PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	Usher et al .	Confirmation No. 4448
Application No.:	17353810	Patent No. 11750965
Filed:	June 22, 2021	Issue Date: September 5, 2023
Group Art Unit:	2653	
Examiner:	Alexander J. Krzystan	
Attorney Docket:	11472-4-3 (00363587)	
Customer No.:	30448	
For:	Acoustic Dampening Compensation System	

Request for Certificate of Correction

The undersigned, on behalf of the patent owner, hereby requests that a Certificate of Correction pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.323 be issued on the above-identified patent. The correction is indicated, in appropriate form, on attached Form PTO/SB/44. The requested correction relates to a typographical error in claim 24 and does not constitute new matter or require reexamination. Specifically, claim 24 omitted the word 'claim' before 31 and references independent claim 31, but it should reference independent claim 21. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the required fee in the amount of $160.00, as well as any underpayment in fees, to Deposit Account No. 50-0951.

For the foregoing reason, it is respectfully requested that the Commissioner issue a Certificate of Correction making the aforementioned requested correction. The Examiner is invited to call the undersigned if clarification is required.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: October 23, 2023

/Peter A. Chiabotti/
Peter A. Chiabotti
Registration No. 54,603
AKERMAN LLP
777 S. Flagler Drive
Suite 1100, West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Telephone: (561) 653-5000

73337763;1

Samsung v. Techiya
IPR2024-01033
Exhibit 1004

PTO/SB/44 (09-07)
Approved for use through 03/31/2026. OMB 0651-0033
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
(Also Form PTO-1050)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,750,965

APPLICATION NO.: 17/353,810

ISSUE DATE : 09/05/2023

INVENTOR(S) : John Usher, Steve Goldstein, John P. Keady

It is certified that an error appears or errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Claim 24 references independent claim 31 instead of independent claim 21. The updated claim is listed below:

Claim 24. The method according to claim 21 further comprising:
analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER (Please do not use Customer Number below):

Peter A. Chiabotti, Esq., Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive, Suite 1100, West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

A Federal agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, nor shall a person be subject to a penalty for failure to comply with an information collection subject to the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, unless the information collection has a currently valid OMB Control Number. The OMB Control Number for this information collection is 0651-0033. Public burden for this form is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the information collection. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this information collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the Chief Administrative Officer, United States Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or email InformationCollection@uspto.gov. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. If filing this completed form by mail, send to: **Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) collects the information in this record under authority of 35 U.S.C. 2. The USPTO's system of records is used to manage all applicant and owner information including name, citizenship, residence, post office address, and other information with respect to inventors and their legal representatives pertaining to the applicant's/owner's activities in connection with the invention for which a patent is sought or has been granted. The applicable Privacy Act System of Records Notice for the information collected in this form is COMMERCE/PAT-TM-7 Patent Application Files, available in the Federal Register at 78 FR 19243 (March 29, 2013). https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2013-03-29/pdf/2013-07341.pdf

Routine uses of the information in this record may include disclosure to: 1) law enforcement, in the event that the system of records indicates a violation or potential violation of law; 2) a Federal, state, local, or international agency, in response to its request; 3) a contractor of the USPTO having need for the information in order to perform a contract; 4) the Department of Justice for determination of whether the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requires disclosure of the record; 5) a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested the Member's assistance with respect to the subject matter of the record; 6) a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, in the course of presenting evidence, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations; 7) the Administrator, General Services Administration (GSA), or their designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906, in accordance with the GSA regulations and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive, where such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals; 8) another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)); 9) the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for personnel research purposes; and 9) the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for legislative coordination and clearance.

If you do not furnish the information requested on this form, the USPTO may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings, abandonment of the application, and/or expiration of the patent.

Additional Uses

Additional USPTO uses of the information in this record may include disclosure to: 1) the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, if the record is related to an international application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty; 2) the public i) after publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b), ii) after issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151, iii) if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections, or an issued patent, or iv) without publication of the application or patent under the specific circumstances provided for by 37 CFR 1.14(a)(1)(v)-(vii); and/or 3) the National Archives and Records Administration, for inspection of records.

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
www.uspto.gov

ELECTRONIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENT RECEIPT

APPLICATION #	RECEIPT DATE / TIME	ATTORNEY DOCKET #
17/353,810	**10/23/2023 05:23:51 PM ET**	**11472-4-3_CONT-16662505**

Title of Invention

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Application Information

APPLICATION TYPE	Utility - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)	PATENT #	11750965
CONFIRMATION #	4448	FILED BY	Edward Mercier
PATENT CENTER #	63060121	FILING DATE	06/22/2021
CUSTOMER #	150139	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	John Usher
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	-	AUTHORIZED BY	Peter Chiabotti

Documents

TOTAL DOCUMENTS: 2

DOCUMENT	PAGES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE (KB)
11472-4-3 Request for Certificate of Correction.pdf	1	Request for Certificate of Correction	18 KB
11472-4-3 sb0044.PDF	2	Request for Certificate of Correction	574 KB

Digest

DOCUMENT	MESSAGE DIGEST(SHA-512)
11472-4-3 Request for Certificate of Correction.pdf	EE1F7B91C0DEC9F80FADBD7DD04B7578A9C6B0BE4C5BFEC D846E6C76FE58A81CA55C68B01FB7BC98F7F435BA9C8EFC5

310E188685237AAE17C88F9ABE8CF4C02

11472-4-3 sb0044.PDF

140555A8228E25903518A6AD9B75A5C69A44B1D24E4A47C639
8C3BC61A9C5BA12C3AA262788EFD4D079C458C92DAC7A409
6FA097A87C1B5D7B91E2334F93351E

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

150139 7590 09/05/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
09/05/2023	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ip@akerman.com
jp.keady@techiya.co
personics_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.
17/353,810	05-Sep-2023	11750965

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EGRANT NOTIFICATION

Your electronic patent grant (eGrant) is now available, which can be accessed via Patent Center at https://patentcenter.uspto.gov

The electronic patent grant is the official patent grant under 35 U.S.C. 153. For more information, please visit https://www.uspto.gov/electronicgrants

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	09/05/2023	11750965	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

150139 7590 08/16/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above. The patent will issue electronically. The electronically issued patent is the official patent grant pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 153. The patent may be accessed on or after the issue date through Patent Center at https://patentcenter.uspto.gov/. The patent will be available in both the public and the private sides of Patent Center. Further assistance in electronically accessing the patent, or about Patent Center, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-888-217-9197.

The USPTO is implementing electronic patent issuance with a transition period, during which period the USPTO will mail a ceremonial paper copy of the electronic patent grant to the correspondence address of record. Additional copies of the patent (i.e., certified and presentation copies) may be ordered for a fee from the USPTO's Certified Copy Center at https://certifiedcopycenter.uspto.gov/index.html. The Certified Copy Center may be reached at (800)972-6382.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Center (https://patentcenter.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Patents Stakeholder Experience (OPSE), Stakeholder Support Division (SSD) at (571)-272-4200.

INVENTOR(s) (Please see PATENT CENTER site https://patentcenter.uspto.gov for additional inventors):

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steve Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL;
John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL;

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PATENT CENTER site https://patentcenter.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

150139 7590 08/03/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER	
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/03/2023	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ip@akerman.com
jp.keady@techiya.co
personics_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

Corrected ***Notice of Allowability***	**Application No.** 17/353,810	**Applicant(s)** Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	**Art Unit** 2653	**AIA (FITF) Status** No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to claims 6-7-2023.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1 and 12-40 . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information , please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC							
Symbol						**Type**	**Version**
H04R	/	1	/	1083		F	2013-01-01
G01H	/	3	/	00		I	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets								
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/					

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	29 July 2023	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No.: 20230729

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION					
CLAIMED					
H04R1/10	/	1	/	10	

NON-CLAIMED					
G01H3/00	/	3	/	00	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**
381	56

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					
381	72	74	60			
704	231					

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653 (Primary Examiner)	29 July 2023 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No.: 20230729

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	10	20	19	29	28	38								
2	12	11	21	20	30	29	39								
3	13	12	22	21	31	30	40								
4	14	13	23	22	32										
5	15	14	24	23	33										
6	16	15	25	24	34										
7	17	16	26	25	35										
8	18	17	27	26	36										
9	19	18	28	27	37										

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	29 July 2023	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20230729

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	4	H0877468	JP		1996-03-22	Keizaburo		☒
	5	H10162283	JP		1998-06-19	Masahiro		☒
	6	EP1519625	EP	A2	03/2005	Victorian		☐
Change(s) applied to document, /M.A.P./ 2/14/2023	7	2006037156	WO	A1	04/2006	Mejia et al.		☐
	8	EP1401240	EP		03/2004	Jensen		☐
	9	2008050583	WO		05/2008	Kitada		☐
	10	2007092660	WO		08/2007	Moberly		☐
	11	2004114722	WO		12/2004	Pedersen		☐
	12	EP1385324	EP		01/2004	Pedersen		☐
	13	EP1640972	EP		03/2006	Dijkstra		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	24	20050123146		2005-06-09	Voix et al.	
	25	20040125965		2004-07-01	Alberth Jr., et al.	
	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
Cite(s) applied to document, /M.A.P./ 2/14/2023	1	EP1519625	EP	A2	03/2005	Victorian		
	2	2006037156	WO	A1	04/2006	Mejia et al.		

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	27	20140163976		2014-06-12	Park	
	28	20080137873		2008-06-12	Goldstein	
	29	20090122996		2009-05-14	Klein	
	30	20040086138		2004-05-06	Kuth	
Change(s) applied to document, /C.L./ 2/21/2023	31	20070021958		2008-01-25	Visser et al.	
	32	20020111798		2002-08-15	Huang	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	
Filing Date	
First Named Inventor	Usher, John
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8184823		2012-05-22	Tetsunori Itabashi	
	2	9560451		2017-01-31	Jahn Dmitri Eichfeld	
	3	9620142		2017-04-11	Shaun Cassidy Keller	
Change(s) applied to document, /C.L./ 2/21/2023	4	10379386		2019-08-13	Fan ~~KOPIN CORPORATION~~	
	5	9,681,246		2017-06-13	~~Harman International Industries, Incorporated,~~ Horbach	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	
	31	20050058313		2005-03-17	Victorian, Thomas A.	
	32	20140122092		05/2014 2019-03-19	Goldstein; Steven Wayne	
	33	20090286515		2009-05-05	Othmer; Konstantin	
	34	20060173563		2006-08-03	Borovitski; Michael D.	
	35	20090076821		2009-03-19	Brenner; Vadim	
	36	20050281423		2005-12-22	Armstrong	

Change(s) applied to document,
/C.L./
2/21/2023

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc Code: MFEE.C.AD PTO/SB/47-EFS
Document Description: Maintenance Fee Address Change

FEE ADDRESS INDICATION FORM			
Application Number	17353810	Art Unit	2653
Filing Date	22-Jun-2021	Examiner Name	ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN
First Name Inventor	John Usher	Attorney Doc. Number	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505

INSTRUCTIONS: In order for the fee address identified on this form to be effective, the issue fee must have been paid for the application listed on this form. Only an address represented by a customer number can be established as the fee address for maintenance fee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address should be established when correspondence related to maintenance fees should be mailed to a different address than the correspondence address for the application. For more information on customer numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) § 403.

Please recognize as the Fee Address under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.363 the address associated with:

Customer Number:	154598 Staton Techiya, LLC John Keady 9501 Jagged Creek Ct Delray Beach FL 33446 UNITED STATES (571) 606-1291 yasmin.seyal@techiya.co

Signature :

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has filed and has been granted power of attorney in this application.

Signature	/Peter A. Chiabotti/	**Date**	07-19-2023
Name	Peter A. Chiabotti	**Registration Number**	54603

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	17353810
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2021
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	Peter Allen Chiabotti/Yoshi Hassan
Attorney Docket Number:	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	480	480
PUBL. FEE- EARLY, VOLUNTARY, OR NORMAL	1504	1	0	0
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**480**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	48314900
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	Peter Allen Chiabotti/Yoshi Hassan
Filer Authorized By:	Peter Allen Chiabotti
Attorney Docket Number:	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505
Receipt Date:	19-JUL-2023
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	10:42:26
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$480
RAM confirmation Number	E20237IA42257502
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	Web85b.pdf	60910 41dc34a18d06f2296732efba371c8f8b6e53cc7f	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Maintenance Fee Address Change	web85feeaddress.pdf	42486 756d8dfd69a4081adce13ad71fbe0613eef394ca	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	40255 4bf61b822be47d63b79c04b23ebc68ebf58f728c	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	143651		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Doc Code: IFEE PTOL/85B-EFS

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

Issue Fee Transmittal Form

Application Number	Filing Date	First Named Inventor	Atty. Docket No.	Confirmation No.
17353810	22-Jun-2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

TITLE OF INVENTION :

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Entity Status	Application Type	Art Unit	Class - Subclass	EXAMINER
Small	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	2653	072000	ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN

Issue Fee Due	Publication Due	Total Fee(s) Due	Date Due	Prev. Paid Fee
$480	$0	$480	17-Oct-2023	$0

1.Change of Correspondence Address and/or Indication Of Fee Address (37 CFR 1.33 & 1.363)

Current Correspondence Address:	Current Indicated Fee Address :
150139 Akerman LLP 777 South Flagler Drive Suite 1100 West Tower West Palm Beach FL 33401 UNITED STATES 5616535000 ip@akerman.com	
☐ Change of correspondence address requested, system generated AIA/122-EFS form attached	☒ Fee Address indication requested, system generated SB/47-EFS form attached

2.Entity Status

Change in Entity Status

○ Applicant certifying micro entity status; system generated Micro Entity certification form attached. See 37 CFR 1.29.
Note: Absent a valid certification of micro entity status, issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment. If this box is checked, you will be prompted to choose a micro entity status on the gross income basis (37 CFR 1.29(a)) or the institution of higher education basis (37 CFR 1.29(d)), and make the applicable certification online.

◉ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
Note: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

○ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
Note: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

Doc Code: IFEE PTOL/85B-EFS

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

3.The Following Fee(s) Are Submitted:

☒ Issue Fee	☐ I authorize USPTO to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fees due
☐ Publication Fee	☐ The Director is hereby authorized to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fee due and to charge deficient fees to Deposit Account Number _____
	☒ If **in addition to** the payment of the issue fee amount submitted with this form, there are any discrepancies in any amount(s) due, the Director is authorized to charge any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 500931 . The **issue fee must be submitted** with this form. **If payment of the issue fee does not accompany this form, checking this box and providing a deposit account number will NOT be effective to satisfy full payment of the fee(s) due.**

4.Firm and/or Attorney Names To Be Printed

NOTE: If no name is listed, no name will be printed
For printing on the patent front page, list to be displayed as entered

1. Akerman LLP
2. Peter A. Chiabotti
3.

5.Assignee Name(s) and Residence Data To Be Printed

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

Name	City	State	Country	Category
Staton Techiya, LLC	Delray Beach	FLORIDA	UNITED STATES	corporation

6.Signature

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has filed and has been granted power of attorney in this application. I also certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal form is being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-WEB on the date indicated below.

Signature	/Peter A. Chiabotti/	**Date**	07-19-2023
Name	Peter A. Chiabotti	**Registration Number**	54603

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

150139 7590 07/17/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

DATE MAILED: 07/17/2023

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

TITLE OF INVENTION: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$480	$0.00	$0.00	$480	10/17/2023

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 40% the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 20% the amount of undiscounted fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11)

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. **Because electronic patent issuance may occur shortly after issue fee payment, any desired continuing application should preferably be filed prior to payment of this issue fee in order not to jeopardize copendency.**

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

150139 7590 07/17/2023
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

TITLE OF INVENTION: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$480	$0.00	$0.00	$480	10/17/2023

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	2653	381-072000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/AIA/122 or PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/AIA/47 or PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1_____
2_____
3_____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ❑Issue Fee ❑Publication Fee (if required)

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

❑ Electronic Payment via Patent Center or EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505	4448

150139 7590 07/17/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER	
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

DATE MAILED: 07/17/2023

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 17/353,810	Applicant(s) Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	Art Unit 2653	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to claim 6-7-2023.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1 and 12-40 . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information , please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☑ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

DETAILED ACTION

Examiner's Comments

1. The examiner notes the comments made in parent application 14109987, NOA filed 7-16-2018, page 2.

2. The examiner notes the terminal disclaimer filed 12-13-2022 has been approved.

3. The examiner notes the examiner's comments 1-3 in the notice of Allowance filed 7-16-2018 in parent application 14109987 making a clear distinction between the claimed device and an adaptive equalizer to compensate for an impulse response or transfer function of an acoustic channel.

4. New prior art to Grell (US 20090103745 A1) discloses a hearing device with ambient noise compensation, however Grell does not disclose the particular signal processing as claimed in this application.

5. Receiving the first ASM, second ASM and ECM signals are drawn to the functions defined in fig. 2b.

6. The separately recited analyzing steps are drawn to distinct logical functions within a digital processor.

7. In 'detecting if the user is speaking by analyzing at least one of' as recited in the claims, analyzing any of the ASM signals or the ECM signal, are read as the analysis process occurring on any of the respective signals immediately after they are read into the digital processor.

8. The examiner withdraws all rejections to all claims.

Allowable Subject Matter

1. **Claims 1,12-40** are allowed over the prior art of record

2. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

In the examiner's opinion, it would not have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art to implement the claimed signal processing in the prior art communication devices using a filter to compensate for an acoustic environment around a microphone.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance".

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN whose telephone number is 571-272-7498, and whose email address is alexander.krzystan@uspto.gov

The examiner can usually be reached on m-f 7:30-4:00 est.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone or email are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor,

Fan Tsang can be reached on (571) 272-7547.

The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are

571-273-8300 for regular communications and **571-273-8300** for After Final communications.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Examiner Alexander Krzystan

July 6, 2023

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 17/353,810	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	Art Unit 2653	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20080226113-A1	09-2008	Kuhtz; Jan Peter	H04R1/1016	381/375
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC							
Symbol						**Type**	**Version**
H04R	/	1	/	1083		F	2013-01-01
G01H	/	3	/	00		I	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets								
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/					

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	06 July 2023	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No.: 20230706

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION					
CLAIMED					
H04R1/10	/	1	/	10	

NON-CLAIMED					
G01H3/00	/	3	/	00	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**
381	56

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					
381	72	74	60			
704	231					

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653 (Primary Examiner)	06 July 2023 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2a

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	10	20												
2	12	11	21												
3	13	12	22												
4	14	13	23												
5	15	14	24												
6	16	15	25												
7	17	16	26												
8	18	17	27												
9	19	18	28												

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653 (Primary Examiner)	06 July 2023 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20230706

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated	02/01/2023	/AK/
updated	05/30/2023	/AK/
updated	07/06/2023	/AK/

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	09/21/2022	/AK/
704	231	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated		02/01/2023	/AK/
updated		05/30/2023	/AK/
updated		07/06/2023	/AK/

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
east txt see SR	09/21/2022	/AK/
inventorsearch	09/21/2022	/AK/
east txt see SR	02/01/2023	/AK/
east txt see SR	05/30/2023	/AK/
east txt see SR	07/06/2023	/AK/

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	**US Subclass/CPC Group**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	02/01/2023	/AK/
704	231	02/01/2023	/AK/
updated		07/06/2023	/AK/

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
L67	8	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L68	6	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L69	7	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L70	25	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L71	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L72	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L73	3	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L74	204	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L75	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L76	47	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

		"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L77	1	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L78	4	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L79	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L80	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L81	68	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

L82	30	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L83	1316	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L84	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L85	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L86	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L87	2827	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L88	3507	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L89	8837	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L90	826	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L91	15078	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L92	12	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L93	44	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

		and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L94	24	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L95	34	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L96	96	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L97	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L98	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L99	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L100	351	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L101	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L102	53	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L103	2	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				01:17 PM
L104	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L105	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L106	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L107	116	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L108	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

L109	5215	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L110	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L111	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L112	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L113	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L114	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L115	11490	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L116	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L117	37387	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L118	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L119	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:48 PM

		US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L120	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:53 PM
L121	441	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:57 PM
L122	102	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:58 PM
L123	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/21 05:42 PM

		"20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR					

		"6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR					

		"9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L124	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L125	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L126	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L127	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L128	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L129	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L130	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L131	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L132	70	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L133	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L134	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L135	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L136	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L137	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L138	117	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L139	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L140	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L141	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L142	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L143	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L144	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L145	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L146	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L147	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L148	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

L149	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L150	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L151	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L152	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L153	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L154	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L155	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L156	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L157	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L158	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L159	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"2006	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		0045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	IBM_TDB)				
L160	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L161	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L162	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L163	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L164	117	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L165	50	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L166	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L167	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L168	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L169	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L170	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L171	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L172	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L173	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L174	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L175	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L176	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L177	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L178	472	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L179	112	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L180	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		"20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR					

		"5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR					

		"8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L181	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L182	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L183	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L184	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L185	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L186	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L187	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L188	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L189	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L190	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L191	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L192	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L193	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L194	41	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L195	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L196	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L197	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L198	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L199	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L200	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L201	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L202	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L203	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L204	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L205	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L206	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L207	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L208	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L209	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L210	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L211	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L212	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L213	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L214	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L215	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L216	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L217	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L218	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L219	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L220	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L221	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L222	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L223	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L224	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L225	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L226	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L227	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L228	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L229	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L230	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L231	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L232	20	Usher.in. and John.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30

		and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L233	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L234	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L235	486	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L236	120	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L237	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		"20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR					

		"5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR					

		"8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L238	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L239	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L240	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L241	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L242	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		equaliz$5) with housing)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L243	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L244	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L245	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L246	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L247	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L248	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L249	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L250	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L251	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L252	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L253	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L254	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L255	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L256	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L257	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L258	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L259	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L260	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L261	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L262	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L263	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L264	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L265	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L266	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L267	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L268	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L269	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L270	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L271	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L272	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L273	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L274	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L275	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L276	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L277	41	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L278	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L279	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L280	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L281	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L282	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L283	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L284	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L285	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L286	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L287	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L288	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L289	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L290	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L291	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L292	486	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L293	120	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L294	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		"20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR					

		"20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR					

		"7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L295	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L296	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L297	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

			JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L298	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L299	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L300	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L301	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L302	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L303	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L304	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L305	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

L306	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L307	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L308	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L309	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L310	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L311	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L312	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		worn) with microphone					
L313	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L314	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L315	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L316	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L317	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L318	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L319	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L320	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L321	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L322	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L323	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L324	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L325	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

L326	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L327	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L328	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L329	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L330	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L331	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L332	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L333	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L334	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L335	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L336	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L337	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L338	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L339	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L340	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L341	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

L342	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L343	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L344	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L345	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L346	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L347	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L348	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L349	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L350	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L351	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		"20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR					

		"20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR					

		"7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L352	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L353	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L354	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L355	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L356	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L357	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L358	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L359	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L360	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L361	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L362	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L363	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L364	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L365	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L366	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L367	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L368	5906	(headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				03:53 PM
L369	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L370	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L371	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L372	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L373	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L374	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L375	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L376	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L377	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L378	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L379	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L380	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

L381	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L382	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L383	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L384	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L385	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L386	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L387	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L388	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L389	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L390	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L391	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L392	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L393	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L394	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L395	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L396	1243	(headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				03:53 PM
L397	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L398	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L399	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L400	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L401	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L402	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L403	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L404	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L405	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L406	491	(in$ear earbud).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		AND (canal WITH microphone)					03:53 PM
L407	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L408	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		"20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR					

		"6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR					

		"9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L409	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L410	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L411	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L412	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L413	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L414	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L415	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L416	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L417	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L418	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"2006015895	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		6"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.					
L419	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L420	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L421	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L422	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L423	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L424	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L425	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L426	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L427	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L428	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L429	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L430	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L431	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L432	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L433	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L434	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L435	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		compensat$4)					
L436	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L437	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L438	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L439	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L440	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L441	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L442	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L443	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L444	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L445	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	IBM_TDB)				
L446	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L447	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L448	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L449	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L450	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L451	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L452	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L453	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L454	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L455	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L456	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L457	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L458	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L459	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L460	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L461	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L462	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L463	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L464	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L465	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		"20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR					

		"6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR					

		"9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L466	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L467	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L468	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L469	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L470	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L471	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L472	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L473	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L474	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	IBM_TDB)				
L475	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L476	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L477	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L478	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L479	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L480	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	IBM_TDB)				
L481	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L482	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L483	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L484	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L485	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L486	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L487	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L488	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L489	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L490	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L491	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		Steve.in.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L492	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L493	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L494	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L495	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L496	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L497	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L498	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L499	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L500	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L501	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"200	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		70030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.					
L502	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L503	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L504	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L505	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L506	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L507	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	IBM_TDB)				
L508	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L509	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L510	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L511	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L512	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L513	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L514	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L515	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L516	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L517	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L518	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L519	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L520	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L521	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 03:53 PM
L522	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 03:53 PM

		"20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR					

		"6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR					

		"8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L523	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L524	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L525	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L526	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L527	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L528	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L529	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L530	372	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L531	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L532	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L533	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L534	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L535	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L536	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L537	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L538	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L539	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L540	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L541	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L542	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L543	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L544	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L545	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L546	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	IBM_TDB)				
L547	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L548	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L549	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L550	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L551	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L552	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L553	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L554	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L555	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L556	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L557	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	IBM_TDB)				
L558	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L559	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L560	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L561	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L562	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L563	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	IBM_TDB)				
L564	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L565	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L566	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L567	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L568	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L569	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L570	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L571	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L572	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L573	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L574	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		Steve.in.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L575	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L576	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L577	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L578	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L579	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR					

		"5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR					

		"8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L580	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L581	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L582	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L583	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L584	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		)	IBM_TDB)				
L585	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L586	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L587	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L588	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L589	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L590	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L591	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L592	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L593	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L594	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L595	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L596	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L597	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L598	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L599	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L600	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L601	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L602	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L603	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L604	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L605	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L606	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L607	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L608	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L609	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L610	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L611	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L612	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L613	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L614	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L615	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L616	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L617	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L618	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L619	41	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L620	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L621	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L622	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L623	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L624	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L625	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L626	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L627	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L628	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L629	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L630	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L631	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L632	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L633	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L634	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L635	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L636	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR					

		"20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR					

		"7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L637	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L638	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L639	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

			JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L640	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L641	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L642	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L643	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L644	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L645	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L646	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L647	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L648	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L649	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L650	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L651	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L652	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L653	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L654	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		worn) with microphone					
L655	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L656	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L657	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L658	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L659	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L660	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L661	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L662	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L663	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L664	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L665	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L666	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L667	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		)	IBM_TDB)				
L668	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L669	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L670	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L671	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L672	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L673	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L674	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L675	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L676	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L677	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L678	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L679	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L680	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L681	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L682	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L683	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L684	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L685	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L686	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L687	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L688	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L689	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L690	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L691	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L692	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L693	171	("20010046304" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06

		"20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR					04:52 PM

		"20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR					

		"7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L694	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L695	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L696	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L697	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L698	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L699	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L700	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L701	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L702	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L703	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L704	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L705	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L706	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L707	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L708	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L709	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		)					
L710	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L711	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L712	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L713	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L714	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L715	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L716	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L717	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L718	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L719	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L720	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L721	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L722	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

			JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L723	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L724	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L725	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L726	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L727	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L728	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L729	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L730	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L731	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L732	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L733	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L734	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L735	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L736	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L737	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		worn) with microphone					
L738	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L739	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L740	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L741	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L742	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L743	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L744	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L745	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L746	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L747	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

							04:52 PM
L748	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L749	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L750	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR					

		"6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR					

		"10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L751	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L752	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L753	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L754	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L755	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L756	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L757	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L758	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L759	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L760	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L761	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L762	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L763	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L764	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L765	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L766	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L767	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L768	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L769	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L770	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L771	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L772	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L773	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L774	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L775	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L776	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L777	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L778	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L779	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L780	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L781	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L782	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L783	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L784	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L785	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L786	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L787	2	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L788	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L789	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L790	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L791	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L792	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L793	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L794	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L795	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L796	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L797	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L798	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L799	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L800	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L801	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L802	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L803	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L804	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L805	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L806	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L807	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR					

		"6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR					

		"9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L808	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L809	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L810	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L811	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L812	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L813	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L814	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L815	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L816	71	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L817	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L818	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L819	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L820	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L821	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L822	123	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L823	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L824	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L825	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L826	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L827	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L828	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L829	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L830	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L831	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L832	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L833	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L834	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L835	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L836	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L837	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L838	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L839	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L840	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L841	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L842	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L843	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"2006	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		0045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	IBM_TDB)				
L844	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L845	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L846	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L847	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L848	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L849	52	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L850	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L851	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L852	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L853	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L854	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L855	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L856	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L857	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L858	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L859	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L860	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L861	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L862	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L863	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L864	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR					

		"5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR					

		"8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L865	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L866	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L867	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L868	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L869	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L870	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L871	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

			IBM_TDB)				
L872	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L873	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L874	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L875	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L876	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L877	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L878	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L879	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L880	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L881	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L882	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L883	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L884	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L885	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L886	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L887	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L888	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06

		OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L889	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L890	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L891	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L892	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L893	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L894	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L895	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L896	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L897	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L898	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L899	71	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L900	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L901	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L902	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L903	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L904	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L905	123	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L906	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L907	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L908	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L909	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L910	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L911	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L912	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L913	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L914	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L915	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L916	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L917	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L918	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L919	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L920	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L921	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR					

		"4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR					

		"8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L922	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L923	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L924	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L925	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L926	1	L66 and ($4speaker	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06

		with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:52 PM
L927	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L928	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L929	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L930	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L931	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L932	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L933	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		port) with microphone)					
L934	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L935	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L936	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L937	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L938	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L939	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L940	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L941	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06

							04:52 PM
L942	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L943	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L944	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L945	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L946	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L947	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L948	55	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L949	32	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L950	43	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L951	109	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L952	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L953	1	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L954	23	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

			IBM_TDB)				
L955	372	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L956	71	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L957	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L958	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L959	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L960	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L961	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L962	123	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L963	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L964	5906	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L965	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L966	1243	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L967	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L968	2931	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L969	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L970	11730	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

L971	1142	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L972	40225	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L973	21	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L974	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L975	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L976	491	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L977	121	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/07/06 04:52 PM
L978	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:52 PM

		"20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR					

		"20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR					

		"7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
N382	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2018/01/09 05:24 PM
N2186	3616	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/07/06 04:58 PM

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 17/353,810

Foreign Priority claimed: ○ Yes ◉ No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ (Examiner's Signature) | (Initials)

Title: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
06/22/2021	381	2653	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505
RULE			

APPLICANTS

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL,

INVENTORS

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM

Steve Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CIP of 16662505 10/24/2019 PAT 11277682

16662505 is a CON of 16179171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329

16179171 is a CON of 14109987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110

14109987 is a CON of 12044727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812

12044727 has PRO of 60893617 03/07/2007

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

09/30/2021

** SMALL ENTITY **

STATE OR COUNTRY

UNITED KINGDOM

ADDRESS

Akerman LLP

777 South Flagler Drive

Suite 1100 West Tower

West Palm Beach, FL 33401

UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$830

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	48113167
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	11472-4-3_CONT-16662505
Receipt Date:	07-JUN-2023
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	09:41:03
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	17353810-ROA-JPK.pdf	256382 f975d6c5b8ac7947e1ee7780bf7c988464da58fb	no	11

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	256382

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUN. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
TC/A.U.	:	2653	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: June 7, 2023

Sir:

These remarks are filed in response to the Office Action dated 5 June 2023. Please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper; and
- **Remarks/Arguments** begin on page 8 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1.(currently amended) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store instructions; and

a processor that executes the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the ECM signal;

generating a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both;

generating an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof~~;

detecting if the user is speaking by analyzing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or the ECM signal, or by analyzing the first signal and the ECM signal ~~or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking~~; and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a mixed ambient sound signal and audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

Claim 2-11 Cancelled

12.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the audio content signal by reducing its volume.

13.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 12 wherein the operation of adjusting also amplifies the ambient sound signal.

14.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the ambient sound signal by increasing its volume.

15.(currently amended) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

If the user speaking is detected, analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ~~first~~ ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

16.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

17.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 14 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

18.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

19.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

20.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

21.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 19, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

22.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 20, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

23.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 21, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

24.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 23, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

25.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 24, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

26.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 22, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

27.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 26, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

28.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 27, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

29.(currently amended) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store instructions; and

a processor that is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the speaker, wherein the processor receives the first ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the second ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the ECM signal, wherein the processor generates a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both, wherein the processor generates an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal, ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination~~ ~~thereof~~, wherein the processor detects if a user is speaking by analyz[[es]]ing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or the ECM signal, or by analyzing the first signal and the ECM signal ~~a combination thereof~~, ~~to detect if the user is speaking~~ and adjusts ~~the~~ a level of the ambient sound signal sent to the speaker if the user's voice is detected.

30.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 29, wherein an audio content sent to the speaker is adjusted if the user's voice is detected.

31.(currently amended) A method comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal from a first ambient sound microphone;

receiving the second ASM signal from a second ambient sound microphone;

receiving the ECM signal from an ear canal microphone;

generating a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both;

generating an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof~~;

detecting if the user is speaking by analyzing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal and the second ASM signal, or the first ASM signal and the ECM signal, or the second ASM signal and the ECM signal ~~or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking~~; and

adjusting a mixed signal sent to the speaker, wherein the mixed signal is a combination of the ambient sound signal, the audio content signal, and an anti-noise signal, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

32.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

adjusting the mixed signal by reducing a volume of the audio content signal.

33.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

adjusting the mixed signal by increasing a volume of the ambient sound signal.

34.(previously presented) The method according to 31 further comprising:

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

35.(previously presented) The method according to claim 33 further comprising:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

36.(previously presented) The method according to claim 32 further comprising:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

37.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating a background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

38.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating a background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

39.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating the anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

40.(previously presented) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating the anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

REMARKS

The foregoing amendments and the following remarks are made in response to the Office Action dated 5 June 2023. At the time of the Office Action, the Examiner noted that claims 1 and 12-40 were pending. The Examiner rejected claims 1 and 12-40 under 35 U.S.C. § 112, as discussed in further detail below. Claims 1, 29 and 31 have been amended. In view of the arguments set forth below, claims 1, 12--40 are allowable, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to withdraw the rejection and issue a Notice of Allowance.

Note that Applicant may only discuss a single feature difference between the related art and pending claims, which should not be interpreted as Applicant accepting the related art as allegedly showing the remaining features. Additionally note that no claim herein is intended to be interpreted under 35 U.S.C. §112(f).

Note that additionally the present application claims priority to Provisional Application No. 60/893,617 filed on 7 Mar. 2007. The invention claimed herein predates 16 March 2013 and is entitled and requested to be examined under Pre-AIA provisions.

I. Rejections Under 35 U.S.C. § 112

The Examiner rejected claims 1, 12-40 under 35 U.S.C. §112(b) second paragraph as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention.

The Examiner states:

"…As per **claims 1, 29,31,** it is not clear how to read 'combination thereof' as recited, noting that the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal are the signals received from respective microphones. There are no means contemplated to combine the analog signals from each microphone. As such the combination would have to occur on different signals (within the digital processor) where said signals should be recited distinctly from the already recited "the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal,

the ECM signal". The actual signal processing paths in some of the variations implied by 'combination thereof' are not clearly defined or recited…" (OA, pg. 3)

Applicant directs the Examiner's attention to Figure 2B which explicitly shows the discussion of a combination of multiple ASM signals, for example in beamforming. Additionally Figure 20 illustrates the connectivity of the ASM and ECM with the processor 2002, which can receive the ASM signal and the ECM signal as inputs to be manipulated.

Additionally the specification states:
"…The Earphones can have a total of at least four ASMs (1920, 1930, 1940, and 1950), which can be used in accordance with the description herein for example beam forming and voice detection and/or identification…." ([0106], specification)
"…For example, the earpieces can have one or more transducers (e.g. ambient sound microphone (ASM), ear canal microphone (ECM), ear canal receiver (ECR/SPKR)) for monitoring/providing sound. In all the examples illustrated and discussed herein, any specific values should be interpreted to be illustrative only and non-limiting. Thus, other examples of the exemplary embodiments could have different values…" ([0112], specification)

Thus, there is no limit in the specification of combining the various signals, however, in the interest of expedited prosecution Applicant has amended claims 1, 29, and 31.

For example, amended claim 1 states in part:

> "…receiving the ECM signal;
> generating a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both;
> generating an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof~~;
> detecting if the user is speaking by analyzing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or the ECM signal, or by analyzing the first signal and the ECM signal ~~or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking~~; and
> adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a

mixed ambient sound signal and audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking…." (Amended Claim 1)

For example, amended claim 29 states in part:

"…a processor that is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the speaker, wherein the processor receives the first ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the second ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the ECM signal, wherein the processor generates a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both, wherein the processor generates an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal, ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination~~ ~~thereof~~, wherein the processor detects if a user is speaking by analyz[[es]]ing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or the ECM signal, or by analyzing the first signal and the ECM signal ~~a combination thereof~~, ~~to detect if the user is speaking~~ and adjusts ~~the~~ a level of the ambient sound signal sent to the speaker if the user's voice is detected.
…." (Amended Claim 29)

For example, amended claim 31 states in part:

"…generating a first signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, or the second ASM signal, or both;

generating an ambient sound signal from the first signal or a modified first signal ~~at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof~~;

detecting if the user is speaking by analyzing at least one of the first signal, or the first ASM signal and the second ASM signal, or the first ASM signal and the ECM signal, or the second ASM signal and the ECM signal ~~or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking~~; and
…." (Amended Claim 31)

For at least these reasons, withdrawal of the 35 U.S.C. §112(b) rejection is respectfully requested.

II. Allowable Subject Matter

Applicant appreciates the indication of allowance of claims 1, 12-40 and any dependent claims thereof if Applicant overcomes the 112 rejection.

At least for the reasons above, indication of allowance of claims 1, 12-40 is respectfully requested.

III. Conclusion

For at least the reasons given above, claims 1, 12-40 are allowable, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to withdraw all rejections. Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

Date: June 7, 2023

/John P. Keady/

John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D. (Comp. Sci.)
CTO and Assistant General Counsel of IP
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 17/353,810	Filing Date 06/22/2021	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $50 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $240 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	06/07/2023	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 30	Minus	** 32	= 0		x $40 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $192 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/JOHN W EPPS/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	4448

150139 7590 06/05/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER	
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
06/05/2023	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ip@akerman.com
jp.keady@techiya.co
personics_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

Office Action Summary	**Application No.** 17/353,810	**Applicant(s)** Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	**Art Unit** 2653	**AIA (FITF) Status** No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 5-10-2023.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 1 and 12-40 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Examiner's Comments

1. The examiner notes the comments made in parent application 14109987, NOA filed 7-16-2018, page 2.

2. The examiner notes the terminal disclaimer filed 12-13-2022 has been approved.

3. The examiner notes the examiner's comments 1-3 in the notice of Allowance filed 7-16-2018 in parent application 14109987 making a clear distinction between the claimed device and an adaptive equalizer to compensate for an impulse response or transfer function of an acoustic channel.

4. New prior art to Grell (US 20090103745 A1) discloses a hearing device with ambient noise compensation, however Grell does not disclose the particular signal processing as claimed in this application.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

1. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b):
(b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:
The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

2. Claims **1,12-40** are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor (or for applications subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 112, the applicant), regards as the invention.

As per **claims 1, 29,31,** it is not clear how to read 'combination thereof' as recited, noting that the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal are the signals received from respective microphones. There are no means contemplated to combine the analog signals from each microphone. As such the combination would have to occur on different signals (within the digital processor) where said signals should be recited distinctly from the already recited "the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal". The actual signal processing paths in some of the variations implied by 'combination thereof' are not clearly defined or recited.

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 1,12-40 would be allowable over the prior art of record assuming the claims are amended to overcome the 112 rejection without significantly changing the scope of the claims.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN whose telephone number is 571-272-7498, and whose email address is alexander.krzystan@uspto.gov

The examiner can usually be reached on m-f 7:30-4:00 est.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone or email are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor,

Fan Tsang can be reached on (571) 272-7547.

The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are

571-273-8300 for regular communications and **571-273-8300** for After Final communications.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Examiner Alexander Krzystan

May 30, 2023

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 17/353,810	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	Art Unit 2653	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20040202339-A1	10-2004	O'Brien,, William D. JR.	H04R25/606	379/430
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

CLAIMS

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	09/21/2022	05/30/2023							
	1	✓	✓							
	2	-	-							
	3	-	-							
	4	-	-							
	5	-	-							
	6	-	-							
	7	-	-							
	8	-	-							
	9	-	-							
	10	-	-							
	11	-	-							
	12	✓	✓							
	13	✓	✓							
	14	✓	✓							
	15	✓	✓							
	16	✓	✓							
	17	✓	✓							
	18	✓	✓							
	19	✓	✓							
	20	✓	✓							
	21	✓	✓							
	22	✓	✓							
	23	✓	✓							
	24	✓	✓							
	25	✓	✓							
	26	✓	✓							
	27	✓	✓							
	28	✓	✓							
	29		✓							
	30		✓							
	31		✓							
	32		✓							
	33		✓							
	34		✓							
	35		✓							
	36		✓							
	37		✓							
	38		✓							
	39		✓							
	40		✓							

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated	02/01/2023	/AK/
updated	05/30/2023	/AK/

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	09/21/2022	/AK/
704	231	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated		02/01/2023	/AK/
updated		05/30/2023	/AK/

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
east txt see SR	09/21/2022	/AK/
inventorsearch	09/21/2022	/AK/
east txt see SR	02/01/2023	/AK/
east txt see SR	05/30/2023	/AK/

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	**US Subclass/CPC Group**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	02/01/2023	/AK/
704	231	02/01/2023	/AK/

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
L67	8	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L68	6	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L69	7	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L70	25	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L71	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L72	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L73	3	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L74	204	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L75	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L76	47	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

		"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L77	1	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L78	4	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L79	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L80	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L81	68	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

L82	30	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L83	1316	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L84	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L85	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L86	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L87	2827	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L88	3507	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L89	8837	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L90	826	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L91	15078	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L92	12	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L93	44	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

		and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L94	24	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L95	34	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L96	96	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L97	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L98	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L99	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L100	351	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L101	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L102	53	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L103	2	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				01:17 PM
L104	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L105	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L106	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L107	116	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L108	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

L109	5215	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L110	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L111	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L112	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L113	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L114	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L115	11490	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L116	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L117	37387	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L118	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L119	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:48 PM

		US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L120	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:53 PM
L121	441	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:57 PM
L122	102	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:58 PM
L123	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/21 05:42 PM

		"20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR					

		"6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR					

		"9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L124	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L125	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L126	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L127	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L128	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L129	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L130	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L131	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L132	70	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L133	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L134	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L135	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L136	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L137	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L138	117	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L139	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L140	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L141	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L142	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L143	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L144	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L145	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L146	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L147	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L148	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

L149	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L150	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L151	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L152	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L153	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L154	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L155	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L156	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L157	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L158	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L159	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"2006	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		0045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	IBM_TDB)				
L160	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L161	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L162	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L163	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L164	117	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L165	50	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L166	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L167	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L168	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L169	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L170	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L171	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L172	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L173	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L174	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L175	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L176	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L177	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L178	472	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L179	112	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L180	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		"20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR					

		"5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR					

		"8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L181	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L182	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L183	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L184	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L185	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L186	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L187	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L188	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L189	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L190	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L191	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L192	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L193	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L194	41	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L195	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L196	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L197	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L198	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L199	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L200	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L201	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L202	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L203	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L204	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L205	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L206	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L207	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L208	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L209	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L210	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L211	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L212	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L213	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L214	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L215	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L216	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L217	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L218	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L219	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L220	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L221	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L222	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L223	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L224	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L225	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L226	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L227	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L228	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L229	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L230	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L231	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L232	20	Usher.in. and John.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30

		and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L233	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L234	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L235	486	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L236	120	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L237	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		"20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR					

		"5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR					

		"8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L238	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L239	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L240	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L241	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L242	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		equaliz$5) with housing)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L243	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L244	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L245	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L246	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L247	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L248	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L249	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L250	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L251	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L252	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L253	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L254	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L255	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L256	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L257	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L258	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L259	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L260	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L261	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L262	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L263	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L264	54	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L265	31	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L266	42	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L267	105	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L268	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L269	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L270	22	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

L271	370	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L272	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L273	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L274	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L275	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L276	41	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L277	41	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				06:34 PM
L278	121	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L279	51	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L280	5825	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L281	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L282	1221	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L283	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L284	2888	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L285	3570	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L286	11630	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L287	1134	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L288	40012	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L289	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L290	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L291	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L292	486	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L293	120	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/05/30 06:34 PM
L294	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/05/30 06:34 PM

		"20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR					

		"20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR					

		"7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
N382	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2018/01/09 05:24 PM

Doc code: RCEX
Doc description: Request for Continued Examination (RCE)

PTO/SB/30EFS (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION(RCE)TRANSMITTAL
(Submitted Only via EFS-Web)

Application Number	17/353,810	Filing Date	2021-06-22	Docket Number (if applicable)	CONT-16662505	Art Unit	2653
First Named Inventor	JOHN USHER			Examiner Name	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J		

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.
Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV

SUBMISSION REQUIRED UNDER 37 CFR 1.114

Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).

☐ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.

☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on _____

☐ Other _____

☒ Enclosed

☒ Amendment/Reply

☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)

☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)

☐ Other _____

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of months _____
(Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)

☐ Other _____

FEES

☐ **The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed.**
The Director is hereby authorized to charge any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No _____

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

☒ Patent Practitioner Signature

Applicant Signature

PTO/SB/30EFS (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner			
Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2023-05-10
Name	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	17353810
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2021
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF 20	2202	12	40	480
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
RCE- 1ST REQUEST	2801	1	544	544
		Total in USD ($)		**1024**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	47977692
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	10-MAY-2023
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	02:29:26
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1024
RAM confirmation Number	E202350330556503
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of Continued Prosecution Application (CPA)/Request for Continued Examination(RCE)	17353810-RCE-AMEND-JPK.pdf	203740 0c9f8c30642e340a898cf2808f3340c4ebdc9559	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	17353810-RCE.pdf	1349979 2dd20cea468bb1bafa41c80f3e1e799d96105d7d	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	40114 b5017bc3ac239f51cc62c0c6cf800feb9e518b12	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	1593833		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUN. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
TC/A.U.	:	2653	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

AMENDMENT with RCE

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: May 10, 2023

Sir:

A request for continued examination is filed to consider the addition of method claims that are similar to the allowed device claims. The claim changes and additions are a result of recent Exparte cases. **Applicant apologizes for the changes.** Please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper.

Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

Date: May 10, 2023

/John P. Keady/
John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D. (Comp. Sci.)
CTO and Assistant General Counsel of IP
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1.(currently amended) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store instructions; and

a processor that ~~is configured to~~ executes the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the ECM signal;

generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof;

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking; and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a mixed ambient sound signal and audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

Claim 2-11 Cancelled

12.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the audio content signal by reducing its volume.

13.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 12 wherein the operation of adjusting also amplifies the ambient sound signal.

14.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the ambient sound signal by increasing its volume.

15.(currently amended) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

If the user speaking is detected, analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ~~first~~ ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

16.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

17.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 14 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

18.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

19.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

20.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

21.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 19, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

22.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 20, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

23.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 21, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

24.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 23, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

25.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 24, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

26.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 22, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

27.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 26, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

28.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 27, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

29.(new) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store instructions; and

a processor that is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the speaker, wherein the processor receives the first ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the second ASM signal, wherein the processor receives the ECM signal, wherein the processor generates an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof, wherein the processor analyzes at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking and adjusts the ambient sound signal sent to the speaker if the user's voice is detected.

30.(new) The earbud according to claim 29, wherein an audio content sent to the speaker is adjusted if the user's voice is detected.

31.(new) A method comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal from a first ambient sound microphone;

receiving the second ASM signal from a second ambient sound microphone;

receiving the ECM signal from an ear canal microphone;

generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof;

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal and the second ASM signal, the first ASM signal and the ECM signal, the second ASM signal and the ECM signal or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking; and

adjusting a mixed signal sent to the speaker, wherein the mixed signal is a combination of the ambient sound signal, the audio content signal, and an anti-noise signal, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

32.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

adjusting the mixed signal by reducing a volume of the audio content signal.

33.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

adjusting the mixed signal by increasing a volume of the ambient sound signal.

34.(new) The method according to 31 further comprising:

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

35.(new) The method according to claim 33 further comprising:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

36.(new) The method according to claim 32 further comprising:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

37.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating a background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

38.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating a background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

39.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating the anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

40.(new) The method according to claim 31 further comprising:

generating the anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	4448

150139 7590 03/06/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER	
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
03/06/2023	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ip@akerman.com
jp.keady@techiya.co
personics_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

Response to Rule 312 Communication	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	17/353,810	Usher et al.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	AIA (FITF) Status
	Alexander Krzystan	2653	No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

1. ☑ The amendment filed on 20 February 2023 under 37 CFR 1.312 has been considered, and has been:

a) ☐ entered.

b) ☑ entered as directed to matters of form not affecting the scope of the invention.

c) ☐ disapproved because the amendment was filed after the payment of the issue fee.
Any amendment filed after the date the issue fee is paid must be accompanied by a petition under 37 CFR 1.313(c)(1) and the required fee to withdraw the application from issue.

d) ☐ disapproved. See explanation below.

e) ☐ entered in part. See explanation below.

f) ☐ not entered because the supplemental or corrected Application Data sheet (ADS)

☐ was not accompanied by a petition to accept an unintentionally delayed claim under 37 CFR 1.55 or 27 CFR 1.78;

☐ did not identify the information being changed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.76(c)(2);

☐ was not properly signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.76(e) (or 37 CFR 1.33(b) for applications filed prior to September 16, 2012).

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

OK TO ENTER: /AK/ OK TO ENTER: /AK/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUN. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
TC/A.U.	:	2653	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

312 AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: February 20, 2023

Sir:

The following amendments are made to correct grammatical and antecedent issues. No new matter has been added. Claims 1, 15 and 20 have been amended. The Examiner is requested to accept these amendments post allowance. Please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper.

Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

Date: February 20, 2023

/John P. Keady/
John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D. (Comp. Sci.)
CTO and Assistant General Counsel of IP
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	47559731
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	20-FEB-2023
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	17:17:28
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Amendment after Notice of Allowance (Rule 312)	17353810-312-JPK.pdf	183559 1cb1f070963bf9306af47fa976399748932ac5bf	no	5

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	183559

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUN. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
TC/A.U.	:	2653	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

312 AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: February 20, 2023

Sir:

The following amendments are made to correct grammatical and antecedent issues. No new matter has been added. Claims 1, 15 and 20 have been amended. The Examiner is requested to accept these amendments post allowance. Please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper.

Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

Date: February 20, 2023

/John P. Keady/
John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D. (Comp. Sci.)
CTO and Assistant General Counsel of IP
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1.(currently amended) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store instructions; and

a processor that is configured to execute the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ~~first~~ speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the ECM signal;

generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof;

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ~~first~~ ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking; and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a mixed ambient sound signal and audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

Claim 2-11 Cancelled

12.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the audio content signal by reducing its volume.

13.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 12 wherein the operation of adjusting also amplifies the ambient sound signal.

14.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the ambient sound signal by increasing its volume.

15.(currently amended) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

If the user speaking is detected, analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ~~first~~ ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

16.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

17.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 14 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

18.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

19.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

20.(currently amended) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

21.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 19, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

22.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 20, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

23.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 21, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

24.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 23, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

25.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 24, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

26.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 22, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

27.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 26, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

28.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 27, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
17/353,810	06/22/2021	2653	830	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	12	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

OC000000137397034

Date Mailed: 02/15/2023

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steve Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL;
John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL;

Applicant(s)

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150139

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/662,505 10/24/2019 PAT 11277682
which is a CON of 16/179,171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329
which is a CON of 14/109,987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110
which is a CON of 12/044,727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812
which claims benefit of 60/893,617 03/07/2007

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 09/30/2021

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 17/353,810**

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

Title

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor

community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
17/353,810	06/22/2021	2653	830	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	12	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

OC000000137398988

Date Mailed: 02/15/2023

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steve Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL;
John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL;

Applicant(s)

Staton Techiya, LLC, Derlay Beach, FL

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150139

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/662,505 10/24/2019 PAT 11277682
which is a CON of 16/179,171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329
which is a CON of 14/109,987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110
which is a CON of 12/044,727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812
which claims benefit of 60/893,617 03/07/2007

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 09/30/2021

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 17/353,810**

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

Title

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor

community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

150139 7590 02/10/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

DATE MAILED: 02/10/2023

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	4448

TITLE OF INVENTION: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$480	$0.00	$0.00	$480	05/10/2023

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 40% the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 20% the amount of undiscounted fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11)

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

150139 7590 02/10/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	4448

TITLE OF INVENTION: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$480	$0.00	$0.00	$480	05/10/2023

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	2653	381-072000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/AIA/122 or PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/AIA/47 or PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ❑Issue Fee ❑Publication Fee (if required) ❑Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

❑ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 ~~11472-4-3~~	4448

EXAMINER
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

150139 7590 02/10/2023

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

DATE MAILED: 02/10/2023

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11)

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	**Application No.** 17/353,810	**Applicant(s)** Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	**Art Unit** 2653	**AIA (FITF) Status** No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to claims 12-13-2022.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1 and 12-28 . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information , please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☑ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

DETAILED ACTION

Examiner's Comments

1. The examiner notes the terminal disclaimer filed 12-13-2022 has been approved.

2. The examiner notes the examiner's comments 1-3 in the notice of Allowance filed 7-16-2018 in parent application 14109987 making a clear distinction between the claimed device and an adaptive equalizer to compensate for an impulse response or transfer function of an acoustic channel.

3. New prior art to Grell (US 20090103745 A1) discloses a hearing device with ambient noise compensation, however Grell does not disclose the particular signal processing as claimed in this application.

4. The examiner withdraws all rejections to all claims.

Allowable Subject Matter

5. **Claims 1,12-28** are allowed over the prior art of record

6. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

In the examiner's opinion, it would not have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art to implement the signal processing and compensation/analyzing/adjusting in the prior art communication devices using a filter to compensate for an acoustic environment around a microphone.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance".

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN whose telephone number is 571-272-7498, and whose email address is alexander.krzystan@uspto.gov

The examiner can usually be reached on m-f 7:30-4:00 est.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone or email are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Fan Tsang can be reached on (571) 272-7547.

The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are **571-273-8300** for regular communications and **571-273-8300** for After Final communications.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Examiner Alexander Krzystan

February 1, 2023

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 17/353,810	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	Art Unit 2653	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20090103745-A1	04-2009	Grell; Axel	H04R1/1083	381/72
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC							
Symbol						**Type**	**Version**
H04R	/	1	/	1083		F	2013-01-01
G01H	/	3	/	00		I	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets								
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/					

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	01 February 2023	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No.: 20230201

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION					
CLAIMED					
H04R1/10	/	1	/	10	

NON-CLAIMED					
G01H3/00	/	3	/	00	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**
381	56

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					
381	72	74	60			
704	231					

NONE (Assistant Examiner) (Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653 (Primary Examiner) 01 February 2023 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2a

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	1	10	20												
2	12	11	21												
3	13	12	22												
4	14	13	23												
5	15	14	24												
6	16	15	25												
7	17	16	26												
8	18	17	27												
9	19	18	28												

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 18	
/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653 (Primary Examiner)	01 February 2023 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2a

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20230201

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated	02/01/2023	/AK/

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	09/21/2022	/AK/
704	231	09/21/2022	/AK/
updated		02/01/2023	/AK/

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
east txt see SR	09/21/2022	/AK/
inventorsearch	09/21/2022	/AK/
east txt see SR	02/01/2023	/AK/

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	**US Subclass/CPC Group**	**Date**	**Examiner**
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	02/01/2023	/AK/
704	231	02/01/2023	/AK/

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 17/353,810

Foreign Priority claimed: ○ Yes ◉ No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ (Examiner's Signature) | (Initials)

Title: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
06/22/2021	381	2653	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
RULE			

APPLICANTS

Staton Techiya, LLC, Derlay Beach, FL,

INVENTORS

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM

Steven Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CIP of 16662505 10/24/2019 PAT 11277682

16662505 is a CON of 16179171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329

16179171 is a CON of 14109987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110

14109987 is a CON of 12044727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812

12044727 has PRO of 60893617 03/07/2007

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

09/30/2021

** SMALL ENTITY **

STATE OR COUNTRY

UNITED KINGDOM

ADDRESS

Akerman LLP

777 South Flagler Drive

Suite 1100 West Tower

West Palm Beach, FL 33401

UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$830

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
L67	8	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L68	6	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L69	7	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L70	25	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L71	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L72	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L73	3	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L74	204	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L75	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L76	47	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

		"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L77	1	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L78	4	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L79	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L80	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L81	68	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

L82	30	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L83	1316	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L84	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L85	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L86	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L87	2827	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L88	3507	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L89	8837	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L90	826	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L91	15078	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L92	12	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L93	44	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

		and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L94	24	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L95	34	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L96	96	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L97	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L98	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L99	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L100	351	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L101	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L102	53	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L103	2	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				01:17 PM
L104	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L105	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L106	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L107	116	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L108	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

L109	5215	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L110	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L111	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L112	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L113	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L114	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L115	11490	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L116	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L117	37387	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L118	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L119	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:48 PM

		US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L120	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:53 PM
L121	441	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:57 PM
L122	102	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:58 PM
L123	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/21 05:42 PM

		"20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR					

		"6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR					

		"9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					
L124	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L125	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L126	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L127	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L128	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L129	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L130	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L131	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L132	70	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L133	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L134	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L135	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L136	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L137	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L138	117	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L139	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L140	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L141	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L142	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L143	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L144	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L145	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L146	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L147	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L148	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

L149	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L150	53	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L151	30	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L152	41	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L153	102	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L154	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L155	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L156	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L157	365	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L158	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L159	55	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"2006	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		0045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	IBM_TDB)				
L160	2	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L161	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L162	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L163	36	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L164	117	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L165	50	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				04:24 PM
L166	5596	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L167	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L168	1164	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L169	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L170	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L171	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L172	11481	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L173	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L174	38978	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L175	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L176	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L177	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L178	472	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L179	112	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2023/02/01 04:24 PM
L180	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2023/02/01 04:24 PM

		"20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR "20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR					

		"5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR "6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR					

		"8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR "8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
N382	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2018/01/09 05:24 PM

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	47201083
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	13-DEC-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	19:04:49
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	17353810-ROA-JPK.pdf	235105 a44b29652494f7a92f9f1671ee464892f6b5ee2c	no	7

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	235105

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUN. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	
TC/A.U.	:	2653	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: December 13, 2022

Sir:

These remarks are filed in response to the Office Action dated 29 Sept. 2022. Please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper; and
- **Remarks/Arguments** begin on page 6 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1.(currently amended) An earbud comprising:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ECM generates an ECM signal;

a speaker;

a memory that is configured to store[[s]] instructions; and

a processor that is configured to execute the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the first speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the ECM signal;

generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof;

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the first ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking; and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a mixed ambient and audio signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking.[[;.]]

Claim 2-11 Cancelled

12.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the audio content signal by reducing its volume.

13.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 12 wherein the operation of adjusting also amplifies the ambient sound signal.

14.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the ambient sound signal by increasing its volume.

15.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

If the user speaking is detected, analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the first ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

16.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

17.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 14 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

18.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

19.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

20.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

21.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 19, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

22.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 20, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

23.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 21, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

24.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 23, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

25.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 24, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

26.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 22, wherein the operations further comprise:

mixing the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

27.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 26, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

28.(previously presented) The earbud according to claim 27, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

REMARKS

The foregoing amendments and the following remarks are made in response to the Office Action dated 29 Sept. 2022. At the time of the Office Action, the Examiner noted that claims 1 and 12-28 were pending. The Examiner rejected claims 1 and 12-28 under double patenting of U.S. Patent No. 10123110 in view of Stirnemann et al. (US 20080144868) as discussed in further detail below. Claim 1 has been amended for grammatical issues. In view of the arguments set forth below, claims 1 and 12-28 are allowable, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to withdraw the rejection and issue a Notice of Allowance.

Note that Applicant may only discuss a single feature difference between the related art and pending claims, which should not be interpreted as Applicant accepting the related art as allegedly showing the remaining features.

I. Double Patenting

The Examiner has rejected claims 1 and 12-28 on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting based upon claims 1-20 of U.S. Patent No. 10123110 and further in view of Stirnemann et al. (US20080144868). Applicant directs the Examiner's attention to the filed terminal disclaimer, rendering the double patenting rejection moot.

Therefore, for at least these reasons, claims 1 and 12-28, are allowable, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to withdraw the double patenting rejection and issue a Notice of Allowance.

II. Conclusion

For at least the reasons given above, claims 1 and 12-28 are allowable, and the Examiner is respectfully requested to withdraw all rejections. Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

Date: December 13, 2022

/John P. Keady/

John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D. (Comp. Sci.)
CTO and Assistant General Counsel of IP
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE **Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer - Filed**	PTO/SB/26 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce

Electronic Petition Request	**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**
Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	22-Jun-2021
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

☒ Filing of terminal disclaimer does not obviate requirement for response under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding Office Action

☒ This electronic Terminal Disclaimer is not being used for a Joint Research Agreement.

Owner	Percent Interest
Staton Techiya LLC	100%

The owner(s) with percent interest listed above in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of prior patent number(s)

10123110

as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later:
- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

◉ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.

○ I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.	
Applicant claims the following fee status: ◉ Small Entity ○ Micro Entity ○ Regular Undiscounted I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	
THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am: ◉ An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in this application Registration Number 56389 ○ A sole inventor ○ A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the power of attorney in the application ○ A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this request	
Signature	/John Keady/
Name	John Keady

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	17353810
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2021
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
STATUTORY OR TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	2814	1	170	170
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**170**

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE
Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved

Application No.: 17353810

Filing Date: 22-Jun-2021

Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Usher

Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on December 13, 2022

☒ APPROVED

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer

☐ DISAPPROVED

Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	47200337
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	13-DEC-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	17:41:42
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$170
RAM confirmation Number	E2022BCH41372343
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer-Filed (Electronic)	eTerminal-Disclaimer.pdf	41180 9dc54a131cfdb2f45ef72d1502209b7f16c5f2b2	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37633 22766ed48c8741b4ee657e32ca2d9c5175cb27ce	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	78813		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 17/353,810	Filing Date 06/22/2021	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $50 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $240 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	12/13/2022	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 18	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $240 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/ANTJUAN M RIVERA/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	4448

150139 7590 09/29/2022

Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

EXAMINER	
KRZYSTAN, ALEXANDER J	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2653	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
09/29/2022	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ip@akerman.com
jp.keady@techiya.co
personics_docketing@cardinal-ip.com

Office Action Summary	**Application No.** 17/353,810	**Applicant(s)** Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	**Art Unit** 2653	**AIA (FITF) Status** No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 6-22-2021.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 1 and 12-28 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☑ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Examiner's Comments

1. The examiner notes the comments made in parent application 14109987, NOA filed 7-16-2018, page 2.

Double Patenting

2. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research

agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP § 2146 *et seq.* for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

3. Claims 1,12-28 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-20 of U.S. Patent No. 10/123110 and further in view of Stirnemann et al (US 20080144868 A1). Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because

The patent claims:

An earbud (earpiece claim 5) ~~voice pickup system~~ comprising: ~~a first earphone configured to fit in an ear of a user~~, ~~where the first earphone comprises:~~

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal (the microphone, claim 1);

a ~~first~~ speaker (the communication device of claim 1 requires a speaker in order to communicate as recited in claim 1); ~~a second earphone configured to fit in an ear of the user~~, ~~where the second earphone comprises:~~ ~~a third ASM~~, ~~wherein the third ASM generates a third ASM signal;~~ ~~a~~

~~fourth ASM~~, ~~wherein the fourth ASM generates a fourth ASM signal;~~ ~~a second ear canal microphone~~, ~~where the second ECM generates a second ECM signal;~~ ~~a second speaker;~~

a memory that stores instructions and a processor that is configured to execute the instructions to perform operations, (the communications device of claim 1 requires a processor and software stored on memory in order to be implemented); and

wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM and wherein the processor is coupled to the first speaker, (the processor must be coupled to the ASM and speaker in order to receive the signal from the ASM in order to detect the acoustical dampening as recited in claim 1 of the patent and further to the speaker in order to produce for communications as claimed in claim 1),

~~and~~ generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal or a combination thereof (per the patent claim 1, the compensation filter is applied to the acoustic signal which produces the ambient sound signal, which is based on the difference between the first ASM signal/signal from the microphone) ,

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, ~~and~~ the first ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking (the voice activation cited in claim 8 requires an analysis step on the microphone signal/first ASM signal in order to identify the user's voice), ~~where the first ASM is configured to have a direction dependent sensitivity to focus on user speech pickup~~;and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking (the compensation filter is

activated, which adjusts the ambient sound signal, or any other audio content signal, based on the user speaking as per claim 8 of the patent).

However, the patent does not recite:

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ~~first e~~ar canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ~~first~~ ECM generates an ~~first~~ ECM signal;

wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ~~first~~ ECM, and the operations comprising: receiving the first ASM signal; receiving the second ASM signal; receiving the ~~first~~ ECM signal;

Stirnemann discloses a hearing device and teaches that it comprises more than one ASM (first and second ASM) as per para. 24,63, and further teaches an ECM 11 (para. 63, in the ear canal component). Stirnemann teaches that the ASM microphones can obtain an incident acoustic signal (para. 24) and the ECM/error microphone can record an error signal for use by a compensation processor (para. 31,32). Where each microphone must be coupled to a common processor in order to be obtained and processed as disclosed. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art at the effective filing date of the application, that the device claimed by the patent could be modified to include multiple ASMs and an ECM each coupled to the processor for the purpose of obtaining and compensating acoustic signals with the device.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN whose telephone number is 571-272-7498, and whose email address is alexander.krzystan@uspto.gov

The examiner can usually be reached on m-f 7:30-4:00 est.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone or email are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Fan Tsang can be reached on (571) 272-7547.

The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are **571-273-8300** for regular communications and **571-273-8300** for After Final communications.

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653

Examiner Alexander Krzystan

September 23, 2022

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 17/353,810	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Usher et al.	
	Examiner Alexander Krzystan	Art Unit 2653	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-5668883-A	09-1997	Abe; Kensaku	H04R3/02	381/74
*	B	US-20040202339-A1	10-2004	O'Brien,, William D. JR.	H04R25/606	379/430
*	C	US-20060045294-A1	03-2006	Smyth; Stephen Malcolm	H04S7/304	381/74
*	D	US-20090209304-A1	08-2009	Ngia; Lester S. H.	H04R1/1091	455/575.2
*	E	US-20080144868-A1	06-2008	Stirnemann; Alfred	H04R25/453	381/317
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304	09/21/2022	/AK/

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
381	56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60	09/21/2022	/AK/
704	231	09/21/2022	/AK/

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
east txt see SR	09/21/2022	/AK/
inventorsearch	09/21/2022	/AK/

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2653	

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	17/353,810	Usher et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	Alexander Krzystan	2653

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

CLAIMS

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	09/21/2022								
	1	✓								
	2	-								
	3	-								
	4	-								
	5	-								
	6	-								
	7	-								
	8	-								
	9	-								
	10	-								
	11	-								
	12	✓								
	13	✓								
	14	✓								
	15	✓								
	16	✓								
	17	✓								
	18	✓								
	19	✓								
	20	✓								
	21	✓								
	22	✓								
	23	✓								
	24	✓								
	25	✓								
	26	✓								
	27	✓								
	28	✓								

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6804638		2004-10-12	Fiedler; Mark	
	2	6163508		2000-12-19	Kim et al.	
	3	6400652		2002-06-04	Goldberg et al.	
	4	7433714		2008-10-07	Howard et al.	
	5	7562020		2009-06-14	Le et al.	
	6	9135797		2015-09-15	Couper et al.	
	7	9123343		2015-09-01	Kurki-Suonio	
	8	7756285		2010-07-13	Sjursen et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	5903868		1999-05-11	Yuen et al.	
	10	3876843		1975-04-08	Moen	
	11	5208867		1993-05-04	Stites, III	
	12	6226389		2001-05-01	Lemelson et al.	
	13	8493204		2013-07-23	Wong et al.	
	14	6661901		2003-12-09	Svean et al.	
	15	7430299		2008-09-30	Armstrong et al.	
	16	7039195		2006-05-02	Svean	
	17	7107109		2006-09-12	Nathan et al.	
	18	4947440		1990-08-07	Bateman et al.	
	19	9037458		2015-05-19	Park et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	4054749		1977-10-18	Suzuki et al.	
	21	6298323		2001-10-02	Kaemmerer	
	22	6804643		2004-10-12	Kiss	
	23	6163338		2000-12-19	Johnson et al.	
	24	6748238		2004-06-08	Lau	
	25	6021325		2000-02-01	Hall	
	26	8750295		2014-06-10	Liron	
	27	7920557		2011-04-05	Moote	
	28	7158933		2007-01-02	Balan; Radu Victor	
	29	8611560		2013-12-17	Goldstein; Steven Wayne	
	30	5946050		1999-08-31	Wolff	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	31	7177433		2007-02-13	Sibbald	
	32	9053697		2015-06-09	Park	
	33	7903826		2011-03-08	Boersma	
	34	8150044		2012-04-03	Goldstein	
	35	8577062		2013-11-05	Goldstein	
	36	8774433		2014-07-08	Goldstein	
	37	8855343		2014-10-07	Usher	
	38	9191740		2015-11-17	McIntosh	
	39	9628896		2017-04-18	Ichimura	
	40	5577511		1996-11-26	Killion	
	41	6056698		2000-05-02	Iseberg	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	42	5317273		1994-05-31	Hanson	
	43	8162846		2012-04-24	Epley	
	44	7280849		2007-10-09	Bailey	
	45	8045840		2011-10-25	Murata, et. al	
	46	6028514		2000-02-22	Lemelson	
	47	6408272		2002-06-18	White	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	
	2	20050288057		2005-12-29	Lai et al.	
	3	20060195322		2006-08-31	Broussard et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	4	20070043563		2007-02-22	Comerford et al.	
	5	20010046304		2001-11-29	Rast	
	6	20070189544		2007-08-16	Rosenberg	
	7	20060092043		2006-05-04	Lagassey	
	8	20020106091		2002-08-08	Furst et al.	
	9	20040109668		2004-06-10	Stuckman	
	10	20020118798		2002-08-29	Langhart et al.	
	11	20040042103		2004-03-04	Mayer	
	12	20030161097		2003-08-28	Le et al.	
	13	20160104452		2016-04-14	Guan et al.	
	14	20040203351		2004-10-14	Shearer et al.	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	15	20080165988		2008-07-10	Terlizzi et al.	
	16	20070291953		2007-12-20	Ngia et al.	
	17	20110096939		2011-04-28	Ichimura	
	18	20060067551		2006-03-30	Cartwright et al.	
	19	20090024234		2009-01-22	Archibald	
	20	20090010456		2009-01-08	Goldstein et al.	
	21	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	22	20040190737		2004-09-30	Kuhnel et al.	
	23	20040196992		2004-10-07	Ryan	
	24	20050123146		2005-06-09	Voix et al.	
	25	20040125965		2004-07-01	Alberth Jr., et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	
	31	20050058313		2005-03-17	Victorian, Thomas A.	
	32	20140122092		2019-03-19	Goldstein; Steven Wayne	
	33	20090286515		2009-05-05	Othmer; Konstantin	
	34	20060173563		2006-08-03	Borovitski; Michael D.	
	35	20090076821		2009-03-19	Brenner; Vadim	
	36	20050281423		2005-12-22	Armstrong	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	37	20030130016		2003-07-10	Matsuura	
	38	20050207605		2005-09-22	Dehe	
	39	20070143820		2007-06-21	Pawlowski	
	40	20110055256		2011-03-03	Phillips	
	41	20060182287		2006-08-17	Schulein	
	42	20030198359		2003-10-23	Killion	
	43	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	44	20060287014		2006-12-21	Matsuura	
	45	20100119077		2010-05-13	Platz	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/23/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6804638		2004-10-12	Fiedler; Mark	
	2	6163508		2000-12-19	Kim et al.	
	3	6400652		2002-06-04	Goldberg et al.	
	4	7433714		2008-10-07	Howard et al.	
	5	7562020		2009-06-14	Le et al.	
	6	9135797		2015-09-15	Couper et al.	
	7	9123343		2015-09-01	Kurki-Suonio	
	8	7756285		2010-07-13	Sjursen et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	5903868		1999-05-11	Yuen et al.	
	10	3876843		1975-04-08	Moen	
	11	5208867		1993-05-04	Stites, III	
	12	6226389		2001-05-01	Lemelson et al.	
	13	8493204		2013-07-23	Wong et al.	
	14	6661901		2003-12-09	Svean et al.	
	15	7430299		2008-09-30	Armstrong et al.	
	16	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	17	7107109		2006-09-12	Nathan et al.	
	18	4947440		1990-08-07	Bateman et al.	
	19	9037458		2015-05-19	Park et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	4054749		1977-10-18	Suzuki et al.	
	21	6298323		2001-10-02	Kaemmerer	
	22	6804643		2004-10-12	Kiss	
	23	6163338		2000-12-19	Johnson et al.	
	24	6748238		2004-06-08	Lau	
	25	6021325		2000-02-01	Hall	
	26	8750295		2014-06-10	Liron	
	27	7920557		2011-04-05	Moote	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	2	20050288057		2005-12-29	Lai et al.	
	3	20060195322		2006-08-31	Broussard et al.	
	4	20070043563		2007-02-22	Comerford et al.	
	5	20010046304		2001-11-29	Rast	
	6	20070189544		2007-08-16	Rosenberg	
	7	20060092043		2006-05-04	Lagassey	
	8	20020106091		2002-08-08	Furst et al.	
	9	20040109668		2004-06-10	Stuckman	
	10	20020118798		2002-08-29	Langhart et al.	
	11	20040042103		2004-03-04	Mayer	
	12	20030161097		2003-08-28	Le et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	13	20160104452		2016-04-14	Guan et al.	
	14	20040203351		2004-10-14	Shearer et al.	
	15	20080165988		2008-07-10	Terlizzi et al.	
	16	20070291953		2007-12-20	Ngia et al.	
	17	20110096939		2011-04-28	Ichimura	
	18	20060067551		2006-03-30	Cartwright et al.	
	19	20090024234		2009-01-22	Archibald	
	20	20090010456		2009-01-08	Goldstein et al.	
	21	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	22	20040190737		2004-09-30	Kuhnel et al.	
	23	20040196992		2004-10-07	Ryan	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	24	20050123146		2005-06-09	Voix et al.	
	25	20040125965		2004-07-01	Alberth Jr., et al.	
	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	EP1519625	EP	A2		Victorian		
	2	2006037156	WO	A1		Mejia et al.		

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Olwal, A. and Feiner S. Interaction Techniques Using Prosodic Features of Speech and Audio Localization. Proceedings of IUI 2005 (International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces), San Diego, CA, Jan 9-12, 2005, p. 284-286.	
	2	Bernard Widrow, John R. Glover Jr., John M. McCool, John Kaunitz, Charles S. Williams, Robert H. Hearn, James R. Zeidler, Eugene Dong Jr, and Robert C. Goodlin, Adaptive Noise Cancelling: Principles and Applications, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 63, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1975	
	3	Mauro Dentino, John M. McCool, and Bernard Widrow, Adaptive Filtering in the Frequency Domain, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 66, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1978	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-01-07
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6359993		2002-03-19	Brimhall	
	2	7072482		2006-07-04	Van Doorn et al.	
	3	7778434		2010-08-17	Juneau et al.	
	4	5524056		1996-06-04	Killion et al.	
	5	6415034		2002-07-02	Hietanen	
	6	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic et al.	
	7	4088849		1978-05-09	Usami et al.	
	8	7209569		2007-04-24	Boesen	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	6754359		2004-06-22	Svean et al.	
	10	6021207		2000-02-01	Puthuff et al.	
	11	5267321		1993-11-30	Langberg	
	12	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg et al.	
	13	7477756		2009-01-13	Wickstrom et al.	
	14	7450730		2008-11-11	Bertg et al.	
	15	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	16	6728385		2004-04-27	Kvaloy et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	2	20080037801		2008-02-14	Alves et al.	
	3	20060204014		2006-09-14	Isenberg et al.	
	4	20050078838		2005-04-14	Simon	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-01-07
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8045840		2011-10-25	Murata	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	2006054698	WO		2006-05-26	Murata		X
	2	2009023784	WO		2009-02-19	Usher		☐
	3	2012097150	WO		2012-07-19	Usher		☐

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	4	H0877468	JP		1996-03-22	Keizaburo		☒
	5	H10162283	JP		1998-06-19	Masahiro		☒
	6	EP1519625	EP	A2		Victorian		☐
	7	2006037156	WO	A1		Mejia et al.		☐
	8	EP1401240	EP			Jensen		☐
	9	2008050583	WO			Kitada		☐
	10	2007092660	WO			Moberly		☐
	11	2004114722	WO			Pedersen		☐
	12	EP1385324	EP			Pedersen		☐
	13	EP1640972	EP			Dijkstra		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Olwal, A. and Feiner S. Interaction Techniques Using Prosodic Features of Speech and Audio Localization. Proceedings of IUI 2005 (International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces), San Diego, CA, Jan 9-12, 2005, p. 284-286.	
	2	Bernard Widrow, John R. Glover Jr., John M. McCool, John Kaunitz, Charles S. Williams, Robert H. Hearn, James R. Zeidler, Eugene Dong Jr, and Robert C. Goodlin, Adaptive Noise Cancelling: Principles and Applications, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 63, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1975	
	3	Mauro Dentino, John M. McCool, and Bernard Widrow, Adaptive Filtering in the Frequency Domain, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 66, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1978	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
L67	8	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L68	6	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L69	7	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L70	25	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L71	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L72	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L73	3	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L74	204	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L75	52	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L76	47	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO;	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

		"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				
L77	1	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L78	4	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L79	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L80	16	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L81	68	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM

L82	30	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L83	1316	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L84	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L85	304	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L86	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L87	2827	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L88	3507	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L89	8837	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L90	826	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L91	15078	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L92	12	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2016/05/31 12:52 PM
L93	44	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

		and detect$3 with (worn wear$3) with (equaliz$5 compensat$4)					
L94	24	L67 and microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L95	34	L67 and (microphone sensor)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L96	96	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L97	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with housing)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L98	0	L66 and ($4speaker with (compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L99	21	L66 and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L100	351	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L101	70	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure))	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L102	53	("20030040910"|"20030159075"|"20050049492"|"20050123143"|"20060045294"|"20060158956"|"20060161282"|"20070030986"|"20070237335"|"20080189397"|"5761214"|"6385322"|"6741707"|"7031476"|"7177433"|"7697891"|"7715568"|"8131390").PN.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L103	2	(HEADWEAR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20

		headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)				01:17 PM
L104	5	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L105	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L106	33	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) near3 (housing enclosure port) with microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L107	116	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L108	50	(HEADWEAR headpiece hat helmet headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece).ab. and ((compensat$3 equaliz$5) with (housing enclosure port) near3 microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM

L109	5215	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L110	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L111	1090	(headband headphone earphone headset earbud earpiece) with detect$3 with (wear$3 worn) with microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L112	1	"8325940".pn.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L113	2826	381/56,71.1,71.2,71.3,71.4,71.5,72,74,60.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L114	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L115	11490	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L116	1107	L89 AND ((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L117	37387	((H04R5/033 OR G10L15/00 OR G06K9/00335 OR H03G3/32 OR H04S7/304).CPC.)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L118	20	Usher.in. and John.in. and Goldstein.in. and Steve.in.	(US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/20 01:17 PM
L119	18	((US-8625812-B2 OR US-6473625-B1 OR US-5668883-A OR US-4947435-A OR US-3849602-A OR US-RE34236-E).did. AND USPT.dbnm.) OR ((US-20190139563-A1 OR US-20170263267-A1 OR US-20090209304-A1 OR US-20070237335-A1 OR US-20060045294-A1 OR US-20040202339-A1 OR US-20030081739-A1 OR	(USPAT; US-PGPUB; DERWENT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:48 PM

		US-20030063763-A1 OR US-20010031053-A1).did. AND PGPB.dbnm.) OR ((US-20140119553-A1 OR US-20080219456-A1 OR EP-886456-A2).did. AND DWPI.dbnm.)					
L120	6	119 AND canal	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:53 PM
L121	441	(in$ear earbud).ab. AND (canal WITH microphone)	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:57 PM
L122	102	121 AND (multiple additional array) near4 microphone	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	ON	ON	2022/09/21 04:58 PM
L123	171	("20010046304" OR "20020076057" OR "20020098878" OR "20020106091" OR "20020111798" OR "20020118798" OR "20020165719" OR "20030130016" OR "20030152359" OR "20030161097" OR "20030165246" OR "20030165319" OR "20030198359" OR "20040042103" OR "20040086138" OR "20040109579" OR "20040109668" OR "20040125965" OR "20040190737" OR "20040196992" OR "20040203351" OR "20040264938" OR "20050028212" OR "20050058313" OR "20050068171" OR "20050078838" OR "20050123146" OR "20050207605" OR "20050281423" OR "20050288057" OR "20060067551" OR "20060083390" OR "20060083395" OR "20060092043" OR "20060140425" OR "20060167687" OR "20060173563" OR "20060182287" OR "20060188075" OR "20060188105" OR	(US-PGPUB; USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2022/09/21 05:42 PM

		"20060195322" OR "20060204014" OR "20060264176" OR "20060287014" OR "20070003090" OR "20070021958" OR "20070036377" OR "20070043563" OR "20070086600" OR "20070143820" OR "20070189544" OR "20070255435" OR "20070291953" OR "20080037801" OR "20080137873" OR "20080145032" OR "20080165988" OR "20090010456" OR "20090024234" OR "20090076821" OR "20090122996" OR "20090286515" OR "20100061564" OR "20100119077" OR "20100296668" OR "20110055256" OR "20110096939" OR "20110116643" OR "20110264447" OR "20110293103" OR "20140023203" OR "20140122092" OR "20140163976" OR "20150215701" OR "20160104452" OR "3876843" OR "4054749" OR "4088849" OR "4947440" OR "5208867" OR "5267321" OR "5276740" OR "5317273" OR "5327506" OR "5524056" OR "5577511" OR "5903868" OR "5923624" OR "5933510" OR "5946050" OR "6005525" OR "6021207" OR "6021325" OR "6028514" OR "6056698" OR "6118877" OR "6163338" OR "6163508" OR					

		"6226389" OR "6298323" OR "6359993" OR "6400652" OR "6408272" OR "6415034" OR "6567524" OR "6606598" OR "6639987" OR "6661901" OR "6728385" OR "6748238" OR "6754359" OR "6804638" OR "6804643" OR "7039195" OR "7039585" OR "7050592" OR "7072482" OR "7107109" OR "7158933" OR "7177433" OR "7209569" OR "7280849" OR "7430299" OR "7433714" OR "7450730" OR "7464029" OR "7477756" OR "7562020" OR "7574917" OR "7756285" OR "7778434" OR "7903825" OR "7903826" OR "7920557" OR "7983907" OR "8014553" OR "8045840" OR "8086093" OR "8140325" OR "8150044" OR "8160261" OR "8160273" OR "8162846" OR "8218784" OR "8254591" OR "8401200" OR "8493204" OR "8577062" OR "8611560" OR "8625818" OR "8718305" OR "8750295" OR "8774433" OR "8798278" OR "8855343" OR "8917894" OR					

		"8983081" OR "9037458" OR "9053697" OR "9123343" OR "9135797" OR "9191740" OR "9196247" OR "9491542" OR "9628896" OR "RE38351" OR "10379386" OR "8184823" OR "9560451" OR "9620142" OR "9681246").pn.					

PE2E SEARCH - Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	British Equivalents	Time Stamp
N382	3506	381/56,72,74,60.ccls. 704/231.ccls.	(USPAT)	OR	OFF	OFF	2018/01/09 05:24 PM

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	
Filing Date	
First Named Inventor	Usher, John
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8184823		2012-05-22	Tetsunori Itabashi	
	2	9560451		2017-01-31	Jahn Dmitri Eichfeld	
	3	9620142		2017-04-11	Shaun Cassidy Keller	
	4	10379386		2019-08-13	KOPIN CORPORATION	
	5	9,681,246		2017-06-13	Harman International Industries, Incorporated,	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	Usher, John
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	KR20120042218	KR		2012-05-03	문성규		

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	Usher, John
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2021-06-21
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17483190
Filing Date	2021-09-21
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

	1	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00282, December 21, 2021	
	2	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00242, December 23, 2021	
	3	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00243, December 23, 2021	
	4	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00234, December 21, 2021	
	5	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00253, January 18, 2022	
	6	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00324, January 13, 2022	
	7	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00281, January 18, 2022	
	8	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00302, January 13, 2022	
	9	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00369, February 18, 2022	
	10	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00388, February 18, 2022	
	11	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00410, February 18, 2022	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

☒ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-04-19
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 17/353,810

Foreign Priority claimed: ○ Yes ◉ No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/ (Examiner's Signature) | (Initials)

Title: ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
06/22/2021	381	2653	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
RULE			

APPLICANTS

Staton Techiya, LLC, Derlay Beach, FL,

INVENTORS

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM

Steven Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CIP of 16662505 10/24/2019 PAT 11277682

16662505 is a CON of 16179171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329

16179171 is a CON of 14109987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110

14109987 is a CON of 12044727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812

12044727 has PRO of 60893617 03/07/2007

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

09/30/2021

** SMALL ENTITY **

STATE OR COUNTRY

UNITED KINGDOM

ADDRESS

Akerman LLP

777 South Flagler Drive

Suite 1100 West Tower

West Palm Beach, FL 33401

UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$830

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6359993		2002-03-19	Brimhall	
	2	7072482		2006-07-04	Van Doorn et al.	
	3	7778434		2010-08-17	Juneau et al.	
	4	5524056		1996-06-04	Killion et al.	
	5	6415034		2002-07-02	Hietanen	
	6	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic et al.	
	7	4088849		1978-05-09	Usami et al.	
	8	7209569		2007-04-24	Boesen	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	6754359		2004-06-22	Svean et al.	
	10	6021207		2000-02-01	Puthuff et al.	
	11	5267321		1993-11-30	Langberg	
	12	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg et al.	
	13	7477756		2009-01-13	Wickstrom et al.	
	14	7450730		2008-11-11	Bertg et al.	
	15	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	16	6728385		2004-04-27	Kvaloy et al.	
	17	8140325		2012-03-20	Kanevsky	
	18	8983081		2015-03-17	Bayley	
	19	5327506		1994-07-05	Stites	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	5933510		1999-08-03	Bryant	
	21	8086093		2011-12-27	Stuckman	
	22	7039585		2006-05-02	Wilmot	
	23	6606598		2003-08-12	Holthouse	
	24	6005525		1999-12-21	Kivela	
	25	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg	
	26	7903825		2011-03-08	Melanson	
	27	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic	
	28	8160261		2012-04-17	Schulein	
	29	6639987		2003-10-28	McIntosh	
	30	5923624		1999-07-13	Groeger	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	31	8160273		2012-04-17	Visser	
	32	7464029		2008-12-09	Visser	
	33	7983907		2011-07-19	Visser	
	34	8254591		2012-08-28	Goldstein	
	35	8718305		2014-05-06	Usher	
	36	8798278		2014-08-05	Isabelle	
	37	8917894		2014-12-23	Goldstein	
	38	8625818		2014-01-07	Stultz	
	39	9491542		2016-11-08	Usher	
	40	8218784		2012-07-10	Schulein	
	41	6118877		2000-09-12	Lindemann	

EFS Web 2.1.18

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	42	7050592		2006-05-23	Iseberg	
	43	8401200		2013-03-19	Tiscareno	
	44	9196247		2015-11-24	Harada	
	45	7574917		2009-08-18	Von Dach	
	46	5276740		1994-01-04	Inanaga et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	
	2	20080037801		2008-02-14	Alves et al.	
	3	20060204014		2006-09-14	Isenberg et al.	
	4	20050078838		2005-04-14	Simon	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	5	20070036377		2007-02-15	Stirnemann	
	6	20020165719		2002-11-07	Wang	
	7	20060140425		2006-06-29	Berg	
	8	20030152359		2003-08-14	Kim	
	9	20070003090		2007-01-04	Anderson	
	10	20030165319		2003-09-04	Barber	
	11	20070255435		2007-11-01	Cohen	
	12	20040264938		2004-12-30	Felder	
	13	20060264176		2006-11-23	Hong	
	14	20040109579		2004-07-10	Izuchi	
	15	20060167687		2006-07-27	Kates	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	16	20060083390		2006-04-20	Kaderavek	
	17	20050068171		2005-03-31	Kelliher	
	18	20050028212		2005-02-03	Laronne	
	19	20080145032		2008-06-19	Lindroos	
	20	20020098878		2002-07-25	Mooney	
	21	20060188075		2006-08-24	Peterson	
	22	20140023203		2014-01-23	Rotschild	
	23	20060188105		2006-08-24	Baskerville	
	24	20020076057		2002-06-20	Voix	
	25	20110116643		2011-05-19	Tiscareno	
	26	20150215701		2015-07-30	Usher	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	27	20140163976		2014-06-12	Park	
	28	20080137873		2008-06-12	Goldstein	
	29	20090122996		2009-05-14	Klein	
	30	20040086138		2004-05-06	Kuth	
	31	20070021958		2008-01-25	Visser et al.	
	32	20020111798		2002-08-15	Huang	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	1	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ALEXANDER KRZYSTAN/	Date Considered	09/21/2022

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /AK/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8045840		2011-10-25	Murata	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	2006054698	WO		2006-05-26	Murata		X
	2	2009023784	WO		2009-02-19	Usher		☐
	3	2012097150	WO		2012-07-19	Usher		☐

EFS Web 2.1.18

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	4	H0877468	JP		1996-03-22	Keizaburo		☒
	5	H10162283	JP		1998-06-19	Masahiro		☒
	6	EP1519625	EP	A2		Victorian		☐
	7	2006037156	WO	A1		Mejia et al.		☐
	8	EP1401240	EP			Jensen		☐
	9	2008050583	WO			Kitada		☐
	10	2007092660	WO			Moberly		☐
	11	2004114722	WO			Pedersen		☐
	12	EP1385324	EP			Pedersen		☐
	13	EP1640972	EP			Dijkstra		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Olwal, A. and Feiner S. Interaction Techniques Using Prosodic Features of Speech and Audio Localization. Proceedings of IUI 2005 (International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces), San Diego, CA, Jan 9-12, 2005, p. 284-286.	
	2	Bernard Widrow, John R. Glover Jr., John M. McCool, John Kaunitz, Charles S. Williams, Robert H. Hearn, James R. Zeidler, Eugene Dong Jr, and Robert C. Goodlin, Adaptive Noise Cancelling: Principles and Applications, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 63, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1975	
	3	Mauro Dentino, John M. McCool, and Bernard Widrow, Adaptive Filtering in the Frequency Domain, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 66, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1978	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 1 385 324 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
28.01.2004 Bulletin 2004/05

(51) Int Cl.[7]: **H04M 9/08**, H04M 1/60

(21) Application number: **02016435.6**

(22) Date of filing: **22.07.2002**

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE SK TR
Designated Extension States:
AL LT LV MK RO SI

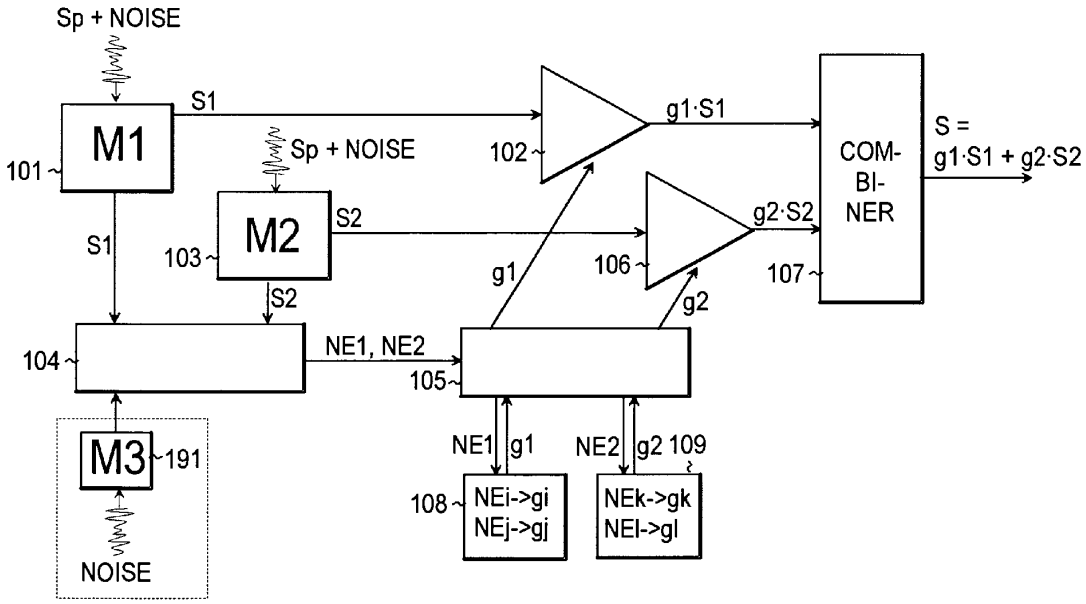
(71) Applicant: **SIEMENS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT**
80333 München (DE)

(72) Inventor: **Pedersen, Jens Erik**
9000 Alborg (DK)

(54) A system and method for reducing the effect of background noise

(57) Acoustical signals are collected with two microphones having different sensitivity to background noise. The level of background noise is estimated, and depending of the level of background noise, i) the amplification gain of the signals is modified before the signals are combined to a combined signal, or ii) the way of combining the signals is changed, to produce a signal that has less background noise than one of the microphones.

FIG 1



EP 1 385 324 A1

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

Description

Field of the invention

[0001] The invention relates generally to enhancing speech quality in a telecommunications system, and more specifically to reducing the effect of background noise in the communication between users.

Background of the invention

[0002] Due to the recent explosive increase in the mobile device penetration, it is no more surprising to see people going on the sidewalk or pedestrian area with a mobile phone on their ear. The mobile phone is considered as a practical tool and it is supposed to be carried with to almost anywhere. People are supplied with means for being within reach in principle independently of time and location. As a consequence it may sometimes happen that the surroundings are not optimal for convenient telephoning. In fact, the sight of people trying to make a phone call in noisy places, such as restaurants or street corners, is getting more common all the time.

[0003] Technically, to provide the user with a microphone system which operates in a difficult acoustic environment has not been a difficult task in many years. For example, U.S. patent 5,327,506 discloses a speaker/microphone system that should be applicable in background noise levels up to far beyond over 100 decibels. Such a system is suitable for persons in high ambient noise environments, such as for helicopter pilots. The idea in 506 is that the outgoing voice sounds are taken from the air within the external auditory canal of a person while substantially eliminating audio vibration pickup of sound transmitted by bone conduction.

[0004] Another approach for high background noise microphone arrangements is found in U.S. patent 5,659,620. Here the microphone holder is designed for arrangement in its entirety in the outer ear outside the auditory meatus, and the microphone unit being mounted in vibration transmitting tissue contact in a part of the edge of the holder facing the bottom of tragus. As one of the benefits, all surround tones are not cut off thus increasing the comfort of wearing such a device. When people talk, vibrations in the throat and vocal cords are generated. The vibrations propagate through the bony and liquid-filled tissue, and the idea in 620 is that the jawbone which passes near the front part of the outer ear produces a strong transmission and transfers considerably more of the persons speech than if the signal were collected in the throat.

[0005] The idea of getting almost a background free aural image from inside the ear has also been adapted within the area of mobile communications, as illustrated in the international patent application WO 02/07477. In order to reduce and isolate bone conduction of sound, a sound isolation cup serves as a jacket that surrounds a miniature transducer inside the housing of a microphone/loudspeaker element that is placed in the ear.

[0006] However, under low background noise circumstances, the solutions above suffer from a poorer acoustical quality than an ordinary microphone system. In the 620 approach discussed above, the low spectrum dominates the transmitted sound spectrum because of the acoustical properties of the tissue. This means that in order to keep the sound quality acceptable, or at least to have a proper balance in the sound, the low frequencies have to be filtered. In the other two approaches discussed above, because the acoustic conduct from the speech producing organs to the ear is far from optimal, the sound quality gets badly distorted. Hence, prior art solutions can only be considered as enabling solutions, and in order to keep in pace with the challenging market, the wishes of the quality-conscious consumers of a mobile device with a good sound quality and a possibility to use the device also under high background noise conditions need to be fulfilled. The prior art solutions do not serve this purpose.

[0007] It is an object of the invention to bring about a system and method which provides the users of mobile devices with the best possible audio quality under high background noise circumstances and otherwise reduces the effect of the background noise.

Summary of the invention

[0008] This and other objectives of the invention are accomplished in accordance with the principles of the present invention by providing a system in which the processing of collected audio information is changed according to the estimated level of background noise thus reducing its overall effect.

[0009] More specifically, audio information is collected with two transducers having different sensitivity to the background noise. The background noise is estimated and i) amplification gain of the signals is modified before the signals are combined to a combined signal, or ii) the way of combining the signals is changed, which can be done either digitally or analogously.

[0010] According to the first embodiment of the invention, gain of at least one of the amplifiers adapted to amplify the detected signal is adjusted based on the noise estimate. The signal is then amplified using the adjusted gain thus producing at least one amplified signal. After this step, a combined signal is constructed from one or more of the amplified signals, and in the combined signal, the proportion of background noise is less than in one of the detected signals.

[0011] According to one aspect of the present invention, the system has also storage means for storing at least one noise estimate, and, correspondingly, also comparison means to compare said stored noise estimate with a predefined threshold value. After the comparison, a differential noise estimate is passed to gain control means.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0413 of 1041

[0012] According to another aspect of the present invention, the system comprises storage means for storing at least two gain control parameters and comparison means for comparing at least two stored gain control parameters. The result of the comparison may be a differential gain parameter to be passed to the amplification means.

[0013] According to another aspect of the present invention, the gain control is adjusted to change the gain between the first and second microphones so that the gain of the first microphone is increased whereas the gain of the second microphone is decreased if the noise estimate indicates that the background noise level is above a first threshold value. Further, the gain control can be adjusted to change the gain of the second microphone substantially close to zero value if the background noise estimate shows that the background noise level is above a second threshold value. Respectively, they can be adapted to adjust the relative gain of the first microphone substantially close to one if the background noise estimate shows that the background noise level is above a pre-set threshold value.

[0014] In one preferred embodiment of the invention the first microphone is to be placed in the auditory canal of a user of the mobile handset; also a jawbone microphone can be used. The second microphone may be a microphone mounted in the mobile handset or in a vehicle, or it may be fixed in a hands-free set of a mobile handset. Examples of such mobile handsets where the invention may be used are mobile phones, PDA devices, laptop computers, dictation machines and so forth.

Brief Description of the Drawings

[0015] In the following, the invention and its preferred embodiments are described more closely referring to the examples shown in FIG. **1-7** in the appended drawings, wherein:

FIG. **1** illustrates one system for reducing the effect of background noise,

FIG. **2** illustrates another system for reducing the effect of background noise,

FIG. **3** shows one microphone set-up according to a preferred embodiment of the invention,

FIG. **4A** shows another microphone set-up according to another preferred embodiment of the invention,

FIG. **4B** illustrates a variation of the set-up shown in FIG. **4A**,

FIG. **5** shows one audio data collection set-up including two microphones,

FIG. **6** illustrates the relationship between noise level estimate and gains with which the signals detected by the microphones are amplified, and

FIG. **7** illustrates how a switch can be included into the system.

Detailed description of the invention

[0016] FIG. **1** illustrates a first system for reducing the effect of background noise, for example, in a microphone. Mechanical vibrations or pressure variations, preferably originating from speech $\mathbf{S_p}$ distorted by noise, is collected with a first transducer serving as a microphone **101**, producing a signal $\mathbf{S_1}$ which is then amplified with a gain $\mathbf{g_1}$ using an amplifier **102** to produce an amplified signal $\mathbf{g_1S_1}$. The system also includes another microphone **103** and a corresponding amplifier **106**, the microphone **103** similarly being exposed to speech $\mathbf{S_p}$ and background noise and producing first a signal $\mathbf{S_2}$ which is after amplification denoted by $\mathbf{g_2S_2}$, where $\mathbf{g_2}$ corresponds to the gain of the amplifier **106**. Both microphones **101** and **103** are transducers that convert acoustical or mechanical vibrations to an electric signal, i.e. normally to a small current, and they exhibit different sensitivity to background noise. The reason for the different noise sensitivity may be that the first microphone **101** is a bone conductor microphone or an earplug type microphone, whereas the second microphone **103** is a normal type transducer commonly used as a microphone in mobile terminals, and therefore more sensitive to noise than the aforementioned types of microphones.

[0017] Preferably, the microphones **101** and **103** are assembled to receive human speech $\mathbf{S_p}$, and in particular such a speech that is going to be further processed in a mobile terminal to be sent to a remote party of the discussion. It is by no means necessary that the speech $\mathbf{S_p}$ to be collected by the microphone (**101** or **103**) is originating from a single person, but may be originating from a conference call etc.

[0018] The output signals $\mathbf{S_1}$ and $\mathbf{S_2}$ of the microphones **101** and **103** are transmitted to a noise estimator **104** which includes means adapted to estimate background noise level thus producing noise estimates $\mathbf{NE_1}$ and $\mathbf{NE_2}$. The noise level can be estimated for both microphones **101** and **103** separately, the output signals **S1** and **S2** of both microphones **101** and **103** may be used to obtain a combined signal from which the noise is estimated, or only the output of the microphone **103** more sensitive to background noise may be used for noise estimation. In the latter two cases only one noise estimate is produced.

[0019] For example, the noise estimation can be done by averaging short periods of the signal **S1** or **S2**. During a silent period, i.e. when the user does not speak, the measured signal level is a good approximation of the

Exhibit 1004
Page 0414 of 1041

background noise. This kind of approach is commonly used in the Discontinuous Transmission DTX widely used in the Global System for Mobile communications GSM, when instead of the coded silence only so called DTX parameters describing the nature of the background noise are sent, thus reducing obsolete usage of the air interface. The DTX parameters are received in the remote end or in the network between persons talking to each other and some noise similar to background is generated, calling this generated noise Comfort Noise. The idea of Comfort Noise comes from the observation that if during a telephone conversation the loudspeaker gets silent while one person is talking, he or she does not feel comfortable. Modern GSM mobile phones, for example, thus already have means for estimating and describing background noise. Similar means can be applied in the noise estimator 104 for serving the implementation of the invention.

[0020] The noise estimates $\mathbf{NE_1}$ and $\mathbf{NE_2}$ generated are passed to a gain control means **105**. The gain control means **105** adjust the gain $\mathbf{g_1}$, $\mathbf{g_2}$ of the both amplifiers **102** and **106**. In the adjustment, a noise estimate $\mathbf{NE_1}$ or $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is used to determine the desired amplification gain. For this purpose the system may include storage means for noise-amplification relationships, including means **108** and **109**, e.g. tables or functions which respond with a desired gain level $\mathbf{g_x}$ to a query including a corresponding noise level $\mathbf{NE_x}$. For example, means 108 return a gain value $\mathbf{g_1}$ in response to noise estimate $\mathbf{NE_1}$, and means **109** return a gain value $\mathbf{g_2}$ in response to noise estimate $\mathbf{NE_2}$.

[0021] In other words, means **108** and **109** tell the gain control means **105** what is the optimal relation between a noise estimate NE_x and an amplifier gain g_x. Means **108** and **109** are preferably microphone specific, i.e. there are two tables in the system. The gain control means **105** get the noise estimate NE_x, retrieve the gain values g_x corresponding the estimate of present noise NE_x and determine how the gain $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$ of the amplifiers **102** and **106** is to be adjusted. In principle, the gain values $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$ get values between 0 and 1 so that $g_1 + g_2 = 1$.

[0022] After passing the gain adjustment information $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$ to the amplifiers **102** and **106**, the amplifiers amplify the signals S_1 and S_2 using the amplifier gain set based on the gain adjustment information. After amplifying, a combined signal **S** is constructed in the combining means **107**, the construction being made using the amplified signals $\mathbf{g_1S_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2S_2}$. This may include changing the delay and phase of at least one of the signals g_xS_x so that the distortion resulting from the amplification and the signal path is minimised, and finally summing up the signals g_xS_x so that the combined signal **S** represents a linear combination of the signals $\mathbf{S_1}$ and $\mathbf{S_2}$ detected by the microphones **101** and **103**. This constructed signal S is then ready for being processed further, including all of the numerous steps necessary for transmitting the audio information over the air interface. The combined signal **S** has a smaller proportion of background noise than the output signal $\mathbf{S_2}$ of microphone **103** collected. In this way the effect of background noise can be reduced.

[0023] Preferably, the tables **108** and **109** are generated so that corresponding to a change ΔNE ($=NE_{t=t2}-NE_{t=t1}$) in the noise level NE_x there is a corresponding change Δg ($=g_{t=t2}-g_{t=t1}$) in the gain value g_x. As characteristic to one aspect of the present invention, the gain adjustments of the amplifiers **102**, **106** are opposed to each other; i.e. when the background noise is increasing, the gain $\mathbf{g_1}$ of the signal detected by the first (low-noise) microphone **101** is increased whereas the gain $\mathbf{g_2}$ of the signal detected by the second (more sensitive to background noise) microphone **103** is decreased. It is favourable to normalise the gains so that the relative gain for the both microphones equals to 1.

[0024] In other words, the means **108** and **109** are modified to correspond to the different noise behaviour of the two transducers so that the linear combination of the signals $\mathbf{S = g_1S_1 + g_2S_2}$ detected by the two transducers serving as microphones **101** and **103** can be subjectively (by listening) considered optimal. This may include different threshold values: The first threshold value corresponds to the value of at least one of the noise estimates, at which value the quality of signal $\mathbf{S_2}$ of the second microphone **103** that is more sensitive to background noise starts to deteriorate; this is the point where the relative gain of the first microphone **101** is increased from substantially zero gain value to a small value. The second threshold value corresponds to the value of at least one of the noise estimates NE_x at which the quality of the detected signal of the second microphone **103** is so much worse than the quality of the signal $\mathbf{S_1}$ detected by the first microphone **101** that the relative gain $\mathbf{g_2}$ of the second microphone **103** is set to substantially zero gain.

[0025] As an example, if the first microphone detects a background noise level of 2,0 mV (corresponding to a noise 70 dB) and the second microphone detects a background noise level of 5,0 mV (corresponding to a noise of 72 dB), the average noise level estimated in the noise estimator may be between 70 and 72 dB. The relative gains for the microphones read from the table are then 0,4 and 0,6, respectively. This is not straightforward, because the sensitivity of the microphone plays a significant role; the signal levels may need to be adjusted to correspond some reference level. The relative gains are then to be understood against this reference level only.

[0026] When the detected background noise jumps to 2,2 mV (71 dB) and 7,0 mV (76 dB), the average noise level may be estimated to be between 71 and 76 dB. The relative gains for the microphones read from the table are then 0,95 and 0,05, respectively. The second microphone is more sensitive to the background noise, i. e. the background noise generates a bigger impulse in the microphone. Secondly, the second microphone is

Exhibit 1004
Page 0415 of 1041

not yet shut-off completely, because the noise level is not above a defined shut-off threshold value for background noise.

[0027] The transition at different moments of time between subsequent values of the relative signal $\mathbf{S_1}$ and $\mathbf{S_2}$ proportions in the combined signal **S** defined by a ratio $\mathbf{g_1/g_2}$ (when $g2 \neq 0$) can thus be made smooth or at least to correspond small steps in order to avoid abrupt transitions that might be considered annoying by the listener. This corresponds to successive changes of $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$. Nevertheless, it is to be noted that this is not necessary, but the transition may resemble a step function, i.e. the gain $\mathbf{g_1}$ for the signal detected by the first microphone **101** is zero below a threshold value and one otherwise, and the gain $\mathbf{g_2}$ for the signal detected by the second microphone is then reversed, i.e. it obtains values $1\text{-}\mathbf{g_1}$.

[0028] FIG. **6** shows an example of the relation between estimated noise level $\mathbf{NE_2}$ estimated from the signal $\mathbf{S_2}$, and the amplifier gain g_1. In this case, $g_2=1\text{-}\mathbf{g_1}$. At times preceding **TA**, $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is smaller than the first threshold value. Correspondingly, $\mathbf{g_1}=0$ and $g_2=1$. At **TA**, the value of $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is increasing, so $\mathbf{g_1}$ is stepwise increased. At **TB**, $\mathbf{NE_2}$ has reached the second threshold value, and $\mathbf{g_1}$ is set to one. At **TC**, $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is again smaller than the second threshold value, so the value of **g1** must be decreased. At **TD**, $\mathbf{NE_2}$ falls below the first threshold value and **g1** is set to zero value. At the time interval $\mathbf{P_1}$ the change in $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is less than the threshold $\Delta\mathbf{NE}$ set for the change of **NE**, so during this interval $\mathbf{g_1}$ is not changed. Immediately after $\mathbf{P_1}$, when the change in $\mathbf{NE_2}$ is larger than the threshold value, the $\mathbf{g_1}$ is changed by $\Delta\mathbf{g}$. During the interval $\mathbf{P_2}$, $\mathbf{g_1}$ is not changed because $\mathbf{NE_2}$ shows sharp peaks; this may present some distortion so the changes are neglected.

[0029] The second predefined threshold value can be chosen to be a fixed value as well. The value may be experimentally determined to correspond to the level of background noise in which the input signal of the second microphone **103** has been deteriorated in such a bad way that in order to get a better signal quality for the signal **S**, only the input signal $\mathbf{g_1S_1}$ is used.

[0030] FIG 7 shows how a second system according to the invention, the system having only a stepwise transition for the value of $\mathbf{g_1}$. Speech **Sp** and noise are detected by microphones **101** and **103** producing signals **S1** and **S2**. Background noise is collected by a third microphone **191** directly connected to noise estimator **104**. The noise estimator estimates the level **NE** of background noise and passes it to gain control means **705**. The gain control means **705** are adapted to compare the noise level estimate **NE** with a predefined threshold value. If the value of **NE** is less than the threshold value, **g1** is set to zero, otherwise **g1** gets the value of 1. The value of **g1** indicates the position of a switch **SW1** controlled by the gain control means **705**, the switch **SW1** being so arranged that the terminals **TE1** and **TE2** are connected when **g1=1**; **TE1** and **TE3** are connected in all other cases. The terminal **TE1** leads to amplification means **702** which produce an amplified signal **AS**. Because only one signal is fed (S1, if TE1 and TE2 are connected) to the amplifier, no literal combining of the signals (S1, S2) need to be performed.

[0031] The switch turns the relative gain $\mathbf{g_2}$ of the second microphone to zero and the relative gain of the first microphone $\mathbf{g_1}$ to one. In this case the function of the switch **SW1** and amplification means **702** may be understood as linear amplification with amplification factor 1.0 when the signal received by a microphone is amplified and zero otherwise.

[0032] Further, in order to avoid annoying abrupt transitions between the first and second microphones, or to avoid fluctuations in the microphone gains, the system like presented in FIG. **1** may comprise also storing means adapted for storing noise parameters in order to form a noise history. The noise parameters can be calculated for one microphone, both microphones separately or they can be obtained by combining the values computed from the inputs of the both microphones. One possibility is to use the second microphone input as the preferable source for noise estimation, as the first microphone is less sensitive to background noise.

[0033] If history data is collected, the system may further be adapted to have a hysteresis effect, i.e. if the noise level is having fluctuations back and forth, the system can adapt the threshold value to correspond a larger shift in the background noise. In order to have a hysteresis effect, there are storage means and comparison means; the hysteresis information may be obtained from a stored table, the table being read in a way taking into account the noise level history.

[0034] Similarly, the history data may be used for making prognoses or extrapolations for the noise level, and in this way the system may, based on the noise level measured at least in two earlier moments of time, predict a noise level in the future thus making the possibly larger transitions in gains over a longer period of time.

[0035] A third microphone **191** is optionally included in the system. Its main purpose is to detect background noise. It may be located in the vicinity of the noise estimation means **104** so that the transmitting of the signal to the noise estimation means **104** from the microphone **191** is straightforward. In this case the signals $\mathbf{S_1}$ and/or $\mathbf{S_2}$ need not to be passed from the other two microphones **101** and **103** to the noise estimator **104**. This makes the system simpler, as the signal from microphones **101** and **103** need only travel the path to amplifiers **102** and **106**. For example, in a wireless hands-free set the microphone **101** is located in one ear of the user, whereas the second microphone **103** is fixed in the car of the user. The amplifiers are located close to the microphones, especially because the signals are to be transmitted over the air interface to the combiner means **107**. This means that the noise estimator **104** and gain control means **105** need to instruct the amplifiers **102** and **106** separately; the noise may be measured by the

Exhibit 1004
Page 0416 of 1041

microphone **191**, and the gain parameters $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$ be broadcast to the amplifiers **102** and **106**.

[0036] FIG. **2** shows a third system according to the present invention. The transducers **101** and **103** are exposed to speech signal $\mathbf{S_p}$ distorted by background noise. They detect acoustical vibrations, i.e. mechanical vibrations or pressure changes. Amplifiers **202** and **206** amplify the signals $\mathbf{S_1}$ and $\mathbf{S_2}$ with constant gains thus producing amplified signals $\mathbf{AS_1}$ and $\mathbf{AS_2}$, respectively. An Analog to Digital Converter ADC **207** converts the signals $\mathbf{AS_1}$ and $\mathbf{AS_2}$ pre-amplified by amplifiers **102** and **106** into a digital form. In addition to performing this step, the **ADC** may further include combining means to form a combined signal S from at least one of the amplified signals $\mathbf{AS_1}$ and $\mathbf{AS_2}$ in such a manner that the relative ratio of the signals may be altered. The combining may be performed digitally, thus possibly including multiplication and summing operations, or it may be performed for the analog signals before the conversion.

[0037] The noise level is detected in noise estimator **204**, including tables **208** and **209** showing noise responses of the microphones **101** and **103** in a manner similar to the tables discussed above. The noise estimates NE_x are then used to deduce the target gain factors g_x. The target gain factors $\mathbf{g_1}$ and $\mathbf{g_2}$ which correspond to combining parameters are lead to the combining means of the ADC **207**, where the ADC either, based on the combining parameters g_1 and g_2, performs the conversion and only after that digitally multiplies the converted signal by the gain factor, or, uses the target gain factor to change the relative strength of the signals before the conversion.

[0038] In a fourth system according to the present invention, the system may have storage means for storing at least one noise estimate $\mathbf{NE_1}$ or $\mathbf{NE_2}$ in the noise estimator **104**, whereas the system otherwise corresponds to the system already discussed with reference to FIG. **1**. This means that at least one noise estimate $NE_t=_{tpast}$ value may be stored, and, correspondingly, at a later point in time $t=t_1$, at least one other noise level estimate $NE_{t=t1}$ may be stored as well. The stored noise estimates may be compared using comparison means located preferably in the noise estimator **104**. The comparison may involve computing a noise level difference $\Delta NE = NE_{t=t1}-NE_{t=tpast}$ describing the changing of the background noise level. This difference may be transmitted then to gain control means **105** which change gains according to a function $\Delta g=f(\Delta NE)$. It is also possible that the difference is not passed to gain control means **105** if it does not exceed a preset threshold value, i.e. if $\Delta NE < \Delta NE_{threshold}$; only changes in the gain when the change in the background noise level is larger than the threshold value are passed to the amplifier **102** or **106**. In this case the older value measured at t_{past} may remain stored in the register and newer noise estimates $NE_{t=t1'}$ calculated at times $t_{1'} > t_1$ are overwritten on the value $NE_{t=t1}$.

[0039] A fifth system in accordance with the present invention, the system comprises storage means such as a register in the gain control means **204** in addition to other components as discussed with reference to FIG. **2**. The storage meansmay be used for storing at least two gain control parameters. Further, the system may also include comparison means for comparing at least two stored gain control parameters. Like discussed above, the comparison of the parameters may include performing some mathematical operations, like calculating the difference between a newer and an older gain parameter value, and, in the case that a pre-set threshold value for the difference is exceeded, which can be checked again by comparison, the system may calculate a new gain to be passed to the ADC **207**. The new gain may also be selected from a plurality of different gain set-ups, if the system is to be kept simple and fast.

[0040] FIG. **3** shows a microphone set-up according to one preferred embodiment of the present invention. The mobile phone in the figure has two microphones **M1** and **M2**. The second microphone **M2** is an ordinary microphone denoted by asterisks **30** describing holes in the cover of the bottom half of the phone. The first microphone **M1** is located close to the loudspeaker which is denoted by asterisks, whereas the microphone **M1** is denoted by arc **31**. Because the loudspeaker is - usually - placed close to the ear, using a jawbone contact element as the microphone **M1**, the vibrations in the jawbone of the user can be detected thus producing a signal S_1. The sensitivity of **M1** to disturbances from the loudspeaker is reduced because **M1** detects mechanical vibrations from the jawbone of the user.

[0041] FIG. **4A** further illustrates a microphone set-up according to one other preferred embodiment of the present invention. The first microphone **M1** is located in an earplug-like element which can measure the air vibrations in the ear canal (i.e. auditory canal) of the user of the mobile device. Depending of the actual realisation of the invention, this earplug microphone can be similar to those disclosed in the referenced publications. Some of the prior art earplug microphones have a wireless transmitter, such as a BLUETOOTH transmitter.

[0042] A solution according to FIG. **4A** is especially suitable for different hands-free applications. For example, many countries in Europe have recently adopted restrictions for usage of mobile phones while driving a vehicle. In order to comply with the legislation, a driving mobile user willing to receive a phone call need either to stop or to have a hands-free equipment installed in his or her car.

[0043] Some hands-free equipment sets include a speaker, a microphone and then some wiring systems, possibly with an extra antenna. The speaker is typically mounted somewhere in the cabin, whereas the microphone is located close to the head of the driver. As known, even though some of the different speech codecs widely used in the mobile devices enhance the speech quality in noisy environments, such as in a moving car, the background noise may still be annoying and,

Exhibit 1004
Page 0417 of 1041

depending of the car, even make the discussion impossible, depending on the circumstances such as other traffic, speed of the vehicle, road conditions etc. This drawback can be eliminated if the user is supplied with an earplug-like device in addition to the normal hands-free set installed in the car. As an alternative, a jawbone microphone can be used as well, while there are some of them available on the market already. Preferably the first microphone (either earplug or jawbone) is equipped with a wireless transmitter. Then either the mobile handset or the hands-free set includes a receiver to receive the transmitted audio information, such as BLUETOOTH low-power RF data.

[0044] The transmitter needs not to be wireless but may be a conventional earplug microphone as well like illustrated in FIG. **4B**, where there is a wire including two lines, one for the signal and one for the ground level. In the other end the wires may be connected to the front panel of the car, the panel supplying a plug-in for the microphone data and further connected to the hands-free set, or directly to the mobile handset.

[0045] FIG. 5 illustrates another option for implementing the invention. Here the first and second microphones are included in a headset kit of a mobile phone. Typically, the headset kit includes a plug **501** which is connected to a mobile phone or a car front panel. The handset provides hands-free operation and may also include an answer/end button located in the second microphone **M2** or somewhere else in the cable. The earplug including a loudspeaker may also include an earplug microphone **M1**, provided that the acoustical separation of the loudspeaker and microphone can be guaranteed, or a jawbone microphone, where the acoustical separation should be a minor problem.

[0046] For a person skilled in the art it is also clear that no implicit tables like those described with reference to FIG. **1** and **2** are necessary. Depending on the number of steps for different amplifications needed, the system can be coded directly if the number is low, otherwise also a numerical model which interpolates some experimentally tested values may also be used.

[0047] Although the invention was described above with reference to the examples shown in the appended drawings, it is obvious that the invention is not limited to these, but it may be modified by those skilled in the art without departing from the scope and the spirit of the invention.

Claims

1. A system for reducing the effect of background noise especially in a mobile handset, the system comprising

   - a first transducer (101) for detecting an acoustical signal producing a first signal detected (S1),
   - a second transducer (103) for detecting an acoustical signal producing a second signal detected (S2), the first and second transducers having different sensitivities to background noise,
   - amplifier means (102, 106) for amplifying the first and/or second signal (S1, S2) detected thus producing at least one amplified signal (g1S1, g2S2),
   - noise estimator means (104) adapted to estimate a background noise level present at least in one of the detected signals (S1, S2) or in a signal measured by a third transducer (191) thus producing at least one noise estimate (NE1, NE2),
   - gain control means (105), responsive to said noise estimator means (104, 204), adapted to adjust gain (g1, g2) of the amplification means (102, 106, 207), the adjustment being made depending on at least one noise estimate (NE1, NE2), and
   - combining means (107), adapted to form a combined signal (S) from at least one amplified signal (g1S1, g2S2) thus reducing the effect of background noise.

2. A system according to claim 1, **wherein** the noise estimator means are connected to the first and/or second transducer (101, 102) for receiving noise level information.

3. A system according to claim 1 or 2, the system further **comprising**

   - storage means for storing at least one noise estimate, and
   - comparison means for comparing the stored noise estimate with a predefined threshold value, the comparison producing a differential noise estimate to be passed to gain control means (105).

4. A system according to claim 1 or 2, the system further **comprising**

   - storage means for storing at least two gain control parameters, and
   - comparison means for comparing the two gain control parameters, the comparison producing a differential gain parameter to be passed to the amplification means.

5. A system according to claim 1 or 2, **wherein** the gain control means (105) are adapted to adjust gain (g1, g2) between the first and second amplifiers (102, 106) so that the gain (g1) of the first amplifier (102) is increased whereas the gain (g2) of the second amplifier (106) is decreased if the noise esti-

Exhibit 1004
Page 0418 of 1041

mate (NE1, NE2) indicates that the background noise level is above a first threshold value.

6. A system according to claim 1, 2 or 5, **wherein** the gain control means (105, 207) are adapted to adjust gain (g2) of the second amplifier substantially close to zero value if the background noise estimate (NE) shows that the background noise level is above a second threshold value.

7. A system according to claim 1, 2, 5 or 6, **wherein** the gain control means (105, 207) are adapted to adjust the relative gain of the first transducer substantially close to one if the background noise estimate (NE) shows that the background noise level is above a pre-set threshold value.

8. A system according to claim 1, **wherein** the construction is performed by adding the amplified signals (g1S1, g2S2).

9. A system according to any one of the preceding claims, **wherein** the first transducer (101) is a microphone to be located in the auditory canal of a user of the mobile handset.

10. A system according to any one of the preceding claims, **wherein** the first transducer (101) is a jawbone microphone.

11. A system according to claim 9 or 10, **wherein** the second transducer (103) is a microphone mounted in the mobile handset.

12. A system according to claim 9 or 10, **wherein** the second transducer (103) is a microphone fixed in a hands-free set of a mobile handset.

13. A system according to claim 1 or 2, **wherein** said gain control means (105, 207) are located in the mobile handset or in the hands-free set of a mobile handset.

14. A method for reducing the effect of background noise especially in a mobile handset, the method **comprising** the steps of

- collecting a first acoustical signal (S1),
- collecting a second acoustical signal (S2), whereby in the collected signals (S1, S2) a different level of background noise is present,
- estimating background noise level from at least one of the signals (S1, S2) collected,
- in response to said estimating step, adjusting gain (g1, g2) of at least one amplifier (102, 106) adapted to amplify signals collected (S1, S2),
- in response to said adjustment step, amplifying said collected first and/or second signal (S1, S2) to produce at least one amplified signal (g1S1, G2S2), and
- in response to said amplifying step, constructing a combined signal (S) from at least one amplified signal (g1S1, g2S2) thus reducing the effect of background noise in the combined signal.

15. A method according to claim 14, further **comprising** the steps of

- producing and storing at least one noise estimate (NE1, NE2) in the background noise estimation step, and
- comparing said stored noise estimate (NE1, NE2) with a predefined threshold value, the comparison result being used in the gain adjustment step.

16. A method according to claim 14, further **comprising** the steps of

- in the gain adjusting step, storing at least two gain control parameters, and
- comparing at least two stored gain control parameters in order to decide whether the gain adjusting step is to be taken, the gain adjusting step being performed only if the comparison result shows that a gain control parameter being larger than a predefined threshold value.

17. A method according to claim 14, **wherein** the gain adjustment step is adapted to adjust amplification balance between the signals detected by first and second transducers (101, 103) so that the gain (g1) of the amplifier (101) amplifying the first signal (S1) collected is increased whereas the gain (g2) of the amplifier (106) amplifying the second signal (S2) is decreased if in the noise estimation step it is detected that the background noise level is higher than a first threshold value.

18. A method according to claim 14, **wherein** the gain adjustment step is adapted to adjust gain (g2) of the amplifier amplifying the second signal (S2) substantially close to zero value if the background noise estimate (NE) shows that the background noise level is above a second threshold value.

19. A method according to claim 14, **wherein** the construction step includes adding the amplified signals (g1S1, g2S2).

20. A method according to any one of claims 14-19, **wherein** the first signal is collected using a microphone to be located in the auditory canal of a user of the mobile handset.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0419 of 1041

21. A method according to any one of claims 14-19, **wherein** the first signal is collected using a jawbone microphone.

22. A system for reducing the effect of background noise especially in a mobile handset, the system **comprising**

- a first transducer (101) for detecting an acoustical signal producing a first signal detected (S1),
- a second transducer (103) for detecting an acoustical signal producing a second signal detected (S2), the first and second transducer (101, 103) having different sensitivity to background noise,
- amplification means (202, 206) for amplifying the first and/or second signal (S1, S2) detected thus producing at least one amplified signal (AS1, AS2),
- combining means (207) adapted to form a combined signal (S) from at least one of the amplified signals (AS1, AS2) using at least one combining parameter (g1, g2) thus reducing the effect of background noise,
- noise estimator means (204) adapted to estimate background noise level present at least in one of the detected signals (S1, S2) or in a signal measured by a third transducer (191) thus producing at least one noise estimate (NE1, NE2),
- combining parameter generation means (208, 209) adapted to generate at least one combining parameter (g1, g2) in response to at least one noise estimate (NE1, NE2), and
- means (204) for passing the generated combining parameter (g1, g2) to the combining means (207).

23. A method for reducing the effect of background noise especially in a mobile handset, the method **comprising** the steps of

- collecting a first acoustical signal (S1),
- collecting a second acoustical signal (S2), whereby in the collected signals a different level of background noise is present,
- estimating background noise level (NE1, NE2) from at least one of the signals collected or from a third acoustical signal,
- in response to the background noise estimating step, using at least one background noise level parameter (NE1, NE2) for selecting at least one combining parameter (g1, g2), and
- in response to said selecting step, using said summing parameter for combining the first and acoustical signals (S1, S2) to form a combined signal (S) which has less background noise than the second signal collected.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0420 of 1041

FIG 1

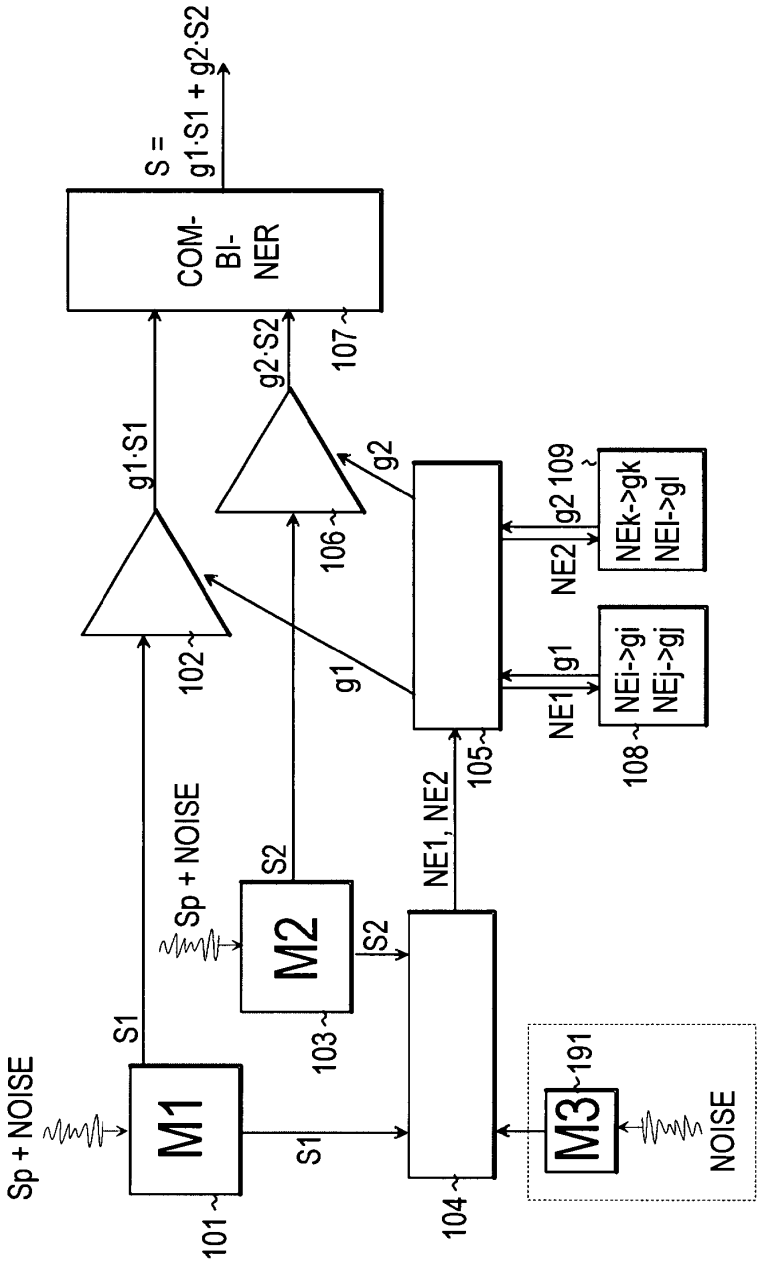


Exhibit 1004
Page 0421 of 1041

FIG 2

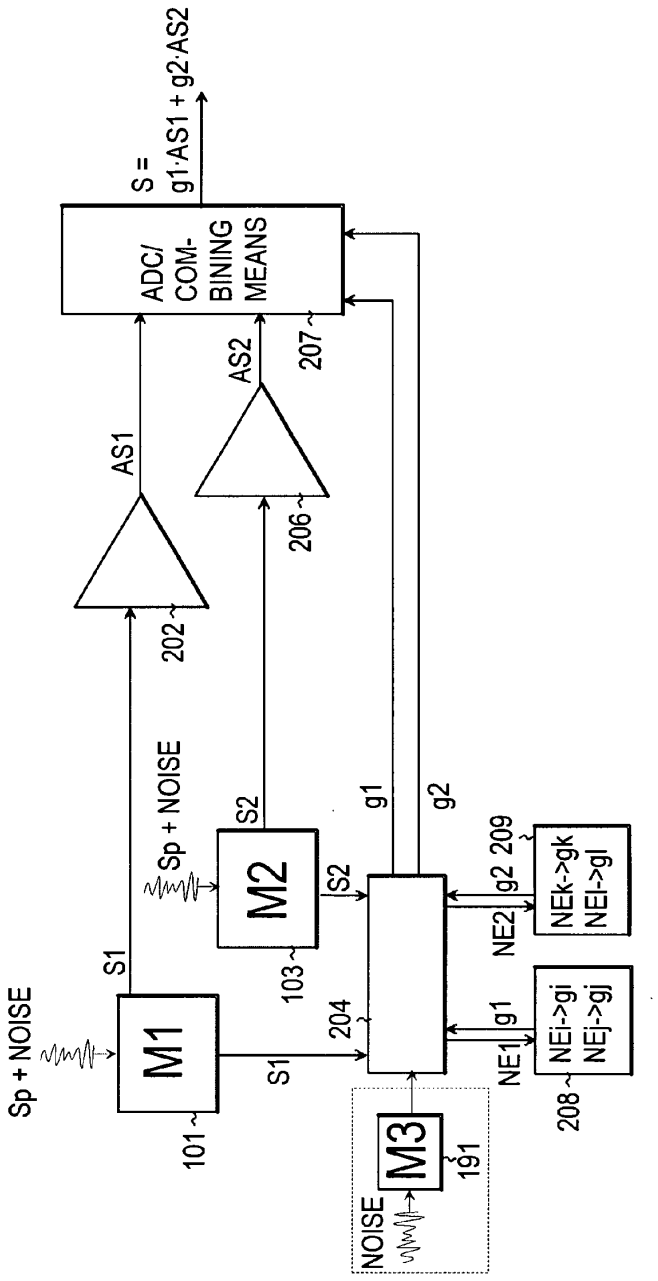


Exhibit 1004
Page 0422 of 1041

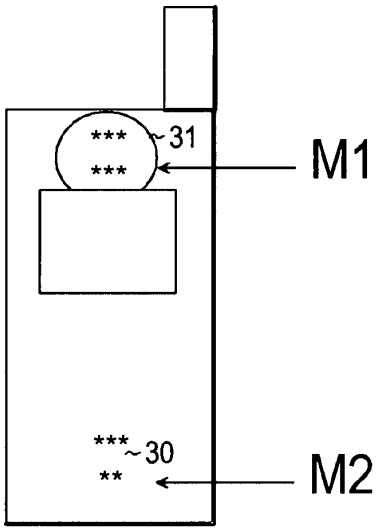


FIG 3
(LEFT)

FIG. 4A

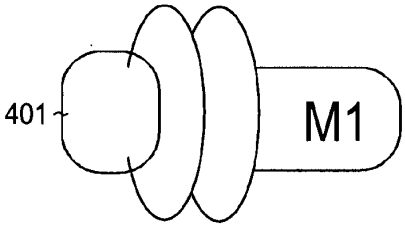
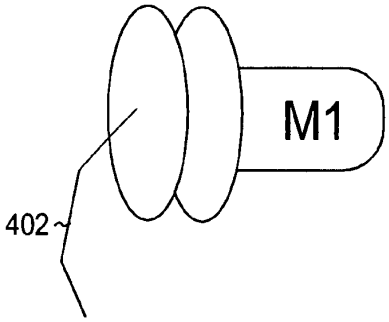


FIG 4B



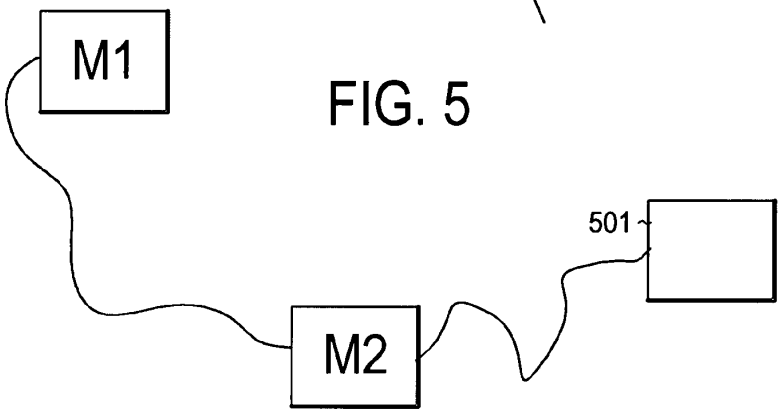


FIG. 5

FIG 6

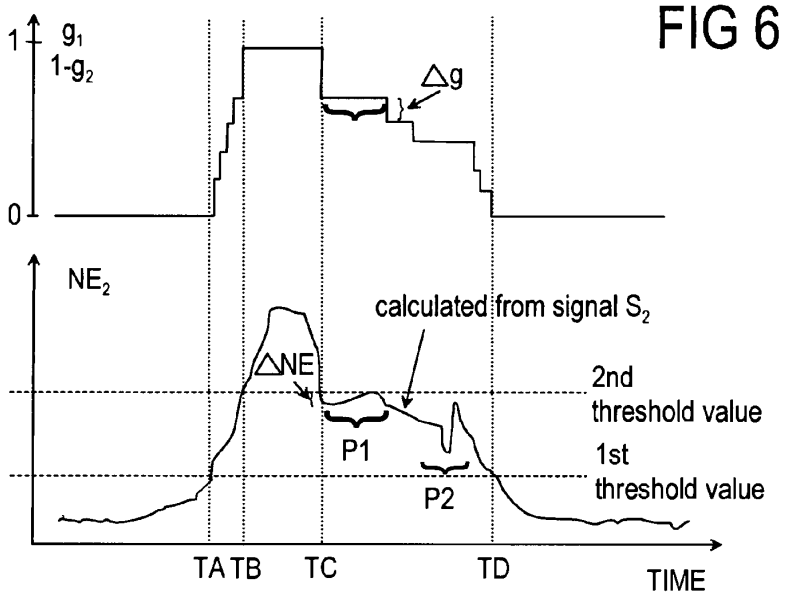


FIG 7

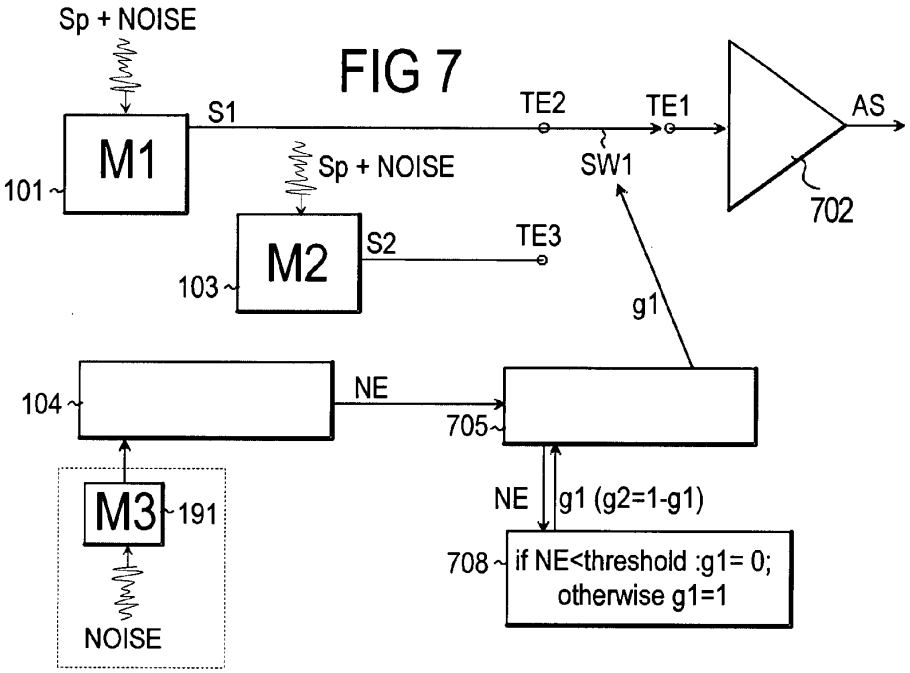


Exhibit 1004
Page 0424 of 1041

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 02 01 6435

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.7)
A	US 5 640 450 A (WATANABE OSAMU) 17 June 1997 (1997-06-17) * abstract * ---	1-23	H04M9/08 H04M1/60
A	EP 0 767 570 A (NOKIA MOBILE PHONES LTD) 9 April 1997 (1997-04-09) * abstract * ---	1-23	
A	WO 99 05840 A (QUALCOMM INC) 4 February 1999 (1999-02-04) * abstract * -----	1-23	

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.7)

H04M

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
THE HAGUE	2 December 2003	Montalbano, F

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO. EP 02 01 6435

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

02-12-2003

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 5640450 A	17-06-1997	JP 8023373 A	23-01-1996
		GB 2291318 A ,B	17-01-1996
EP 0767570 A	09-04-1997	FI 954737 A	06-04-1997
		EP 0767570 A2	09-04-1997
		JP 9135194 A	20-05-1997
		US 6011853 A	04-01-2000
WO 9905840 A	04-02-1999	WO 9905840 A1	04-02-1999
		AU 3812497 A	16-02-1999

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 1 401 240 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
24.03.2004 Bulletin 2004/13

(51) Int Cl.[7]: **H04R 25/00**

(21) Application number: **02020319.6**

(22) Date of filing: **11.09.2002**

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE SK TR
Designated Extension States:
AL LT LV MK RO SI

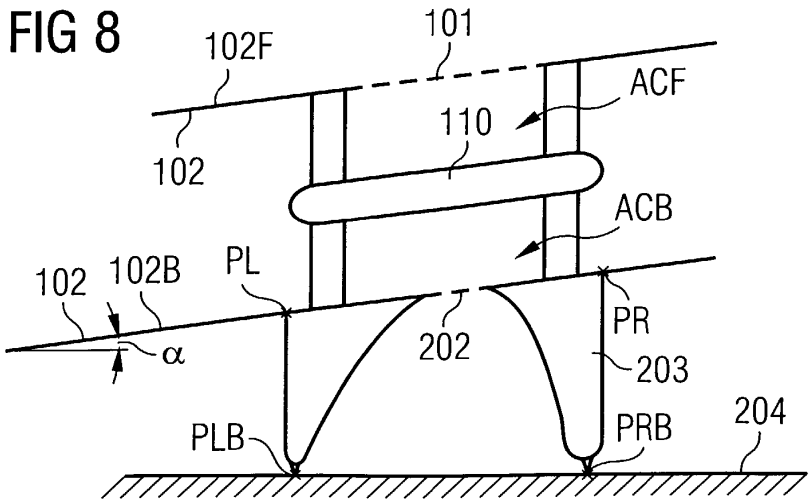
(71) Applicant: **SIEMENS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT**
80333 München (DE)

(72) Inventor: **Jensen, Rene Eske**
9310 Vodskov (DK)

(54) A dual directional mode mobile terminal and a method for manufacturing of the same

(57) A mobile terminal is equipped with an acoustoelectrical transducer arranged in a housing of the mobile terminal, the housing comprising i) a user sided first inlet aperture in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer, ii) a second inlet aperture also in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer, and iii) sealing means for sealing the second inlet aperture when the mobile terminal is placed on an external surface or object. As a result, the mobile terminal has selectable directional characteristics.

FIG 8



EP 1 401 240 A1

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

Description

Field of the invention

[0001] The invention relates generally to enhancing speech quality in a telecommunications system, and, more specifically, to enhancing directional properties of a microphone in a mobile terminal.

Background of the invention

[0002] The mobile device boom of the recent years has resulted in different new uses for the mobile terminals widely used in telecommunications. The users expect their new devices to be usable in many different situations. The expectations regarding to the acoustical quality of the device are high, and because the device may be used for various purposes, this sets very high requirements for the design of the terminals.

[0003] As an example of the dual use of the mobile handset, it is very common that the terminal, in addition to its normal use as a handset, is used as a hands-free device. This may be the case when the user is willing to use the mobile terminal in a vehicle, for example, or use it for conference calling. Typically, in the latter case, the mobile terminal is set on a table, the persons willing to speak then usually grouping around the terminal.

[0004] From the acoustical design point of view, the latter kind of use requires quite different acoustical and directional properties of the microphone than the first use mentioned. In conference calling, it is very critical that the microphone shows omni-directional characteristics so that the position of the person speaking does not influence too radically on the sound quality, and when one person is speaking, also comments from the background should be carefully detected.

[0005] On the other hand, when a mobile terminal is used as a handset, it is preferable that the background noise is not detected by the microphone. Normally, the mouth and other sound producing organs of the mobile user are within a predetermined distance from the microphone when he or she is speaking to his or her mobile handset. If human anatomy factors are taken into account, it is easier to design a phone in such a way that the mouth of an average male/female user is quite close to the centre of inlet of the microphone. Thus the microphone should preferably show unidirectional characteristics in order to receive the speech of the user but not noise from his or her background.

[0006] Figure 1 illustrates a prior art mobile terminal 100. The terminal 100 includes housing 102, wherein a microphone 110 is assembled. For the microphone 110 an aperture 101 is important so that the energy of acoustic signals is not attenuated too much which would be the case if the acoustic signals had to traverse through the housing 102.

[0007] Having both omni- and unidirectional characteristics in the acoustical parts of one mobile terminal is not a straightforward task. Some prior art solutions that might be applicable to at least some extent can be found, but they present drawbacks which both an ordinary user and an acoustics designer would find annoying.

[0008] International patent publication WO 01/69967 A2 shows one example of implementing a selectivity switch between a directional mode and an omni-directional mode in a hearing aid device. The switch includes a switch body having a port aperture therein in communication with one of the ports of the microphone, and a switch actuator moveably connected to the switch body and moveable to a first position wherein the port aperture is generally unobstructed by the actuator and a second position wherein the actuator covers the port aperture.

[0009] In the modern mobile lifestyle, a mobile terminal sometimes presents some values of the user of the terminal. Thus, the aesthetic design is very important, and the switch does not support the purpose of creating an aesthetically enjoyable device. Secondly, the shape and form of a hearing aid device is quite different to a mobile phone, basically because the hearing aid device is located in the ear of the user, so the mechanics of the device can be designed in a completely different manner. Therefore the '967 solution cannot be without problems used for ordinary mobile terminals.

[0010] Another solution from U.S. patent 5,933,510, despite of its many advantages, fits only poorly for the acoustical design of a mobile terminal. In '510, a microphone housing includes apertures and a switch; the user may select with the switch, whether or not he or she is willing to use the microphone in omni- or unidirectional mode. Firstly, it is difficult to make the switch and sealing elements to comply with the decorative design desired for the terminal. Secondly, the design of a rotating sleeve for the microphone housing in the manner described in '510 is also extremely challenging.

[0011] It is an object of the invention to bring about a mobile terminal equipped with a sound receiving system having selectable directional characteristics.

Summary of the invention

[0012] This and other objectives of the invention are accomplished in accordance with the principles of the present invention by providing in accordance with any one of the independent patent claims.

[0013] A dual directional mode mobile terminal includes a microphone having been assembled in a housing. The housing includes a first and a second aperture, of which the first aperture is on the user side when the terminal is used as a handset, the first and second apertures forming acoustical conduits to the both sides of the microphone. The housing further includes sealing means for sealing the second aperture together with an external surface, when the mobile terminal is placed on said surface, thereby enabling in the mobile terminal a

Exhibit 1004
Page 0428 of 1041

second acoustical directivity mode.

[0014] A method for manufacturing a dual directional mode mobile terminal, includes the steps of i) assembling a microphone into a housing, wherein the housing includes at least a first and a second apertures, of which the first aperture is designed to be on the user side when the terminal is used as a handset, the first and second apertures thus forming acoustical conduits to both sides of the microphone, and ii) assembling the housing with sealing means for sealing at least one of the apertures together with an external surface, when the mobile terminal is placed on said surface, thereby enabling in the mobile terminal a second acoustical directivity mode.

[0015] A mobile terminal which is equipped with an acoustoelectrical transducer arranged in a housing of the mobile terminal, wherein the housing comprises i) a user sided first aperture in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer, ii) a second aperture also in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer, and iii) sealing means for sealing the second aperture when the mobile terminal is placed on an external surface or object.

Brief Description of the Drawings

[0016] In the following, the invention and its preferred embodiments are described more closely referring to the examples shown in Figure 2-11 in the appended drawings, wherein:

Figure 1	shows a conventional microphone arrangement in a mobile terminal,
Figure 2	shows a dual-mode mobile terminal according to one aspect of the invention,
Figure 3	illustrates one embodiment of the present invention where acoustic sealing is enhanced by a second support member,
Figure 4	depicts the traverse design aspects in accordance with the invention,
Figure 5	further illustrates one embodiment of the invention,
Figure 6	illustrates a cut of a sealing member 203 from Figure 2,
Figure 7	illustrates the sealing member 203 seen from above,
Figure 8	shows the second acoustical mode closer,
Figure 9A and 9B	show how the directivity mode of the mobile terminal is changed according to one aspect of the present invention,
Figure 10	shows a first measurement result of the mobile terminal in the first directional mode, and
Figure 11	shows a second measurement result of the mobile terminal in the second directional mode.

[0017] Same reference numbers denote similar elements throughout the figures.

Detailed description of the invention

[0018] Figure 2 illustrates one embodiment of the present invention. The mobile terminal has a housing 200, and, as shown in Figure 1 described above, there is also an aperture 101 provided for the speech. The aperture 101 leads sound waves to a microphone 110 that is assembled inside the housing 200. In the housing 200 there is also a second aperture 202. The second aperture 202 is preferably located on the opposite side of the housing 200 so that the apertures 101 and 202 provide acoustic conduits leading to both sides of the microphone.

[0019] For sake of clarity, there are three points marked in the housing. PL and PR are the points where sealing means 203 are attached to the housing 200, and the point PA illustrates the point of the housing that supports the lower end of the housing against a flat surface 204 when the mobile terminal is tilted on said sealing means 203. The sealing means 203 are not drawn to scale; according to one aspect of the present invention their height is some millimetres. Depending on the aesthetic goals of the designer, sealing means 203 that are higher or lower can be used.

[0020] According to one embodiment of the present invention the mobile terminal can be placed on a table 205, for example, or other flat surface 204, so that the sealing means 203 together with the flat surface 204 seal the second aperture 202. The sealing of the second aperture 202 has the effect that the mobile terminal is in omni-directional mode where the microphone 110 receives voice signals mostly through the aperture 101 thus losing some of its directional sensitivity.

[0021] Normally, the microphone 110 is directionally sensitive when both apertures 101 and 202 are open. When both apertures 101, 102 are open, the sound waves coming from the background noise can be understood to cancel each other, i.e. the microphone shows unidirectional characteristics and is well suitable for to be used as a handset of a mobile terminal.

The uni- and omni-directional characteristics of the microphone 110 are herewith referred with the term acous-

Exhibit 1004
Page 0429 of 1041

tical modes of the microphone.

[0022] Figure 3 shows another example of implementing the present invention. Instead of only having sealing means 303 such as a sealing member, the mobile terminal now also has a support member 304. In addition, the marked point PB illustrates the effective support point of the support member 304 that is comparable to point PA with reference to Figure 2.

[0023] One function of the support member 304 is to increase the pressure between the sealing means 303 and the flat surface 204. The sealing means 303 are located close to the second aperture 202 which is further located at the spot of the microphone. As the mobile terminal of Figure 2, the mobile terminal can as well be placed on a flat surface 204 thus giving omni-directional characteristics for the mobile terminal. The position PB which is also the position of the second support member 304 may be located based on the weight distribution of the mobile terminal. To the weight distribution influences the weight of the contents of the mobile terminal, i.e. the battery, different electrical parts, the display, and so forth. The PB can be positioned so that the torque caused by the weight of the mobile terminal causes a stronger or greater force on the sealing means 303 and so enhances the sealing made by the sealing means 303 and the flat surface 204. If the sealing means 303 are made of a soft material showing high elastic properties, a good sealing can be provided.

[0024] Figure 4 depicts a cross sectional cut of a mobile terminal. The terminal has a microphone 110 which is positioned inside the housing 200. In the housing 200 there are apertures 101 and 202. The apertures 101, 202 act as inlet holes which form acoustical conduits to both sides of the microphone 110. It is to be noted that the apertures 101, 202 need not to be on opposite sides of the mobile terminal; the only limiting condition is that the acoustical conduits lead to both sides of the microphone. Further, there are support and sealing means 203 at the bottom side of the housing. The design of the sealing means 203 may involve taking into account the curvature of the housing 200. In some mobile terminal models, the housing 200 is strongly curved and, therefore, it is impossible to provide a good enough sealing with sealing means 203 that do not take into account the shape of the bottom of the housing 200.

[0025] Further, Figure 5 illustrates the mobile terminal viewed from below. In the sealing means 203 that is upper part of the mobile terminal housing 200 the aperture 202 and the sealing means 203 are shown.

[0026] Figure 6 illustrates closer the sealing means 203. First, the sealing means 203 have a hole 600 for the acoustical inlet. The contact part 601 of the sealing means 203 has been only marked with a box on the right-hand side, but it preferably extends through the sealing means 203. For example, if the sealing means 203 have the form of a ring like in Figure 5, the part 601 extends around the bottom of the ring.

[0027] Further, aperture part 603 has similarly been marked with a box. The acoustical signals coming from outside the mobile phone in order to reach the inlet hole 600 and to further proceed into the microphone 110 traverse beyond this part. In its design one must take into account the acoustical considerations: Special curvature may be needed in order to provide a proper distortion free acoustical transmission characteristics.

[0028] The sealing means 203 are connected to the mobile terminal using the aperture part 605 of the sealing means 203. On the left-hand side the height of the sealing means 203 is denoted with h' and on the right-hand side with h. The difference (h'- h) between h' and h is denoted with Δ. If the microphone is located as usually at the bottom part of the mobile terminal and if the tilting of the housing because of the height difference of the sealing means and the bottom part of the housing is like in Figure 2, h is larger than h'. The tilting may therefore depend on the distance between PA and PL, and partially as well on the distance between PL and PR. In the case of a mobile terminal with a support element like in Figure 3 there is no need for this kind of asymmetry and h' can equal h. The size of Δ may be adapted to make the sealing proper taking into account the tilting angle of the between the bottom part of the housing and the surface where the mobile terminal is lying.

[0029] Another possibility to achieve an asymmetric elastic behaviour is to use elastic materials asymmetrically, i.e. a more elastic material on the h' side and a stiffer material on the opposite side. This can in principle be achieved with e.g. block copolymers where the ratios of different polymer materials exhibit small changes along the bottom part of the sealing means. In this way it is also possible to ensure a good enough sealing. Another option, for example, is to use some other material that has spatially non uniform elasticity constant.

[0030] Figure 7 shows the sealing means from bottom. 600 is the inlet and 601 is the contact part. The profile of the aperture part 603 with its curvature is not visible in the figure.

[0031] Figure 8 presents the mobile terminal when the second acoustical directivity mode is activated. The mobile terminal 102 is placed on a flat surface 204. In the figure only the portion of the mobile terminal which illustrates the housing means and their vicinity is shown. The sealing means 203 have a contact with the flat surface 204 at aperture points PLB and PRB. Preferably, the sealing means extend from the housing of the mobile phone in such a way that in the figure left-hand side contact point PL acts as the outermost aperture point for the sealing means at part PLB and, respectively, the point PR at as the contact point of the sealing means for the point PRB.

[0032] The housing 200 is usually constructed from two parts; 102F is the front part and 102B is the back part. Between the front and back part 102F, 102B of the housing 200 there is a microphone 110. In the front part 102F at the spot of the microphone 110 there is at least one opening for the aperture 101 and on the back side

Exhibit 1004
Page 0430 of 1041

part of the housing there is correspondingly at least one aperture 202 leading to the bottom side of the microphone.

[0033] Between the housing and the microphone there is sealing on both sides of the microphone 110. Preferably, the sealing is obtained with the help of an elastic gasket, such as a sealing ring. The first purpose of the sealing is to enable the propagation of sound from the exterior of the housing to the microphone, disabling propagation of the sound inside the housing, whereas the second purpose is to reduce the distortions caused by the loudspeaker of the mobile terminal.

[0034] Below the microphone 110 there is a resonance cavity ACB which is consists of smaller cavities formed by i) space limited by the microphone 110, possible sealing between the microphone, and bottom part 102 of the housing 200, and ii) acoustically well conductive part of the housing 200 including at least one aperture 202, sealing means 203, and the flat surface S. Respectively, another resonance cavity ACF is formed in between the microphone and the front part of the housing.

[0035] As already discussed with reference to Figures 2 and 6, the mobile phone may be tilted. To serve this purpose the sealing means are designed in the manner described with reference to Figure 6, the distance between PL and PLB may be shorter than the distance between PR and PRB. This means that the PL, PLB part could be more elastic than the PR and PRB so that the PL, PLB part of the sealing means compresses more. The aperture between the flat surface 204 and the sealing means 203 shall be preferably good in order to enhance the omni-directional mode. It is possible that if the sealing is not proper the direction and sensitivity of microphone is reduced to correspond the unidirectional microphone.

[0036] The tilting angle α corresponds to the tilting of the mobile terminal with respect to the flat surface 204. In practice, it may get almost any target value, the target value being thus between a very small angle and a substantially large angle. The magnitude of α has an impact on the aesthetic design of the mobile terminal, and, secondly, it may influence on the contact force between the contact part 601 and the flat surface 204 thus leading to further elasticity considerations. The more the mobile terminal is tilted, the smaller the contact force in the support means is, so requiring more elastic material.

[0037] Figure 9A illustrates another way to realise the invention. The mobile terminal has a housing 200 which includes a battery cover 901. The battery cover may be removable; usually the mobile terminal battery is stored under the cover. For some manufacturers the cover and the battery are combined to a single element. The aperture 202 is marked with a dot in the figure. When the inlet hole is open the mobile phone is in unidirectional directivity mode.

[0038] Figure 9B shows the aperture 202 covered with removable sealing means 1001 according to one aspect of the present invention.

[0039] The removable sealing means 1001 can be stored under the battery cover or back cover 901. Preferably, the aperture 202 and the sealing means 1001 are designed in such a way that the sealing means are tightly matched with the aperture 202. This may be realised, for example, by supplying the sealing means with attaching means and sealing means, so that the sealing means 1001 correspond partially to a flat surface 204. As shown in Figure 8, this mode of the invention is particularly usable when the table 205 or other surface is not essentially flat so that it would not provide a uniform enough flat surface 204 for the sealing means 203 to match at points PLB and PRB shown in Figure 8. Further, the external surface can be used for causing this kind of extra pressure for pushing the sealing means 203 stronger against the housing 200 of the mobile terminal, because the sealing means 1001 would not necessarily be able to cause the sealing to be tight enough hence the weight of the mobile terminal can be used for this purpose to increase the sealing.

[0040] Figure 10 illustrates a measurement result of the spectral energy density versus the frequency of a signal output at a reference point close to the telephone. The measurement has been performed for the inventive mobile phone assembly in unidirectional mode, and in Loudness Rating Guarding Position LRGP in accordance with the standard 3G TS 26.132 (TSG SA; Codec Working Group; Terminal Acoustic Characteristics for Telephony).

[0041] The energy spectrum measured is presented as observed by the codec of the mobile terminal. The upper piecewise linear curve corresponds to the maximal allowed spectral density values, whereas the lower piecewise linear curve illustrates the minimum acceptable spectral energies. As can be seen from the measurement results, the observed spectra lies clearly between the allowed values.

[0042] Figure 11 shows the acoustic behaviour of the same mobile terminal when it is in the second acoustical directivity mode. The spectral energy density shows again that the values are allowed, i.e. that the spectra lies clearly between the agreed limits.

[0043] Both measurements were conducted with a the mobile terminal lying head up on the table, positioned 50 cm from the reference mouth and with 30° azimuth. For the measurements the mobile terminal input gain was not adjusted, though this is not visible in the figure. In practice, because of the different resonance cavities caused by the differences in the acoustical apertures when the mobile terminal is in different acoustical modes, the gain must be adjusted between the modes. The adjustment may be done automatically by detecting the measured signal strength in the codec.

[0044] To summarise, according to one aspect of the present invention, the mobile phone can be made to show dual mode characteristics. First, a microphone is assembled into a housing that includes at least two inlet

Exhibit 1004
Page 0431 of 1041

holes. At least one of the apertures is designed to be on the user side when the terminal is used as a handset, and the apertures together form acoustical conduits to the both sides of the microphone. The housing is further assembled to include sealing means; with the sealing means at least one of the inlet holes may be sealed together with an external surface, such as a table or any other flat surface. When the mobile terminal is placed on said flat surface, one acoustical aperture is thus closed and the mobile terminal shows acoustical omni-directional characteristics as a second acoustical directivity mode.

[0045] According to one further aspect of the present invention, the assembling step may include the assembling of an elastic gasket. Preferably, said elastic gasket is asymmetric, and the height of the lower part of the gasket being smaller than the height of the higher part of the gasket, the difference being adapted to make the sealing proper taking into account the elevation angle between the bottom of housing and the surface.

[0046] According to still another aspect of the present invention, in addition to the sealing means, the housing may further include a support member to increase the pressure between the sealing means and the surface.

[0047] Although the invention was described above with reference to the examples shown in the appended drawings, it is obvious that the invention is not limited to these, but it may be modified by those skilled in the art without departing from the scope and the spirit of the invention. For example, instead of a microphone, any other transducer or sound detector may be used in connection with the embodiments of the inventive sealing mechanism.

Reference numbers used in the description:

[0048]

100	mobile terminal
101	aperture
102	housing
110	microphone
200	housing
202	second aperture
203	sealing means
204	flat surface
205	table
303	sealing means
304	support member
600	hole for the acoustic inlet
601	contact part
603	aperture part
901	battery cover
1001	removable sealing means

Claims

1. A dual directional mode mobile terminal including a microphone (110), said microphone (110) having been assembled in a housing (200),
characterised in that
   - the housing (200) includes at least a first and a second aperture (101, 202), of which the first aperture (101) is on the user side when the terminal is used as a handset, the first and second apertures (101, 202) forming acoustical conduits (ACF, ACB) to the both sides of the microphone (110); and
   - the housing (200) further includes sealing means (203, 303, 1001) for sealing the second aperture (202) together with an external surface (204), when the mobile terminal is placed on said surface, thereby enabling in the mobile terminal a second acoustical directivity mode.

2. A mobile terminal according to claim 1,
characterised in that
the sealing means (203) include an elastic gasket.

3. A mobile terminal according to claim 2,
characterised in that
the elastic gasket is asymmetric, the height h' of a lower part of the gasket being smaller than the height h of a higher part of the gasket, the difference $\Delta = h' - h$ being adapted to make the sealing proper taking into account an elevation angle (α) between a backside surface (102B) of the housing (200) and the external surface (204).

4. A mobile terminal according to claim 1,
characterised in that
in addition to the sealing means (303), the housing (200) further includes a support member (304) to increase the pressure exerted on the sealing means (303) by the external surface (204).

5. A mobile terminal according to claim 1,
characterised in that
the sealing means (1001) further have means adapted for connecting the sealing means to the inlet hole (202) in an acoustically proper way.

6. A mobile terminal according to claim 5,
characterised in that
the mobile terminal has means (200) for storing the sealing means (1001).

7. A method for manufacturing a dual directional mode mobile terminal, the method
characterised in that
it includes the steps of:

Exhibit 1004
Page 0432 of 1041

- assembling a microphone (110) into a housing (200), wherein the housing (200) includes at least first and second apertures (101, 202), of which a first aperture (101) is designed to be on the user side when the terminal is used as a handset, the first and second apertures thus forming acoustical conduits to both sides of the microphone (110); and
- assembling the housing (200) with sealing means (203) for sealing the second aperture (202) holes together with an external surface (204), when the mobile terminal is placed on said external surface (204), thereby enabling in the mobile terminal a second acoustical directivity mode.

8. A method according to claim 7, **characterised in that** the assembling step includes the assembling of an elastic gasket.

9. A method according to claim 8, **characterised in that** said elastic gasket is asymmetric, the height h' of the lower part of the gasket being smaller than the height h of the higher part of the gasket, the difference Δ = h'- h being adapted to make the sealing proper taking into account the elevation angle (α) between the bottom (102B) of housing and the external surface (204).

10. A method according to claim 7, **characterised in that** in addition to the sealing means (303), the housing further includes a support member (304) to increase the pressure between the sealing means (303) and the surface (204).

11. A method according to claim 7, wherein the sealing means (1001) are further adapted to be connected to the inlet hole (202) in an acoustically proper way.

12. A method according to claim 11, wherein the sealing means (1001) are stored in the mobile phone, and when used, manually placed into the aperture (202).

13. A mobile terminal equipped with an acoustoelectrical transducer (110) arranged in a housing (200) of the mobile terminal, **characterised in that** the housing (200) comprises:

- a user sided first aperture (101) in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer (110);
- a second aperture (202) also in communication with the acoustoelectrical transducer (110); and
- sealing means (203) for sealing the second aperture (202) when the mobile terminal is placed on an external surface (204) or an object.

14. A mobile terminal according to claim 13, wherein the sealing means (203) are responsive to an external force or pressure.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0433 of 1041

FIG 1 Prior Art

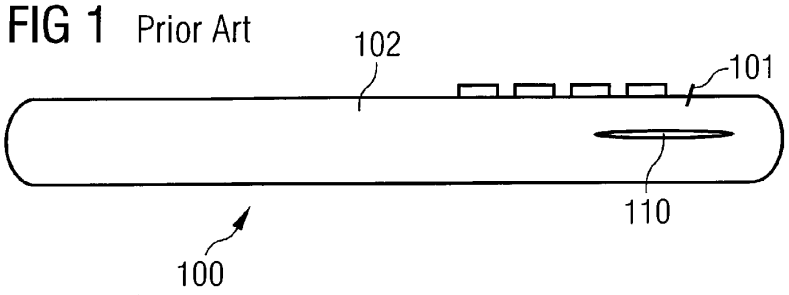


FIG 2

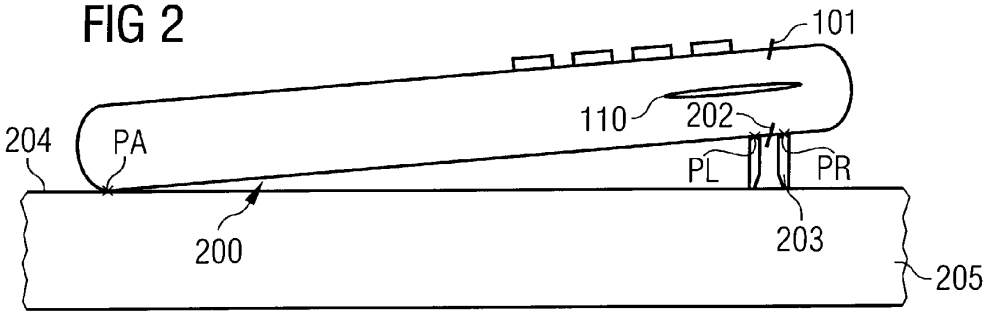


FIG 3

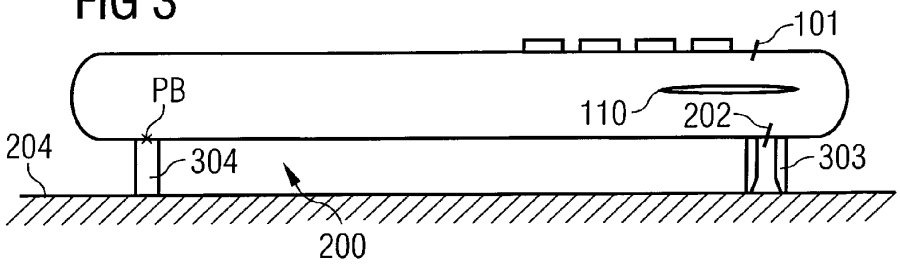


FIG 4

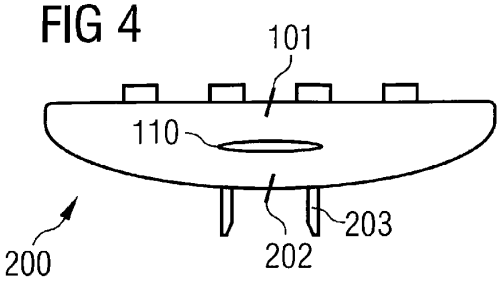


Exhibit 1004
Page 0434 of 1041

FIG 5

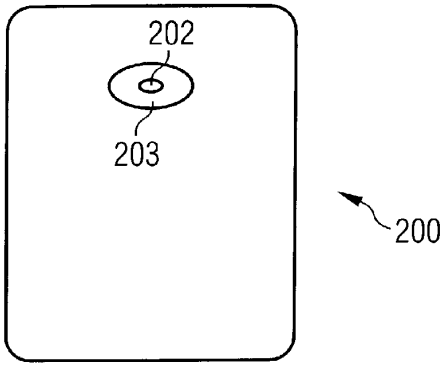


FIG 6

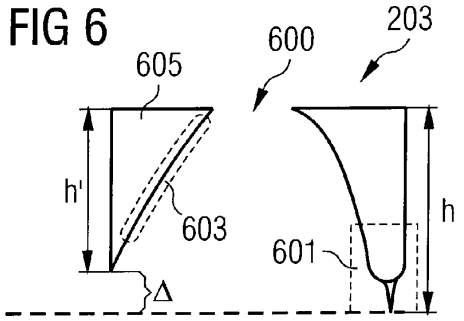


FIG 7

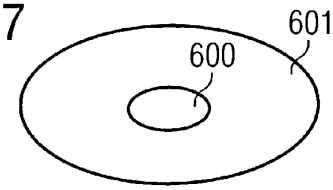


FIG 8

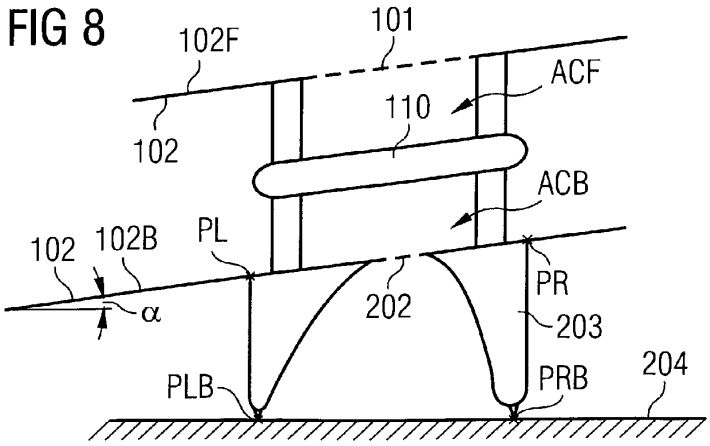


Exhibit 1004
Page 0435 of 1041

FIG 9A

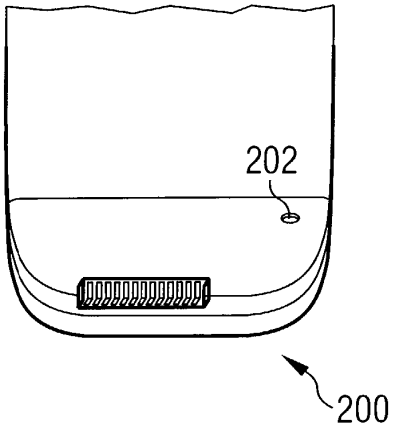


FIG 9B

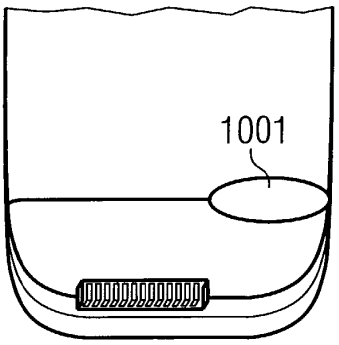


Exhibit 1004
Page 0436 of 1041

FIG 10

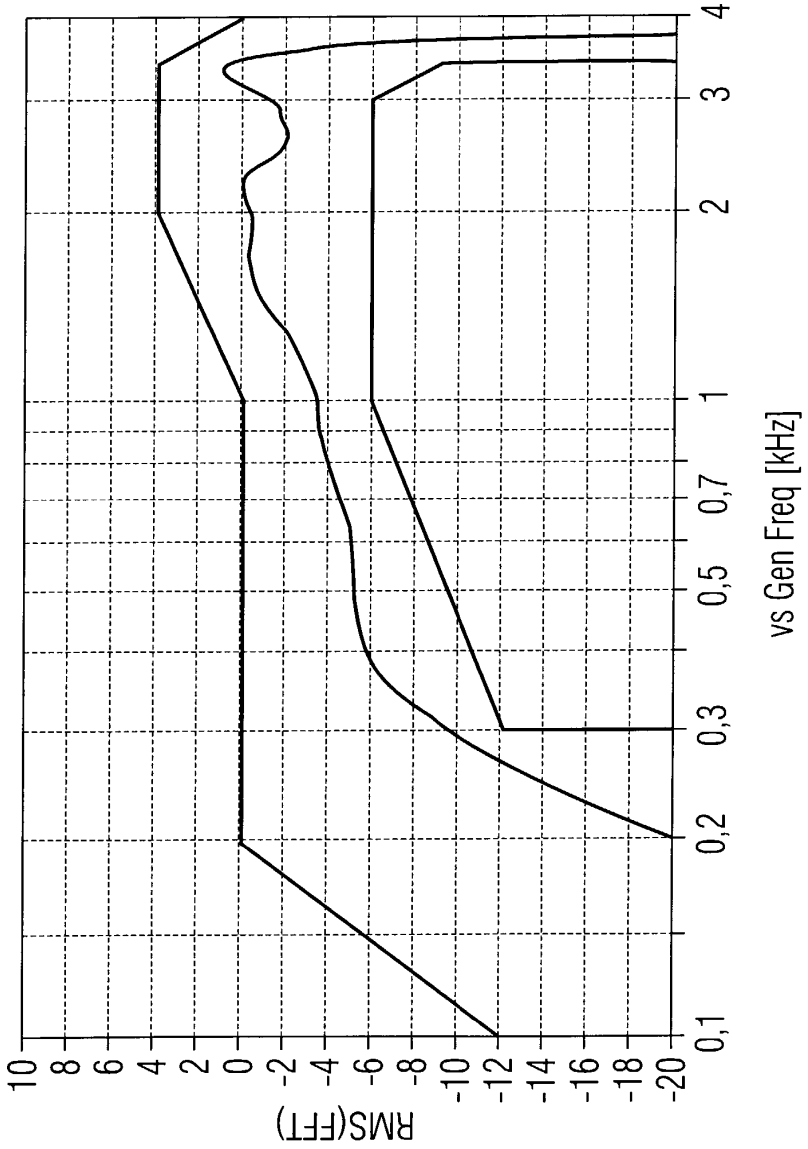


Exhibit 1004
Page 0437 of 1041

FIG 11

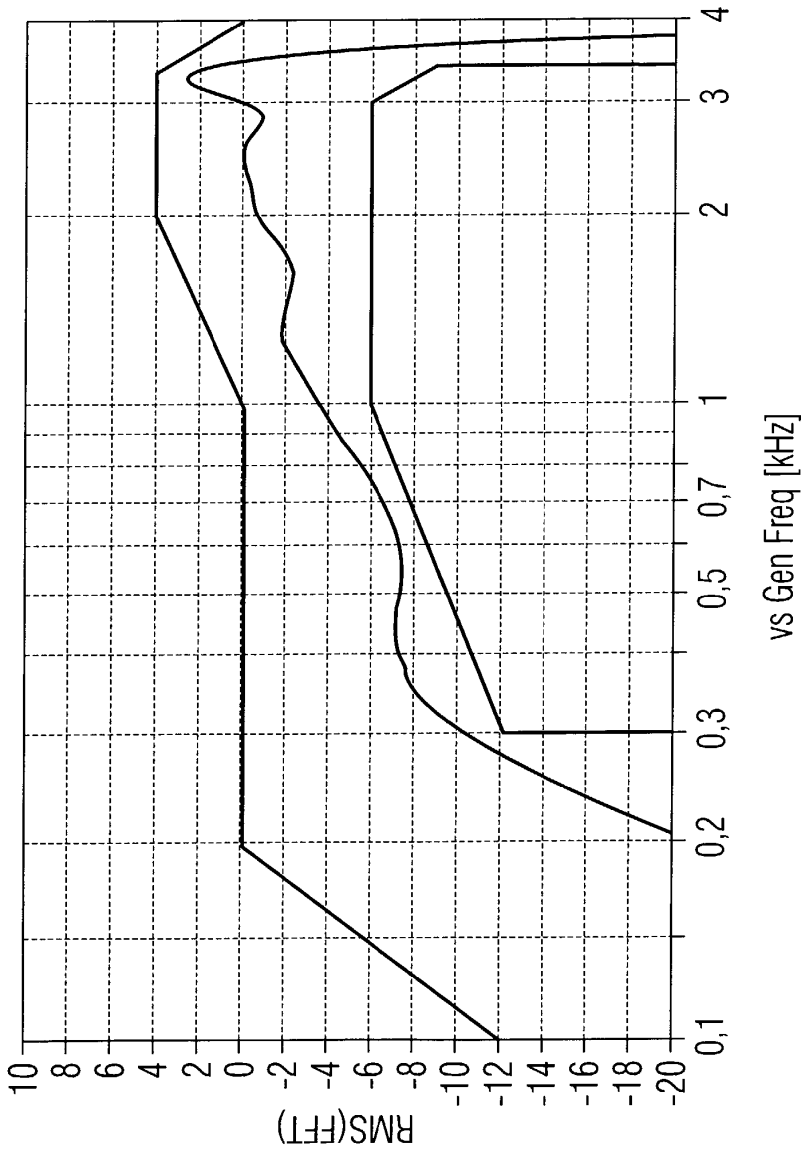


Exhibit 1004
Page 0438 of 1041

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 02 02 0319

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.7)
A	US 4 142 072 A (BERLAND OLE) 27 February 1979 (1979-02-27) * the whole document *	1-14	H04R25/00
A	DE 100 50 559 C (FAITA EBERHARD) 4 April 2002 (2002-04-04) * the whole document *	1-14	
A	EP 0 984 666 A (RESISTANCE TECHNOLOGY INC) 8 March 2000 (2000-03-08) * abstract * * claims 1,2 *	1-14	
A	WO 01 69964 A (RESISTANCE TECHNOLOGY INC ;DARBUT ALEXANDER L (US)) 20 September 2001 (2001-09-20) * page 2, line 26 - page 3, line 9 * * abstract *	1-14	

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.7)

H04R

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
THE HAGUE	31 March 2003	Dionisi, M

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO. EP 02 02 0319

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

31-03-2003

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 4142072 A	27-02-1979	GB 1592168 A	01-07-1981
		DE 2739683 A1	01-06-1978
DE 10050559 C	04-04-2002	DE 10050559 C1	04-04-2002
EP 0984666 A	08-03-2000	EP 0984666 A2	08-03-2000
WO 0169964 A	20-09-2001	AU 4745401 A	24-09-2001
		EP 1264515 A2	11-12-2002
		WO 0169964 A2	20-09-2001
		US 2002001391 A1	03-01-2002

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

Exhibit 1004
Page 0440 of 1041

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 1 519 625 B1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

(45) Date of publication and mention of the grant of the patent:
12.05.2010 Bulletin 2010/19

(51) Int Cl.:
H04R 25/00 *(2006.01)*

(21) Application number: **04255520.1**

(22) Date of filing: **13.09.2004**

(54) External ear canal voice detection

Sprachdetektion im Gehörgang

Détection de la voix dans le conduit auditif externe

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IT LI LU MC NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR

(30) Priority: **11.09.2003 US 660454**

(43) Date of publication of application:
30.03.2005 Bulletin 2005/13

(73) Proprietor: **Starkey Laboratories, Inc.**
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (US)

(72) Inventors:
- **Victorian, Thomas A.**
  Minnesota 55447 (US)
- **Preves, David A.**
  Minnesota 55317 (US)
- **Bradley, J. Virgil**
  Minnesota 55442 (US)

(74) Representative: **Jackson, Robert Patrick**
Dehns
St Bride's House
10 Salisbury Square
London
EC4Y 8JD (GB)

(56) References cited:
WO-A-98/45937
WO-A-03/073790
WO-A-2005/004534
WO-A-2005/125269

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

EP 1 519 625 B1

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

Description

[0001] This document generally relates to ear-level communication systems and particularly, but not by way of limitation, to such systems communicating with remote devices via full duplex audio.

[0002] Ear-level communication systems are used for hearing impaired individuals to use a communication device such as a cellular phone or other devices transmitting audio signals. They also allow private, hand-free use of such a communication device by individuals with normal hearing.

[0003] An ear-level communication system generally includes tethered or wireless headsets with a microphone boom or a microphone within a cord of the headset to detect voice of the person wearing the headsets. An alternative way to detect voice is via bone connection. Examples include a "clam" shell device that couples to the helix and a custom carmold with a vibration detector on the outer shell. Voice is picked up by detecting bone vibration caused by, and representative of, the voice of the person wearing the device.

[0004] Bi-directional communication has been achieved by a simplex system including a device in the ear canal that both transmits sound to and picks up sound within the ear canal. The device is tethered to a push-to-talk (PIT) system such as a walkie talkie. It is not full duplex and therefore requires interaction by the user in order to switch from listen mode to talk mode.

[0005] Voice operated exchange (VOX) is used to conserve energy when voice is not being detected or transmitted. For example, a headset system includes two ear pieces - for full duplex communication with one earpiece for transmitting and the other for receiving voice - and uses ear canal voice detection to trigger a VOX circuit in a control unit wired to the headset. The system requires a headset with two headphones and wires connecting the headphone to a control unit such as a device clipped on belt. In another example, a full duplex system includes a single headphone to transmit and receiving voice, again with a VOX circuit in a control unit wired to the headphone.

[0006] Such ear-level communication systems are likely to be worn by a person for long periods of time. Users with hearing loss may use such a system on a regular basis, both as a conventional hearing aid allowing communication directly with a person and as a hearing aid allowing communicating through another device. Users with normal hearing may wear such a system to be communicatively connected to another person or facility without the need to hold a device at any time. For appearance or secrecy reasons, minimal visibility is generally desirable. Wired connection between a headset or earpiece and a controller makes the system easily visible and is cumbersome to users who need to communicate while being physically active.

[0007] Thus, there is a need for an ear-level communication system that is not easily visible. A need related to miniaturization is the longevity of the system between battery replacements or recharges.

[0008] WO 98/45937A discloses a communications apparatus comprising ear units, a control unit and a radio transceiver.

[0009] Ear level full duplex audio communication systems each include one or two ear attachments devices, such as in-the-ear (ITE) or behind-the-ear (BTE) devices, that wirelessly communicates to a remote device. Such a system allows a hearing impaired individual to communicate with or through the remote device, such as to talk to another person through a cellular phone. Such a system also functions as an ear piece wirelessly extended from the remote device that allows an individual to privately communicate with or through the remote device without the need of holding the device.

[0010] WO 03/073790A discloses a system adapted for use in at least one of a first ear having a first ear canal and a second ear having a second ear canal comprising: a first ear-level device configured to be one of an in-the-ear device and a behind-the-ear device, the first ear-level device including: a first microphone adapted for use in one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal, and adapted to receive an occluded sound within the one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal; and a wireless receiver, connected to a first processor, to receive a first wireless signal representing a remote sound; wherein the first processor, is connected to the first microphone, and is adapted to process the occluded sound and the remote sound; the first ear level device further including a speaker adapted for use in the one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal and adapted to transmit the processed remote sound to the one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal; a wireless transmitter, connected to the first processor; a first earmold housing at least the first microphone and the speaker, at least a portion of the first earmold configured for placement in the one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal; and a voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit connected to the first processor.

[0011] In the present invention, the wireless transmitter is adapted to receive the processed occluded sound from the first processor and transmit a second wireless signal representing the occluded sound; and the VOX circuit includes an occluded sound gating module adapted to gate the occluded sound on, and to gate the remote sound off, when the occluded sound is detected while the remote sound is not detected, and a remote sound gating module adapted to gate the remote sound on, and to gate the occluded sound off, when the incoming remote sound is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

[0012] In a preferred embodiment, a system includes an ITE module and a BTE module attached to the ITE module. The ITE module includes a microphone for use in an ear canal. The microphone receives an occluded sound from within the ear canal. The BTE module includes a processor and a wireless transmitter. The processor processes the occluded sound. The wireless trans-

Exhibit 1004
Page 0442 of 1041

mitter receives the processed occluded sound from the processor and transmits a wireless signal representing the occluded sound.

[0013] In a preferred embodiment, a system includes a first ear-level device and a second ear-level device for use in two opposite ears. The first ear-level device includes a microphone, a first processor, and a wireless transmitter. The microphone is for use in one ear canal to receive an occluded sound from within that ear canal. The first processor converts the occluded sound to an electrical signal. The wireless transmitter receives the electrical signal and transmits an outgoing wireless signal representing the occluded sound. The second ear-level device includes a wireless receiver, a second processor, and a speaker. The wireless receiver receives an incoming wireless signal representing a remote sound. The second processor converts the incoming wireless signal to the remote sound. The speaker is for use in the opposite ear canal to transmit the remote sound to that ear canal.

[0014] The present invention also relates to a method comprising: detecting an occluded sound using a first microphone adapted for use in an ear canal; detecting an incoming radio signal representing a remote sound from a remote device; starting a voice operated exchange (VOX) housed within an ear-level communication device when at least one of the occluded sound and the incoming radio signal is detected if the VOX is not already on, the ear-level communication device being one of an in-the-ear (ITE) device and a behind-the-ear (BTE) device; gating the occluded sound on, and gating the remote sound off, when the occluded sound is detected while the incoming radio signal is not detected; and gating the remote sound on, and gating the occluded sound off, when the incoming radio signal is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

[0015] Preferred embodiments of the present invention will now be described by way of example only and with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

FIG. 1 is an illustration of an embodiment of an ear-level communication system and potions of an environment in which it is used. This ear-level communication system uses a single ear-level device.

FIG. 2 is an illustration of an embodiment of another ear-level communication system and portions of an environment in which it is used. This ear-level communication system uses a pair of ear-level devices.

FIG. 3A is an illustration of one exemplary exterior configuration of an in-the-ear (ITE) device used as the single ear-level device of FIG 1 or one of the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 2.

FIG. 3B is an illustration of one exemplary exterior configuration of an in-the-canal (ITC) device used as the single ear-level device in FIG. 1 or one of the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 2.

FIG. 3C is an illustration of one exemplary exterior configuration of a completely-in-the-canal (CIC) device used as the single-ear-level device of FIG. 1 or one of the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 2.

FIG. 4A is a block diagram showing one embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIGS. 3A, 3B, or 3C used as the single ear-level device of FIG. 1.

FIG. 4B is a block diagram showing one embodiment of portions of a voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit included in the single car-level device of FIG. 1.

FIG. 5 is a block diagram showing another embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIGS. 3A, 3B, or 3C used as the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 1B.

FIG. 6 is an illustration of one exemplary exterior configuration of an ear-level device including a behind-the-ear (BTE) device used as the single ear-level device of FIG. 1 or one of the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 2.

FIG. 7 is a block diagram showing one embodiment of the circuit of the ear-level device shown in FIG. 6 used as the single ear-level device of FIG. 1.

FIG. 8 is a block diagram showing another embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIG. 6 used as the pair of ear-level devices of FIG. 2.

FIG. 9 is a flow chart illustrating an embodiment of a method for audio communication between the single ear-level device or the pair of ear-level devices and a remote device.

FIG. 10 is a flow chart illustrating another embodiment of the method for audio communication between the single ear-level device and a remote device.

[0016] The following embodiments are described in sufficient detail to enable those skilled in the art to practice the invention, and it is to be understood that the embodiments may be combined, or that other embodiments may be utilized and that structural, logical and electrical changes may be made without departing from the scope of the present invention, as defined by the appended claims.

[0017] It should be noted that references to "an", "one", or "various" embodiments in this disclosure are not necessarily to the same embodiment, and such references contemplate more than one embodiment.

[0018] This document discusses, among other things, ear-level full duplex audio communication systems for communicating with remote devices. These systems each include one or two ear-level devices each worn in or about an ear, such as in-the-ear (ITE) or behind-the-ear (BTE) devices, wirelessly coupled to a remote device such as a computer, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, a walkie talkie, or a language translator. When used as a hearing aid, such a system allows a hearing impaired individual to communicate with or through the remote device, such as to talk to another person through a cellular phone. When being used as an ear piece wirelessly extended from the remote device,

Exhibit 1004
Page 0443 of 1041

such system allows an individual with normal hearing to privately communicate with or through the remote device without the need of holding the device or wearing any device wired to the remote device.

[0019] In this document, "voice" includes to the sound of speech made by a person, and sound generally includes an audible signal that includes voice and other signals that can be heard and/or detected by an audio detector. Unless particularly indicated, for example, when voice is distinguished from sound by speech recognition, "voice" and "sound" are used interchangeably throughout thus document because they are not practically separated. For example, detection of a sound refers to the same action as detection of a voice because, while the purpose is to detect the voice, other sounds are picked up as well.

[0020] FIG. 1 is an illustration of an embodiment of an ear-level communication system 100 and portions of an environment in which it is used. System 100 includes an ear-level device 110 attached to an ear 101A. Bar-level device 110 communicates with a remote device 190 through a wireless telemetry link 195. The other ear 101B is free of device attachment. Ear-level device 110 is a self-contained device including its own power source such as a replaceable or rechargeable battery. To maximize battery life or period between recharges, at least a portion of the circuit of ear-level device 110 is voice activated. That is, ear-level device 110 is activated only when it detects a need to transmit or receive a sound.

[0021] Ear-level device 110 is a full duplex audio device that allows two-way simultaneous conversation between ear 101A and remote device 190. In one embodiment, when being worn by a person having ear 101A, ear-level device 110 picks up sound from the ear canal of ear 101A and delivers sound to the same ear canal. It detects the occluded sound from the ear canal when the person speaks and transmits to the same ear canal a sound received from remote device 190 and/or a sound picked up from the environment surrounding the person. In one embodiment, as illustrated in FIG. 1, ear-level device 110 is configured for right ear attachment. In an alternative embodiment, ear-level device 110 is configured for left ear attachment.

[0022] FIG. 2 is an illustration of an embodiment of an ear-level communication system 200 and portions of an environment in which it is used. System 200 includes a pair of ear-level devices 210A, attached to an ear 101 A, and 210B, attached to ear 101B. Ear-level devices 210A and 210B communicate with a remote device 290 through a wireless telemetry link 295. Ear-level devices 210A and 210B are each a self-contained device including its own power source such as a replaceable or rechargeable battery. To maximize battery life or period between recharges, at least a portion of the circuit of each of ear-level devices 210A and 210B is voice activated. That is, ear-level devices 210A and 210B are each activated only when a need to transmit or receive a sound is detected by the device itself.

[0023] In one embodiment, ear-level device 210A is an audio transmitter that picks up sound from the ear canal of ear 101A, and ear-level device 210B is an audio receiver that delivers sound to the same ear canal. Ear-level device 210A is activated when it detects a sound from the ear canal. Ear-level device 210B is activated when it detects a signal from remote device 290. When both are being worn by a person, ear-level devices 210A and 210B supports full duplex audio allowing two-way simultaneous conversation between the person and remote device 290. In one embodiment, as illustrated in FIG. 2, ear-level device 210A is configured for right ear attachment, and ear-level device 210B is configured for left ear attachment. In an alternative embodiment, ear-level device 210A is configured for left ear attachment, and ear-level device 210B is configured for right ear attachment.

[0024] FIGS. 3A, 3B, and 3C are illustrations of exemplary exterior configuration of ear-level device 110 or one of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. For the purpose of this document, only a device attached to a right ear is shown for each exemplary exterior configuration. It is to be understood that each of ear-level devices 110, 210A, and 210B can be either a device configured for right ear attachment or a device configured for left ear attachment. Generally, a device configured for right car attachment has an exterior configuration that is substantially symmetrical to that of a device of the same type configured for left ear attachment. In system 100, a single ear-level device 110 is a device configured either for right ear attachment or for left ear attachment. In system 200, either one of car-level device 210A and 210B is a device configured for right ear attachment, while the other is a device configured for left ear attachment.

[0025] An occluded sound 305, an ambient sound 306, and a remote sound 307 are illustrated in each of FIGS. 3A, 3B, and 3C. Remote sound 307 is represented by a wireless radio signal transmitted to ear-level device 110. In this document, "occluded sound" includes occluded sound 305, "ambient sound" includes ambient sound 306, and "remote sound" includes remote sound 307.

[0026] FIG. 3A is an illustration of an exemplary exterior configuration of an in-the-ear (ITE) device 310A used as ear-level device 110 or one of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. As shown in FIG. 3A, ITE device 310A is attached to an ear 101 with a pinna 302 and an ear canal 303. ITE device 310A includes a portion inserted into ear canal 303 and another portion fit into the cavity formed by pinna 302.

[0027] FIG. 3B is an illustration of an exemplary exterior configuration of an in-the-canal (ITC) device 310B used as ear-level device 110 or one of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. As shown in FIG. 3B, ITC device 310B is attached to ear 101 with pinna 302 and ear canal 303. ITC device 310B is a form of ITE device that also includes a portion inserted in ear canal 303 and another portion fit into the cavity formed by pinna 302, but the latter portion is smaller than that of ITE device 310A. Its overall

Exhibit 1004
Page 0444 of 1041

size is therefore generally smaller than that of ITE deviee 310A.

[0028] FIG. 3C is an illustration of an exemplary exterior configuration of a completely-in-the-canal (CIC) device 310C used as ear-level device 110 or one of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. As shown in FIG. 3C, CIC device 310C is attached to ear 101 with pinna 302 and ear canal 303. CIC device 310C is a form of ITC device but includes only a portion that is completed inserted into ear canal 303. Its overall size is therefore generally smaller than that of ITC device 310B.

[0029] In one embodiment, each of ITE device 310A, ITC device 310B, and CIC device 310C includes a custom earmold. In another embodiment, each of ITE device 310A, ITC device 310B, and CIC device 310C includes a modular earmold. In one embodiment, the earmold is fully occluded to maximize audio efficiency. In another embodiment, the earmold is vented to remove undesirable low frequency sound.

[0030] The choice of a device type, such as from the types shown in FIGS. 3A, 3B, and 3C, depends on the need of individual users. For example, ITE device 310A has a relatively large size to accommodate a relatively large amplifier to serve the need of individuals suffering severe hearing loss. The relatively large size can also be utilized to house a relatively large size battery. On the other hand, CIC device 310C is almost invisible, while the room for the circuit and the battery is very limited. Generally, the selection of the device type is a compromise among considerations such as the user's degree of hearing loss (if applicable), ear canal size, desire of invisibility, desired longevity between battery replacements or recharges, and cost.

[0031] FIG. 4A is a block diagram showing one embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIGS. 3A, 3B, or 3C used as the single ear-level device 110. The circuit is housed in an earmold configured for use as one of the device types illustrated as ear-level devices 310A, 310B, or 310C.

[0032] Ear-level device 110 includes an external microphone 420, an ear canal microphone 440, an car canal speaker 470, a processor 460, a wireless transceiver 450, an antenna 455, a voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit 430, and a battery 480. External microphone 420 picks up ambient sound such that a hearing impaired person wearing ear-level device 110 is not "isolated" when communicating to remote device 190. Thus, ear-level device enables the hearing impaired person to talk to another person either directly (if the other person is nearby) or through a device such as a cell phone. Ear canal microphone 440 detects sound from the ear canal. The sound includes primarily speech of the person wearing ear-level device 110. Ear canal speaker 470 transmits sound received from remote device 190 and/or external microphone 420 to the same ear canal. In one embodiment, ear canal microphone 440 and ear canal speaker 470 are implemented as one physical device. Processor 460 converts the sound picked up from the ear canal to an electrical signal to be transmitted to remote device 190, and converts the signals received from remote device 190 and/or external microphone 420 to a sound audible to the person wearing ear-level device 110. In one embodiment, processor 460 includes one or more of amplification circuitry, filtering circuitry, acoustic feedback reduction circuitry, noise reduction circuitry, and tone control circuitry, among other circuits performing signal processing functions as known in the art In one embodiment, processor 460 includes a speech recognition module to enhance the audio signal received by and/or transmitted from ear-level device 110. Wireless transceiver 450 and antenna 455 form a telemetry interface supporting telemetry link 195 between ear-level device 110 and remote device 190. Wireless transceiver 450 includes a wireless transmitter and a wireless receiver. The wireless transmitter receives the electrical signal representing the sound picked up from the ear canal from processor 460 and transmits an outgoing wireless signal representing the same sound to remote device 190. The wireless receiver receives an incoming wireless signal representing a remote sound from remote device 190 and transmits an electrical signal representing the remote sound to processor 460. Telemetry link 195 provides for bi-directional communication allowing simultaneous signal transmission, in both directions, between ear-level device 110 and remote device 190. VOX circuit 430 activates a major portion of ear-level device 110 only when sound is detected by at least one of external microphone 420, ear canal microphone 440, end wireless transceiver 450. In one embodiment, VOX circuit 430 includes a voice-controlled switch connecting between battery 480 and the portions of ear-level device 110 that are voice activated. The switch is driven by the sound detected by at least one of external microphone 420, ear canal microphone 440, and wireless transceiver 450. It is turned on when sound detected by external microphone 420 exceeds a predetermined threshold, when sound detected by ear canal microphone 440 exceeds another predetermined threshold, and/or when wireless transceiver 450 receives the incoming wireless signal representing the remote sound. In one embodiment, as discussed with respect to FIG. 4B below, VOX circuit 430 gates or attenuates one or more sounds detected by external microphone 420, ear canal microphone 440, and wireless transceiver 450, to eliminate or reduce echo and ringing caused by the loop formed by ear canal speaker 470 and ear canal microphone 440. Battery 480 supplies the power needed for the operation of ear-level device 110. In one embodiment, battery 480 is a rechargeable battery that can be recharged without being taken out from ear-level device 110.

[0033] FIG. 4B is a block diagram showing one embodiment of portions of VOX circuit 430. In this embodiment, VOX circuit 430 includes an ambient sound gating module 421 that blanks or attenuates the sound detected by external microphone 420, an occluded sound gating module 441 that blanks or attenuates the sound detected

Exhibit 1004
Page 0445 of 1041

by ear canal microphone 440, a remote sound gating module 451 that blanks or attenuates the sound detected by wireless transceiver 450, and controller 431 to coordinate the states of the gating modules. Because ear canal microphone 440 is capable of detecting the sound delivered to the ear canal from ear canal speaker 470, there is a need to avoid echo and/or ringing. For example, a remote sound from remote device 190 delivered to the ear canal may be detected as an occluded sound and transmitted back to remote device 190, causing echo. The gating modules function in a coordinated manner to eliminate or reduce such echo and/or ringing caused by breaking, or applying resistance into, the audio loop formed by ear canal speaker 470 and ear canal microphone 440.

[0034] For the purpose of description, each of the gating modules is "on" when sound is "gated on" and "off' when the sound is "gated off" A sound is "gated on" when it is allowed to pass and be processed, and is "gated off' when it is blanked or substantially attenuated. Blanking refers to a substantially complete blockage of a sound, or in other words, that a detected sound is practically ignored by processor 460 such that it does not cause any echo or ringing that is audible by an ear. Substantial attenuation refers to an attenuation after which the attenuated sound does not cause any echo or tinging having an intolerable intensity.

[0035] Ambient sound gating module 421 includes a voice-driven switch or attenuator driven by the output of a comparator that compares the amplitude of a detected ambient sound with a predetermined threshold for the ambient sound. When the amplitude of the detected ambient sound exceeds the threshold for the ambient sound, and when controller 431 permits, ambient sound gating module 421 is turned on. When the amplitude of the detected ambient sound drops below the threshold for the ambient sound, ambient sound gating module 421 is turned off. In one embodiment, after the amplitude of the detected ambient sound drops below the threshold for the ambient sound, ambient sound gating module 421 is turned off after a predetermined delay.

[0036] Occluded sound gating module 441 includes a voice-driven switch or attenuator driven by the output of a comparator that compares the amplitude of a detected occluded sound with a predetermined threshold for the occluded sound. When the amplitude of the detected occluded sound exceeds the threshold for the occluded sound, and when controller 431 permits, occluded sound gating module 441 is turned on. When the amplitude of the detected occluded sound drops below the threshold for the occluded sound, occluded sound gating module 441 is turned off. In one embodiment, after the amplitude of the detected occluded sound drops below the threshold for the occluded sound, occluded sound gating module 441 is turned off after a predetermined delay.

[0037] In one embodiment, remote sound gating module 451 includes a voice-driven switch or attenuator driven by the output of a comparator that compares the amplitude of a remote sound with a predetermined threshold for the remote sound. When the amplitude of the detected remote sound exceeds the threshold for the remote sound, and when controller 431 permits, remote sound gating module 451 is turned on. When the amplitude of the detected remote sound drops below the threshold for the remote sound, remote sound gating module 451 is turned off. In one embodiment, after the amplitude of the detected remote sound drops below the threshold for the remote sound, remote sound gating module 451 is turned off after a predetermined delay.

[0038] In another embodiment, remote sound gating module 451 includes a switch or attenuator driven by the detection of the incoming wireless signal representing the remote sound. Remote sound gating module 451 is turned on upon detection of the incoming wireless signal when controller 431 permits, and turned off when the incoming wireless signal is no longer detected. In one embodiment, remote sound gating module 451 is turned off after the incoming wireless signal is absent for a predetermined period.

[0039] Controller 431 coordinates the on/off states of all the gating modules so the sounds are processed in an orderly fashion. Even if a sound is detected, the gating module corresponding to that sound is turned on only when controller 431 permits. In one embodiment, assuming that sounds A and B are gated by gating modules A and B, respectively, if both sounds A and B are detected, whichever sound is detected earlier is gated on. That is, if sound A exceeds its threshold first, gating module A is turned on and remain on until sound A drops below threshold A. Then, gating module B is turned only if sound B exceeds its threshold after gating module A has been turn off.

[0040] In one embodiment, controller 431 coordinates the on/off states of all the gating modules according to predetermined or programmed gating coordination rules. According to one exemplary rule, ambient sound gating module 421 is off, occluded sound gating module 441 is off, and remote sound gating module 451 is on. This rule allows only the transmission of the remote sound to ear canal 303, and prevents the remote sound from being detected by ear canal microphone 440 and echoed back to remote device 190. According to another exemplary rule, ambient sound gating module 421 is on, occluded sound gating module 441 is off, and remote sound gating module 451 is on. This rule allows the transmission of both the remote sound and the ambient sound to ear canal 303, and prevents the remote sound from being detected by ear canal microphone 440 and echoed back to remote device 190. This also prevents the ambient sound from being transmitted to remote device 190. According to yet another exemplary rule, ambient sound gating module 421 is off, occluded sound gating module 441 is on, and remote sound gating module 451 is off. When the person wearing ear-level device 110 speaks, both external microphone 420 and ear canal microphone 440 detect the voice. The voice as detected by ear-level

Exhibit 1004
Page 0446 of 1041

device 110 is first transmitted to remote device 190. Without the gating modules (or when ambient sound gating module 421 and occluded sound gating module 441 are both on), the same voice as detected by external microphone 420 is transmitted to ear canal 303, and therefore again detected by ear canal microphone 440, and again be transmitted to remote device 190. This rule allows only the transmission of the occluded sound to remote device 190, and prevents the same sound from being transmitted to remote device 190 twice. Other rules are applied as a person skilled in the art should see fit based on an understanding after reading this entire document.

[0041] FIG. 5 is a block diagram showing another embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIGS. 3A, 3B, or 3C used as each of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. The circuit of each of ear-level devices 210A and 210B is housed in an earmold configured for use as of one of the device types illustrated as ear-level devices 310A, 310B, or 310C.

[0042] Ear-level device 210A is an audio transmitter that includes an ear canal microphone 540, a processor 560A, a wireless transmitter 550A, an antenna 555A, a transmitter VOX circuit 530A, and a battery 580A. Ear canal microphone 540 detects sound from the ear canal. The sound includes primarily speech of the person wearing ear-level device 210A. Processor 560A converts the sound picked up from the ear canal to an electrical signal to be transmitted to remote device 290. In one embodiment, processor 560A includes one or more of amplification circuitry, filtering circuitry, acoustic feedback reduction circuitry, noise reduction circuitry, and tone control circuitry, among other circuits performing signal processing functions as known in the art. In one embodiment, processor 560A includes a speech recognition module used to enhance the sound transmitted from ear-level device 210A. Wireless transmitter 550A and antenna 555A form a telemetry interface supporting signal transmission from ear-level device 210A to remote device 290. Wireless transmitter 550A receives the electrical signal representing the sound picked up from the ear canal from processor 560A and transmits an outgoing wireless signal representing the same sound to remote device 290. VOX circuit 530A activates a major portion of ear-level device 210A only when sound is detected by ear canal microphone 540. In one embodiment, VOX circuit 530A includes a voice-controlled switch connecting between battery 580A and the portions of ear-level device 210A that are voice activated. The switch is driven by the sound detected by ear canal microphone 540. It is turned on when sound detected by ear canal microphone 540 exceeds a predetermined threshold. In one embodiment, VOX circuit 530A activates processor 560A when the sound is detected. In one further embodiment, VOX circuit 530A also activates wireless transmitter 550A when the sound is detected. Battery 580A supplies the power needed for the operation of ear-level device 210A. In one embodiment, battery 580A is a rechargeable battery that can be recharged without being taken out from ear-level device 210A.

[0043] Ear-level device 210B is an audio receiver that includes an external microphone 520, an ear canal speaker 570, a processor 560B, a wireless receiver 550B, an antenna 555B, a receiver VOX circuit 530B, and a battery 580B. External microphone 520 picks up ambient sound such that the person wearing ear-level devices 210A and 210B is not "isolated" when communicating to remote device 290. It allows that person to talk to a nearby person directly, without the need to take off ear-level devices 210A and/or 210B. Bar canal speaker 570 transmits sound received from remote device 290 and/or external microphone 520 to the same ear canal. Processor 560B converts the signals received from remote device 290 and/or external microphone 520 to a sound audible to the person wearing ear-level device 210B. In one embodiment, processor 560B includes one or more of amplification circuitry, filtering circuitry, acoustic feedback reduction circuitry, noise reduction circuitry, and tone control circuitry, among other circuits performing signal processing functions as known in the art. In one embodiment, processor 560B includes a speech recognition module used to enhance the audio signals received by ear-level device 210B. Wireless receiver 550B and antenna 555B form a telemetry interface supporting signal transmission from remote device 290 to ear-level device 210B. Wireless receiver 550B receives an incoming wireless signal representing a remote sound from remote device 290 and transmits an electrical signal representing the remote sound to processor 560B. VOX circuit 530B activates a major portion of ear-level device 110 only when sound is detected by at least one of external microphone 520 and wireless receiver 550B. In one embodiment, VOX circuit 530B includes a voice-controlled switch connecting between battery 580B and the portions of ear-level device 210B that are voice activated. The switch is driven by the sound detected by at least one of external microphone 520 and wireless receiver 550B. It is turned on when sound detected by external microphone 520 exceeds a predetermined threshold and/or when wireless transceiver 550B receives the incoming wireless signal representing the remote sound. In one embodiment, VOX circuit 530B activates processor 560B when the sound is detected. In one further embodiment, VOX circuit 530B also activates ear-level speaker 570 when the sound is detected. Battery 580B supplies the power needed for the operation of ear-level device 210B. In one embodiment, battery 580B is a rechargeable battery that can be recharged without being taken out from ear-level device 210B.

[0044] System 200 accommodates a larger overall circuit size without necessarily increasing the size of each ITE device. While two separate ear-level devices are required, because system 200 includes separate audio transmitter (ear-level device 210A) and receiver (ear-level device 210B) disposed in the ear canals of opposite ears, ear canal speaker 570 and ear canal microphone 540 do not form a loop causing echo and ringing.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0447 of 1041

[0045] FIG. 6 is an illustration of an exemplary exterior configuration of an ear-level device including a behind-the-ear (BTE) device 610 used as ear-level device 110 or one of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. BTE device 610 is attached to ear 101 with pinna 302 and ear canal 303. In one embodiment, BTE device 610 is used when none of ITE device 310A, PTC device 310B, and CIC device 310C provides sufficient space accommodating the required circuit and battery sizes. For the purpose of this document, only a device attached to a right ear is shown for each exterior structure. It is to be understood that each of ear-level devices 110, 210A, and 210B can be either a BTE device configured for right ear attachment or a BTE device configured for left ear attachment. Generally, a BTE device configured for right ear attachment has a substantially symmetrical appearance to a device of the same type configured for left ear attachment In system 100, ear-level device 110 is a device configured either for right ear attachment or for left ear attachment. In system 200, either one of ear-level device 210A and 210B is a device structured for right ear attachment, while the other is a device structured for left ear attachment.

[0046] BTE device 610 includes a behind-the-earmodule (BTE module) 611 and an in-the-ear module (ITE module) 612. ITE module 612 includes a custom or modular earmold. In one embodiment, the earmold is fully occluded to maximize audio efficiency. In another embodiment, the earmold is vented to remove undesirable low frequency sound.

[0047] FIG. 7 is a block diagram showing one embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIG. 6 used as ear-level device 110. The exterior configuration of ear-level device 110 is of the type illustrated as BTE device 610.

[0048] Ear-level device 110 configured as BTE device 610 differs from ear-level device 110 configured as ITE/ITC/CIC devices 310A/310B/310C primarily in the physical arrangement of device components. By way of example, but not by way of limitation, FIG. 7 illustrates one embodiment in which BTE module 611 includes external microphone 420, processor 460, wireless transceiver 450, antenna 455, VOX circuit 430, and battery 480, and ITE module 612 includes ear canal microphone 440 and ear canal speaker 470. Other possible embodiments depend on size and other considerations that are known to those skilled in the art. In one embodiment, behind-ear portion 611 includes only battery 480 to maximize the duration of use of ear-level device 110 between battery replacements or recharges.

[0049] FIG. 8 is a block diagram showing another embodiment of the circuit of ear-level device shown in FIG. 6 used as each of ear-level devices 210A and 210B. The exterior configuration of each of ear-level devices 210A and 210B is of the type illustrated as BTE device 610.

[0050] Ear-level devices 210A/210B configured as BTE device 610 differ from ear-level devices 210A/210B configured as ITE/ITC/CIC devices 310A/310B/310C primarily in the physical arrangement of device components. By way of example, but not by way of limitation, FIG. 8 illustrates one embodiment of ear-level device 210A including a BTE module 611A and an ITE module 612A, and ear-level device 210B including a BTE module 611B and an ITE module 612B. BTE module 611A includes processor 560A, wireless transmitter 550A, antenna 555A, transmitter VOX circuit 530A, and battery 580A. ITE module 612A includes ear canal microphone 540. Behind-the-ear portion 611B includes external microphone 520, processor 560B, wireless receiver 550B, antenna 555B, receiver VOX circuit 530B, and battery 580B. ITE module 612B includes ear canal speaker 570. Other possible embodiments depend on size and other considerations that are known to those skilled in the art. In one embodiment, BTE modules 611A and 611B include only batteries 580A and 580B, respectively, to maximize the duration of use of ear-level devices 210A and 210B, respectively, between battery replacements or recharges.

[0051] FIG. 9 is a flow chart illustrating an embodiment of a method for audio communication using system 100 or system 200. The method provides for private, simultaneous two-way communication between a person and a remote device such as a computer, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, a walkie talkie, or a language translator. In this embodiment. VOX is used for power management. A VOX circuit includes a power switch connecting a battery to the portions of the circuit of system 100 or system 200 that are voice activated. The VOX is "on" when the voice-activated portions of the circuit are activated, i.e., when the power switch remains on. It is "started" by turning on the power switch, and "stopped" by turning off the power switch.

[0052] Steps 910-918 illustrate the process of detecting a sound from an ear canal and transmitting it to a remote device. A microphone disposed in an ear canal detects an occluded sound within the ear canal at 910. If the occluded sound is detected at 911, the VOX of the system is started at 912 if it is not already on. The occluded sound is enhanced at 914 with a voice recognition system that improves the signal-to-noise ratio, where the signal is the voice of a speech, and the noise is any sound other than the voice of the speech. The occluded sound is then converted to an outgoing radio signal at 916. The outgoing radio signal representing the occluded sound is transmitted to the remote device at 918.

[0053] Steps 920-928 illustrate the process of detecting a sound sent from the remote device and transmitting it to the ear canal. A radio receiver detects an incoming radio signal representing a remote sound from the remote device at 920. If the incoming radio signal is detected at 921, the VOX of the system is started at 922 if it is not already on. The incoming radio signal is converted to a first incoming audio signal (the remote sound) at 924. The first incoming audio signal is enhanced at 926 with a voice recognition system that improves the signal-to-noise ratio, where the signal is the voice from the remote device, and the noise is any sound other than the voice.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0448 of 1041

A speaker disposed in the ear canal transmits the first incoming audio signal representing the sound from the remote device to the ear canal at 928.

[0054] Steps 930-938 illustrate the process of detecting a sound from the environment and transmit it to the ear canal. A microphone outside the ear canal detects an ambient sound at 930. If the ambient sound is detected at 931, the VOX of the system is started at 932 if it is not already on. The ambient sound is converted to a second incoming audio signal at 934. The second incoming audio signal is enhanced at 936 with a voice recognition system that improves the signal-to-noise ratio, where the signal is any voice included in the ambient sound, and the noise is any sound other than the voice. A speaker disposed in the ear canal transmits the second incoming audio signal representing to the ear canal at 928.

[0055] If no signal (sound or radio signal) is detected at 911, 921, and 931, the VOX is stopped at 940. In other words, if no sound is to be processed, the communication system is inactivated except for the portions that must be active for sound detection at all times. In one embodiment, the VOX is stopped after a predetermined period of time to avoid frequent activation/deactivation during a conversation.

[0056] Systems 100 and 200 are each a full duplex system capable of performing steps 910-918, 920-928, and 930-938 are performed in parallel and simultaneously. In an embodiment in which system 100 performs the method, ear-level device 110 performs steps 910-918, 924-928, and 930-938. If a signal is detected at 911, 921, or 931, VOX 430 activates at least portions of device 110 performing steps 914-918, 924-928, or 934-938, respectively. If no signal is detected at 911, 921, or 931, VOX 430 deactivates at least the portions of device 110 performing steps 914-918, 924-928, or 934-938, respectively.

[0057] In an embodiment in which system 200 performs the method, ear-level device 210A performs steps 910-918, and ear-level device 210B performs steps 920-928 and 930-930. If a signal is detected at 911, transmitter VOX 530A activates at least portions of device 210A performing steps 914-918. If a signal is detected at 921 or 931, receiver VOX 530B activates at least portions of device 210B performing steps 924-928 or 934-938, respectively. If no signal is detected at 911, transmitter VOX 530A deactivates at least the portions of device 210A performing steps 914-918. If no signal is detected at 921 or 931, receiver VOX 530B deactivates at least the portions of device 210B performing steps 924-928 or 934-938, respectively.

[0058] FIG. 10 is a flow chart illustrating another embodiment of the method for audio communication using system 100. In this embodiment, in addition to power management, the VOX is also used for gating, i.e., blanking or attenuating, sounds. The VOX circuit includes a power switch connecting a battery to the portions of the circuit of system 100 that are voice activated and gating modules capable of blanking or attenuating the occluded sound, the remote sound, and the ambient sound. Examples of such gating modules include occluded sound gating module 441, remote sound gating module 451, and ambient sound gating module 421, designated for the occluded sound, the remote sound, and the ambient sound, respectively.

[0059] Steps 1010-1019 illustrate the process of detecting the occluded sound from the ear canal and transmitting it to the remote device. The microphone disposed in the ear canal detects the occluded sound within the ear canal at 1010. If the occluded sound is detected at 1011, the VOX of the system is started to power the voice-activated portions of the circuit of system 100 at 1012 if they are not already powered. The VOX determines whether to start gating the occluded sound on at 1013. In one embodiment, the occluded sound is gated on when its amplitude exceeds a predetermined threshold and when the effective gating coordination rule permits. Examples of gating coordination rules are described above with respect to FIG. 4B. If the occluded sound is gated on at 1013, it is processed at 1014 by following steps that are identical or similar to steps 914-916-918. The occluded sound is gated off at 1019 if it has been gated on but is no longer detected. In one embodiment, the occluded sound is gated off after it is not detected for a predetermined period.

[0060] Steps 1020-1028 illustrate the process of detecting the remote sound sent from the remote device and transmitting it to the ear canal. A radio receiver detects the incoming radio signal representing the remote sound from the remote device at 1020. If the remote sound is detected at 1021, the VOX of the system is started to power the voice-activated portions of the circuit of system 100 at 1022 if they are not already powered. The VOX determines whether to start gating the remote sound on at 1023. In one embodiment, the remote sound is gated on when its amplitude exceeds a predetermined threshold and when the effective gating coordination rule permits. In another embodiment, the remote sound is gated on when the incoming radio signal is detected and when the effective gating coordination rules permits. If the remote sound is gated on at 1023, it is processed at 1024 by following steps that are identical or similar to steps 924-926-928. The remote sound is gated off at 1029 if it has been gated on but is no longer detected. In one embodiment, the remote sound is gated off after it is not detected for a predetermined period.

[0061] Steps 1030-1038 illustrate the process of detecting the ambient sound and transmit it to the ear canal. A microphone outside the ear canal detects the ambient sound at 1030. If the ambient sound is detected at 1031, the VOX of the system is started to power the voice-activated portions of the circuit of system 100 at 1032 if they are not already powered. The VOX determines whether to start gating the ambient sound on at 1033. In one embodiment, the ambient sound is gated on when its amplitude exceeds a predetermined threshold and when the effective gating coordination rule permits. If the

Exhibit 1004
Page 0449 of 1041

ambient sound is gated on at 1033, it is processed at 1034 by following steps that are identical or similar to steps 934-936-938. The ambient sound is gated off at 1039 if it has been gated on but is no longer detected. In one embodiment, the ambient sound is gated off after it is not detected for a predetermined period.

[0062] If no signal (sound or radio signal) is detected at 1011,1021, and 1031, the VOX is stopped at 1040. In other words, if no sound is to be processed, the communication system is inactivated except for the portions that must be active for sound detection at all times, In one embodiment, the VOX is stopped after a predetermined period of time to avoid Sequent activation/deactivation during a conversation.

[0063] It is to be understood that the above detailed description is intended to be illustrative, and not restrictive. Other embodiments will be apparent to those of skill in the art upon reading and understanding the above description. For example, two ear-level devices 110, or a pair of devices each being similar to ear-level device 110, can be used to deliver a stereo sound. The scope of the invention should, therefore, be determined with reference to the appended claims.

Claims

1. A system adapted for use in at least one of a first ear (101A) having a first ear canal (303) and a second ear (101B) having a second ear canal (303) comprising:

   a first ear-level device (110, 210A) configured to be one of an in-the-ear (ITE) device and a behind-the-ear (BTE) device, the first ear-level device including:

   a first microphone (440) adapted for use in one of the first ear canal and the second ear canal, and adapted to receive an occluded sound (305) within the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303); and
   a wireless receiver, connected to a first processor (460), to receive a first wireless signal representing a remote sound;

   wherein the first processor (460) is connected to the first microphone (440) and is adapted to process the occluded sound (305) and the remote sound; the first ear level device further including:

   a speaker adapted for use in the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303) and adapted to transmit the processed remote sound to the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303);
   a wireless transmitter, connected to the first processor (460) and adapted to receive the processed occluded sound from the first processor (460) and transmit a second wireless signal representing the occluded sound;
   a first earmold housing at least the first microphone (440) and the speaker (470), at least a portion of the first earmold configured for placement in the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303); and
   a first voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit (430) connected to the first processor (460);
   the first VOX circuit (430) including:

   an occluded sound gating module (441) adapted to gate the occluded sound on, and to gate the remote sound off, when the occluded sound is detected while the remote sound is not detected; and
   a remote sound gating module (451) adapted to gate the remote sound on, and to gate the occluded sound off, when the incoming remote sound is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

2. A system according to claim 1, wherein the first earmold houses the first microphone (440), the first processor (460) and the wireless transmitter, and wherein the first earmold is configured for use as the ITE device (310A).

3. A system according to claim 1, wherein the first ear level device (110,210A) comprises an ITE module including the first microphone (440) and a BTE module attached to the ITE module, the BTE module including the first processor and the wireless transmitter.

4. A system according to claim 1, wherein the first microphone (440) and the speaker (470) are implemented as one common device receiving the occluded sound and transmitting the processed remote sound.

5. A system according to claim 4, further comprising a second microphone (420) connected to the first processor (460), the second microphone (420) adapted to receive an ambient sound from outside the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303), and wherein:

   the first processor (460) further processes the ambient sound; and
   the speaker (470) is configured to transmit the processed remote and ambient sounds to the one of the first ear canal (303) and the second ear canal (303).

6. A system according to claim 5, wherein the first VOX

Exhibit 1004
Page 0450 of 1041

circuit (430) comprises an ambient sound gating module (421), coupled to the first microphone (420), to blank or substantially attenuate the ambient sound.

7. A system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the first processor (460) comprises a speech recognition module.

8. A system according to any of claims 4 - 7, wherein the first earmold houses the first microphone (440), the first processor (460), the wireless transmitter, the wireless receiver, and the speaker (470), and wherein the first earmold is configured for use as the ITE device.

9. A system according to claim 8, wherein the first earmold is configured for use as an in-the-canal (ITC) device (310B).

10. A system according to claim 9, wherein the first earmold is configured for use as a completely-in-the-canal (CIC) device (310C).

11. A system according to any of claims 4 - 7, wherein the first ear level device (110,210A) comprises an ITE module including the first microphone (440) and the speaker (470) and a BTE module attached to the ITE module and including the second microphone (420), the first processor (460), the wireless transmitter and the wireless receiver.

12. A system according to claim 11, wherein the BTE module comprises the first voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit (430).

13. A system according to claim 11, wherein the BTE module comprises a rechargeable battery (480).

14. A system according to any of claims 7 - 13, further comprising a remote device (190, 290) communicatively coupled to the wireless transmitter and the wireless receiver via a telemetry link (195, 295) providing for simultaneous bidirectional communication between the first ear-level device (110, 210A) and the remote device (190, 290).

15. A system according to claim 14, wherein the remote device (190, 290) comprises at least one of a computer, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, a walkie talkie, or a language translator.

16. A system according to claim 1, wherein the first microphone (440) is adapted for use in the first ear canal (303) and receives the occluded sound within the first ear canal (303), wherein the at least the portion of the first earmold is configured for placement in the first ear canal (303), and further comprising a second ear-level device (210B) including:

a wireless receiver to receive a first wireless signal representing a remote sound;
a second processor (260), connected to the wireless receiver, to convert the first wireless signal to the remote sound;
a speaker (470) connected to the second processor, the speaker adapted for use in the second ear canal (303) to transmit the remote sound to the second ear canal (303); and
a second earmold housing at least the speaker, at least a portion of the second earmold configured for placement in the second ear canal (303).

17. A system according to claim 16, wherein the second ear-level device (210B) further comprises a second microphone (420) connected to the second processor (460), the second microphone (420) adapted to receive an ambient sound from outside the second ear canal (303), and wherein:

the second processor (460) further processes the ambient sound; and
the speaker (470) is configured to transmit the remote sound and the processed ambient sound to the second ear canal (303).

18. A system according to any of claims 16 and 17, wherein the first ear-level device (110,210A) comprises the first voice operated exchange (VOX) circuit (430) connected to the first processor (460), and the second ear-level device (210B) further comprises a second VOX circuit (430) connected to the second processor.

19. A system according to any of claims 16 - 18, wherein the first processor and the second processor each comprise a speech recognition module.

20. A system according to any of claims 16 - 19, wherein the first and second ear-level devices are each the BTE device.

21. A system according to any of claims 16 - 19, wherein the first and second ear-level devices are each the ITE device.

22. A system according to claim 21, wherein the first and second ear-level devices are each an in-the-canal (ITC) device (310B).

23. A system according to claim 22, wherein the first and second ear-level devices are each a completely-in-the-canal (CIC) device (310C).

24. A system according to any of claims 16 - 23, further

Exhibit 1004
Page 0451 of 1041

comprising a remote device (190,290) communicatively coupled to the first and second ear-level devices.

25. A system according to claim 24, wherein the remote device (190, 290) comprises at least one of a computer, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, a walkie talkie, or a language translator.

26. A method, comprising:

detecting an occluded sound using a first microphone adapted for use in an ear canal (303);
detecting an incoming radio signal representing a remote sound from a remote device (190, 290);
starting a voice operated exchange (VOX) housed within an ear-level communication device when at least one of the occluded sound and the incoming radio signal is detected if the VOX is not already on, the ear level communication device being one of an in-the-ear (ITE) device and a behind-the-ear (BTE) device;
gating the occluded sound on, and gating the remote sound off, when the occluded sound is detected while the incoming radio signal is not detected; and
gating the remote sound on, and gating the occluded sound off, when the incoming radio signal is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

27. A method according to claim 26, wherein detecting the occluded sound comprises comparing an amplitude of the occluded sound to an occluded sound threshold, wherein the occluded sound is detected when the amplitude of the occluded sound exceeds the occluded sound threshold.

28. A method according to any of claims 26 and 27, wherein detecting the incoming radio signal comprises comparing an amplitude of the remote sound to a remote sound threshold, wherein the incoming radio signal is detected when the amplitude of the remote sound exceeds the remote sound threshold.

29. A method according to any of claims 26 - 28, further comprising detecting an ambient sound using a second microphone, and wherein starting the VOX comprises starting the VOX when at least one of the occluded sound, the incoming radio signal, and the ambient sound is detected if the VOX is not already on.

30. A method according to claim 29, further comprising gating the occluded sound off, gating the remote sound on, and gating the ambient sound off, when the incoming radio signal is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

31. A method according to claim 29, further comprising gating the occluded sound off, gating the remote sound on, and gating the ambient sound on, when the incoming radio signal is detected while the occluded sound is not detected.

32. A method according to claim 29, further comprising gating the occluded sound on, gating the remote sound off, and gating the ambient sound off, when the occluded sound is detected while the incoming radio signal is not detected.

Patentansprüche

1. System, das zur Verwendung in einem ersten Ohr (101A) mit einem ersten Gehörgang (303) und/oder einem zweiten Ohr (101B) mit einem zweiten Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist, mit:

einer ersten ohrebenen- bzw. ohrseitigen Vorrichtung (110, 210A), die dafür eingerichtet ist, eine In-Ohr-Vorrichtung (ITE) oder eine Hinter-Ohr-Vorrichtung (BTE) zu sein, wobei die erste ohrseitige Vorrichtung beinhaltet:

ein erstes Mikrofon (440), das zur Verwendung in dem ersten Gehörgang oder dem zweiten Gehörgang eingerichtet ist, und das dafür eingerichtet ist, einen verdeckten Ton (305) in jeweils dem ersten Gehörgang (303) oder dem zweiten Gehörgang (303) zu empfangen; und
einen Drahtlosempfänger, der mit einem ersten Prozessor (460) verbunden ist, um ein erstes Drahtlossignal zu empfangen, welches einen Fernton darstellt;

wobei der erste Prozessor (460) mit dem ersten Mikrofon (440) verbunden und dafür eingerichtet ist, den verdeckten Ton (305) und den Fernton zu verarbeiten;
wobei die erste ohrseitige Vorrichtung ferner beinhaltet:

einen Lautsprecher, der zur Verwendung in dem jeweiligen ersten Gehörgang (303) oder dem zweiten Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist, und der dafür eingerichtet ist, den verarbeiteten Fernton an den jeweiligen ersten Gehörgang (303) oder den zweiten Gehörgang (303) zu übertragen;
einen Drahtlossender, der mit dem ersten Prozessor (460) verbunden und dafür eingerichtet ist, den verarbeiteten verdeckten Ton von dem ersten Prozessor (460) zu empfangen und ein zweites Drahtlossignal, das den verdeckten Ton darstellt, zu senden;

Exhibit 1004
Page 0452 of 1041

ein erstes Ohrformgehäuse wenigstens bei dem ersten Mikrofon (440) und dem Lautsprecher (470), wobei wenigstens ein Teil der ersten Ohrform dafür eingerichtet ist, in dem ersten Gehörgang (303) oder dem zweiten Gehörgang (303) platziert zu werden; und
eine erste stimmbetriebene Austauschschaltung (VOX) (430), die mit dem ersten Prozessor (460) verbunden ist;

wobei die erste VOX-Schaltung (430) beinhaltet:

ein Ausblendmodul (441) für einen verdeckten Ton, das dafür eingerichtet ist, den verdeckten Ton einzublenden und den Fernton auszublenden, wenn der verdeckte Ton bestimmt wird, während der Fernton nicht bestimmt wird; und
ein Ausblendmodul (441) für einen Fernton, das dafür eingerichtet ist, den Fernton einzublenden und den verdeckten Ton auszublenden, wenn der eingehende Fernton bestimmt wird, während der verdeckte Ton nicht bestimmt wird.

2. System nach Anspruch 1, bei dem eine erste Ohrform das erste Mikrofon (440), den ersten Prozessor (460) und den Drahtlossender einschließt, und bei dem die erste Ohrform zur Verwendung als ITE-Vorrichtung (310) eingerichtet ist.

3. System nach Anspruch 1, bei dem die erste ohrseitige Vorrichtung (110, 210A) ein ITE-Modul, das das erste Mikrofon (440) beinhaltet, und ein zweites BTE-Modul, das an das ITE-Modul angebracht ist, beinhaltet, wobei das ITE-Modul den ersten Prozessor und den Drahtlossender beinhaltet.

4. System nach Anspruch 1, bei dem das erste Mikrofon (440) und der Lautsprecher (470) als eine gemeinsame Vorrichtung implementiert sind, die den verdeckten Ton empfängt und den verarbeiteten Fernton sendet.

5. System nach Anspruch 4, ferner mit einem zweiten Mikrofon (420), das mit dem ersten Prozessor (460) verbunden ist, wobei das zweite Mikrofon (420) dafür eingerichtet ist, einen ümgebungston von außerhalb das jeweiligen ersten Gehörgangs (303) oder des zweiten Gehörgangs (303) zu empfangen, und wobei:

der erste Prozessor (460) den Umgebungston ferner bzw. weiterverarbeitet; und
der Lautsprecher (470) dafür eingerichtet ist, den verarbeiteten Fern- und Umgebungston an den jeweiligen ersten Gehörgang (303) und zweiten Gehörgang (303) zu senden.

6. System nach Anspruch 5, bei dem die erste VOX-Schaltung (430) ein Umgebungstonausblendmodul (421) aufweist, das mit dem ersten Mikrofon (420) verbunden ist, um den Umgebungston auf Null zu setzen oder ihn wesentlich zu dämpfen.

7. System nach einem der vorstehenden Ansprüche, bei dem der erste Prozessor (460) ein Spracherkennungsmodul aufweist.

8. System nach einem der Ansprüche 4 bis 7, bei dem die erste Ohrform, das erste Mikrofon (440), den ersten Prozessor (460), den Drahtlossender, den Drahtlosempfänger und den Lautsprecher (470) einschließt, und bei dem die erste Ohrform dafür eingerichtet ist, als die ITE-Vorrichtung verwendet zu werden.

9. System nach Anspruch 8, bei dem die erste Ohrform zur Verwendung als In-Kanal-Vorrichtung (ITC) (310B) verwendet zu werden.

10. System nach Anspruch 9, bei dem die erste Ohrform zur Verwendung als vollständig-In-Kanal-Vorrichtung (CIC) (310C) verwendet zu werden.

11. System nach einem der Ansprüche 4 bis 7, bei dem die erste ohrseitige Vorrichtung (110, 210A) ein ITE-Modul aufweist, das das erste Mikrofon (440) und den Lautsprecher (470) und ein BTE-Modul, das an das ITE-Modul angebracht ist, und das das zweite Mikrofon (420), den ersten Prozessor (460), den drahtlos Sender und den drahtlos Empfänger beinhaltet, beinhaltet.

12. System nach Anspruch 11, bei dem das BTE-Modul die erste sprachbetriebene Austauschschaltung (VOX) (340) aufweist.

13. System nach Anspruch 11, bei dem das BTE-Modul eine widerauffladbare Batterie (480) aufweist.

14. System nach einem der Ansprüche 7 bis 13, das ferner eine entfernte Vorrichtung (190, 290) aufweist, die mit dem Drahtlossender und dem Drahtlosempfänger über eine Telemetrieverbindung (195, 295) in Kommunikationsverbindung steht, um eine gleichzeitige bi-direktionale Kommunikation zwischen der ersten ohrseitigen Vorrichtung (110, 210A) und der entfernten Vorrichtung (190, 290) bereitzustellen.

15. System nach Anspruch 14, bei dem die entfernte Vorrichtung (190, 290) wenigstens einen Computer, einen Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), ein Mobiltelefon, ein Walkie Talkie und/oder einen Sprachübersetzer aufweist.

16. System nach Anspruch 1, bei dem das erste Mikro-

Exhibit 1004
Page 0453 of 1041

fon (440) dafür eingerichtet ist, in dem ersten Gehörgang (303) verwendet zu werden, und dieses den verdeckten Ton in dem ersten Gehörgang (303) empfängt, wobei der wenigstens eine Abschnitt der ersten Ohrform zur Anordnung in dem ersten Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist, und ferner mit einer zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtung (210B), die beinhaltet:

einen Drahtlosempfänger, um ein erstes Drahtlossignal zu empfangen, das einen Fernton darstellt;
einen zweiten Prozessor (260), der mit dem Drahtlosempfänger verbunden ist, um das erste Drahtlossignal in den Fernton umzuwandeln;
einen Lautsprecher (470), der mit dem zweiten Prozessor verbunden ist, wobei der Lautsprecher zur Verwendung in dem zweiten Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist, um den Fernton an den zweiten Gehörgang (303) zu übertragen; und
einer zweiten Ohrform, die wenigstens den Lautsprecher einschließt, wobei wenigstens ein Teil der zweiten Ohrform zur Anordnung in dem zweiten Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist.

17. System nach Anspruch 16, bei dem die zweite ohrseitige Vorrichtung (210B) ferner ein zweites Mikrofon (420) aufweist, das mit dem zweiten Prozessor (460) verbunden ist, wobei das zweite Mikrofon (420) dafür eingerichtet ist, einen Umgebungston von außerhalb des zweiten Gehörgangs (303) zu empfangen, und bei dem:

der zweite Prozessor (460) den Umgebungston weiterverarbeitet; und
der Lautsprecher (470) dafür eingerichtet ist, den Fernton und den verarbeiteten Umgebungston an den zweiten Gehörgang (303) zu senden.

18. System nach einem der Ansprüche 16 oder 17, bei dem die erste ohrseitige Vorrichtung (110, 210A) die erste sprachbetriebene Austauschschaltung (VOX) (430) mit dem ersten Prozessor (460) verbunden aufweist, und wobei die zweite ohrseitige Vorrichtung (210B) ferner eine zweite VOX-Schaltung (430) aufweist, die mit dem zweiten Prozessor verbunden ist.

19. System nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 18, bei dem der erste Prozessor und der zweite Prozessor jeweils ein Spracherkennungsmodul aufweisen.

20. System nach einem der Anspruch 16 bis 19, bei dem die ersten und zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtungen jeweils die BTE-vorrichtungen darstellen.

21. System nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 19, bei dem die ersten und zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtungen jeweils die ITE-Vorrichtungen darstellen.

22. System nach Anspruch 21, bei dem die ersten und zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtungen jeweils eine In-Gehörgangs-Vorrichtung (ITC) (310B) darstellen.

23. System nach Anspruch 22, bei dem die ersten und zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtungen jeweils Vollständig-In-Gehörgangs-Vorrichtungen (CIC) (310C) darstellen.

24. System nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23, das ferner eine entfernte Vorrichtung (190, 290) aufweist, die kommunikativ mit den ersten und zweiten ohrseitigen Vorrichtungen verbunden ist.

25. System nach Anspruch 24, bei dem die entfernte Vorrichtung (190, 290) wenigstens einen Computer, einen Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), ein Mobiltelefon, ein Walkie Talkie und/oder einen Sprachübersetzer aufweist.

26. Verfahren, das beinhaltet:

Bestimmen eines verdeckten Tons unter Verwendung eines ersten Mikrofons, das zur Verwendung in einem Gehörgang (303) eingerichtet ist;
Bestimmen eines eingehenden Funksignals, das einen Fernton von einer entfernten Vorrichtung (190, 290) darstellt;
Starten einer sprachbetriebenen Austauscheinrichtung (VOX), die in einer ohrseitigen Kommunikationsvorrichtung eingeschlossen ist, wenn der verdeckte Ton und/oder das eingehende Funksignal bestimmt wird, wenn die VOX nicht bereits an ist, wobei die ohrseitige Kommunikationsvorrichtung eine In-Ohr-Vorrichtung (ITE) oder eine Hinter-Ohr-Vorrichtung (BTE) darstellt;
Einblenden des verdeckten Tons und Ausblenden des Ferntons, wenn der verdeckte Ton bestimmt wird, während das eingehende Funksignal nicht bestimmt wird; und
Einblenden des Ferntons und Ausblenden des verdeckten Tons, wenn das eingehende Funksignal bestimmt wird, während der verdeckte Ton nicht bestimmt wird.

27. Verfahren nach Anspruch 26, bei dem das Bestimmen des verdeckten Tons, das Vergleichen einer Amplitude des verdeckten Tons mit einem Schwellwert für einen verdeckten Ton beinhaltet, wobei der verdeckte Ton bestimmt wird, wenn die Amplitude des verdeckten Tones den Schwellwert für den verdeckten Ton überschreitet.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0454 of 1041

28. Verfahren nach einem der Ansprüche 26 oder 27, bei dem das Bestimmen des eingehenden Funksignals das Vergleichen einer Amplitude des Ferntons mit einem Ferntonschwellwert beinhaltet, wobei das eingehende Funksignal bestimmt wird, wenn die Amplitude des Ferntons den Ferntonschwellwert überschreitet.

29. Verfahren nach einem der Ansprüche 26 bis 28, das ferner das Bestimmen eines Umgebungstons unter Verwendung eines zweiten Mikrofons beinhaltet, und wobei das Starten der VOX das Starten der VOX beinhaltet, wenn wenigstens der verdeckte Ton, das eingehende Funksignal und/oder der Umgebungston bestimmt wird, während die VOX noch nicht bereits an ist.

30. Verfahren nach Anspruch 29, das ferner das Ausblenden des verdeckten Tons, das Einblenden des Ferntons und das Ausblenden des Umgebungstons beinhaltet, wenn das eingehende Funksignal bestimmt wird, während der verdeckte Ton nicht bestimmt wird.

31. Verfahren nach Anspruch 29, das ferner das Ausblenden des verdeckten Tons, das Einblenden des Ferntons und das Einblenden des Umgebungstons beinhaltet, wenn das eingehende Funksignal bestimmt wird, während der verdeckte Ton nicht bestimmt wird.

32. Verfahren nach Anspruch 29, das ferner das Einblenden des verdeckten Tones, das Ausblenden des Ferntons und das Ausblenden des Umgebungstons beinhaltet, wenn der verdeckte Ton bestimmt wird, während das eingehende Funksignal nicht bestimmt wird.

Revendications

1. Un système adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans au moins une parmi une première oreille (101A) ayant un premier conduit auditif (303) et une seconde oreille (101B) ayant un second conduit auditif (303), comprenant:

un premier dispositif d'oreille (110, 210A) configuré pour être un parmi un dispositif placé à l'intérieur de l'oreille (ITE) et un dispositif contour d'oreille (BTE), le premier dispositif d'oreille comprenant :

un premier microphone (440) adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans un parmi le premier conduit auditif et le second conduit auditif, et adapté pour recevoir un son occlus (305) à l'intérieur de celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303) ; et
un récepteur sans fil, connecté à un premier processeur (460), pour recevoir un premier signal sans fil représentant un son distant ;

dans lequel le premier processeur (460) est connecté au premier microphone (440) et est adapté pour traiter le son occlus (305) et le son distant; le premier dispositif d'oreille comprenant en outre :

un haut-parleur adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303) et adapté pour transmettre le son distant traité à celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303) ; un émetteur sans fil, connecté au premier processeur (460) et adapté pour recevoir le son occlus traité du premier processeur (460) et émettre un second signal sans fil représentant le son occlus ;
un premier embout auriculaire logeant au moins le premier microphone (440) et le haut-parleur (470), au moins une portion du premier embout auriculaire étant configurée en vue d'être placée dans celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303) ; et
un premier circuit d'échange à commande vocale (VOX) (430) connecté au premier processeur (460) ;
le premier circuit VOX (430) comprenant :

un module de contrôle de son occlus (441) adapté pour laisser passer le son occlus et pour bloquer le son distant lorsque le son occlus est détecté alors que le son distant n'est pas détecté ; et
un module de contrôle de son distant (451) adapté pour laisser passer le son distant et pour bloquer le son occlus lorsque le son distant entrant est détecté alors que le son occlus n'est pas détecté.

2. Système selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire loge le premier microphone (440), le premier processeur et l'émetteur sans fil, et dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire est configuré pour être utilisé comme dispositif ITE (310 A).

3. Système selon la revendications 1, dans lequel le premier dispositif d'oreille (110, 210A) comprend un module ITE comprenant le premier microphone (440) et un module BTE fixé au module ITE, le module BTE comprenant le premier processeur et l'émetteur sans fil.

4. Système selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le premier microphone (440) et le haut-parleur (470) sont

Exhibit 1004
Page 0455 of 1041

mis en oeuvre sous la forme d'un dispositif commun recevant le son occlus et émettant le son distant traité.

5. Système selon la revendication 4, comprenant en outre un second microphone (420) connecté au premier processeur (460), le second microphone (420) étant adapté pour recevoir un son ambiant de l'extérieur de celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303), et dans lequel :

le premier processeur (460) traite en outre le son ambiant ; et
le haut-parleur (470) est configuré pour transmettre les sons distant et ambiant traités à celui parmi le premier conduit auditif (303) et le second conduit auditif (303).

6. Système selon la revendication 5, dans lequel le premier circuit VOX (430) comprend un module de contrôle de son ambiant (421), couplé au premier microphone (420), pour occulter ou atténuer sensiblement le son ambiant.

7. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications précédentes, dans lequel le premier processeur (460) comprend un module de reconnaissance vocale.

8. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 4 à 7, dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire loge le premier microphone (440), le premier processeur (460), l'émetteur sans fil, le récepteur sans fil, et le haut-parleur (470), et dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire est configuré pour être utilisé comme dispositif ITE.

9. Système selon la revendication 8, dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire est configuré pour être utilisé comme dispositif intra-conduit (ITC) (310B).

10. Système selon la revendication 9, dans lequel le premier embout auriculaire est configuré pour être utilisé comme dispositif complètement intra-conduit (CIC) (310C).

11. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 4 à 7, dans lequel le premier dispositif d'oreille (110, 210A) comprend un module ITE comprenant le premier microphone (440) et le haut-parleur (470) et un module BTE fixé au module ITE et comprenant le second microphone (420), le premier processeur (460), l'émetteur sans fil et le récepteur sans fil.

12. Système selon la revendication 11, dans lequel le module BTE comprend le premier circuit d'échange à commande vocale (VOX) (430).

13. Système selon la revendication 11, dans lequel le module BTE comprend une batterie rechargeable (480).

14. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 7 à 13, comprenant en outre un dispositif distant (190, 290) couplé en communication à l'émetteur sans fil et au récepteur sans fil via une liaison de télémesure (195, 295) assurant une communication bidirectionnelle simultanée entre le premier dispositif d'oreille (110, 210A) et le dispositif distant (190, 290).

15. Système selon la revendication 14, dans lequel le dispositif distant (190, 290) comprend au moins un parmi un ordinateur, un assistant numérique personnel (PDA), un téléphone cellulaire, un talkie-walkie, ou un traducteur de langue.

16. Système selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le premier microphone (440) est adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans le premier conduit auditif (303) et reçoit le son occlus à l'intérieur du premier conduit auditif (303), ans lequel au moins la portion du premier embout auriculaire est configurée en vue d'être placée dans le premier conduit auditif (303), et comprenant en outre un second dispositif d'oreille (210B) comprenant :

un récepteur sans fil pour recevoir un premier signal sans fil représentant un son distant ;
un second processeur (260), connecté au récepteur sans fil, pour convertir le premier signal sans fil dans le son distant ;
un haut-parleur (470) connecté au second processeur, le haut-parleur étant adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans le second conduit auditif (303) pour transmettre le son distant au second conduit auditif (303) ; et
un second embout auriculaire logeant au moins le haut-parleur, au moins une portion du second embout auriculaire étant configurée en vue d'être placée dans le second conduit auditif (303).

17. Système selon la revendication 16, dans lequel le second dispositif d'oreille (210B) comprend en outre un second microphone (420) connecté au second processeur (460), le second microphone (420) étant adapté pour recevoir un son ambiant de l'extérieur du second conduit auditif (303), et dans lequel :

le second processeur (460) traite en outre le son ambiant ; et le haut-parleur (470) est configuré pour transmettre le son distant et le son ambiant traité au second conduit auditif (303).

18. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 et 17, dans lequel le premier dispositif d'oreille

Exhibit 1004
Page 0456 of 1041

(110, 210) comprend le premier circuit d'échange à commande vocale (VOX) (430) connecté au premier processeur (460), et le second dispositif d'oreille (210B) comprend en outre un second circuit VOX (430) connecté au second processeur.

19. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 18, dans lequel le premier processeur et le second processeur comprennent chacun un module de reconnaissance vocale.

20. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 19, dans lequel les premier et second dispositifs d'oreille sont respectivement le dispositif BTE.

21. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 19, dans lequel les premier et second dispositifs d'oreille sont respectivement le dispositif ITE.

22. Système selon la revendication dans lequel les premier et second dispositifs d'oreille sont respectivement un dispositif intra-conduit (ITC) (310B).

23. Système selon la revendication 22, dans lequel les premier et second dispositifs d'oreille sont respectivement un dispositif complètement intra-conduit (CIC) (310C).

24. Système selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, comprenant en outre un dispositif distant (190, 290) couplé en communication aux premier et second dispositifs d'oreille.

25. Système selon la revendication 24, dans lequel le dispositif distant (190, 290) comprend au moins un parmi un ordinateur, un assistant numérique personnel (PDA), un téléphone cellulaire, un talkie walkie, ou un traducteur de langue.

26. Un procédé comprenant les étapes consistant à :

détecter un son occlus au moyen d'un premier microphone adapté en vue d'une utilisation dans un conduit auditif (303) ;
détecter un signal radio entrant représentant un son distant provenant d'un dispositif distant (190, 290) ;
lancer un échange à commande vocale (VOX) logé à l'intérieur d'un dispositif de communication d'oreille lorsqu'au moins un parmi le son occlus et le signal radio entrant est détecté si le VOX n'est pas déjà en marche, le dispositif de communication d'oreille étant un parmi un dispositif placé à l'intérieur de l'oreille (ITE) et un dispositif contour d'oreille (BTE) ;
laisser passer le son occlus, et bloquer le son distant lorsque le son distant occlus est détecté alors que le signal radio entrant n'est pas détecté ; et
laisser passer le son distant, et bloquer le son occlus lorsque le signal radio entrant est détecté alors que le son occlus n'est pas détecté.

27. Procédé selon la revendication 26, dans lequel la détection du son occlus comprend la comparaison d'une amplitude du son occlus avec un seuil de son occlus, dans lequel le son occlus est détecté lorsque l'amplitude du son occlus dépasse le seuil du son occlus.

28. Procédé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 26 et 27, dans lequel la détection du signal radio entrant comprend la comparaison d'une amplitude du son distant avec un seuil de son distant, dans lequel le signal radio entrant est détecté lorsque l'amplitude du son distant dépasse le seuil du son distant.

29. Procédé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 26 à 28, comprenant en outre la détection d'un son ambiant au moyen d'un second microphone, et dans lequel le lancement du VOX comprend le lancement du VOX lorsqu'au moins un parmi le son occlus, le signal radio entrant et le son ambiant est détecté si le VOX n'est pas déjà en marche.

30. Procédé selon la revendications 29, comprenant en outre l'étape consistant à bloquer le son occlus, laisser passer le son distant et bloquer le son ambiant lorsque le signal radio entrant est détecté alors que le son occlus n'est pas détecté.

31. Procédé selon la revendication 29, comprenant en outre l'étape consistant à bloquer le son occlus, laisser passer le son distant et laisser passer le son ambiant lorsque le signal radio entrant est détecté alors que le son occlus n'est pas détecté.

32. Procédé selon la revendication 29, comprenant en outre l'étape consistant à laisser passer le son occlus, bloquer le son distant, et bloquer le son ambiant lorsque le son occlus est détecté alors que le signal radio entrant n'est pas détecté.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0457 of 1041

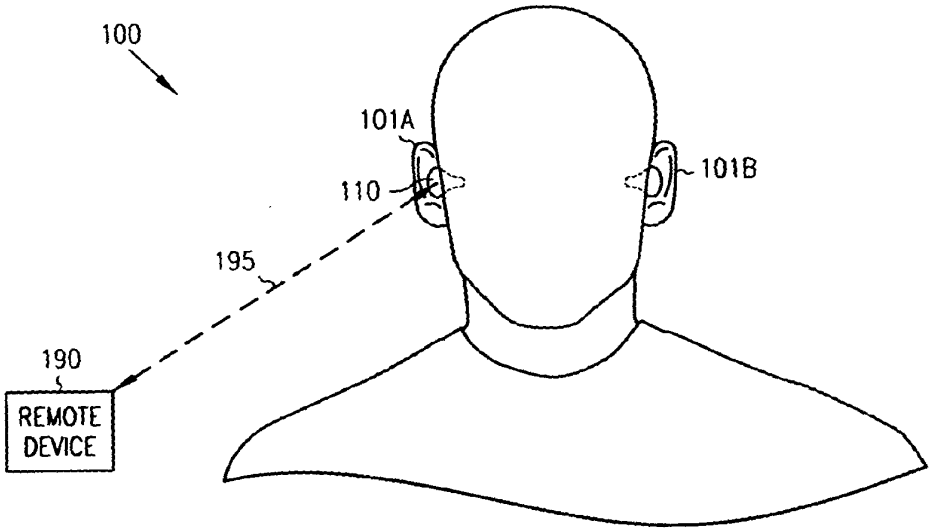


FIG. 1

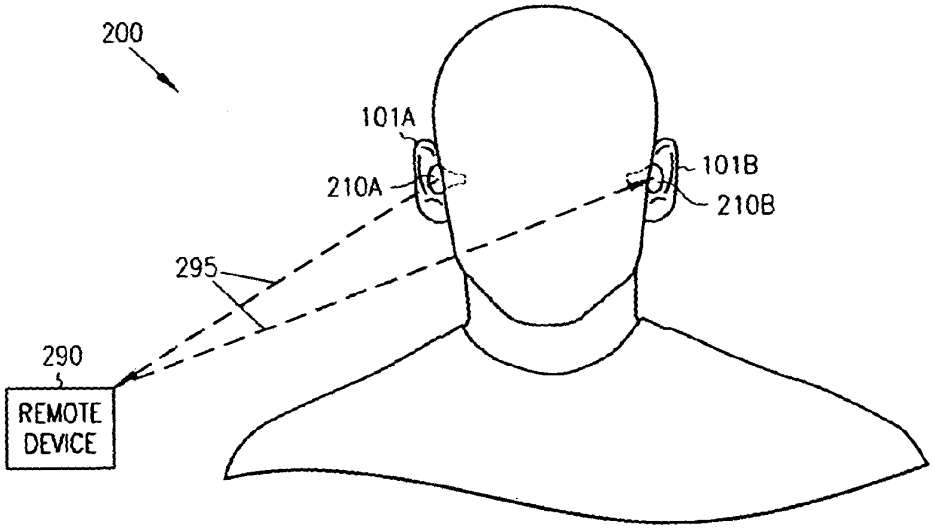


FIG. 2

Exhibit 1004
Page 0458 of 1041

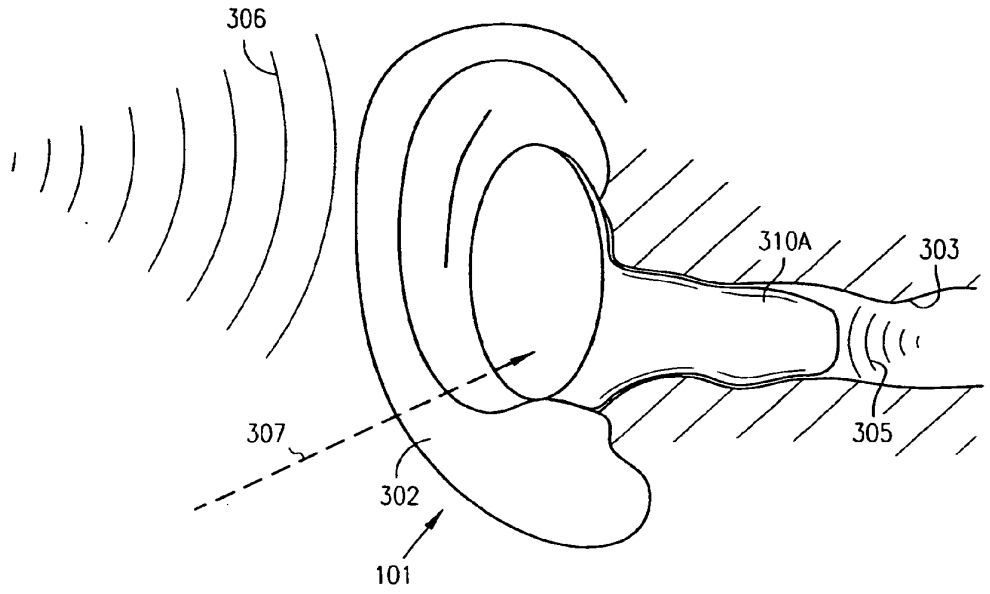


FIG. 3A

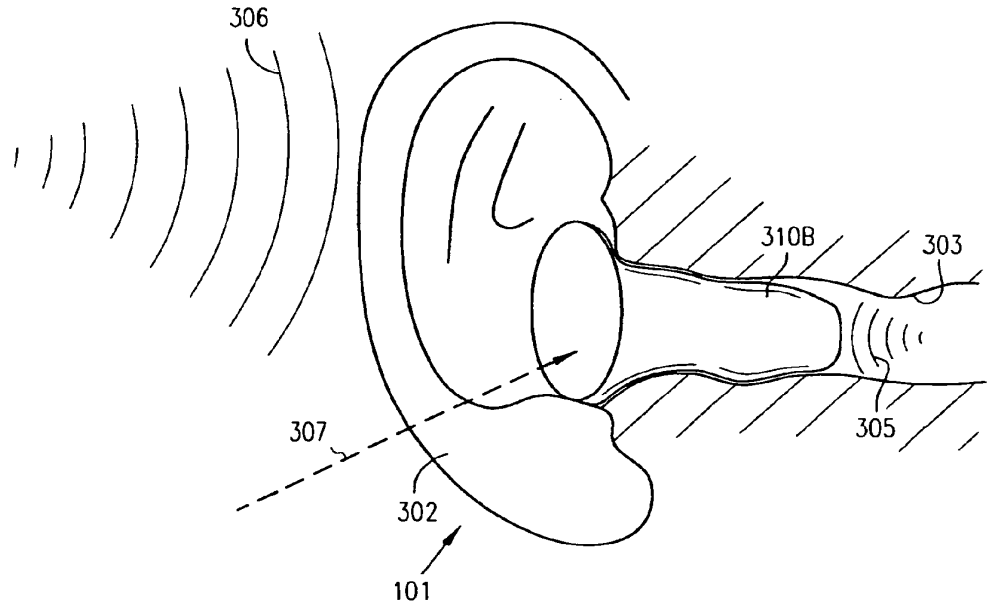


FIG. 3B

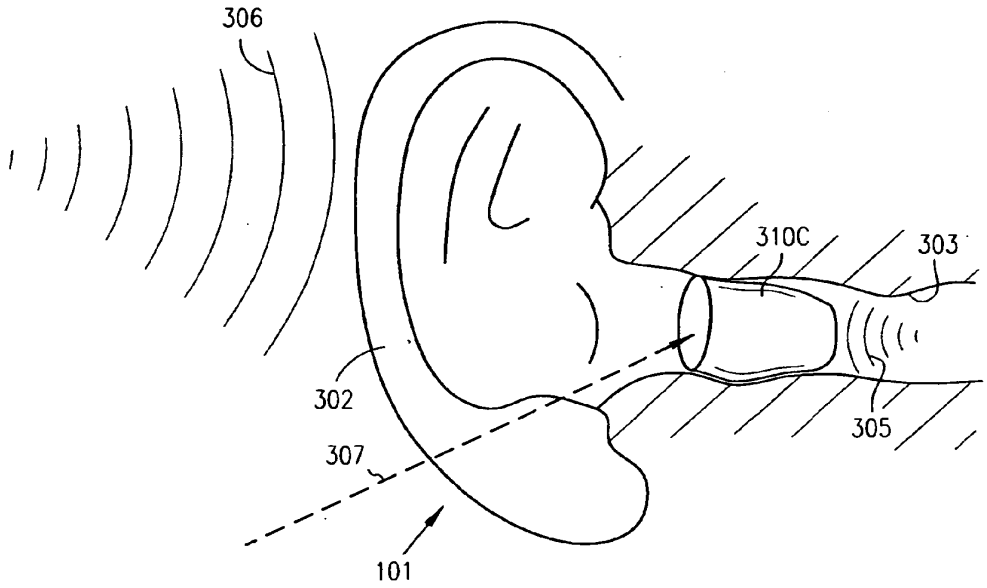


FIG. 3C

Exhibit 1004
Page 0460 of 1041

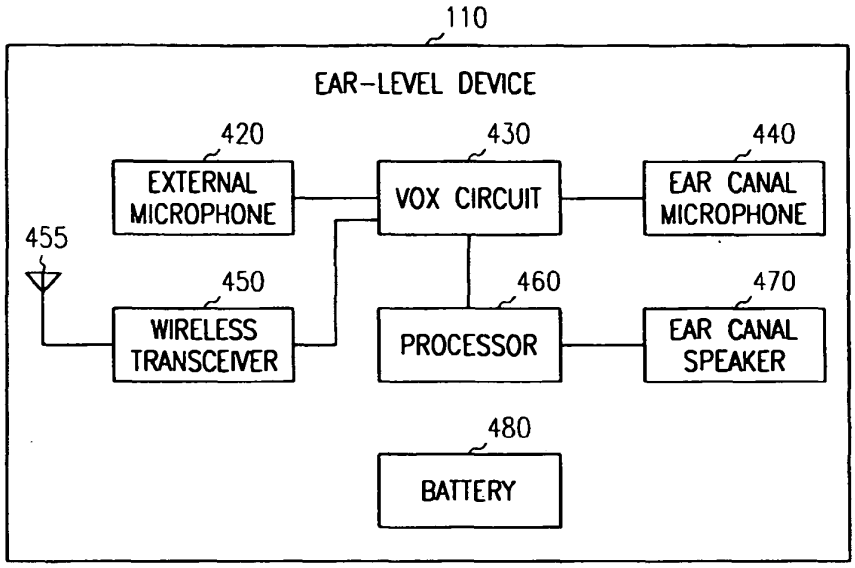


FIG. 4A

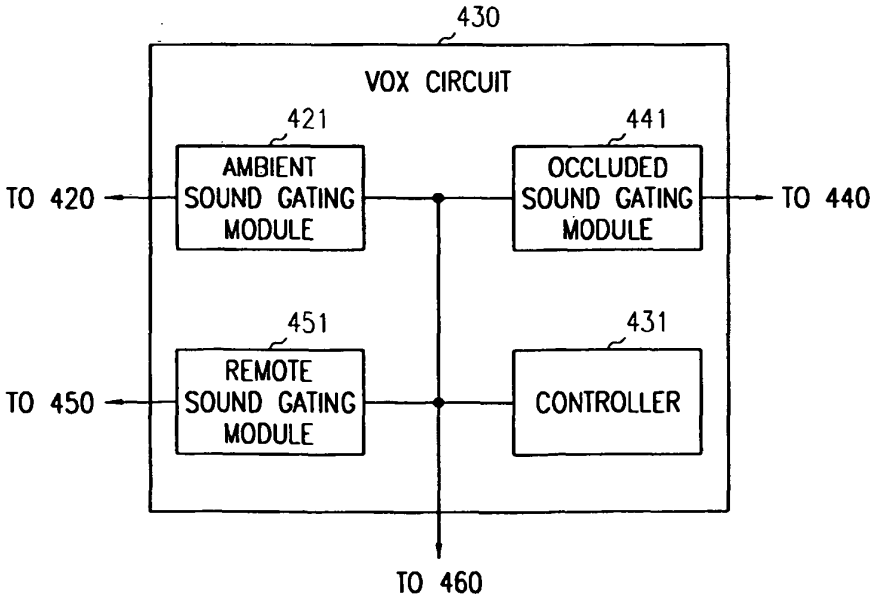


FIG. 4B

Exhibit 1004
Page 0461 of 1041

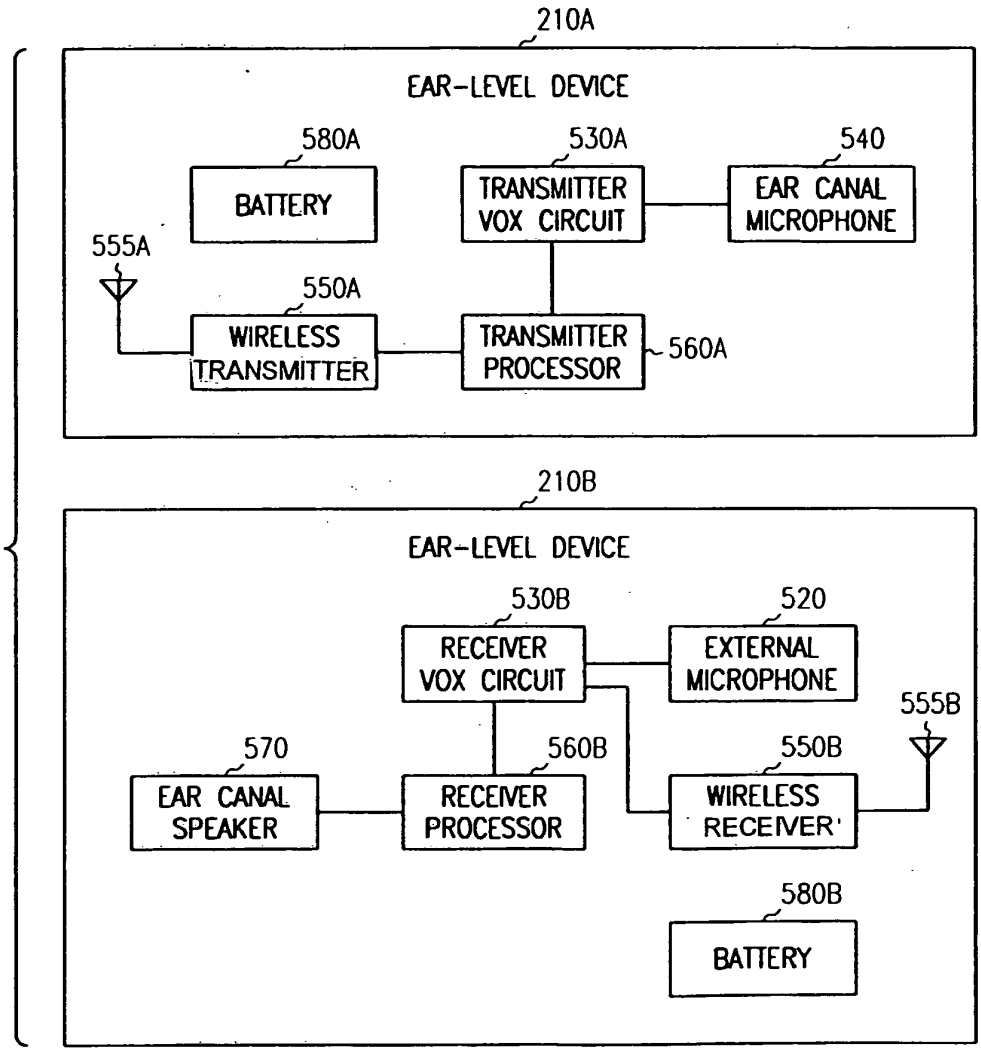

210A
EAR-LEVEL DEVICE
580A
BATTERY
530A
TRANSMITTER VOX CIRCUIT
540
EAR CANAL MICROPHONE
555A
550A
WIRELESS TRANSMITTER
TRANSMITTER PROCESSOR
560A
210B
EAR-LEVEL DEVICE
530B
RECEIVER VOX CIRCUIT
520
EXTERNAL MICROPHONE
555B
570
EAR CANAL SPEAKER
560B
RECEIVER PROCESSOR
550B
WIRELESS RECEIVER
580B
BATTERY

FIG. 5

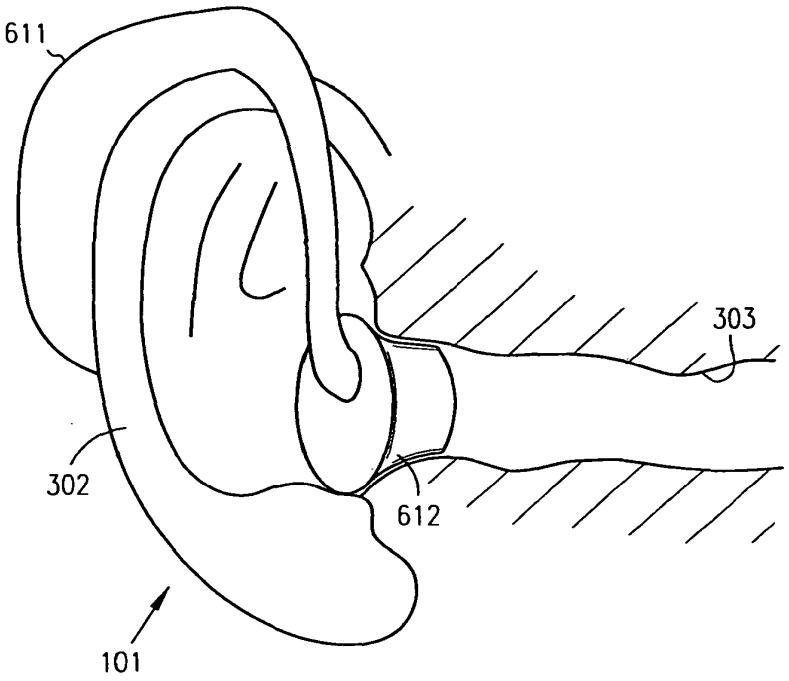

611
303
302
612
101

FIG. 6

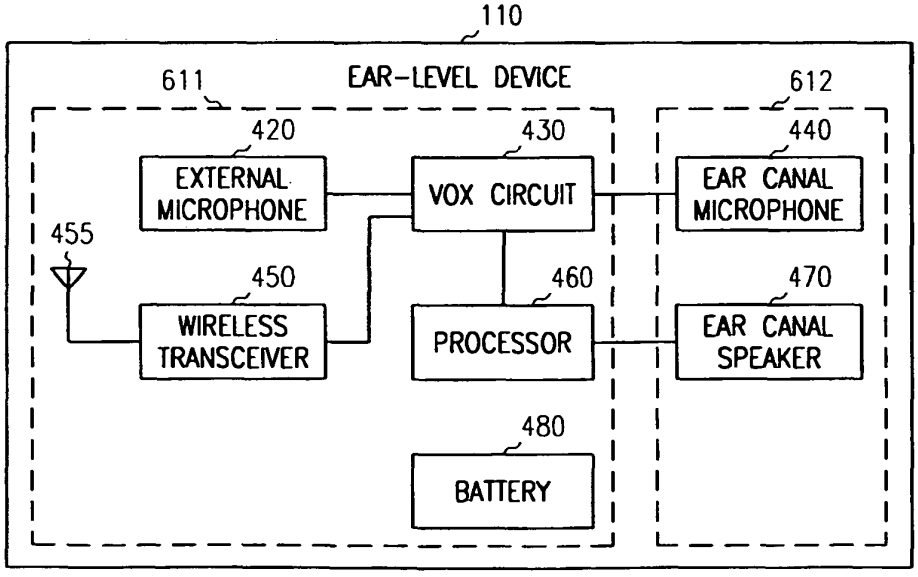

110
611
EAR-LEVEL DEVICE
612
420
EXTERNAL MICROPHONE
430
VOX CIRCUIT
440
EAR CANAL MICROPHONE
455
450
WIRELESS TRANSCEIVER
460
PROCESSOR
470
EAR CANAL SPEAKER
480
BATTERY

FIG. 7

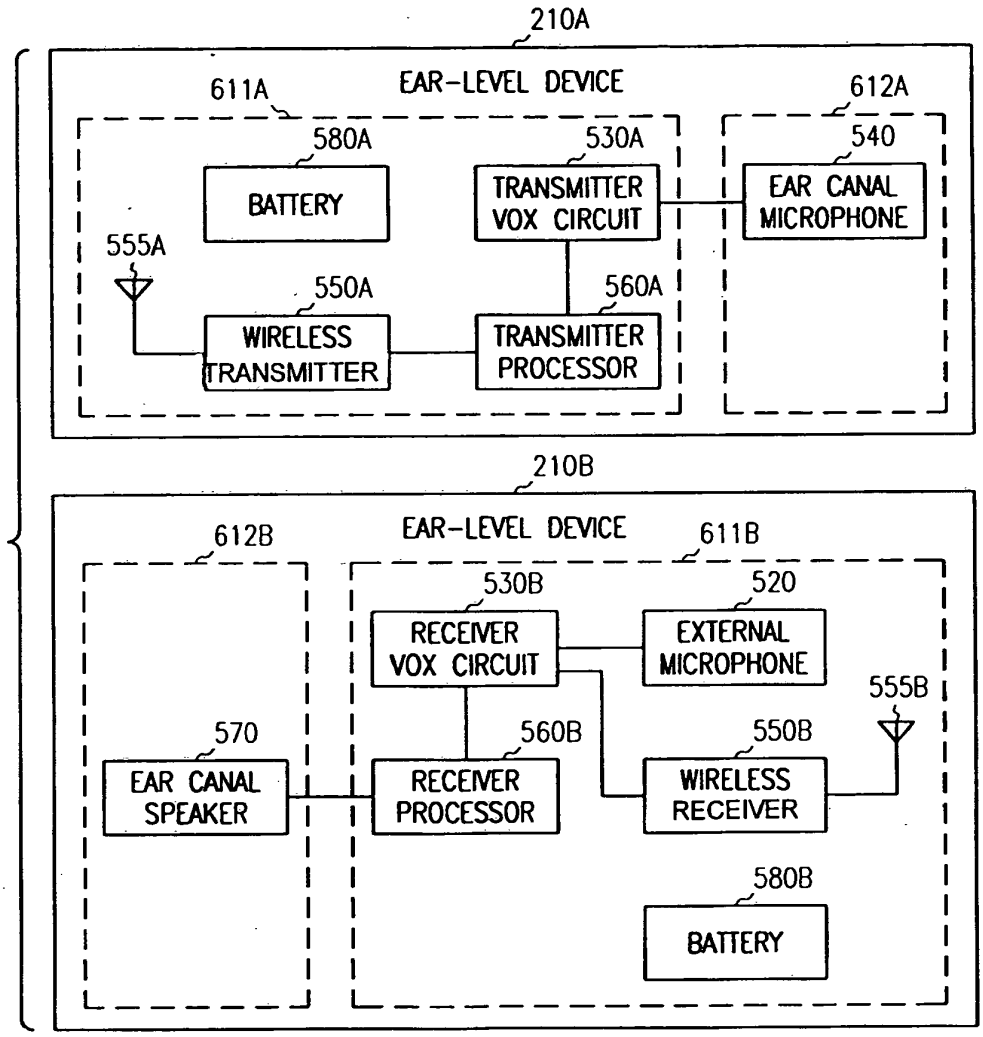

210A
EAR-LEVEL DEVICE
611A
612A
580A
530A
540
BATTERY
TRANSMITTER VOX CIRCUIT
EAR CANAL MICROPHONE
555A
550A
560A
WIRELESS TRANSMITTER
TRANSMITTER PROCESSOR
210B
EAR-LEVEL DEVICE
612B
611B
530B
520
RECEIVER VOX CIRCUIT
EXTERNAL MICROPHONE
555B
570
560B
550B
EAR CANAL SPEAKER
RECEIVER PROCESSOR
WIRELESS RECEIVER
580B
BATTERY

FIG. 8

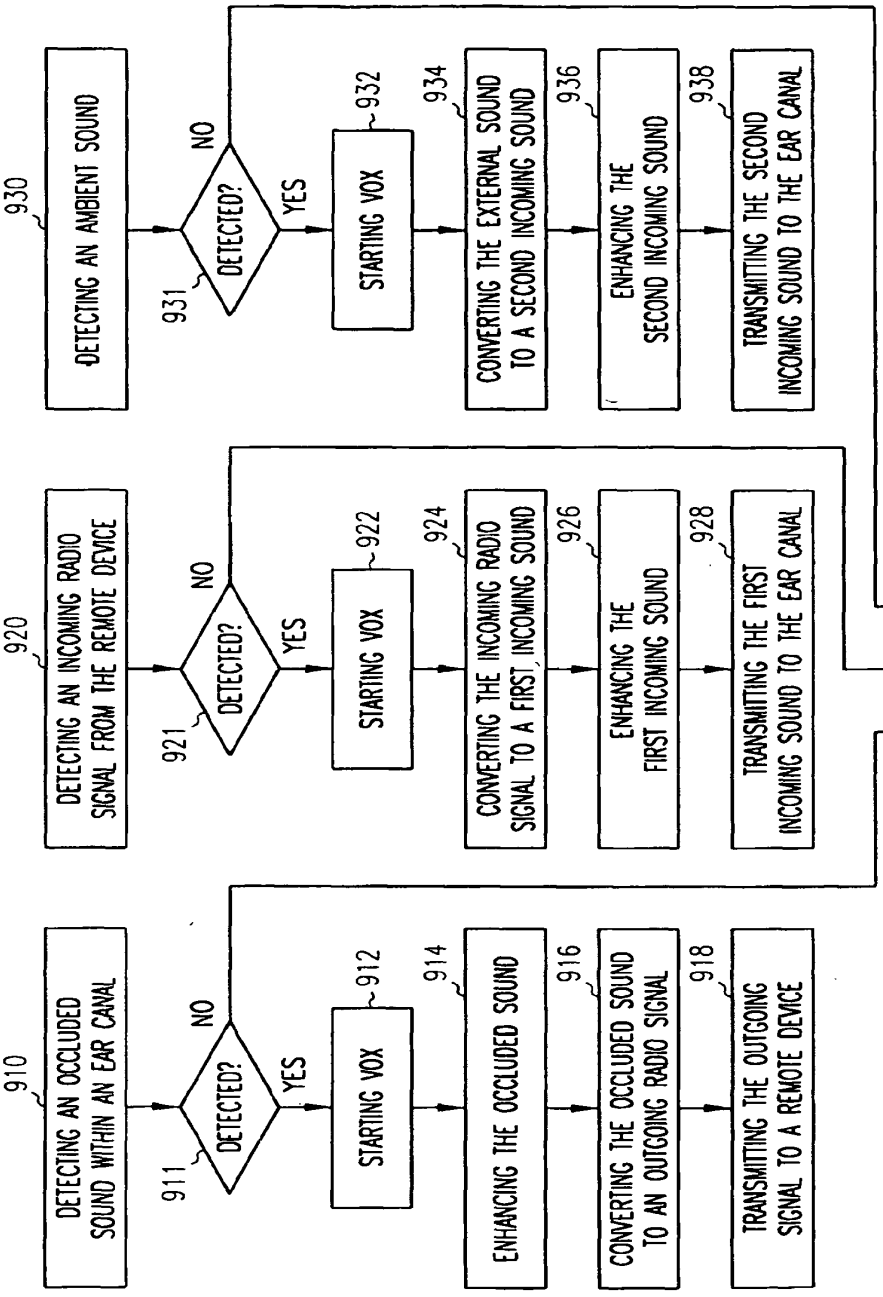


FIG. 9

Exhibit 1004
Page 0465 of 1041

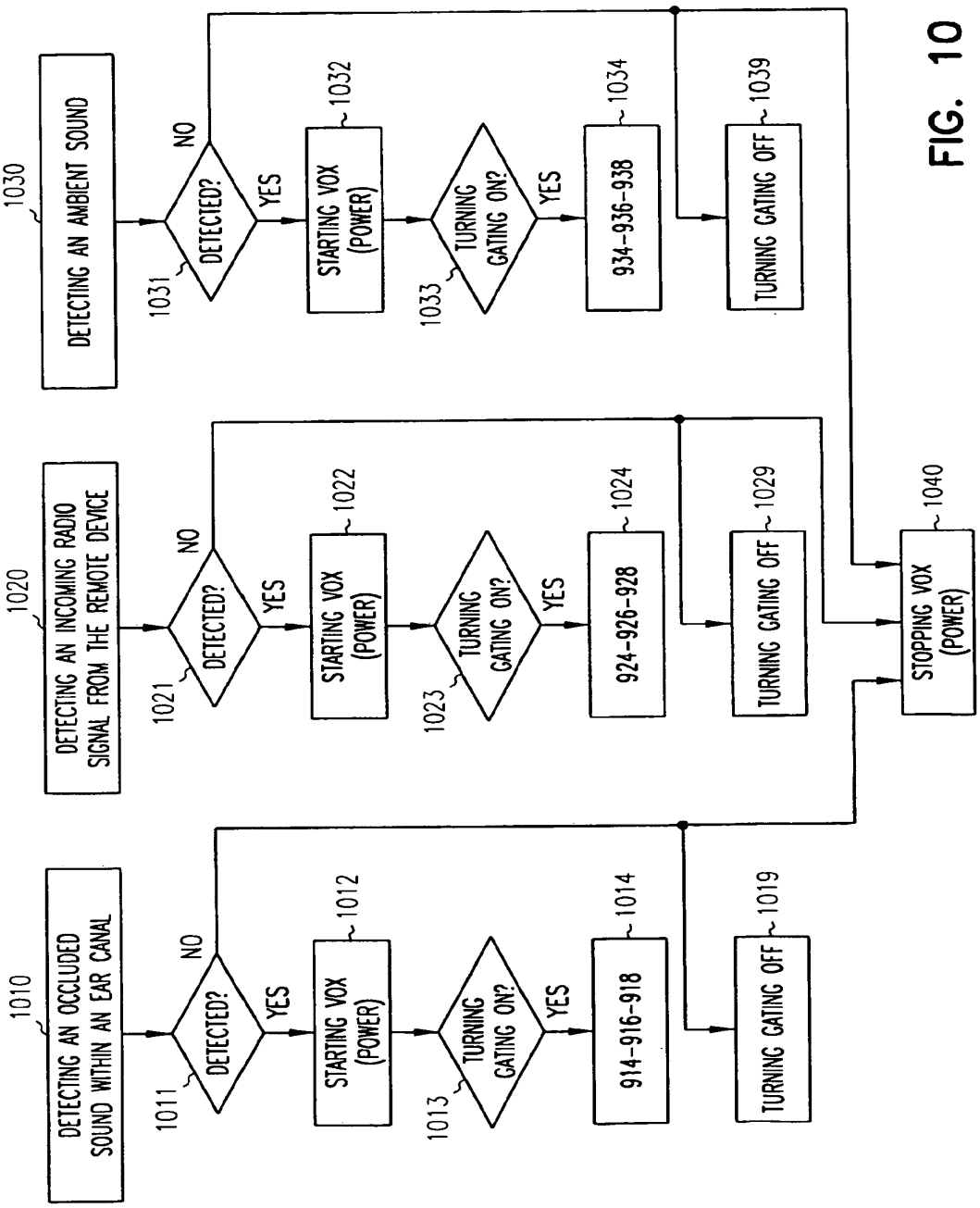


FIG. 10

Exhibit 1004
Page 0466 of 1041

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 9845937 A **[0008]**
- WO 03073790 A **[0010]**

Exhibit 1004
Page 0467 of 1041

(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 1 640 972 A1

(12) EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
29.03.2006 Bulletin 2006/13

(21) Application number: **05028366.2**

(22) Date of filing: **23.12.2005**

(51) Int Cl.:
G10L 21/02 *(2006.01)* ***H04R 25/00*** *(2006.01)*
H04R 3/00 *(2006.01)* ***H04R 1/10*** *(2006.01)*

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR
Designated Extension States:
AL BA HR MK YU

(71) Applicant: **Phonak AG**
8712 Stäfa (CH)

(72) Inventors:
- **Dijkstra, Evert**
  2046 Fontaines (CH)
- **Hautier, Olivier**
  2065 Savagnier (CH)
- **Destrez, Nicolas**
  1700 Fribourg (CH)

(74) Representative: **Schwan - Schwan - Schorer Patentanwälte**
Bauerstrasse 22
80796 München (DE)

(54) System and method for separation of a users voice from ambient sound

(57) The invention relates to a system for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound, comprising a device (10) to be worn at the user's ear or at least partly in the user's ear canal (12) comprising a first microphone (M1) oriented outwardly towards the environment and a second microphone (M2) oriented inwardly towards the user's ear canal, and an audio signal processing unit (24, 26) for processing audio signals from the first and second microphone by a blind source separation algorithm adapted to separate the user's voice from ambient sound.

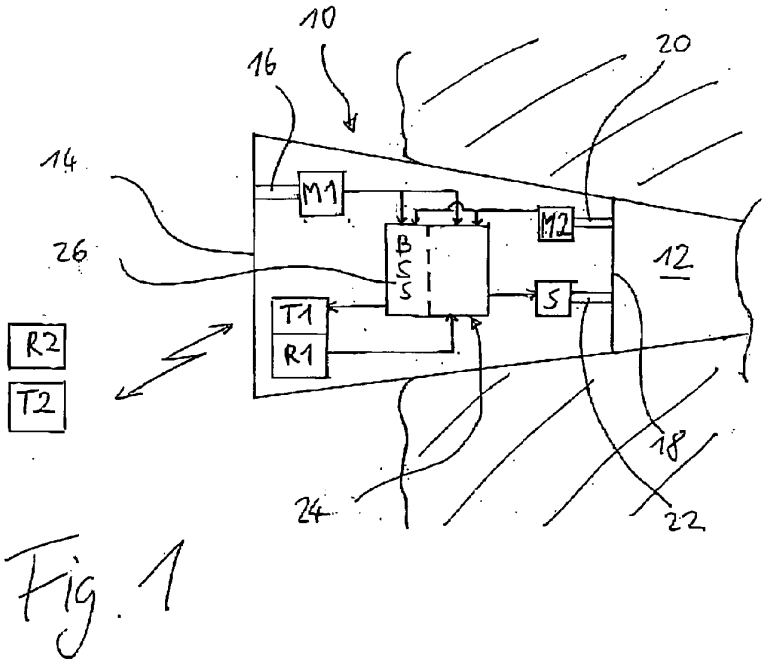


Fig. 1

EP 1 640 972 A1

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

Description

[0001] The present invention relates to a system and a method for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound by using at least one device to be worn at the user's ear or at least partly in the user's ear canal.

[0002] For communication purposes, in particular for wireless electronic communication between or from persons exposed to a noisy environment, such as workers in industrial plants, policemen, soldiers, firemen, etc., it is desirable to have a sound pick-up system which is capable at least to some extent to separate the user's voice from ambient noise, or generally ambient sound, in order to improve the intelligibility of the person's speech to the listener, who may be one of the other persons exposed to the noisy environment or who may be a remote person.

[0003] A common approach to achieve such separation of a person's voice is the use of a boom microphone, i.e. a microphone which is placed close to the mouth, carried by a headset, helmet or any other device worn by the person. Such microphone selectively emphasizes the near field around the mouth.

[0004] Other approaches are vibration pick-up devices which are in direct contact with the throat, picking up the vibrations of the vocal chord, or which are in direct contact with the meatus wall or the outer ear canal, picking up the vibrations of the head tissue (i.e. "bone conduction" microphones) or which are in direct contact with the cheek-bone.

[0005] Devices of these types are either fairly sensitive to acoustic noise masking the speech or certain speech sounds are poorly transmitted, especially the high frequency consonant sounds necessary for good intelligibility. Furthermore, for industrial applications boom microphones have the drawbacks that they limit the freedom of movement of the user and that, when combined with a hearing protection device, they will affect the stability and hence the attenuation of the hearing protection device. Bone-conduction microphones have the drawbacks that they have a very limited audio bandwidth which limits the intelligibility of the speech and that they often have to be pressed fairly hard which causes discomfort to the user.

[0006] US 6,661,901 B1 relates to an active hearing protection system comprising an earplug with an outer microphone for picking up ambient sound and an inner microphone which is sealed with respect to ambient sound but is open towards the inner part of the user's ear canal. In an operation mode in which separation of the user's voice from ambient noise is desired only the inner microphone is activated while the outer microphone is not, with the signal from the inner microphone being processed by an electronics unit integrated within the earplug in order to make the user's voice highly natural and intelligible, either for the user himself or his external communication partners.

[0007] Another approach is based on a so-called "blind source separation" (BSS) algorithm in order to separate a person's voice from background noise by corresponding audio signal processing. In this respect, US 2003/0055535 A1 relates to the use of a BSS algorithm for separating the voice of an operator of a vehicle wheel alignment system with a voice audio interface from background noise by using a microphone array in order to avoid the necessity to use a headset. US 2005/0060142 A1 relates in a more general manner to the use of two spaced-apart microphones operated with a BSS algorithm for voice separation from background noise in audio applications.

[0008] It is an object of the invention to provide for a system and a method for separation of a person's voice from ambient sound wherein good intelligibility of speech is achieved while nevertheless discomfort to the person is to be avoided as far as possible.

[0009] According to the invention this object is achieved by a system as defined in claims 1 and 25, and by corresponding methods as defined in claims 28 and 29, respectively.

[0010] The invention is beneficial in that, by using a first microphone and a second microphone, wherein according to the solution of claims 1 and 28 the first microphone is oriented outwardly towards the environment and the second microphone oriented inwardly towards the user's ear canal and according to the solution of claims 25 and 29 the first microphone is located at the right ear and the second microphone is located at the left ear, and by processing the audio signals from the first and second microphone by a blind source separation algorithm, good separation of the user's voice from ambient sound with resulting high intelligibility of the user's speech is achieved without the need for additional restrictions regarding the location of the microphones, so that in particular the need for a boom microphone or a bone-conduction microphone can be avoided. In particular, by orienting the first microphone towards the environment and orienting the second microphone towards the user's ear canal or by locating the first microphone at the right ear and the second microphone at the left ear these two microphones pick up sufficiently differently mixed signals of the ambient sound and the user's voice so that a BSS algorithm will work efficiently.

[0011] Generally, blind source separation (also referred to as "independent component analysis" (ICA)) is a technique for separating mixed source signals (components) which are presumably statistically independent from each other. In its simplified form, blind source separation applies an "un-mixing" matrix of weights to the mixed signals, for example, multiplying the matrix with the mixed signals, to produce separated signals. The weights are assigned initial values, and then adjusted to maximize joint entropy of the signals in order to minimize information redundancy. This weight-adjusting and entropy-increasing process is repeated until the information redundancy of the signals is reduced to a minimum. Because this technique does not require information on the

Exhibit 1004
Page 0469 of 1041

source of each signal, it is referred to as "blind source separation". An introduction to blind source separation is found, for example, in US 2005/0060142 A1.

[0012] In the most simple cage, BSS is applied to two different mixtures of two (acoustic) sources, wherein the two different mixtures are obtained by using two spaced apart microphones. Mixing of the two sources can be represented by a matrix A, with the BSS algorithm corresponding mathematically to finding the inverse matrix of A without knowing anything about the matrix nor about the sources, except that they are statistically independent. In the case of a person's voice mixed with background noise the latter assumption usually is valid. The mixtures of the two sources could be different with respect to amplitude and/or phase of the two sources. In other words, by picking up sound signals with two differently oriented microphones the signal of each of these microphones will correspond to a mixture which is different with regard to the difference in amplitude and/or phase of the two acoustic sources (i.e. user's voice on the one hand and ambient noise on the other hand). By orienting one of the microphones outwardly towards the environment and the other microphone inwardly to the ear canal, a particularly large difference between the two mixtures can be obtained in a simple and particularly comfortable manner, i.e. no boom microphones or bone-cunduction microphones which would cause discomfort to the user need to be used.

[0013] According to one embodiment, the two microphones are part of a hearing protection device. With such a configuration, the microphones can be arranged such that the ambient sound reaching the inwardly oriented microphone is attenuated by the hearing protection device relative to ambient sound reaching the outwardly oriented microphone. Although such hearing protection device could be an earmuff, according to a preferred embodiment the hearing protection device is an earplug comprising a shell which is to be inserted at least partially into the user's ear canal. According to one embodiment, the shell is a customized hard shell having an elasticity from shore D85 to D65 and having an outer shape according to the measured inner shape of the user's outer ear and ear canal. According to an alternative embodiment, the shell is a generic soft shell capable of adapting to the shape of the user's outer ear and ear canal.

[0014] Preferably, the inwardly oriented microphone is located at or is open to the inner part of the shell which is to be inserted into the ear canal, with the inwardly oriented microphone preferably being located at the inner end of the shell or within a channel of the shell open to the inner end of the shell.

[0015] Preferably, the outwardly oriented microphone is located at or is open to the outer part of the shell which is not to be inserted into the ear canal, with the outwardly oriented microphone preferably being located at the outer end of the shell or within a channel of the shell open to the outer end of the shell.

[0016] If the hearing protection device is an earmuff, the first microphone is located at or is open to the outer side of the earmuff and the second microphone is located at or is open to the inner side of the earmuff.

[0017] In all embodiments, the device preferably comprises a speaker adapted to provide an external audio signal to the user's ear. Thereby bidirectional communication with the user is achieved. Preferably the speaker is located at or is open to a portion of the device which is to be worn within the user's ear canal, whereby the speaker is brought acoustically close to the user's ear drum so that good intelligibility of the sound provided by the speaker is achieved even in noisy environments.

[0018] Usually the device will be binaural, i.e. it will comprise one unit for the right ear and another unit for the left ear. The speaker and the microphones may be integrated in the same unit, i.e. in at least one of the units, or the speaker may be part of the unit for one ear and the microphones may be part of the unit for the other ear.

[0019] According to one embodiment, the device may be adapted to be worn completely within the user's ear canal, whereby the device can be more or less completely hidden from the views of other persons. According to other embodiments, the device may be any other kind of a wired or wireless headset.

[0020] Preferably the audio signal processing unit is integrated within the device. In an alternative embodiment, the audio signal processing unit may be adapted to be worn behind the user's ear or somewhere at the user's body. In this case, although the device becomes more handy, more space, and hence also more power, is available for the audio signal processing unit, which may reduce the costs an/or may improve the performance of the blind source separation. In such case, the audio signal processing unit may be connected to the microphone either by wires, which is the most simple solution, or via a wireless link, for example, a radio frequency link such as Bluetooth link, an inductive link or an infrared link, which solution would result in enhanced wearing comfort for the user.

[0021] As a further alternative, the audio signal processing unit could be designed to be located remote from the user and is connected to the microphones via a radio frequency link such as Bluetooth link. In this case, there would be even less restrictions regarding the size and power consumption of the audio signal processing unit, which might result in reduced costs and/or increased performance of the blind source separation.

[0022] In all embodiments, the system preferably comprises a radio frequency transmitter for transmitting the processed audio signal output of the audio signal processing unit to a remote radio frequency receiver in order to provide the user's voice to another person. According to one embodiment, the radio frequency transmitter is integrated within the audio signal processing unit, i.e. the radio frequency transmitter may be either integrated within the device or it may be adapted to be worn behind the use's ear or at the user's body or it could be even located remote from the user. However, in an

Exhibit 1004
Page 0470 of 1041

alternative embodiment, the radio frequency transmitter could be remote from the audio signal processing unit, in which case the processed audio signal output of the audio signal processing unit would be provided to a radio frequency transmitter by wires or via a radio frequency link, an inductive link or an infrared link. In this case the location of the audio signal processing unit and the radio frequency transmitter can be optimized independently form each other.

[0023] In all embodiments, the blind source separation algorithm preferably works in the frequency domain, i.e. the algorithm is simultaneously carried out in different frequency bands/bins and the outcomes of these bands/bins are combined in an appropriate way.

[0024] In all embodiments, the blind source separation algorithm preferably works with the assumption that the sources are statistically independent, i.e. that the user's voice is independent of the ambient sound.

[0025] In the following, examples of the invention will be explained in detail by reference to the attached drawings.

Fig. 1 shows a schematic view of a first embodiment of a hearing protection earplug system according to the invention inserted into a person's ear canal with a block diagram of the most relevant electronic components;

Fig. 2 shows a schematic view of a modified embodiment of a hearing protection earplug according to the invention;

Figs. 3 and 4 show further modified embodiments of a system according to the invention;

Fig. 5 shows a modification of the embodiment of Fig. 1; and

Fig. 6 shows a modification of the embodiment of Fig. 5.

[0026] The system of Fig. 1 comprises a hearing protection earplug 10 which may have a hard shell with an elasticity from shore D85 to shore D65, which is customized, i.e. it has an outer shape according to the individual measured inner shape of the user's outer ear and ear canal. The hard shell may be manufactured by layer-by-layer laser sintering of a powder material, for example, polyamide powder, or by laser stereo-lithography or photo-polymerization. An overview regarding such additive layer-by-layer build-up processes for manufacturing customized shells of hearing devices can be found, for example, in US 2003/0133583 A1 or US 6,533,062 B1. The inner shape of the person's ear canal and outer ear can be measured, for example, by taking an impression which then undergoes laser scanning or by direct laser scanning of the ear.

[0027] Preferably the hard shell is designed such that it provides for an acoustic attenuation, averaged over the audible frequency range, of at least 10 dB when inserted into the user's ear canal.

[0028] Rather than having a customized hard shell, earplug 10 may have a generic soft shell which adapts to the shape of the users outer ear and ear canal due to its elasticity.

[0029] In Fig. 1 the earplug 10 is shown to be inserted with its inner end portion into a user's ear canal 12. The earplug 10 comprises an outer microphone M1, which is located at the outer part of the earplug 10 and which is open to the outer end 14 of the earplug 10 via a sound channel 16, and an inner microphone M2, which is located at the inner part of the earplug 10 and which is open to the inner end 18 of the earplug 10 via a sound channel 20. The earplug 10 further comprises a speaker S which is likewise located at the inner part of the earplug 10 and is open to the inner end 18 via a sound channel 22. The earplug 10 also includes a digital audio signal processing unit 24 comprising a digital signal processor as well as a radio frequency transmitter unit T1 and a radio frequency receiver unit R1. The audio signal processing unit 24 functionally includes a unit 26 for applying a blind source separation algorithm to the audio signals provided by the microphones M1 and M2. It is evident to the skilled person that the earplug 10 includes additional electrical components, such as amplifiers and analogue-to-digital converters for the audio signals provided by the microphones M1 and M2, a digital-to-analogue converter and an amplifier for the audio signal to be transformed into sound by the speaker S, program and data memory components for the audio signal processing unit 24, a battery for power supply, a demodulator, a modulator, an antenna, etc., which are not shown in Fig. 1 for the sake of simplicity.

[0030] The transmitter T1 of the earplug 10 is adapted to transmit audio signals from the earplug 10 to a remote receiver R2 via a radio link, while the receiver R1 of the earplug 10 is adapted to receive audio signals from a remote transmitter T2. The audio signals received by the receiver R1 are demodulated and then undergo signal processing in the audio signal processing unit 24 as input to the speaker S in order to provide remote audio signals to the user. Such remote audio signals could be the speech of another person picked up by a microphone whose output is sent to the remote transmitter T2 by wires or via, for example, a mobile telephone or mobile radio device.

[0031] The audio signals provided by the microphones M1 and M2 are passed as input to the blind source separation unit 26, in which a processed audio signal output for the transmitter T1 is produced, with the processed audio signal output consisting completely or at least essentially of the user's voice which has been separated from the ambient sound by action of the blind source separation algorithm carried out in the BSS unit 26. Such BSS signal processing utilizes the fact that the sound

Exhibit 1004
Page 0471 of 1041

mixtures picked up by the microphone M1 which is oriented towards the environment and M2 which is oriented towards the ear canal 12, respectively, consist - due to the different orientation of the microphones M1 and M2 - of essentially different mixtures of the ambient sound and the user's voice, which are different regarding amplitude ratio of these two signal contributions or sources (i.e. ambient sound on the one hand and user's voice on the other hand) and regarding phase difference of these two signal contributions of the mixture.

[0032] The output signal of the BSS unit 26 is transmitted via the transmitter T1 to the remote receiver R2 which usually will be connected to a remote speaker for presenting the user's voice to another person. The remote speaker and the remote microphone connected to the remote transmitter T2 could be part of an earpiece or an earplug worn by another person, which may be similar or identical to the earplug 10. Thereby in-the-ear hearing protection devices with integrated communication function can be achieved. Such a system could be used by any persons who need to communicate in a noisy environment, such as workers, soldiers, firemen, etc. However, the remote receiver R2 also might serve for communication via a mobile telephone or a mobile radio device.

[0033] In general, the remote receiver R2 / transmitter T2 could be a part of an interface of a standard wireless communication device, such as a mobile telephone device or a mobile radio device Preferably, the wireless link between the transmitter T1 / receiver R1 and the remote receiver R2 / remote transmitter T2 is a Bluetooth link. The remote receiver R2 / transmitter T2 then could be a part of the Bluetooth interface of a standard wireless communication device, such as a mobile telephone device or a mobile radio device.

[0034] According to Fig. 1, the audio signal produced by the microphones M1 and M2, which is used as input to the BSS unit 26, in addition could undergo other audio signal processing within the audio signal processing unit 24, for example, in order to provide the ambient sound picked up by the microphone M1 to the speaker S for enabling perception of desired ambient sounds during times when the noise level is low so that the hearing protection function provided by the earplug 10 is not needed, or to provide for an in-situ measurement of the actual acoustic attenuation provided by the earplug 10 when inserted into the user's ear canal 12 by comparing the sound levels measured by the microphones M1 and M2.

[0035] In Fig. 2 a modified embodiment is shown, wherein the transmitter T1 and the receiver R1 have been removed from the earplug 10 and now are located in an external unit 28 which is connected by wires 30 to the earplug 10 and which is to be worn at an appropriate location at the user's body, for example behind the user's ear or somewhere within or below the user's clothing, for example, within a helmet. The external unit 28 may include further electrical components removed from the earplug 10, for example, the power supply battery.

[0036] In Fig. 3 a further modified embodiment is shown, wherein not only the transmitter T1 and the receiver R1 (and the power supply battery) but in addition also the audio signal processing unit 24 including the BSS unit 26 has been removed from the earplug 10 and is connected via corresponding wires to the microphones M1 and M2 and the speaker S, respectively.

[0037] In Fig. 4 a still further modified embodiment is shown, wherein the wire connection 30 between the earplug 10 and the external unit 28 has been replaced by a bidirectional wireless link 32, which is established by a transmitter T3 and a receiver R3 located in the earplug 10 and a corresponding receiver R4 and transmitter T4 located in the external unit 28. The wireless link 32 could be a radio frequency link, an inductive link or an infrared link. If it is an inductive link, the external unit 28 would have to be located relatively close to the earplug 10, for example at a distance of not more than 20 cm. With an RF link, the distance could be larger; in this case it would be even be possible to locate the external unit 28 at a position remote from the user's body, for example, within a distance of a few meters. Preferably the wireless link 32 of the embodiment of Fig. 4 is a Bluetooth link.

[0038] Although in the embodiments shown is Figs. 1 to 4 the speaker S is shown as being integrated in the same earplug 10 as the microphones M1 and M2, in other embodiments the speaker S may be provided at an earplug other than the earplug at which the microphones M1 and M2 are provided.

[0039] Fig. 5 shows a modified version of the embodiment of Fig. 1, wherein the inwardly oriented second microphone M2 is not part of the earplug 10 — as shown in Fig. 1 — but rather is provided at the earplug 11 for the other ear. The second microphone M2 is located at the inner part of the earplug 11 and is open to the inner end 18 of the earplug 11 via a sound channel 20. In addition, the earplug 11 further comprises a speaker S which is likewise located at the inner part of the earplug 11 and is open to the inner end 18 via a sound channel 22. The microphone M2 and the speaker S of the earplug 11 are connected to the audio signal processing unit 24 located in the earplug 10 via a wire connection 40 which be integrated in a mechanical connection (not shown) between the earplugs 10 and 11 which may be provided for preventing loss of the earplugs 10, 11.

[0040] According to a modification of the embodiment of Fig. 5, the outwardly oriented first microphone M1 may be provided at the earplug 11, while the inwardly oriented second microphone M2 may be provided at the earplug 10 as in Fig. 1.

[0041] An alternative modification of the embodiment of Fig. 5 is shown in Fig. 6, wherein both the first microphone M1 of the earplug 10 and the second microphone M2 of the earplug 11 are outwardly oriented. In this case the differences in the sound mixtures picked up by the microphone M1 of the earplug 10 and the microphone M2 of the earplug 11 are due to the different location of

Exhibit 1004
Page 0472 of 1041

the microphone M1 at one ear and the microphone M2 at the other ear (for example, a disturbing noise source usually will be located closer to one of the two ears and hence will contribute more strongly and with different phase to the signal picked up by the microphone located at that ear than to that located at the other ear).

[0042] According to a modification of the embodiment of Fig. 6 both microphones M1 and M2 could be inwardly oriented rather than outwardly oriented.

[0043] While Figs. 5 and 6 and the above-discussed variants thereof are modifications of the embodiment of Fig. 1, according to which both the audio signal processing unit 24 and the transmitter T1 / receiver R1 are part of the earplug 10, it is to be understood that the embodiments of Figs. 2 to 4 may be analogously modified, i.e. by providing the second microphone M2 at the earplug 11 rather than at the earplug 10.

[0044] While the examples discussed so far relate to an application of the communication system to hearing protection earplugs, the invention also may be applied to earmuffs serving as a hearing protection device or generally to any kind of headset, i.e. also to hearing devices which do not provide for a hearing protection function. For example, the headset may consist of a device with a customized or a generic shell which is designed such that it can be worn completely in the ear canal 12 (i.e. as a "CIC device") and which serves exclusively communication purposes, for example, for security persons, policemen, firemen, etc., i.e. for persons who are exposed to a noisy environment, with the noise level, however, being below a threshold value which would require the use of hearing protection devices. Such CIC device generally could have the construction of the earplug of Fig. 1, however, without considerable acoustic attenuation provided due to the material and the design of the shell, and would be reduced in size so that it can be worn completely within the ear canal 12.

[0045] In general, the device need not be designed as an earplug but it may rather be any kind of headset.

Claims

1. A system for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound, comprising a device (10) to be worn at the user's ear or at least partly in the user's ear canal (12) comprising a first microphone (M1) oriented outwardly towards the environment and a second microphone (M2) oriented inwardly towards the user's ear canal, and an audio signal processing unit (24, 26) for processing audio signals from the first and second microphone by a blind source separation algorithm adapted to separate the user's voice from ambient sound.

2. The system of claim 1, wherein the device (10) is designed as a hearing protection device.

3. The system of claim 2, wherein the hearing protection device (10) is designed to provide for an acoustic attenuation, averaged over the audible frequency range, of at least 10 dB.

4. The system of claim 3, wherein the microphones (M1, M2) are arranged such that ambient sound reaching the second microphone (M2) is attenuated by the hearing protection device (10) relative to ambient sound reaching the first microphone (M1).

5. The system of one of claims 2 to 4, wherein the hearing protection device is an earplug (10) comprising a shell which is to be inserted at least partially into the user's ear canal (12).

6. The system of claim 5, wherein the shell is a hard shell having an elasticity from Shore D 85 to Shore D 65 and having an outer shape according to the measured inner shape of the user's outer ear and ear canal (12).

7. The system of one of claims 5 and 6, wherein the second microphone (M2) is located at or is open to the inner part of the shell which is to be inserted into the ear canal (12).

8. The system of claim 7, wherein the second microphone (M2) is located at the inner end of the shell or within a channel (20) of the shell open to the inner end of the shell.

9. The system of one of claims 5 to 8, wherein the first microphone (M1) is located at or is open to the outer part of the shell which is not to be inserted into the ear canal (12).

10. The system of claim 9, wherein the second microphone (M2) is located at the outer end of the shell or within a channel (16) of the shell open to the outer end of the shell.

11. The system of one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the hearing protection device is an earmuff and wherein the first microphone is located at or is open to the outer side of the earmuff and the second microphone is located at or is open to the inner side of the earmuff.

12. The system of one of the preceding claims, wherein the device comprises a speaker (S) adapted to provide an external audio signal to the user's ear.

13. The system of claim 12, wherein the speaker (S) is located at or within a channel open to that end of the device which is to be worn within the user's ear canal.

14. The system of one of the preceding claims, wherein the device is adapted to be worn completely within

Exhibit 1004
Page 0473 of 1041

the user's ear canal.

15. The system of one of the preceding claims, wherein the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) is integrated within the device (10).

16. The system of one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) is adapted to be worn behind the user' s ear or at the user's body.

17. The system of claim 16, wherein the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) is connected to the microphones (M1, M2) by wires (30) or via a radio frequency link (32) such as a Bluetooth link, an inductive link or an infrared link.

18. The system of one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) is designed to be located remote from the user and is connected to the microphones (M1, M2) via a radio frequency link (32) such as a Bluetooth link.

19. The system of one of the preceding claims, wherein the system comprises a radio frequency transmitter (T1) for transmitting the processed audio signal output of the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) to a remote radio frequency receiver (R2) in order to provide the user's voice to another person.

20. The system of claim 19, wherein the remote radio frequency receiver (R2) is part of a Bluetooth interface of a mobile telephone or a mobile radio system.

21. The system of claim 19 or 20, wherein the radio frequency transmitter (T1) is integrated with the audio signal processing unit (24, 26).

22. The system of claim 19 or 20, wherein the radio frequency transmitter (T1) is remote from the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) and wherein the processed audio signal output of the audio signal processing unit is provided to the radio frequency transmitter by wires (30) or via an inductive link.

23. The system of claim 12, wherein the system comprises a radio frequency receiver (R1) for receiving the external audio signal from a remote radio frequency transmitter (T2).

24. The system of claim 23, wherein the remote radio frequency transmitter (T2) is part of a Bluetooth interface of a mobile telephone or a mobile radio system.

25. A system for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound, comprising: a first device (10) to be worn at the user's right ear or at least partly in the user's right ear canal (12), a second device (11) to be worn at the user's left ear or at least partly in the user's left ear canal (12), the first device comprising a first microphone (M1) and the second device comprising a second microphone (M2), and an audio signal processing unit (24, 26) for processing audio signals from the first and second microphone by a blind source separation algorithm adapted to separate the user's voice from ambient sound.

26. The system of claim 25, wherein one of the first microphone (M1) and second microphone (M2) is oriented outwardly towards the environment and the other one of the first microphone and second microphone is oriented inwardly towards the user's ear canal (12).

27. The system of one of claims 25 and 26, wherein the audio signal processing unit (24, 26) is located in one of the first device (10) and the second device (11) or is adapted to be worn behind the user's ear or at the user's body or is designed to be located remote from the user and is connected to the microphones via a radio frequency link (32) such as a Bluetooth link.

28. A method for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound, comprising:

providing the user with a device (10) to be worn at a user's ear or at least partly in the user's ear canal (12) and comprising a first microphone (M1) oriented towards the environment and a second microphone (M2) oriented towards the user's ear canal (12),
picking up sound by the first microphone to create a first audio signal and by the second microphone to create a second audio signal, and
processing the first and second audio signals by a blind source separation algorithm in order to produce a processed audio signal wherein the user's voice is separated from ambient sound.

29. A method for separation of a user's voice from ambient sound, comprising:

providing the user with a first device (10) to be worn at the user's right ear or at least partly in the user's right ear canal (12) and a second device (11) to be worn at the user's left ear or at least partly in the user's left ear canal (12), the first device comprising a first microphone (M1) and the second device comprising a second microphone (M2),
picking up sound by the first microphone to create a first audio signal and by the second microphone to create a second audio signal, and
processing the first and second audio signals by a blind source separation algorithm in order to

Exhibit 1004
Page 0474 of 1041

produce a processed audio signal wherein the user's voice is separated from ambient sound.

30. The method of one of claims 28 and 29, wherein the blind source separation algorithm works in the frequency domain.

31. The method of one of claims 28 to 30, wherein the processed audio signal is provided to another person via a wireless link such as a Bluetooth link.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0475 of 1041

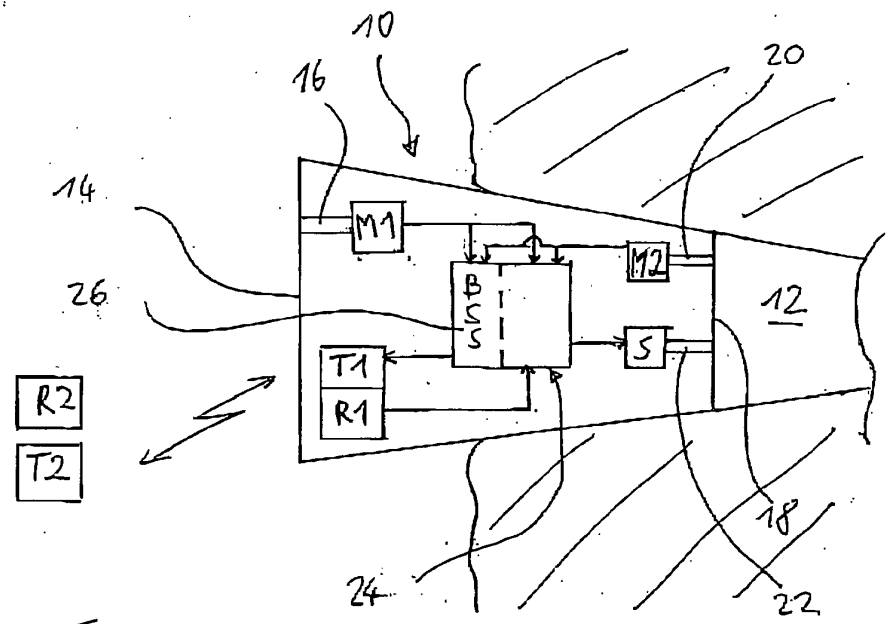


Fig. 1

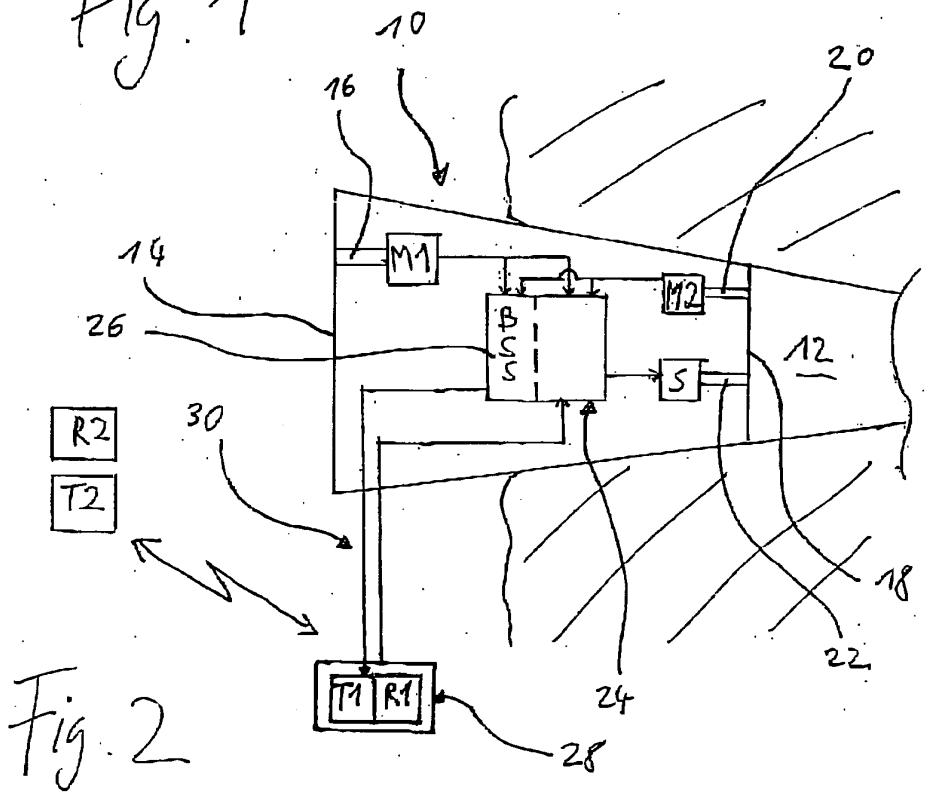


Fig. 2

Exhibit 1004
Page 0476 of 1041

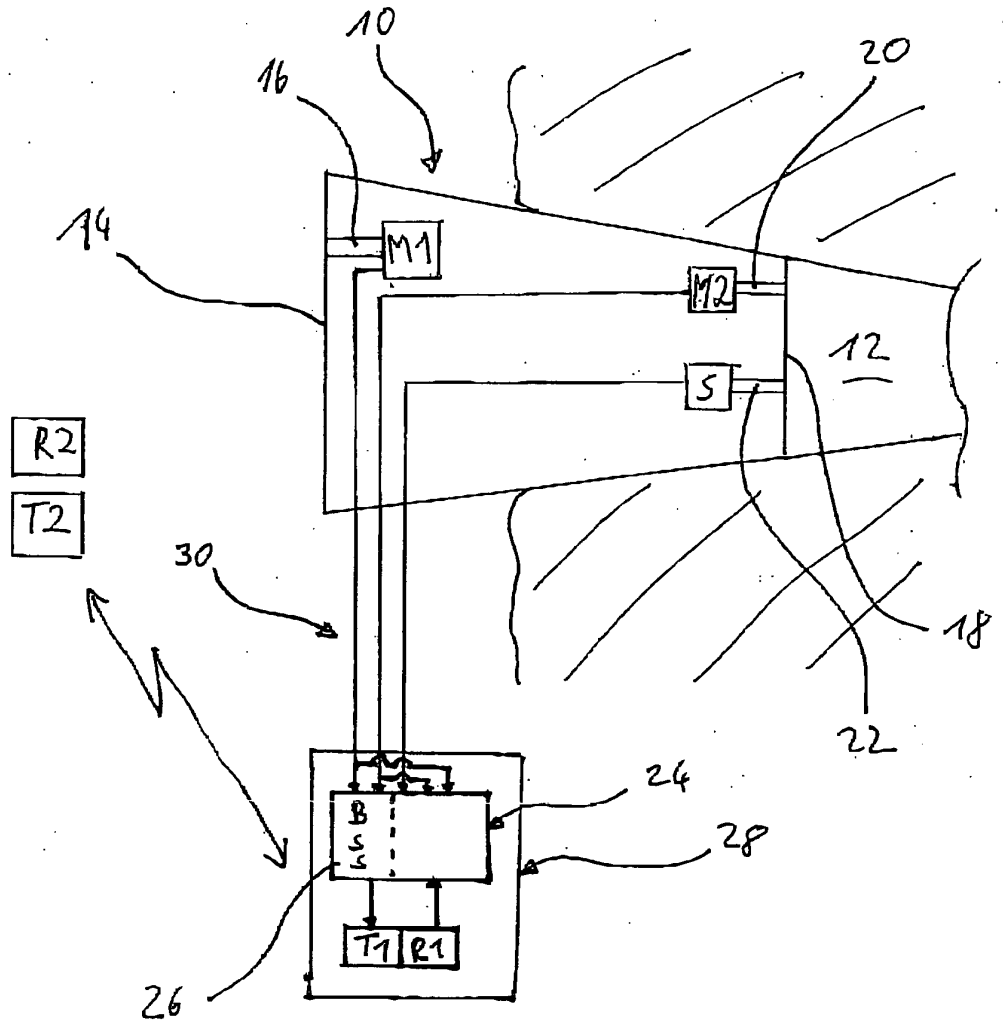


Fig. 3

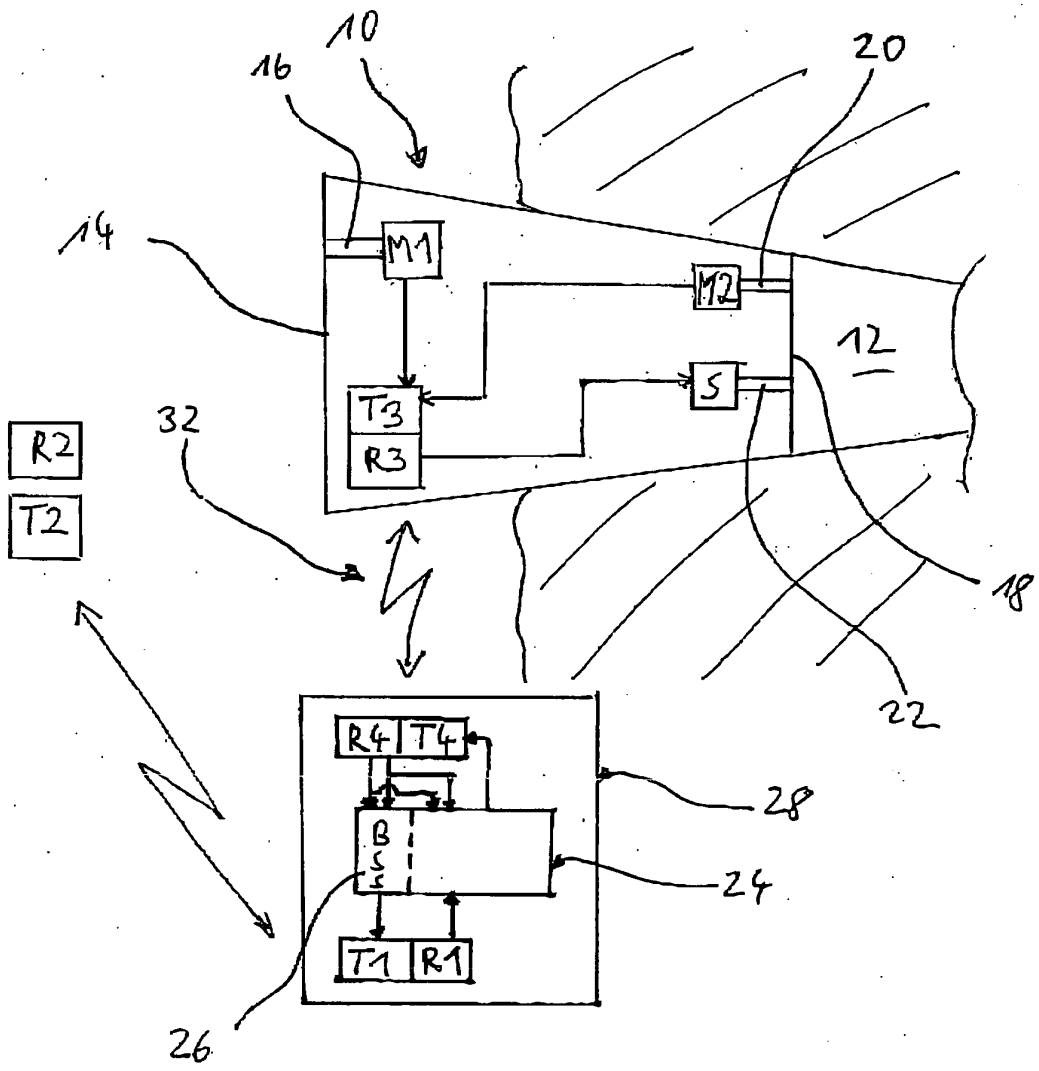


Fig. 4

Exhibit 1004
Page 0478 of 1041

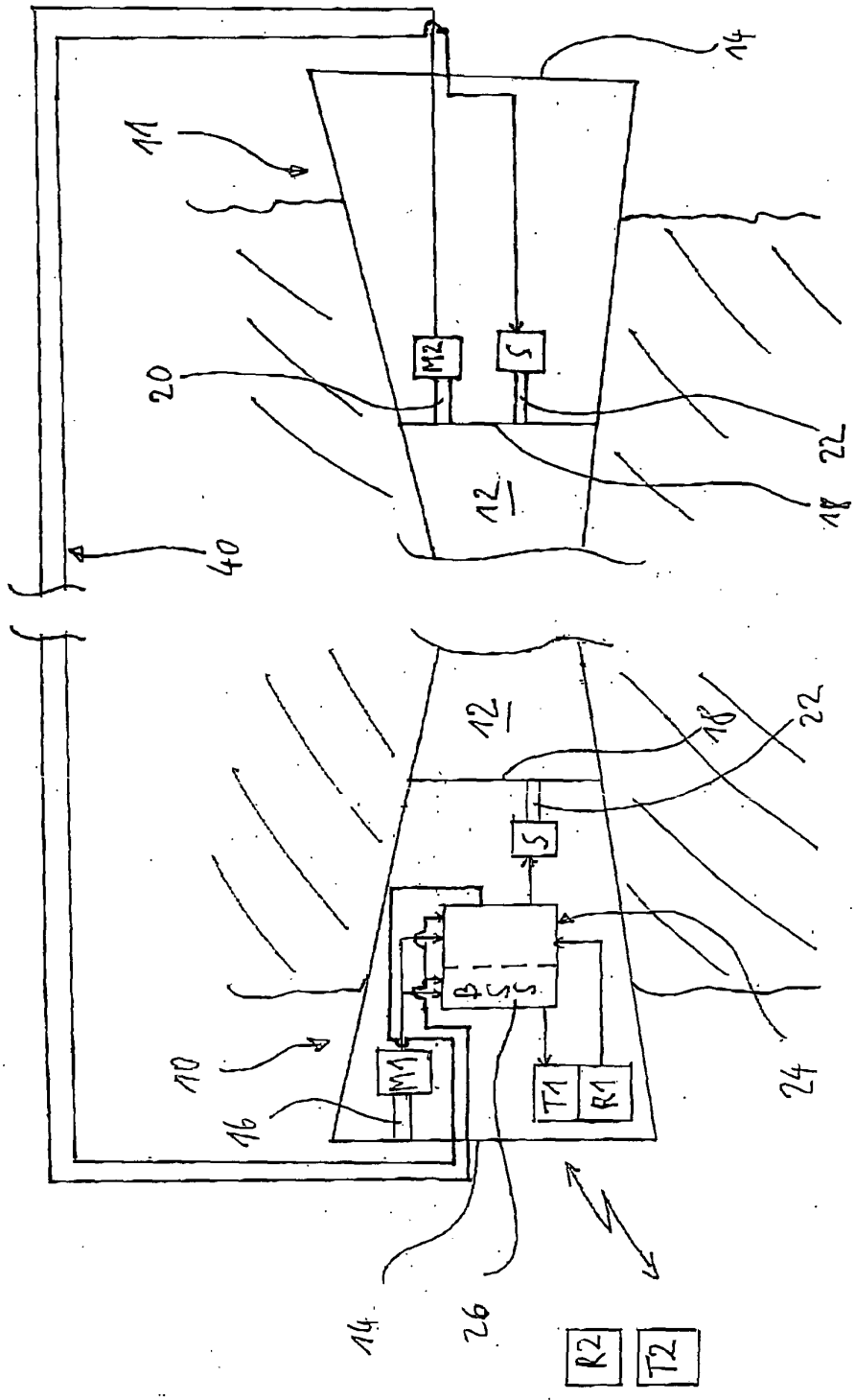


Fig. 5

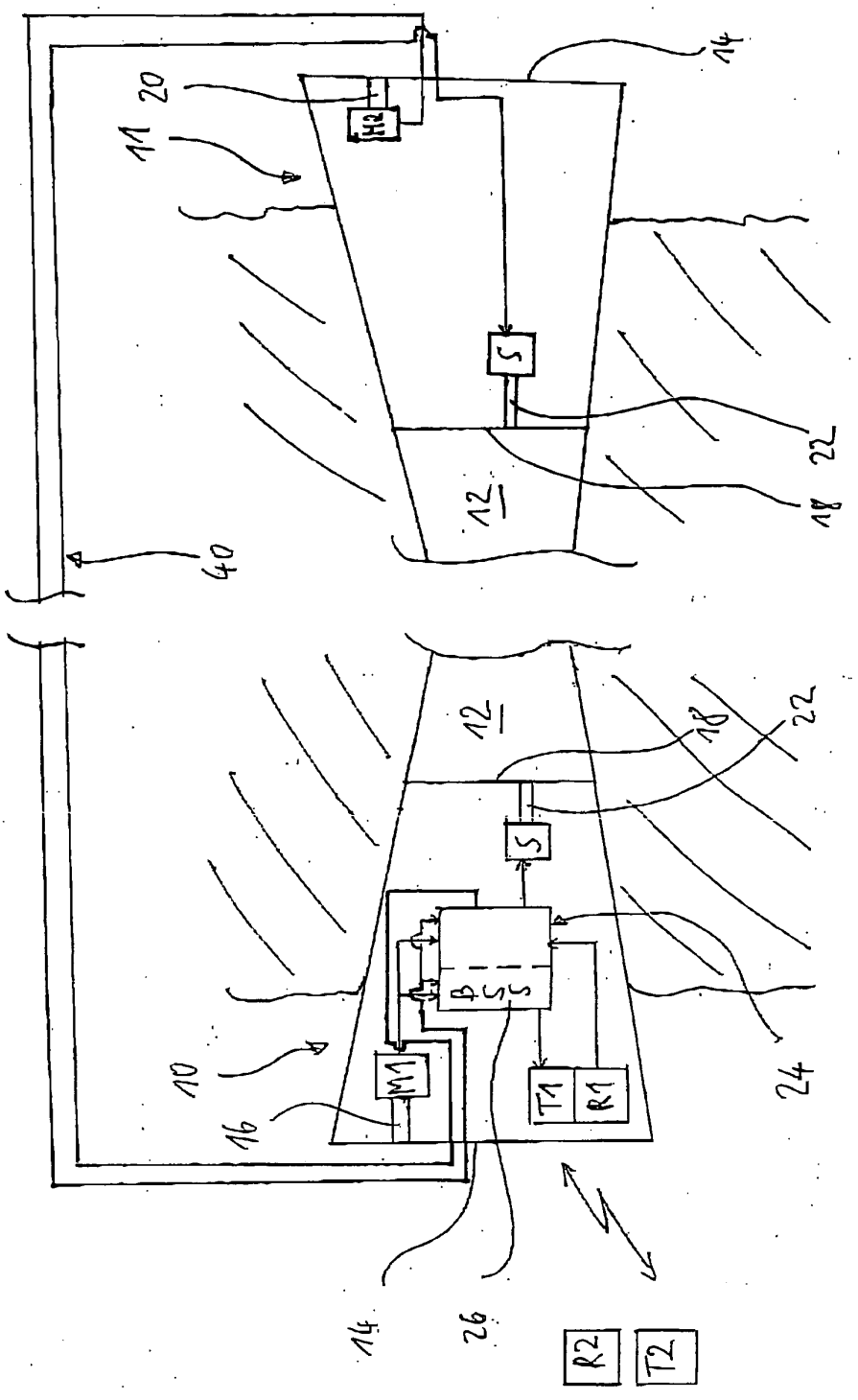


Fig. 6

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 05 02 8366

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
X Y	EP 1 509 065 A (BERNAFON AG) 23 February 2005 (2005-02-23) * page 2, paragraph 1 - page 3, paragraph 14 * * page 5, paragraphs 15,16 * * page 6, paragraphs 23,27 * * claim 1 * -----	25,29,30 26,27,31	G10L21/02 H04R25/00 H04R3/00 H04R1/10
Y,D	US 6 661 901 B1 (SVEAN JARLE ET AL) 9 December 2003 (2003-12-09) * column 1, line 5 - column 2, line 33 * * column 4, line 21 - line 32 * * column 5, line 26 - column 7, line 60 * * column 10, line 52 - column 11, line 40 * * claims 10,11 * -----	1-24, 26-28,31	
Y	US 2005/060142 A1 (VISSER ERIK ET AL) 17 March 2005 (2005-03-17) * page 1, paragraph 5-7 * * page 3, paragraph 19 - page 5, paragraph 37 * * page 8, paragraph 61 * -----	1-24,28	
A	SANG MIN LEE ET AL: "New idea of hearing aid algorithm to enhance speech discrimination in a noisy environment and its experimental results" SAN FRANCISCO, CA, USA 1-5 SEPT. 2004, PISCATAWAY, NJ, USA,IEEE, US, vol. 3, 1 September 2004 (2004-09-01), page 978Vol2, XP010774935 ISBN: 0-7803-8439-3 * the whole document * -----	1-31	

TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
G10L
H04R

The present search report has been drawn up for all claims

Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner
Munich	3 February 2006	Coda, R

CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS

X : particularly relevant if taken alone
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category
A : technological background
O : non-written disclosure
P : intermediate document

T : theory or principle underlying the invention
E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date
D : document cited in the application
L : document cited for other reasons

& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)

Exhibit 1004
Page 0481 of 1041

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO. EP 05 02 8366

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

03-02-2006

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 1509065 A	23-02-2005	WO 2005020633 A1	03-03-2005
US 6661901 B1	09-12-2003	NONE	
US 2005060142 A1	17-03-2005	NONE	

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

(19)日本国特許庁（ＪＰ）　(12) **公開特許公報（Ａ）**　(11)特許出願公開番号

特開平8－77468

(43)公開日　平成８年(1996) ３月22日

(51)Int.Cl.[6]	識別記号	庁内整理番号	ＦＩ	技術表示箇所
Ｇ０８Ｂ　13/196		9419－2E		
Ｈ０４Ｎ　5/915				
			Ｈ０４Ｎ　5/ 91	Ｋ

審査請求　未請求　請求項の数１　ＯＬ　（全 5 頁）

(21)出願番号　特願平6－214581

(22)出願日　平成６年(1994) ９月８日

(71)出願人　591114559
小野電機株式会社
福岡県田川市大字川宮110番地

(72)発明者　小野　敬三郎
福岡県田川市大字川宮110番地　小野電機株式会社内

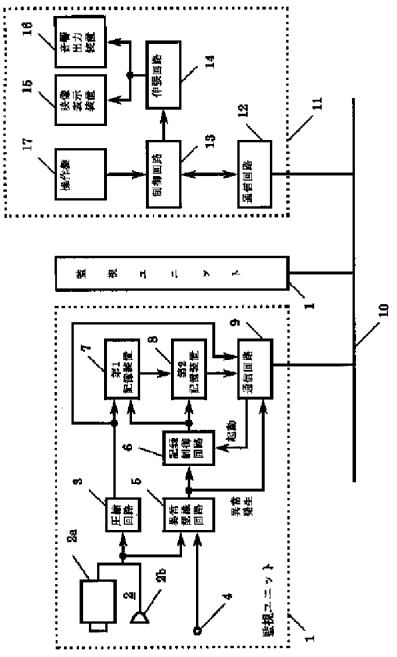
(74)代理人　弁理士　小堀　益

(54)【発明の名称】　監視装置

(57)【要約】

【目的】　重要な事象が発生した前後の情報をリアルタイムで連続的に記録することができると共に、その情報を長期間にわたって確実に保存できるようにすること。

【構成】　監視対象を撮像するビデオカメラ２ａと、監視対象の音を拾うマイクロホン２ｂと、ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号とマイクロホン２ｂからの音響信号とを圧縮する圧縮回路３と、この圧縮回路３の出力を所定時間分エンドレスで記録する第１記憶装置７と、この第１記憶装置７からの再生信号を記録し長期間にわたって保存可能な第２記憶装置８と、ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号とマイクロホン２ｂからの音響信号の内容を解析して異常事象の発生を検出する異常認識回路５と、この異常認識回路５により異常事象の発生が検出されたときに第１記憶装置７を一定時間再生状態とするとともに、第１記憶装置７の再生期間中に第２記憶装置８を記録状態とする記録制御回路６とを備えている。



【特許請求の範囲】
【請求項１】　監視対象の映像情報を検出する映像情報検出装置と、
監視対象の音響情報を検出する音響情報検出装置と、
前記映像情報検出装置からの映像信号と前記音響情報検出装置からの音響信号とを圧縮する圧縮回路と、
該圧縮回路の出力を所定時間分エンドレスで記録する第１記憶装置と、
該第１記憶装置からの再生信号を記録し長期間にわたって保存可能な第２記憶装置と、
前記映像情報検出装置からの映像信号と前記音響情報検出装置からの音響信号の少なくとも一方の信号の内容を解析して異常事象の発生を検出する異常認識回路と、
該異常認識回路により異常事象の発生が検出されたときに前記第１記憶装置を一定時間再生状態とするとともに、前記第１記憶装置の再生期間中に前記第２記憶装置を記録状態とする記録制御回路とからなることを特徴とする監視装置。
【発明の詳細な説明】
【０００１】
【産業上の利用分野】本発明は、商店、銀行等において使用する監視装置に関する。
【０００２】
【従来の技術】商店、銀行等において、防犯のため、或いは、犯罪が発生したときの記録のために、防犯カメラ等の監視装置を設けている。
【０００３】従来の監視装置においては、防犯カメラからの映像信号及び音声信号を、タイム・ラスプ・レコーダと呼ばれる間欠動作型式の磁気記録装置に記録している。このタイム・ラスプ・レコーダは、防犯カメラからの信号を数秒～数十秒の一定時間間隔で１フレームずつ記録するもので、数十時間の連続記録が可能である。
【０００４】
【発明が解決しようとする課題】しかしながら、このタイム・ラスプ・レコーダは、間欠的にしか信号を記録しないので、犯罪発生の瞬間や、被疑者の人相着衣等の重要な情報が記録されていないことがある。また、記録が間欠的であるため被疑者の挙動の詳細を知ることが出来なかった。
【０００５】また、防犯カメラからの信号を連続的に磁気記録装置に記録することも考えられるが、この場合は、使用する磁気テープの長さの制限から、連続記録可能な時間はせいぜい数時間であり、一定時間おきテープを交換しなければならないので実際的ではない。
【０００６】また、人間が操作して記録を開始することも考えられるが、防犯カメラの特性から考えて、記録が必要になったような状態で装置の操作を行なうのは危険性がある。また、操作が煩雑であり操作を忘れやすいため、これも実際的ではない。
【０００７】そこで、本発明は、重要な事象が発生した前後の情報をリアルタイムで連続的に記録することができると共に、その情報を長期間にわたって確実に保存できるようにすることを目的とする。
【０００８】
【課題を解決するための手段】本発明の監視装置は、前記目的を達成するため、監視対象の映像情報を検出する映像情報検出装置と、監視対象の音響情報を検出する音響情報検出装置と、前記映像情報検出装置からの映像信号と前記音響情報検出装置からの音響信号とを圧縮する圧縮回路と、該圧縮回路の出力を所定時間分エンドレスで記録する第１記憶装置と、該第１記憶装置からの再生信号を記録し長期間にわたって保存可能な第２記憶装置と、前記映像情報検出装置からの映像信号と前記音響情報検出装置からの音響信号の少なくとも一方の信号の内容を解析して異常事象の発生を検出する異常認識回路と、該異常認識回路により異常事象の発生が検出されたときに前記第１記憶装置を一定時間再生状態とするとともに、前記第１記憶装置の再生期間中に前記第２記憶装置を記録状態とする記録制御回路と　からなることを特徴とする。
【０００９】
【作用】本発明の監視装置においては、第１記憶装置は、常時記録動作を行っており、定常時には、監視対象近傍の映像情報及び音響情報が一定時間分エンドレスに記録される。異常認識回路により異常事象の発生が検出されると、第１記憶装置における再生動作が開始されるとともに、第２記憶装置の記録動作が開始され、所定時間後元の状態に戻る。したがって、第２記憶装置においては、異常事象の発生前後の監視対象近傍の映像情報及び音響情報が保持される。
【００１０】
【実施例】以下、図面を参照しながら実施例に基づいて本発明の特徴を具体的に説明する。
【００１１】図１は、本発明の監視装置の実施例を示すブロック図である。
【００１２】図において、１は、監視対象となる建物の中の互いに異なった場所に複数個配置された監視ユニットである。各監視ユニット１は、ＣＣＤカメラ等のビデオカメラ２ａとマイクロホン２ｂからなる監視カメラ装置２、ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号とマイクロホン２ｂからの音声信号を圧縮する圧縮回路３、人体の存在或いは動きを検出する人体センサ４、ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号とマイクロホン２ｂからの音声信号と人体センサ４からの出力が供給され、これらの信号の内容を解析して異常な事態発生したかどうかを検出する異常認識回路５、この異常認識回路５の出力に基づき後述する記憶装置の記録再生動作を制御する記録制御回路６、前記圧縮回路３からの圧縮信号を一定時間分エンドレスで記憶する第１記憶装置７、この第１記憶装置７から再生された情報を記録して長期間にわたって保存可能な第

２記憶装置８、この第２記憶装置８から再生された情報を電話回線等の通信回線１０を介して警備会社の中に設置されている集中管理システム１１に送信すると共に、集中管理システム１１からの各種の指示を受信するための通信回路９等を備えている。

【００１３】前記人体センサ４としては、たとえば、赤外線センサ、ドップラレーダ等が使用される。また、前記第１記憶装置７としては、たとえば、ハードディスク装置や、半導体メモリからなるソリッド・ステート・ファイルが使用され、また、第２記憶装置８としては、たとえば、ビデオ・テープ・レコーダ等の磁気記録再生装置が使用される。

【００１４】集中管理システム１１は、通信回線１０を介して各監視ユニット１と通信するための通信回路１２と、集中管理システム１１全体の制御を行なう制御回路１３と、圧縮された映像信号及び音響信号を伸張して元の信号に復元する伸張回路１４と、復元された映像信号に基づきビデオカメラ２ａで撮像された映像を表示する映像表示装置１５と、復元された音響信号に基づきマイクロホン２ｂで拾われた音響を出力する音響出力装置１６と、各監視ユニット１に対して各種の指示を与えるためのキーボードや異常発生を表示するためのランプやＣＲＴディスプレイを含む操作盤１７とを備えている。前記制御回路１３は、各監視ユニット１からの情報を受信して、伸張回路１４を介して映像出力装置１５及び音響出力装置１６に供給したり、操作盤１７から入力された各種の指示を各監視ユニット１に対して送り出す処理を行なう。

【００１５】次に、上述した監視装置の動作について説明する。ここでは、閉店後の店内を店内の各所に配置された複数の監視ユニット１で監視する場合を例に挙げて説明する。ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号とマイクロホン２ｂからの音声信号は圧縮回路３に記録され、符号化等によりデータ量の圧縮が行なわれる。圧縮方式としては種々の方式が採用可能であるが、たとえば、ＭＰＥＧ（ｍｏｖｉｎｇ　ｐｉｃｔｕｒｅ　ｃｏｄｉｎｇ　ｅｘｐｅｒｔｓ　ｇｒｏｕｐ）方式と呼ばれるフレーム内符号化とフレーム間符号化を併用した標準化された符号化方式を採用することができる。

【００１６】圧縮回路３からの圧縮データは、第１記憶装置７に常時供給されている。第１記憶装置７は、記録制御回路６からのモード切り換え信号により記録モードと再生モードの切り換えが可能となっている。通常状態では、第１記憶装置７は記録モードとなっており、第１記憶装置７は圧縮回路３からの一定時間分の圧縮データをエンドレスで記録する。また、第２記憶装置８は、通常状態では停止状態となっており、第１記憶装置７の再生時に記録状態となる。

【００１７】たとえば、第１記憶装置７が半導体メモリからなるソリッド・ステート・ファイルである場合、メモリの先頭アドレスから順番に圧縮データを書き込んでいき、メモリ領域が一杯になったら、最初に書き込んだアドレスから重ねて書き込んでいく。ソリッド・ステート・ファイルは、機械的な可動部品が全くないので、半永久的に使用が可能である。ハードディスク装置の場合も同様に、回転するハードディスク上の各セクタ及びトラックに順次連続的に記録している。ハードディスク装置においては、ハードディスクは常時回転した状態にあり、ハードディスクの回転により発生する空気流により、書き込み・読み取りヘッドはハードディスクの表面から浮いた状態にあるので、ハードディスクの表面が摩耗することはない。したがって、数カ月～数年にわたって極めて長期間の使用が可能となる。

【００１８】これにより第１記憶装置７には、現在の時点から、第１記憶装置７の記憶容量に対応した一定時間だけ遡った時点までの情報が記録されることになる。通常状態においては、上述したように第１記憶装置７の記録内容が、最新の一定期間の情報で常時更新される。すなわち、第１記憶装置７はエンドレスの記憶装置として機能する。

【００１９】次に、店内に不審者が侵入し人体センサ４の近傍を通過した場合には、人体センサ４の出力が異常認識回路５に供給される。異常認識回路５は、人体センサ４から出力があったときには、異常が発生したと判断する。

【００２０】また、窓ガラスが割られたり、ドアがこじ開けられた場合には、その時に発生する音がマイクロホン２ｂにより拾われ、異常認識回路５に供給される。異常認識回路５においては、入力された可聴周波数領域の信号の周波数成分及び振幅成分のパターンが、予め登録されている窓ガラスが割られたときに発生する音のパターンや、ドアがこじ開けられた場合に発生する音のパターンと一致するかどうか判別し、一致したときには、異常が発生したと判断する。

【００２１】また、ビデオカメラ２ａからの映像信号は異常認識回路５に供給され、撮像範囲内で映像の変化があったかどうか、すなわち、撮像範囲内に動体が存在するか否かが判別される。この動体判別は、たとえば、一定時間離れた二つの時点における映像信号の内容の差異の有無を調べることにより検出することができる。すなわち、二つの映像信号の内容に差異があるときには、異常が発生したと判断する。また、映像の内容に予め登録された所定パターン以外のパターンが表れたときに異常が発生したと判断することもできる。

【００２２】上述したように、ビデオカメラ２ａ、マイクロホン２ｂ、人体センサ４の出力を異常認識回路５に供給することにより、各種の状況に対応可能となる。

【００２３】異常認識回路５により異常が発生したと判断されると、異常認識回路５から異常検出信号が記録制御回路６に供給され、第１記憶装置７が記録モードから

再生モードに切り換えられると共に、第２記憶装置８の記録動作が開始され、第１記憶装置７に記録されていた最新の一定期間の情報が第２記憶装置８に記録される。第１記憶装置７に記録されていた情報が第２記憶装置８に記録されると、第１記憶装置７は再度記録モードとされると共に、第２記憶装置８の記録動作が停止される。

【００２４】上述の動作により、異常事象発生毎に第１記憶装置７の一定時間の再生動作と、この再生動作に同期した第２記憶装置８の一定時間の記録動作が繰り返される。したがって、第２記憶装置８には、異常事象発生毎に、異常事象発生直前の一定の映像情報及び音響情報が順次記録されることになる。

【００２５】また、異常認識回路５により異常が発生したと判断されると、異常が発生した事を示す異常発生データが、どの監視ユニットからのデータであるかを示す識別データと共に、通信回路９及び通信回線１０を介して警備会社の中に設置されている集中管理システム１１に対して送信される。この異常発生データは、通信回路１２を介して制御回路１３に供給され、操作盤１７にどこでどのような種類の異常が発生したのが表示される。また、第１記憶装置７に記録されている情報が再生されて第２記憶装置８に記録されると同時に、第１記憶装置７からの再生信号は通信回線１０を介して集中管理システム１１の制御回路１３に供給され、更に、伸張回路１４で元の映像信号及び音響信号に復元され、映像出力装置１５及び音響出力装置１６に供給され、異常事象発生直前の映像及び音が再生される。なお、第１記憶装置７に記録されている情報が再生された後には、ビデオカメラ２ａ及びマイクロホン２ｂからのリアルタイムの情報を自動的に、或いは、操作盤１７からの指示に基づき送信するようにしてもよい。

【００２６】これにより、警備会社は異常の詳細を知ることができ、警備員派遣、所轄の警察署への通報等の適切な処置をとることができる。

【００２７】また、操作盤１７から、異常を検出した監視ユニット以外の監視ユニット１の記録制御回路６に対して起動指示を与えることにより、異常を検出した監視ユニットの近傍の他の監視ユニットにおいても、第２記憶装置８への記録が開始されると共に、リアルタイムの情報が通信回線１０介して送信され、集中管理システム１１側では、侵入者の侵入経路や逃亡経路を容易に把握することができる。

【００２８】また、操作盤１７から監視ユニット１の記録制御回路６に対して第２記憶装置８を再生する指示を与えることにより、集中管理システム１１側で第２記憶装置８に記録されている過去分の異常事象の状態も知ることができる。なお、監視ユニット１の第２記憶装置８に直接テレビモニタを接続して、第２記憶装置８の記録内容を再生することもできる。

【００２９】なお、上述の実施例においては、防犯装置を例に挙げて説明したが、本発明はこれに限定されるものではなく、たとえば、化学プラントや製造工場における異常事象の監視にも適用することができる。

【００３０】

【発明の効果】以上に述べたように、本発明においては、監視対象の状況を第１記憶装置に常時エンドレスに記録しておき、異常事象発生時には第１記憶装置で再生動作を行わせて、この再生信号を長期間の保存が可能な第２記憶装置に記録するようにしている。これにより、エンドレス記録を行なう第１記憶装置の記録可能時間に制限されることなく、異常事象発生時の状況を確実に保持することができる。

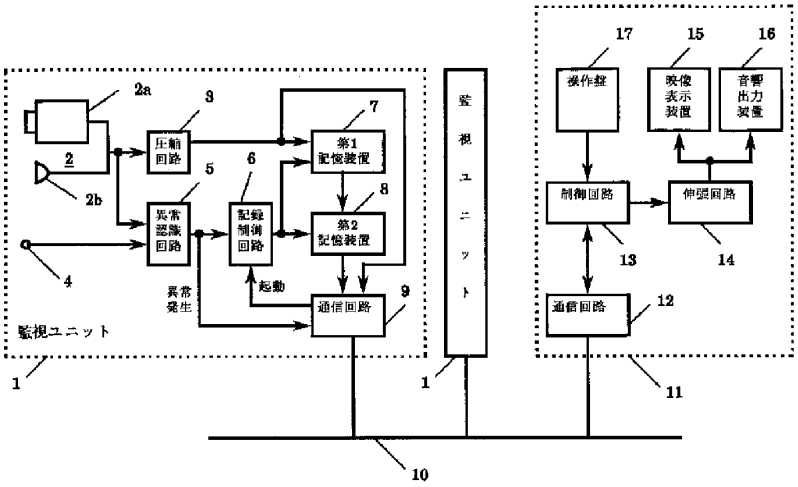
【図面の簡単な説明】

【図１】　本発明の監視装置の実施例を示すブロック図である。

【符号の説明】

１…監視ユニット、２…監視カメラ装置、２ａ…ビデオカメラ、２ｂ…マイクロホン、３…圧縮回路、４…人体センサ、５…異常認識回路、６…記録制御回路、７…第１記憶装置、８…第２記憶装置、９…通信回路、１０…通信回線、１１…集中管理システム、１２…通信回路、１３…制御回路、１４…伸張回路、１５…映像表示装置、１６…音響表示装置、１７…操作盤

【図１】


2a
3
7
圧縮回路
第1記憶装置
2
5
6
8
2b
異常認識回路
記録制御回路
第2記憶装置
4
異常発生
起動
9
通信回路
監視ユニット
1
監視ユニット
1
17
15
16
操作盤
映像表示装置
音響出力装置
制御回路
伸張回路
13
14
通信回路
12
11
10

Espacenet

Bibliographic data: JPH0877468 (A) — 1996-03-22

MONITOR DEVICE

Inventor(s): ONO KEIZABURO ± (ONO KEIZABURO)

Applicant(s): ONO DENKI KK ± (ONO DENKI KK)

Classification: **- international:** ***G08B13/196; H04N5/915;*** (IPC1-7): G08B13/196; H04N5/915
- cooperative:

Application number: JP19940214581 19940908

Priority number(s): JP19940214581 19940908

Abstract of JPH0877468 (A)

PURPOSE: To record information before and after an important event occurs successively in real time and securely store the information for a long period. CONSTITUTION: This device is equipped with a video camera 2a which picks up an image of an object to be monitored, a microphone 2b which picks up the sound of the object to be monitored, a compressing circuit 3 which compresses the video signal from the video camera 2a and the sound signal from the microphone 2b, a 1st storage device 7 wherein the output of the compressing circuit 3 is recorded endlessly for a specific time, a 2nd storage device 8 wherein the reproduced signal from the 1st storage device 7 is stored for a long period, an abnormality recognizing circuit 5 which analyzes the contents of the video signal from the video camera 2a and the sound signal from the microphone 2b and detects the occurrence of an abnormal event, and a recording control circuit 6 which places the 1st storage device 7 in a reproduction state for a certain time when the abnormality recognizing circuit 5 detects the abnormal event and places the 2nd storage device 8 in a recording state during the reproduction period of the 1st storage device 7.

JPH0877468A MONITOR DEVICE

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

[0001] BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION 1. Field of the Invention The present invention relates to a monitoring device used in stores, banks and the like.

[0002] 2. Description of the Related Art In a store, a bank or the like, a monitoring device such as a security camera is provided for security or for recording when a crime has occurred.

[0003] In a conventional monitoring apparatus, a video signal and an audio signal from a security camera are recorded in an intermittent operation type magnetic recording apparatus called a time-rasp recorder. The time-rasp recorder records a signal from a security camera one frame at a time at intervals of several seconds to several tens of seconds, and is capable of continuous recording for several tens of hours.

[0004] However, since the time-rasp recorder only records signals intermittently, important information such as the moment of a crime or the clothing of a suspect is not known. It may not be recorded. In addition, since the record was intermittent, it was not possible to know details of the behavior of the suspect.

[0005] It is also conceivable to continuously record signals from a security camera on a magnetic recording device. In this case, however, the continuous recording time is several hours at most due to the limitation of the length of a magnetic tape used. This is not practical because the tape must be changed at regnlar intervals.

[0006] It is also conceivable that a recording operation is started by a human being. However, there is a danger in operating the apparatus in a state where recording is necessary, in view of the characteristics of the security camera. This is not practical because the operation is complicated and the operation is easy to forget.

[0007] It is therefore an object of the present invention to be able to continuously record information before and after an important event has occurred in real time, and to reliably store the information for a long period of time.

[0008] In order to achieve the above object, a monitoring device according to the present invention has a video information detecting device for detecting video information to be monitored and an audio information for detecting acoustic information to be monitored. A detection device, a compression circuit that compresses a video signal from the video information detection device and an audio signal from the audio information detection device, and a first storage device that stores an output of the compression circuit endlessly for a predetermined time, A second storage device capable of recording a reproduction signal from the first storage device and storing the reproduced signal for a long period of time; and a content of at least one of a video signal from the video information detection device and an audio signal from the audio information detection device. An abnormality recognition circuit that detects the occurrence of an abnormal event by analyzing the first storage device when the occurrence of the abnormal event is detected by the abnormality recognition circuit for a certain period of time, It said second storage device in the serial reproduction period of the first storage device, characterized by comprising a recording control circuit for a recording state.

[0009] In the monitoring apparatus according to the present invention, the first storage device performs a recording operation at all times, and in a steady state, video information and audio information near the monitoring target are recorded endlessly for a fixed time. When the occurrence of an abnormal event is detected by the abnormality recognizing circuit, the reproducing operation in the first storage device is started, and the recording operation in the second storage device is started, and returns to the original state after a predetermined time. Therefore, in the second storage device, video information and audio information near the monitoring target before and after the occurrence of the abnormal event are held.

[0010] DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS Hereinafter, the features of the present invention will be specifically described based on embodiments with reference to the drawings.

[0011] FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing an embodiment of a monitoring apparatus according to the present invention.

[0012] Referring to FIG. 1, reference numeral 1 denotes a plurality of monitoring units arranged at different places in a building to be monitored. Each monitoring unit 1 includes a monitoring camera device 2 including a video camera 2a such as a CCD camera and a microphone 2b, a compression circuit 3 for compressing a video signal from the video camera 2a and an audio signal from the microphone 2b, and the presence or movement of a human body. The human body sensor 4 to be detected, the video signal from the video camera 2a, the audio signal from the microphone 2b, and the output from the human body sensor 4 are supplied, and the contents of these signals are analyzed to detect whether an abnormal situation has occurred. An abnormality recognizing circuit 5, a recording control circuit 6 for controlling a recording / reproducing operation of a storage device to be described later based on an output of the abnormality recognizing circuit 5, and a first storage device for storing a compression signal from the compression circuit 3 endlessly for a fixed time. 7, a second storage device 8 capable of recording information reproduced from the first storage device 7 and storing the information for a long period of time; The information reproduced from the device 8 is transmitted to a centralized management system 11 installed in a security company via a communication line 10 such as a telephone line, and various instructions from the centralized management system 11 are received. The communication circuit 9 is provided.

[0013] As the human body sensor 4, for example, an infrared sensor, a Doppler radar, or the like is used. As the first storage device 7, for example, a hard disk device or a solid state file made of a semiconductor memory is used. As the second storage device 8, for example, a magnetic tape device such as a video tape recorder is used. A recording / reproducing device is used.

[0014] The centralized management system 11 includes a communication circuit 12 for communicating with each monitoring unit 1 via the communication line 10, a control circuit 13 for controlling the entire centralized management system 11, a compressed video signal and audio signal. An expansion circuit 14 for expanding the signal to restore the original signal, an image display device 15 for displaying an image captured by the video camera 2a based on the restored image signal, and a microphone 2b based on the restored audio signal. A sound output device 16 for outputting the picked-up sound, and a control panel 17 including a keyboard for giving various instructions to each monitoring unit 1, a lamp for displaying occurrence of abnormality, and a CRT display are provided. . The control circuit 13 receives information from each monitoring unit 1, supplies the information to the video output device 15 and the audio output device 16 via the expansion circuit 14, and receives various instructions input from the operation panel 17. The process of sending out to the monitoring unit 1 is performed.

[0015] Next, the operation of the above-described monitoring device will be described. Here, a case where the inside of the store after the store is closed is monitored by a plurality of monitoring units 1 arranged at various places in the store will be described as an example. The video signal from the video camera 2a and the audio signal from the microphone 2b are recorded in the compression circuit 3, and the data amount is compressed by encoding or the like. Various methods can be adopted as the compression method. For example, it is possible to adopt a standardized coding method that uses both intra-frame coding and inter-frame coding called MPEG (moving picture coding experts group). it can.

[0016] The compressed data from the compression circuit 3 is always supplied to the first storage device 7. The first storage device 7 can switch between a recording mode and a reproduction mode by a mode switching signal from the recording control circuit 6. In the normal state, the first storage device 7 is in the recording mode, and the first storage device 7 records the compressed data from the compression circuit 3 for a certain period of time endlessly. Further, the second storage device 8 is in a stopped state in a normal state, and is in a recording state when the first storage device 7 is reproduced.

[0017] For example, when the first storage device 7 is a solid state file composed of a semiconductor memory, compressed data is written in order from the head address of the memory, and when the memory area is full, the compressed data is written first. Writing is repeated starting from the address. Solid state files can be used semi-permanently because there are no mechanical moving parts. Similarly, in the case of a hard disk device, the data is sequentially and continuously recorded on each sector and track on the rotating hard disk. In a hard disk drive, the hard disk is constantly rotating, and the write / read head is floating above the surface of the hard disk due to the airflow generated by the rotation of the hard disk, so that the surface of the hard disk does not wear. Therefore, it can be used for a very long time over several months to several years.

[0018] As a result, the information from the current time to the time that has been traced back by a certain time corresponding to the storage capacity of the first storage device 7 is recorded in the first storage device 7. In the

normal state, as described above, the recorded contents of the first storage device 7 are constantly updated with the latest information of a certain period. That is, the first storage device 7 functions as an endless storage device.

[0019] Next, when a suspicious person enters the store and passes near the human body sensor 4, the output of the human body sensor 4 is supplied to the abnormality recognition circuit 5. When there is an output from the human body sensor 4, the abnormality recognition circuit 5 determines that an abnormality has occurred.

[0020] When the window glass is broken or the door is opened, the sound generated at that time is picked up by the microphone 2b and supplied to the abnormality recognition circuit 5. In the abnormality recognition circuit 5, the pattern of the frequency component and the amplitude component of the input signal in the audible frequency range is changed to a pattern of a sound generated when a window glass registered in advance is broken or a door is opened. It is determined whether or not the pattern matches the sound pattern generated in the case. If the pattern matches, it is determined that an abnormality has occurred.

[0021] The video signal from the video camera 2a is supplied to the abnormality recognizing circuit 5, and it is determined whether or not the video has changed within the imaging range, that is, whether or not a moving object exists within the imaging range. This moving object discrimination can be detected, for example, by examining the presence or absence of a difference in the content of the video signal at two points separated by a certain time. That is, when there is a difference between the contents of the two video signals, it is determined that an abnormality has occurred. It is also possible to determine that an abnormality has occurred when a pattern other than the predetermined pattern registered in advance appears in the content of the video.

[0022] As described above, by supplying the outputs of the video camera 2a, the microphone 2b, and the human body sensor 4 to the abnormality recognition circuit 5, it becomes possible to cope with various situations.

[0023] When the abnormality recognition circuit 5 determines that an abnormality has occurred, an abnormality detection signal is supplied from the abnormality recognition circuit 5 to the recording control circuit 6, and the first storage device 7 is switched from the recording mode to the reproduction mode, and Then, the recording operation of the second storage device 8 is started, and the information of the latest certain period recorded in the first storage device 7 is recorded in the second storage device 8. When the information recorded in the first storage device 7 is recorded in the second storage device 8, the first storage device 7 is again set to the recording mode, and the recording operation of the second storage device 8 is stopped.

[0024] By the above-described operation, every time an abnormal event occurs, the reproduction operation of the first storage device 7 for a certain time and the recording operation of the second storage device 8 for a certain time synchronized with this reproduction operation are repeated. Therefore, every time an abnormal event occurs, certain video information and audio information immediately before the occurrence of the abnormal event are sequentially recorded in the second storage device 8.

[0025] When it is determined by the abnormality recognition circuit 5 that an abnormality has occurred, the communication circuit 9 provides the abnormality occurrence data indicating that the abnormality has occurred together with the identification data indicating which monitor unit the data originated from. And transmitted to the centralized management system 11 installed in the security company via the communication line 10. The abnormality occurrence data is supplied to the control circuit 13 via the communication circuit 12, and the operation panel 17 displays where and what kind of abnormality has occurred. At the same time as the information recorded in the first storage device 7 is reproduced and recorded in the second storage device 8, the reproduced signal from the first storage device 7 is transmitted to the central management system 11 via the communication line 10. The video signal and the audio signal are restored to the original video signal and the audio signal by the decompression circuit 14 and supplied to the video output device 15 and the audio output device 16 to reproduce the video and the sound immediately before the occurrence of the abnormal event. After the information recorded in the first storage device 7 is reproduced, real-time information from the video camera 2a and the microphone 2b is transmitted automatically or based on an instruction from the operation panel 17. You may.

[0026] As a result, the security company can know the details of the abnormality, and can take appropriate measures such as dispatching a security gnard or reporting to a police station in charge.

[0027] Also, by giving an activation instruction from the operation panel 17 to the recording control circuit 6 of the monitoring unit 1 other than the monitoring unit that has detected the abnormality, the other monitoring units

in the vicinity of the monitoring unit that has detected the abnormality can receive a start instruction. Also, the recording in the second storage device 8 is started, real-time information is transmitted via the communication line 10, and the centralized management system 11 can easily grasp the intruding route and the escape route of the intruder. it can.

[0028] Further, by giving an instruction to reproduce the second storage device 8 from the operation panel 17 to the recording control circuit 6 of the monitoring unit 1, the data is recorded in the second storage device 8 on the centralized management system 11 side. The status of abnormal events in the past can also be known. Note that a television monitor can be directly connected to the second storage device 8 of the monitoring unit 1 to reproduce the recorded contents of the second storage device 8.

[0029] In the above-described embodiment, the security device has been described as an example. However, the present invention is not limited to this. For example, the invention can be applied to monitoring of abnormal events in a chemical plant or a manufacturing plant. can do.

[0030] As described above, according to the present invention, the status of a monitoring target is always endlessly recorded in the first storage device, and when an abnormal event occurs, the reproduction operation is performed in the first storage device. Then, the reproduced signal is recorded in the second storage device capable of storing the data for a long time. Thus, the situation at the time of occurrence of the abnormal event can be reliably maintained without being limited by the recordable time of the first storage device that performs the endless recording.

[0031] BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0032] FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing an embodiment of a monitoring device according to the present invention.

[0033] Explanation of reference numerals

[0034] DESCRIPTION OF SYMBOLS 1 ... Surveillance unit, 2 ... Surveillance camera device, 2a ... Video camera, 2b ... Microphone, 3 ... Compression circuit, 4 ... Human body sensor, 5 ... Abnormality recognition circuit, 6 ... Recording control circuit, 7 ... First storage device, 8 .. 2nd storage device, 9 communication circuit, 10 communication line, 11 centralized management system, 12 communication circuit, 13 control circuit, 14 expansion circuit, 15 video display device, 16 audio display device, 17 …Operation board

JPH0877468A MONITOR DEVICE

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

1. A video information detection device that detects video information to be monitored, an audio information detection device that detects audio information to be monitored, and a video signal from the video information detection device and an audio signal from the audio information detection device are compressed. A first storage device for recording an output of the compression circuit endlessly for a predetermined time, a second storage device for recording a reproduction signal from the first storage device and capable of storing the signal for a long period of time, An abnormality recognition circuit that analyzes the content of at least one of the video signal from the information detection device and the audio signal from the audio information detection device to detect the occurrence of an abnormal event; A recording control circuit that, when detected, sets the first storage device to a reproduction state for a certain period of time and sets the second storage device to a recording state during a reproduction period of the first storage device. Monitoring apparatus according to claim and.

(19)日本国特許庁（ＪＰ）　(12) **公開特許公報（Ａ）**　(11)特許出願公開番号

特開平10－162283

(43)公開日　平成10年(1998)６月19日

(51)Int.Cl.[6]	識別記号	ＦＩ	
Ｇ０８Ｇ　1/00		Ｃ０８Ｇ　1/00	Ｊ
Ｇ０１Ｓ　15/88		Ｃ０１Ｓ　15/88	
Ｇ０８Ｂ　21/00		Ｇ０８Ｂ　21/00	Ｕ
25/04		25/04	Ｃ
25/10		25/10	Ａ

審査請求　未請求　請求項の数８　ＯＬ　（全 ７ 頁）

(21)出願番号　特願平８－318197

(22)出願日　平成８年(1996)11月28日

(71)出願人　000005108
株式会社日立製作所
東京都千代田区神田駿河台四丁目６番地

(72)発明者　末吉　賢浩
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内

(72)発明者　深見　明久
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内

(72)発明者　片倉　景義
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内

(74)代理人　弁理士　小川　勝男

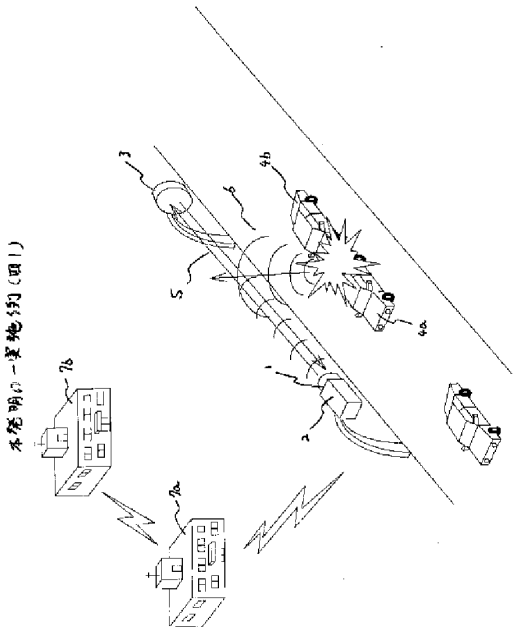
最終頁に続く

(54)【発明の名称】　道路状況監視装置

(57)【要約】

【課題】本発明は、道路上での車輌事故等の発生を天候、時間、視界の善し悪しに関係なく、また事故当事者及び目撃者の通報を待つことなく瞬時に警察及び消防署等へ通報すると同時に、後続車輌への警告を発することにより二次災害の発生を防止することを目的としている。

【解決手段】道路上方で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波又は受波するパラメトリック送受波器と、道路上方に車輌の通行を妨げない位置でパラメトリック送受波器と対向して設置し、パラメトリック送受波器から放射された音波を反射する反射装置と、パラメトリック送受波器に送波信号を送信し、当該反射装置からの反射音波を受信処理して記録又は通報する制御装置とからなり、パラメトリック送受波器から周波数の僅かに異なる音波を送波し、反射装置により反射された音波が道路を走行中の車輌による異常音の影響で変調を受けているかどうかを制御装置で検出する構成とすることにより解決される。



【特許請求の範囲】
【請求項１】道路を走行中の車輌による異常音を検出し、車輌事故等の道路上の異常を監視する装置において、道路上方等で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波又は受波する音波送受波器と、道路上方等に車輌の通行を妨げない位置で当該音波送受波器と対向して設置し、当該音波送受波器から放射された音波を反射する反射装置と、当該音波送受波器に送波信号を送信し、当該反射装置からの反射音波を受信処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に通報する制御装置とから成り、当該音波送受波器から送波した音波が当該反射装置で反射されて帰ってくる間に車輌事故等により発生した異常音波と干渉して変調を受けているかどうかを当該制御装置で受信処理し、異常を検出したときは交通管制センタ等に通報することを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項２】道路を走行中の車輌による異常音を検出し、車輌事故等の道路上の異常を監視する装置において、道路上方等で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波又は受波する音波送受波器と、道路上方等に車輌の通行を妨げない位置で当該音波送受波器と対向して設置し、当該音波送受波器から放射された音波を反射する反射装置と、当該音波送受波器に送波信号を送信し、当該反射装置からの反射音波を受信処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に通報する制御装置と、道路状況を車輌に知らせる情報表示装置とから成り、当該音波送受波器から送波した音波が当該反射装置で反射されて帰ってくる間に車輌事故等により発生した異常音波と干渉して変調を受けているかどうかを当該制御装置で受信処理し、異常を検出したときは交通管制センタ等に通報すると同時に、当該情報表示装置に後続の車輌に注意を促すよう表示させることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項３】道路を走行中の車輌による異常音を検出し、車輌事故等の道路上の異常を監視する装置において、道路上方で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波する音波送波器と、当該音波送波器に送波信号を送信する送信制御装置と、当該音波送波器と対向して設置し、当該音波送波器から放射された音波を受波する音波受波器と、当該音波受波器の受波信号を処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に通報する受信制御装置と、当該制御装置で検出した道路状況を表示する情報表示装置とから成り、当該音波送波器から送波した音波を当該音波受波器で受波する間に、車輌事故等により発生した異常音波と干渉して変調を受けているかどうかを当該制御装置で受信処理し、異常を検出したときは交通管制センタ等に通報すると同時に、当該情報表示装置に後続の車輌に注意を促すよう表示させることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項４】請求項１又は請求項２において前記音波送受波器は、例えば圧電セラミック等の電気音響変換素子を用い、周波数の僅かに異なる二種類の音波を送受波し、源周波数よりも周波数が低く且つビーム幅の狭い音波を発生させるパラメトリックアレイを用いることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項５】請求項３において、前記音波送波器及び音波受波器は、少なくともどちらか一方が請求項４記載のパラメトリックアレイを用いることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項６】請求項１、請求項２、請求項３のいずれかにおいて、前記制御装置及び受信制御装置は、請求項４及び請求項５記載のパラメトリックアレイにより受波した音響信号を周波数分析して車輌の衝突音、爆発音及び車輪の軋み音等の車輌事故等の道路通行上異常な音波に特徴的な周波数スペクトルパターンを検出することによりにより事故等の異常を検出、記録及び交通管制センタ等へ通報、情報表示装置に後続車輌に注意を促す表示をさせることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項７】請求項６において、制御装置は受波音響信号を一つ以上のバンドパスフィルタにより車輌事故等に発生する道路通行上異常な音波の周波数帯域に制限した後、予め登録しておいた異常音の信号波形と比較することにより事故等の異常を検出、記録及び交通管制センタ等へ通報、情報表示装置に後続車輌に注意を促す表示をさせることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【請求項８】請求項７において、制御装置は受波音響信号の周波数パターンを記録・蓄積し、当該データを利用することにより、より精度良く異常の検出を可能とすることを特徴とした道路状況監視装置。
【発明の詳細な説明】
【０００１】
【発明の属する技術分野】本発明は、道路走行における車輌による事故等の異常を検知し、迅速的、且つ自動的に交通管制センタ等へ通報し、また後続車輌への情報表示を行い二次災害発生を防止する為の道路状況監視装置に関するものである。
【０００２】
【従来の技術】従来、車輌の走行中に事故等が発生した場合、事故当事者又は目撃者が、例えば公衆電話機及び非常用電話機等の固定型電話機、車載用電話機及び携帯用電話機等の移動型電話機で警察署や消防署等へ通報するのが一般的である。しかしながら、固定型電話機で通報する場合、事故当事者や目撃者が設置されている場所へ移動するまで多少の時間を要すること、付近に設置されていない場合があること、目撃者が無く事故当事者が通報困難な場合などで事故発生と同時に通報できるとは限らない。移動型電話機においても同様のことが言える。この為事故の発見・通報が遅くなってしまい、負傷者救護の遅れ、事故発生を知らない他の車輌による二次災害発生の恐れがある。
【０００３】これを解決する為に、車輌に衝突事故が発

生したか否かを検知する衝突センサ、車輌の現在位置を検出する車輌位置センサ、車輌の運転者が自分の負傷状態を入力するスイッチ等で構成される入力装置及び通信機を含む車載事故通報装置と、交通管制センタと、警察署及び消防署を含む緊急連絡施設を含むシステムが検討されている。

【０００４】また、車輌に車載事故自動通報装置を携帯させ、事故発生を通報するシステムが考案されている。この例として、特開平８－３０８８５号公報が挙げられる。

【０００５】この方法によれば加速度検出手段、判別手段及び送信手段を１ユニットで構成できるので車輌への搭載が簡単に行える。また、高速道路の入口で貸し出せば全車輌に搭載することができ、万一事故が発生した場合でも警察等への通報、後続車輌への通報が事故発生とほぼ同時に可能となる。

【０００６】

【発明が解決しようとする課題】しかしながら、上記のように車輌にセンサを取り付ける場合、製造段階での取り付けが必要であり、車輌製造業者への負担が増加し、既存車輌への取り付けでは利用者の費用面での負担が増加する。また車輌の運転者が自分の負傷状態を入力するにしても、程度にもよるが、入力不可能である場合が多く、また事故により装置が故障してしまうことがある等の問題がある。

【０００７】車載事故自動通報装置を携帯させる場合は、事故により装置が故障し通報できない場合があること、利用者の負担が増加すること、貸し出す場合には、数量に制限ができてしまうこと、整備・再利用方法等の運用面では解決すべき問題が多々ある。

【０００８】本発明は、この様な種々の問題を解決し、道路上での車輌事故等の発生を天候、時間、視界の善し悪しに関係なく、また事故当事者及び目撃者の通報を待つことなく瞬時に警察及び消防署等へ通報すると同時に、後続車輌への警告を発することにより二次災害の発生を防止することを目的としている。

【０００９】

【課題を解決する為の手段】上記課題は、以下のような装置構成とすることによって解決される。

【００１０】（１）道路上方等で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波又は受波する音波送受波器と、道路上方等に車輌の通行を妨げない位置で音波送受波器と対向して設置し、音波送受波器から放射された音波を反射する反射装置と、音波送受波器に送波信号を送信し、反射装置からの反射音波を受信処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に通報する制御装置とで構成することにより解決される。

【００１１】（２）道路上方等で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波又は受波する音波送受波器と、道路上方等に車輌の通行を妨げない位置で音波送受波器と対向して設置し、音波送受波器から放射された音波を反射する反射装置と、音波送受波器に送波信号を送信し、反射装置からの反射音波を受信処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に迅速的且つ自動的に通報する制御装置と、道路状況を車輌に知らせる情報表示装置とで構成することにより解決される。

【００１２】（３）道路上方で車輌の通行を妨げない位置に設置し、空気中に音波を送波する音波送波器と、音波送波器に送波信号を送信する送信制御装置と、音波送波器と対向して設置し、音波送波器から放射された音波を受波する音波受波器と、音波受波器の受波信号を処理して記録し、交通管制センタ等に迅速的且つ自動的に通報する受信制御装置と、制御装置で検出した道路状況を表示する情報表示装置とで構成することにより解決される。

【００１３】（４）（１）及び（２）において音波送受波器は、例えば圧電セラミック等の電気音響変換素子を用い、周波数の僅かに異なる二種類の音波を送受波し、源周波数よりも周波数が低く且つビーム幅の狭い音波を発生させるパラメトリックアレイを用いる音波送受波器とすることで解決される。

【００１４】（５）（３）において音波送波器及び音波受波器は、少なくともどちらか一方にパラメトリックアレイを用いることで解決される。

【００１５】（６）（１）、（２）及び（３）において制御装置及び受信制御装置は、（４）及び（５）のパラメトリックアレイにより受波した音響信号を周波数分析して車輌の衝突音、爆発音及び車輪の軋み音等の車輌事故等の道路通行上異常な音波に特徴的な周波数スペクトルパターンを検出することによりにより事故等の異常を検出、記録及び交通管制センタ等へ迅速的且つ自動的に通報、情報表示装置に後続車輌に注意を促す表示をさせることで解決される。

【００１６】（７）（６）において制御装置は受波音響信号を一つ以上のバンドパスフィルタにより車輌事故等に発生する道路通行上異常な音波の周波数帯域に制限した後、予め登録しておいた異常音の信号波形と比較することにより事故等の異常を検出、記録及び交通管制センタ等へ迅速的か辻堂的に通報し、情報表示装置に後続車輌に注意を促す表示をさせることで解決される。

【００１７】（８）（７）において制御装置は受波音響信号の周波数パターンを記録・蓄積し、当該データを利用することにより、より精度良く異常の検出を可能とすることで解決される。

【００１８】

【発明の実施の形態】本発明の実施例を図を用いて以下説明する。

【００１９】図１は本発明における一実施例である。１はパラメトリック送受波器、２は送波信号の生成と受波信号の処理を行う制御装置、３はパラメトリック送受波

器１から送波された音波を反射する反射装置、４ａ及び４ｂは道路を走行する車両、５はパラメトリック送受波器１の送波音波伝搬経路、６は車輌４ａと４ｂが衝突したとき発生する音である。７ａと７ｂは、交通管制センタ、警察署等の緊急連絡施設である。

【００２０】ここで、パラメトリック送波器・受波器についてその原理を簡単に説明しておく。一般に二つの異なった周波数を持つ有限振幅音波を同時に同方向に放射した場合、各々の高調波成分だけでなく、非線形な相互作用によって差音、和音等たくさんの周波数成分が生まれ、例えば、二つの周波数をｆ１、ｆ２とすると、ｆ１，２ｆ１，・・・、ｆ２，２ｆ２，・・・、成分は勿論のこと、ｆ１－ｆ２，ｆ１＋ｆ２，２ｆ１－ｆ２，・・・、の多くの成分が生ずること、これらの成分のうちｆ１－ｆ２の差音の音響特性が極めて優れていることが知られている。この差音を利用する送受波器をパラメトリックアレイと言う。この音源の特徴は、（１）指向性が鋭くしかも副極が存在しないか、たとえあっても非常に小さい、（２）指向性は送波器の寸法に関係しないから送波器を小型軽量化できる、（３）差音は広帯域な周波数特性を持つ。（４）指向性は広い周波数帯域にわたってほぼ一定である、（５）源周波数よりも差音は非常に低いことから、送波器付近での音圧が小さくても差音は遠方まで伝搬する、等である。原理図を図２（ａ）に示す。８は電力増幅器、９は送波器、１０は送波ビームパターンである。

【００２１】パラメトリック受波器について説明すると、図２（ｂ）に示したように、送波器から放射される音波をｆｐ、周囲からの外来信号をｆｓとする。１１は送波器、１２は受波器、１３はフィルタ、１４は受波ビームパターンである。ｆｐの音波の振幅を大きく有限振幅の領域にしたとき、周波数ｆｐ－ｆｓの差音や、ｆｐ＋ｆｓの和音が現れる。差音や和音は信号波の情報を含むことから、信号波を受けなくても送波器に対向して設置した差音、和音を受け適切な処理を施せば信号波に対し指向性の優れた受波器ができる。

【００２２】一般に音波（振動）は、音波送波器の物理的寸法が同一の場合、周波数が高いほど指向性は狭くなるが伝搬距離が短く、周波数が低いと伝搬距離は長くなるが指向性が広くなってしまう。低い周波数で指向性を狭くするには物理的寸法が大きなものとなってしまう。

【００２３】本装置の場合、道路上方あるいは近傍への装置設置を考慮すると、物理寸法は小さくなければならないが、音波送受波器と反射装置の距離を可能な限り広くするためには音波伝搬距離を長くしなければならないと言う矛盾が生ずることになる。この問題を解決するためにはパラメトリック送受波器のように、送受波器の物理寸法は小さくても、差音により低い周波数を発生でき、指向性を狭くできる送受波器が必要になる。

【００２４】さて、図１の動作であるが、道路上方で車輌通行を妨害しない位置に設置した制御装置２で僅かに異なる周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２を生成し、同じく道路上方に設置したパラメトリック送受波器１により電気音響変換し空中に送波する。送波された音波は、伝搬経路５をたどり、また同じく道路上方でパラメトリック送受波器１と対向して設置した反射装置３で反射され伝搬経路５を逆にたどってパラメトリック送受波器１に到達する。パラメトリック送受波器１より送波された周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２の音波は、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２と差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２を形成するが、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２は周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２より大きい吸収を受けるのでほぼ無視できる。この差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２が伝搬経路５を往復する間に、車輌４ａに車輌４ｂが衝突したとする。このとき発生した異常音ｆ３による非線形音波６が空中を伝搬し、伝搬経路５を伝搬している差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２の音波に干渉して変調せしめ、これが反射音波となってパラメトリック送受波器１にて受波される。変調された差周波数音波は、（ｆ１－ｆ２）－ｆ３音波、（ｆ１－ｆ２）＋ｆ３音波としてパラメトリック送受波器１において受波され、制御装置２において受信処理され周波数スペクトルパターン分析、異常音データと比較され異常発生を検出し、制御装置２内の記録器に記録されると同時に交通管制センタ又は警察署や消防署等の緊急連絡施設へ迅速的且つ自動的に通報される。通報される情報には、差周波数音波から計算した事故発生地点の絶対位置情報が含まれるので、警察及び消防等への的確な情報提供が可能となる。

【００２５】道路上の異常を検知する方法として、道路側方にマイクロホンを並べておく方法も考えられるが、この場合、非常に多数のマイクロホンを設置する必要があり費用がかかるという問題がある。この点本発明の装置では、マイクロホンを多数並べる必要もなく、また道路上方へ設置することができるので、天候の影響、例えば積雪による埋没、等の影響を受けることが無く、また音波を利用するので視界の善し悪し及び時間に関係なく迅速的且つ自動的な通報が可能となる点で非常に優れている。

【００２６】図３は、カーブ等の見通しの悪い道路において、情報表示装置１５を用いた実施例である。４ｃは後続車輌である。

【００２７】上記図１の実施例のごとく、道路上方で車輌通行を妨害しない位置に設置した制御装置２で僅かに異なる周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２を生成し、同じく道路上方に設置したパラメトリック送受波器１により電気音響変換し空中に送波する。送波された音波は、伝搬経路５をたどり、また同じく道路上方でパラメトリック送受波器１と対向して設置した反射装置３で反射され伝搬経路５を逆にたどってパラメトリック送受波器１に到達する。パラメトリック送受波器１より送波された周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２の音波は、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２と差周波

数ｆ１－ｆ２を形成するが、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２は周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２より大きい吸収を受けるのでほぼ無視できる。この差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２が伝搬経路５を往復する間に、車輌４ａに車輌４ｂが衝突したとする。このとき発生した異常音ｆ３による非線形音波６が空中を伝搬し、伝搬経路５を伝搬している差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２の音波に干渉して変調せしめ、これが反射音波となってパラメトリック送受波器１にて受波される。変調された差周波数音波は、（ｆ１－ｆ２）－ｆ３音波、（ｆ１－ｆ２）＋ｆ３音波としてパラメトリック送受波器１において受波され、制御装置２において受信処理され周波数スペクトルパターン分析、異常音データと比較され異常発生を検出し、制御装置２内の記録器に記録されると同時に交通管制センタ又は警察署や消防署等の緊急連絡施設へ迅速的且つ自動的に通報される。通報される情報には、差周波数音波から計算した事故発生地点の絶対位置情報が含まれるので、警察及び消防等への的確な情報提供が可能となる。また本実施例の場合、情報表示装置１５に前方において事故等の異常があることを表示させ、後続の車輌４ｃ以後に対し、注意を促し４ａ、４ｂに追突する等の二次災害を防ぐことが可能となる。この情報表示装置は、既存の表示装置と兵横死手も構わないし、赤い警告灯が点灯するようにしてもよい。この場合情報表示装置の新規製造・設置の費用削減が可能である。

【００２８】図４は、パラメトリック送受波器１を送波器と受波器に分けた例である。１６は送信制御装置、１７はパラメトリック送波器、１８はパラメトリック受波器、１９は受信制御装置、２０は伝搬経路である。

【００２９】上記図３の実施例のごとく、道路上方で車輌通行を妨害しない位置に設置した送信制御装置１６で僅かに異なる周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２を生成し、同じく道路上方に設置したパラメトリック送波器１７により電気音響変換し空中に送波する。送波された音波は、伝搬経路２０をたどり、また同じく道路上方でパラメトリック送波器１７と対向して設置したパラメトリック受波器１８で受波される。パラメトリック受波器１８で受波された差周波数は受信制御装置１９で受信処理される。パラメトリック送波器１７より送波された周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２の音波は、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２と差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２を形成するが、和周波数ｆ１＋ｆ２は周波数ｆ１と周波数ｆ２より大きい吸収を受けるのでほぼ無視できる。この差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２が伝搬経路２０を伝搬する間に、車輌４ａに車輌４ｂが衝突したとする。このとき発生した異常音ｆ３による非線形音波６が空中を伝搬し、伝搬経路２０を伝搬している差周波数ｆ１－ｆ２の音波に干渉して変調せしめ、これが変調差周波数となってパラメトリック受波器１８にて受波される。変調された差周波数音波は、（ｆ１－ｆ２）－ｆ３音波、（ｆ１－ｆ２）＋ｆ３音波としてパラメトリック受波器１８において受波され、受信制御装置１９において受信処理され周波数スペクトルパターン分析、異常音データと比較され異常発生を検出し、受信制御装置１９内の記録器に記録されると同時に交通管制センタ又は警察署や消防署等の緊急連絡施設へ迅速的且つ自動的に通報される。通報される情報には、差周波数音波から計算した事故発生地点の絶対位置情報が含まれるので、警察及び消防等への的確な情報提供が可能となる。また本実施例の場合図３と同様に、情報表示装置１５に前方において事故等の異常があることを表示させ、後続の車輌４ｃ以後に対し、注意を促し４ａ、４ｂに追突する等の二次災害を防ぐことが可能となる。また、本実施例においては、送波系と受波系を分離し更に前記の実施例よりも小型軽量化が可能となっている。情報表示装置１５に対する情報の表示指示・制御は、交通管制センタ等からでもよいが、受信制御装置１９から指示・制御をするようにすることも可能である。

【００３０】本発明における装置では各制御装置、送波器・受波器はいずれも非常に小型軽量化できるので、道路側方に充分な設置空間が確保できない場合でも、道路上方、走行中の車輌の上空に設置できるので何等問題が無い。

【００３１】上記のいずれの実施例においても、送波周波数を任意に変更可能とすることで、環境等の状況の変化に対応した最適な設定とすることができ、かつ周波数帯域幅を自由に変化させることができるので、検出対象の異常音を限定することや広い範囲を一度に検出するなど検出条件設定に自由度を持たせることが可能である。

【００３２】図５に示すように、道路上で発生する音波を周波数分析すると、通常走行音、衝突音及び車輪の軋み音は各々異なる特徴的な周波数スペクトルパターンを有している。これに着目し道路上の種々の音波の中から異常音を検出するように、パラメトリック受波器で受波した音波をバンドパスフィルタに通し、予め登録しておいた衝突音等の周波数スペクトルパターンと比較して検出するよう受波制御装置を構成している。

【００３３】また、受波音波から得た特徴的な周波数スペクトルパターンは、記録器にて記録データ蓄積を行うようにすることで次に比較検出するときの検出精度向上、異常判定基準の多様化にも対応可能な装置構成とすることができる。

【００３４】

【発明の効果】以上述べたように、本発明によれば、道路上での車輌事故等の発生を天候、時間、視界の善し悪しに関係なく、また事故当事者及び目撃者の通報を待つことなく瞬時に警察及び消防署等へ通報すると同時に、後続車輌への警告を発することにより二次災害の発生を防止する効果がある。

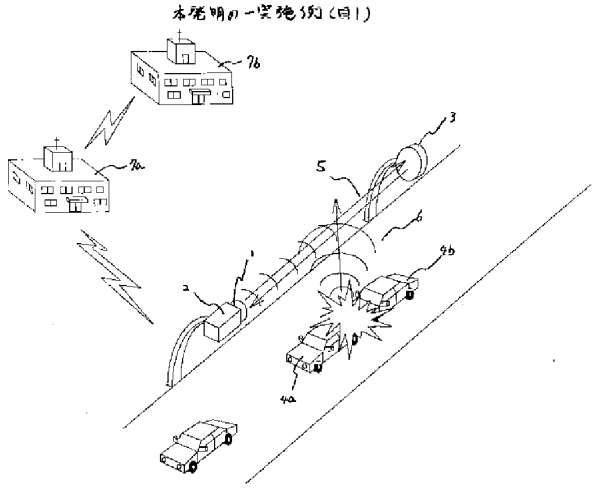
【図面の簡単な説明】

【図１】本発明における一実施例。

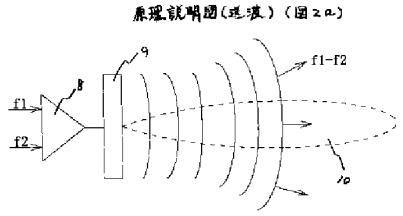
【図２】パラメトリック送波器。受波器の原理説明図。

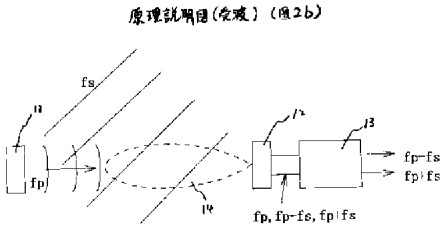
【図３】本発明における一実施例。
【図４】本発明における一実施例。
【図５】周波数スペクトルパターンの例。
【符号の説明】
１・・・パラメトリック送受波器
２・・・制御装置
３・・・反射装置
４ａ、４ｂ、４ｃ・・・車輌
５・・・送波音波往復伝搬経路
６・・・車輌衝突時の発生音
７ａ、７ｂ・・・緊急連絡施設
８・・・電力増幅器
９・・・送波器
１０・・・送波ビームパターン
１１・・・送波器
１２・・・受波器
１３・・・フィルタ
１４・・・受波ビームパターン
１５・・・情報表示装置
１６・・・送信制御装置
１７・・・パラメトリック送波器
１８・・・パラメトリック受波器
１９・・・受信制御装置
２０・・・送波音波伝搬経路
２１・・・通常走行音の周波数スペクトルパターン
２２・・・衝突音の周波数スペクトルパターン
２３・・・車輪軋み音の周波数スペクトルパターン

【図１】

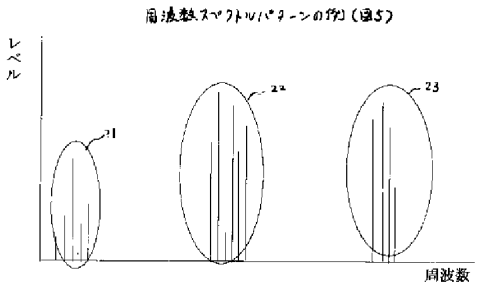


【図２】

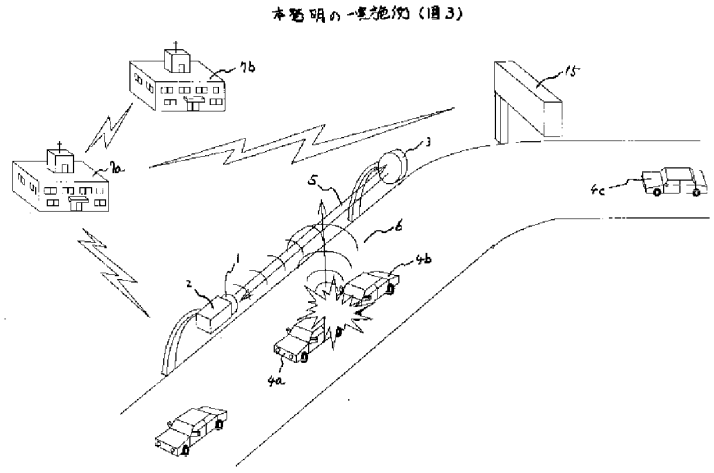




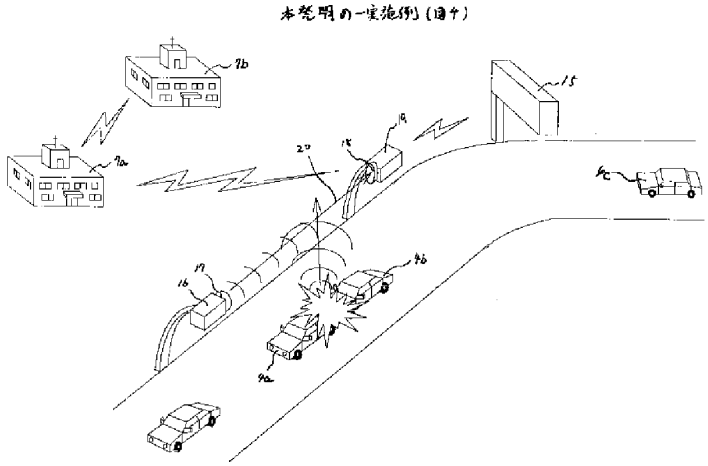
【図５】



【図３】



【図４】



フロントページの続き

(72)発明者　長山　暁司
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内
(72)発明者　神田　義信
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内
(72)発明者　船崎　好助
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内
(72)発明者　増田　俊也
神奈川県横浜市戸塚区戸塚町216番地株式会社日立製作所情報通信事業部内

Espacenet

Bibliographic data: JPH10162283 (A) — 1998-06-19

ROAD CONDITION MONITORING DEVICE

Inventor(s): SUEYOSHI MASAHIRO; FUKAMI AKIHISA; KATAKURA KAGEYOSHI; NAGAYAMA AKIJI; KANDA YOSHINOBU; FUNAZAKI YOSHISUKE; MASUDA TOSHIYA ± (SUEYOSHI MASAHIRO, ; FUKAMI AKIHISA, ; KATAKURA KAGEYOSHI, ; NAGAYAMA AKIJI, ; KANDA YOSHINOBU, ; FUNAZAKI YOSHISUKE, ; MASUDA TOSHIYA)

Applicant(s): HITACHI LTD ± (HITACHI LTD)

Classification: **- international:** ***B60W30/00; G01S15/88; G08B21/00; G08B25/04; G08B25/10; G08G1/00;*** (IPC1-7): G01S15/88; G08B21/00; G08B25/04; G08B25/10; G08G1/00

- cooperative:

Application number: JP19960318197 19961128

Priority number(s): JP19960318197 19961128

Abstract of JPH10162283 (A)

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To instantaneously report the occurrence of car accident to a police and a firehouse and to prevent the occurrence of secondary disaster by simultaneously issuing an alarm to a following vehicle by providing a reflector for reflecting sonic waves and a controller for receiving the reflected sonic waves, recording these sonic waves and reporting them to a traffic control center or the like. SOLUTION: Frequencies f1 and f2 different a little are generated by a controller 2 installed above a road, and sent into air after performing electric/ acoustic transduction through a parametric transmitter/receiver 1. On the assumption that a vehicle 4b collides with a vehicle 4a while this differential frequency f1-f2 is reflected by a reflector 3 and reciprocated through a propagation path 5, a non-linear acoustic wave 6 caused by an abnormal sound f3 generated at such a time is propagated in air, the sonic wave with differential frequency f1-f2 propagated through the propagation path 5 is interferred and modulated, and this sonic wave is turned to a reflected sonic wave and received by the parametric transmitter/receiver 1. Then, the generation of abnormality is detected by a controller 2, recorded and speedily and automatically reported to emergency contact facilities 7a and 7b at the same time.

JPH10162283A ROAD CONDITION MONITORING DEVICE

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

[0001] The present invention relates to is, detects an abnormality such as an accident caused by a vehicle in the road traveling, rapid manner, and automatically Problem to the traffic control center or the like, also two performs a display of information to a subsequent vehicle order those related to road condition monitoring apparatus for preventing accidents.

[0002] Conventionally, when the accident or the like during the running of the vehicle has occurred, accident parties or witnesses, for example, public phone and fixed phone of emergency phones, and the like, in-vehicle phone and mobile, such as a portable phone it is general to report to the police station and fire station and the like on the phone. However, if the report at a fixed phone, it takes some time before moving to the location where the accident parties or witnesses are installed, that it may not be installed near, accident parties without witnesses not always possible to report the accident and at the same time, such as when the report difficult. Similarly, in the mobile phone it can be said. Because of this slows down the discovery and reporting of the accident, there is a risk of secondary disaster caused by other vehicles do not know delay of injured relief, the accident occurred.

[0003] To solve this, composed of a switch or the like collision sensor collision in the vehicle for detecting whether or not occurs, the vehicle position sensor for detecting the current position of the vehicle, the driver of the vehicle to enter their wounded a vehicle accident notification apparatus comprising an input device and a communication device is a traffic control center, the system including emergency facilities, including police and fire departments have been studied.

[0004] In addition, to carry a vehicle accident automatic reporting device in the vehicle, it has been devised system to report the accident. Examples of this include Hei 8-30885 JP.

[0005] Acceleration detection means According to this method, mounted to the vehicle can be carried out easily because it constitutes a discrimination means and transmitting means in one unit. Also, Kashidase at the inlet of the highway can be mounted to all vehicles, emergency report to the police or the like even when an accident occurs, reporting to a subsequent vehicle is substantially simultaneously possible with the accident.

[0006] The present invention is, however, if you are installing a sensor in the vehicle as described above, it is necessary to mounting at the manufacturing stage, and increase the burden on the vehicle manufacturer, in the attachment to an existing vehicle users burden on the cost side of the increases. Also even if the driver of the vehicle to enter their wounded, depending on the degree, there is a problem that often is not possible input and device by accident which may cause malfunctioning.

[0007] Case of mobile-vehicle accident automatic reporting device is that it may device by accident can not report a failure, the burden on the user is increased, when lending is that she can limit the quantity, re-establish and operational aspects such as how to use is there are many problems to be solved.

[0008] The present invention, such to solve the various problems, police the occurrence of a vehicle accident on the road weather, time, regardless of the field of view of the quality, also instantly without waiting for the report of the accident parties and witnesses and at the same time report to the fire station or the like, and aims to prevent the occurrence of secondary disasters by issuing a warning to following vehicles.

[0009] The above-mentioned problems, according to means to solve the problem] is solved by the device configuration, such as the following.

[0010] (1) was placed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic in the road upper or the like, a sonic transducer for transmitting or reception waves in the air, sonic wave transceiver at a position that does not interfere with the passage of vehicles on the road upward like vessels facing to be installed, a reflector for reflecting the sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic transducer transmits a transmit signal into sound waves

transducer and recorded by the reception processing the reflected sound wave from the reflecting device, It is solved by configuring by the controller to notify the traffic control center or the like.

[0011] (2) it was placed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic in the road upper or the like, a sonic transducer for transmitting or reception waves in the air, sonic wave transceiver at a position that does not interfere with the passage of vehicles on the road upward like vessels facing to be installed, a reflector for reflecting the sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic transducer transmits a transmit signal into sound waves transducer and recorded by the reception processing the reflected sound wave from the reflecting device, a control device for Problem rapid manner and automatically to a traffic control center or the like, are solved by constructing in an information display device to inform the road condition to the vehicle.

[0012] (3) was placed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic in the road upper, a sonic wave transmitter for transmitting a sound wave into the air, and a transmission control unit for transmitting a transmit signal to the sonic wave transmitter, ultrasonic wave transmission vessels facing to be installed, and ultrasonic wave receiver for reception of sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic wave transmitter, and recorded by processing the received signals of the sonic receivers, rapid manner and the traffic control center or the like a reception control device that automatically notify, is solved by confignring in an information display device for displaying the road conditions detected by the control device.

[0013] (4) (1) and ultrasonic transducer (2), for example using an electro-acoustic transducer of a piezoelectric ceramic or the like, a slightly different two kinds of waves of frequency transmission and reception waves, the source lower than the frequency and it is solved by a sound wave transducer using a parametric array to generate a narrow sound wave of the beam width.

[0014] (5) sonic wave transmitter and ultrasonic wave receiver (3) it is solved by using a parametric array in at least one.

[0015] (6) (1), (2) and the control apparatus and the reception control unit (3) is, (4) and (5) vehicle collision noise acoustic signal by performing frequency analysis with reception by parametric array of explosion detecting an abnormality such as an accident by by detecting the sound and the wheels of the creaking sound such as a vehicle accident such as road traffic on the unusual waves characteristic frequency spectrum pattern of, rapid manner and automatically to the recording and the traffic control center or the like report, be resolved by causing the attention displayed in the following vehicle in the information display device.

[0016] (7) After the controller is limited to the frequency band of the road traffic on abnormal waves generated in a vehicle accident or the like by one or more band-pass filters the reception acoustic signal (6), previously registered abnormal detecting an abnormality such as an accident by comparing the signal waveform of sound, it is resolved by the recording and transportation quick manner or Tsujido to Problem to the control center or the like, be the attention displayed in the subsequent vehicle on the information display device .

[0017] (8) (7) the controller will record and store the frequency pattern of the received wave an acoustic signal in, by utilizing the data, it is solved by allowing a more accurate abnormality detection.

[0018] It is described below with reference to FIG the embodiment of the embodiment of the present invention.

[0019] FIG. 1 is an embodiment of the present invention. 1 parametric transducer, 2 control unit for the processing of generation and received signal of the transmit signal, 3 reflector for reflecting the sound waves transmitted from a parametric transducer 1, 4a and 4b the road traveling vehicle, the transmitting sound wave propagation path of parametric transducer 1 5, 6 is the sound generated when the vehicle 4a and 4b has collided. 7a and 7b, the traffic control center, an emergency contact facilities such as police stations.

[0020] Here, a brief description of the principle for parametric wave transmitter-receivers. In general, when the radiation at the same time in the same direction the finite amplitude waves with different frequencies of the two, not only the harmonic components of each, born difference tone, chord, etc. a lot of frequency components by non-linear interaction, for example, of two If the frequency is f1, f2, f1,2f1, ⋯, f2,2f2, ⋯, component is of course that, f1-f2, f1 + f2,2f1-f2, ⋯, many of the components of the resulting it, acoustic characteristics of the difference tone of f1-f2 of these components are known to be extremely excellent. A transducer to take advantage of this difference tone say parametric array. The feature of this sound source is, (1) or sharp directivity And Vice pole does not exist, even if very small, even, (2) small size and light weight of the wave transmitter since the directivity is not related to the size of the wave transmitter possible reduction, (3) the

difference tone will have a wide-band frequency characteristics. (4) directivity is approximately constant over a wide frequency band, (5) from the difference tone is very low than the source frequency, the difference tone even with a small sound pressure in the vicinity of the wave transmitter is propagated to distant , and the like. The principle diagram shown in FIG. 2 (a). 8 power amplifier, 9 wave transmitter, is 10, which is a transmit beam pattern.

[0021] Referring to the parametric wave receiver, as shown in FIG. 2 (b), the sound waves radiated from the wave transmitter fp, and extraneous signals from the surrounding fs. 11 wave transmitter, 12 receivers, 13 filters, 14 is a receiving beam pattern. When in the area of large finite amplitude of the amplitude of the sound waves of fp, difference tone and the frequency fp-fs, chord of fp + fs appears. Difference tone and chords from it, including the information of the signal wave, excellent difference tone even without receiving a signal wave was set to face the wave transmitter, for the signal wave if Hodokose an appropriate process received a chord of directivity the wave receiver can be.

[0022] Are generally acoustic wave (vibration), if the physical dimensions of the sonic wave transmitter is the same, the directivity higher frequency is shorter propagation distance narrows, the propagation distance frequency is low is but wider directivity long and will. To narrow the directivity in the low frequency becomes physical dimension is a big thing.

[0023] In the case of the present system, in view of the device installation to the road above or near, the physical dimensions are not should be small, to lengthen the sound wave propagation distance in order to widen as much as possible the distance of the reflecting device and ultrasonic transducer so that the inconsistency to say there must be caused. As in parametric transducer in order to solve this problem, physical dimensions of the transducer be small, can generate a lower frequency by the difference tone, it is necessary to transducer capable of narrow directivity.

[0024] Now, the operation of FIG 1, to produce a slightly different frequencies f1 and f2 by a control device 2 installed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic on the road above, likewise the parametric transducer 1 installed in a road upward electro-acoustic transducer and to transmit in the air. Transmitting sound waves will follow the propagation path 5, also similarly reach the propagation path 5 is reflected by the parametric transducer 1 and the opposing reflecting device 3 was placed on the road upward traced back to the parametric transducer 1 to. Almost ignored because waves of frequencies f1 and f2 that has been transmitting from parametric transducer 1, but to form a sum frequency f1 + f2 and the difference frequency f1-f2, sum frequency f1 + f2 is subjected to greater absorption frequencies f1 and f2 it can. During this difference frequency f1-f2 is a round trip propagation paths 5, the vehicle 4b has collided with the vehicle 4a. At this time, non-linear wave 6 is propagated in the air due to the abnormal sound f3 generation, interfere with the sound waves propagation difference frequency that route is 5 propagates through the f1-f2 is allowed to modulation, parametric transducer 1 this becomes a reflected sound wave It is reception at. Modulated difference frequency sound waves, (f1-f2) -f3 waves, (f1-f2) + f3 is reception in parametric transducer 1 as a sound wave, receiving the processed frequency spectral pattern analysis in the control unit 2, abnormal sound data detecting a comparison is abnormal occurrence and, is notified rapid manner and automatically to the emergency contact facilities such as traffic control center or police station and fire station at the same time when it is recorded on the recording device in the control device 2. The information is notified, because it contains the absolute position information of the accident point was calculated from the difference frequency wave, it is possible to accurately provide information to the police and fire the like.

[0025] As a method for detecting an abnormality on the road, a method may be considered to be side-by-side microphone on the road side, in this case, there is a problem in that a very large number of the microphone must be installed expensive. In apparatus of this point the present invention, there is no need to arrange a large number of microphones, and because it can be installed into road upward, the influence of the weather, for example, buried by snow, without being affected etc., also utilize sonic It has a very good point that it is possible to quickly specific and automatic report regardless of the quality and time of sight since.

[0026] 3, in the road with bad visibility, such as curves, an example in which using the information display device 15. 4c is a subsequent vehicle.

[0027] As indicated above Embodiment FIG 1, to produce a slightly different frequencies f1 and f2 by a control device 2 installed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic on the road above, also electricity through parametric transducer 1 installed in a road upward to transmit in the air and acoustic conversion. Transmitting sound waves will follow the propagation path 5, also similarly reach the propagation path 5 is

reflected by the parametric transducer 1 and the opposing reflecting device 3 was placed on the road upward traced back to the parametric transducer 1 to. Almost ignored because waves of frequencies f1 and f2 that has been transmitting from parametric transducer 1, but to form a sum frequency f1 + f2 and the difference frequency f1-f2, sum frequency f1 + f2 is subjected to greater absorption frequencies f1 and f2 it can. During this difference frequency f1-f2 is a round trip propagation paths 5, the vehicle 4b has collided with the vehicle 4a. At this time, non-linear wave 6 is propagated in the air due to the abnormal sound f3 generation, interfere with the sound waves propagation difference frequency that route is 5 propagates through the f1-f2 is allowed to modulation, parametric transducer 1 this becomes a reflected sound wave It is reception at. Modulated difference frequency sound waves, (f1-f2) -f3 waves, (f1-f2) + f3 is reception in parametric transducer 1 as a sound wave, receiving the processed frequency spectral pattern analysis in the control unit 2, abnormal sound data detecting a comparison is abnormal occurrence and, is notified rapid manner and automatically to the emergency contact facilities such as traffic control center or police station and fire station at the same time when it is recorded on the recording device in the control device 2. The information is notified, because it contains the absolute position information of the accident point was calculated from the difference frequency wave, it is possible to accurately provide information to the police and fire the like. In the case of this example, to display that the information display device 15 is abnormal such as an accident at the front, with respect to the subsequent vehicle 4c thereafter, 4a attention, to prevent secondary disasters such as rear-end to 4b it is possible. The information display device, to may be an existing display device and Heiyoko death hand, may be a red warning light is illuminated. Cost savings of the new production and installation of this case information display device are possible.

[0028] Figure 4 is an example of dividing the parametric transducer 1 to the wave transmitter and wave receiver. 16 transmission control device, 17 parametric wave transmitter, 18 parametric receivers, 19 receiving control device, 20 is a propagation path.

[0029] As examples of FIG 3, to produce a slightly different frequencies f1 and f2 in the transmission control apparatus 16 which is installed at a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic on the road above, likewise the parametric wave transmitter 17 installed in the road upward electro-acoustic transducer and to transmit in the air. Transmitting sound waves follows a propagation path 20, and is received at the parametric wave receiver 18 also installed to face the parametric wave transmitter 17 on the road above. Difference frequency that is received at the parametric receivers 18 are receiving process by the reception control unit 19. Almost iguored because waves of frequencies f1 and f2, which is transmitting from the parametric wave transmitter 17 is to form the sum frequency f1 + f2 and the difference frequency f1-f2, sum frequency f1 + f2 is subjected to greater absorption frequencies f1 and f2 it can. During this difference frequency f1-f2 is propagating in the propagation path 20, the vehicle 4b has collided with the vehicle 4a. At this time, non-linear wave 6 is propagated in the air due to the abnormal sound f3 generation, interfere with the sound waves propagation difference frequency of the route 20 propagating f1-f2 is allowed to modulation, parametric receivers this becomes a modulation difference frequency 18 is reception at. Modulated difference frequency sound waves, (f1-f2) -f3 waves, (f1-f2) + f3 waves are received wave in parametric wave receiver 18 as, receiving the processed frequency spectral pattern analysis in the receiving control unit 19, abnormal sound detecting a comparison is abnormal occurrence and data, it is notified rapid manner and automatically to the emergency contact facilities such as traffic control center or police station and fire station at the same time when it is recorded in a recording device of the receiving control device 19. The information is notified, because it contains the absolute position information of the accident point was calculated from the difference frequency wave, it is possible to accurately provide information to the police and fire the like. Also in the same manner as in the case Figure 3 of the present example, to display that the information display device 15 is abnormal such as an accident at the front, with respect to the subsequent vehicle 4c thereafter, 4a attention, such as the rear-end collision to 4b two it is possible to prevent the following accident. In the present embodiment, it becomes possible to reduce the size and weight than the further above embodiment separates the transmitting system and the reception system. Display instruction and control information to the information display device 15, may be any from the traffic control center or the like, can also be adapted to the instructions and control of the reception control unit 19.

[0030] Each control device in the apparatus of the present invention, since none of the wave transmitter-receivers can be very compact and lightweight, even if a sufficient installation space on the road side can not be secured, the road above, the sky of the vehicle while driving there is no what problems such as so can be installed in.

[0031] In either embodiment described above, by making it possible to arbitrarily change the transmit frequency can be the optimum setting corresponding to the changing conditions in the environment, and changing the

frequency bandwidth free since it is, it is possible to provide a degree of freedom in such detection condition setting detects that and wide range to limit the abnormal sound to be detected at a time.

[0032] As shown in FIG. 5, when the waves generated on the road to frequency analysis, usually running sound, squeak the collision sound and the wheel has a respective different characteristic frequency spectrum pattern. This to detect abnormal sounds from various sound wave on the road by focusing, through a sound wave received at the parametric wave receiver to the bandpass filter, the frequency spectrum pattern such as collision sound that has been previously registered constitute the reception control device to detect compared to the.

[0033] Further, the characteristic frequency spectrum pattern obtained from the reception wave, the detection accuracy at the time of next compare detected by to perform the recording data storage in a recording device, to the diversification of the abnormality judgment reference corresponding can allow device configurations.

[0034] As described above, according to the present invention, according to the present invention, the occurrence of the vehicle accident on the road weather, time, irrespective of the field of view of quality, and without waiting for the notification of an accident parties and witnesses instant and at the same time to report to the police and fire department, etc., there is an effect to prevent the occurrence of secondary disasters by issuing a warning to the following vehicle.

[0035] Brief description of the drawings

[0036] One embodiment in FIG present invention.

[0037] Figure 2 parametric wave transmitter. Explanatory view of the principle of receivers.

[0038] One embodiment shown in FIG. 3 the present invention.

[0039] One embodiment shown in FIG. 4 the present invention.

[0040] The example of FIG. 5 frequency spectrum pattern.

[0041] Description of the code

[0042] 1 ... parametric transducer 2 ... control device 3 ... reflecting device 4a, 4b, 4c ··· vehicle 5 ... transmit sound waves round-trip propagation path 6 ... vehicle collision at the time of the generated sound 7a , 7b ··· emergency contact facility 8 ... power amplifier 9 ... wave transmitter 10 ... transmission beam pattern 11 ... wave transmitter 12 ... wave-receiver 13 ... filter 14, ... reception beam pattern 15 ... information display device 16 ... transmission control device 17 ... parametric wave transmitter 18 ... parametric receivers 19 ... reception control device 20 ... transmitting sound waves frequency spectrum pattern of the propagation path 21 ... usually frequency spectrum pattern of the frequency spectrum pattern 22 ... collision sound of running sound 23 ... the wheels squeak

JPH10162283A ROAD CONDITION MONITORING DEVICE

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

1. Detects an abnormal sound due to vehicles traveling on a road, in an apparatus for monitoring abnormality on the road, such as a vehicle accident, was placed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic in the road upward like, transmitting or sound waves in air a sonic transducer which received wave, at a position that does not interfere with the passage of vehicles on the road upward like disposed opposite to the said ultrasonic transducer, a reflector for reflecting the sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic transducer, It sends a transmit signal to the ultrasonic transducer, and recorded receives and processes the reflected sound wave from the reflecting device, consists of a control unit to report to the traffic control center or the like, was transmitted from the ultrasonic transducer traffic control center when whether interfering with the abnormal sound waves generated by the vehicle accidents are receiving the modulated reception processing in the control unit, detects an abnormality while the sound wave comes back after being reflected in the reflecting device road conditions monitoring device is characterized in that report to equal.

2. Detects an abnormal sound due to vehicles traveling on a road, in an apparatus for monitoring abnormality on the road, such as a vehicle accident, was placed in a position that does not interfere with vehicle traffic in the road upward like, transmitting or sound waves in air a sonic transducer which received wave, at a position that does not interfere with the passage of vehicles on the road upward like disposed opposite to the said ultrasonic transducer, a reflector for reflecting the sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic transducer, It sends a transmit signal to the ultrasonic transducer, from recorded receives and processes the reflected sound wave from the reflecting device, and a control device to report to the traffic control center or the like, and the information display device to inform the road conditions in the vehicle becomes, the reception processing whether sound waves transmitted from the ultrasonic transducer is undergoing modulation interferes with abnormal waves generated by the vehicle accident while coming back after being reflected in the reflecting device in the control device and, when detecting abnormality when Problem to traffic control center or the like at the same time, the information display device to the road condition monitoring apparatus characterized thereby alert display on subsequent vehicles.

3. Waves road to detect the abnormal sound by the vehicle while driving, in an apparatus for monitoring the abnormality on the road, such as a vehicle accident, which was placed in a position that does not interfere with the vehicle of the traffic on the road above, to transmit sound waves in the air a wave transmitter, a transmission control unit for transmitting a transmit signal to the sonic wave transmitter, and disposed to face the said ultrasonic wave transmitter, sound waves received for reception of sound waves emitted from the ultrasonic wave transmitter a duplexer, and recorded by processing the reception signal of the ultrasonic wave receiver, consists of a receiving control device to notify the traffic control center or the like, an information display device for displaying the road conditions detected by the control device, the sound waves transmitted from the ultrasonic wave transmitter during the reception in the ultrasonic wave receiver, whether interfering with the abnormal sound waves generated by the vehicle accidents are receiving the modulated reception processing in the control unit, At the same time when detecting an abnormality is reported to the traffic control center or the like, road condition monitoring apparatus characterized thereby alert display subsequent vehicle to the information display device.

4. The acoustic wave transducer according to claim 1 or claim 2, for example using an electro-acoustic transducer of a piezoelectric ceramic or the like, a slightly different two kinds of waves of frequency transmission and reception waves, the source lower than the frequency and beam road condition monitoring apparatus characterized by using a parametric array for generating a narrow wave width.

5. Device according to claim 3, wherein the ultrasonic wave transmitter and ultrasonic wave receiver is traffic condition monitoring apparatus at least one is characterized by using a parametric array according to claim 4.

6. Claim 1, Claim 2, in any one of claims 3, wherein the control device and the reception control device, the vehicle collision by the frequency analyzing acoustic signals received wave by claim 4 and claim 5 parametric array according sound, detecting an abnormality such as an accident by by detecting the characteristic frequency spectrum pattern to road traffic on the abnormal waves such as a vehicle accident of creaking sound, etc. of explosion sound and the wheels, report to the recording and the traffic control center or the like, road conditions

monitoring device is characterized in that the information display device to the attention displayed in the subsequent vehicle.

7. In claim 6, the control device after limiting the frequency band of the road traffic on abnormal waves generated in a vehicle accident or the like by one or more band-pass filter a receive acoustic signals, the abnormal sound is registered in advance detecting an abnormality of an accident such as by comparing the signal waveform, recording and traffic control Problem to center or the like, the information display device to the road condition monitoring apparatus characterized in that to the attention displayed on subsequent vehicles.

8. Method according to claim 7, the control unit will record and store the frequency pattern of the received wave an acoustic signal, by utilizing the data, road condition monitoring apparatus which is characterized in that to enable more accurate abnormality detection.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
29 December 2004 (29.12.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/114722 A1

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: H04R 25/00

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/DK2004/000442

(22) International Filing Date: 23 June 2004 (23.06.2004)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
PA 2003 00944 24 June 2003 (24.06.2003) DK

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **GN RESOUND A/S** [DK/DK]; Maarkaervej 2A, DK-2630 Taastrup (DK).

(72) Inventor; and

(75) Inventor/Applicant *(for US only)*: **PEDERSEN, Brian, Dam** [DK/DK]; Kildebrinken 13, DK-4100 Ringsted (DK).

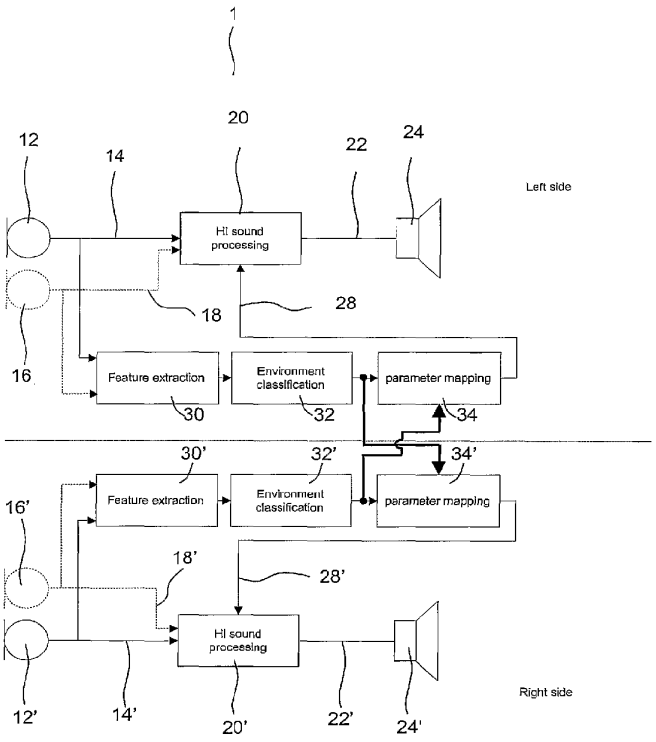
(74) Agent: **JAKOBSEN, Gert, Høy**; Albihns A/S, H.C. Andersens Boulevard 49, DK-1553 Copenhagen (DK).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: A BINAURAL HEARING AID SYSTEM WITH COORDINATED SOUND PROCESSING



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to a binaural hearing aid system comprising a first hearing aid and a second hearing aid, each of which comprises a microphone and an A/D converter for provision of a digital input signal in response to sound signals received at the respective microphone in a sound environment, a processor that is adapted to process the digital input signals in accordance with a predetermined signal processing algorithm to generate a processed output signal, and a D/A converter and an output transducer for conversion of the respective processed sound signal to an acoustic output signal, and a binaural sound environment detector for binaural determination of the sound environment surrounding a user of the binaural hearing aid system based on at least one signal from the first hearing aid and at least one signal from the second hearing aid for provision of outputs for each of the first and second hearing aids for selection of the signal processing algorithm of each of the respective hearing aid processors so that the hearing aids of the binaural hearing aid system perform coordinated sound processing.

WO 2004/114722 A1

SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report*

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

A BINAURAL HEARING AID SYSTEM WITH COORDINATED SOUND PROCESSING

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a binaural hearing aid system with a first hearing aid and a second hearing aid, each of which comprises a microphone, an A/D converter for provision of a digital input signal in response to sound signals received at the respective microphone in a sound environment, a processor that is adapted to process the digital input signals in accordance with a predetermined signal processing algorithm to generate a processed output signal, and a D/A converter and an output transducer for conversion of the respective processed sound signal to an acoustic output signal.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Today's conventional hearing aids typically comprise a Digital Signal Processor (DSP) for processing of sound received by the hearing aid for compensation of the user's hearing loss. As is well known in the art, the processing of the DSP is controlled by a signal processing algorithm having various parameters for adjustment of the actual signal processing performed. The gains in each of the frequency channels of a multi-channel hearing aid are examples of such parameters.

The flexibility of the DSP is often utilized to provide a plurality of different algorithms and/or a plurality of sets of parameters of a specific algorithm. For example, various algorithms may be provided for noise suppression, i.e. attenuation of undesired signals and amplification of desired signals. Desired signals are usually speech or music, and undesired signals can be background speech, restaurant clatter, music (when speech is the desired signal), traffic noise, etc.

The different algorithms or parameter sets are typically included to provide comfortable and intelligible reproduced sound quality in different sound environments, such as speech, babble speech, restaurant clatter, music, traffic noise, etc. Audio signals obtained from different sound environments may possess very different characteristics, e.g. average and maximum sound pressure levels (SPLs) and/or frequency content. Therefore, in a hearing aid with a DSP, each type of sound environment may be associated with a particular program wherein a particular setting of algorithm parameters of a signal processing algorithm provides processed sound of optimum signal quality in a specific sound environment. A set of such parameters may typically include parameters related to broadband gain, corner frequencies or slopes of frequency-selective filter algorithms and

parameters controlling e.g. knee-points and compression ratios of Automatic Gain Control (AGC) algorithms.

Consequently, today's DSP based hearing instruments are usually provided with a number of different programs, each program tailored to a particular sound environment category and/or particular user preferences. Signal processing characteristics of each of these programs is typically determined during an initial fitting session in a dispenser's office and programmed into the instrument by activating corresponding algorithms and algorithm parameters in a non-volatile memory area of the hearing aid and/or transmitting corresponding algorithms and algorithm parameters to the non-volatile memory area.

Some known hearing aids are capable of automatically classifying the user's sound environment into one of a number of relevant or typical everyday sound environment categories, such as speech, babble speech, restaurant clatter, music, traffic noise, etc.

Obtained classification results may be utilised in the hearing aid to automatically select signal processing characteristics of the hearing aid, e.g. to automatically switch to the most suitable algorithm for the environment in question. Such a hearing aid will be able to maintain optimum sound quality and/or speech intelligibility for the individual hearing aid user in various sound environments.

US 5,687,241 discloses a multi-channel DSP based hearing instrument that utilises continuous determination or calculation of one or several percentile values of input signal amplitude distributions to discriminate between speech and noise input signals. Gain values in each of a number of frequency channels are adjusted in response to detected levels of speech and noise.

However, it is often desirable to provide a more subtle characterization of a sound environment than only discriminating between speech and noise. As an example, it may be desirable to switch between an omni-directional and a directional microphone preset program in dependence of, not just the level of background noise, but also on further signal characteristics of this background noise. In situations where the user of the hearing aid communicates with another individual in the presence of the background noise, it would be beneficial to be able to identify and classify the type of background noise. Omni-directional operation could be selected in the event that the noise being traffic noise to allow the user to clearly hear approaching traffic independent of its direction of arrival. If, on the other hand, the background noise was classified as being babble-noise, the directional listening program could be selected to allow the user to hear a target speech signal with improved signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) during a conversation.

Applying Hidden Markov Models for analysis and classification of the microphone signal may obtain a detailed characterisation of e.g. a microphone signal. Hidden Markov Models are capable of modelling stochastic and non-stationary signals in terms of both short and long time temporal variations. Hidden Markov Models have been applied in speech recognition as a tool for modelling statistical properties of speech signals. The article "A Tutorial on Hidden Markov Models and Selected Applications in Speech Recognition", published in Proceedings of the IEEE, VOL 77, No. 2, February 1989 contains a comprehensive description of the application of Hidden Markov Models to problems in speech recognition.

WO 01/76321 discloses a hearing aid that provides automatic identification or classification of a sound environment by applying one or several predetermined Hidden Markov Models to process acoustic signals obtained from the listening environment. The hearing aid may utilise determined classification results to control parameter values of a signal processing algorithm or to control switching between different algorithms so as to optimally adapt the signal processing of the hearing aid to a given sound environment.

The different available signal processing algorithms may change the signal characteristics significantly. In binaural hearing aid systems, it is therefore important that the determination of sound environment does not differ for the two hearing aids. However, since sound characteristics may differ significantly at the two ears of a user, it will often occur that sound environment determination at the two ears of a user differs, and this leads to undesired different signal processing of sounds for each of the ears of the user.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Thus, there is a need for a binaural hearing aid system wherein sound environment determination does not differ for the two hearing aids so that signal processing in the two hearing aids may be coordinated and the user be provided with desired processed sound in both ears at the same time.

According to the present invention, this and other objects are solved by provision of a binaural hearing aid system of the above-mentioned type wherein the hearing aids are connected either by wire or by a wireless link to at least one binaural sound environment detector for binaural determination of the sound environment surrounding a user of the binaural hearing aid system based on at least one signal from the first hearing aid and at least one signal from the second hearing aid whereby the sound environment is determined and classified based on binaural signals. The one or more binaural sound environment detectors provide outputs for each of the first and second hearing aids for selection of the

signal processing algorithm of each of the hearing aid processors so that the hearing aids of the binaural hearing aid system perform coordinated sound processing.

In this way both hearing aids may process sound in response to a common determination of sound environment. Sound environment determination may be performed by one common environment detector, for example situated in one of the hearing aids or in a remote control, or, by a plurality of environment detectors, such as an environment detector in each of the first and second hearing aids.

In the event that the user has substantially the same hearing loss in both ears and the sound environment is omni-directional, i.e. the sound environment does not change with direction, coordination of sound processing in the hearing aids leads to execution of identical signal processing algorithms in the respective signal processors of the hearing aids. In the event that the hearing aid user suffers from a binaural hearing loss, the signal processing algorithms may desirably differ for compensation of the different binaural hearing losses.

It is an important advantage of the present invention that binaural sound environment detection is more accurate than monaural detection since signals from both ears are taken into account.

It is a further advantage of the present invention that signal processing in the hearing aids of the binaural hearing aid system is coordinated since the sound environment detection is the same for both hearing aids.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

For a better understanding of the present invention reference will now be made, by way of example, to the accompanying drawings, in which:

Fig. 1 illustrates schematically a prior art monaural hearing aid with sound environment classification,

Fig. 2 illustrates schematically a first embodiment of the present invention,

Fig. 3 illustrates schematically a second embodiment of the present invention,

Fig. 4 illustrates schematically a third embodiment of the present invention, and

Fig. 5 illustrates schematically a fourth embodiment of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Fig. 1 illustrates schematically a prior art monaural hearing aid 10 with sound environment classification.

The monaural hearing aid 10 comprises a first microphone 12 and a first A/D converter (not shown) for provision of a digital input signal 14 in response to sound signals received at the microphone 12 in a sound environment, and a second microphone 16 and a second A/D converter (not shown) for provision of a digital input signal 18 in response to sound signals received at the microphone 16, a processor 20 that is adapted to process the digital input signals 14, 18 in accordance with a predetermined signal processing algorithm to generate a processed output signal 22, and a D/A converter (not shown) and an output transducer 24 for conversion of the respective processed sound signal 22 to an acoustic output signal.

The hearing aid 10 further comprises a sound environment detector 26 for determination of the sound environment surrounding a user of the hearing aid 10. The determination is based on the output signals of the microphones 12, 16. Based on the determination, the sound environment detector 26 provides outputs 28 to the hearing aid processor 20 for selection of the signal processing algorithm appropriate in the determined sound environment. Thus, the hearing aid processor 20 is automatically switched to the most suitable algorithm for the determined environment whereby optimum sound quality and/or speech intelligibility is maintained in various sound environments.

The signal processing algorithms of the processor 20 may perform various forms of noise reduction and dynamic range compression as well as a range of other signal processing tasks.

The sound environment detector 26 comprises a feature extractor 30 for determination of characteristic parameters of the received sound signals. The feature extractor 30 maps the unprocessed sound inputs 14, 18 sound features, i.e. the characteristic parameters. These features can be signal power, spectral data and other well-known features.

The sound environment detector 26 further comprises an environment classifier 32 for categorizing the sound environment based on the determined characteristic parameters. The environment classifier categorizes the sounds into a number of environmental classes, such as speech, babble speech, restaurant clatter, music, traffic noise, etc. The classification process may consist of a simple nearest neighbour search, a neural network, a Hidden Markov Model system or another system capable of pattern recognition. The output of the environmental classification can be a “hard” classification containing one

single environmental class or a set of probabilities indicating the probabilities of the sound belonging to the respective classes. Other outputs may also be applicable.

The sound environment detector 26 further comprises a parameter map 34 for the provision of outputs 28 for selection of the signal processing algorithms.

The parameter map 34 maps the output of the environment classification 32 to a set of parameters for the hearing aid sound processor 20. Examples of such parameters are amount of noise reduction, amount of gain and amount of HF gain. Other parameters may be included.

Figs. 2-5 illustrate various preferred embodiments of the present invention. The illustrated binaural hearing aid system 1 comprises a first hearing aid 10 and a second hearing aid 10', each of which comprises a first microphone 12, 12 ' and an A/D converter (not shown) and a second microphone 16, 16' and A/D converter (not shown) for provision of a digital input signals 14, 14', 18, 18' in response to sound signals received at the respective microphones 12, 12', 16, 16' in a sound environment, a processor 20, 20' that is adapted to process the digital input signals 14, 18, 14', 18' in accordance with a predetermined signal processing algorithm to generate a processed output signal 22, 22', and a D/A converter (not shown) and an output transducer 24, 24' for conversion of the respective processed sound signals 22, 22' to an acoustic output signal

In the embodiments illustrated in Figs. 2-4, each of the hearing aids 10, 10' of the binaural hearing aid system 1 further comprises a binaural sound environment detector 26, 26' for determination of the sound environment surrounding a user of the binaural hearing aid system 1. The determination is based on the output signals of the microphones 12, 12', 16, 16'. Based on the determination, the binaural sound environment detector 26, 26' provides outputs 28, 28' to the hearing aid processors 20, 20' for selection of the signal processing algorithm appropriate in the determined sound environment. Thus, the binaural sound environment detectors 26, 26' determines the sound environment based on signals from both hearing aids, i.e. binaurally, whereby hearing aid processors 20, 20' is automatically switched in co-ordination to the most suitable algorithm for the determined environment whereby optimum sound quality and/or speech intelligibility is maintained in various sound environments by the binaural hearing aid system 1.

The binaural sound environment detectors 26, 26' illustrated in Figs. 2-4 are both similar to the binaural sound environment detector shown in Fig. 1 apart from the fact that the monaural environment detector only receives inputs from one hearing aid while each of the binaural sound environment detectors 26, 26' receives inputs from both hearing aids. Thus,

according to the present invention, signals are transmitted between the hearing aids 10, 10' so that the algorithms executed by the signal processors 20, 20' are selected in co-ordination, e.g. in case of an omni-directional sound environment, i.e. the sound environment does not change with direction, the algorithms are selected to be identical apart from possible differences in hearing loss compensation of the two ears.

In the embodiment of Fig. 2, the unprocessed signals 14, 14', 18, 18' from the microphones 12, 12', 16, 16' of one hearing aid 10, 10' are transmitted to the other hearing aid and inputted to the respective feature extractor 30, 30'. Thus, feature extraction in each of the hearing aids is based on the identical four input signals so that identical sound environment characteristic parameters will be determined binaurally in both hearing aids 10, 10'.

The signals may be transmitted in analogue form or in digital form, and the communication channel may be wired or wireless.

In the embodiment shown in Fig. 3, the output 36, 36' of the feature extractor 30, 30' of one hearing aid 10, 10' is transmitted to the respective other hearing aid 10', 10. The environment classifier 32, 32' then operates on two sets of features 36, 36' to determine the environment. Since both environment classifiers 32, 32' receive the same data, they will produce the same output.

In the embodiment shown in Fig. 4, the output 38, 38' of the environment classifier 32, 32' of one hearing aid 10, 10' is transmitted to the respective other hearing aid 10, 10'. The parameter map 34, 34' then operates on two inputs 38, 38' to produce the parameters for the processor algorithms, but since both parameter mapping units 34, 34' receive identical inputs, identical parameter values will be produced.

This embodiment has a number of advantages: Usually classification systems take both past and present data into account – they have memory. This makes them sensitive to missing data, since a classification requires a complete data set. Therefore it is required that the data link is safe, in the sense that data is guaranteed to be transmitted. The parameter mapping can be implemented without memory so that only present data is taken into account when generating parameters. This makes the system robust to packet loss and latency, since the parameter mapping may simply re-use old data in the event that data is missing. This will of course delay the correct action, but to the user the systems will appear to be synchronized.

The transmission data rate is low, since only a set of probabilities or logic values for the environment classes has to be transmitted.

Rather high latency can be accepted. By applying time constants to the variables that will change according to the output of the parameter mapping it is possible to smooth out any differences that is caused by latency. As described earlier it is important that signal processing in the two hearing instruments is coordinated. However if transition periods of a few seconds are allowed the system can operate with only 3-4 transmissions per second. Hereby, power consumption is kept low.

A binaural hearing aid system 1 with a remote control 40 is shown in Fig. 5. The environment detector 26 is positioned in the remote control 40. The required signals are transmitted to and from both hearing aids.

CLAIMS

1. A binaural hearing aid system comprising

a first hearing aid and a second hearing aid, each of which comprises

a microphone and an A/D converter for provision of a digital input signal in response to sound signals received at the respective microphone in a sound environment,

a processor that is adapted to process the digital input signals in accordance with a predetermined signal processing algorithm to generate a processed output signal, and

a D/A converter and an output transducer for conversion of the respective processed sound signal to an acoustic output signal, and

a binaural sound environment detector for binaural determination of the sound environment surrounding a user of the binaural hearing aid system based on at least one signal from the first hearing aid and at least one signal from the second hearing aid for provision of outputs for each of the first and second hearing aids for selection of the signal processing algorithm of each of the respective hearing aid processors so that the hearing aids of the binaural hearing aid system perform coordinated sound processing.

2. A system according to claim 1, wherein the binaural sound environment detector having inputs for each of the digital input signals is provided in a remote control of the system.

3. A system according to claim 1, wherein the binaural sound environment detector is provided in one of the hearing aids and provides an output for the other hearing aid.

4. A system according to claim 1, wherein each of the hearing aids comprises a binaural sound environment detector.

5. A system according to any of the preceding claims, wherein the binaural sound environment detector comprises

a feature extractor for determination of characteristic parameters of the received sound signals,

an environment classifier for categorizing the sound environment based on the determined characteristic parameters, and

a parameter map for the provision of outputs for selection of the signal processing algorithms.

6. A system according to claim 4 and 5, wherein each of the feature extractors has inputs for each of the digital input signals.

7. A system according to claim 4 and 5, wherein each of the environment classifiers has inputs connected to each of the feature extractors.

8. A system according to claim 4 and 5, wherein each of the parameter maps has inputs for connected to each of the environment classifiers.

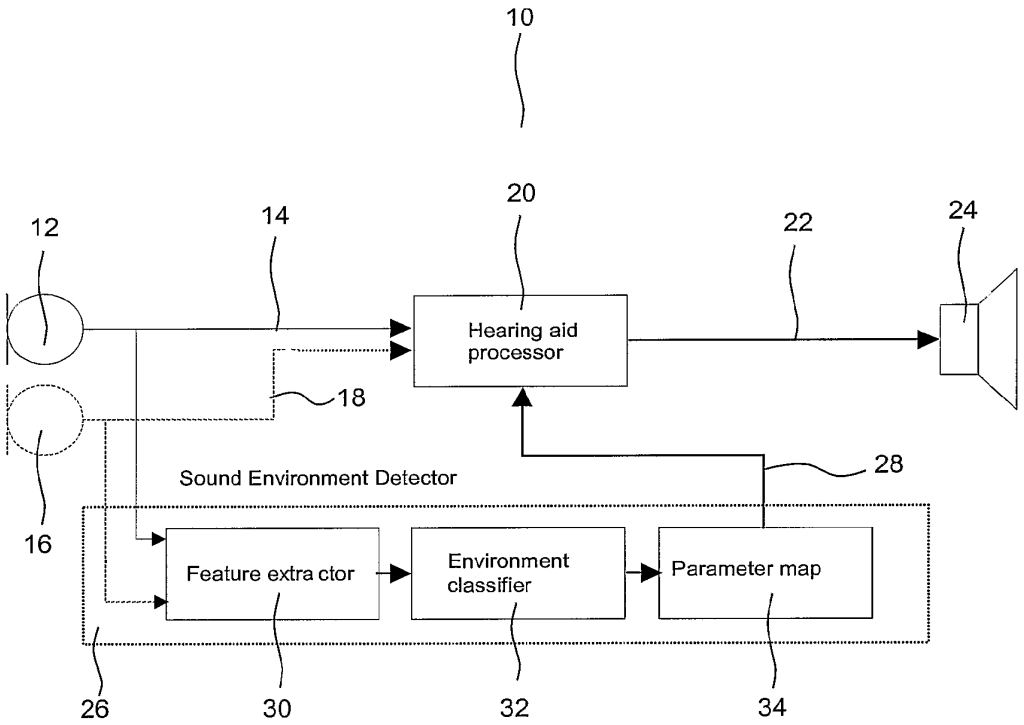

10
12
14
20
22
24
Hearing aid processor
18
16
Sound Environment Detector
28
Feature extra ctor
Environment classifier
Parameter map
26
30
32
34

Fig. 1

2/5

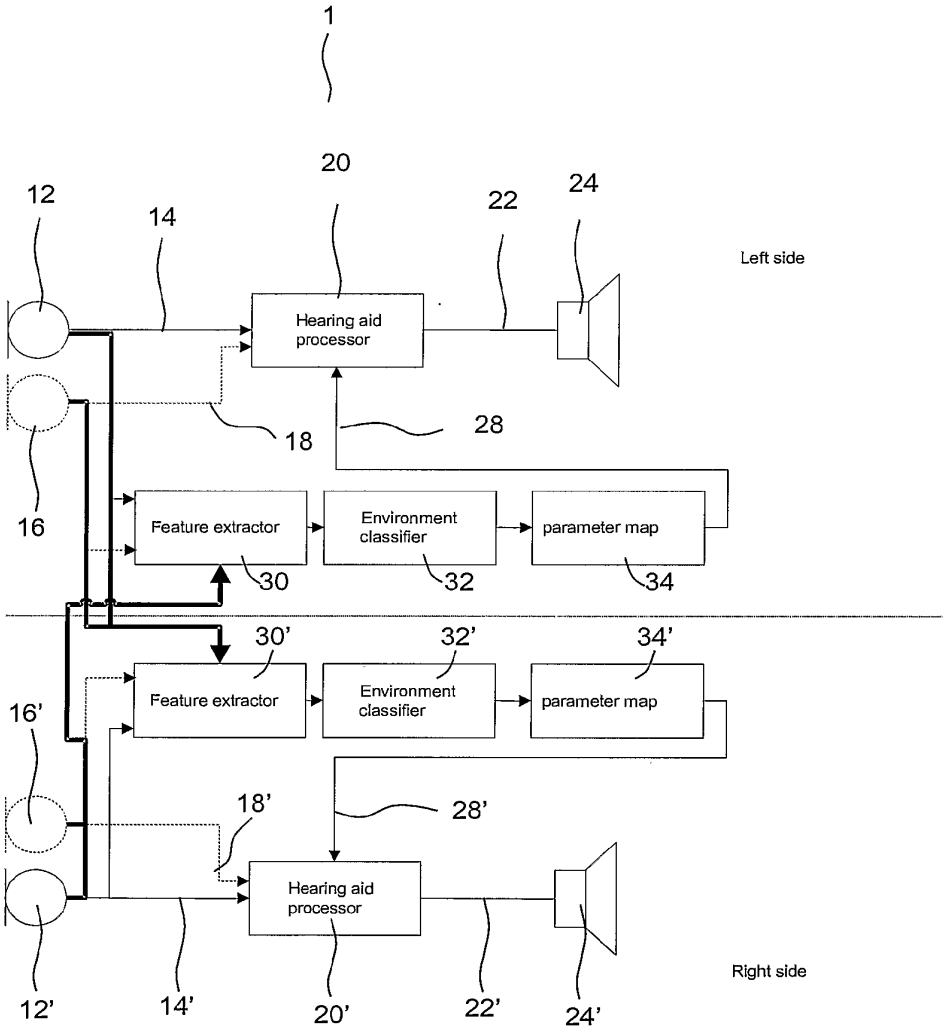

1
20
12
14
22
24
Left side
Hearing aid processor
18
28
16
Feature extractor
Environment classifier
parameter map
30
32
34
30'
32'
34'
Feature extractor
Environment classifier
parameter map
16'
18'
28'
Hearing aid processor
Right side
12'
14'
20'
22'
24'

Fig. 2

3/5

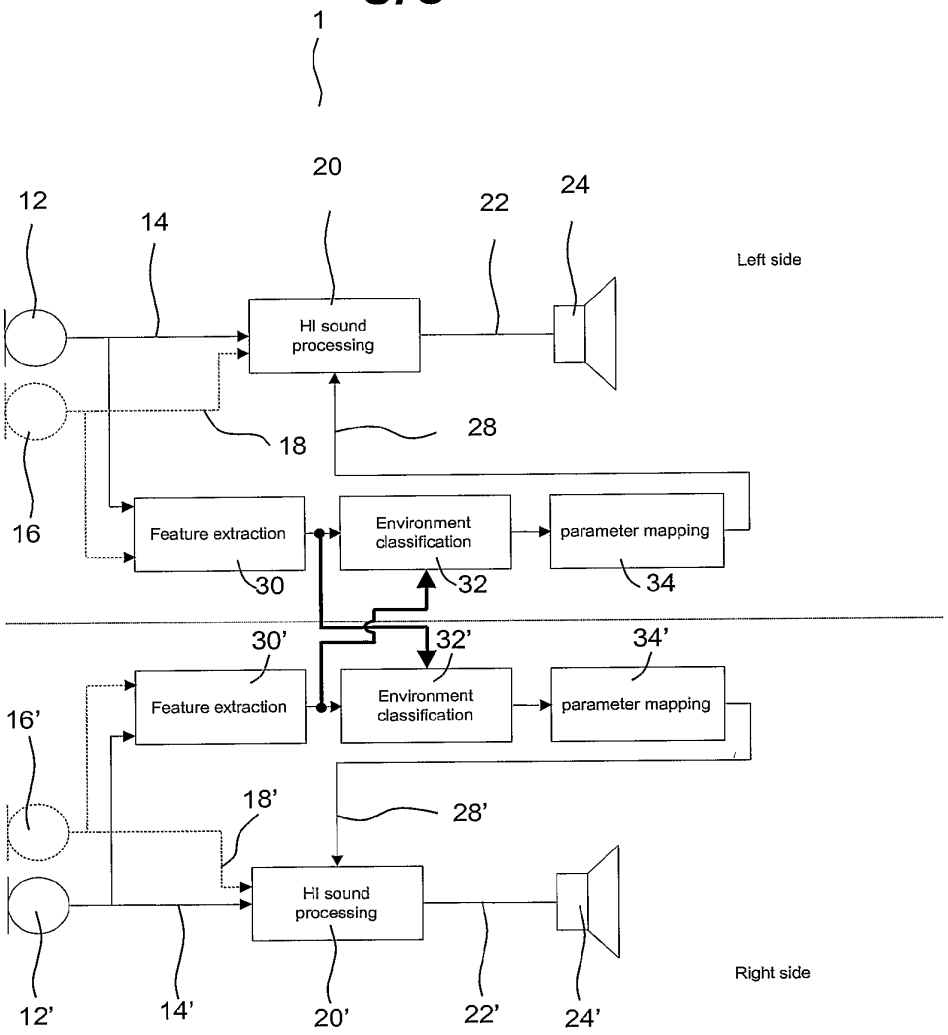

1
20
12
14
22
24
Left side
HI sound processing
18
28
16
Feature extraction
Environment classification
parameter mapping
30
32
34
30'
32'
34'
16'
Feature extraction
Environment classification
parameter mapping
18'
28'
HI sound processing
Right side
12'
14'
20'
22'
24'

Fig. 3

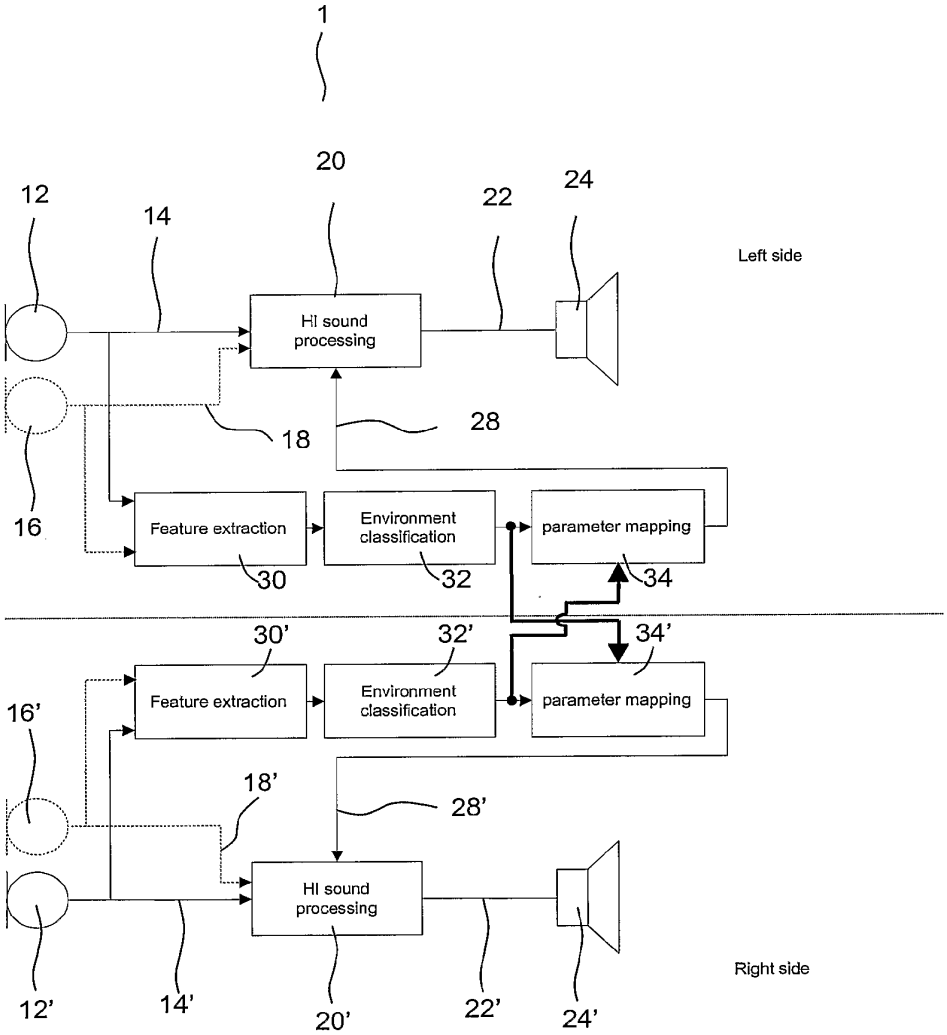

1
20
12
14
22
24
Left side
HI sound processing
18
28
16
Feature extraction
Environment classification
parameter mapping
30
32
34
30'
32'
34'
16'
Feature extraction
Environment classification
parameter mapping
18'
28'
HI sound processing
12'
14'
20'
22'
24'
Right side

Fig. 4

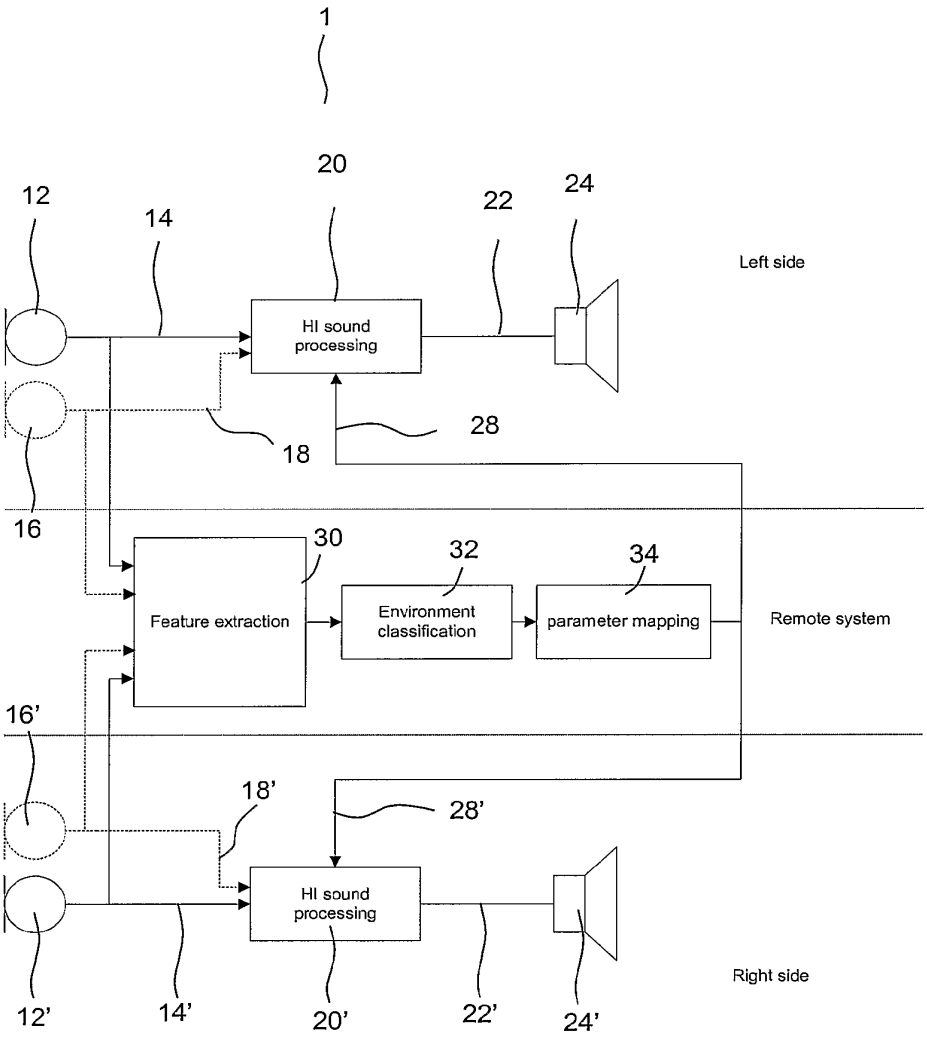

1
20
12
14
22
24
Left side
HI sound processing
28
18
16
30
32
34
Feature extraction
Environment classification
parameter mapping
Remote system
16'
18'
28'
HI sound processing
Right side
12'
14'
20'
22'
24'

Fig. 5

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/DK2004/000442

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 H04R25/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 H04R

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 02/28143 A (SIEMENS AUDIOLOGISCHE TECHNIK ; NIEDERDRAENK TORSTEN (DE)) 4 April 2002 (2002-04-04) the whole document	1-8
X	US 5 757 932 A (BISGAARD NIKOLAI ET AL) 26 May 1998 (1998-05-26) the whole document	1-8
A	US 6 549 633 B1 (WESTERMANN SOEREN ERIK) 15 April 2003 (2003-04-15) the whole document	1-8
A	US 2002/037087 A1 (ALLEGRO SYLVIA ET AL) 28 March 2002 (2002-03-28) the whole document	5
A	WO 02/32208 A (PHONAK AG ; ALLEGRO SILVIA (CH)) 25 April 2002 (2002-04-25)	

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

° Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
9 November 2004	18/11/2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31–70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31–70) 340–3016	Fülöp, I

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/DK2004/000442

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 0228143	A	04-04-2002	DE	10048354 A1	08-05-2002
			CN	1470149 T	21-01-2004
			WO	0228143 A2	04-04-2002
			EP	1360870 A2	12-11-2003
			US	2004013280 A1	22-01-2004
US 5757932	A	26-05-1998	US	5479522 A	26-12-1995
			AU	7248796 A	30-04-1997
			DE	69631781 D1	08-04-2004
			DK	855130 T3	12-07-2004
			EP	0855130 A1	29-07-1998
			NO	981559 A	08-06-1998
			WO	9714268 A1	17-04-1997
US 6549633	B1	15-04-2003	WO	9943185 A1	26-08-1999
			AU	733433 B2	17-05-2001
			AU	5982598 A	06-09-1999
			CA	2311405 A1	26-08-1999
			EP	1057367 A1	06-12-2000
			JP	2002504794 T	12-02-2002
US 2002037087	A1	28-03-2002	WO	0120965 A2	29-03-2001
			US	2002090098 A1	11-07-2002
			AU	2139901 A	24-04-2001
			CA	2400104 A1	29-03-2001
			EP	1348315 A2	01-10-2003
			JP	2004500592 T	08-01-2004
WO 0232208	A	25-04-2002	WO	0232208 A2	25-04-2002
			AU	2472202 A	29-04-2002
			CA	2439427 A1	25-04-2002
			EP	1470735 A2	27-10-2004

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
13 April 2006 (13.04.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2006/037156 A1

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: H04R 29/00, A61B 5/00

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/AU2005/001506

(22) International Filing Date:
30 September 2005 (30.09.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2004905703 1 October 2004 (01.10.2004) AU

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **HEAR WORKS PTY LTD** [AU/AU]; 384 Albert Street, East Melbourne, VIC 3002 (AU).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **MEJIA, Jorge, Patricio** [AU/AU]; 126 Greville Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067 (AU). **DILLON, Harvey, Albert** [AU/AU]; 17 Vernon Street, Turramurra, NSW 2074 (AU). **FISHER, Michael, John, Amiel** [AU/AU]; 36 Grasmere Road, Cremorne, New South Wales 2090 (AU).

(74) Agent: **SHELSTON IP**; 60 Margaret Street, Sydney NSW 2000 (AU).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

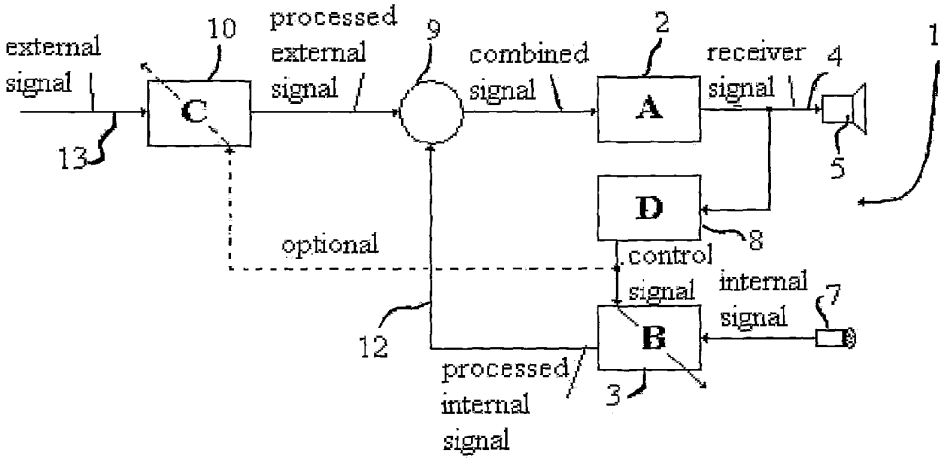
(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declaration under Rule 4.17:
— *of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv))*

Published:
— *with international search report*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: ACOUSTICALLY TRANSPARENT OCCLUSION REDUCTION SYSTEM AND METHOD



(57) Abstract: A system and method that reduces the perceptual effect resulting from ear occlusion is disclosed. It comprises of an electro-acoustic feedback network that produces phase cancelling sounds in the ear, where a receiver and a microphone are located. A novel control mechanism is disclosed that controls the response of the feedback network to minimise distortion in the ear while maintaining a desired frequency response for external signals. Devices producing the external signal include hearing aids, personal sound devices, in ear monitors, communications headsets and hearing protectors. The integration of the present invention with these devices improves the user's perception of their own voice.

WO 2006/037156 A1

Acoustically Transparent Occlusion Reduction System and Method

Field of Invention

The present invention relates to an improved occlusion reduction system for applications such as hearing aids, personal sound devices, in ear monitors, communications headsets and hearing protection devices.

Description of Background Art

An electro-acoustic negative feedback scheme was originally presented by H.F Olson, in 1961 in U.S Patent No 2,983,790. A more comprehensive implementation was later proposed by Bose et al, in 1982 in U.S Patent No 4,494,074 under the title "Feedback Control". Using headphones, Bose proposed the idea of an electro-acoustic feedback in the proximity of the ear canal. The concept was later used by Langberg et al, in 1988 in U.S. Patent No 4,985,925, describing a system functioning as a bilateral transducer drive with a shunt feedback correction network. Later on in 1991, Langberg et al, in U.S Patent No. 5,267,321 entitled "Active Sound Absorption" describes an electro-acoustical feedback system, with the receiver acting as both a diaphragm actuator and motion sensor. In 1996, U.S Patent No. 5,774,565 to Benning et al describes an electro-acoustic feedback subsystem with oscillation prevention circuit in the forward path of the loop. In 2002, U.S Patent Application No. 2003/0012391 A1 to Armstrong et al, entitled "Digital Hearing Aids System" discloses a hearing aid including an occlusion processing subsystem.

The occlusion effect is commonly described as a hollow or echoing like sound of a person's own voice. The occlusion effect results from acoustically sealing or partially sealing the ear, or to a greater effect sealing or partially sealing the ear canal from the external acoustic environment. As a result, the occlusion effect creates discomfort and/or an unnatural sound sensation. This problem is commonly reported to clinicians in the

hearing aid industry as it affects a large number of hearing aid wearers (those with mild low-frequency hearing loss). Until now, there were at least two common schemes to decrease the occlusion effect in hearing aids, either using a vent or by increasing the insertion depth of the earmold into the ear canal. To restore naturalness of a hearing aid wearer's voice, vents of up to 3.5 mm in diameter may be employed. These vents need to be sufficiently large so that the residual sound pressure in the canal due to the occlusion effect is not significant. On the other hand, a sufficiently large vent limits the hearing aid amplification due to oscillations created by positive feedback occurring around the loop defined by an external microphone, amplifier, receiver, and path through the vent back to the external microphone.

The soft tissue in the ear canal is excited by vibration energy propagated by the skull and jaw due to the wearer's voice and this results in an increased sound pressure within the occluded of partially occluded ear relative to an open ear. Another solution is to insert the earmold further into the ear canal to fill the cartilaginous portion of the canal and hence reduce the occlusion effect at its source. However there are a number of practical problems relating to the deep insertion of an earmold, for instance physical discomfort.

While some of the aforementioned patents include methods to alter the response of the electro-acoustic feedback system, none of these patents incorporate methods to compensate for the effect that response alteration within the feedback system has on external signals such as from an external microphone or hearing aid processor. In addition, the aforementioned patents do not provide a mechanism to prevent the receiver from overloading by sensing the level of signal at the optimum point, being the input to the receiver.

Summary of Invention

It is an object of the present invention to provide an improved occlusion reduction system for applications such as hearing aids, personal sound devices, in ear monitors, communications headsets and hearing protection devices.

In accordance with a first aspect of the present invention, there is provided an electro-acoustic system comprising of: an electro-acoustic circuit including a negative-feedback loop comprising of: a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear; a second electronic circuit, (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal; a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal; a first electronic circuit (A), for modifying the combined signal to produce an receiver signal; and a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear; a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal such as from an external microphone or hearing aid processor to produce an external processed signal; a fourth electronic circuit (D), for estimating the level of the receiver signal optimally from the receiver signal and producing a control signal; wherein the processing performed by the second electronic circuit (B) preferably is controlled by the control signal.

The negative-feedback loop preferably can include a filter that alters the open loop response so that the real component of the response is large and negative at frequencies where the occlusion effect can be typically the greatest. Consequently reducing all signals introduced into the closed loop within this frequency range.

The third electronic circuit (C) preferably can include filtering that provides compensation for the closed loop response of the negative-feedback loop.

Optionally the filtering provided by the third electronic circuit (C) adapts to compensate for changes in the closed response of the negative-feedback loop.

Optionally the control signal can control the response of the first electronic circuit (A) while controlling the response of the third electronic circuit (C).

The microphone for generating the internal signal optionally can be coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a tube. The receiver optionally can be coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a tube. The microphone and receiver optionally can be combined in a single unit or jointly coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a common tube. At least one of the electronic circuits can be implemented digitally. At least one of the digital electronic circuits can performed signal processing at a sampling rate at least four times that of the bandwidth of the signal.

In accordance with a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided an electro-acoustic system including a negative-feedback loop comprising of: a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear; a second electronic circuit (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal; a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal; a first electronic circuit (A) for modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal; and a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear; a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal such as from external microphone to produce a processed external signal; a fourth electronic circuit (D) for estimating the level of the receiver signal and producing a control signal from this estimate; wherein the control signal controls the processing performed by the second

electronic circuit (B) and controls the processing performed by the third electronic circuit (C).

In accordance with a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided an electro-acoustic system including a negative-feedback loop comprising of: a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear; a second electronic circuit (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal; a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal; a first electronic circuit (A) for modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal; and a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear; a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal to produce a processed external signal; a fourth electronic circuit (D) for estimating the level of the receiver signal and producing a control signal from this estimate; wherein the control signal controls the processing performed by first electronic circuit (A) and controls the processing performed by the third electronic circuit (C).

In accordance with a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method of providing a negative feedback loop for an electro-acoustic system, the method including the steps of: (a) generating an internal signal representing an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear; (b) modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal; (c) combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal; (d) modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal; (e) generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear; (f) modifying an external signal to produce a processed external

signal; (g) estimating the level of the receiver signal either directly from the receiver signal or from the combined signal and producing a control signal from this estimate; wherein the degree of modification in step (b) is controlled by the control signal. The control signal can be utilised to control the amount of modification occurring in step (f).

In any of the aforementioned aspects of the present invention the fourth electronic circuit (D) optionally produces a control signal using estimates of the signal levels from the internal signal or the processed internal signal and the receiver signal or the combined signal.

Brief Description of the Drawings

Preferred embodiments of the present invention will now be described with reference to the accompanying drawings in which:

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the occlusion reduction scheme of the preferred embodiment;

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of an analog electronic circuit for the electro-acoustic negative feedback loop;

Fig. 3 is a schematic diagram of an analog adaptive pre-compensation electronic circuit;

Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an analog level estimator and control signal generation electronic circuit;

Fig. 5 is a schematic diagram of a digital implementation of the occlusion reduction scheme;

Fig. 6 is a schematic diagram of an adaptive IIR filter;

Fig. 7 is a schematic diagram of a level estimator and control signal generator ;

Fig. 8 is a graph of the simulated closed loop response in a Zwislocki coupler;

Fig. 9 is a graph of the measured response of the effective gain reduction inside a real ear;

Fig. 10 is a graph of the measured responses from an external signal to a Zwislocki coupler microphone; and

Fig. 11 is an illustration of the occlusion reduction scheme implemented as an in-the-canal hearing aid device.

Detail Description of the Preferred and Other Embodiments

The preferred embodiment operates to reduce the level of signals generated within an electro-acoustic negative feedback loop, such as signals produced by vibration in the ear canal walls due to bone conduction of a user's voice. The reduction occurs in the low to mid audible frequencies, typically ranging from 80 Hz up to 1 kHz, where the occlusion effect is more predominant and perceptually apparent.

A negative feedback scheme is provided which combines a processed externally generated signal such as from an external microphone or a sound system with a processed internal signal such as from a microphone located within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear. The combined signal after optional further processing is applied to a receiver located within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear. The level of the signal to be applied to the receiver is optimally estimated either from the signal applied to the receiver or from the combined processed external and processed internal signals. Optionally this signal level can be estimated from signals at other points within the scheme. High signal levels applied to the receiver may produce a distorted output from the receiver. This distortion is reduced by applying active gain reduction in the feedback path in response to estimated high signal levels being present. Optionally low signal levels can be detected so that noise inherent in the negative feedback components such as the internal microphone can be minimised by

applying active gain reduction in the feedback path. Thus, the high and the low signal level thresholds for gain reduction in the loop can depend on the dynamic operational range of the discrete components within the system. In addition, an adaptive equalisation filter is applied to the external signal to compensate for variations of the transfer response of the closed loop.

The preferred embodiment includes of a microphone to sense the sound pressure in the ear. The preferred embodiment also includes a novel design of estimating the level of the signal to be applied to the receiver and reducing the gain in the feedback path of the loop when this level is high. This mechanism effectively improves the robustness of the closed loop system by limiting excessive driving levels being applied to the receiver. A filter within the feedback path of the loop yields the necessary phase and gain around the loop to generate a phase cancelling sound in the ear without creating acoustic feedback. This negative feedback response also causes a sound pressure reduction for external signals thus affecting the response from the external processed signal to the receiver signal. As a result, an adaptive pre-compensation filter is provided. The adaptive pre-compensation filter performs adaptive equalisation to maintain a constant frequency response between the external signal and the receiver signal in response to changes in loop response.

In addition, the negative feedback response also causes a reduction in external sounds transmitted through a vent or leakage, thus minimising both effects.

Referring initially to **Fig. 1**, a schematic diagram 1 illustrates the occlusion reduction scheme of the preferred embodiment. This electronic circuit can be encapsulated in an earmold 100 as discussed hereinafter with reference to **Fig. 11**. The earmold optionally contains tubing for coupling the receiver to the ear. The earmold optionally contains tubing for coupling the internal microphone to the ear. The

microphone and receiver optionally can be combined into a single unit or jointly coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a common tube. Optionally these tubes can be protected from wax blockage using wax guards. The lengths of these tubes are preferably as short as possible to minimise delays around the feedback loop, but can be any length. The earmold can optionally contain an open vent to depressurise the ear thus reducing the sensation of stuffiness in the ear. Optionally, the vent can be fitted with an acoustic damper for compensating for the vent resonance that may affect the closed loop response.

The internal signal from an internal microphone 7 is proportional to the ear canal sound pressure. This internal signal is filtered in a feedback loop shown as first electronic circuit **(A)** 2 and second electronic circuit (**B) 3** to produce the receiver signal 4 output to the receiver 5. The aim is to produce cancellation around the loop, limited to a given low to mid frequency band.

An analog implementation of the occlusion reduction scheme is depicted in **Figs. 2-4** and a digital implementation is shown in **Figs. 5-7**.

In addition, **Fig. 1** shows fourth electronic circuit (D) 8 that estimates the level of the receiver signal to produce a control signal. Optionally the input to the fourth electronic circuit (D) 8 can be obtained from the output of a combiner 9 with appropriate compensation for the effects of the first electronic circuit (A) 2. The response of the negative feedback loop is controlled by the control signal. The estimated level of the receive signal 4 can be compared to a reference level which is not shown in this figure. The control signal reduces the gain in the loop as the level of the receive signal increases above the reference level. The reference level is set to a level to minimise distortion occurring within the loop.

The combined signal within the loop results from a combination 9 of processed internal signal 12 and processed external signal. The processed external signal results from a filtered external signal 13. The pre-compensation filter 10 depicted as the third electronic circuit (**C**) 10 in **Fig. 1**, equalises the magnitude of the transfer function from the external signal 13 to the receiver signal 4 so that it is approximately constant across frequency, assuming a fixed closed loop response. Optionally, the filter in the third electronic circuit (C) 10 is adaptively controlled by fourth electronic circuit (D) 8 so that the magnitude of the transfer function from the external signal 13 to the receiver signal 4 is approximately constant across frequency regardless of changes in the closed loop response.

Optionally the fourth electronic circuit (D) uses estimates of signal levels from the receiver signal or combined signal and from the internal signal or processed internal signal to produce a control signal to control the loop response. This control signal can control the loop response by directly applying gain reduction to the first electronic circuit (A) or to the second electronic circuit (B). The control signal produce from this arrangement can be used in combination with the fixed or adaptive third electronic circuit (C).

Analog Implementation

Fig. 2, depicts an analog implementation 20 of the negative feedback loop of **Fig. 1**. Firstly, the internal signal is applied to a high pass filter 21 and lead-lag filter 22 in order to reduce effects from jaw movements and very low frequency instability in the loop. The equations for the transfer function in relation to the corresponding discrete components are shown below:

$$H_{HP}(j\omega) = \frac{j\omega \cdot R_1 C_2}{1 + j\omega \cdot R_1 \times C_1}$$

if $R_4 = R_5, C_2 = C_3$ then the lead lag transfer function equation is shown below

$$H_{Lead-Lag}(j\omega) = \frac{(R_3 + R_6) + j\omega \bullet C_2 \bullet (2R_3R_6 + R_6R_4 + R_3R_4)}{R_6 + j\omega \bullet C_2 \bullet (R_3R_6 + R_6R_4)}$$

The next filtering stage reduces the dominant transducer resonance within the loop and provides greater open loop gain at frequencies at which the occlusion effect is greatest. This is achieved by using a bi-quadratic filter 24, and placing a complex pair of zeros at the dominant transducer resonance frequency followed by a pair of real poles to provide low frequency emphasis in the open loop response.

In the arrangement of Fig. 2, if we allow $R_8 = R_{10}, C_4 = C_6$, $R_9 = R_{11}, C_5 = C_7$ and $R_{12} = R_{13}, C_8 = C_9$,then the biquadratic transfer function equation can be computed as follows

$$H_{bi-quad}(j\omega) = \frac{(j\omega)^2 C_4 R_9 C_5 + j\omega\left(C_4 + \frac{C_5 R_9}{R_8} - C_5\right) + \frac{1}{R_8}}{(j\omega)^2 C_5 R_9 C_8 + j\omega\left(\frac{C_5 R_9}{R_{12}} + C_8\right) + \frac{1}{R_{12}}}$$

To determine the pole zero placement, the biquadratic transfer function equation can be directly related to a well known second order transfer function equation.

$$K(j\omega) = \frac{(j\omega)^2 + 2\xi_z \omega_z j\omega + \omega_z^2}{(j\omega)^2 + 2\zeta_p \omega_p j\omega + \omega_p^2}$$

Where the ω_p and ω_z are the location of the pole and zero frequencies. Similarly ξ_z and ζ_p are the damping factors for the poles and zeros respectively. Thus, this relationship can be used to position the poles and zeros at the desired frequencies with the desired damping.

With appropriate phase compensation, amplification is added to the loop. The gain amplification is chosen in accordance to a well-known gain and phase margin criteria (e.g. Linear Control Systems Analysis and Designs, John J.D'Azzo, Constantine H.

Houpis, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1981). A loop gain of less than or equal to –3 dB is chosen at frequencies likely to produce positive feedback. The filtering arrangement of **Fig. 1** shown in **Fig 2**, produces a gain greater than unity, for an open loop response between 80 Hz and 1 kHz and less than unity at other frequencies, where positive feedback may occur. The frequency band ranging from 80 Hz up to 1 kHz is an appropriated choice as the occlusion effect is subjectively more apparent at these frequencies, as described in literature (e.g. Hearing Aids, Harvey Dillon, Boomerang-Press, 2001).

The bi-quadratic filter 24 is followed up by a voltage controlled variable resistance 25, referred to as **VVR**. This control produces up to – 20 dB of gain around the loop, by controlling the voltage at the gate of the JFET. Thus, the gain across the VVR network is found by observing that the JFET is series with R_7 forms a voltage divider, with its gain given by:

$$Gain_{VVR} = \frac{R_{Q1}}{R_7 + R_{Q1}}$$

Where R_{Q1}, is the variable resistance across drain to source junction.

The VVR is followed by a bufferstage 26, that is subsequently followed by a variable resistor, R_{14}. 27. This latter resistor is used to fined tune the gain around the loop manually. The variable resistor 27 is followed by an amplifier and a combiner 9, combining a processed external signal 28 with the processed internal signal 12. Finally, this buffer functions as a voltage controlled voltage source to the receiver, optionally a **class D** amplifier may be used.

Referring now to **Fig. 3**, there is illustrated the precompensation circuit 10 of **Fig. 1** in more detail. The circuit may be used to pre-compensate an external signal 13 to produce a processed external signal 28. The external signal is pre-compensated with a

fixed high pass filter 32, a variable notch filter 33, and an adjustable gain control 34. Note that the notch and the gain are also controlled with voltage variable resistances, using JFET transistors.

If $C_{13} = C_{14}$,then the transfer function equation for the notch filter, positioned between U6 and U7 is shown below

$$H_{Notch}(j\omega) = \frac{1 + j\omega(2R_x C_{13}) + \left(R_x R_{19} C_{13}^{\ 2}\right)\cdot(j\omega)^2}{1 + j\omega(R_{19} + 2R_x)C_{13} + \left(R_x R_{19} C_{13}^{\ 2}\right)\cdot(j\omega)^2}$$

Where $R_x = R_{20} + R_{Q3} + R_{Q4}$ and $R_{Q3} + R_{Q4}$ is the combined resistance across drain to source junction of the two JFET transistors. Also note that the amplification at U7 is controlled by the source to drain resistance at Q5, and the low pass filter between U5 and U6 is essentially switched on and off by Q2.

The voltage variable resistances shown in **Fig. 2** and **3** are driven by the circuit 40 shown in **Fig. 4**. This circuit functions as a signal level estimator and threshold detector and produces a control voltage 41. In this circuit the receiver signal 4 is compared to a reference voltage 43, shown as v-Ref in the figure, at the negative input of U8 (44). If this voltage does not exceed the reference level, the current source, made up by BJ3 and BJ4 transistor pair pulls down the voltage across the RC tank towards the negative supply voltage, with a time constant equal to the release time. Note that the voltage across the RC tank feeds directly into the gate of the JFET control transistor in **Fig. 2** from U9 buffer (1), resulting in a VVR signal 25. Similarly from U10 and U11 buffer (2) and buffer (3), results is an inverted VVR signal 35, that is directly applied to the gates of all the JFET transistors shown in **Fig. 3**. As the voltage exceeds the threshold reference level, the current source, shown as BJ6 and BJ5 transistor pair, charges the RC tank, towards the base voltage at BJ6, with a time constant set by the attack time. The

attack and release time constants can be approximated by finding the appropriate ratio between resistors R_{31} and R_{30}.

The voltage across the capacitor C_{15} ranges from a voltage at the based of BJ7 , say 0.7V or fully charged to the voltage at the collector of BJ3, say -2.8V or fully discharged, then the change in voltage $\Delta V \approx 3.5V$, from which the current needed to produce the discharging rate can be evaluated as follows:

$$\text{Discharging } I = C_{15} \times \frac{\Delta V}{\text{Re}lease\_Time} = 7uA$$

thus effectively $I_{charging} \approx 11 \times I_{discharging}$

Then $R_{31} = \frac{0.7}{77u} \approx 8.2k$ $\qquad R_{30} = 11 \times R_{31} \approx 91k$

Digital Implementation

A digital implementation of the arrangement of **Fig. 1** typically requires the signal within the loop to be oversampled to reduce the delay introduced into the loop by sampling. The signal processing performed by electronic circuits A, B, C and D and the combiner 9 may be performed digitally. The digital processing optionally is performed by a digital signal processor which is instructed to perform the signal processing. Various techniques are available to those skilled in the art to perform these processes. Examples of these are performing the filtering operations using FIR or IIR filters or modifying the signals in the frequency domain using the short-time Fourier transform techniques. One implementation of the scheme described for **Fig 1** is shown in **Figs. 5-7**.

In **Fig. 5,** after A/D conversion 50, the internal signal is filtered with an IIR filter 51 in order to provide the required gain and phase compensation, with the same criteria applied in the description of **Fig. 2**.

In this digital implementation the level of the receiver signal 4 is directly estimated and the control signal *r(n)* is produced by the level estimator and control signal generator

8 which is shown in greater detailed in **Fig. 7.**. Referring now to **Fig. 7,** the receive signal level is estimated with a digital 1st order switchable time-constant envelope detector. The envelope signal is compared 71 to a threshold value and the maximum of either the ratio of its exceedance of this threshold or unity is produced. This maximum is inverted to produce the control signal. As the level of the envelope signal exceeds the threshold, the control signal shown as *r(n)* decreases at a rate determined by the attack time constant λ_{attack}. As the envelope signal decreases in level, the control signal increases at a rate determined by the release time constant $\lambda_{release}$. Alternative signal level compression strategies employing different envelope detector designs well known to those skilled in the art may be used.

The internal signal, after being filtered by the IIR filter 51, is scaled by the control signal *r(n)* to produce the processed internal signal. The processed external signal is added to the processed internal signal by the combiner 9 to produce the combined signal. The combined signal is scaled 2 to produce the receiver signal 4 which after D/A conversion is applied to the receiver 5.

As in the analog description, the negative feedback loop requires pre-compensation so that the gain response measured from the external signal to the receiver signal is not altered by the closed loop response. In **Fig. 5,** the pre-compensation filter 10 is realised as a cascaded IIR filter, with a structural realisation shown in **Fig. 6** . The first filter stage shown in **Fig. 6** is a high pass filter, comprising of a zero at 0 Hz and a pole at f_{HP}, the coefficient being a function of the sampling rate, Fs. The second stage of the filter shown in **Fig. 6** is adaptive, the locations of poles f_p and zeros f_z of the digital filter are varied in accordance with the output of a mapping function *p(n)* 61. Alternatively the damping factors for the poles and zeros can be controlled by two independent mapping functions derived from the control signal *r(n)*. **Fig. 5** shows *p(n)*

as a single output from a polynomial mapping function with input *r(n)*. The polynomial's coefficients are found using an autoregressive analysis of the required compensating response as a function of the control signal *r(n)*.

Any combination of analog and digital electronic circuits is possible in addition to the all analogue and the all digital implementations described with the appropriate conversions between analogue and digital formats. In particular, electronic circuits B, C and D may be implemented digitally with the combiner and electronic circuit A implemented in analog circuitry. Furthermore, the processed internal and processed external signals may be combined while both in a 1-bit format and applied directly to the receiver without electronic circuit A performing any function or with it simply providing the 1-bit drive current for the receiver.

Referring now to **Fig. 8** the simulated closed loop response in a Zwislocki coupler is shown. The scheme yields approximately 16 dB of occlusion reduction at 300 Hz, and 18 dB at 100 Hz. The occlusion reduction response is a measure of the level difference between the sound level in the coupler with the occlusion reduction system active and the sound level in the coupler without any occlusion reduction. Referring to **Fig. 9** occlusion reduction in a real ear is shown. This was calculated by taking the linear average of the energy in 1/12 octave bands recorded using an in-the-ear-canal microphone while a subject talked for 2 minutes. This signal was recorded while the feedback loop gain is maximum, and then again while the loop was open.

Referring now to **Fig. 10**, three responses measured in a Zwislocki coupler are shown. These are the transfer functions from an external signal to the coupler microphone for the compensated 93 and un-compensated responses 92. Also shown is the natural receiver response 94 employing a voltage controlled voltage source to the receiver. Note that the compensated response is not adversely affected by the occlusion

reduction scheme compared to that of the natural receiver response 94. Also similar responses are derived for minimally open vented cavities with the appropriate changes to the mappings, filtering and gain equalisation in electronic circuits A, B, and C.

Referring now to **Fig. 11**, there is shown one form of actual implementation of the present invention as an in-the-canal hearing aid device 100 placed in a user's ear 101 that substantially eliminates the discomfort associated with the occlusion effect. The device 100 includes a sealed or optionally vented 102 earmold that occludes or partially occludes the ear canal. The earmold encapsulates a hearing aid electronic circuit comprising of: a hearing aid processor 103 directly connected to an external microphone 104 and powered by small battery 105. The hearing aid processor includes occlusion reduction electronic circuits A, B, C, D and the combiner. A separate receiver 5 and an internal microphone 7 are also interconnected. These transducer elements are acoustically coupled to the inside of the ear canal with short tubes 108, 109; and protected from ear wax with wax-guarding devices 110, 111.

The forgoing describes preferred embodiments of the present invention. Modifications, obvious to those skilled in the art, can be made thereto without departing from the scope of the invention.

CLAIMS

1. An electro-acoustic system including:

an electro-acoustic circuit including a negative-feedback loop comprising of:

a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear;

a second electronic circuit (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal;

a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal;

a first electronic circuit (A) for modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal;

and

a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear;

a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal to produce a processed external signal;

a fourth electronic circuit (D) for estimating the level of the receiver signal either directly from the receiver signal or from the combined signal and producing a control signal from this estimate;

wherein the processing performed by the second electronic circuit (B) is controlled by the control signal.

2. A system as claimed in claim 1 wherein the negative-feedback loop includes filtering that alters the open loop response so that the real component of the response is large and negative at frequencies where the occlusion effect is most apparent.

3. A system as claimed in claim 2 wherein the third electronic circuit (C) includes filtering that provides compensation for the closed response of the negative-feedback loop.

4. A system as claimed in claim 3 wherein the filtering provided by the third electronic circuit (C) is adaptive and controlled by the control signal.

5. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the fourth electronic circuit (D) estimates the level of the internal signal or the level of the processed internal signal and uses this estimate with the estimate of the receiver signal to produce a control signal.

6. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the gain of the second electronic circuit (B) is controlled by the control signal.

7. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the ear is occluded or partially occluded by an earmold.

8. A system as claimed in claim 7 wherein the earmold contains a vent.

9. A system as claimed in claim 8 wherein the vent contains an acoustic damper

10. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the microphone for generating the internal signal is coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a tube.

11. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the receiver is coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a tube.

12. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein the microphone and the receiver are jointly coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear by a common tube.

13. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein at least one of the electronic circuits is digital.

14. A system as claimed in any previous claim wherein at least one of the digital electronic circuits uses a sampling rate at least four times that of the bandwidth of the signal.

15. A system as claimed in claims 13 or claim 14 wherein the first electronic circuit (A) includes a digital to analogue converter.

16. A system as claimed in claim 13, claim 14 or claim 15 wherein the second electronic circuit (B) includes an analogue to digital converter.

17. A system as claimed in claim 16 wherein the second electronic circuit (B) includes a digital to analogue converter.

18. A system as claimed in claim 14 wherein at least one of the input signals to the combiner is a binary signal.

19. An electro-acoustic system including a negative-feedback loop comprising of:

a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear;

a second electronic circuit (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal;

a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal;

a first electronic circuit (A) for modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal;

and

a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear;

a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal such as from external microphone to produce a processed external signal;

a fourth electronic circuit (D) for estimating the level of the receiver signal and producing a control signal from this estimate;

wherein the control signal controls the processing performed by the second electronic circuit (B) and controls the processing performed by the third electronic circuit (C).

20. An electro-acoustic system including a negative-feedback loop comprising of:

a microphone for generating an internal signal from an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear;

a second electronic circuit (B) for modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal;

a combiner for combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal;

a first electronic circuit (A) for modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal;

and

a receiver for generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear;

a third electronic circuit (C) for modifying an external signal to produce a processed external signal;

a fourth electronic circuit (D) for estimating the level of the receiver signal and producing a control signal from this estimate;

wherein the control signal controls the processing performed by first electronic circuit (A) and controls the processing performed by the third electronic circuit (C).

21. A method of providing a negative feedback loop for an electro-acoustic system, the method including the steps of:

(a) generating an internal signal representing an acoustical signal located within or closely coupled to an occluded or partially occluded ear;

(b) modifying the internal signal to produce a processed internal signal;

(c) combining the processed internal signal with a processed external signal to produce a combined signal;

(d) modifying the combined signal to produce a receiver signal;

(e) generating an acoustical signal from the receiver signal at a location within or closely coupled to the occluded or partially occluded ear;

(f) modifying an external signal to produce a processed external signal;

(g) estimating the level of the receiver signal either directly from the receiver signal or from the combined signal and producing a control signal from this estimate;

wherein the degree of modification in step (b) is controlled by the control signal.

22. A method as claimed in claim 21 wherein the control signal is utilised to control the amount of modification occurring in step (f).

23. A method substantially as herein described with reference to any one of the embodiments of the invention illustrated in the accompanying drawings and/or examples.

24. A system substantially as herein described with reference to any one of the embodiments of the invention illustrated in the accompanying drawings and/or examples.

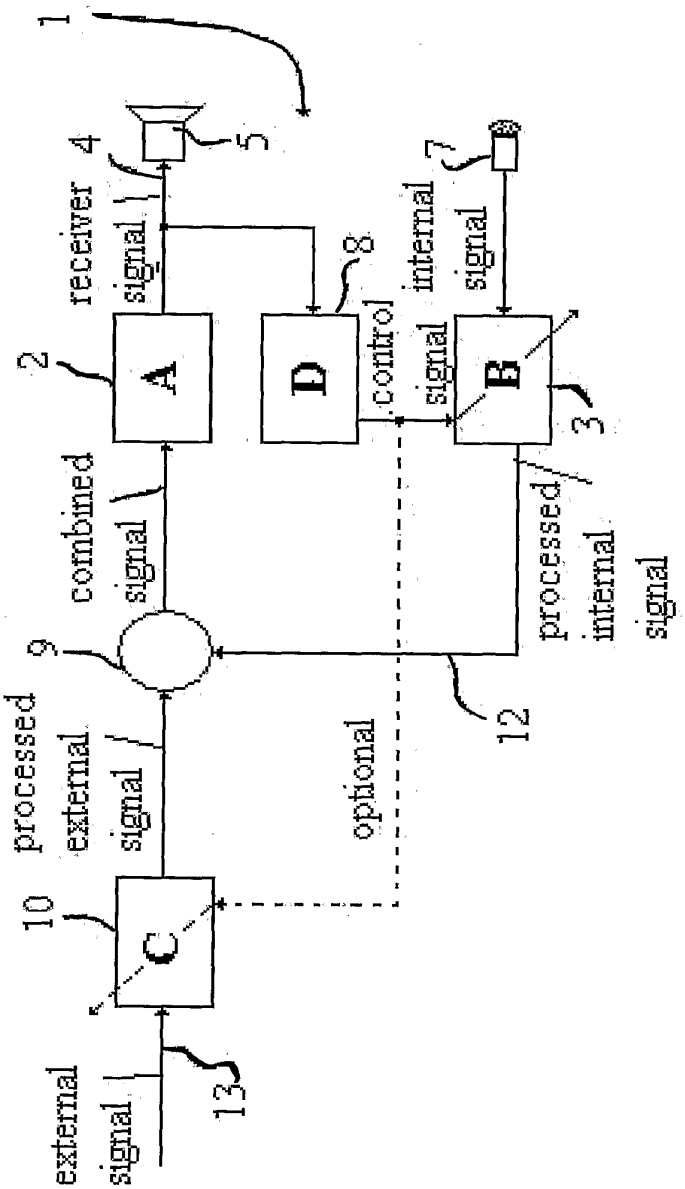

1
5
4
receiver
signal
2
A
D
8
control
signal
internal
signal
7
B
3
combined
signal
9
processed
external
signal
10
C
optional
12
processed
internal
signal
external
signal
13

Fig. 1

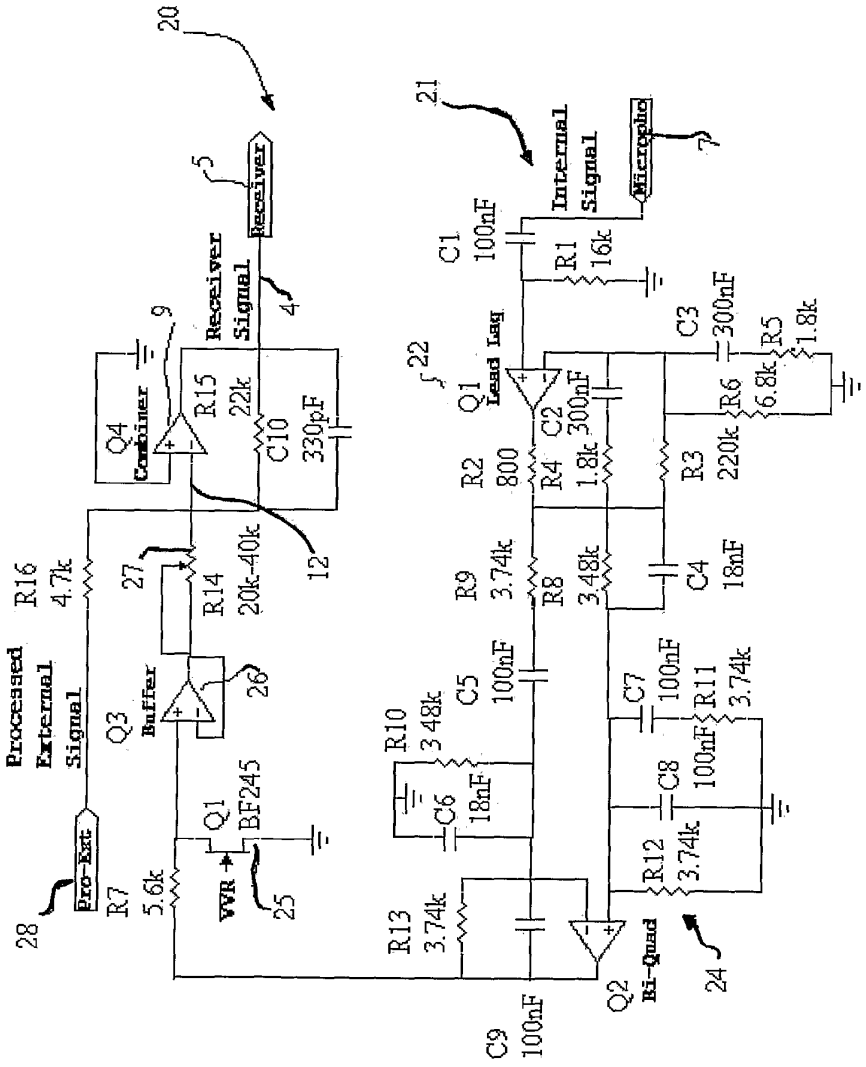

20
21
22
Receiver
Receiver Signal
Combiner
Q4
R15 22k
C10 330pF
Internal Signal
Microphone
C1 100nF
R1 16k
Lead Lag
Q1
C2 300nF
R4 1.8k
R2 800
C3 300nF
R5 1.8k
R6 6.8k
R3 220k
Processed External Signal
Pro-Ext
R16 4.7k
R14 20k-40k
Buffer
Q3
Q1 BF245
VVR
R7 5.6k
R10 3.48k
C6 18nF
C5 100nF
R9 3.74k
R8 3.48k
C4 18nF
C7 100nF
R11 3.74k
C8 100nF
R12 3.74k
R13 3.74k
C9 100nF
Bi-Quad
Q2
24
25
26
27
28
12
4
5
7
9

Fig. 2

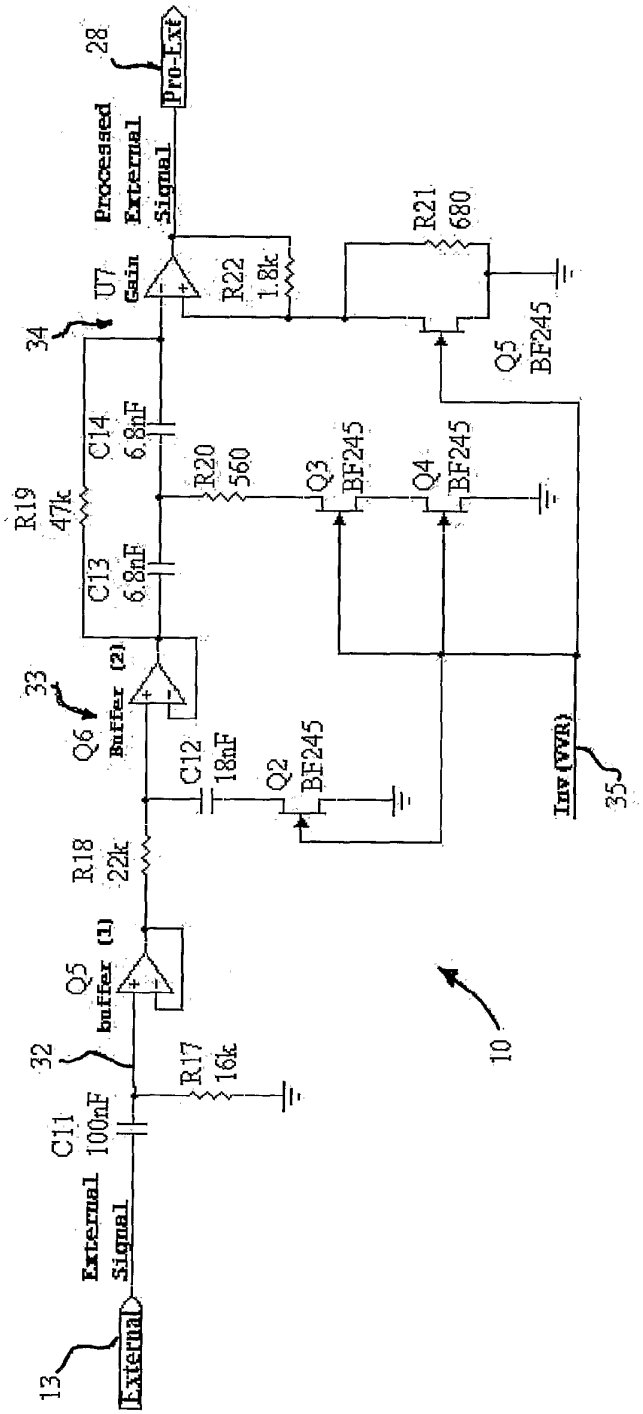

13
External
External Signal
C11 100nF
32
Q5 Buffer (1)
R17 16k
R18 22k
33
Q6 Buffer (2)
C12 18nF
Q2 BF245
C13 6.8nF
C14 6.8nF
R19 47k
R20 560
Q3 BF245
Q4 BF245
34
U7 Gain
R22 1.8k
R21 680
Q5 BF245
Processed External Signal
28
Pro-Ext
Inv (VVR)
35
10

Fig. 3

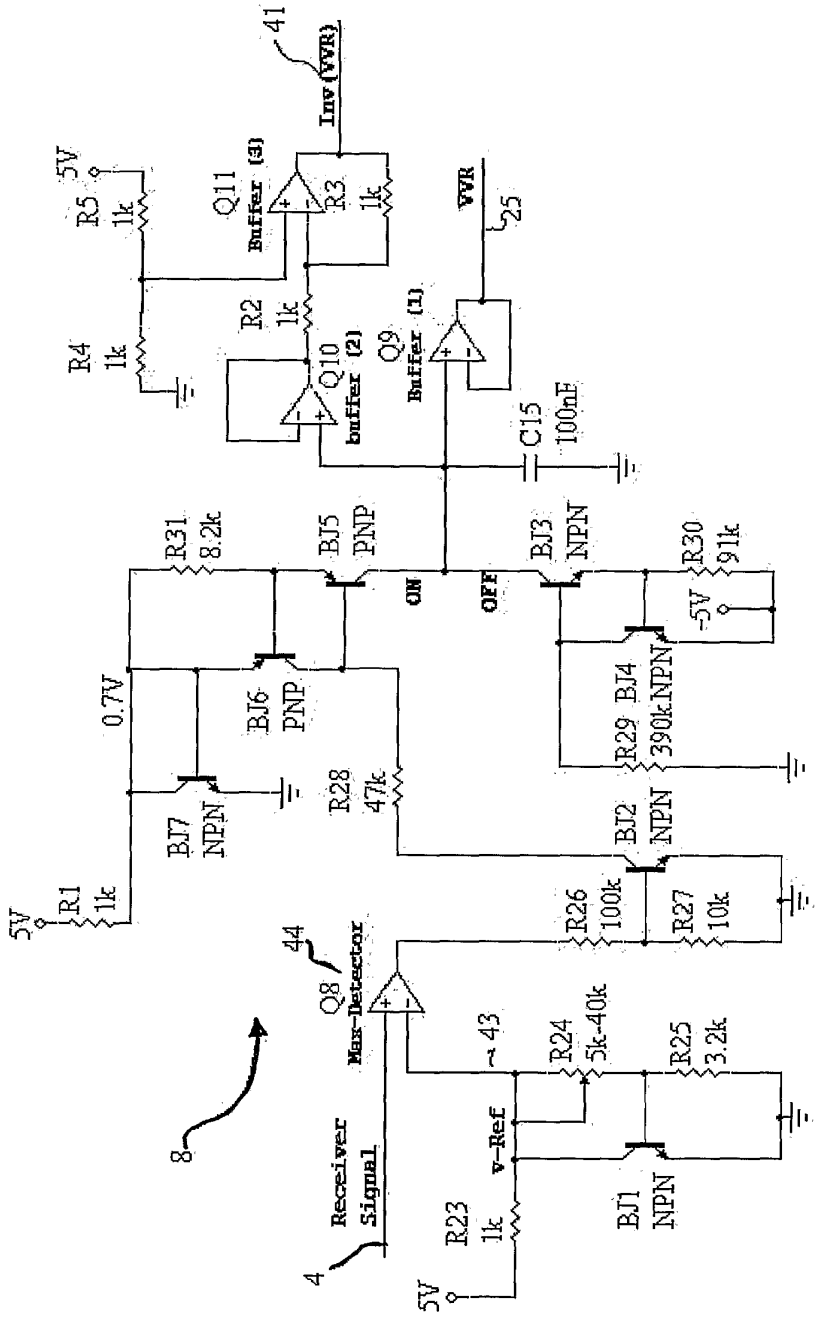

41
Inv (VVR)
5V
R5
1k
Q11
Buffer (3)
R3
1k
VVR
25
R4
1k
R2
1k
Q10
buffer (2)
Q9
Buffer (1)
C15
100nF
R31
8.2k
BJ5
PNP
ON
OFF
BJ3
NPN
R30
91k
-5V
0.7V
BJ6
PNP
BJ4
NPN
R29
390k
R28
47k
BJ7
NPN
BJ2
NPN
5V
R1
1k
R26
100k
R27
10k
44
Q8
Max-Detector
43
R24
5k-40k
R25
3.2k
8
Receiver
Signal
v-Ref
4
R23
1k
BJ1
NPN
5V

Fig. 4

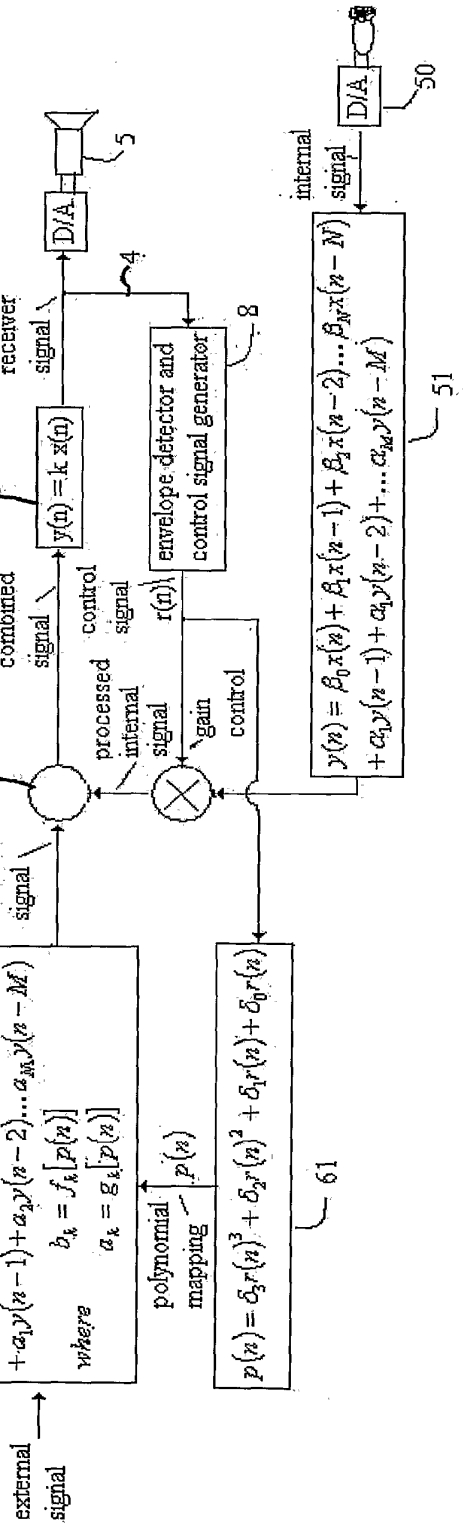

external signal
$y(n) = b_0x(n) + b_1x(n-1) \dots b_Nx(n-N)$
$+ a_1y(n-1) + a_2y(n-2) \dots a_My(n-M)$
where $b_k = f_k[p(n)]$ $a_k = g_k[p(n)]$
10
processed external signal
9
combined signal
processed internal signal
control signal r(n)
gain control
2
$y(n) = k\,x(n)$
receiver signal
D/A
5
4
envelope detector and control signal generator
8
polynomial mapping
$p(n)$
$p(n) = \delta_3 r(n)^3 + \delta_2 r(n)^2 + \delta_1 r(n) + \delta_0 r(n)$
61
$y(n) = \beta_0 x(n) + \beta_1 x(n-1) + \beta_2 x(n-2) \dots \beta_N x(n-N)$
$+ \alpha_1 y(n-1) + \alpha_2 y(n-2) + \dots \alpha_M y(n-M)$
51
internal signal
D/A
50

Fig. 5

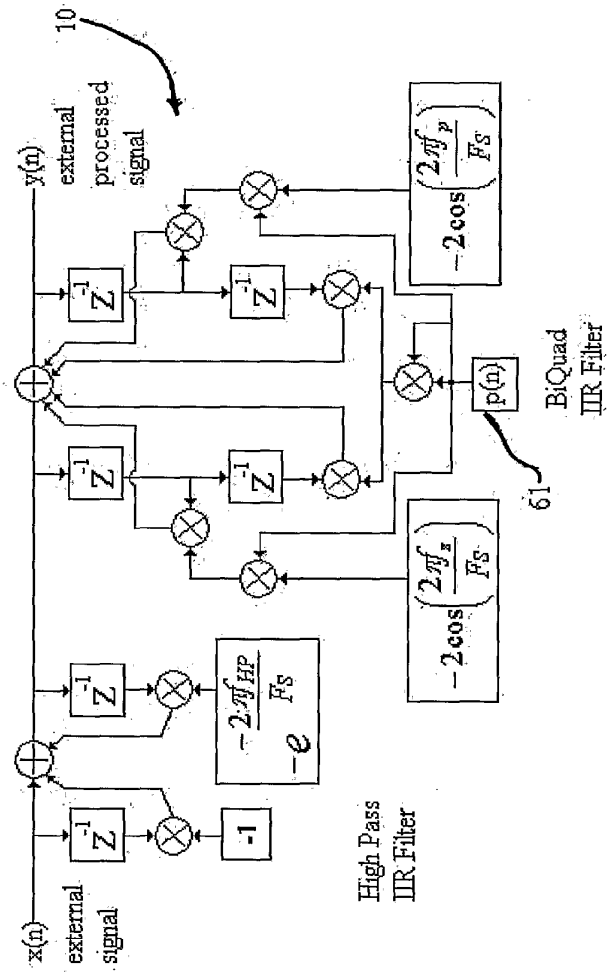

10
y(n)
external
processed
signal
x(n)
external
signal
High Pass
IIR Filter
BiQuad
IIR Filter
p(n)
61
-1
$-2\cos\left(\frac{2\pi f_p}{F_S}\right)$
$-2\cos\left(\frac{2\pi f_z}{F_S}\right)$
$-e^{-\frac{2\pi f_{HP}}{F_S}}$

Fig. 6

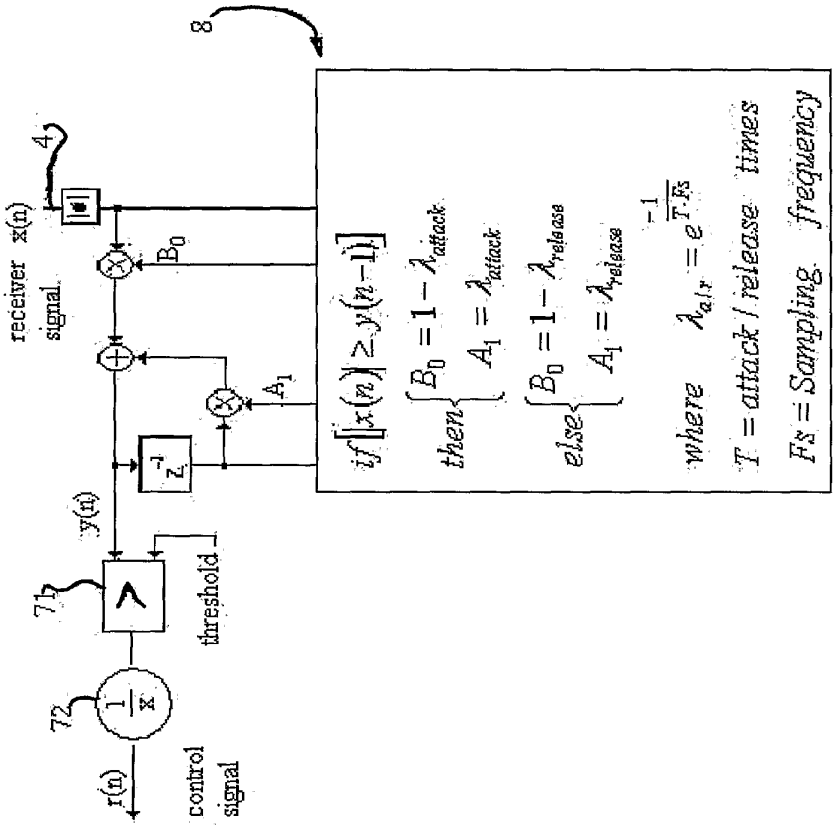

receiver x(n) signal
4
8
B_0
A_1
z^{-1}
y(n)
7b
threshold
72
$\frac{1}{x}$
r(n)
control signal
$if\ [|x(n)| \geq y(n-1)]$
$then \begin{cases} B_0 = 1 - \lambda_{attack} \\ A_1 = \lambda_{attack} \end{cases}$
$else \begin{cases} B_0 = 1 - \lambda_{release} \\ A_1 = \lambda_{release} \end{cases}$
$where \quad \lambda_{a/r} = e^{\frac{-1}{T \cdot Fs}}$
$T = attack\ /\ release\ \ times$
$Fs = Sampling\ \ frequency$

Fig. 7

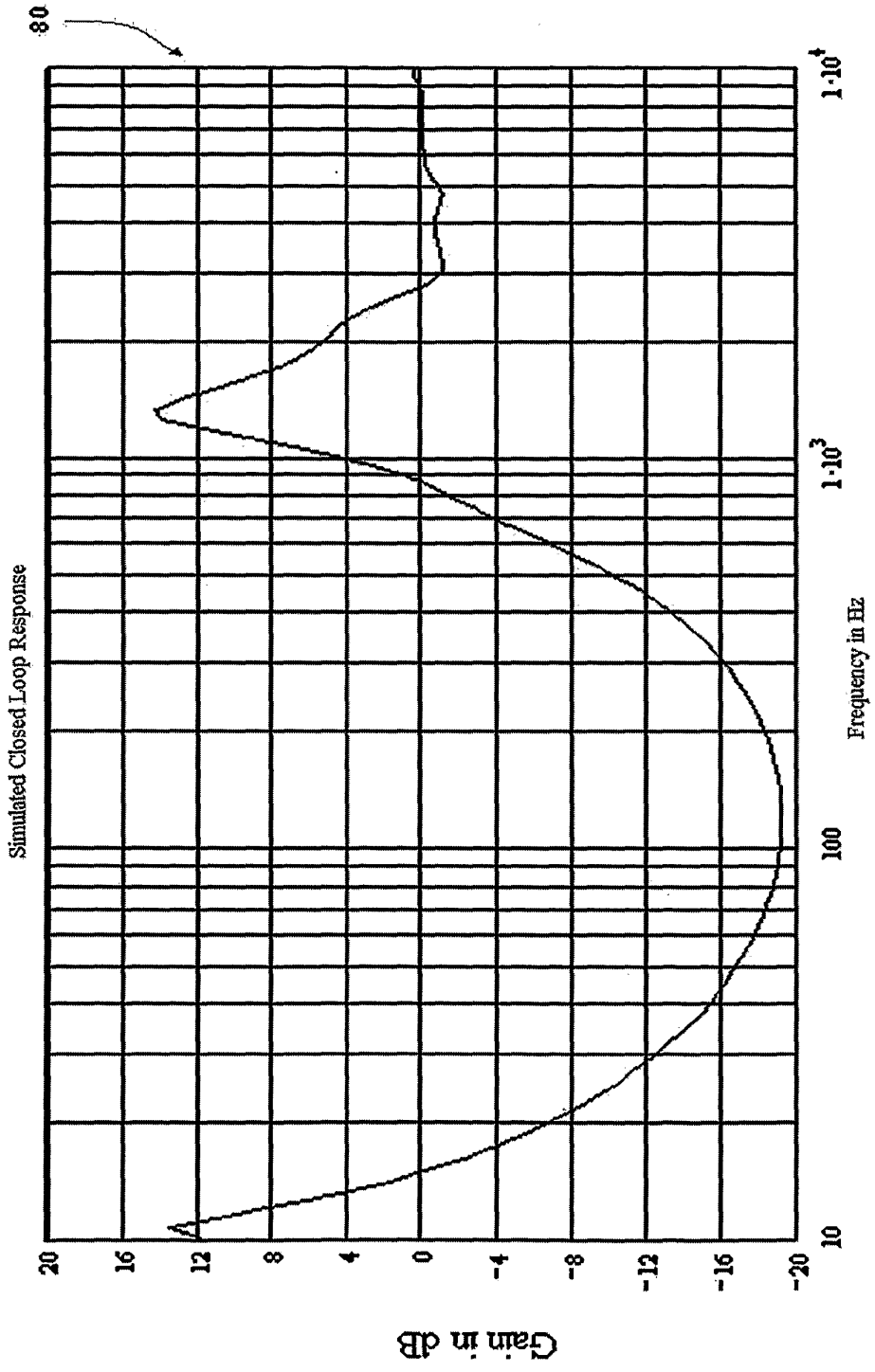

80
Simulated Closed Loop Response
Gain in dB
20
16
12
8
4
0
-4
-8
-12
-16
-20
10
100
1·10^3
1·10^4
Frequency in Hz

Fig. 8

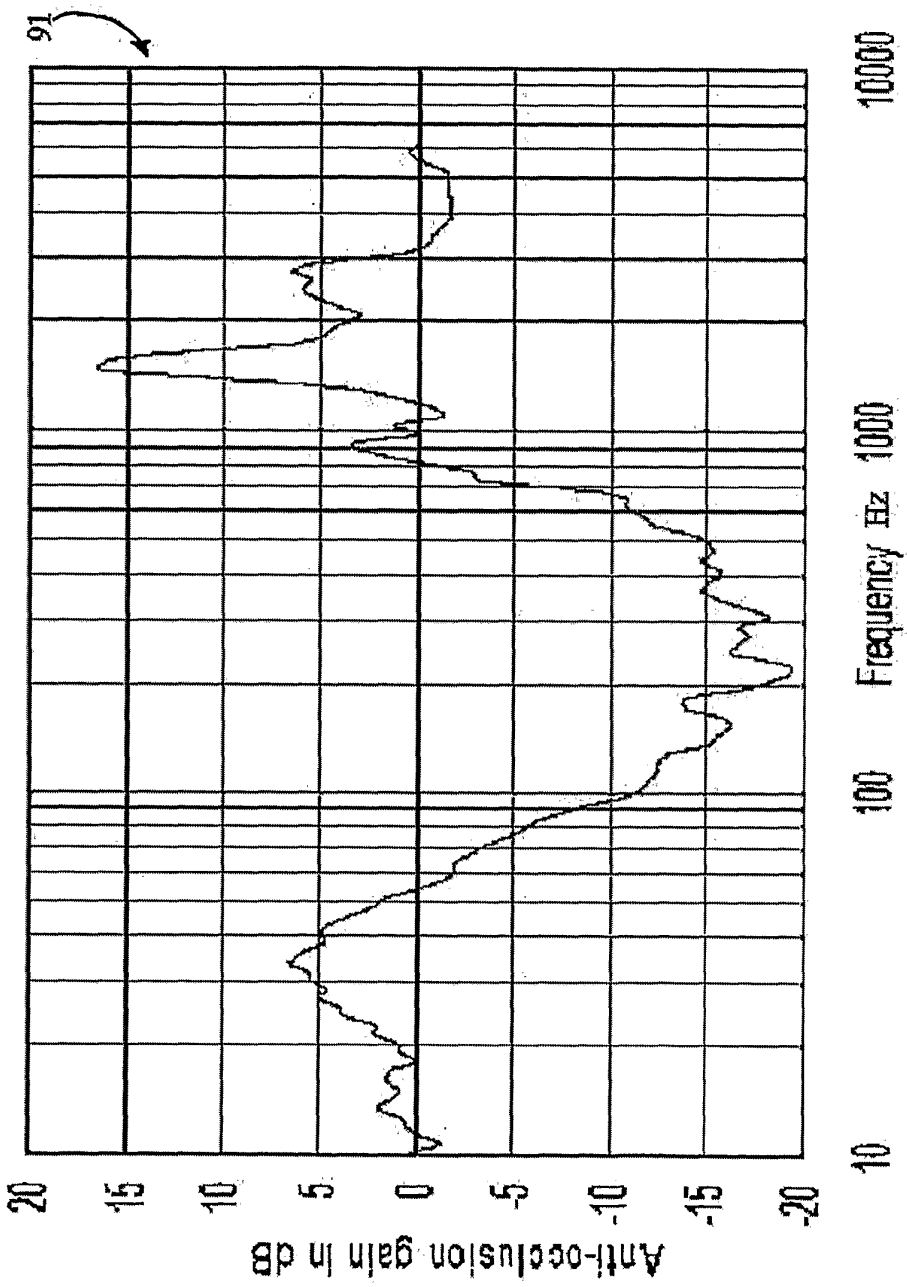

91
Anti-occlusion gain in dB
20
15
10
5
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
10
100
1000
10000
Frequency Hz

Fig. 9

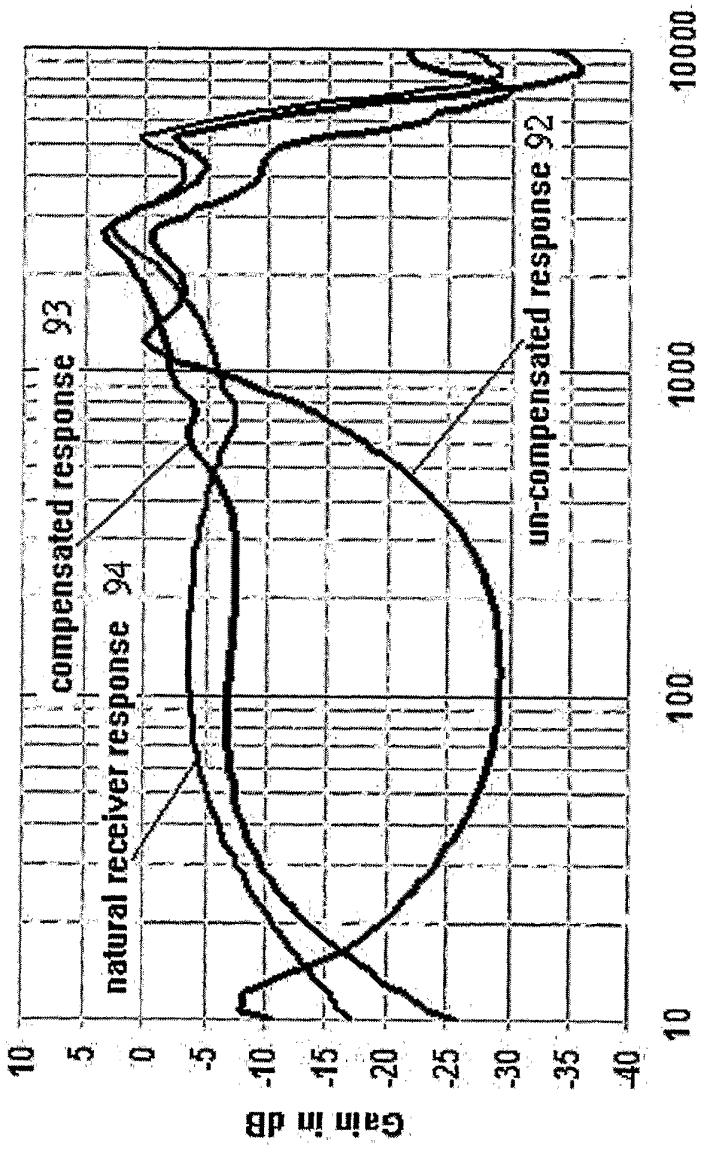

compensated response 93
natural receiver response 94
un-compensated response 92
Gain in dB
10
5
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
-25
-30
-35
-40
10
100
1000
10000
Frequency Hz

Fig. 10

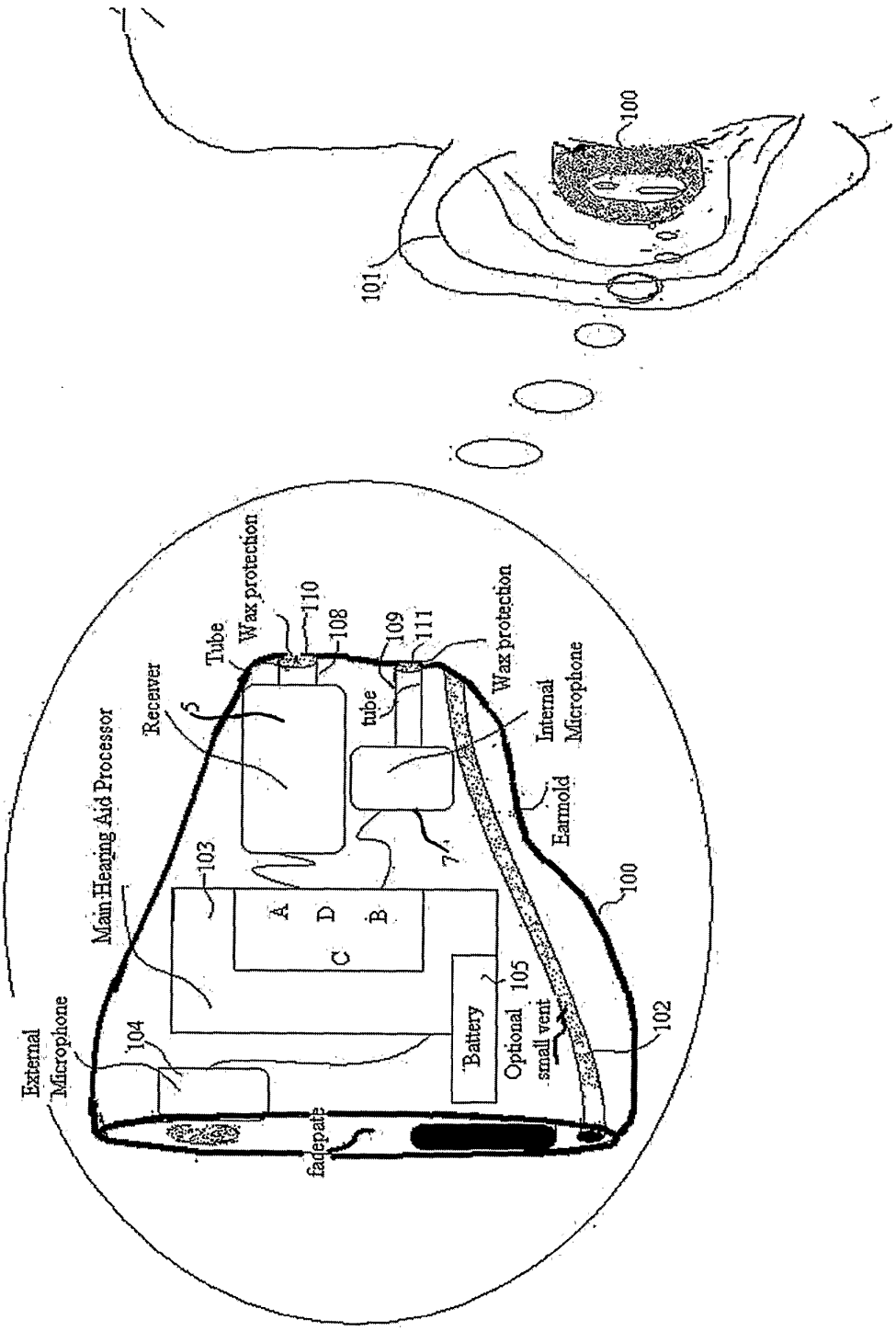

100
101
Wax protection
Tube
110
108
109
111
Wax protection
Receiver
5
tube
Internal Microphone
Earmold
Main Hearing Aid Processor
103
A
D
B
C
100
External Microphone
104
Battery
105
Optional small vent
102
fadepath

Fig. 11

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU2005/001506

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int. Cl. [7]: H04R 29/00; A61B 5/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
WPAT: hearing aid, occlusion, gain, frequency range, sound level, signal strength and similar terms.
USPTO: hearing aid, occlusion, reduce

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 6687377 B2 (VOIX et al.) 3 February 2004 Col. 3 line 33-Col. 6 line 22	1-24
A	WO 2002/085063 A2 (WIDEX A/S et al.) 24 October 2002 Page 4 line 14-Page 10 line 32	1-24
A	US 6766031 B1 (WESTERMANN) 20 July 2004 Col. 2 line 18-Col. 5 line 28	1-24
A	CA 2381516 A1 (GENNUM CORPORATION, CA) 12 October 2002 Page 1 line 20-Page 18 line 2	1-24

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C [X] See patent family annex

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
3 November 2005	9 NOV 2005

Name and mailing address of the ISA/AU	Authorized officer
AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE PO BOX 200, WODEN ACT 2606, AUSTRALIA E-mail address: pct@ipaustralia.gov.au Facsimile No. (02) 6285 3929	**JUZER KHANBHAI** Telephone No : (02) 6283 2176

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (January 2004)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU2005/001506

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 5195139 A (GAUTHIER) 16 March 1993 Col. 1 line 39-Col. 3 line 22	1-24

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/AU2005/001506

This Annex lists the known "A" publication level patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report. The Australian Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

Patent Document Cited in Search Report		Patent Family Member					
US	6687377	AU	20394/02	CA	2477010	CN	1483298
		EP	1356255	US	2002076057	WO	0250499
		ZA	200305523				
WO	2002/085063	CA	2442538	EP	1250027	US	2002150269
US	6766031	AU	69189/98	CA	2286037	DK	42297
		EP	0980641	WO	9847318		
CA	2381516	N/A					
US	5195139	AU	20280/92	EP	0584259	WO	9221218

Due to data integration issues this family listing may not include 10 digit Australian applications filed since May 2001.

END OF ANNEX

(12) 特許協力条約に基づいて公開された国際出願

(19) 世界知的所有権機関
国際事務局

(43) 国際公開日
2006 年5 月26 日 (26.05.2006)

PCT

(10) 国際公開番号
WO 2006/054698 A1

(51) 国際特許分類:
H04S 5/02 (2006.01) *H04S 7/00* (2006.01)
H04S 1/00 (2006.01)

(21) 国際出願番号: PCT/JP2005/021247

(22) 国際出願日: 2005 年11 月18 日 (18.11.2005)

(25) 国際出願の言語: 日本語

(26) 国際公開の言語: 日本語

(30) 優先権データ:
特願 2004-335667
2004 年11 月19 日 (19.11.2004) JP
特願 2004-337165
2004 年11 月22 日 (22.11.2004) JP
特願 2004-369406
2004 年12 月21 日 (21.12.2004) JP
特願2005-149276 2005 年5 月23 日 (23.05.2005) JP
特願2005-178919 2005 年6 月20 日 (20.06.2005) JP

(71) 出願人 (米国を除く全ての指定国について): 日本ビクター株式会社 (VICTOR COMPANY OF JAPAN, LIMITED) [JP/JP]; 〒2218528 神奈川県横浜市神奈川区守屋町３丁目１２番地 Kanagawa (JP).

(72) 発明者; および

(75) 発明者/出願人 (米国についてのみ): 村田 寿子 (MURATA, Hisako). 鈴木 琢磨 (SUZUKI, Takuma). 安良 定浩 (YASURA, Sadahiro). 羽石 実希 (HANEISHI, Miki). 長谷川 勝巳 (HASEGAWA, Katsumi). 相崎 正子 (AIZAKI, Naoko). 藤浪 喜久 (FUJINAMI, Yoshihisa). 武田 正美 (TAKEDA, Masami). 菅原 隆幸 (SUGAHARA, Takayuki).

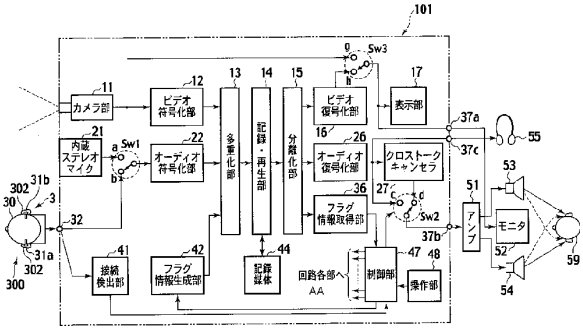
(74) 代理人: 三好 秀和, 外(MIYOSHI, Hidekazu et al.); 〒1050001 東京都港区虎ノ門１丁目２番８号 虎ノ門琴平タワー Tokyo (JP).

(81) 指定国 (表示のない限り、全ての種類の国内保護が可能): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR,

[続葉有]

(54) **Title:** VIDEO/AUDIO RECORDING APPARATUS AND METHOD, AND VIDEO/AUDIO REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND METHOD

(54) **発明の名称:** 映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法



11 CAMERA PART
21 INTERNALLY-MOUNTED STEREO MICROPHONES
41 CONNECTION DETECTING PART
12 VIDEO ENCODING PART
22 AUDIO ENCODING PART
42 FLAG INFORMATION GENERATING PART
13 MULTIPLEXING PART
14 RECORDING/REPRODUCING PART
44 RECORDING MEDIUM
15 SEPARATING PART
16 VIDEO DECODING PART
26 AUDIO DECODING PART
36 FLAG INFORMATION ACQUIRING PART
AA TO VARIOUS CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
17 DISPLAY PART
27 CROSSTALK CANCELLER
47 CONTROL PART
48 OPERATING PART
51 AMPLIFIER
52 MONITOR

(57) **Abstract:** A video/audio recording/reproducing apparatus (101) has an internally-mounted stereo microphones (21a,21b) and an external microphone connection terminal (32). The external microphone connection terminal (32) is connected to binaural microphones (3) to be attached to the ears of a recording user (300). In a case of collecting ambient sounds by use of the binaural microphones (3), the user switches the audio signals to be recorded in a recording medium from the audio signals obtained from the internally-mounted stereo microphones (21a,21b) to the binaural audio signals obtained from the binaural microphones (3). The recording user (300) attaches the binaural microphones (3(31a,31b)) to his ears to collect sounds around him including sounds generated from an imaged subject. A camera part (11) images the subject. The binaural audio signals, video signals obtained by imaging the subject, and binaural flag signals are recorded into the recording medium.

[続葉有]

WO 2006/054698 A1

BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) 指定国 (表示のない限り、全ての種類の広域保護が可能): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), ユーラシア (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), ヨーロッパ (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

添付公開書類:
— 国際調査報告書

２文字コード及び他の略語については、定期発行される各*PCT*ガゼットの巻頭に掲載されている「コードと略語のガイダンスノート」を参照。

(57) 要約: 映像音声記録再生装置（１０１）は内蔵ステレオマイク（２１ａ，２１ｂ）と外部マイク接続端子（３２）を備える。外部マイク接続端子（３２）には撮影者（３００）の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイク（３）が接続されている。バイノーラルマイク（３）で周囲音を集音する場合は記録媒体に記録する音声信号を内蔵ステレオマイク（２１ａ，２１ｂ）からの音声信号からバイノーラルマイク（３）からのバイノーラル音声信号へと切り替える。撮影者（３００）はバイノーラルマイク（３（３１ａ．３１ｂ））を耳に装着して被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者（３００）の周囲音を集音する。カメラ部（１１）は被写体を撮像する。記録媒体にバイノーラル音声信号と撮像した映像信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号とを記録する。

明 細 書

映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法

技術分野

[0001] 本発明は、被写体を撮像した映像信号と被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、記録媒体に記録した映像信号と音声信号とを再生する映像音声再生装置及び方法に係り、特に撮像した映像と共に臨場感のある音声を再生することができる映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法に関する。

背景技術

[0002] 被写体を撮像した映像信号と被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録再生装置(いわゆるビデオカメラ)が普及している。この種の映像音声記録再生装置は音声をステレオ録音するためのステレオマイクを備えている。近年、映像音声記録再生装置は小型化が一段と進んでおり、小型化された映像音声記録再生装置に搭載したステレオマイクでは臨場感のある音声を記録しにくいという問題がある。そこで、より臨場感のある音声を記録することができる映像音声記録再生装置が望まれている。

[0003] 国際公開第96／10884号パンフレットには、映像音声記録再生装置本体の両側に耳構造体を配置することにより、被写体を撮像した映像信号と共に撮影者の周囲の音場をバイノーラル集音した音声を記録することができる映像音声記録再生装置が開示されている。

[0004] しかしながら、上記文献に開示されている、バイノーラルマイクを装置本体に取り付けた映像音声記録再生装置では、装置本体の横幅、即ち左右のマイクの間隔が人頭と同程度でなければ臨場感のある音声を記録することができない。近年製品化されている映像音声記録再生装置本体は、高密度記録技術、ディジタル信号記録技術及び映像圧縮処理技術の進歩に伴って小型化されているので、映像音声記録再生装置本体にバイノーラル集音を目的とするマイクを搭載しても期待するほどの効果が得られない。また、装置の形状が人頭とは大きく異なるので、上記文献に開示され

ているような効果を得ることは困難と考えられる。

発明の開示

[0005] 本発明はこのような問題点に鑑みなされたものであり、装置本体の大きさや形状に関係なく、撮像した映像と共に臨場感のある音声を再生することができる映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法を提供することを目的とする。

[0006] また、被写体をズームアップして撮影する場合に、被写体のズームアップに連動してさらに臨場感のある音声を再生することができる映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法を提供することを目的とする。

[0007] さらに、再生信号を視聴する視聴者とバイノーラル集音した撮影者とが異なる場合のように、任意の撮影者が撮影して任意の視聴者が視聴する場合でも、違和感のほとんどない臨場感のある音声を受聴することができる映像音声再生装置及び方法を提供することを目的とする。

[0008] 本発明は、上述した従来の技術の課題を解決するため、被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録装置において、前記被写体を撮像するカメラ部と、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして、前記撮影者の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用するかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替え部と、前記カメラ部より出力された映像信号を処理するビデオ処理部と、前記周囲音を集音するマイクより出力された音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理部と、前記切り替え部によって前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記バイノーラルマイクに切り替えた場合に、前記周囲音を集音する際の音声モードをバイノーラルモードとして、バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するフラグ情報生成部と、前記ビデオ処理部によって処理された映像信号と前記オーディオ処理部によって処理された音声信号と前記バイノーラルフラグ信号とを記録媒体に記録する記録部とを備えて構成したことを特徴とする映像音声記録装置を提供する。

[0009] 本発明によれば、装置本体の大きさや形状に関係なく、撮像した映像と共に臨場感のある音声を再生することができる。また、被写体をズームアップして撮影する場合

、被写体のズームアップに連動してさらに臨場感のある音声を再生することができる。さらに、再生信号を視聴する視聴者とバイノーラル集音した撮影者とが異なる場合のように、任意の撮影者が撮影して任意の視聴者が視聴する場合でも、違和感のほとんどない臨場感のある音声を受聴することができる

この構成において、前記映像音声記録装置に内蔵されている内蔵マイクと、外部マイク接続端子と、前記外部マイク接続端子に接続して使用する外部マイクとして、前記バイノーラルマイクかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクかを設定する設定部と、前記外部マイク接続端子に外部マイクが接続されているか否かを検出する接続検出部と、前記オーディオ処理部に供給する音声信号として、前記内蔵マイクより出力された音声信号と前記外部マイクより出力された音声信号とを切り替えるスイッチと、前記設定部によって前記外部マイクがバイノーラルマイクに設定され、前記接続検出部によって前記外部マイク接続端子に外部マイクが接続されていることが検出されたとき、音声モードを前記バイノーラルモードとする制御部とを備え、前記制御部は、音声モードが前記バイノーラルモードのとき、前記スイッチが前記外部マイクより出力された音声信号を前記オーディオ処理部に供給するよう前記スイッチを切り替え制御し、前記フラグ情報生成部が前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するよう前記フラグ情報生成部を制御することが好ましい。

[0010] また、前記カメラ部より出力された映像信号を表示する表示部を備え、音声モードが前記バイノーラルモードのとき、前記表示部に前記バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルマークを表示させる表示制御部を備えることが好ましい。

[0011] さらに、前記カメラ部は前記被写体を拡大して撮像するズーム機能を有し、前記バイノーラルマイクによって集音された音声信号を前記カメラ部における拡大率に応じて増幅する音声ズーム処理部を備えることが好ましい。

[0012] さらにまた、前記カメラ部は前記被写体を拡大して撮像するズーム機能を有し、前記バイノーラルマイクが集音する音声信号の音源を仮想的に受聴者に接近させて仮想音源を形成するための頭部伝達関数を前記仮想音源と前記受聴者との複数の距離に対応させて記憶する伝達関数メモリと、この伝達関数メモリに記憶された複数の頭部伝達関数のいずれかを前記カメラ部における拡大率に応じて選択的に取得す

る関数取得器と、前記バイノーラルマイクによって集音された音声信号に対して前記関数取得器にて取得された頭部伝達関数を畳み込む畳み込み演算器とを有する音声ズーム処理部を備えることが好ましい。

[0013] 本発明は、上述した従来の技術の課題を解決するため、被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録方法において、前記被写体を撮像する撮像ステップと、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして、前記撮影者の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用するかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替えステップと、前記被写体を撮像した映像信号を処理するビデオ処理ステップと、前記周囲音を集音するマイクより出力された音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理ステップと、前記切り替えステップにて前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記バイノーラルマイクに切り替えた場合に、前記周囲音を集音する際の音声モードをバイノーラルモードとして、バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するフラグ情報生成ステップと、前記ビデオ処理ステップにて処理された映像信号と前記オーディオ処理ステップにて処理された音声信号と前記バイノーラルフラグ信号とを記録媒体に記録する記録ステップとを有することを特徴とする映像音声記録方法を提供する。

[0014] 本発明は、上述した従来の技術の課題を解決するため、被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とが記録された記録媒体を再生する映像音声再生装置において、前記記録媒体に記録された記録信号を再生する再生部と、前記再生部によって再生された前記記録信号から前記映像信号と前記音声信号とを分離する分離化部と、前記分離化部によって分離された前記映像信号を処理するビデオ処理部と、前記分離化部によって分離された前記音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理部と、前記記録媒体に、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記撮影者の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用したことを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号が記録されているとき、前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得するフラグ情報取得部と、前記フラグ情報取得部が前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得したとき、前記オーディオ処理部によって処理された前記音声信号をスピーカによって発音した場合に発生するクロストーク信号を打ち消すよう前記音声信号を処理

するクロストークキャンセラとを備え、前記クロストークキャンセラは前記音声信号に対して予め求めたフィルタ特性を畳み込むフィルタを有し、前記フィルタ特性は、測定信号を円筒型構造体に装着した一対のマイクで集音した音声信号を用いて計測した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性であることを特徴とする映像音声再生装置を提供する。

[0015] また、被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音した音声信号とが記録された記録媒体を再生する映像音声再生方法において、前記記録媒体に記録された記録信号を再生する再生ステップと、前記再生ステップにて再生された前記記録信号から前記映像信号と前記音声信号とを分離する分離化ステップと、前記分離化ステップにて分離された前記映像信号を処理するビデオ処理ステップと、前記分離化ステップによって分離された前記音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理ステップと、前記記録媒体に、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記撮影者の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用したことを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号が記録されているとき、前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得するフラグ情報取得ステップと、前記フラグ情報取得ステップにて前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得したとき、前記オーディオ処理ステップにて処理された前記音声信号をスピーカによって発音した場合に発生するクロストーク信号を打ち消すよう前記音声信号を処理するクロストークキャンセルステップとを有し、前記クロストークキャンセルステップは前記音声信号に対して予め求めたフィルタ特性を畳み込むステップであり、前記フィルタ特性は、測定信号を円筒型構造体に装着した一対のマイクで集音した音声信号を用いて計測した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性であることを特徴とする映像音声再生方法を提供する。

図面の簡単な説明

[0016] [図1]図1は、本発明の第1の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置を示す外観斜視図である。

[図2]図2は、本発明の第1の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置を用いて被写体を撮影している状態を示す図である。

[図3]図3は、本発明の第1の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例

を示すブロック図である。

[図4]図4は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置において音声モードの初期設定を行う表示画面を示す図である。

[図5]図5は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるバイノーラルマイクの表示例を示す図である。

[図6]図6は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるバイノーラルマイクの変形例を示す図である。

[図7]図7は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるバイノーラルマイクの変形例を示す図である。

[図8]図8は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるバイノーラルマイクの変形例を示す図である。

[図9]図9は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるバイノーラルフラグ信号の記述フォーマットの一例を示す図である。

[図10]図10は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるバイノーラルフラグ信号の記述フォーマットの他の例を示す図である。

[図11]図11は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるバイノーラルフラグ信号の記述フォーマットのさらに他の例を示す図である。

[図12]図12は、本発明の第1の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における記録動作を説明するためのフローチャートである。

[図13]図13は、本発明の第1の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における再生動作を説明するためのフローチャートである。

[図14]図14は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるクロストークキャンセラの構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図15]図15は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるクロストークキャンセラで用いる頭部伝達関数特性を求めるための頭部伝達関数測定装置を示す図である。

[図16]図16は、図15に示す頭部伝達関数測定装置で用いるマイクユニットを取り付けた円筒形構造体と比較のためのダミーヘッドマイクを示す図である。

[図17]図17は、図15に示す頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定したインパルス応答波形を示す波形図である。

[図18]図18は、図15に示す頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定した周波数特性を示す波形図である。

[図19]図19は、ダミーヘッドマイクを用いて測定したインパルス応答波形を示す波形図である。

[図20]図20は、ダミーヘッドマイクを用いて測定した周波数特性を示す波形図である。

[図21]図21は、マイクユニットを取り付けた円筒形構造体を用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づくフィルタ特性によるクロストークキャンセル特性を説明するための図である。

[図22]図22は、ダミーヘッドマイクを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づくフィルタ特性によるクロストークキャンセル特性を説明するための図である。

[図23]図23は、マイクユニットを取り付けた円筒形構造体を用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づくフィルタ特性によるクロストークキャンセル特性を説明するための図である。

[図24]図24は、ダミーヘッドマイクを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づくフィルタ特性によるクロストークキャンセル特性を説明するための図である。

[図25]図25は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるクロストークキャンセラの他の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図26]図26は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置で用いるクロストークキャンセラのさらに他の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図27]図27は、本発明の各実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるヘッドフォンでの再生動作を示すフローチャートである。

[図28]図28は、本発明の第2の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図29]図29は、本発明の第2の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音声ズーム処理部の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図30]図30は、本発明の第2の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置において音声ズーム処理を行う場合の動作を説明するためのフローチャートである。

[図31]図31は、本発明の第2の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音声ズーム処理部の他の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図32]図32は、図31の音声ズーム処理部の他の構成例で用いる頭部伝達関数を求めるための頭部伝達関数測定装置を示す図である。

[図33]図33は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で用いるダミーヘッドマイクを示す断面図である。

[図34]図34は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図35]図35は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図36]図36は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図37]図37は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図38]図38は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図39]図39は、図32の頭部伝達関数測定装置で測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す図である。

[図40]図40は、本発明の第2の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置において図31に示す音声ズーム処理部の他の構成例を用いて音声ズーム処理を行う場合の動作を説明するためのフローチャートである。

[図41]図41は、本発明の第3の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図42]図42は、本発明の第3の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音声ズーム処理部の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図43]図43は、本発明の第3の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音

声ズーム処理部の他の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図44]図44は、本発明の第4の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図45]図45は、本発明の第4の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音声ズーム処理部の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図46]図46は、本発明の第4の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるマニュアル音声ズーム処理を説明するためのフローチャートである。

[図47]図47は、本発明の第5の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図48]図48は、本発明の第5の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における音声ズーム処理部の構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図49]図49は、本発明の第6の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置を示す外観斜視図である。

[図50]図50は、本発明の第6の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図51]図51は、本発明の第6の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置におけるコード収納部の構造例を示す平面図である。

[図52]図52は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置を示す外観斜視図である。

[図53]図53は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置の内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図54]図54は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における無線型バイノーラルマイクと無線送受信部の具体的構成例を示すブロック図である。

[図55]図55は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置において無線型バイノーラルマイクが通信可能圏を越えた場合の警告を説明するための図である。

[図56]図56は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置において無線型バイノーラルマイクが通信可能圏を越えた場合に表示部に表示させる警告マー

クの例を示す図である。

[図57]図57は、本発明の第7の実施形態に係る映像音声記録再生装置における動作を説明するためのフローチャートである。

発明を実施するための最良の形態

[0017] 以下、本発明の映像音声記録装置及び方法、並びに、映像音声再生装置及び方法の実施の形態について図面を参照しながら説明する。

[0018] ≪第1の実施形態≫

図1は、第1の実施形態である映像音声記録再生装置101の外観構成例を示す斜視図である。

[0019] 図1に示す映像音声記録再生装置101は、カメラ部11、表示部17、内蔵ステレオマイク21a, 21b、外部マイク接続端子32を備えて構成されている。外部マイク接続端子32には無指向性の左右のマイク31a及び31bを有するイヤホン型のバイノーラルマイク3が着脱自在に接続される。ここでは、バイノーラルマイク3を外部マイク接続端子32に接続した状態を図示している。マイク31a, 31bは内部に振動板を備える。映像音声記録再生装置101は後に詳述するように、内蔵ステレオマイク21a, 21bを用いた撮影(音声収録)とバイノーラルマイク3を用いた撮影(音声収録)とを選択的に行うことができるようになされている。なお、撮影とは、単に被写体の映像を撮像するだけでなく、被写体の映像を撮像することと被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者の周囲音を集音することの双方を意味する場合がある。

[0020] 図2は、撮影者300が映像音声記録再生装置101を用いて図示しない被写体を撮影している状態を示している。バイノーラルマイク3を用いて集音しながら被写体を撮影する場合には、図2に示すように、撮影者300は左右の耳302に左右のマイク31a, 31bを装着する。これにより、撮影者300の頭部30とマイク31a, 31bとの位置関係により与えられるバイノーラル音響特性で被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者300の周囲音が集音される。撮影者300は、表示部17に表示される被写体のモニタ映像を目視しながら、被写体をカメラ部11で撮影すると共に周囲音をバイノーラルマイク3で集音する。後に詳述するように、カメラ部11で撮像した映像信号とバイノーラルマイク3で集音した音声信号がここでは図示していない記録媒体に記録される。また

、後に詳述するように、記録媒体に記録された映像信号は、視聴者があたかも撮影者300と同じ撮影環境で視聴しているような臨場感を有する音声と共に再生される。

[0021] 図3は、映像音声記録再生装置101の具体的な内部構成例を示すブロック図である。

[0022] 映像音声記録再生装置101は、カメラ部11、ビデオ符号化部12、多重化部13、記録・再生部14、分離化部15、ビデオ復号化部16、表示部17、内蔵ステレオマイク21(21は21a, 21bの総称)、オーディ符号化部22、オーディオ復号化部26、クロストークキャンセラ27、外部マイク接続端子32、フラグ情報取得部36、映像出力端子37a、音声出力端子37b、接続検出部41、フラグ情報生成部42、記録媒体44、制御部47、操作部48、スイッチSw1, Sw2, Sw3を備えて構成されている。なお、記録媒体44としては、ディスク状記録媒体やテープカセットのような着脱自在の記録媒体でもよいし、ハードディスクのように映像音声記録再生装置101内に予め装着されている記録媒体であってもよい。

[0023] 映像出力端子37aにはテレビジョン受像機等のモニタ52が接続される。音声出力端子37bにはアンプ51を介してスピーカ53, 54が接続される。スピーカ53, 54から発音された音声は視聴者59により受聴される。なお、図3では便宜上、撮影者300と視聴者59とを同時に図示しているが、通常は撮影者300による撮影と視聴者59による再生映像・音声の視聴は別個に行われることは言うまでもない。

[0024] ＜記録動作＞

映像音声記録再生装置101における記録動作について説明する。

[0025] まず、撮影者300が操作部48により音声モードの初期設定画像(ウインドウ)を表示させる操作を行うと、制御部47は一例として図4に示すような初期設定画像170を表示部17に表示させる。外部マイク接続端子32には、外部マイクとして、図1, 図2で説明したようなバイノーラルマイク3と通常の外部マイクとのいずれも接続することができる。操作部48による所定の操作により、撮影者300はバイノーラルマイク3を用いて集音する場合には、図4に示すように“バイノーラル”を選択し、通常の外部マイクを用いて集音する場合には“ノーマル”を選択する。制御部47は、外部マイク接続端子32に接続して使用する外部マイクとして、バイノーラルマイク3かバイノーラルマイク

以外のマイクかを設定する設定部となっている。外部マイク入力として“バイノーラル”が選択され、かつ、接続検出部41が外部マイク接続端子32に外部マイクのプラグが挿入されていることを検出した場合に、制御部47は、映像音声記録再生装置101がバイノーラルマイク3を用いた撮影に対応した記録動作を行うよう回路各部を制御する。バイノーラルマイク3を用いて周囲音を集音して、集音した音声信号を記録する音声モードをバイノーラルモードと称することとする。内蔵ステレオマイク21または通常の外部マイクを用いて周囲音を集音して、集音した音声信号を記録する音声モードをノーマルモードとする。

[0026] なお、バイノーラルマイク3のプラグを通常の外部マイクとは異なるバイノーラルマイク3専用の形状とし、外部マイク接続端子32をバイノーラルマイク3専用の接続端子とすれば、前述の音声モードの初期設定を省略することができる。

[0027] 具体的には、図3において、接続検出部41は外部マイク接続端子32に外部マイクが接続されていることを検出すると、検出信号を制御部47に供給する。制御部47は外部マイクが“バイノーラル”に設定された状態で外部マイクが接続されていることを示す検出信号が入力されたら、スイッチSw1を内蔵ステレオマイク21からの音声信号を入力する端子aから、バイノーラルマイク3からの音声信号を入力する端子bへと切り替える。これにより、バイノーラルマイク3からの音声信号がオーディオ符号化部22へと供給される。スイッチSw1は周囲音を集音するマイクとして、撮影者300の耳302に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用するかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替え部となっている。

[0028] また、制御部47は、フラグ情報生成部42がバイノーラルモードであることを示すフラグ情報（バイノーラルフラグ信号）を生成して出力するよう制御する。バイノーラルフラグ信号は多重化部13に入力される。

[0029] このようにバイノーラルモードの設定がされた場合、制御部47は表示部17にバイノーラルモードとなっていることを示すマークを表示させることが好ましい。図5にマークの例を示す。図5（Λ）に示すマーク171はバイノーラルマイク3を使用する撮影者300を模式的に示すマークであり、図5（B）に示すマーク172はバイノーラル音声のスピーカ再生を模式的に示すマークである。バイノーラルモードを示すマークとしては図

5(A), (B)いずれのマークを用いてもよく、勿論これ以外のマークを用いてもよい。これらのマークは、前述の初期設定終了後や外部マイク接続端子32にバイノーラルマイク3が接続された場合にカメラ部11で撮影された映像に重畳して表示部17に表示させればよい。このようなマーク表示により撮影者300はバイノーラルマイク3を使用する際に、音声モードがバイノーラルモードに設定されているか否かを確認することができる。制御部47は、音声モードがバイノーラルモードのとき、表示部17にバイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルマーク(マーク171,172)を表示させる表示制御部となっている。

[0030] バイノーラルマイク3の左右のマイク31a, 31bを左右の耳302に装着した撮影者300は被写体をカメラ部11で撮像する。カメラ部11から出力された映像信号はビデオ符号化部(ビデオ処理部)12及びスイッチSw3の端子gに入力される。映像音声記録再生装置101で撮影(記録)を行っている場合には、スイッチSw3は端子gに切り替えられていて、カメラ部11からの映像信号が表示部17に供給されて被写体の画像が表示される。これと同時に、撮影者300の頭部30とマイク31a, 31bとの位置関係により、マイク31a, 31からは被写体を正中面方向とするバイノーラル集音した音声信号が得られる。この音声信号はスイッチSw1を介してオーディオ符号化部(オーディオ処理部)22に入力される。

[0031] ここでは記録媒体44がDVカセットの場合について説明すると、ビデオ符号化部12は入力された映像信号をA/D変換すると共にDV圧縮方式により符号化して符号化映像信号を生成する。オーディオ符号化部22は入力された音声信号をA/D変換すると共に非圧縮の音声信号のデータ位置をシャフリングにより並び替えて符号化音声信号を生成する。

[0032] 多重化部13は、入力された符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号とを民生用ディジタルVCR仕様で定められる信号フォーマットに従って時分割多重して多重化信号を生成する。多重化部13より出力された多重化信号は記録・再生部14に入力される。記録・再生部14は入力された多重化信号を民生用ディジタルVCR仕様で定められた記録フォーマットに従って記録媒体44に記録する。バイノーラルフラグ信号の具体的な記録方法は後に詳述する。

[0033] ここで、バイノーラルマイク3の変形例について説明する。

[0034] ＜バイノーラルマイク3の変形例＞

図6(A)はマイク31a, 31bの第1の変形例であるマイク31cを示しており、図6(B)はマイク31a, 31bの第2の変形例であるマイク31dを示している。図6(A)に示すマイク31cは、撮影者300の耳302に挿入するマイク保持部312と、マイク保持部312の上部に連結して設けられており、振動板等のマイクユニットを収納するマイク収納部311とを備えている。バイノーラルマイク3をマイク収納部311とマイク保持部312とに分離した構造のマイク31cとすることにより、撮影者300はバイノーラルマイク3を装着しても外部から到来する音を良好に聞くことができる。図6(B)に示すマイク31dは、マイク保持部312の下部に連結してマイク収納部311を設けたものである。マイク31dでもマイク31cと同様の効果がある。

[0035] 図7はマイク保持部312の具体的構成例を示す斜視図である。ここではマイク保持部312の上部にマイク収納部311を設けた図6(A)のマイク31cについて示している。図7(A)に示すマイク保持部312は、保持部本体312aに、耳302の内部に向かうに従って径が小さくなるテーパ状の通音孔313aを形成したものである。図7(B)に示すマイク保持部312は、保持部本体312aに円柱状の音孔313bを形成したものである。図7(A)の保持部本体312aは撮影者300の耳302に挿入が容易であり、図7(B)の保持部本体312bは装着時の外音の減衰が小さいという特長を有する。

[0036] 図8は、図6(A)のマイク31cのマイク保持部312の外形を異ならせた例を示している。図8において、(A)は大の外形を有するマイク保持部312、(B)は中の外形を有するマイク保持部312、(C)は小の外形を有するマイク保持部312である。このようにマイク保持部312として複数の大きさのものを用意すれば撮影者300は自分の耳302の大きさに合ったものを選択することができる。なお、図8(A)～(C)はマイク収納部311(マイクユニット)の形状及び大きさは同じであり、マイクユニットの感度及び応答周波数特性も同一である。

[0037] ＜バイノーラルフラグ信号の記録＞

撮影者300がバイノーラルマイク3を装着して集音したバイノーラル音声と内蔵ステレオマイク21で集音したステレオ音声とを識別するため、バイノーラル音声集音時に

はバイノーラル音声と共にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記録媒体44に記録する。バイノーラルフラグ信号はフラグ情報生成部42で生成される。

[0038] まず、記録媒体44がDVカセットの場合のバイノーラルフラグ信号の具体的な記録方法について説明する。

[0039] 図9はDVカセットにオーディオデータを記録する場合のデータフォーマットである。0～89バイトのオーディオデータを記録するに際し、第0，1バイトは同期コードを、第2～4バイトはID(識別)コードを、第5～9バイトはオーディオ用補助データ(AUX)を、第10～81はオーディオデータを、そして第82～89は誤りデータ検出及び訂正用の内符号パリティデータを記録する。フラグ情報生成部42は一例としてバイノーラルモードであればバイノーラルフラグ信号として1を出力し、バイノーラルモードでなければ(ノーマルモードであれば)0を出力する。多重化部13は図9に示すデータフォーマットの信号を生成する。

[0040] 次に、記録媒体44が記録用のディスクの場合のバイノーラルフラグ信号の具体的な記録方法について説明する。記録用のディスクとしては、DVD－RAM,DVD－RW,DVD－Rのような赤色レーザ光を用いて記録再生するディスクと、Blu-ray DiscやHD－DVDのような青色レーザ光を用いて記録再生するディスクがある。ここではこれらの記録用のディスク全般に適用することができるDVDビデオ規格を用いてバイノーラルフラグ信号を重畳する場合について説明する。

[0041] DVDビデオ規格を用いてバイノーラルフラグ信号を重畳する第1の方法としては、DVDビデオ規格におけるDVD-Video zoneにバイノーラルフラグ信号を重畳する方法が考えられる。

[0042] 図10に示すように、DVD規格のボリューム空間(Volume space)は、Volume and File structureとDVD-Video zoneとDVD others zoneとからなる。DVD-Video zoneはVMG(Video Manager)とVTS(Video Title Set)＃1～DVTS＃nを含む。nは2以上の所定の整数である。それぞれのVTSは制御データ(Control Data)とVOBS(Video Object Set)とを含む。VOBSは複数のVOB(Video Object)を含む。VOBSは複数のCELLを含む。CELLは複数のVOBU(Video Object Unit)を含む。VOBUはナビゲーションパック(NV_PACK)，オーディオパック(A_PACK)，ビデオパック(V_PAC

K)を含む。本実施形態では、VOBU内にバイノーラルフラグ信号を含むデータパック(D_PACK)を設ける。

[0043] データパック(D_PACK)は、パックヘッダ, パケットヘッダ, サブストリームID, オーディオフレーム情報, オーディオデータ情報, バイノーラルフラグ信号を含む。バイノーラルフラグを信号は複数のオーディオフレームレイヤからなる。

[0044] このようにDVDビデオ規格に準拠した形式でバイノーラルフラグ信号を含む情報をデータパック(D_PACK)としてパック化し、MPEG多重化する。これにより、DVDビデオ規格との互換性を保ちながら、オーディオ信号のどのオーディオフレーム部分がバイノーラル音声信号であり、どのオーディオフレーム部分が通常のステレオ音声であるのかが分かる。従って、クロストークキャンセル処理をどのオーディオフレーム部分で施せばよいのかを簡単に判別することができる。

[0045] DVDビデオ規格を用いてバイノーラルフラグ信号を重畳する第2の方法としては、DVDビデオ規格におけるDVD others zoneにバイノーラルフラグ信号を重畳する方法が考えられる。DVD others zoneは映像や音声の本体のデータに関連する補助データを記録する領域であり、ユーザデータ記録領域でもある。

[0046] 図10と図11とを比較すれば分かるように、本実施形態ではユーザデータ記録領域であるDVD others zoneのデータ構造をDVD-Video zoneのデータ構造と類似した構造としている。図11に示すように、DVD others zoneもVMG, VTS, VOBS, VOB, CELL, VOBUなる各情報を含んでいる。図11に示すDVD others zoneにおけるそれらの各情報を図10のそれと区別するため、頭にDを付した名称としている。

[0047] 図11に示すように、DVD others zoneはDVMGとDVTS＃1～DVTS＃nを含む。それぞれのDVTSはDVTSI(Video Title Set Information)とDVOBSとを含む。DVOBSは複数のDVOBを含む。DVOBSは複数のDCELLを含む。DCELLは複数のDVOBUを含む。DVOBUは複数のオーディオフレームレイヤを含む。オーディオフレームレイヤはオーディオ信号の符号化パラメータなどのオーディオフレームデータを記録する領域であり、このオーディオフレームレイヤの一部の領域をバイノーラルフラグ信号の記録領域とする。

[0048] このようにDVDビデオ規格に準拠した形式でDVD others zoneにバイノーラルフラ

グ信号を記述することにより、DVD-Video zoneに含まれるオーディオ信号(バイノーラル音声信号または通常のステレオ音声)とバイノーラルフラグ信号とが互いに関連付けられる。DVDビデオ規格との互換性を保ちながら、オーディオ信号のどのオーディオフレーム部分がバイノーラル音声信号であり、どのオーディオフレーム部分が通常のステレオ音声であるのかが分かる。従って、クロストークキャンセル処理をどのオーディオフレーム部分で施せばよいのかを簡単に判別することができる。

[0049] 図10, 図11の場合、例えばスタートボタンを操作して撮影を開始してストップボタンを操作して撮影を終了する間に集音されたオーディオ信号を1または複数のオーディオフレームレイヤとし、それぞれのオーディオフレームレイヤに対して音声モード情報を付加する。そして、音声モード情報内にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記述し、バイノーラル情報パケットとして管理する。バイノーラルフラグ信号をバイノーラル情報パケットとして管理することにより、オーディオフレーム毎に音声モード情報を容易に取得することができる。これにより、記録媒体44を再生する際に、バイノーラル音声信号と通常のステレオ音声信号とが混在して記録されている場合であっても、音声モードに応じて後で詳述するクロストークキャンセラ27の切り替えを適切に行うことができる。音声モード情報の記録は少なくとも撮影を開始する操作毎に行うことが必要であり、所定時間毎に記録することはより好ましい。

[0050] また、記録媒体44として例えば半導体メモリを用いる場合であっても、上記と同様にバイノーラルフラグ信号の記録領域を定義し、記録される音声信号の音声モードを指定することにより、バイノーラルで記録された音声信号を識別し、クロストークキャンセラ27の動作・不動作を適切に切り替えながら音声信号を再生させることができる。

[0051] さらに、MPEGなどの符号化方式の多重化レイヤのユーザデータ内にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記述することも考えられる。一例として、映像及び音声の通信機能を有する携帯電話を用い、送信側の携帯電話からバイノーラルマイク3で集音した音声信号と共に撮影した映像信号を受信側の携帯電話に伝送する場合を想定する。このような場合にも、送信側の携帯電話から受信側の携帯電話へとバイノーラルフラグ信号を伝送することができる。音声信号に対してバイノーラルフラグ信号を付して伝送することにより、バイノーラル音声の場合に臨場感のある音声を再生することが可能となる

。この場合、携帯電話で伝送する映像及び音声パケットデータの所定の箇所にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記述してパケットデータとして伝送する。例えば、MPEG－4で規定される伝送方式を用いる場合には、エレメンタリストリームのユーザデータ記録領域で、図9に示したようなバイノーラルフラグ信号を伝送することができる。MPEG－4標準で規定されるトランスポートストリームを用いる場合には、プライベートデータ領域（private_data_type）にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記述することができる。

[0052] また、映像データ及び音声データを添付ファイルの形式でファイル化されたデータとして伝送する場合は、そのファイルヘッダの部分にバイノーラルフラグ信号を記述するようにしてもよい。

[0053] 映像音声記録再生装置101における記録動作について図12に示すフローチャートを用いてさらに説明する。

[0054] まず、制御部47は、ステップS151にて、図4で説明した初期設定が、外部マイク接続端子32に接続する外部マイクをバイノーラルマイク3に設定されているか否かを判定する。ステップS151で初期設定がバイノーラルに設定されていると判定されれば（YES）、ステップS152に移る。バイノーラルに設定されていると判定されなければ（NO）、制御部47はスイッチSw1を端子aへと切り替え、ステップS154にて、映像音声記録再生装置101は内蔵ステレオマイク21からの音声信号を取得する。制御部47は、ステップS152にて、接続検出部41が外部マイク接続端子32に外部マイクのプラグが挿入されていることを検出しているか否かを判定する。ステップS152で外部マイク接続端子32に外部マイクが接続されている判定されれば（YES）、制御部47は、スイッチSw1を端子bへと切り替え、ステップS153にて、映像音声記録再生装置101はバイノーラルマイク3からの音声信号を取得する。ステップS152で外部マイク接続端子32に外部マイクが接続されていると判定されなければ（NO）、制御部47は、スイッチSw1を端子aへと切り替え、ステップS154にて、映像音声記録再生装置101は内蔵ステレオマイク21からの音声信号を取得する。

[0055] 次に、ステップS155にて、カメラ部11からの映像信号をビデオ符号化部12内の図示しないメモリに一時記憶し、バイノーラルマイク3または内蔵ステレオマイク21からの音声信号をオーディオ符号化部22内の図示しないメモリに一時記憶する。ステッ

プS156にて、ビデオ符号化部12は映像信号を符号化し、オーディオ符号化部22は音声信号を符号化する。テップS157にて、符号化映像信号をビデオ符号化部12内の図示しないバッファに一時記憶し、符号化音声信号をオーディオ符号化部22内の図示しないバッファに一時記憶する。さらに、ステップS158にて、フラグ情報生成部42はバイノーラルモードのとき制御部47の指示に基づいてバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成する。

[0056] そして、多重化部13は、ステップS159にて、符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号とを多重化し、ステップS160にて、パケット化ストリーム信号を生成する。記録・再生部14は、ステップS161にて、媒体記録44にストリーム信号を記録する。ステップS162にて、ビデオ符号化部12とオーディオ符号化部22は符号化すべき映像信号と音声信号があるか判定し、符号化すべき映像信号と音声信号がまだあると判定されれば(YES)ステップS152に戻り、以上の動作を繰り返す。ステップS162で符号化すべき映像信号と音声信号がまだあると判定されなければ(NO)、処理を終了する。

[0057] ＜再生動作＞

図3に戻り、映像音声記録再生装置101における再生動作について説明する。図3において、操作部48の図示しない再生ボタンが操作されると、記録・再生部14は制御部47の制御により、記録媒体44に記録された記録信号である多重化信号を再生する。記録・再生部14で再生された多重化信号は分離化部15に供給され、分離化部15は入力された多重化信号を符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号とに分離する。

[0058] 符号化映像信号はビデオ復号化部(ビデオ処理部)16に供給され、符号化音声信号はオーディオ復号化部(オーディオ処理部)26に供給され、バイノーラルフラグ信号はフラグ情報取得部36に供給される。ビデオ復号化部16は入力された符号化映像信号を復号化して映像信号を得る。再生ボタンが操作に伴って、制御部47の制御によりスイッチSw3が端子hに切り替えられる。ビデオ復号化部16より出力された映像信号は表示部17で表示されると共に、映像出力端子37aを介してモニタ52に供給されて表示される。オーディオ復号化部26は入力された符号化音声信号を復号

化して音声信号を得る。音声信号はクロストークキャンセラ27とスイッチSw2の端子cへと供給される。

[0059] クロストークキャンセラ27は、バイノーラル集音された音声信号をスピーカ53, 54で再生する際に発生する、左側のスピーカ54から発音された信号が受聴者59の右側の耳で受聴される第1のクロストーク成分と、右側のスピーカ53から発音された信号が受聴者59の左側の耳で受聴される第2のクロストーク成分とを打ち消すための信号を生成して音声信号に付加することによりクロストーク処理信号を生成する。フラグ情報取得部36は分離化部15で得られたバイノーラルフラグ信号を保持する。制御部47はフラグ情報取得部36がバイノーラルフラグ信号を保持しているか否かによってスイッチSw2を切り替え制御する。即ち、フラグ情報取得部36がバイノーラルフラグ信号を保持していれば、スイッチSw2が端子dに接続してクロストークキャンセラ27からのクロストーク処理信号を音声出力端子37bに対して出力するよう制御し、バイノーラルフラグ信号を保持していなければ、スイッチSw2が端子cに接続してオーディオ復号化部26からのクロストーク処理していない音声信号を音声出力端子37bに対して出力するよう制御する。

[0060] 音声出力端子37bより出力され、アンプ51で増幅された音声信号は左右のスピーカ53, 54から発音される。音声出力端子37bより出力される音声信号がクロストークキャンセラ27から出力されたクロストーク処理信号の場合には、視聴者59は、モニタ52に表示された映像を見ながら、撮影者300が撮影を行った際の撮影者300の周囲音を臨場感のある音声として受聴することができる。このとき、クロストークキャンセラ27は、後に詳述する頭部伝達関数を用いてクロストーク成分を打ち消しているので、撮影者300と視聴者59とが異なる場合でも、任意の撮影者300が撮影して任意の視聴者59が視聴する場合でも、違和感のほとんどない臨場感のある音声を受聴することができる。

[0061] 映像音声記録再生装置101における再生動作について図13に示すフローチャートを用いてさらに説明する。

[0062] 図13において、ステップS181にて、記録・再生部14は記録媒体44を再生し、多重化信号に基づいたストリーム信号を得る。ステップS182にて、記録・再生部14は

ストリーム信号を復号してパケット信号を生成する。ステップS183にて、分離化部15はパケット信号をビデオ信号、オーディオ信号、バイノーラルフラグ信号に分離する。ステップS184にて、ビデオ復号化部16はビデオ信号を復号し、オーディオ復号化部26はオーディオ信号を復号する。ステップS185にて、ビデオ復号化部16とオーディオ復号化部26は復号したビデオ信号とオーディオ信号を図示しないバッファに一時記憶する。ステップS186にて、フラグ情報取得部36はバイノーラルフラグ信号を取得する。

[0063] そして、制御部47は、ステップS187にて、フラグ情報取得部36が取得したバイノーラルフラグ信号に基づいて、再生したオーディオ信号が通常のステレオ音声信号であるかバイノーラル音声信号であるかを判定する。ステップS187でバイノーラル音声信号であると判定した場合には(YES)、ステップS188に移る。ステップS187でバイノーラル音声信号でないと判定した場合には(NO)、ステップS191に移り、制御部47は、スイッチSw2を端子cに切り替えて、ビデオ信号とオーディオ信号を同期再生するよう回路各部を制御する。

[0064] バイノーラル音声信号であれば、ステップS188にて、制御部47は、スイッチSw2を端子dに切り替えることによりクロストークキャンセラ27によるクロストークキャンセル処理を有効な状態とする。ステップS189にて、制御部47は、ビデオ信号とクロストークキャンセラ27によってクロストークキャンセル処理したオーディオ信号を同期再生するよう回路各部を制御する。ステップS190にて、再生すべきビデオ信号とオーディオ信号がまだあると判定されれば(YES)、ステップS182に戻り、以上の動作を繰り返す。ステップS190で再生すべきビデオ信号とオーディオ信号がまだあると判定されなければ(NO)、処理を終了する。

[0065] ＜クロストークキャンセル＞

ここで、図14を用いてクロストークキャンセラ27の具体的構成と動作について説明する。図14に示すように、クロストークキャンセラ27は、フィルタ272a～272d、加算器274a, 274b、フィルタ275a, 275bを備えて構成されている。

[0066] 図14において、バイノーラル音声信号のうち左チャンネルの信号$P_L(t)$はフィルタ272a, 272bに、右チャンネルの信号$P_R(t)$はフィルタ272c, 272dに入力される。フィ

ルタ272a～272dは順に、後述する頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{lo}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$, $h_{ls}(t)$に基づいて作成したフィルタ特性(フィルタ係数)を記憶している。フィルタ272a, 272dは頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{ls}(t)$と同等のフィルタ特性を有しており、フィルタ272b, 272cは頭部伝達関数$h_{lo}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$を反転したのと同等のフィルタ特性を有する。便宜上、フィルタ272a～272dのフィルタ特性を$h_{rs}(t)$, $-h_{lo}(t)$, $-h_{ro}(t)$, $h_{ls}(t)$と表記する。フィルタ272a～272dは、入力される信号$P_L(t)$, $P_R(t)$にそれぞれのフィルタ特性を与えて出力する。

[0067] 加算器274aはフィルタ272a, 272cから出力される信号を加算し、フィルタ275aは加算された信号にd(t)なるフィルタ特性を与える。加算器274bはフィルタ272b, 272dから出力される信号を加算し、フィルタ275bは加算された信号にd(t)なるフィルタ特性を与える。

[0068] ここで、フィルタ275a, 275bに記憶されているフィルタ特性d(t)は次の(1)式である。

[0069] $$d(t)=\{h_{ls}(t)\times h_{rs}(t)-h_{lo}(t)\times h_{ro}(t)\}^{-1} \quad \cdots(1)$$

フィルタ275a, 275bから出力される信号は、スピーカ53, 54から発音される際にクロストークがキャンセルされるよう、クロストークキャンセル処理が施されたクロストーク処理信号である。フィルタ275a, 275bから出力されたロストーク処理信号は、アンプ51の左チャンネルアンプ51aと右チャンネルアンプ51bでそれぞれ増幅され、スピーカ53, 54から発音される。

[0070] スピーカ53から発音された信号(音声)は視聴者59の左耳で受聴されると共に、発音された信号の一部は破線にて示す第1のクロストーク信号として視聴者59の右耳で受聴される。クロストークキャンセラ27は視聴者59の右耳で受聴される第1のクロストーク信号を打ち消すための第1のクロストーク打消し信号を生成してスピーカ54から発音させる。第1のクロストーク打消し信号により第1のクロストーク信号は打ち消される(減衰される)。同様に、スピーカ54から発音された信号(音声)は視聴者59の右耳で受聴されると共に、発音された信号の一部は破線にて示す第2のクロストーク信号として視聴者59の左耳で受聴される。クロストークキャンセラ27は視聴者59の左耳で受聴される第2のクロストーク信号を打ち消すための第2のクロストーク打消し信号

を生成してスピーカ53から発音させる。第2のクロストーク打消し信号により第2のクロストーク信号は打ち消される(減衰される)。結果として、視聴者59は左耳でクロストークがキャンセルされた音声信号$P_l(t)$を受聴し、右耳でクロストークがキャンセルされた音声信号$P_r(t)$を受聴する。

[0071] ＜頭部伝達関数の測定＞

図15を用いて、フィルタ272a～272d, 275a, 275bに格納する頭部伝達関数特性を求めるための頭部伝達関数測定装置6について説明する。図15に示すように、頭部伝達関数測定装置6は、パーソナルコンピュータ61、増幅器62、スピーカ63、マイクユニット65a, 65b、円筒形構造体65e、増幅器66a, 66bを備えて構成されている。

[0072] 頭部伝達関数の測定方法について説明する。

[0073] まず、パーソナルコンピュータ61により例えばインパルス音よりなる測定信号を生成する。測定信号は増幅器62で増幅される。左側のスピーカ63から発音された測定信号は左右のマイクユニット65a, 65bで受音される。受音して得られた左右の信号は増幅器66a, 66bで増幅されてパーソナルコンピュータ61に入力される。この入力信号はスピーカ63から発音された音声を円筒形構造体65eに取り付けられた左右のマイクユニット65a, 65bで受音した信号の頭部伝達関数$h_{ls}(t)$, $h_{lo}(t)$である。頭部伝達関数$h_{ls}(t)$は左側のスピーカ63から発音された信号が左側のマイクユニット65aで受聴される特性であり、頭部伝達関数$h_{lo}(t)$は左側のスピーカ63から発音された信号が右側のマイクユニット65bで受聴されるクロストーク成分の特性である。

[0074] 同様に、右側のスピーカ64から発音された測定信号は左右のマイクユニット65a, 65bで受音される。受音して得られた左右の信号は増幅器66a, 66bで増幅されてパーソナルコンピュータ61に入力される。パーソナルコンピュータ61は生成した測定信号と受音した信号とを比較することにより、スピーカ64から発音された音声を円筒形構造体65eに取り付けられた左右のマイクユニット65a, 65bで受音した信号の頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$を求める。頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$は右側のスピーカ64から発音された信号が右側のマイクユニット65bで受聴される特性であり、頭部伝達関数$h_{ro}(t)$は右側のスピーカ64から発音された信号が左側のマイクユニット65aで受聴さ

れるクロストーク成分の特性である。

[0075] 図16を用いて円筒形構造体65eについて説明する。図16において、(A)は円筒形構造体65eの上面図、(B)は円筒形構造体65eの斜視図であり、(C)は比較のため示すいわゆるダミーヘッドマイクの断面図である。

[0076] 図16(A), (B)に示すように、円筒形構造体65eの表面にはマイクユニット65a, 65bが180°離間した状態で装着されている。図示のように、マイクユニット65a, 65bは耳介及び外耳道を有していない。マイクユニット65a, 65bの図示しない振動板は円筒形構造体65eの表面とほぼ一致する位置に配置されている。一方、図16(C)に示すダミーヘッドマイク69は、人工頭691の両側部に耳介形部材692a, 692bと耳道693a, 693bとを備え、耳道693a, 693bの奥部にマイクユニット694a, 694bを備えたものである。マイクユニット694a, 694bは人の鼓膜の位置に相当する位置に設けられており、人が聴取する音に近似する音声信号を集音するものである。

[0077] 図16(A), (B)に示す円筒形構造体65eに取り付けられたマイクユニット65a, 65bの受音特性は、人それぞれで大きさや形状が異なる耳介や外耳道により与えられる特性差の影響を受けることがなく、頭部伝達関数を計測することができる特性である。スピーカ63, 64から発音された音波は円筒形構造体65eにより遮蔽されるものの、円筒形構造体65eに添って回折してマイクユニット65a, 65bに到達する。マイクユニット65a, 65bはスピーカ63, 64から発音されて直接到達する音波と円筒形構造体65eに添って回折して到達する音波とよりなる特性を計測することになる。円筒形構造体65eを用いることにより、平均的な頭部遮蔽特性を有する頭部伝達関数を得ることができる。従って、頭部の大きさや形状が異なり頭部遮蔽特性が異なる種々の視聴者がバイノーラル音声信号を受聴しても、違和感のほとんどない臨場感のある音声を受聴することができる。

[0078] 図17(A)～(D)は、前述の音響信号伝達特性測定装置6が発生したインパルス音に、音響信号伝達特性測定装置6によって測定した円筒形構造体65eの頭部伝達関数$h_{ls}(t)$, $h_{lo}(t)$, $h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$が畳み込まれたインパルス応答波形を示している。図17(D)は前述の(1)式に示すフィルタ特性d(t)を示している。図17(A)～(E)において、縦軸は所定の出力電圧で正規化した信号電圧の振幅を示し、横軸は測

定された信号を48kHzで標本化した場合のサンプルの個数で表した時間を示している。

[0079] 図18(A)～(E)は、図17(A)～(E)に示す信号をフーリエ解析して得られる周波数特性を示している。図18(A)～(E)において、100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHzの周波数位置を破線の縦線で示しており、縦軸の応答特性における2つの破線の横線間の利得差は10dBである。

[0080] 図14のフィルタ272a～272dには、以上のようにして得られた頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{lo}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$, $h_{ls}(t)$に基づいたフィルタ特性が与えられる。前述のように、フィルタ272a, 272dには頭部伝達関数$h_{rs}(t)$, $h_{ls}(t)$に相当するフィルタ特性が与えられ、フィルタ272b, 272cには頭部伝達関数$h_{lo}(t)$, $h_{ro}(t)$を極性反転した$-h_{lo}(t)$, $-h_{ro}(t)$に相当するフィルタ特性が与えられる。

[0081] 比較のため、円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a, 65bの代わりに図16(C)に示すダミーヘッドマイク69を用いて測定した特性を図19, 図20に示す。図19は図17と同様に測定して得られた特性である。図17と図19とを比較すれば分かるように、円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a, 65bを用いて測定したインパルス応答波形は、ダミーヘッドマイク69を用いて測定したインパルス応答波形よりも、測定用入力信号であるインパルス音に近い波形である。

[0082] 図20はダミーヘッドマイク69を用いて測定した周波数応答特性である。図18と図20とを比較すれば分かるように、円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a, 65bを用いて得た特性の方が周波数特性の乱れが小さく平坦に近い。図20(A)～(E)に示すそれぞれの特性は、1．5～7kHzの周波数において応答特性が増強されたり減衰されたりしている。図18(A)～(E)に示す特性の方が応答特性の増強及び減衰の程度が小さい。これは円筒形構造体65e取り付けたマイクユニット65a, 65bを用いた場合には耳介や外耳道により生じる特性の乱れがないためである。ダミーヘッドマイク69では、スピーカ63, 64より発音された音波の一部が耳介で反射して、反射した音波と直接到来する音波とが同相で合成されて増強されたり、逆相で合成されて減衰したりする。また、外耳道の共振や反共振などの影響により特定の周波数で増強されたり減衰したりする。円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a, 65b

を用いることによりダミーヘッドマイク69を用いた場合のような悪影響を抑えることができる。

[0083] クロストークキャンセラ27のフィルタ272a～272d及びフィルタ275a，275bに、円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a，65bを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性（第1の条件とする）と、ダミーヘッドマイク69を用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性とを与え（第2の条件とする）、複数の視聴者による両者の比較視聴テストを行った。視聴者の耳道に細い小型マイクを挿入し、その小型マイクで受音される音が視聴者により受聴される音であるとして受音特性を測定した。

[0084] 図21は、第1の条件で、ある視聴者により測定した特性を示している。図21において、（A）は左側の入力信号$P_L(t)$をインパルス信号、右側の入力信号$P_R(t)$を無信号としてスピーカ53，54から発音させ、視聴者の左耳に装着した小型マイクで受音されたインパルス応答信号の波形である。（B）は（A）と同じ条件で発音させ、視聴者の右耳に装着した小型マイクで受音されたクロストーク成分の波形である。図21（A）では大きなレベルのインパルス応答波形が得られ、図21（B）では小さなレベルの波形が得られている。図21（C）は応答波形の周波数分析結果であり、Caは（A）の応答波形を周波数分析した応答特性であり、Cbは（B）の応答波形を周波数分析した応答特性である。100Hz～2kHzで20dBを越えるクロストークキャンセル効果が得られている。

[0085] さらに、図21において、（D）は左側の入力信号$P_L(t)$を無信号、右側の入力信号$P_R(t)$をインパルス信号としてスピーカ53，54から発音させ、視聴者の左耳に装着した小型マイクで受音されたクロストーク成分の波形である。（E）は（D）と同じ条件で発音させ、視聴者の右耳に装着した小型マイクで受音されたインパルス応答の波形である。図21（D）では小さなレベルの波形が得られ、図21（E）では大きなレベルのインパルス応答波形が得られている。図21（F）は応答波形の周波数分析結果であり、Fdは（D）の応答波形を周波数分析した応答特性であり、Feは（E）の応答波形を周波数分析した応答特性である。100Hz～2kHzで16dB程度のクロストークキャンセル効果が得られている。

[0086] 図22は、第2の条件で、図21と同じ視聴者により測定した特性を示している。測定条件は図21と同一である。図22(C)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約14dBであり、図22(F)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約11dBである。第2の条件では第1の条件と比較して効果が劣っていることが分かる。

[0087] 図23は、図21，図22とは異なる視聴者とし、第1の条件にて図21と同一の測定条件で測定した特性を示している。図23(C)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約22dBであり、図23(F)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約18dBである。異なる視聴者であっても良好な効果が得られている。

[0088] 図24は、図23と同じ視聴者で、第2の条件にて図22と同一の測定条件で測定した特性を示している。図24(C)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約14dBであり、図24(F)のクロストークキャンセル効果は約10dBである。異なる視聴者であっても、第2の条件では第1の条件と比較して効果が劣っていることが分かる。さらに異なる視聴者により同様の測定を行い、第1の条件と第2の条件それぞれで上記と同様の効果が得られることを確認した。

[0089] 以上の測定結果より、クロストークキャンセラ27のフィルタ272a～272d及びフィルタ275a，275bに与えるフィルタ特性は、ダミーヘッドマイク69を用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性よりも円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a，65bを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性の方が、左側のスピーカから発音されて右側の耳で受聴されるクロストーク成分と右側のスピーカから発音されて左側の耳で受聴されるクロストーク成分を打ち消す効果が大きいことが確認された。

[0090] 円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a，65bを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性では、高音域での周波数特性の乱れが少な。即ち、円筒形構造体65eを用いることにより、特定の周波数部分で周波数特性が大きく落ち込んだり上昇したりすることを少なくすることができ、音質の劣化を極力抑えることができる。これにより視聴者はほとんど違和感を覚えることなく臨場感のある音声を受聴することが可能となる。

[0091] クロストークキャンセラ27のフィルタ272a～272d及びフィルタ275a，275bに与え

るフィルタ特性を円筒形構造体65eに取り付けたマイクユニット65a，65bを用いて測定した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性とした場合には、クロストークキャンセルを、バイノーラル音声信号を受聴する際の構造体である視聴者59の外耳道入り口近傍で行うことになる。従って、耳介や外耳道の音響特性が異なる複数の視聴者59に対してクロストーク成分の打消しが効果的になされることになる。

[0092] なお、円筒形構造体65eは完全な円筒形に限定されるものではなく、円筒形を若干変形させた形状であってもよい。耳介や外耳道などが与えるような応答特性の変化を与える凹凸部分を有さない形状とするのが好ましく、円筒形構造体65eにマイクユニット65a，65bを取り付けた状態で応答特性の乱れが極力少ないことが好ましい。

[0093] クロストークキャンセラ27は図14に示す構成に限定されることはなく、低域周波数帯域で生じる逆相感をさらに減少させることができる帯域分割型のクロストークキャンセラとしてもよい。帯域分割型のクロストークキャンセラは、全周波数帯域の信号として入力されるバイノーラル音声信号を低域周波数帯域の信号と中高域周波数帯域の信号とに分割し、中高域周波数帯域のバイノーラル音声信号に対してのみクロストークキャンセル処理を行うものである。

[0094] 図25に帯域分割型のクロストークキャンセラ27aを示し、その構成と動作について説明する。図14に示したクロストークキャンセラ27と同一の機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。

[0095] 図25に示すように、クロストークキャンセラ27aは、図14のクロストークキャンセラ27と比較して、ローパスフィルタ(LPF)271a，271d、ハイパスフィルタ(HPF)271b，271c、遅延器273a，273b、ゲインコントロールアンプ(GC)276a～276d、加算器277a，277bが追加されている点で相違している。

[0096] クロストークキャンセラ27aに入力されたバイノーラル音声信号のうち、左チャンネルの信号$P_L(t)$はLPF271aとHPF271bに入力され、右チャンネルの信号$P_R(t)$はLPF271dとHPF271cに入力されて、低域周波数帯と中高域周波数帯とに分割される。LPF271a，271dとHPF271b，271cのカットオフ周波数は100～200Hz程度に設定される。

[0097] HPF271b, 271cより出力された中高域周波数帯の信号は、クロストークキャンセラ27と同様に構成されるフィルタ272a～272dと加算器274a, 274bとフィルタ275a, 275bとよりなる回路部分でクロストークキャンセル処理が施される。クロストークキャンセル処理が施された中高域周波数帯の信号はゲインコントロールアンプ276b, 276cに入力され、ゲインが調整される。

[0098] LPF271a, 271dより出力された低域周波数帯の信号は遅延器273a, 273bに入力され、中高域周波数帯の信号に対するクロストークキャンセル処理に要する時間とほぼ同じ時間だけ遅延される。遅延器273a, 273bより出力された低域周波数帯の信号はゲインコントロールアンプ276a, 276dに入力され、中高域周波数帯の信号とのレベル差がなくなるようゲインが調整される。

[0099] そして、加算器277a, 277bは、ゲインコントロールアンプ276a～276dから出力された低域周波数帯の信号と中高域周波数帯の信号とを加算する。加算器277a, 277bより出力された信号は、中高域周波数帯の信号に対してのみクロストークキャンセル処理が施されたクロストーク処理信号である。加算器277a, 277bから出力されたロストーク処理信号は、アンプ51の左チャンネルアンプ51aと右チャンネルアンプ51bでそれぞれ増幅され、スピーカ53, 54から発音される。

[0100] この図25の構成では、低域周波数帯の信号に対してはクロストークキャンセル処理が施されないため、低域周波数帯で逆相感のない信号として再生される。

[0101] 図14に示すクロストークキャンセラ27では、前述の図21～図24にて説明したように、クロストークキャンセラ27によるクロストークキャンセル効果は100Hz以下では十分に得られていない。100Hz以下の低域周波数帯は音源の定位に与える影響が少ない帯域である。クロストークをキャンセルしない信号は逆相の信号として違和感を有して受聴されてしまう。

[0102] 図25に示すクロストークキャンセラ27aでは、100～200Hz以下の低域周波数帯でクロストークキャンセルを行わないようにし、低域周波数帯で逆相信号が生じないようにしたクロストークキャンセラを実現している。

[0103] 図26に、図25とはフィルタの構成方法が異なる周波数帯域分割型のクロストークキャンセラ27bを示し、その構成と動作について説明する。図25に示したクロストークキ

ャンセラ27aと同一の機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。

[0104] 図26に示すクロストークキャンセラ27bは、図25のクロストークキャンセラ27aと比較して、フィルタ272a～272d及びフィルタ275a, 275bの代わりにフィルタ278a, 278b及びフィルタ279a, 279bを備える点で相違しており、結線方法も異なっている。クロストークキャンセラ27aはフィルタ特性をフィードフォワード型のFIR(finite impulse response:有限インパルス応答)形で構成しているのに対し、クロストークキャンセラ27bはフィルタ特性をフィードバック型のFIR形で構成している。

[0105] 図26において、HPF271b, 271cより出力された中高域周波数帯の信号は、FIR形のフィルタ278a, 278b, 279a, 279b及び加算器274a, 274bによってクロストークキャンセル処理が施される。頭部伝達関数測定装置6で求められたフィルタ特性は、フィルタ278a, 278b, 279a, 279b内の図示しない記憶領域に格納され、フィルタ278a, 278b, 279a, 279bは入力される信号にそれぞれのフィルタ特性を畳み込んで出力する。クロストークキャンセラ27bによれば、低域周波数帯で逆相信号が生じないようにして違和感を軽減するという点でクロストークキャンセラ27aと同様の作用効果を奏する。図26に示すクロストークキャンセラ27bの方が図25に示すクロストークキャンセラ27aよりも使用するフィルタの次数を少なくすることができ、構成を簡略化できる。なお、FIR形のフィルタの代わりにIIR形(infinite impulse response:無限インパルス応答)のフィルタを用いてもよい。

[0106] 図3に示す構成においては、クロストークキャンセラ27(または27a, 27b)を制御部47とは別構成としているが、制御部47がDSP(Digital signal processor)を備えたマイクロプロセッサの場合には、クロストークキャンセラ27, 27a, 27bの機能を制御部47に実行させてもよい。また、クロストークキャンセラ27, 27a, 27bはハードウェアに限定されず、ソフトウェアによって実現することができる。

[0107] ＜ヘッドフォン再生＞

ところで、図3に示す映像音声記録再生装置101においては、オーディオ復号化部26より出力される音声信号をヘッドフォンでも受聴できるようにしている。バイノーラル音声信号をヘッドフォンで受聴する場合には、上述したクロストーク成分は生じな

い。クロストークキャンセラ27にて処理したクロストーク処理信号をヘッドフォンで受聴するとバイノーラル音声信号の逆相成分が左右の耳で受聴されてしまう。逆相成分は自然界にない音響信号成分であり、受聴上好ましくないため、バイノーラル音声信号をヘッドフォンでも受聴する場合にはクロストークキャンセル処理を行わない。

[0108] そこで、図3に示すように、オーディオ復号化部26より出力された音声信号を、クロストークキャンセラ27を介することなく音声出力端子37cに出力するようにしている。音声出力端子37cから出力された音声信号はヘッドフォン55へ供給される。視聴者59は前述のようにクロストークキャンセラ27より出力されたクロストーク処理信号をスピーカ53，54によって受聴することもできるし、クロストークキャンセラ27による処理を施していない音声信号をヘッドフォン55によって受聴することもできる。

[0109] 図27を用いてバイノーラル音声信号のヘッドフォン55での再生手順について説明する。図13に示すフローチャートと同一の処理には同一の符号を付し、その説明を省略することとする。

[0110] 図27において、ステップS181～S186までは図13で説明した通りであり、ステップS192にて、ヘッドフォン55での再生か否かを判定する。ヘッドフォン55の接続端子である音声出力端子37cにプラグが挿入されているかを図示していない接続検出部によって検出すればよい。ステップS192でヘッドフォン再生であると判定されれば(YES)、ステップS193にて、ビデオ信号に同期してクロストークキャンセル処理を行わないバイノーラル音声信号をヘッドフォン55にて再生して、ステップS190に移る。なお、再生した音声信号がバイノーラル音声信号ではない通常のステレオ音声の場合も同様にオーディオ復号化部26より出力された音声信号をヘッドフォン55に供給すればよい。

[0111] ステップS192でヘッドフォン再生であると判定されなければ(NO)、図13と同様、ステップS187～S190の処理を行う。ステップS189での処理は、ステップS193でのヘッドフォン55による再生処理とは異なり、バイノーラル音声信号をスピーカ53，54によって再生する処理である。

[0112] ≪第2の実施形態≫

撮影者300は左右の耳302にバイノーラルマイク3を装着して集音しながら被写体

の撮影及び記録媒体44への記録を行うことにより、視聴者59は撮影者300が撮影を行った際の全方向の周囲音を受聴することができる。ところが、通常の映像音声記録再生装置(ビデオカメラ)により撮影される映像はカメラ前方約60度の範囲の映像である。ズーム撮影を行う場合にはさらに狭い視野角で撮影される。そこで、ズーム撮影を行う場合には、ズームアップされた被写体の近傍から発音される音声を増強して集音できることが望ましい。第2の実施形態は、被写体のズームアップに併せて、被写体近傍の音声を増強して集音して記録するように構成したものである。

[0113] 図28に第2の実施形態である音声のズーム処理部を備えた映像音声記録再生装置102を示し、その構成と動作について説明する。図3に示した第1の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置101と同じ機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。映像音声記録再生装置102は映像音声記録再生装置101と比較して音声ズーム処理部33を備える点が相違している。なお、図28では、ヘッドフォン55とヘッドフォン55の接続端子である音声出力端子37cの図示を省略している。

[0114] 図28において、外部マイク接続端子32を介して入力されるバイノーラルマイク3からの音声信号は音声ズーム処理部33に入力される。カメラ部11は複数のレンズ(図示せず)を備え、一または複数のレンズを移動させてレンズ間距離を可変することによって被写体をズームアップ/ダウンするズーム機能を有している。操作部48によってズームアップ操作がなされると、制御部47からズームアップ制御信号がカメラ部11に入力されて被写体がズームアップされて撮像されると共に、ズームアップ制御信号が音声ズーム処理部33に入力されて入力された音声信号に対して音声のズームアップ処理が施される。

[0115] 音声ズーム処理部33は、ズームアップ制御信号に基づいて、バイノーラル音声信号のうち被写体近傍から発せられる音声信号を多く含む撮影者300の正中面で集音される音声信号を増強してズームアップ音声信号を生成する。ズームアップ音声信号はスイッチSw1を介してオーディオ符号化部22に入力される。ズームアップ撮像された被写体の映像信号はビデオ符号化部12で符号化され、ズームアップ音声信号はオーディオ符号化部22で符号化され、第1の実施形態と同様に記録媒体44に記録される。

[0116] 図29は音声ズーム処理部33の具体的な構成例である。図29に示すように、音声ズーム処理部33は、ズーム倍率検出器331，係数算出器332，加算器335、可変増幅器337、加算器338a，338bを備えて構成されている。

[0117] 図29において、ズーム倍率検出器331は制御部47から供給されるズームアップ制御信号を基にズーム倍率を検出する。係数算出器332は検出されたズーム倍率に応じて被写体近傍から発せられる音声の増強度を表す係数αを算出する。加算器335は外部マイク接続端子32より入力された左右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号を加算する。可変増幅器337は加算器335の出力信号を係数算出器332からの係数αに従って増幅する。加算器338a，338bは、可変増幅器337の出力信号にそれぞれ左，右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号を加算する。バイノーラルマイク3のマイク31a，31bを撮影者300の左右の耳302に装着した状態でマイク31a，31b内の振動板はほぼ平行となる。撮影者300の左右方向からの音声は互いに逆相の成分を含むことがあるので、加算器335での左右チャンネルの加算の結果、左右方向からの音声は部分的に相殺されて減衰する。従って、音声ズーム処理部33からは、撮影者300の正中面で集音される音声が増強されたズームアップ音声信号が出力されることになる。

[0118] 図30を用いて、音声ズーム処理部33での動作を含む映像音声記録再生装置102の動作についてさらに説明する。図30において、ステップS201にて、加算器335はバイノーラルマイク3からの左右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号を加算して加算信号Sを得る。ステップS202にて、ズーム倍率検出器331は操作部48の操作に応じて制御部47で得られるズーム倍率を検出する。ズーム倍率をカメラ部11のレンズを駆動するモータへの印加電圧と駆動時間との関係から求めるようにしてもよい。ステップS203にて、係数算出器332はズーム倍率に応じて増強度を表す係数αを算出する。ステップS204にて、可変増幅器337は加算器335の出力信号に係数αを乗じてαSを求める。ステップS205にて、加算器338a，338bは、左，右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号と可変増幅器337の出力信号（αS）とを加算する。そして、ステップS206にて、ズームアップ音声信号を記録媒体44に記録する。ステップS207にて、制御部47は記録が終了したか判定し、終了していなければ（NO）、ステップ

S201から繰り返す。ステップS207で記録が終了していれば(YES)、音声ズーム処理部33での処理を終了する。

[0119] 図31は、音声ズーム処理部33の他の構成例を示す音声ズーム処理部33aを示している。正中面の音声信号に対して音源が受聴者に接近したような効果を与えるような頭部伝達関数を畳み込むと、カメラ部11での被写体のズームアップに連動して音源があたかも受聴者に接近したように感じられ、さらに臨場感を有する音声信号を受聴することができる。図31に示す音声ズーム処理部33aは、正中面の音声信号に音源を接近させるような効果を与える頭部伝達関数を畳み込むように構成したものである。

[0120] 図31に示す音声ズーム処理部33aは、図29の音声ズーム処理部33と比較して、関数取得器333, 伝達関数メモリ334, 畳み込み演算器336が追加されている点で相違している。

[0121] 図31において、伝達関数メモリ334には音源を仮想的に近接して定位させた仮想音源を形成するための頭部伝達関数を記憶しておく。その頭部伝達関数は仮想音源から発せられる音の受聴特性を得るための関数であり、受聴特性は仮想音源と受聴者との距離によって決まる。

[0122] 関数取得器333は、係数算出器332で算出される係数αに従って想定される音源の定位位置に対応する頭部伝達関数を伝達関数メモリ334から取得する。なお、図29における係数αと図31及び他の図における係数αとは必ずしも同じものではないが、便宜上同一の符号を付す。畳み込み演算器336は、加算器335で生成されたバイノーラル音声の加算信号に関数取得器333で取得された頭部伝達関数を畳み込む。可変増幅器337は、頭部伝達関数が畳み込まれた加算信号を係数算出器332で得られた係数αに従って増幅する。加算器338a, 338bは、左, 右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号と可変増幅器337の出力信号とを加算する。ここでは、可変増幅器337を備える構成としたが、音源を仮想的に近接して定位さるのみでも十分に効果的であり、可変増幅器337を省略することも可能である。また、関数取得器333が頭部伝達関数を選択するための係数αと、可変増幅器337における増幅の程度を決める係数αとを別の係数としてもよい。

[0123] 図32を用いて、仮想音源を形成するための頭部伝達関数の測定方法について説明する。

[0124] 図32に示す頭部伝達関数測定装置6aは、パーソナルコンピュータ61、増幅器62、スピーカ63、増幅器66a, 66b、ダミーヘッドマイク68を備えて構成されている。ダミーヘッドマイク68は、人工頭681にマイクユニット684a, 684bを装着している。頭部伝達関数測定装置6aは、図15に示した頭部伝達関数測定装置6と比較して、円筒形構造体65eに装着したマイクユニット65a, 65bの代わりにダミーヘッドマイク68を用いている点、及び、スピーカを左右のスピーカ63, 64の一方のみとして(ここではスピーカ63を使用)ダミーヘッドマイク68の正中面に配置している点で相違している。

[0125] 図33にダミーヘッドマイク68の断面図を示す。ダミーヘッドマイク68は、耳介形部材682a, 682bを備える人工頭681の耳道683a, 683bの入口近傍にマイクユニット684a, 684bを配置したものである。図16(C)に示したダミーヘッドマイク69は、耳道693a, 693bの奥部の人の鼓膜の位置に相当する位置にマイクユニット694a, 694bを配置したものであり、ダミーヘッドマイク68では耳道683a, 683bの入口近傍にマイクユニット684a, 684bを配置している点でダミーヘッドマイク69と相違している。なお、通常、ダミーヘッドマイクとは、図16(C)に示すように耳道693a, 693bの奥部の人の鼓膜の位置に相当する位置にマイクユニット694a, 694bを配置するものをいうが、耳介形部材682a, 682bを備える人工頭681の耳道683a, 683bの入口近傍にマイクユニット684a, 684bを配置した図33のものも便宜上ダミーヘッドマイクと称している。

[0126] ダミーヘッドマイク68を用いることにより、スピーカ63からの音声を耳道683a, 683bによる影響が除かれたバイノーラル音声として集音することができる。

[0127] 図32に戻り、パーソナルコンピュータ61により例えばインパルス音よりなる測定信号を生成する。測定信号は増幅器62で増幅される。スピーカ63から発音された測定信号はダミーヘッドマイク68の左右のマイクユニット684a, 684bで受音される。受音して得られた左右の信号は増幅器66a, 66bで増幅されてパーソナルコンピュータ61に入力される。パーソナルコンピュータ61は生成した測定信号と受音した信号とを

比較することにより、ダミーヘッドマイク68の頭部伝達関数$h_l(t)$, $h_r(t)$を求める。頭部伝達関数$h_l(t)$は左側のマイクユニット684aでの受音信号により求めた頭部伝達関数、頭部伝達関数$h_r(t)$は右側のマイクユニット684bでの受音信号により求めた頭部伝達関数である。スピーカ63とダミーヘッドマイク68との距離Dを、例えば0．5m，1m，2mなどのように設定し、それぞれの距離Dにおける頭部伝達関数を順次求める。

[0128] 図34～図39に、図32に示した頭部伝達関数測定装置6aで測定して得られた頭部伝達関数の特性を示す。

[0129] 図34(A)に示すインパルス応答波形は、スピーカ63とダミーヘッドマイク68との距離Dが50cmの場合に左側のマイクユニット684aで受音された波形である。縦軸は正規化された振幅（電圧）である。横軸は時間であり、標本化周波数が48kHzである信号の標本点の数で示してある。図34（B）は図34（A）に示すインパルス応答波形をパーソナルコンピュータ61でフーリエ解析して得られた周波数応答特性である。横軸が周波数（Hz）であり、縦軸は応答特性である。

[0130] 図35（A）は距離Dが50cmの場合に右側のマイクユニット684bで受音されたインパルス応答波形である。図35（B）は図35（A）に示すインパルス応答波形をフーリエ解析して得られた周波数応答特性である。測定条件は図34と同じである。

[0131] 以下、同様にして、図36（A）は距離Dが1mの場合に左側のマイクユニット684aで受音されたインパルス応答波形、図36（B）はその周波数応答特性である。

[0132] 図37（A）は距離Dが1mの場合に右側のマイクユニット684bで受音されたインパルス応答波形、図37（B）はその周波数応答特性である。

[0133] 図38（A）は距離Dが2mの場合に左側のマイクユニット684aで受音されたインパルス応答波形、図38（B）はその周波数応答特性である。

[0134] 図39（A）は距離Dが2mの場合に右側のマイクユニット684bで受音されたインパルス応答波形、図39（B）はその周波数応答特性である。

[0135] それらの特性を比較すると、図34～図39の（A）に示すインパルス応答波形は距離Dの値を0．5m，1m，2mと増加させると波形の振幅は減少する。図34～図39の（B）に示す周波数応答特性は、距離Dが0．5mの場合は破線の楕円で囲んだ1kHz～

4kHzの周波数部分で約400Hzの間隔の規則的な凹凸特性(ピークディップ)が生じており、距離Dが1mの場合ではやや不規則な凹凸特性となり、距離Dが2mの場合では周波数間隔が異なる複数の凹凸特性が組み合わされた特性となっている。また、距離Dが同一の場合は左右でほぼ同一の特性が得られている。

[0136] パーソナルコンピュータ61は、生成したインパルス音の測定信号と増幅器66a, 66bから入力されるインパルス応答信号の波形とを比較して、距離Dごとの頭部伝達特性を求める。距離Dごとに求めた頭部伝達特性が音源を仮想的に距離Dの位置に定位させて、その仮想的な音源からの音声信号を受聴者に受聴させるための特性である。なお、本実施形態では距離Dを0.5m, 1m, 2mとしたが、さらに多くの距離においてそれぞれの特性を求めてもよく、距離Dの間隔を0.5mよりも狭くしてもよい。

[0137] 以上のようにして得られた頭部伝達特性は図31の伝達関数メモリ334に記憶される。ズーム倍率検出器331で検出されたズーム倍率に対して、記憶された伝達関数のいずれを用いるかは、一例として、カメラ部11における図示しない自動焦点測定機能により計測される被写体までの距離をズーム倍率で除して得られる係数αを用いる。例えば被写体までの距離が10mでズーム倍率が5の場合、係数αは2となる。被写体までの距離が10mでズーム倍率が10の場合、係数αは1となり、ズーム倍率が20の場合には係数αは0.5となる。

[0138] 図40を用いて、音声ズーム処理部33aでの動作を含む映像音声記録再生装置102の動作についてさらに説明する。図40において、ステップS211にて、加算器335はバイノーラルマイク3からの左右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号を加算して加算信号Sを得る。ステップS212にて、ズーム倍率検出器331は操作部48の操作に応じて制御部47で得られるズーム倍率を検出する。ステップS213にて、係数算出器332はズーム倍率に応じて伝達関数メモリ334に記憶された複数の伝達関数の内のいずれを選択するかを決めたり、可変増幅器337での増強度を表す係数αを算出したりする。なお、係数αとしては被写体までの距離をズーム倍率で除して得られる数をそのまま用いてもよいし、被写体までの距離をズーム倍率で除して得られる数に基づいて生成した値であってもよい。

[0139] ステップS214にて、関数取得器333は係数αに応じて伝達関数メモリ334より伝

達関数を取得し、畳み込み演算器336は加算器335から出力された加算信号に伝達関数を畳み込む。ステップS215にて、可変増幅器337は畳み込み演算器336の出力信号に係数αを乗じて増強する。ステップS216にて、加算器338a，338bは、左，右チャンネルのバイノーラル音声信号と可変増幅器337の出力信号とを加算する。そして、ステップS216にて、ズームアップ音声信号を記録媒体44に記録する。ステップS218にて、制御部47は記録が終了したか判定し、終了していなければ(NO)、ステップS211から繰り返す。ステップS218で記録が終了していれば(YES)、音声ズーム処理部33aでの処理を終了する。

[0140] ≪第3の実施形態≫

第2の実施形態は音声のズームアップ処理を記録側で行うものであるが、第3の実施形態は音声のズームアップ処理を再生側で行うものである。図41に示す第3の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置103において、図3に示した第1の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置101と同じ機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。映像音声記録再生装置103は映像音声記録再生装置101と比較して、音声ズーム処理部33bを分離化部15の後段に設けており、ズーム倍率検出器331を多重化部13の前段に設けている点が相違している。なお、図41では、ヘッドフォン55とヘッドフォン55の接続端子である音声出力端子37cの図示を省略している。

[0141] 映像音声記録再生装置103の動作について説明する。操作部48が操作され、制御部47で生成されるカメラ部11のレンズ駆動用信号はカメラ部11とズーム倍率検出器331に供給される。ズーム倍率検出器331は、レンズ駆動用信号のズーム方向，ズーム速度，レンズ駆動時間を解析してズーム倍率を検出する。検出されたズーム倍率を示すズーム倍率情報は多重化部13に供給される。多重化部13は符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号に併せてズーム倍率情報も多重化する。記録・再生部14はズーム倍率情報も含む多重化信号を記録媒体44に記録する。

[0142] 記録・再生部14は記録媒体44に記録された多重化信号を再生し、分離化部15は符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号とバイノーラルフラグ信号に併せてズーム倍率情

報も分離する。ズーム倍率情報は音声ズーム処理部33bに入力される。

[0143] 図42は音声ズーム処理部33bの具体的な構成例である。図42に示すように、音声ズーム処理部33bは図29の音声ズーム処理部33と比較して、ズーム倍率検出器331が省かれている点と加算器338a，338bに入力される信号がクロストークキャンセラ27の出力信号である点で相違している。

[0144] 図42において、係数算出器332は分離化部15で分離されて入力されたズーム倍率情報を用いて可変増幅器337で入力信号を増幅する際に用いる係数αを算出する。加算器335はオーディオ復号化部26から入力されるバイノーラル音声信号を加算する。可変増幅器337は加算器335からの出力信号を係数算出器332から入力された係数αに応じて増幅する。加算器338a，338bはクロストークキャンセラ27からの出力信号と可変増幅器337からの増幅信号とを加算する。

[0145] ところで、カメラ部11におけるズーム処理を例えばDSPを用いてソフトウェアによって演算処理して実行させる場合がある。音声ズーム処理を再生時に行う場合にはズーム処理に必要なDSPの信号処理時間を確保する必要がない。そのため、記録時にDSPによって撮影した映像信号の最適化処理や映像信号の符号化、または記録制御などの信号処理を十分に行うことができる。音声ズーム処理を再生時に行うことにより、DSPでの演算工数がズーム処理のための演算処理に割り当てられて、記録を行うための演算時間が不足するという不具合が発生するおそれを回避することができる。

[0146] 図43は、図42の音声ズーム処理部33bに対して、図31と同様、正中面の音声信号に近接効果を与える頭部伝達関数を畳み込むように構成した音声ズーム処理部33cを示している。音声ズーム処理部33cは音声ズーム処理部33bと比較して、関数取得器333、伝達関数メモリ334、畳み込み演算器336が追加されている点で相違している。関数取得器333、伝達関数メモリ334、畳み込み演算器336の動作は図31と同様であり、説明を省略する。

[0147] ≪第4の実施形態≫

図44に示す第4の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置104は、音声のズームアップ処理を記録媒体44の再生時に外部操作により手動で行うよう構成したものである。

即ち、ズーム倍率情報が記録媒体44に記録されていない場合に、視聴者59がモニタ52で再生した映像信号を見ながら音声のズームアップ処理を行うものである。視聴者59による手動で行う音声のズームアップ処理をマニュアル音声ズーム処理と称することとする。

[0148] 図44に示す映像音声記録再生装置104は、映像音声記録再生装置103と比較して、ズーム倍率検出器331が省略され、音声ズーム処理部33bの代わりに音声ズーム処理部33dを備えている点で相違している。

[0149] 視聴者59が操作部48を操作してマニュアル音声ズームを行うよう指示すると、制御部47はズームアップ制御信号を音声ズーム処理部33dに入力される。音声ズーム処理部33dはズームアップ制御信号に従ってオーディオ復号化部26で復号されたバイノーラル音声信号に対してズームアップ処理を施す。

[0150] 図45は音声ズーム処理部33dの具体的な構成例である。図45に示すように、音声ズーム処理部33dは、図42のズーム処理部33bと比較して、制御部47からのズームアップ制御信号が入力されるズーム倍率検出器331aが設けられ、係数算出器332には分離化部15からのズーム倍率情報ではなくズーム倍率検出器331aで生成したズーム倍率情報を入力している点で相違している。その他の部分はズーム処理部33bと同様の動作であり、説明を省略する。

[0151] 図46を用いて第4の実施形態におけるマニュアル音声ズーム処理についてさらに説明する。図46において、ステップS221にて、加算器335は再生して得られたバイノーラル音声信号の左右の信号を加算して加算信号Sを得る。ステップS222にて、制御部47は操作部48によって音声ズーム倍率が可変されたか否かを判定する。ステップS222で音声ズーム倍率が可変された場合は(YES)、ステップS223に移り、可変されなかった場合は(NO)、ステップS226に移る。

[0152] 音声ズーム倍率が可変された場合にはステップS223にて、ズーム倍率検出器331aはズームアップ制御信号に基づいてズーム倍率を算出する。ステップS224にて、係数算出器332はズーム倍率検出器331aから入力されたズーム倍率に基づいて係数αを算出する。係数αは、音源を視聴者の前方に定位させるための頭部伝達関数の特性を含んでいてもよい。ステップS225にて、係数αの値を新たに算出された

値に更新する。

[0153] そして、ステップS226にて、可変増幅器337は加算信号Sに係数αを乗算してαSを生成する。なお、ステップS223～S225を経ていない場合は、係数αは音声ズーム倍率が可変する前の値である。ステップS227にて、加算器338a，338bはクロストークキャンセラ27によってクロストークキャンセル処理が施されたバイノーラル音声信号に信号αSを加算する。ステップS228にて、スイッチSw2及び音声出力端子37bを介してステップS227で得られた音声信号を出力する。ステップS229にて、制御部47は再生が終了したか否かを判定し、終了していなければ(NO)、ステップS221に戻り、終了していれば(YES)、処理を終了する。

[0154] ≪第5の実施形態≫

図47に示す第5の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置105は、ズームアップ音声信号をヘッドフォン55で受聴するのに好適な構成を示している。図47に示す映像音声記録再生装置105は、図41の映像音声記録再生装置103と比較して、音声ズーム処理部33bの代わりに音声ズーム処理部33eを備えており、音声ズーム処理部33eから出力された音声信号を音声出力端子37cを介してヘッドフォン55へと供給している点で相違している。ヘッドフォン55には、クロストークキャンセラ27によってクロストークキャンセル処理を施しておらず、音声ズーム処理部33eによってズームアップ処理を施したバイノーラル音声信号を供給する。

[0155] 図48は音声ズーム処理部33eの具体的な構成例である。音声ズーム処理部33eは図42の音声ズーム処理部33bと比較して、加算器338c，338dが追加されている点で相違している。加算器338c，338dは、オーディオ復号化部26で復号して得られたバイノーラル音性信号に可変増幅器337から出力されたズームアップ音声信号を加算する。加算器338c，338dによって加算されたヘッドフォン受聴用音声信号は音声出力端子37cを介してヘッドフォン55へと供給される。

[0156] 以上説明した第2～第5の実施形態によるズームアップ音声信号の再生効果は以下の通りである。

[0157] カメラ部11の視野角がワイドに設定され、ズーム倍率が小さい場合には加算器335で加算された信号は可変増幅器337で増強されないため、視聴者59は、モニタ52

に表示された映像信号と撮影者300を囲む360度の音声信号をスピーカ53，54で再生した臨場感を有する音声信号とを視聴することになる。視野角をワイドに設定した場合でも視野角は60度程度である。視聴者59は、映像の視野角と音声信号を集音した際の角度範囲との違いにより、モニタ52に表示される被写体から発する音が不足するいわゆる中抜け音声であると認識する場合がある。これに対して、前述の如く音声ズームアップ処理が施された音声信号は、撮影者300に対して正中面からの信号成分を増強してバイノーラル音声信号に加算するため、中抜けが補償された音声信号となる。よって、視聴者59が中抜け音声であると認識することを防止し、視聴者59は第1実施例と比較してさらに違和感の少ない臨場感のある音声を受聴することが可能となる。

[0158] ≪第6の実施形態≫

図49，図50に示す第6の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置106は、第1～第5の実施形態のように内蔵ステレオマイク21とバイノーラルマイク3とを別々に設けたものではなく、通常のステレオ集音用のマイクとバイノーラルマイクとを共用させた構成を示している。図49は第6の実施形態も映像音声記録再生装置106の外観構成例を示す平面図であり、図50は映像音声記録再生装置106の具体的な内部構成例を示すブロック図である。図49，図50において、図1，図3と同一の機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。

[0159] 図49に示すように、映像音声記録再生装置106は上面にマイク31e，31fを載置するためのマイク載置部35a，35bとマイク31e，31fに接続されたマイクコード310e，310fを収納するコード収納部34を備えている。

[0160] 図49において、マイク31e，31fを用いて通常のステレオ音声にて集音する場合は、撮影者300はマイク31e，31fをマイク載置部35a，35bに載置して集音する。バイノーラル音声の集音を行う場合は、撮影者300はコード収納部34からマイクコード310e，310fを引き出してマイク31e，31fを耳302に装着して集音する。映像音声記録再生装置106はマイク載置部35a，35bに載置されるマイク31e，31fを検出する図示しない突起状検出部を有する。突起状検出部に連動して動作するスイッチ（図50のスイッチSw4に相当）のオン／オフにより、映像音声記録再生装置106はマイク3

1e，31fがマイク載置部35a，35bに載置されているか否かを検出する。マイク載置部35a，35bに載置されているか否かの検出はこれに限定されることはなく、例えばマイク31e，31fに内蔵されている永久磁石から発生する磁界をホール素子や磁気抵抗素子を用いて検出するようにしてもよい。

[0161] 具体的には、図50において、スイッチSw4は、マイク31e，31fがマイク載置部35a，35bに載置されていなければ端子eに接続してオフ状態となり、マイク31e，31fが載置されていれば端子fに接続してオン状態となる。載置検出部41aは、スイッチSw4が端子eに接続しているか端子fに接続しているかによってマイク31e，31fがマイク載置部35a，35bに載置されているか否かを検出する。載置検出部41aによる検出信号は制御部47へ供給される。

[0162] 載置検出部41aが、マイク31e，31fが載置されていることを検出した場合には、マイク31e，31fは通常のステレオ集音を行い、制御部47は、映像音声記録再生装置106がノーマルモードでの撮影に対応した記録動作を行うよう回路各部を制御する。この場合、マイク31e，31fの役割は図3における内蔵ステレオマイク21と等価であり、フラグ情報生成部42はバイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成しない。一方、載置検出部41aが、マイク31e，31fが載置されていないことを検出した場合には、撮影者300がマイク31e，31fを耳302に装着してバイノーラル集音するバイノーラルモードであるとみなし、制御部47は、映像音声記録再生装置106がバイノーラルモードでの撮影に対応した記録動作を行うよう回路各部を制御する。この場合、フラグ情報生成部42は制御部47による制御に基づいてバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成する。

[0163] 第6の実施形態では、マイク31e，31f、マイク載置部35a，35b、載置検出部41a、制御部47が全体として、周囲音を集音するマイクとして、撮影者の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用するかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替え部として動作している。

[0164] ここで、図51を用いてコード収納部34の構造の一例について説明する。図51(A)はコード収納部34を上面側から見た内部構造であり、マイクコード310e，310fは回転軸343を有するリール341に巻き付けられている。図51(B)はコード収納部34を

下面側から見た内部構造であり、リール341の内部には渦巻状のスプリング342が備えられている。マイク31e，31fがマイク載置部35a，35bに載置されているか否かを検出する代わりに、またはこれに加えて、リール341の回転角を検出することによりバイノーラルモードであるか否かを検出してもよい。

[0165] ≪第7の実施形態≫

図52に示す第7の実施形態の映像音声記録再生装置107は、集音して得られた音声信号を装置本体に無線伝送する無線型バイノーラルマイクを用いた構成を示している。図52において、図1と同一の機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。

[0166] 図52において、映像音声記録再生装置107は、図1の外部マイク接続端子32の代わりに無線送受信部39を備え、バイノーラルマイク3の代わりに無線型バイノーラルマイク38を用いて音声収録を行う。撮影者300は、装置本体と無線結合される無線型バイノーラルマイク38を頭部に装着し左右のマイク38a，38bを耳302に挿入して集音することにより、マイクコードに邪魔されることなく撮影を行うことができる。また、撮影者300と、図示しない集音者の2人による撮影も可能となる。

[0167] 図53を用いて映像音声記録再生装置107の内部構成について説明する。図53において、図3と同一の機能を有する構成部分には同一符号を付し、その説明を省略する。図53に示す映像音声記録再生装置107は、図3の映像音声記録再生装置101と比較して、外部マイク接続端子32及び接続検出部41の代わりに無線送受信部39を備えている点で相違している。

[0168] 制御部47は、無線型バイノーラルマイク38が装置本体から所定の距離にあると判断し、無線送受信部39が無線型バイノーラルマイク38からバイノーラル音声信号を受信する場合に、スイッチSw1を端子bに接続させて無線型バイノーラルマイク38からバイノーラル音声信号をオーディオ符号化部22に供給させる。この場合、制御部47は、フラグ情報生成部42がバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するよう制御する。また、制御部47は、無線型バイノーラルマイク38が装置本体から所定の距離を越えると判断した場合には、スイッチSw1を端子aに接続させ、内蔵ステレオマイク21からのステレオ音声信号をオーディオ符号化部22に供給させる。この場合、フラグ情報生成

部42はバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成しない。

[0169] 図54に無線型バイノーラルマイク38及び無線送受信部39の内部構成例を示し、それらの動作について説明する。

[0170] 図54に示すように、無線型バイノーラルマイク38のマイク38aは、マイクユニット381、マイクアンプ382、送受信ユニット383、アンテナ384、警告信号発信部385を備えて構成されている。図示を省略しているが、マイク38bは、警告信号発信部385を備えていない点以外はマイク38aと同様の構成である。無線送受信部39は、送受信ユニット391、マイク判定部392、距離測定部393、通信可能圏内判定部394、警告信号発信部395、アンテナ396を備えて構成されている。

[0171] マイク38a(38b)のマイクユニット381はバイノーラル音声信号を生成する。マイクアンプ382はマイクユニット381からのバイノーラル音声信号を増幅する。送受信ユニット383はマイクアンプ382からの増幅されたバイノーラル音声信号を所定の変調方式により変調してアンテナ384を介して送信する。警告信号発信部385は後述する無線送受信部39の警告信号発信部395で生成され、送受信ユニット391及び送受信ユニット383を介して伝送された警告信号を基に警告信号を発生する。

[0172] 無線送受信部39のアンテナ396は左右のマイク38a, 38bから送信される変調信号を受信する。送受信ユニット391は受信した変調信号を復調してバイノーラル音声信号を生成すると共に、変調信号の受信電力の強度を測定する。距離測定部393は測定された受信電力の強度を基に無線送受信部39から無線型バイノーラルマイク38までの距離を推定する。通信可能圏内判定部394は推定された距離が通信可能な所定の距離以内であるか否かを判定する。通信可能圏内判定部394の判定結果は制御部47に供給される。制御部47は、推定された距離が通信可能な所定の距離以内であればスイッチSw1を端子bに接続させ、フラグ情報生成部42がバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するよう制御する。制御部47は、推定された距離が通信可能な所定の距離を超える場合にはスイッチSw1を端子aに接続させる。

[0173] 警告信号発信部395は、通信可能圏内判定部394で推定された距離が通信可能な所定の距離を超えると判定した場合に警告信号を生成する。警告信号は制御部47に供給される。制御部47は警告マークを生成して表示部17に供給して、表示部17

に所定の警告マークを表示させる。マイク判定部392は警告信号発信部395で警告信号を生成していない場合は正常にバイノーラル音声信号が得られていると判定し、送受信ユニット391にて復調して得られたバイノーラル音声信号を、スイッチSw1を介してオーディオ符号化部22に供給する。

[0174] 図55に、無線型バイノーラルマイク38及び映像音声記録再生装置107でなされる警告表示の例を示す。マイク38aには発光ダイオード(LED)386を先端部に装着した棒状部材が設けられている。LED386には警告信号発信部385で生成された警告信号が供給され、警告信号に基づいてLED386が点滅(または点灯)する。LED386が点滅に加えて、またはLED386が点滅の代わりに警告音を発生させてもよい。この場合には、警告音がマイクユニット381で受聴されないよう(受聴されにくいよう)、警告音のレベルを小さくしたり、警告音の周波数を例えば数十Hz以下の低周波数としたりすることが好ましい。

[0175] 警告信号発信部395は、無線型バイノーラルマイク38が破線の円で示す通信可能圏を越えたと判定した場合に警告信号を生成する。図55に示すように、無線型バイノーラルマイク38が通信可能圏を越えていれば、表示部17に所定の警告マークが表示される。

[0176] 図56は表示部17に表示される警告マークの例を示している。図56(A)に示す警告マーク171aは、図5(A)に示したバイノーラルマーク171上に×印を重ねて表示したものである。図56(B)に示す警告マーク172aは、図5(B)に示すマーク172をグレー表示したものである。警告マークとしては図56(A),(B)いずれのマークを用いてもよく、勿論これ以外のマークを用いてもよい。警告表示を行ったにもかかわらず無線送受信部39での受信電力が受信限界以下となると想定される場合には、制御部47は無線型バイノーラルマイク38から内蔵ステレオマイク21へと切り替える。

[0177] 図57を用いて映像音声記録再生装置107の動作についてさらに説明する。図57において、ステップS251にて、制御部47はバイノーラルモードであるか否かを判定する。ステップS251でバイノーラルモードであると判定されなければ(NO)、ステップS253にて、記録・再生部14は内蔵ステレオマイク21で集音して通常のステレオ音声信号を記録媒体44に記録する。ステップS251でバイノーラルモードであると判定

されれば(YES)、ステップS252にて無線送受信部39は無線型バイノーラルマイク38からの送信信号を受信する。ステップS254にて、距離測定部393は受信電力の強度(受信強度)に基づいて無線送受信部39から無線型バイノーラルマイク38までの距離を検出する。ステップS255にて、通信可能圏内判定部394は検出した距離が所定の距離以内であるか否かを判定する。

[0178] ステップS255で所定の距離以内であると判定されなければ(NO)、ステップS257にて、制御部47は、警告表示時間tが0(非提示)であるか否か判定し、警告表示時間tが0であればステップS300にて警告信号を発生するよう警告信号発信部395を制御する。警告信号の発生後、ステップS254に戻り同じ処理を繰り返す。ステップS257にて、警告表示時間tが0でなければ(NO)、ステップS258にて、制御部47は、警告表示時間tが予め定めた最大時間tmaxを越えたか否か判定し、最大時間tmaxを越えていなければ(NO)、ステップS300に移り、同様にテップS254に戻る。最大時間tmaxを越えていれば(YES)、ステップS259にて、制御部47は、無線型バイノーラルマイク38から内蔵ステレオマイク21へと切り替えるようスイッチSw1を制御し、警告信号の発生を停止するよう警告信号発信部395を制御する。そして、ステップS253に移る。

[0179] ステップS255で所定の距離以内であると判定されれば(YES)、ステップS256にて、制御部47は、警告信号発信部395が警告信号を発生中であれば、警告信号の発生を停止するよう警告信号発信部395を制御する。そして、ステップS301にて、記録・再生部14は無線型バイノーラルマイク38で集音してバイノーラル音声信号を記録媒体44に記録する。ステップS302にて、制御部47は、記録終了の操作がなされたか否か判定し、記録終了の操作がなされていなければ(NO)、ステップS251に戻り、記録終了の操作がなされていれば(YES)、処理を終了する。

産業上の利用可能性

[0180] 本発明は、民生用のビデオカメラのみならず、業務用のビデオカメラにおいても、撮像した映像と共に臨場感のある音声を再生することが必要な映像音声記録再生装置に適用できる。また、動画撮影機能を有するデジタルカメラや携帯電話にも適用できる。さらには、本発明は映像信号と音声信号との双方を記録再生する映像音声記録

再生装置に用いて好適であるが、音声信号のみを記録再生する音声記録再生装置に用いても十分に効果的である。

請求の範囲

[1] 被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者(300)の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)において、

前記被写体を撮像するカメラ部(11)と、

前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして、前記撮影者(300)の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイク(3)を使用するかバイノーラルマイク(3)以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替え部(Sw1)と、

前記カメラ部(11)より出力された映像信号を処理するビデオ処理部(12)と、

前記周囲音を集音するマイクより出力された音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理部(22)と、

前記切り替え部(Sw1)によって前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記バイノーラルマイク(3)に切り替えた場合に、前記周囲音を集音する際の音声モードをバイノーラルモードとして、バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するフラグ情報生成部(42)と、

前記ビデオ処理部(12)によって処理された映像信号と前記オーディオ処理部(22)によって処理された音声信号と前記バイノーラルフラグ信号とを記録媒体に記録する記録部(14)と、

を備えて構成したことを特徴とする映像音声記録装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)。

[2] 前記映像音声記録装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)に内蔵されている内蔵マイク(21)と、

外部マイク接続端子(32)と、

前記外部マイク接続端子(32)に接続して使用する外部マイクとして、前記バイノーラルマイク(3)かバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクかを設定する設定部(48, 47)と、

前記外部マイク接続端子(32)に外部マイクが接続されているか否かを検出する接続検出部(41)と、

前記オーディオ処理部(22)に供給する音声信号として、前記内蔵マイク(21)より

出力された音声信号と前記外部マイクより出力された音声信号とを切り替えるスイッチ(Sw1)と、

前記設定部(47, 48)によって前記外部マイクがバイノーラルマイク(3)に設定され、前記接続検出部(41)によって前記外部マイク接続端子(32)に外部マイクが接続されていることが検出されたとき、音声モードを前記バイノーラルモードとする制御部(47)とを備え、

前記制御部(47)は、音声モードが前記バイノーラルモードのとき、前記スイッチ(Sw1)が前記外部マイクより出力された音声信号を前記オーディオ処理部(22)に供給するよう前記スイッチ(Sw1)を切り替え制御し、前記フラグ情報生成部(42)が前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するよう前記フラグ情報生成部(42)を制御することを特徴とする請求の範囲第1項に記載の映像音声記録装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)。

[3] 前記カメラ部(11)より出力された映像信号を表示する表示部(17)を備え、

音声モードが前記バイノーラルモードのとき、前記表示部(17)に前記バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルマークを表示させる表示制御部(47)を備えたことを特徴とする請求の範囲第1項に記載の映像音声記録装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)。

[4] 前記カメラ部(11)は前記被写体を拡大して撮像するズーム機能を有し、

前記バイノーラルマイク(3)によって集音された音声信号を前記カメラ部(11)における拡大率に応じて増幅する音声ズーム処理部(33)を備えたことを特徴とする請求の範囲第1項に記載の映像音声記録装置(102)。

[5] 前記カメラ部(101)は前記被写体を拡大して撮像するズーム機能を有し、

前記バイノーラルマイク(3)が集音する音声信号の音源を仮想的に受聴者に接近させて仮想音源を形成するための頭部伝達関数を前記仮想音源と前記受聴者との複数の距離に対応させて記憶する伝達関数メモリ(334)と、この伝達関数メモリ(334)に記憶された複数の頭部伝達関数のいずれかを前記カメラ部(11)における拡大率に応じて選択的に取得する関数取得器(333)と、前記バイノーラルマイク(3)によって集音された音声信号に対して前記関数取得器(333)にて取得された頭部伝達

関数を畳み込む畳み込み演算器(336)とを有する音声ズーム処理部(33a, 33c)を備えたことを特徴とする請求の範囲第1項に記載の映像音声記録装置(102, 103)。

[6] 被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者(300)の周囲音を集音した音声信号とを記録する映像音声記録方法において、

前記被写体を撮像する撮像ステップ(S155)と、

前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして、前記撮影者(300)の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイク(3)を使用するかバイノーラルマイク以外のマイクを使用するかを切り替える切り替えステップ(S151)と、

前記被写体を撮像した映像信号を処理するビデオ処理ステップ(S156)と、

前記周囲音を集音するマイクより出力された音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理ステップ(S156)と、

前記切り替えステップ(S151)にて前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記バイノーラルマイク(3)に切り替えた場合に、前記周囲音を集音する際の音声モードをバイノーラルモードとして、バイノーラルモードであることを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号を生成するフラグ情報生成ステップ(S158)と、

前記ビデオ処理ステップ(S156)にて処理された映像信号と前記オーディオ処理ステップ(S156)にて処理された音声信号と前記バイノーラルフラグ信号とを記録媒体(44)に記録する記録ステップ(S161)と、

を有することを特徴とする映像音声記録方法。

[7] 被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者(300)の周囲音を集音した音声信号とが記録された記録媒体(44)を再生する映像音声再生装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107)において、

前記記録媒体に記録された記録信号を再生する再生部(14)と、

前記再生部(14)によって再生された前記記録信号から前記映像信号と前記音声信号とを分離する分離化部(15)と、

前記分離化部(15)によって分離された前記映像信号を処理するビデオ処理部(16)と、

前記分離化部(15)によって分離された前記音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理部(26)と、

前記記録媒体(44)に、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記撮影者(300)の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイクを使用したことを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号が記録されているとき、前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得するフラグ情報取得部(36)と、

前記フラグ情報取得部(36)が前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得したとき、前記オーディオ処理部(26)によって処理された前記音声信号をスピーカ(53, 54)によって発音した場合に発生するクロストーク信号を打ち消すよう前記音声信号を処理するクロストークキャンセラ(27)とを備え、

前記クロストークキャンセラ(27)は前記音声信号に対して予め求めたフィルタ特性を畳み込むフィルタ(272a－272d)を有し、前記フィルタ特性は、測定信号を円筒型構造体に装着した一対のマイクで集音した音声信号を用いて計測した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性であることを特徴とする映像音声再生装置(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107)。

[8] 被写体を撮像した映像信号と、前記被写体から発せられた音を含む撮影者(300)の周囲音を集音した音声信号とが記録された記録媒体(44)を再生する映像音声再生方法において、

前記記録媒体(44)に記録された記録信号を再生する再生ステップ(S181)と、

前記再生ステップにて再生された前記記録信号から前記映像信号と前記音声信号とを分離する分離化ステップ(S183)と、

前記分離化ステップ(S183)にて分離された前記映像信号を処理するビデオ処理ステップ(S184)と、

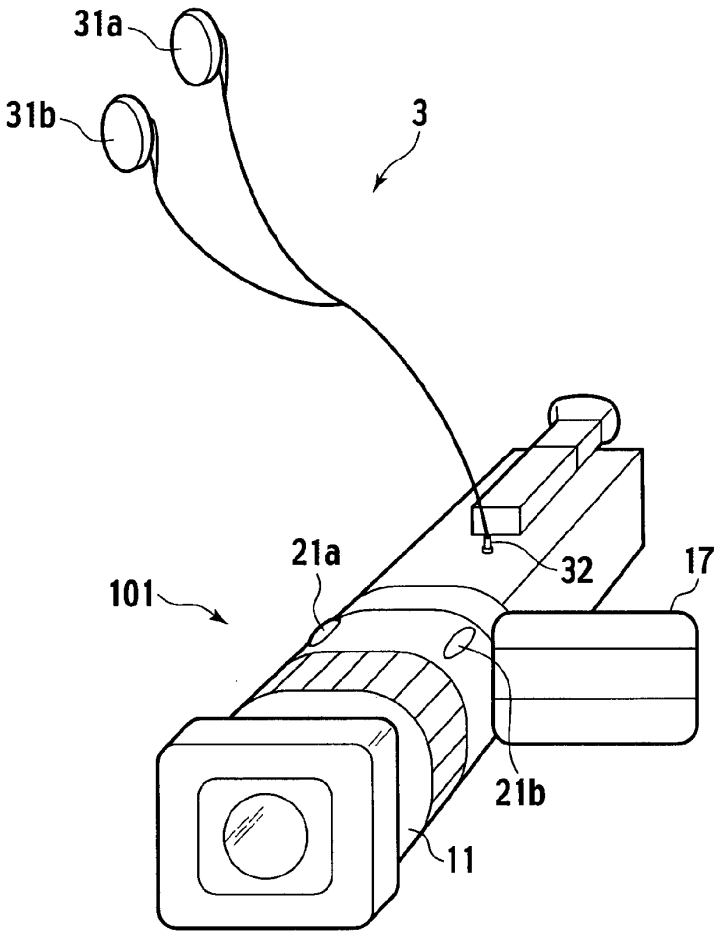
前記分離化ステップ(S183)によって分離された前記音声信号を処理するオーディオ処理ステップ(S184)と、

前記記録媒体(44)に、前記周囲音を集音するマイクとして前記撮影者(300)の耳に装着するバイノーラルマイク(3)を使用したことを示すバイノーラルフラグ信号が記録されているとき、前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得するフラグ情報取得ステップ(S186)と、

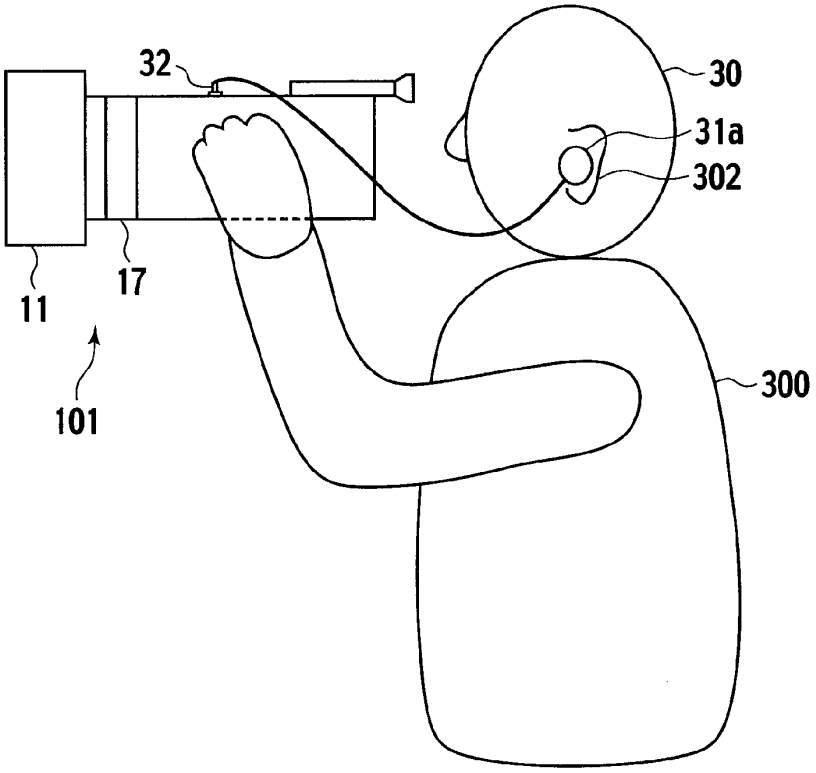
前記フラグ情報取得ステップ（S186）にて前記バイノーラルフラグ信号を取得したとき、前記オーディオ処理ステップ（S184）にて処理された前記音声信号をスピーカ（53，54）によって発音した場合に発生するクロストーク信号を打ち消すよう前記音声信号を処理するクロストークキャンセルステップ（S188）とを有し、

前記クロストークキャンセルステップ（S188）は前記音声信号に対して予め求めたフィルタ特性を畳み込むステップであり、前記フィルタ特性は、測定信号を円筒型構造体に装着した一対のマイクで集音した音声信号を用いて計測した頭部伝達関数に基づいたフィルタ特性であることを特徴とする映像音声再生方法。

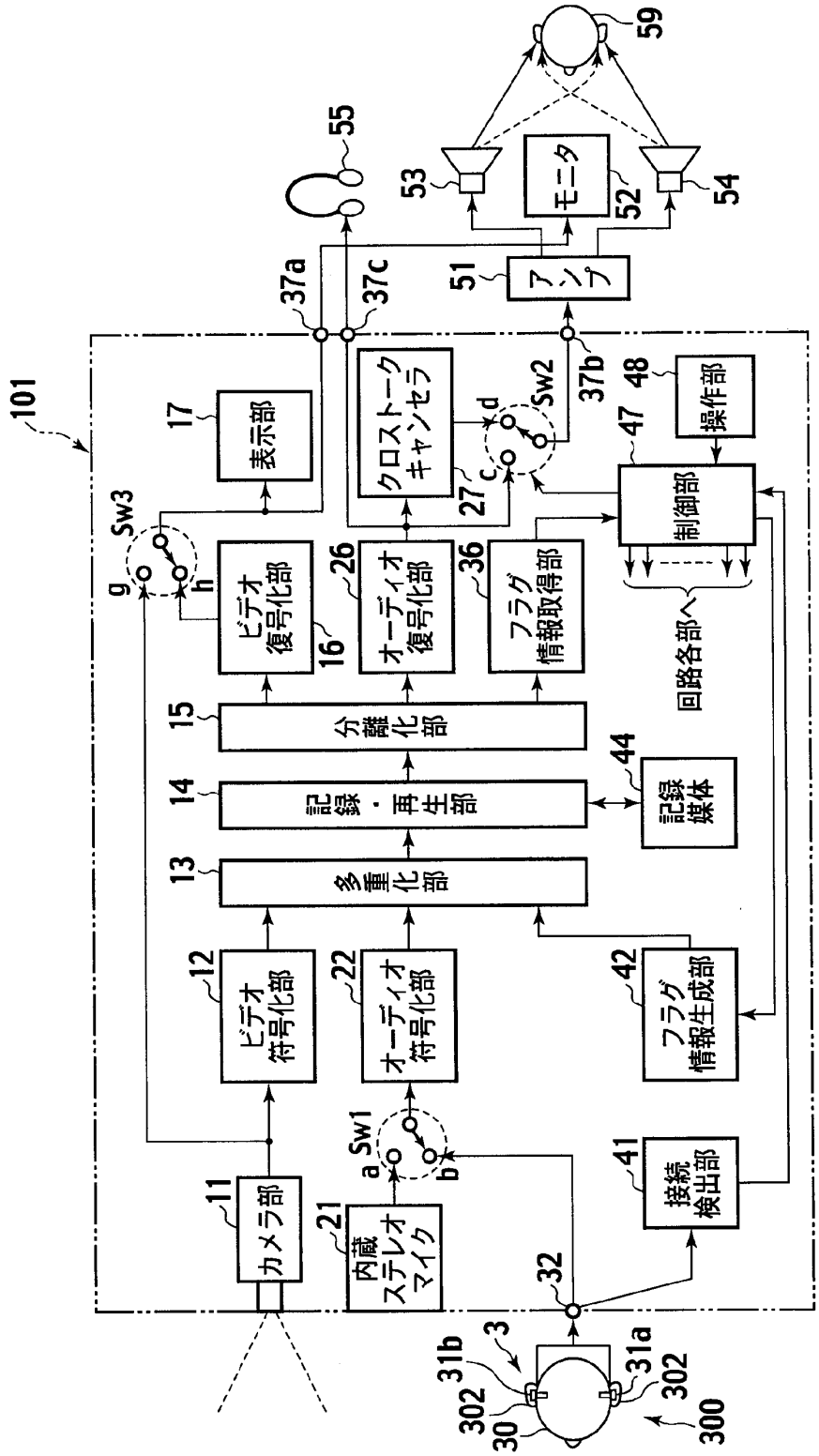
[図1]



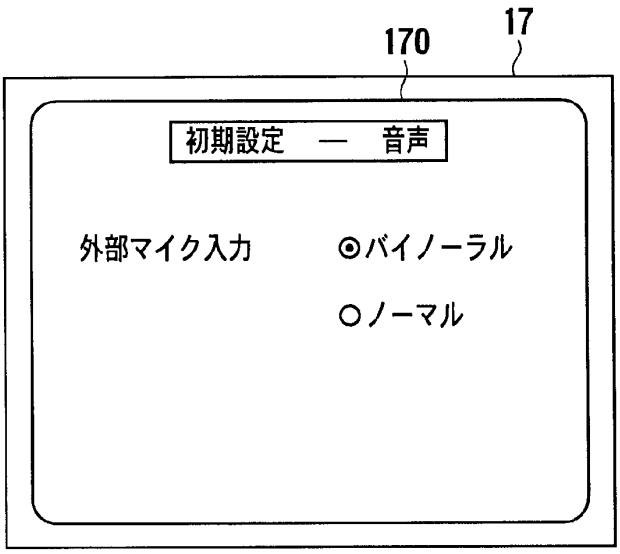
[図2]



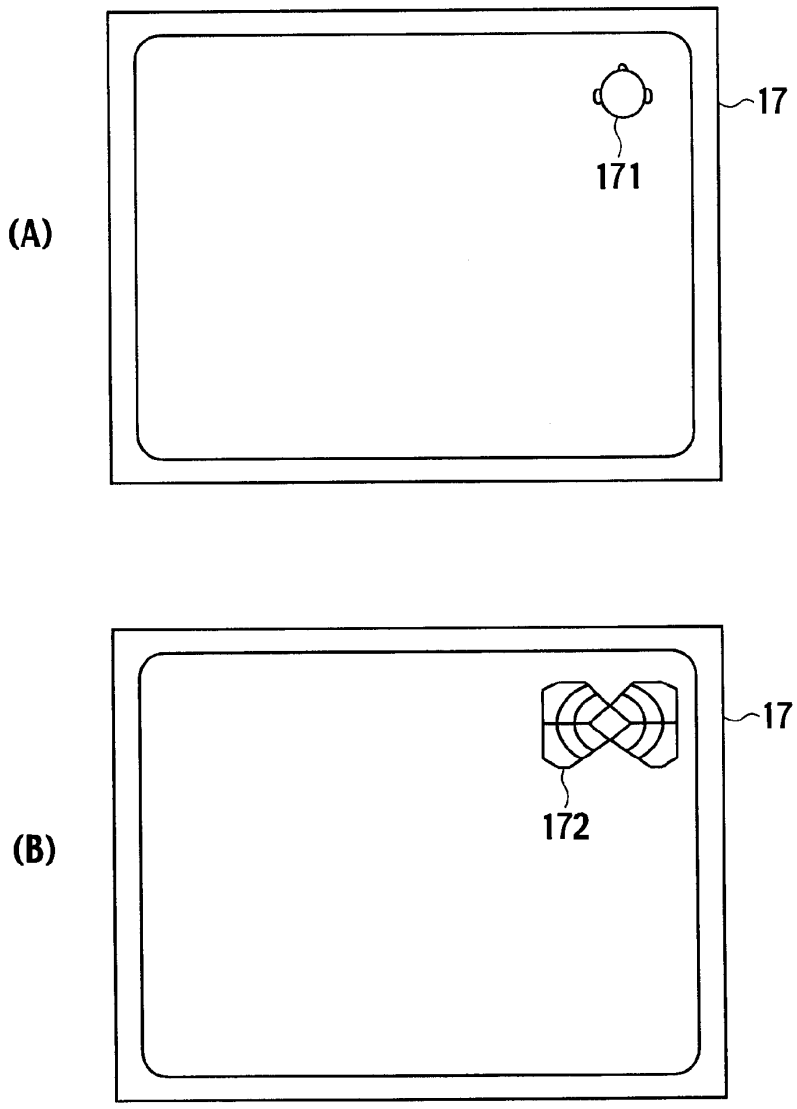
[図3]


101
カメラ部
11
ビデオ符号化部
12
内蔵ステレオマイク
21
オーディオ符号化部
22
Sw1
a
b
多重化部
13
記録・再生部
14
分離化部
15
ビデオ復号化部
16
オーディオ復号化部
26
フラグ情報取得部
36
表示部
17
Sw3
g
h
クロストークキャンセラ
27
Sw2
c
d
37a
37c
37b
アンプ
51
モニタ
52
53
54
55
59
操作部
48
制御部
47
回路各部へ
記録媒体
44
フラグ情報生成部
42
接続検出部
41
32
3
31b
31a
302
30
300

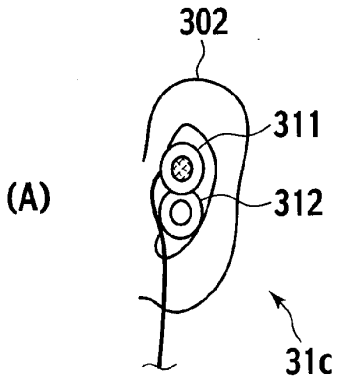
[図4]

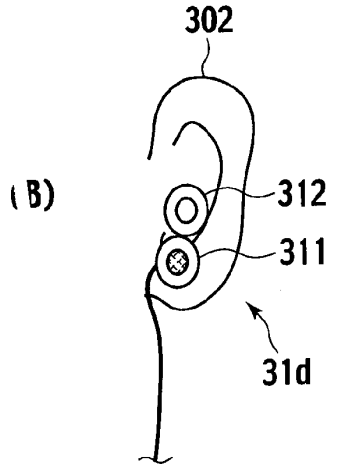


[図5]

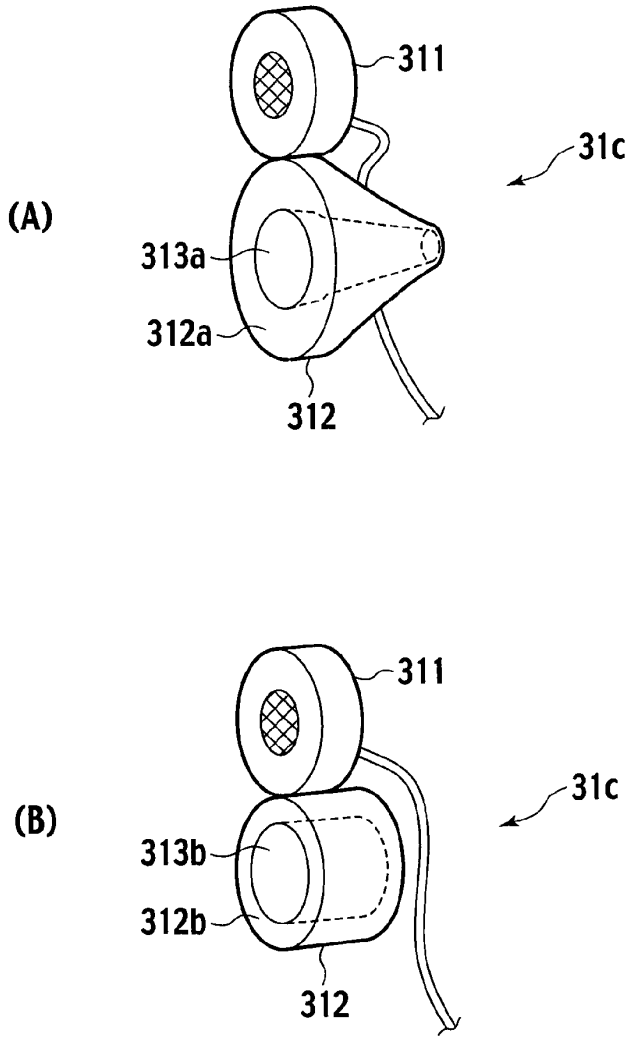


[図6]

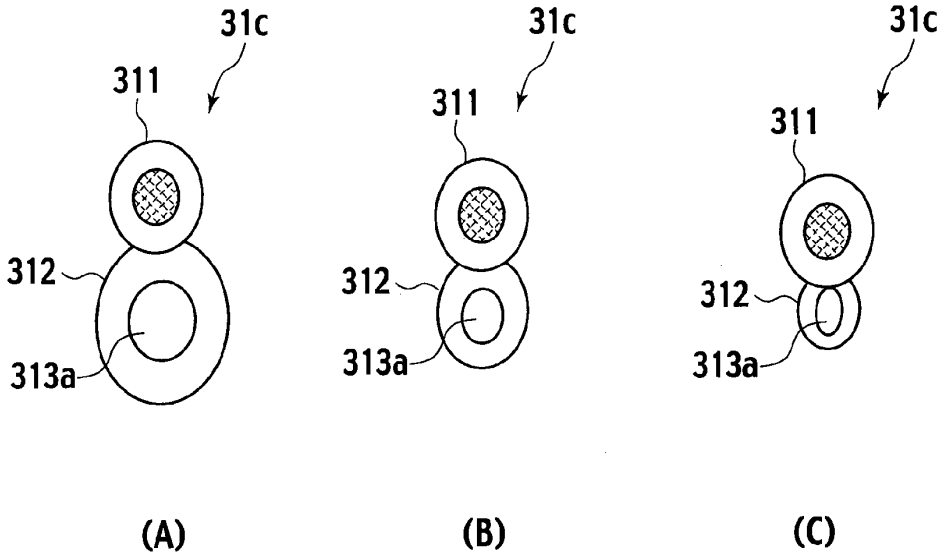




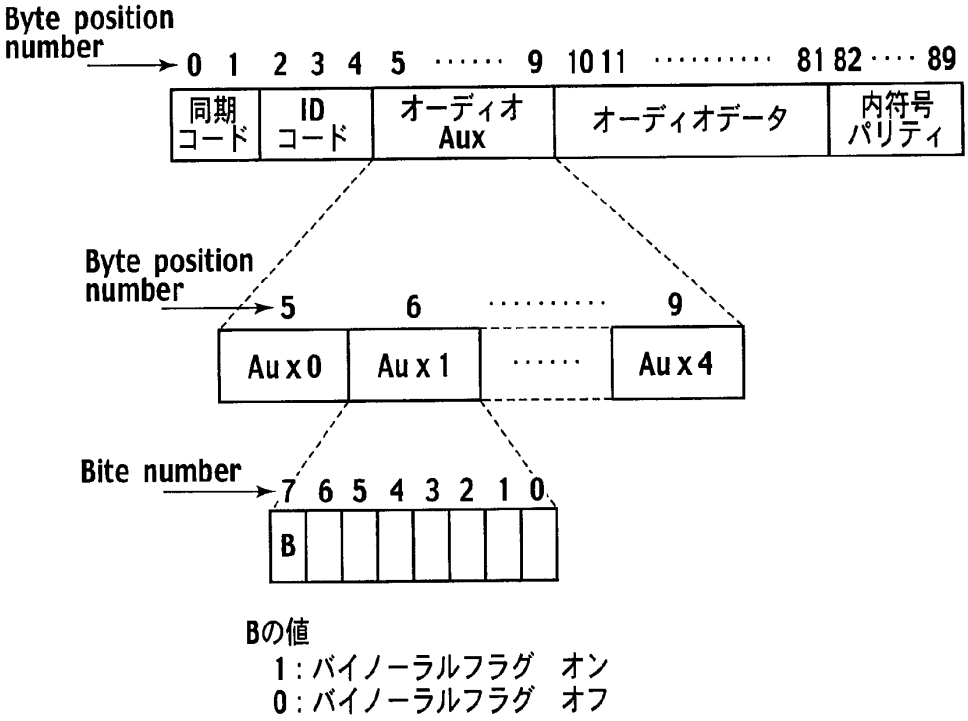
[図7]



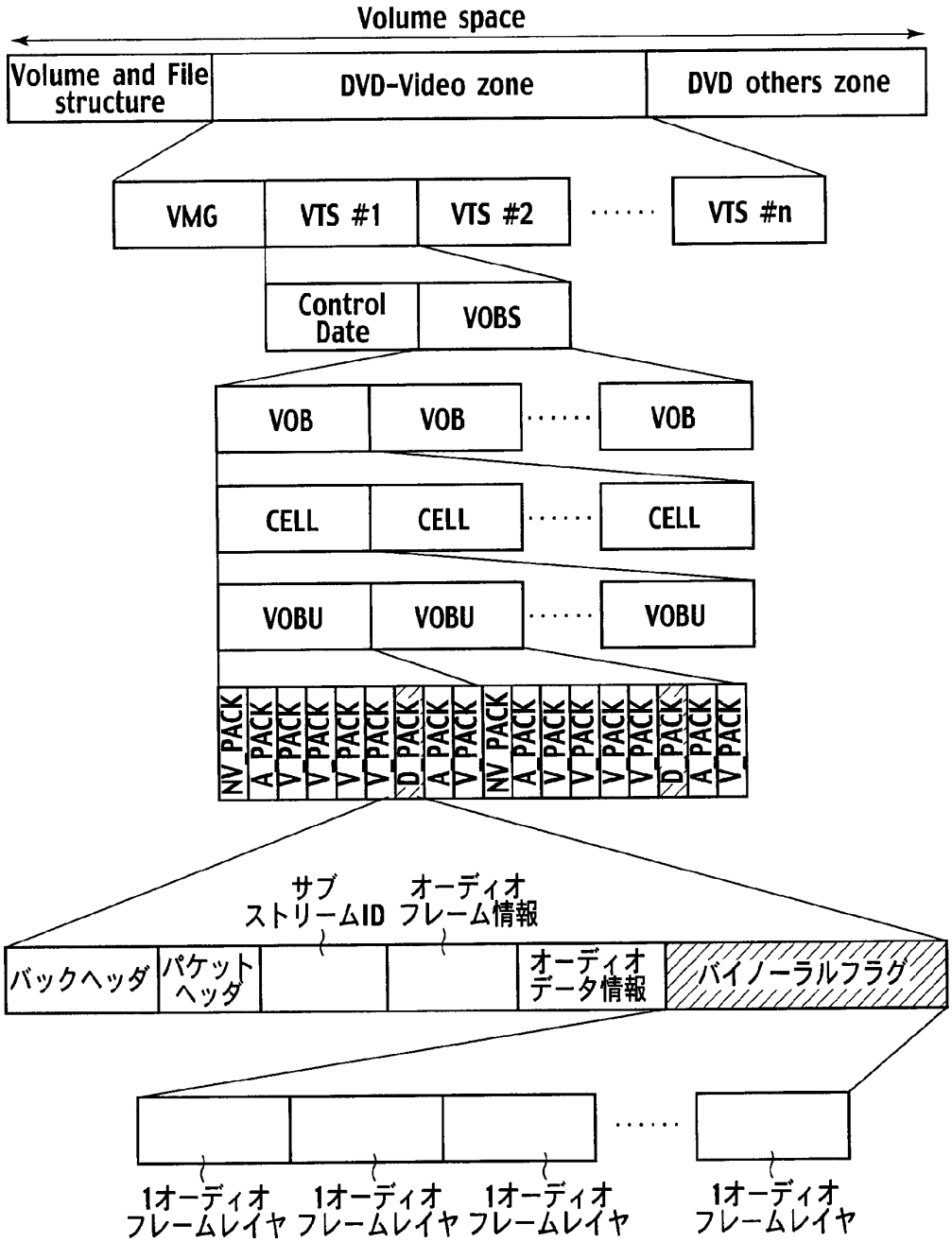
[図8]



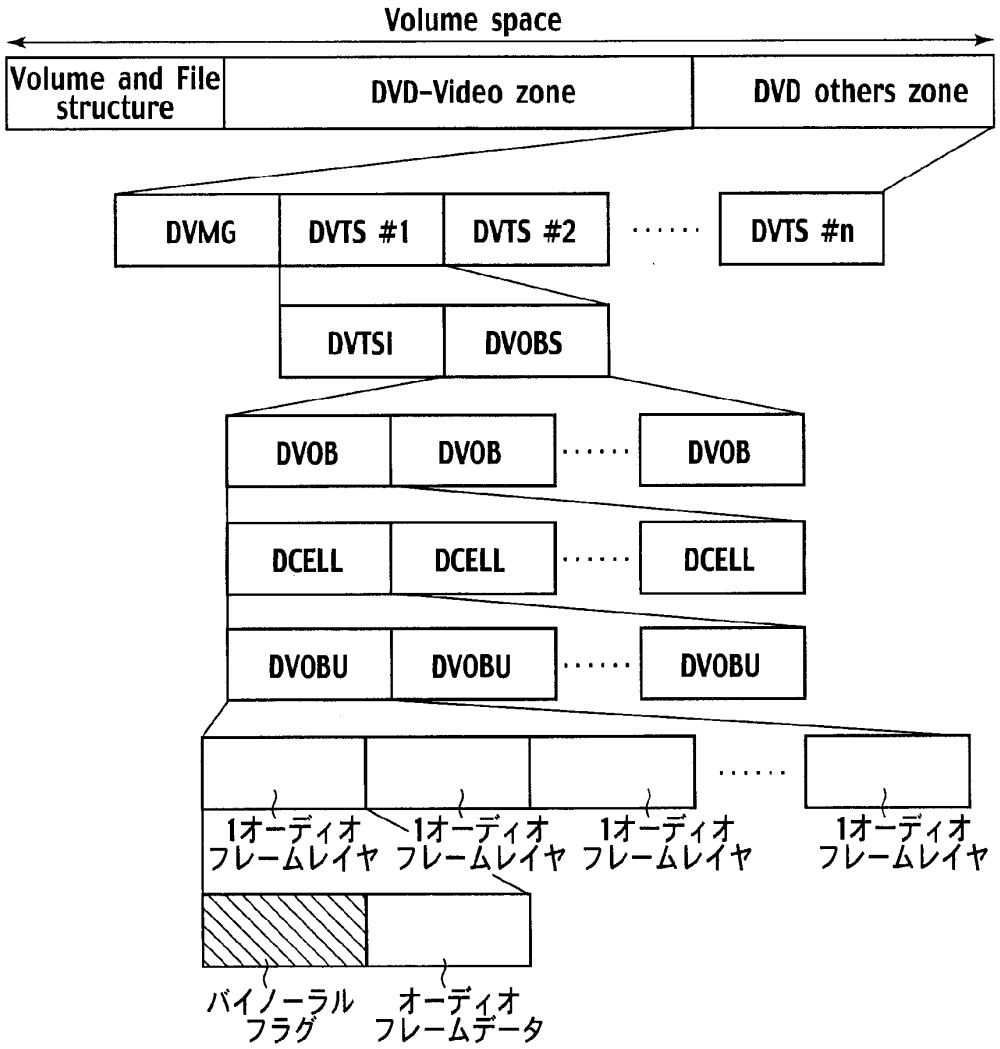
[図9]


Byte position number
0 1 2 3 4 5 ····· 9 10 11 ····· 81 82 ···· 89
同期コード
ID コード
オーディオ Aux
オーディオデータ
内符号パリティ
Byte position number
5 6 ····· 9
Au x 0
Au x 1
Au x 4
Bite number
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
B
Bの値
1：バイノーラルフラグ オン
0：バイノーラルフラグ オフ

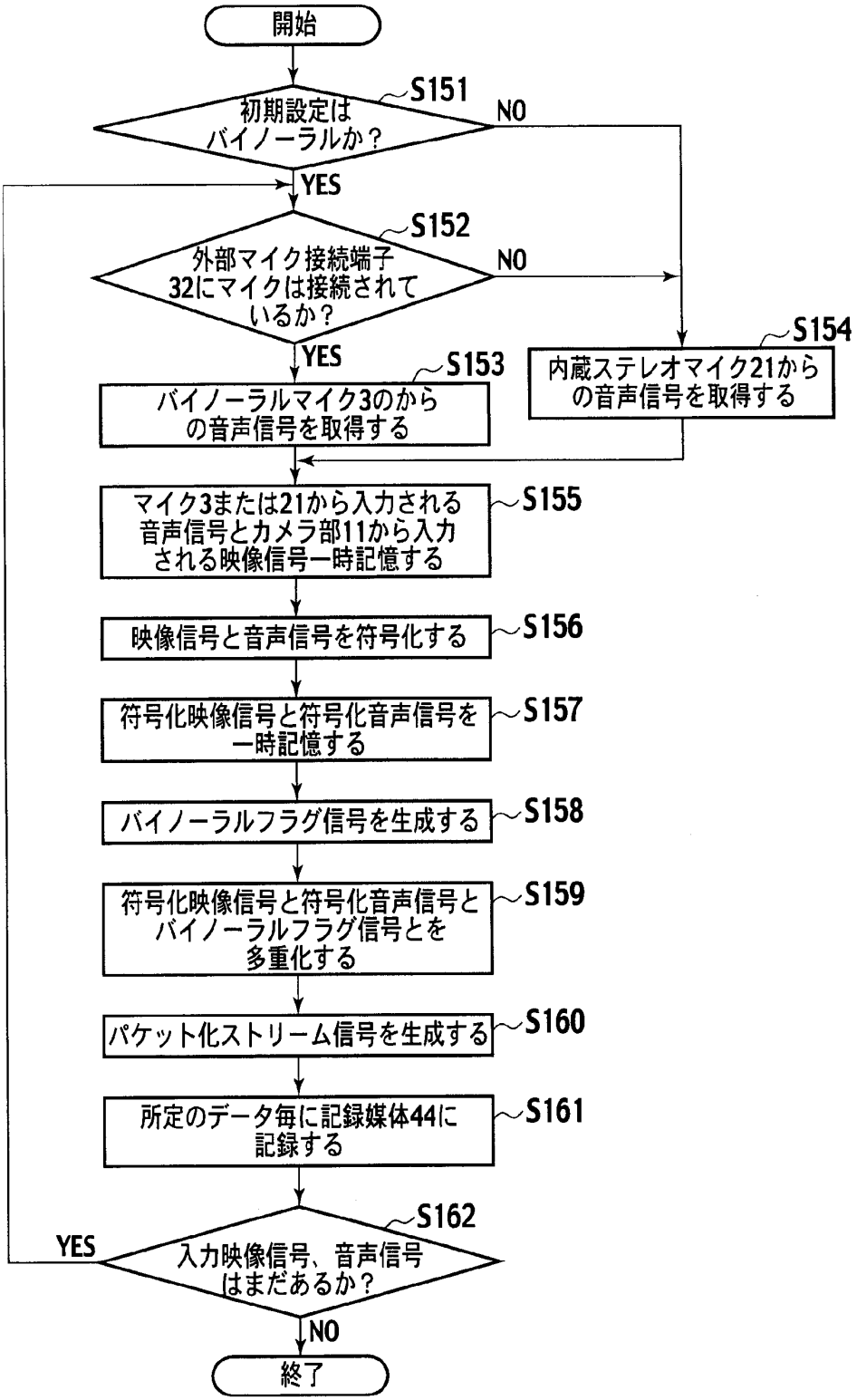
[図10]


Volume space
Volume and File structure
DVD-Video zone
DVD others zone
VMG
VTS #1
VTS #2
VTS #n
Control Date
VOBS
VOB
CELL
VOBU
NV PACK
A PACK
V PACK
D PACK
サブストリームID
オーディオフレーム情報
バックヘッダ
パケットヘッダ
オーディオデータ情報
バイノーラルフラグ
1オーディオフレームレイヤ

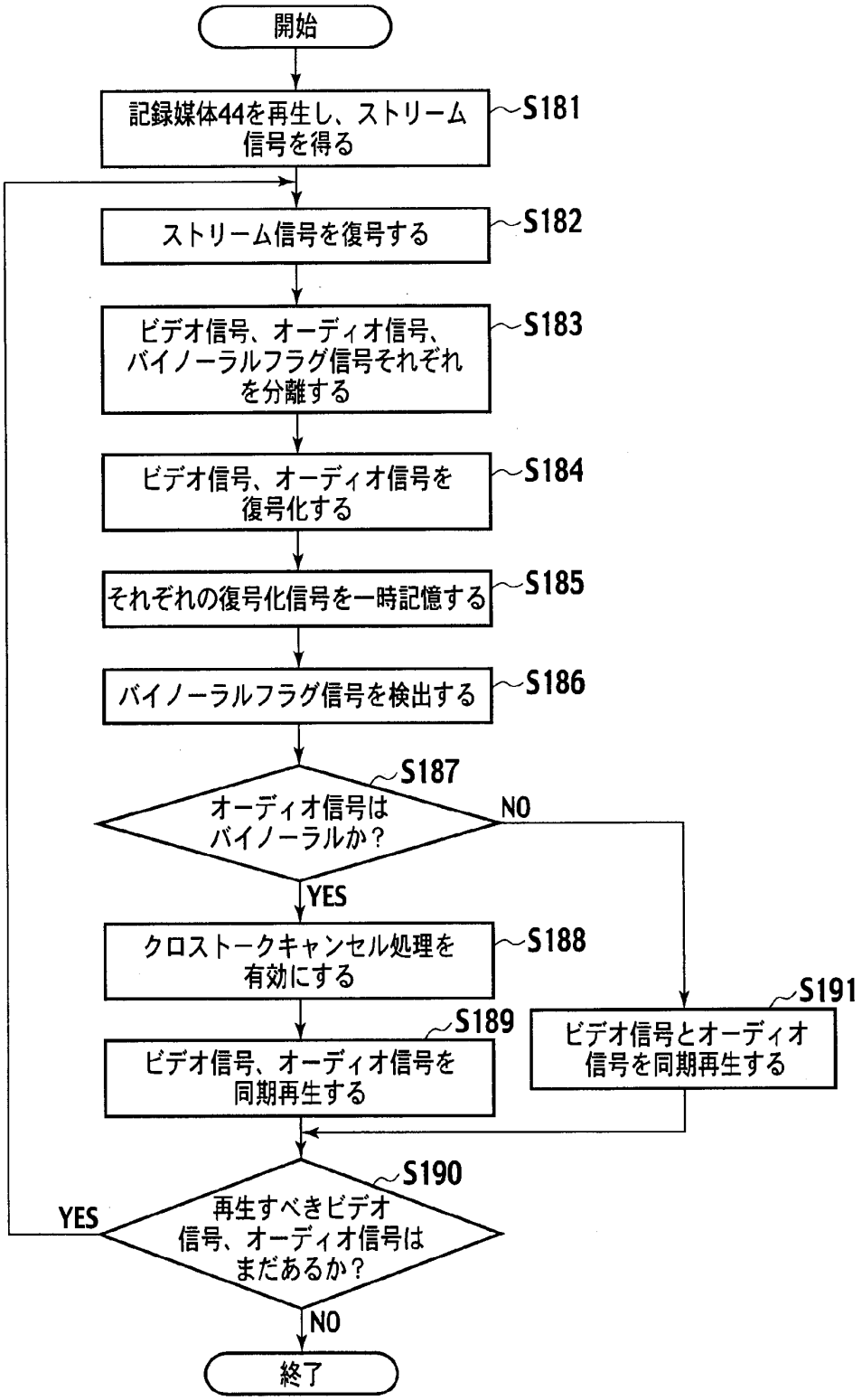
[図11]


Volume space
Volume and File structure
DVD-Video zone
DVD others zone
DVMG
DVTS #1
DVTS #2
DVTS #n
DVTSI
DVOBS
DVOB
DVOB
DVOB
DCELL
DCELL
DCELL
DVOBU
DVOBU
DVOBU
1オーディオフレームレイヤ
1オーディオフレームレイヤ
1オーディオフレームレイヤ
1オーディオフレームレイヤ
バイノーラルフラグ
オーディオフレームデータ

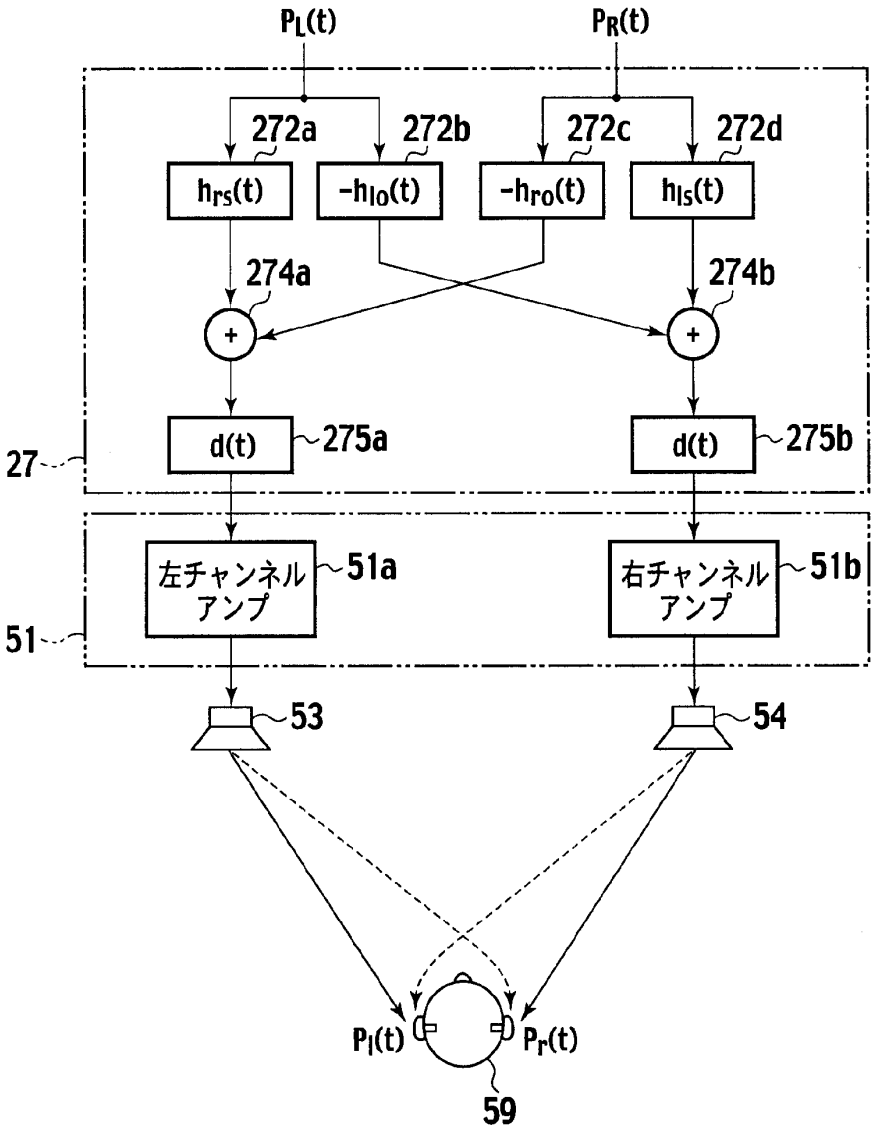
[図12]


開始
初期設定は
バイノーラルか？
S151
NO
YES
外部マイク接続端子
32にマイクは接続されて
いるか？
S152
NO
YES
バイノーラルマイク3のから
の音声信号を取得する
S153
内蔵ステレオマイク21から
の音声信号を取得する
S154
マイク3または21から入力される
音声信号とカメラ部11から入力
される映像信号一時記憶する
S155
映像信号と音声信号を符号化する
S156
符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号を
一時記憶する
S157
バイノーラルフラグ信号を生成する
S158
符号化映像信号と符号化音声信号と
バイノーラルフラグ信号とを
多重化する
S159
パケット化ストリーム信号を生成する
S160
所定のデータ毎に記録媒体44に
記録する
S161
入力映像信号、音声信号
はまだあるか？
S162
YES
NO
終了

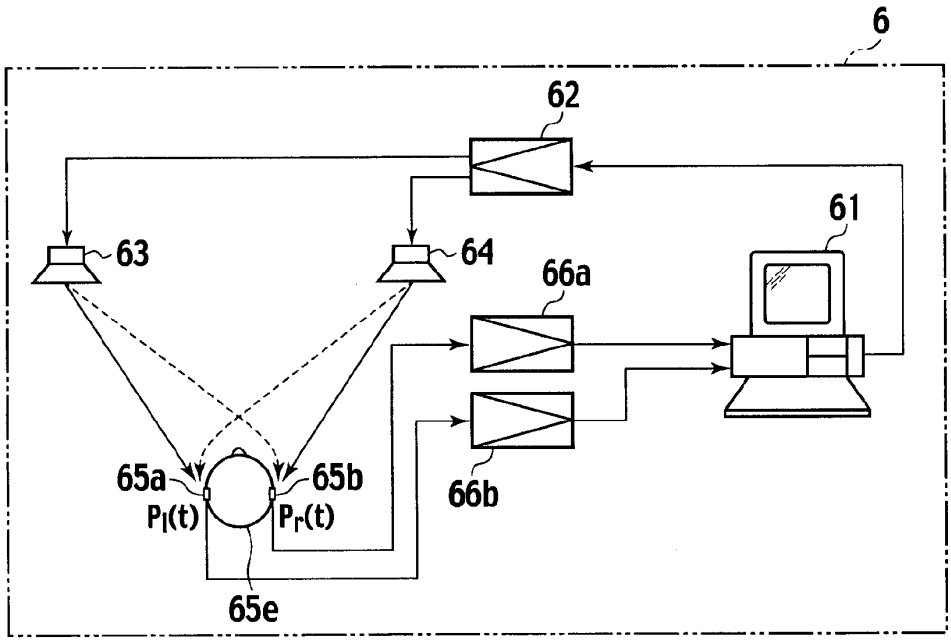
[図13]


開始
記録媒体44を再生し、ストリーム信号を得る
S181
ストリーム信号を復号する
S182
ビデオ信号、オーディオ信号、バイノーラルフラグ信号それぞれを分離する
S183
ビデオ信号、オーディオ信号を復号化する
S184
それぞれの復号化信号を一時記憶する
S185
バイノーラルフラグ信号を検出する
S186
S187
オーディオ信号はバイノーラルか？
NO
YES
クロストークキャンセル処理を有効にする
S188
S189
ビデオ信号、オーディオ信号を同期再生する
S191
ビデオ信号とオーディオ信号を同期再生する
S190
再生すべきビデオ信号、オーディオ信号はまだあるか？
YES
NO
終了

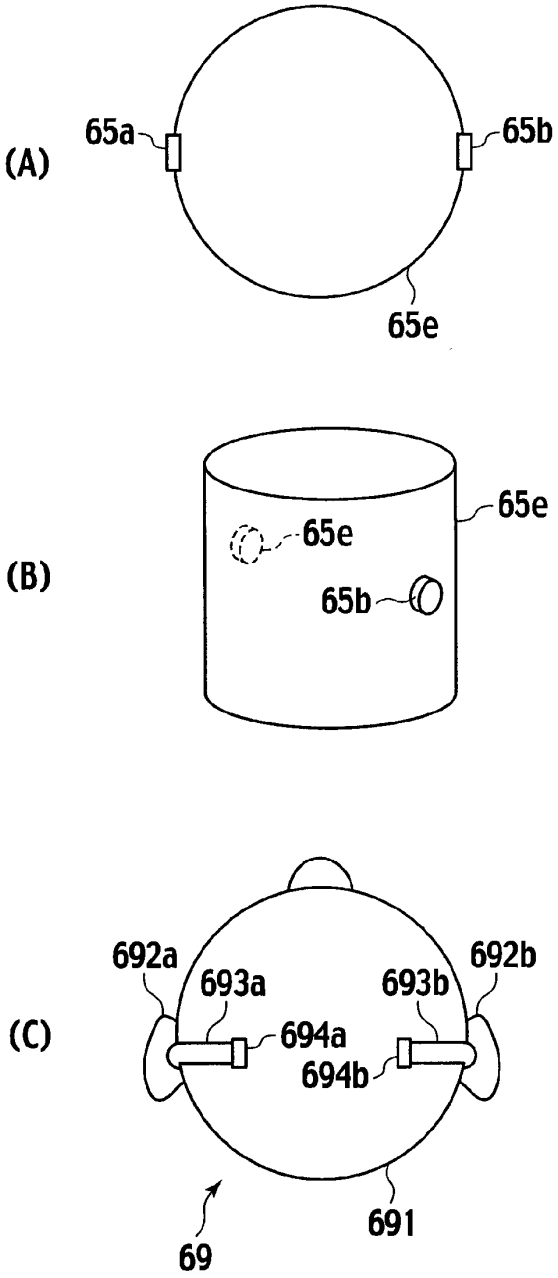
[図14]


PL(t)
PR(t)
272a
272b
272c
272d
hrs(t)
-hlo(t)
-hro(t)
hls(t)
274a
274b
+
+
d(t)
275a
d(t)
275b
27
左チャンネル
アンプ
51a
右チャンネル
アンプ
51b
51
53
54
Pl(t)
Pr(t)
59

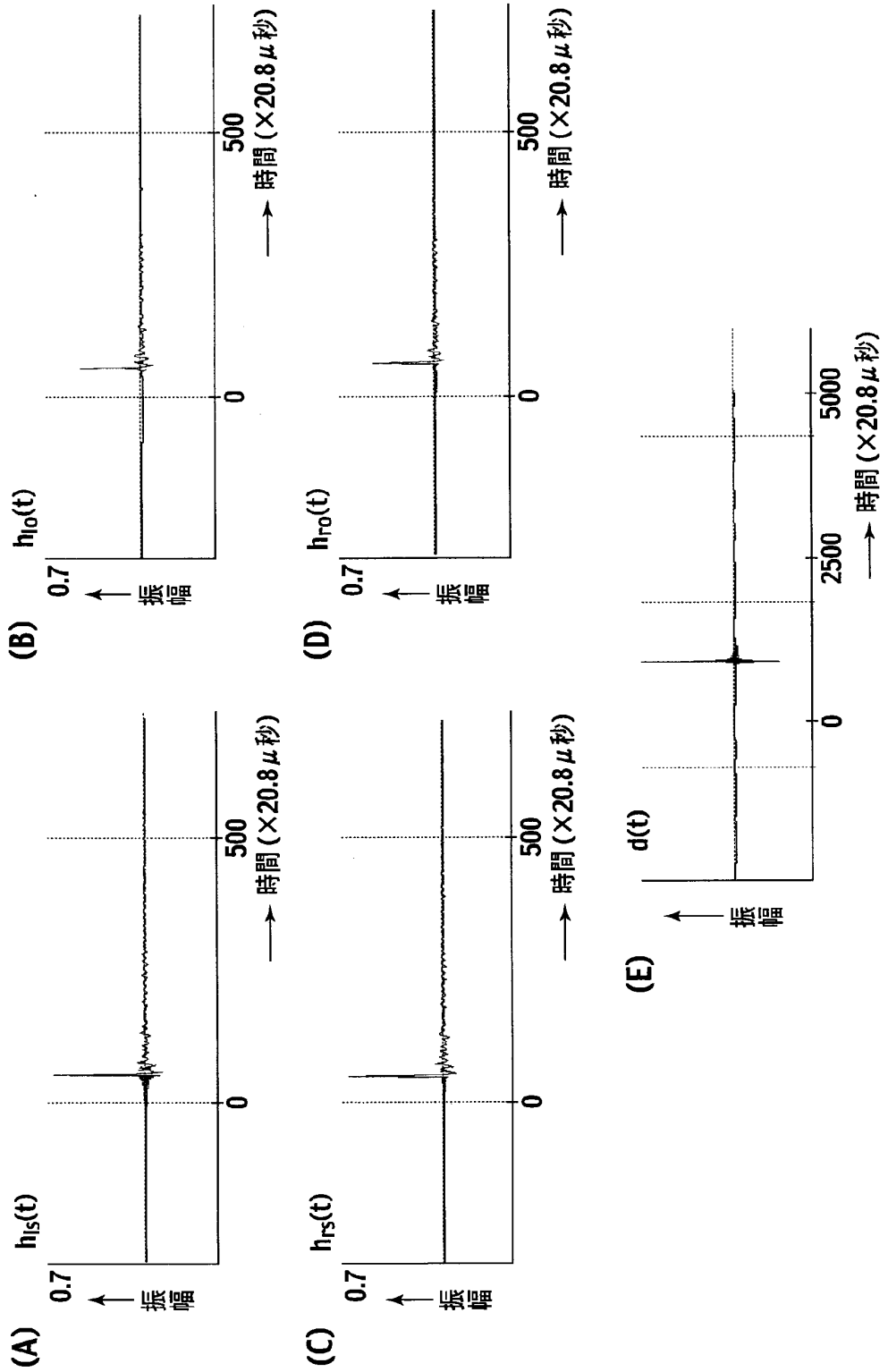
[図15]



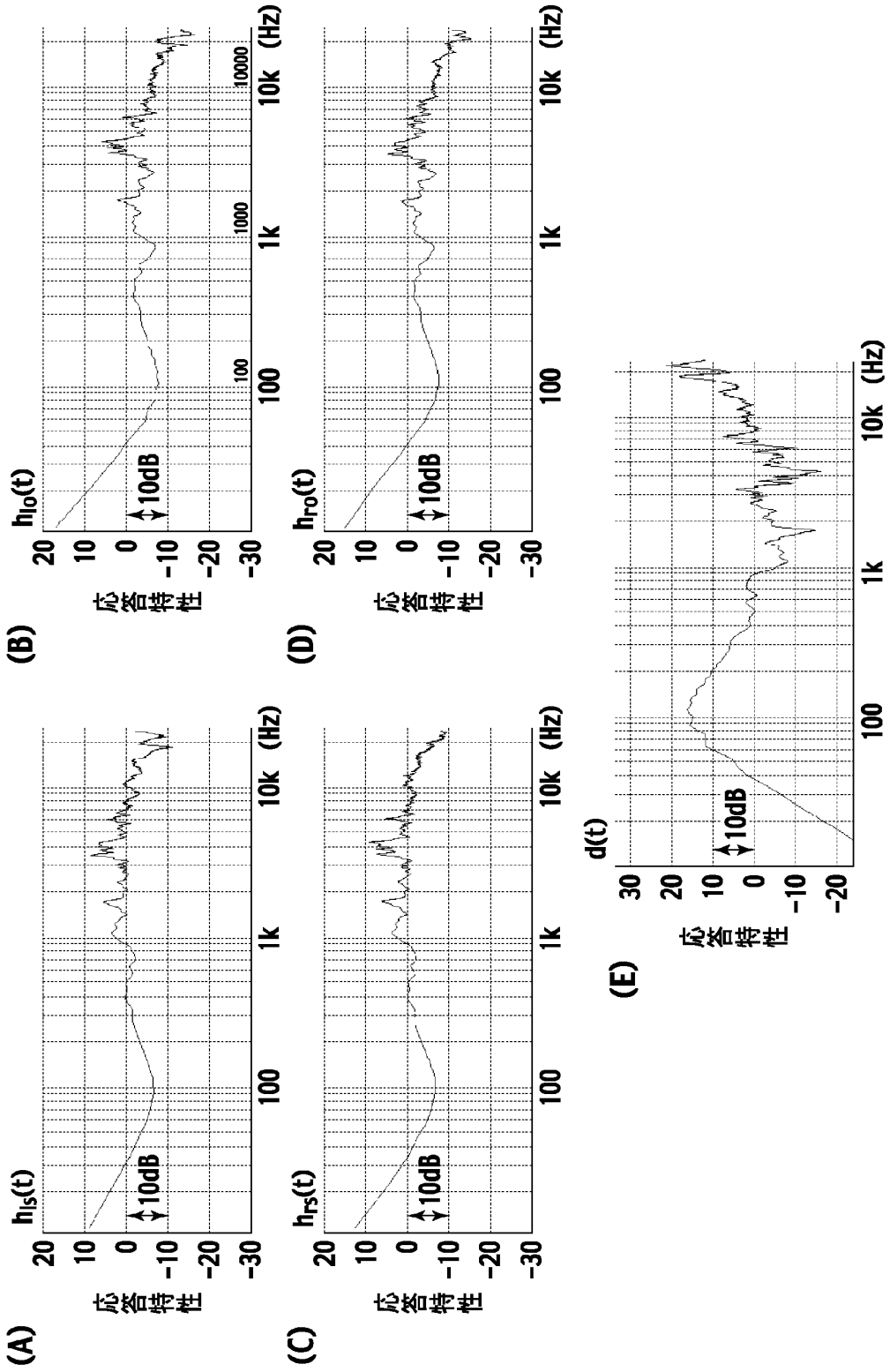
[図16]


(A)
65a
65b
65e
(B)
65e
65e
65b
(C)
692a
693a
693b
692b
694a
694b
691
69

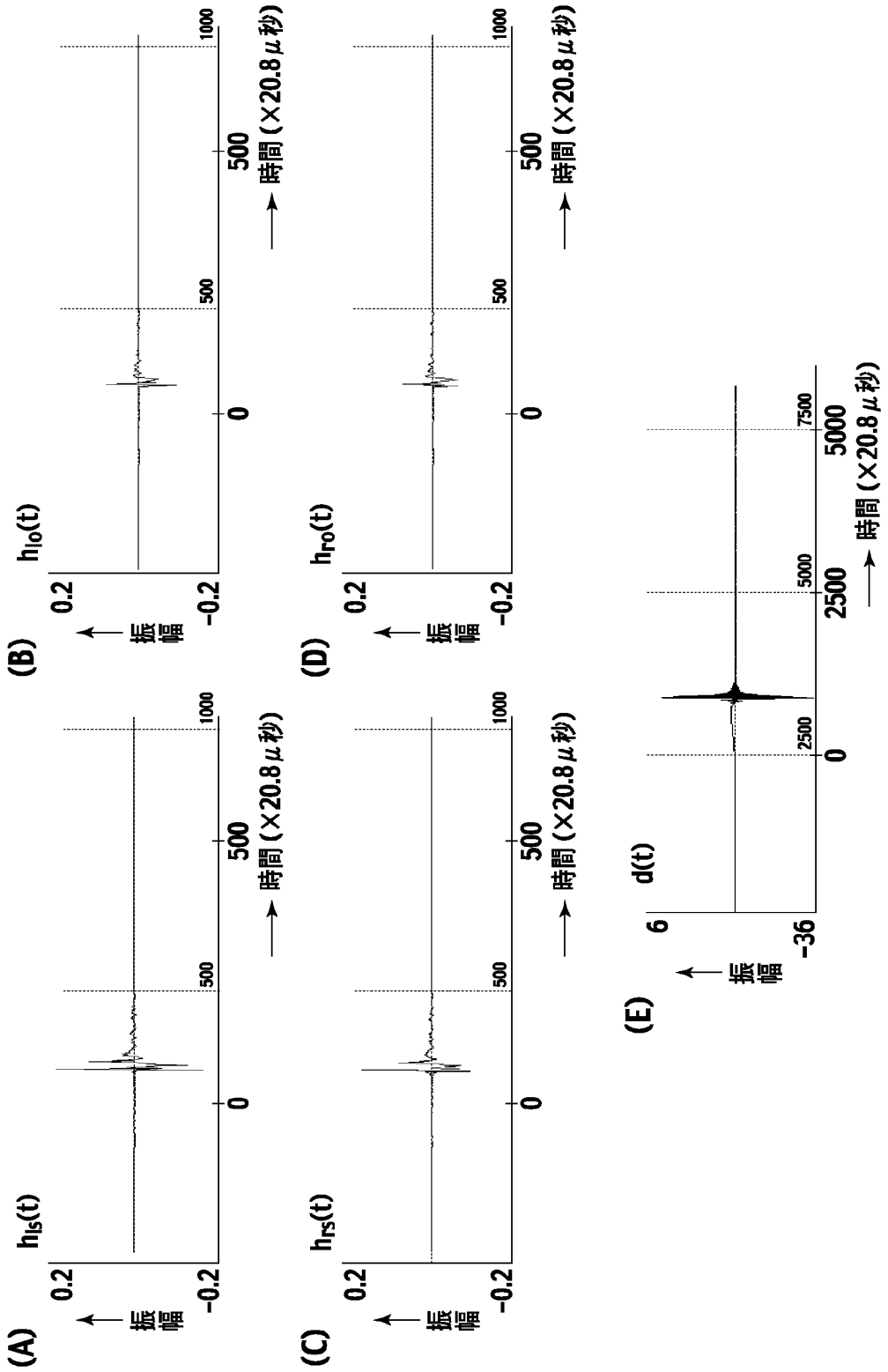
[図17]


(A)
$h_{IS}(t)$
0.7
振幅
0
500
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(B)
$h_{IO}(t)$
0.7
振幅
0
500
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(C)
$h_{rS}(t)$
0.7
振幅
0
500
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(D)
$h_{rO}(t)$
0.7
振幅
0
500
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(E)
d(t)
振幅
0
2500
5000
時間 (×20.8μ秒)

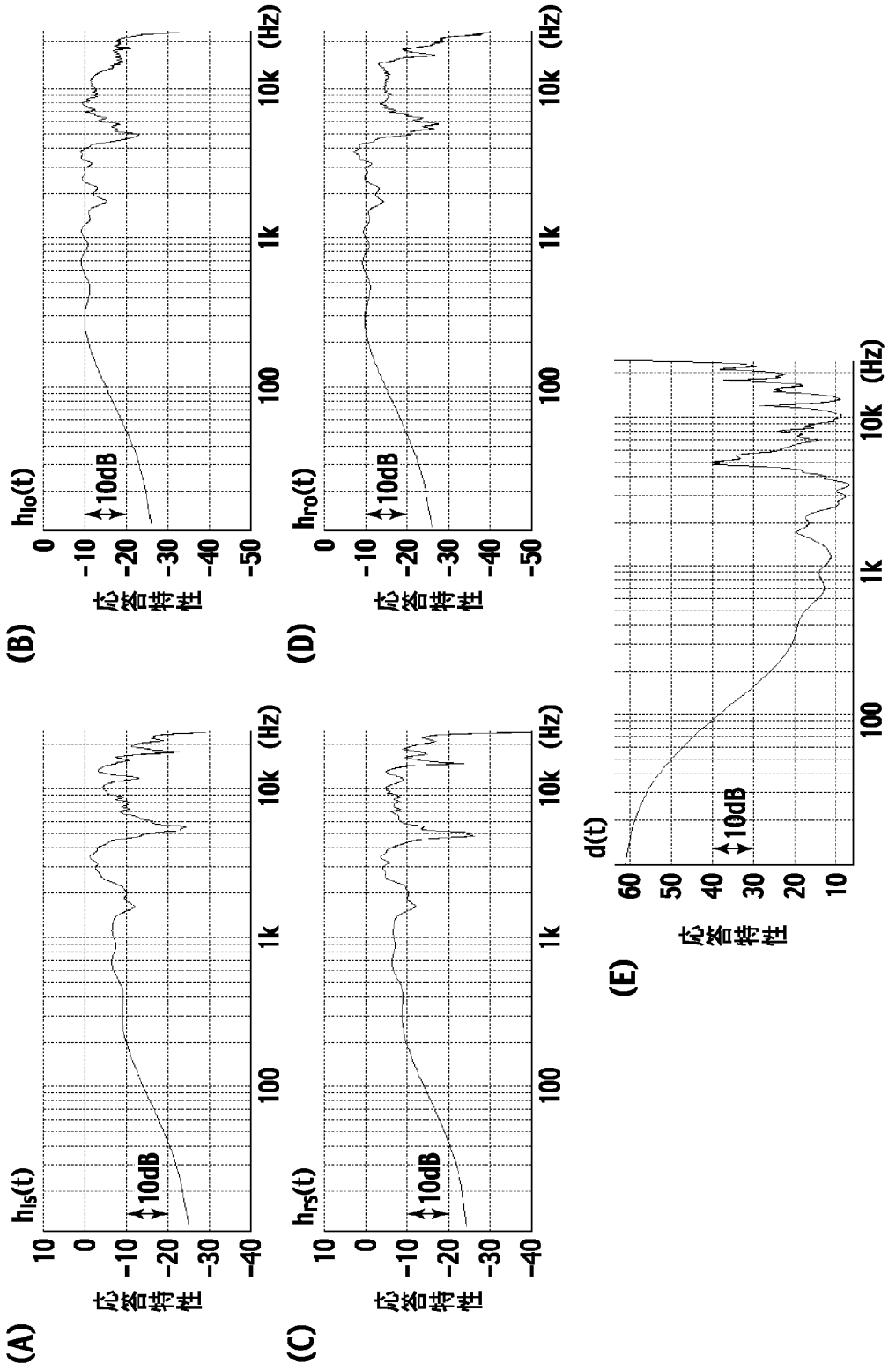
[図18]



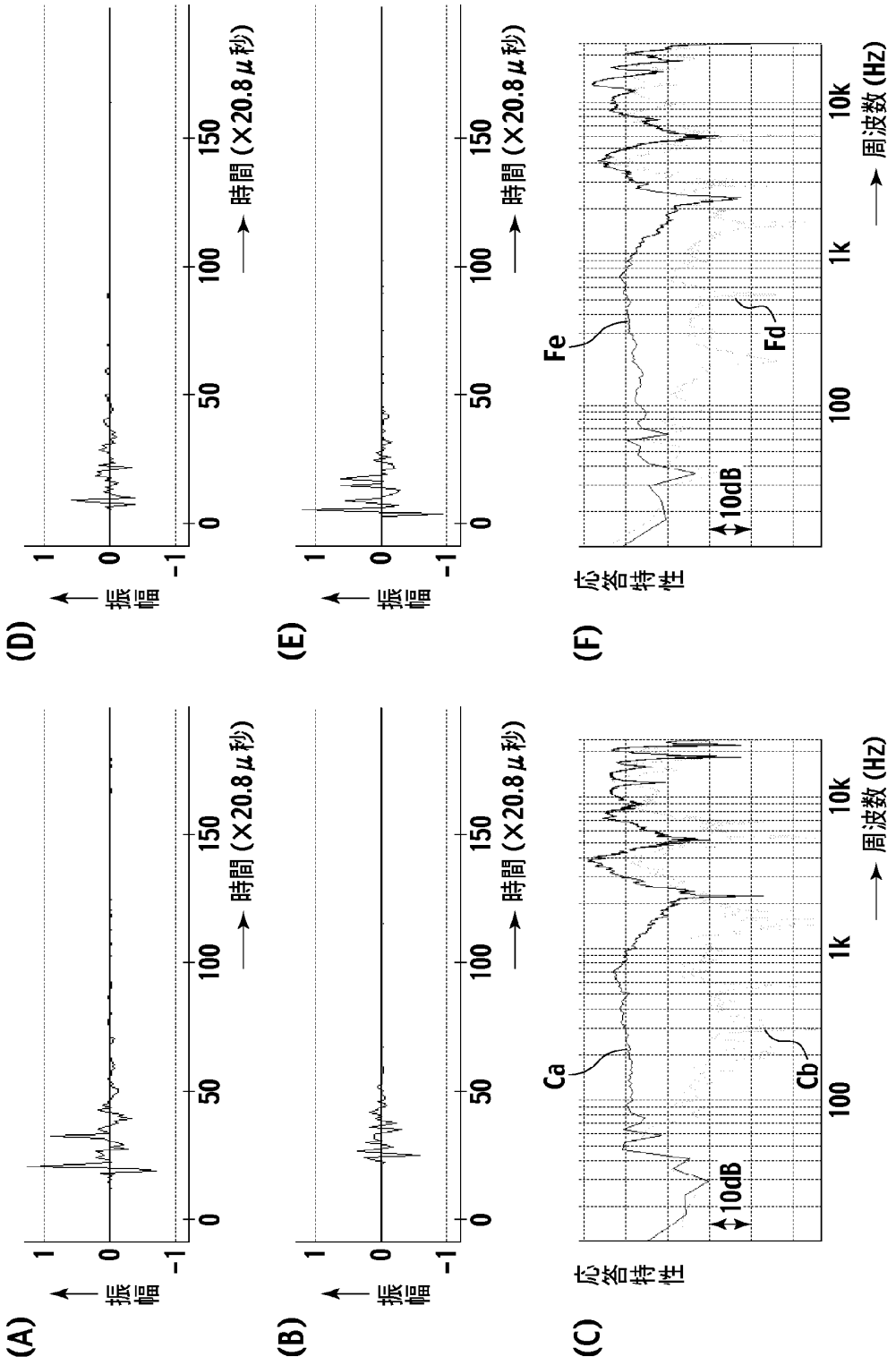
[図19]


(A)
$h_{ls}(t)$
0.2
-0.2
振幅
0
500
1000
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(B)
$h_{lo}(t)$
0.2
-0.2
振幅
0
500
1000
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(C)
$h_{rs}(t)$
0.2
-0.2
振幅
0
500
1000
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(D)
$h_{ro}(t)$
0.2
-0.2
振幅
0
500
1000
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
(E)
d(t)
6
-36
振幅
0
2500
5000
7500
時間 (×20.8μ秒)

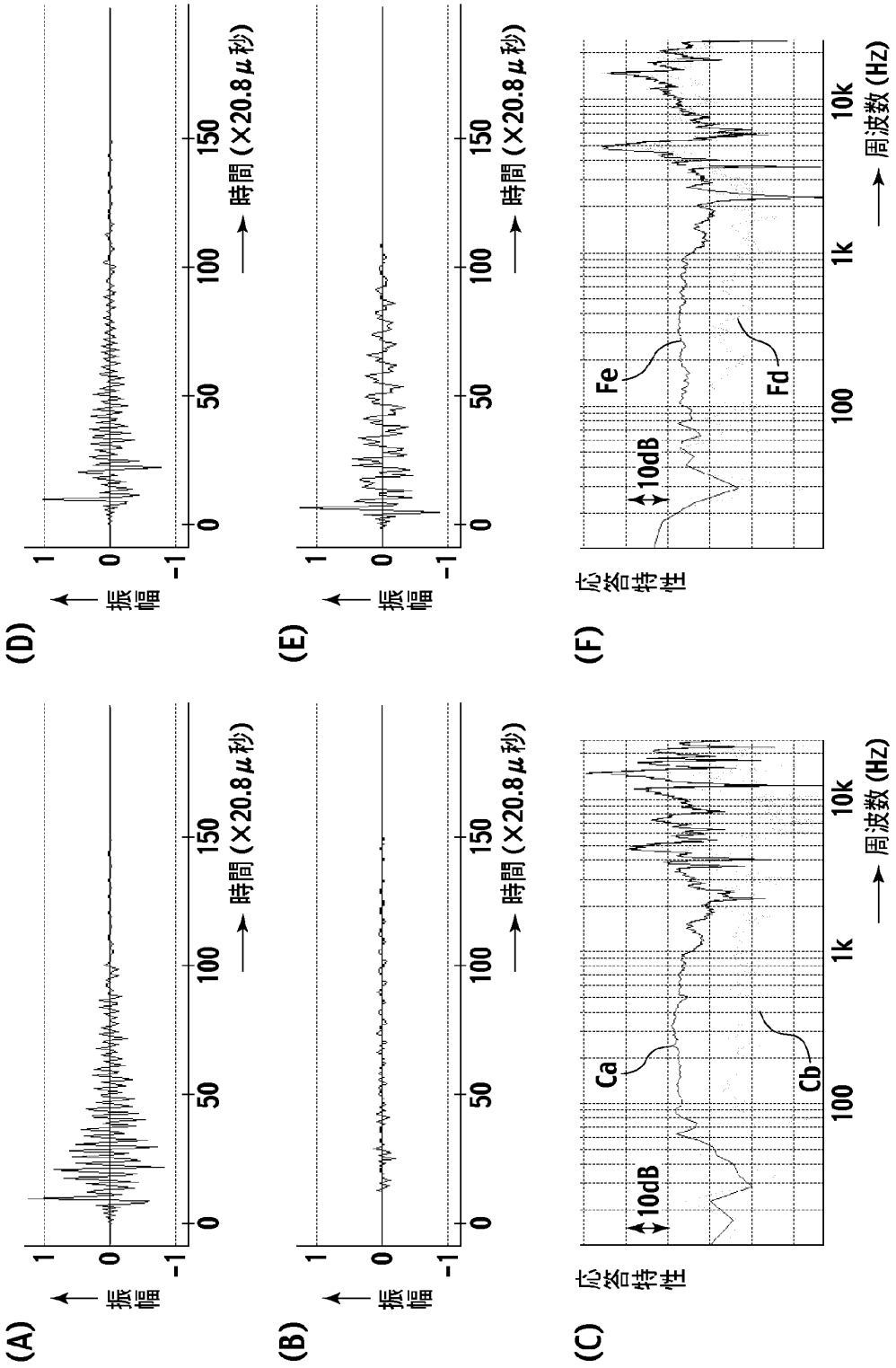
[図20]



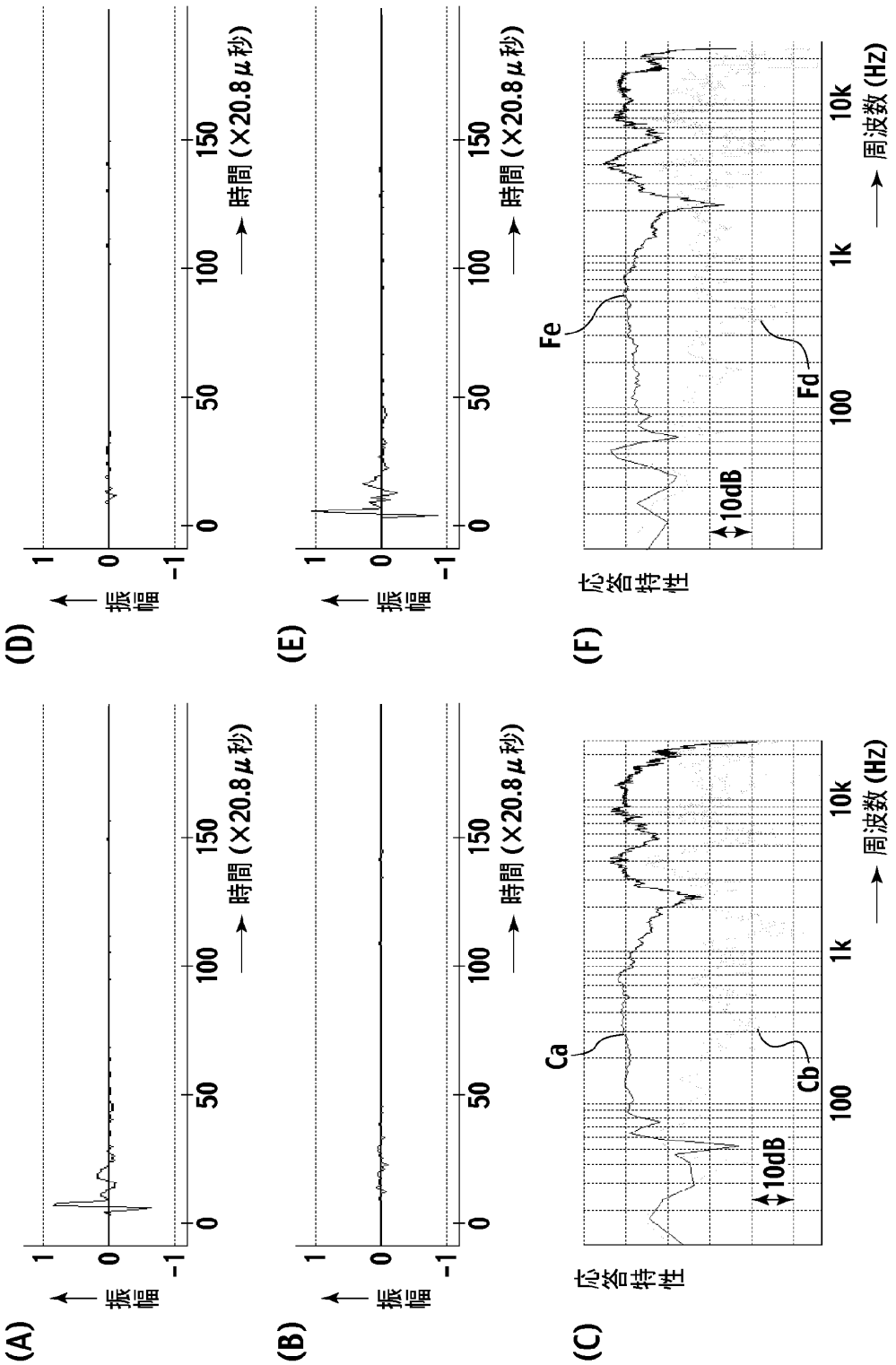
[図21]


(A)
(B)
(C)
(D)
(E)
(F)
振幅
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
応答特性
周波数 (Hz)
Ca
Cb
Fd
Fe
10dB
1
0
-1
50
100
150
1k
10k

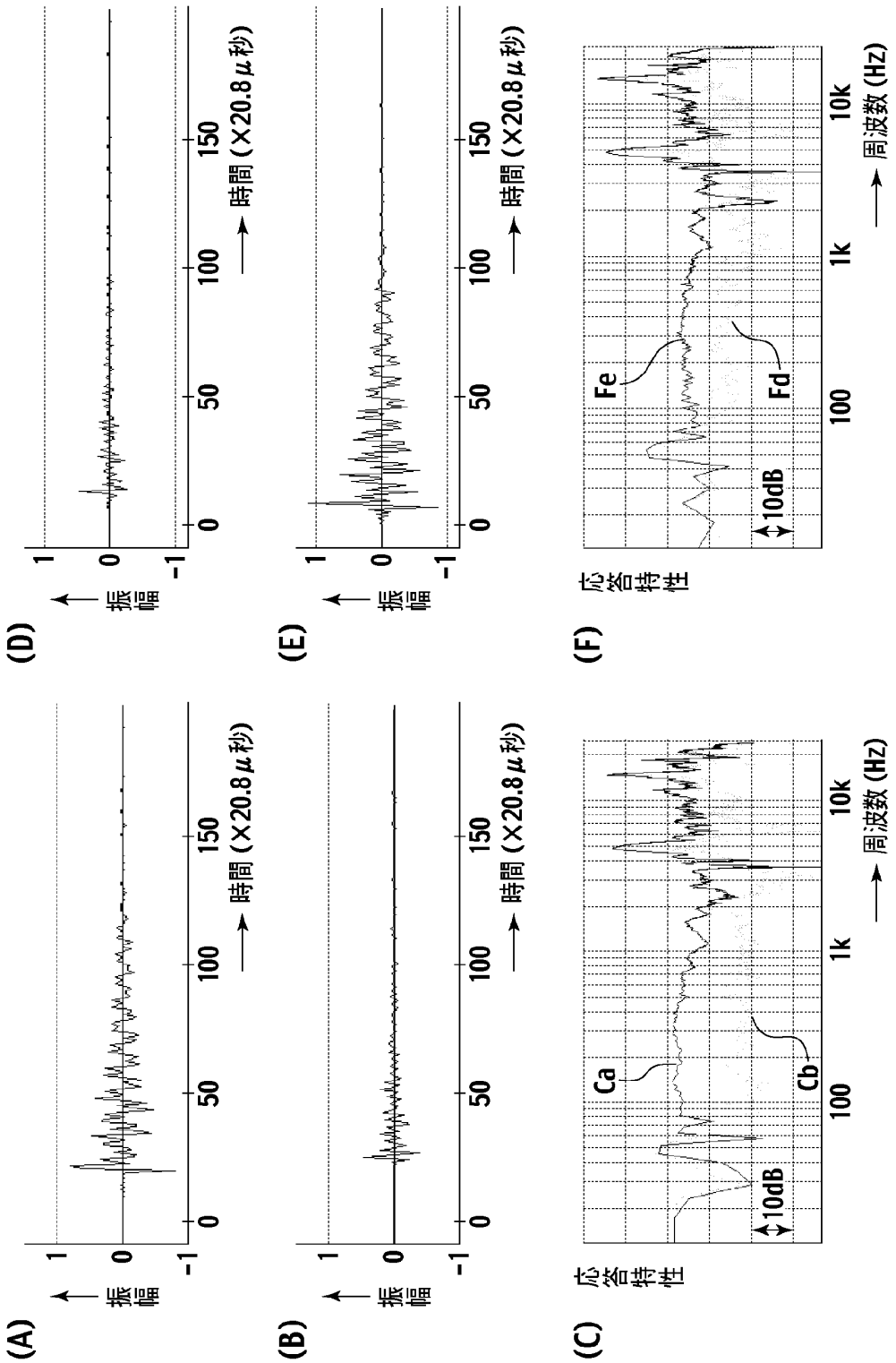
[図22]


(A)
(B)
(C)
(D)
(E)
(F)
振幅
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
周波数 (Hz)
特性
10dB
Ca
Cb
Fe
Fd
1
0
-1
50
100
150
100
1k
10k

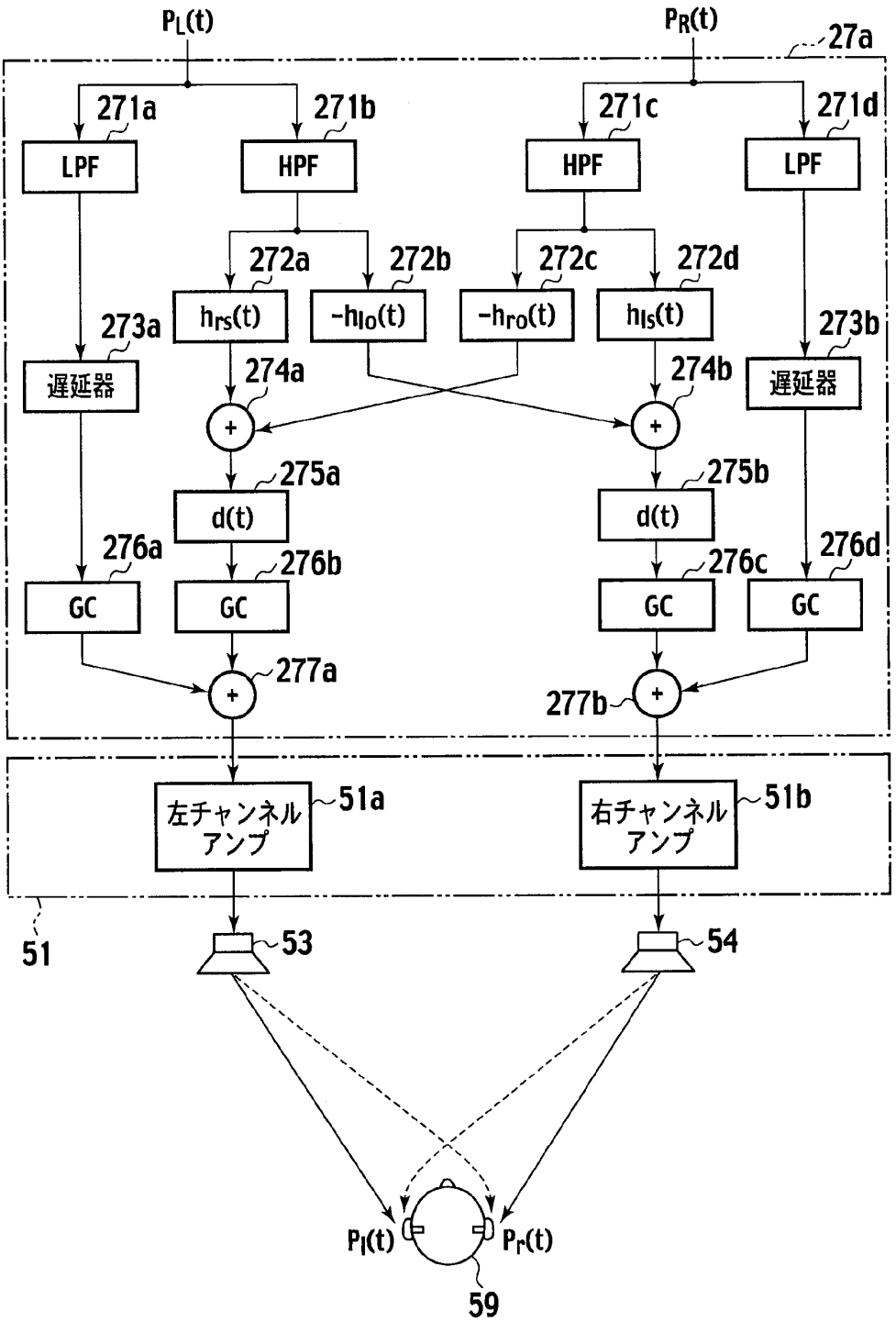
[図23]


(A)
(B)
(C)
(D)
(E)
(F)
振幅
時間 (×20.8μ秒)
周波数 (Hz)
応答特性
Ca
Cb
Fe
Fd
10dB
1
0
-1
50
100
150
1k
10k

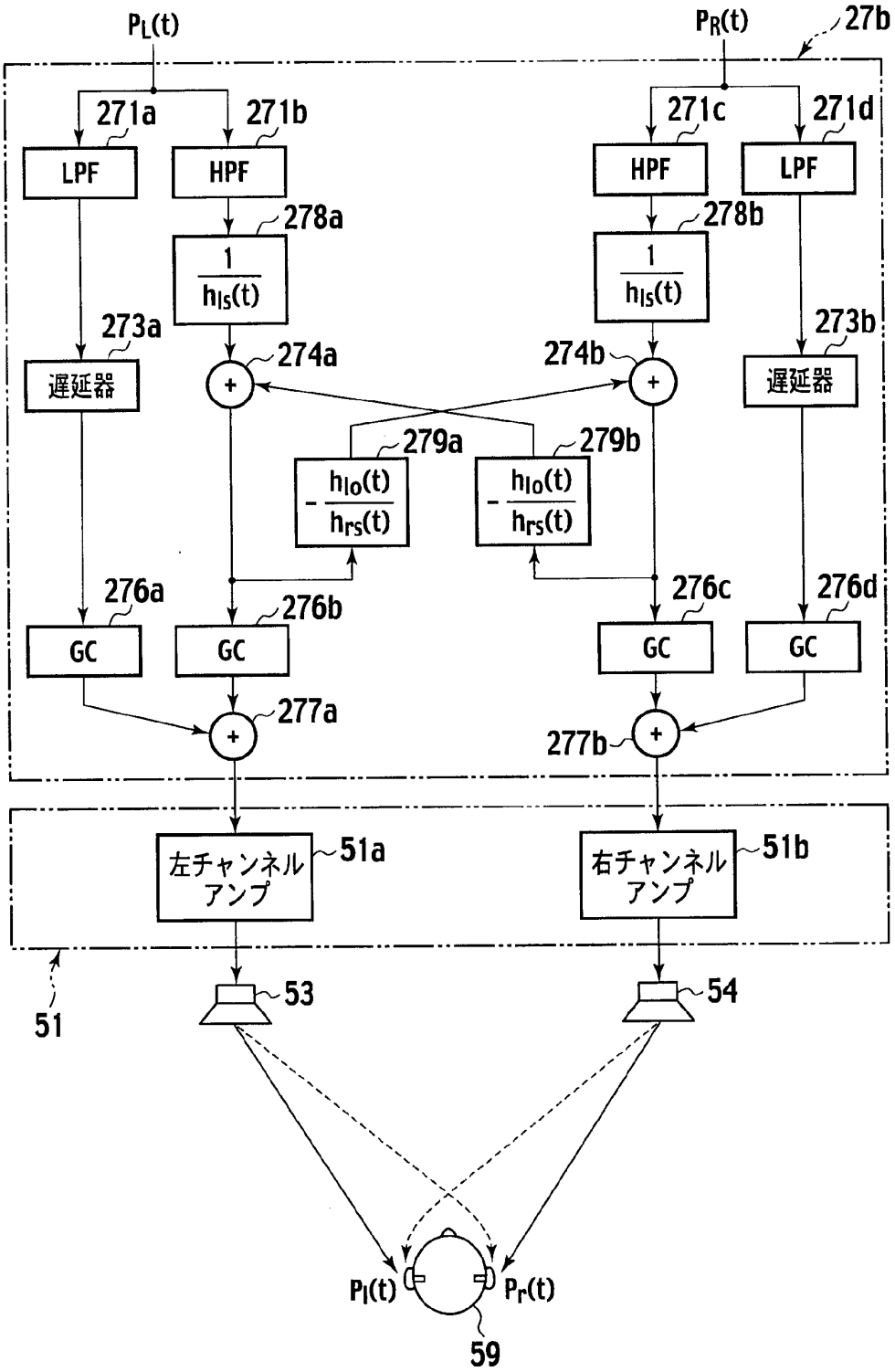
[図24]



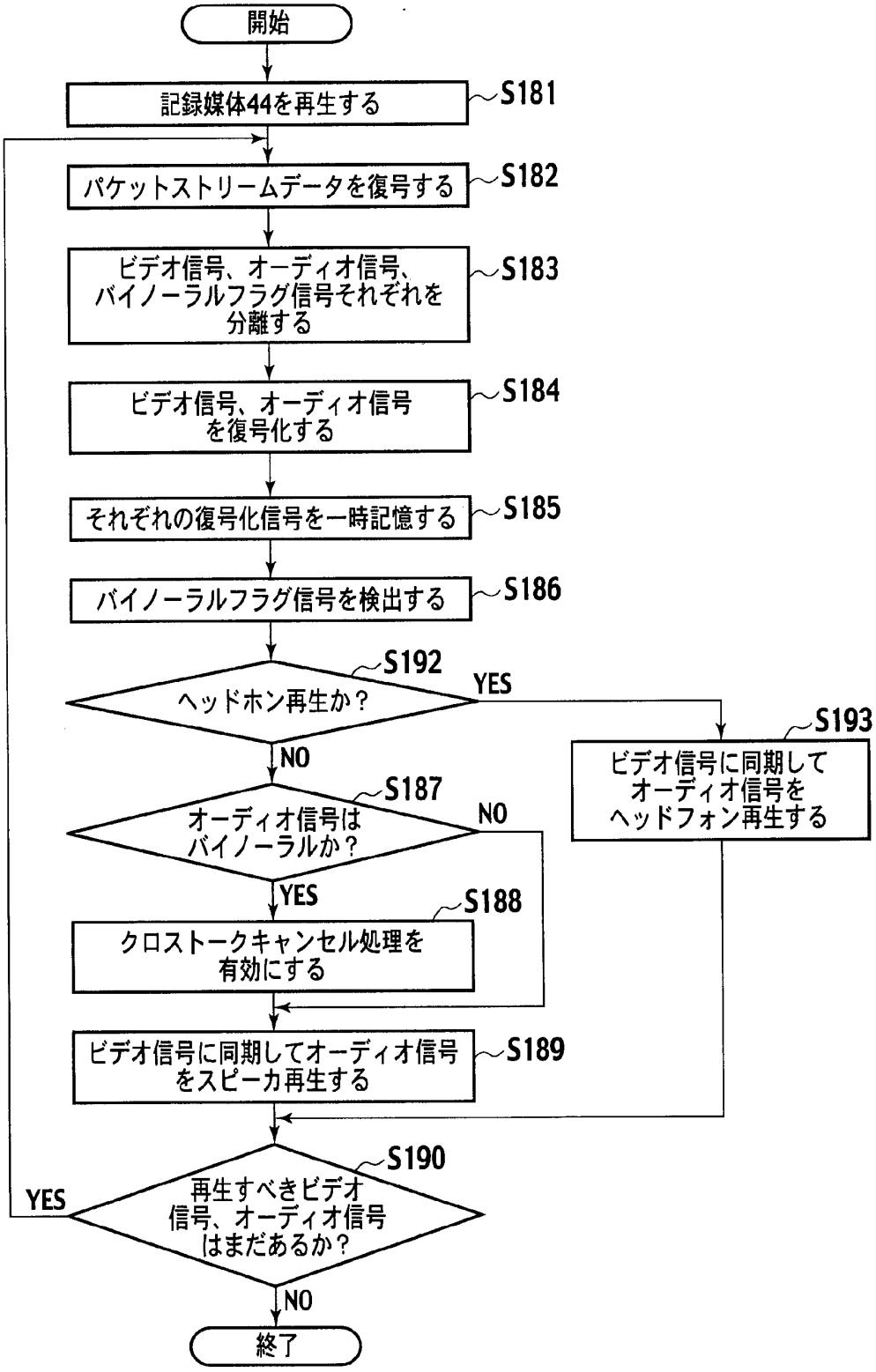
[図25]


PL(t)
PR(t)
27a
271a
271b
271c
271d
LPF
HPF
HPF
LPF
272a
272b
272c
272d
hrs(t)
-hlo(t)
-hro(t)
hls(t)
273a
273b
遅延器
遅延器
274a
274b
+
+
275a
275b
d(t)
d(t)
276a
276b
276c
276d
GC
GC
GC
GC
277a
277b
+
+
左チャンネル
アンプ
51a
右チャンネル
アンプ
51b
51
53
54
Pl(t)
Pr(t)
59

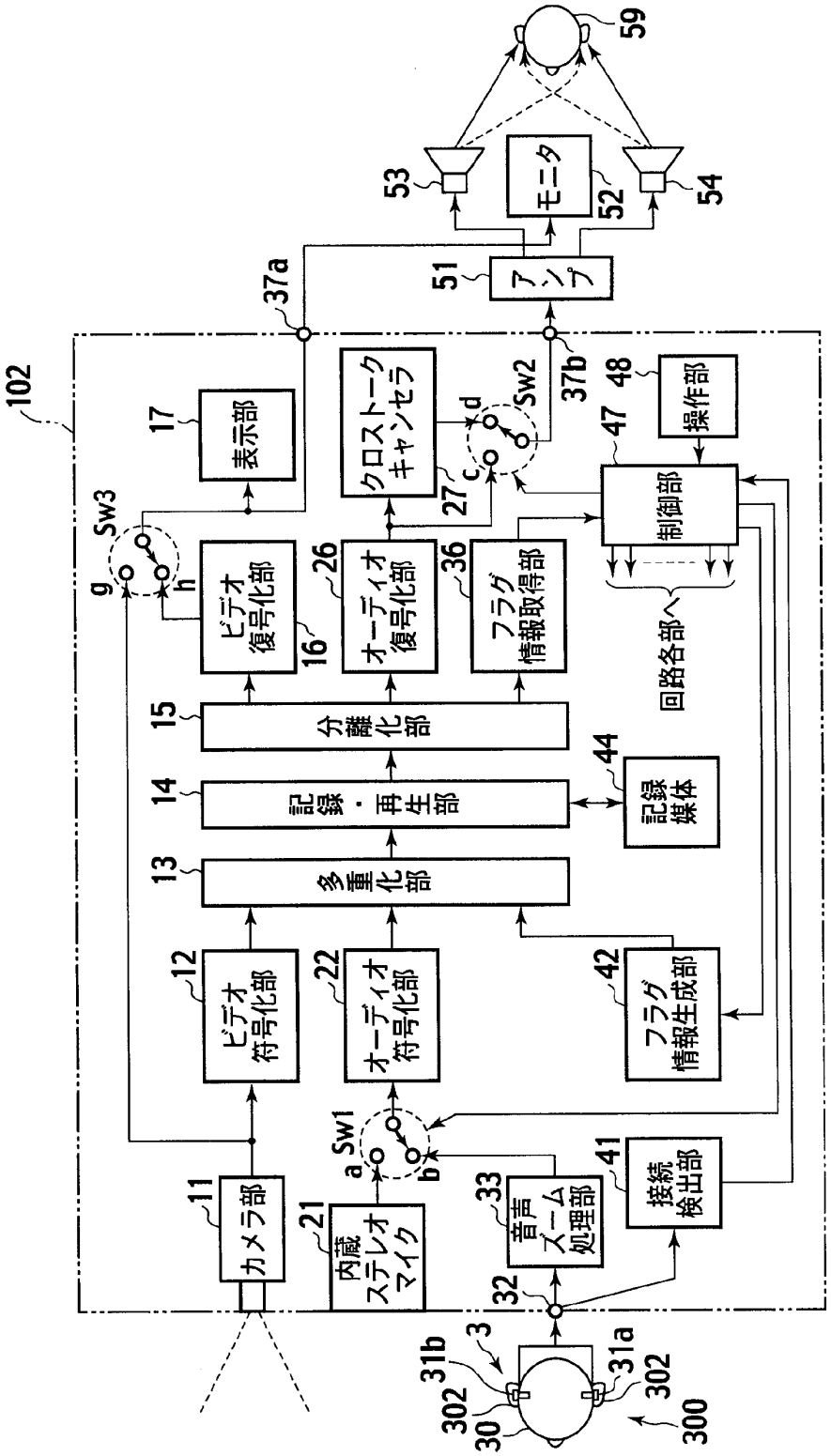
[図26]


PL(t)
PR(t)
27b
271a
271b
271c
271d
LPF
HPF
HPF
LPF
278a
278b
1/hIS(t)
1/hIS(t)
273a
273b
遅延器
遅延器
274a
274b
279a
279b
-hIO(t)/hRS(t)
-hIO(t)/hRS(t)
276a
276b
276c
276d
GC
GC
GC
GC
277a
277b
左チャンネルアンプ
51a
右チャンネルアンプ
51b
51
53
54
PI(t)
Pr(t)
59

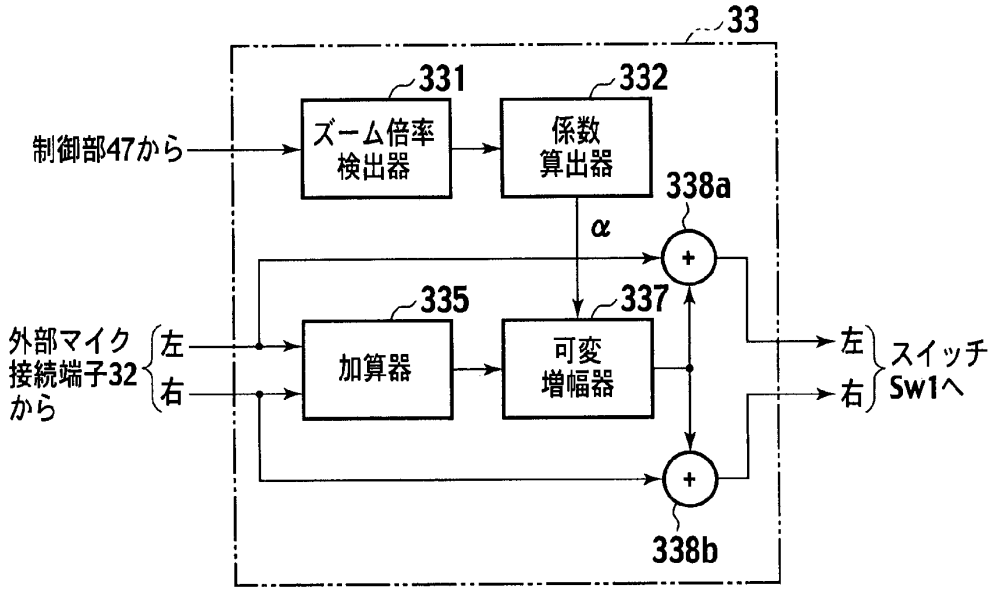
[図27]


開始
記録媒体44を再生する
S181
パケットストリームデータを復号する
S182
ビデオ信号、オーディオ信号、
バイノーラルフラグ信号それぞれを
分離する
S183
ビデオ信号、オーディオ信号
を復号化する
S184
それぞれの復号化信号を一時記憶する
S185
バイノーラルフラグ信号を検出する
S186
S192
ヘッドホン再生か？
YES
NO
S193
ビデオ信号に同期して
オーディオ信号を
ヘッドフォン再生する
S187
オーディオ信号は
バイノーラルか？
NO
YES
S188
クロストークキャンセル処理を
有効にする
ビデオ信号に同期してオーディオ信号
をスピーカ再生する
S189
S190
再生すべきビデオ
信号、オーディオ信号
はまだあるか？
YES
NO
終了

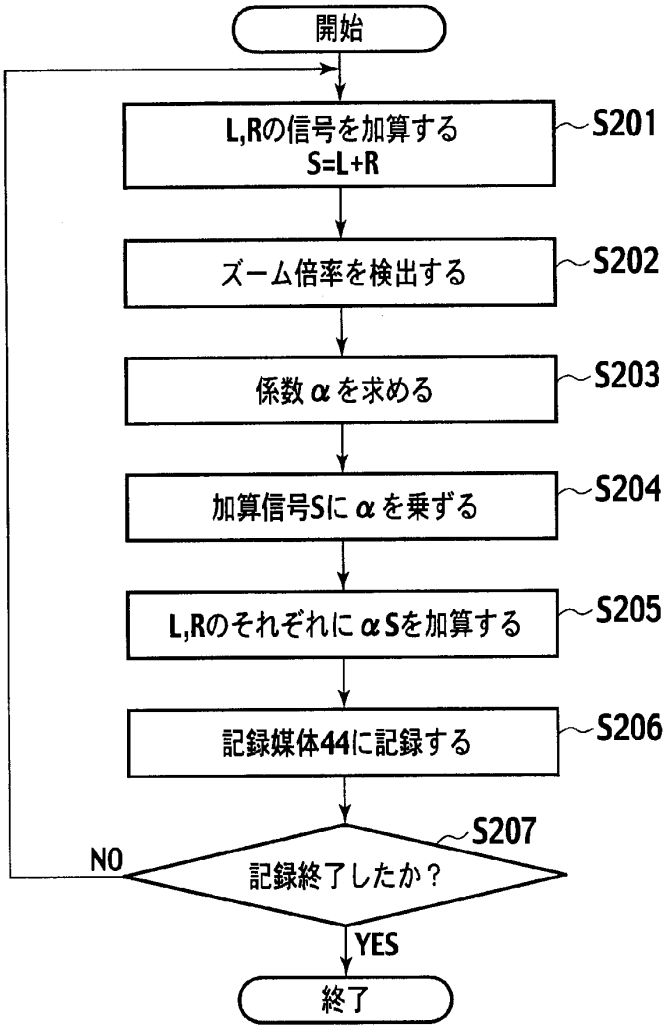
[図28]


59
53
モニタ
52
54
51
アンプ
37a
102
17
表示部
クロストークキャンセラ
d
Sw2
37b
48
操作部
47
制御部
27
c
Sw3
g
h
ビデオ復号化部
26
オーディオ復号化部
36
フラグ情報取得部
回路各部へ
16
15
分離化部
44
記録媒体
14
記録・再生部
13
多重化部
12
ビデオ符号化部
22
オーディオ符号化部
42
フラグ情報生成部
a Sw1
b
11
カメラ部
21
内蔵ステレオマイク
33
音声ズーム処理部
41
接続検出部
32
3
31b
31a
302
302
30
300

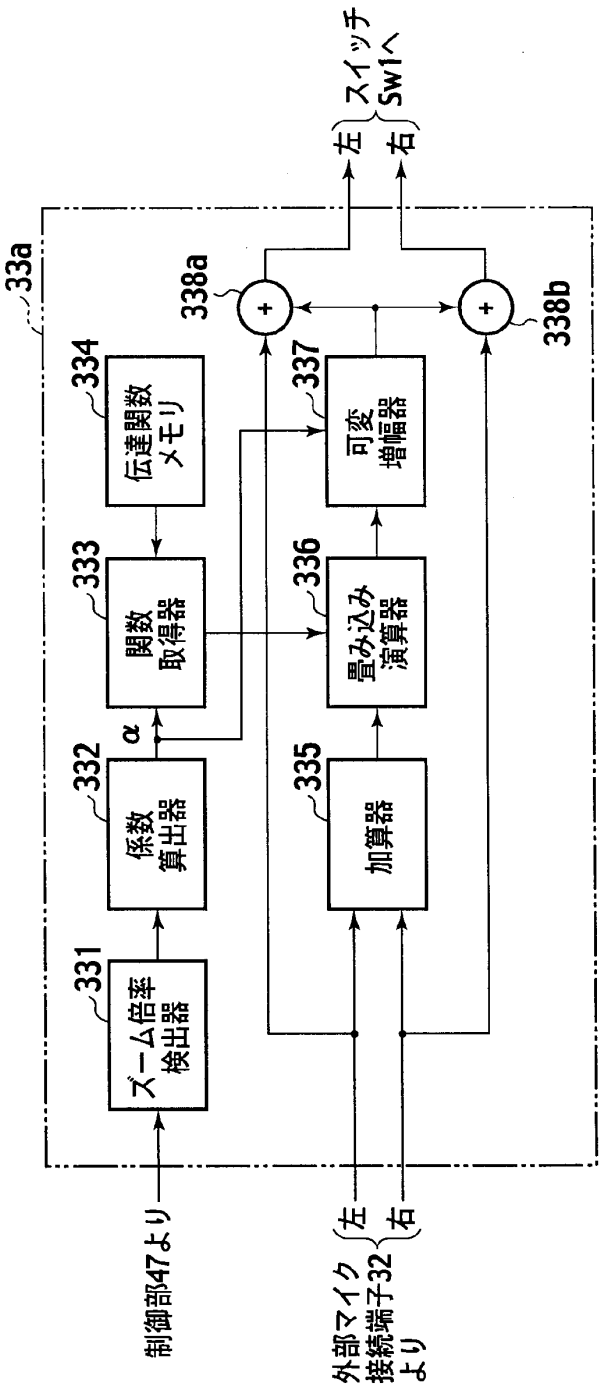
[図29]


33
331
332
制御部47から
ズーム倍率
検出器
係数
算出器
338a
α
335
337
外部マイク
接続端子32
から
左
右
加算器
可変
増幅器
左
右
スイッチ
Sw1へ
338b

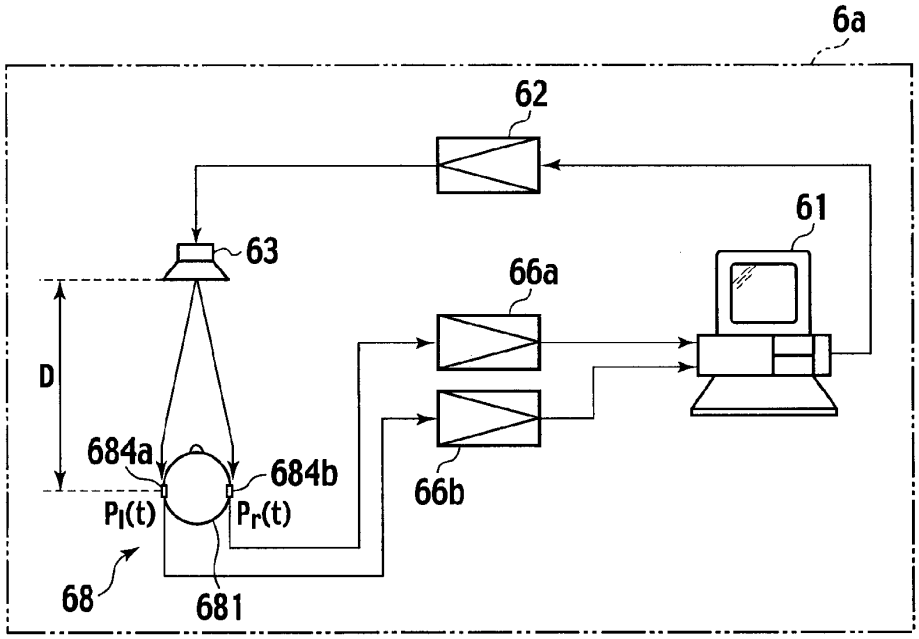
[図30]


開始
L,Rの信号を加算する
S=L+R
S201
ズーム倍率を検出する
S202
係数αを求める
S203
加算信号Sにαを乗ずる
S204
L,Rのそれぞれにα Sを加算する
S205
記録媒体44に記録する
S206
S207
記録終了したか？
NO
YES
終了

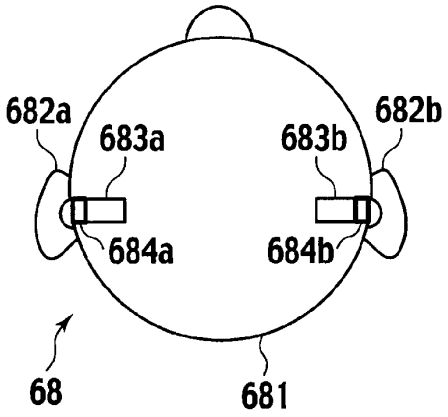
[図31]


33a
338a
338b
334
伝達関数
メモリ
337
可変
増幅器
333
関数
取得器
336
畳み込み
演算器
α
332
係数
算出器
335
加算器
331
ズーム倍率
検出器
左
右
スイッチ
Sw1へ
制御部47より
外部マイク
接続端子32
より
左
右

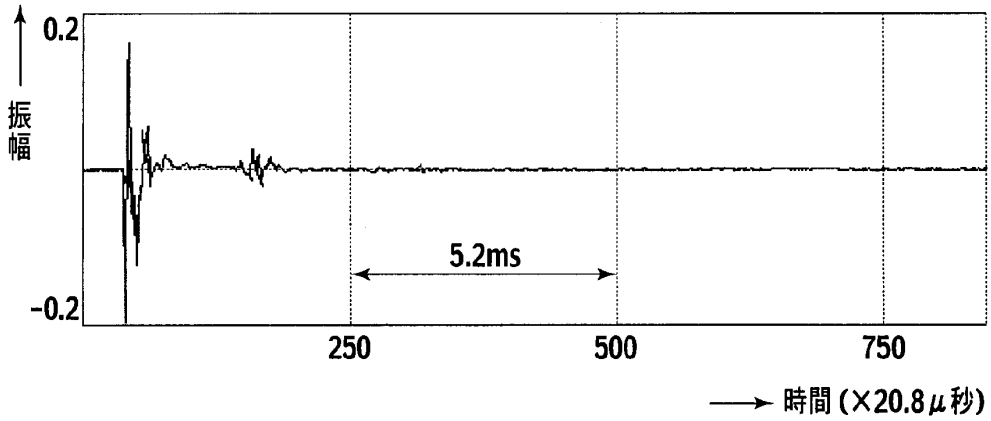
[図32]



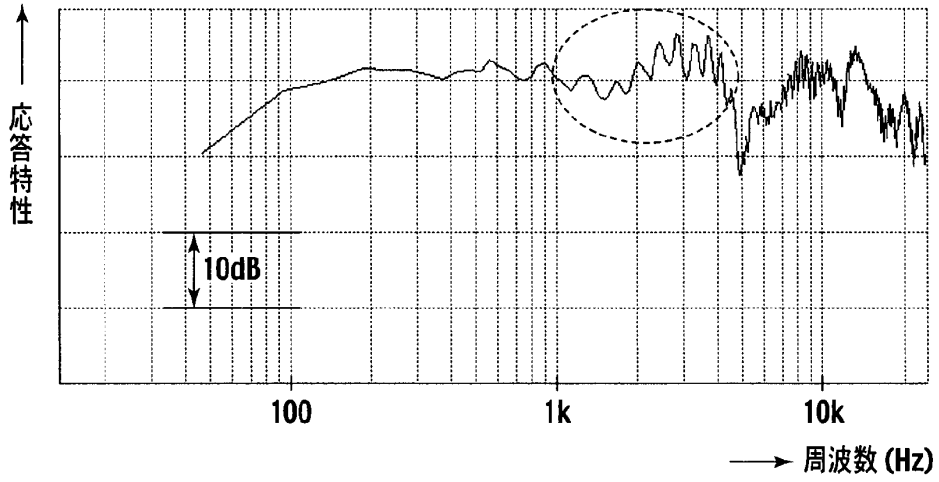
[図33]



[図34]



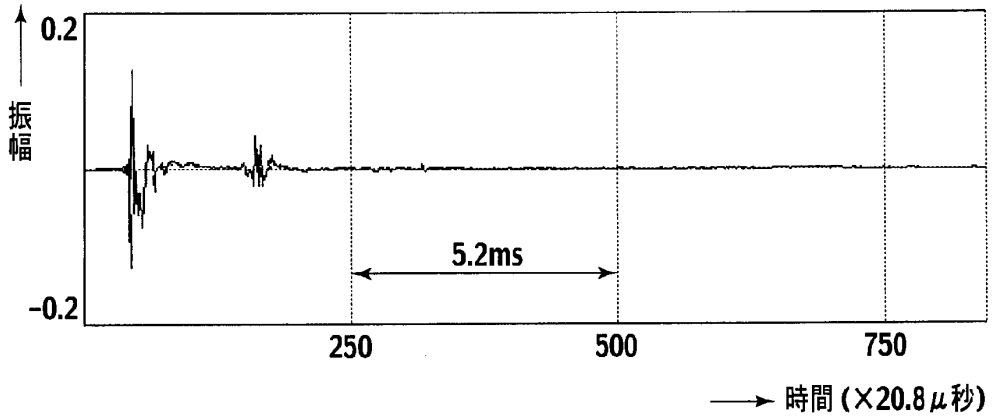
(A) インパルス応答波形



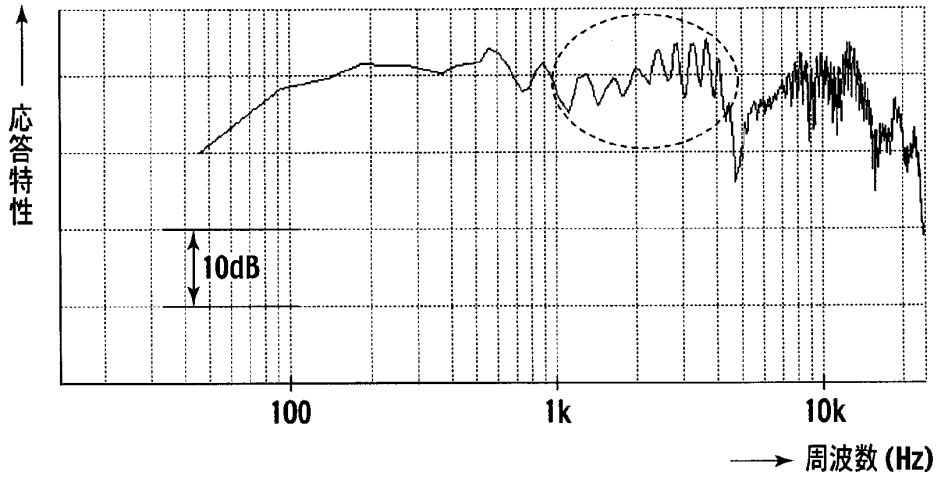
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hl (t) D=0.5m

[図35]



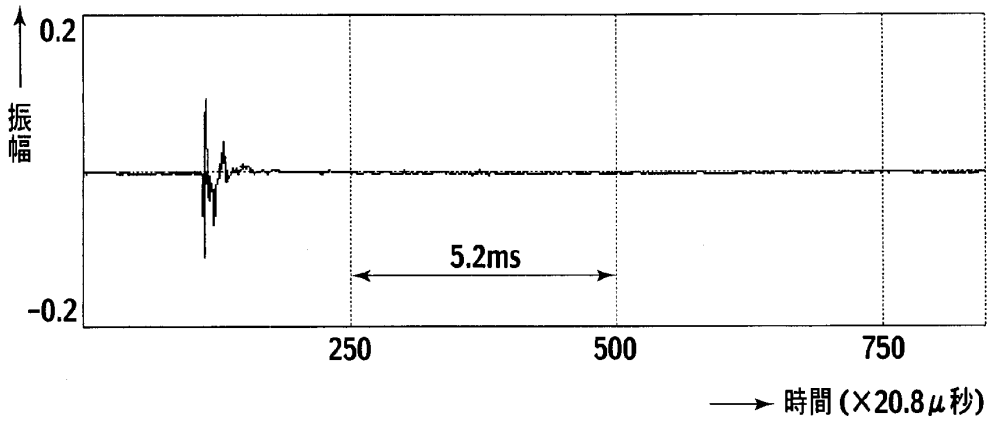
(A) インパルス応答波形



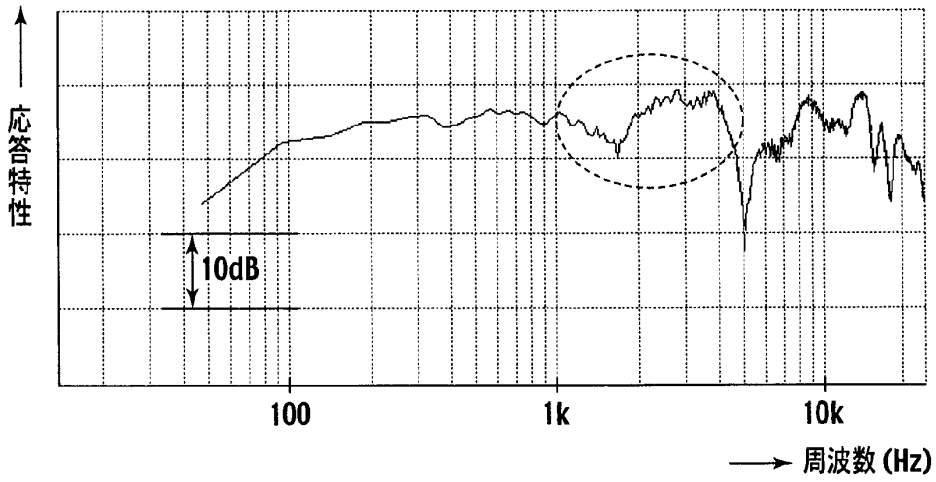
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hr (t) D=0.5m

[図36]



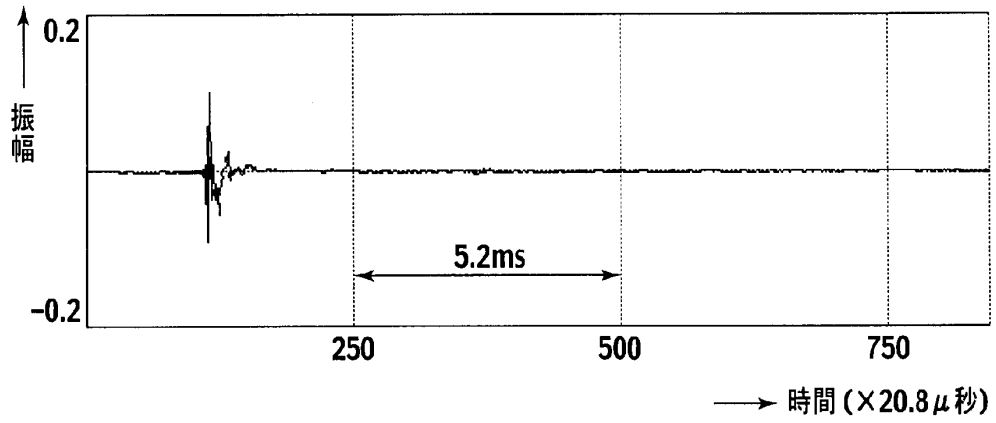
(A) インパルス応答波形



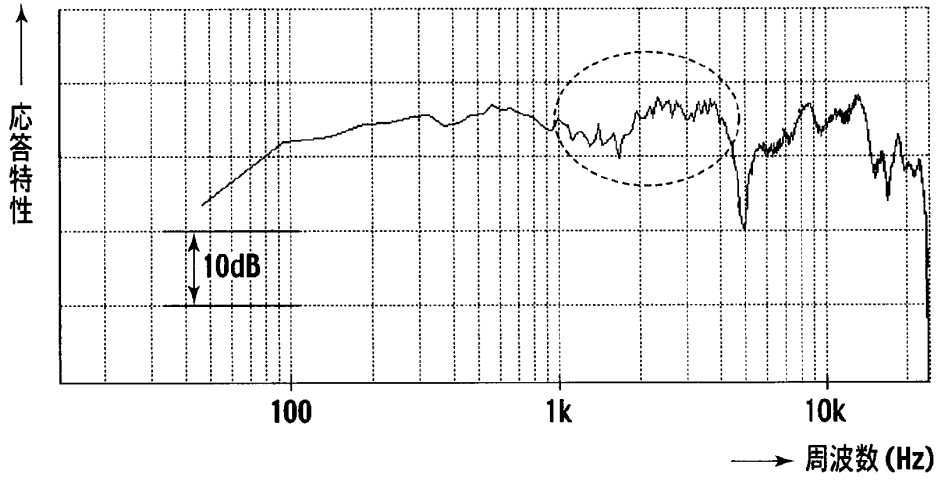
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hl(t) D=1m

[図37]



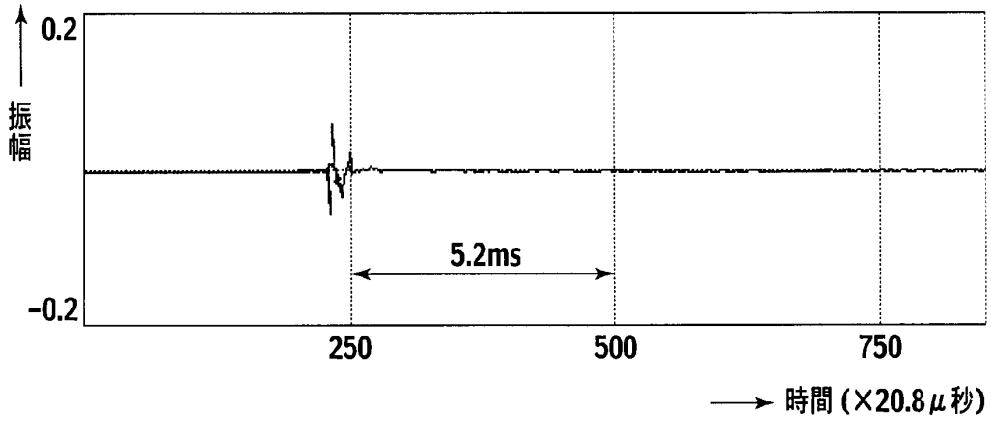
(A) インパルス応答波形



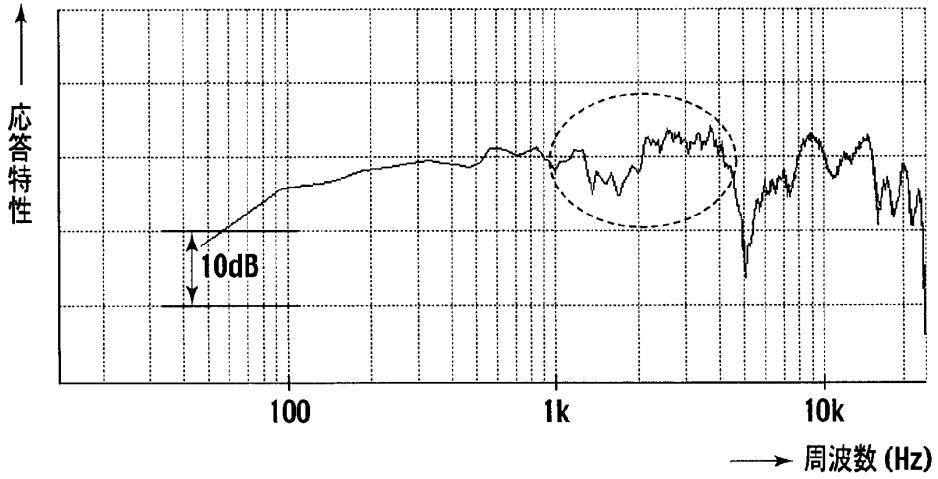
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hr (t) D=1m

[図38]



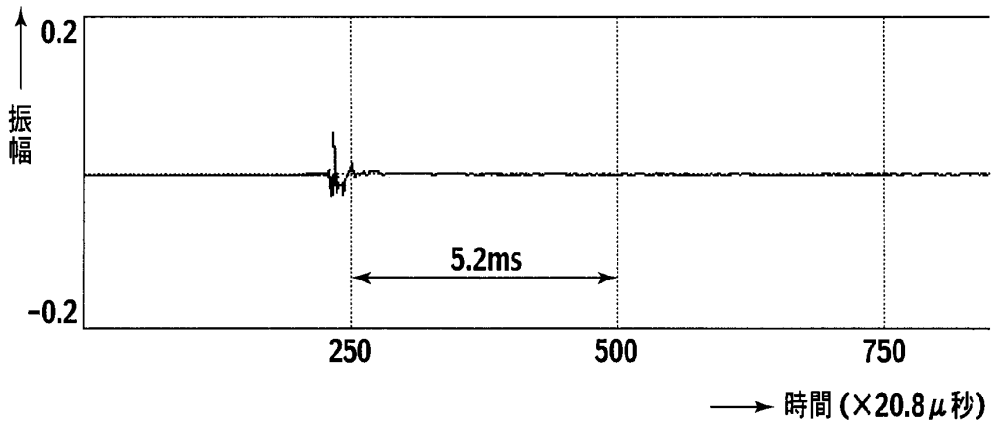
(A) インパルス応答波形



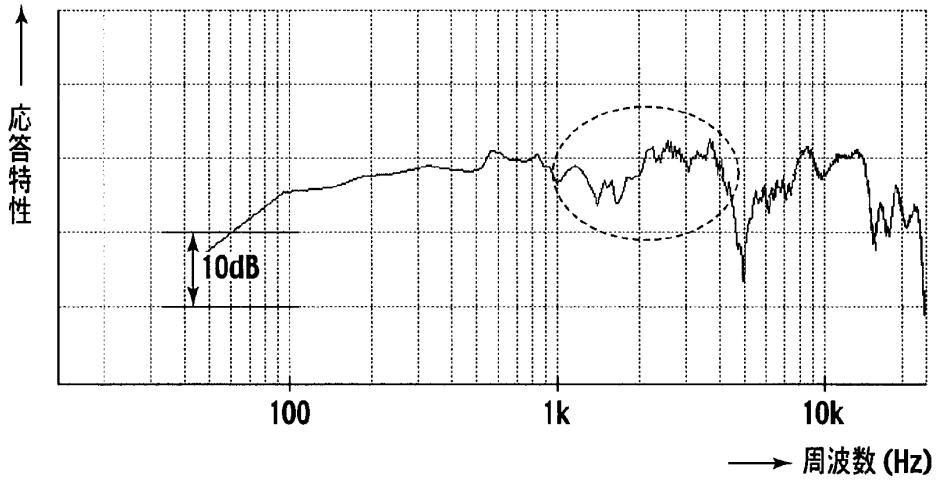
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hl (t) D=2m

[図39]



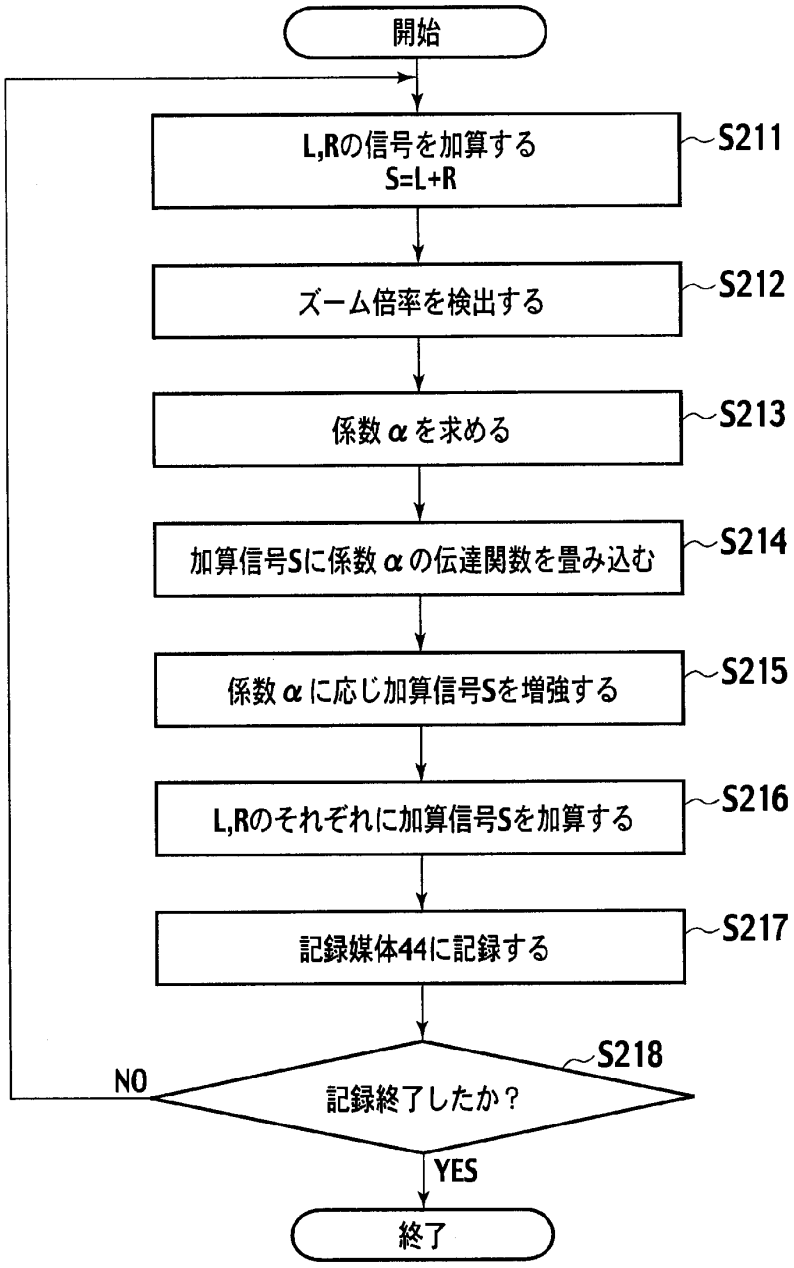
(A) インパルス応答波形



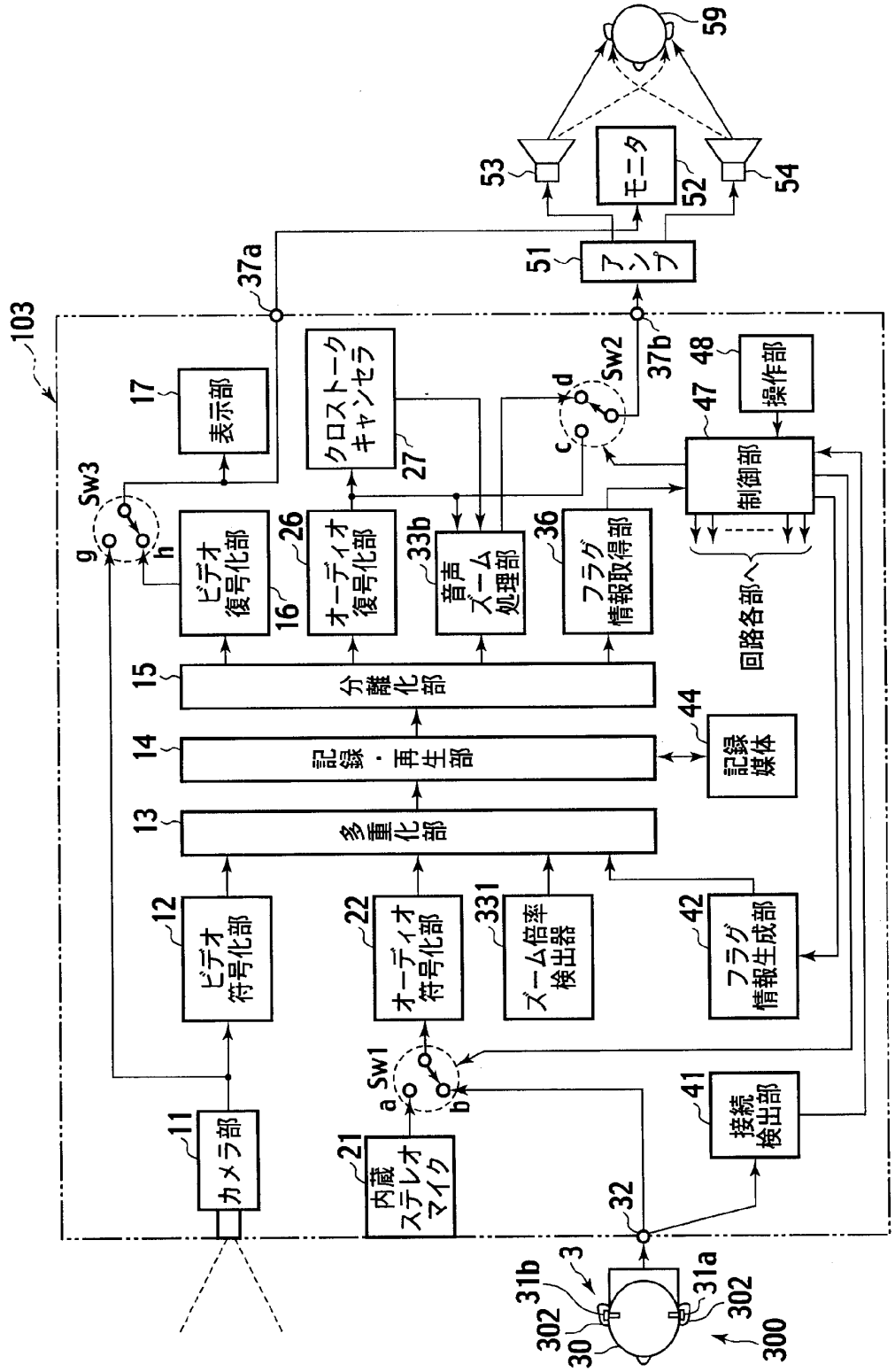
(B) 周波数応答特性

頭部伝達関数hr (t) D=2m

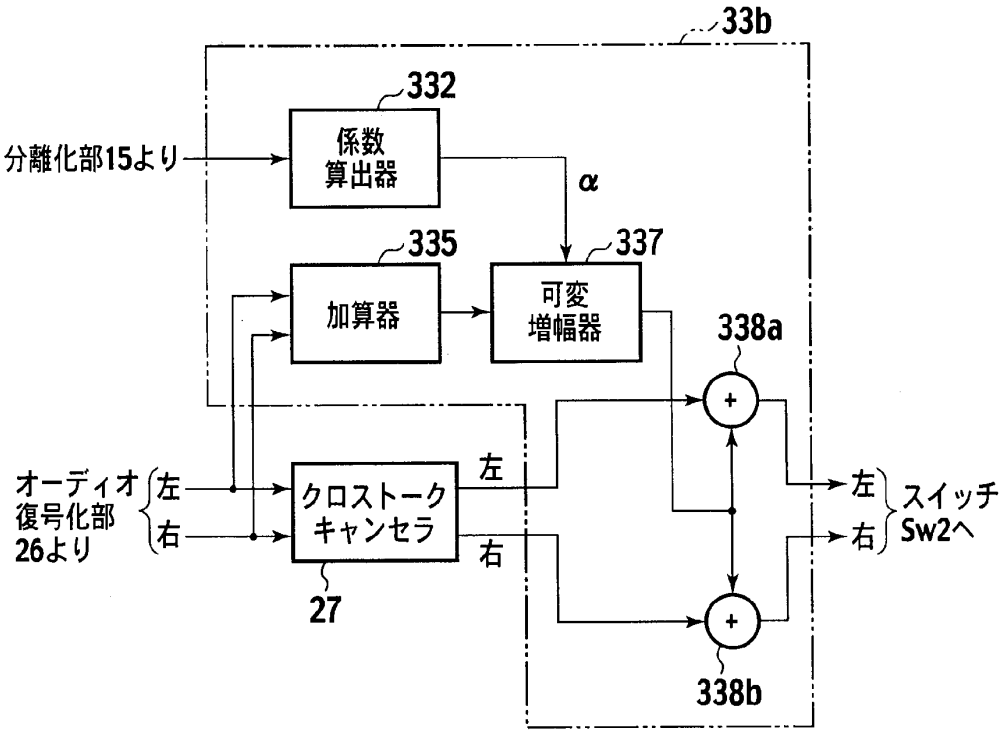
[図40]


開始
L,Rの信号を加算する
S=L+R
S211
ズーム倍率を検出する
S212
係数αを求める
S213
加算信号Sに係数αの伝達関数を畳み込む
S214
係数αに応じ加算信号Sを増強する
S215
L,Rのそれぞれに加算信号Sを加算する
S216
記録媒体44に記録する
S217
記録終了したか？
S218
NO
YES
終了

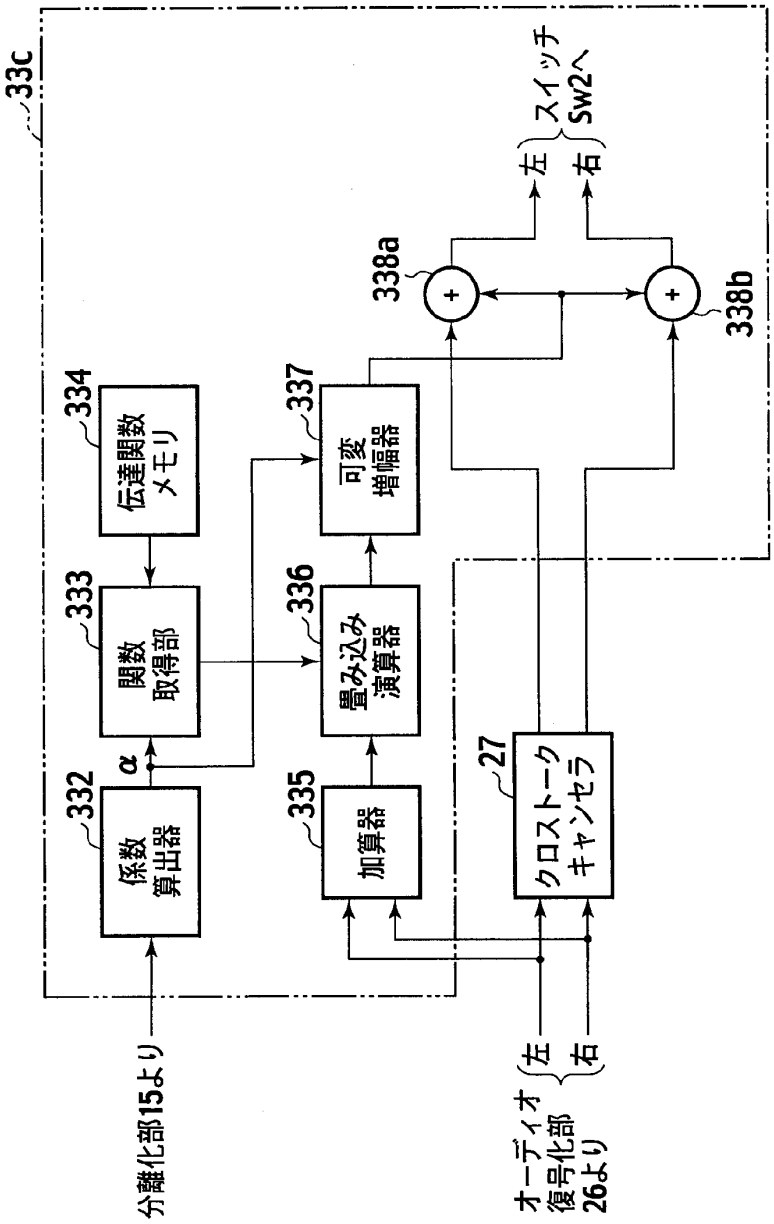
[図41]


59
53
モニタ
52
54
51
アンプ
37a
37b
103
17
表示部
クロストークキャンセラ
27
Sw2
d
c
48
操作部
47
制御部
Sw3
g
h
ビデオ復号化部
16
26
オーディオ復号化部
33b
音声ズーム処理部
36
フラグ情報取得部
回路各部へ
15
分離化部
44
記録媒体
14
記録・再生部
13
多重化部
12
ビデオ符号化部
22
オーディオ符号化部
331
ズーム倍率検出器
42
フラグ情報生成部
a
Sw1
b
41
接続検出部
11
カメラ部
21
内蔵ステレオマイク
32
31b
3
31a
302
30
302
300

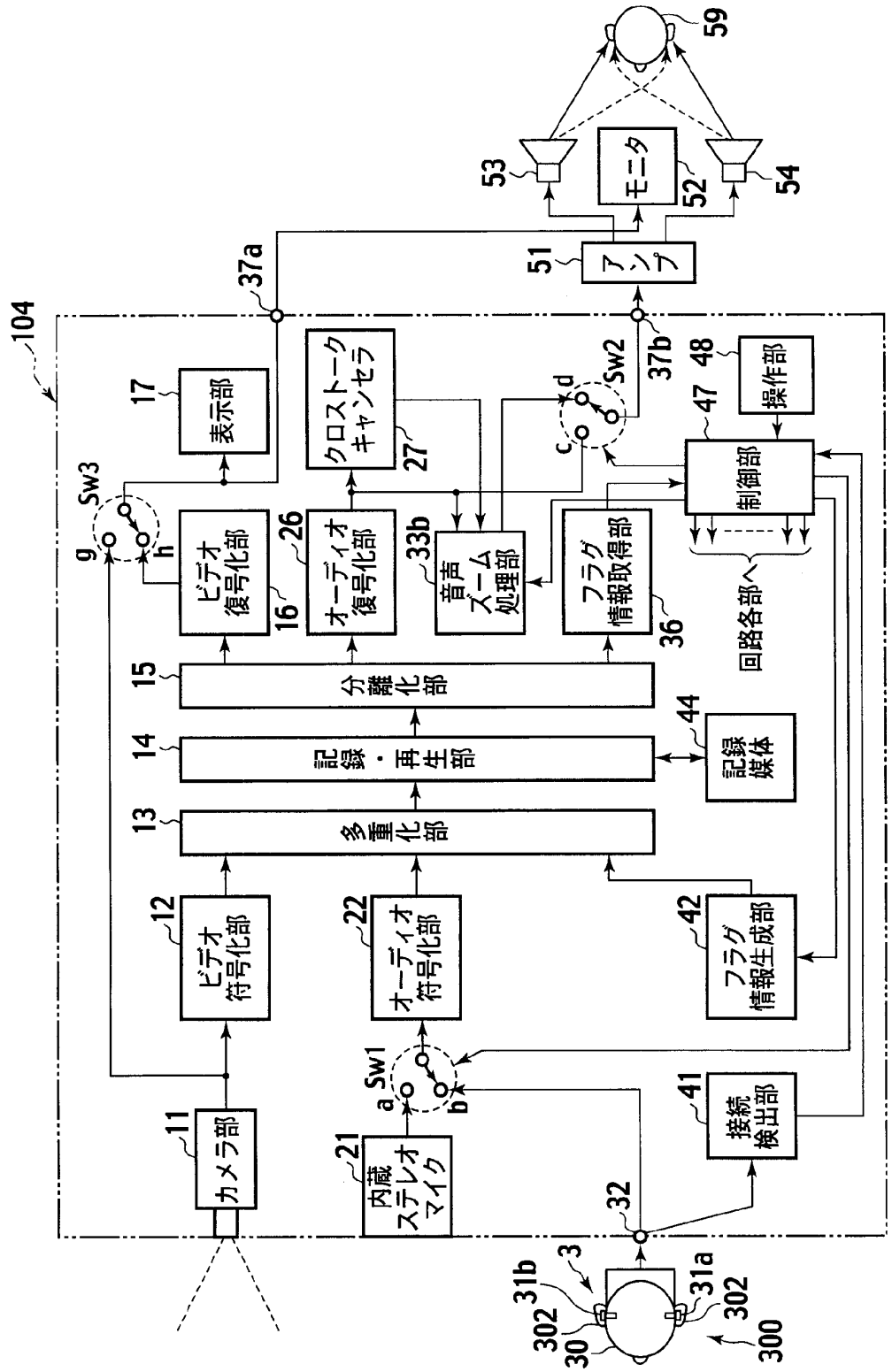
[図42]


33b
332
係数
算出器
分離化部15より
α
335
337
加算器
可変
増幅器
338a
オーディオ
復号化部
26より
左
右
クロストーク
キャンセラ
27
左
右
左
右
スイッチ
Sw2へ
338b

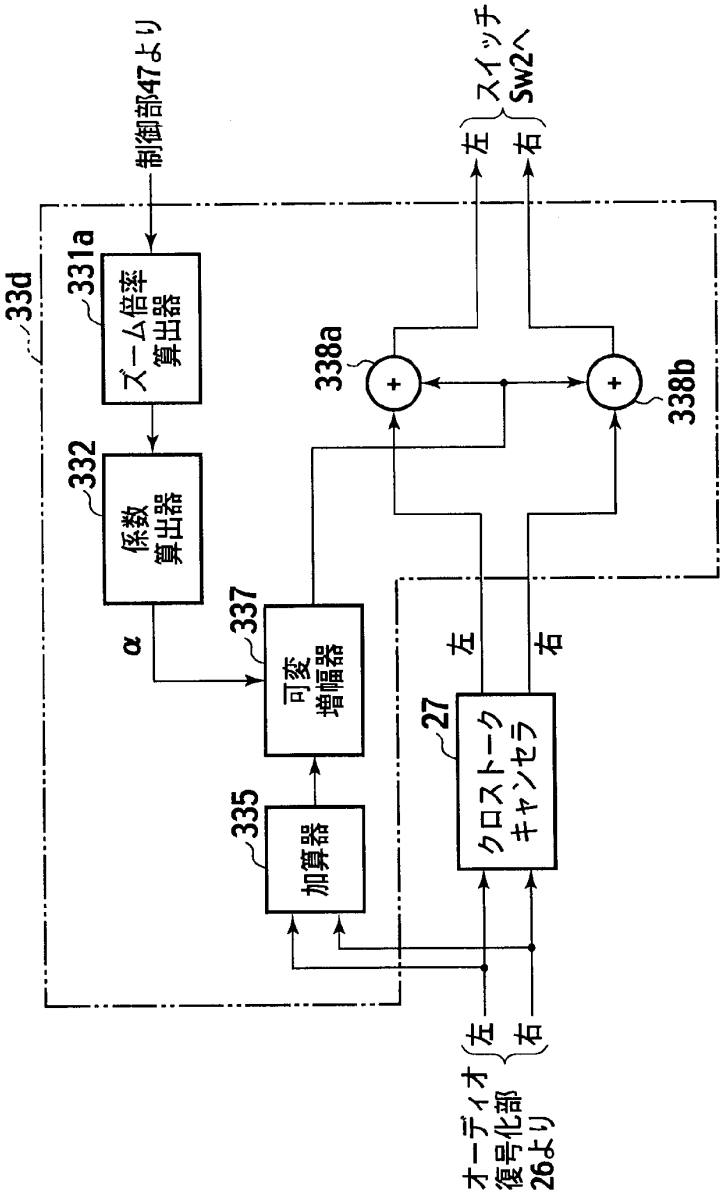
[図43]


33c
334
伝達関数
メモリ
333
関数
取得部
332
係数
算出器
α
337
可変
増幅器
336
畳み込み
演算器
335
加算器
27
クロストーク
キャンセラ
338a
338b
左
右
スイッチ
Sw2へ
分離化部15より
オーディオ
復号化部
26より
左
右

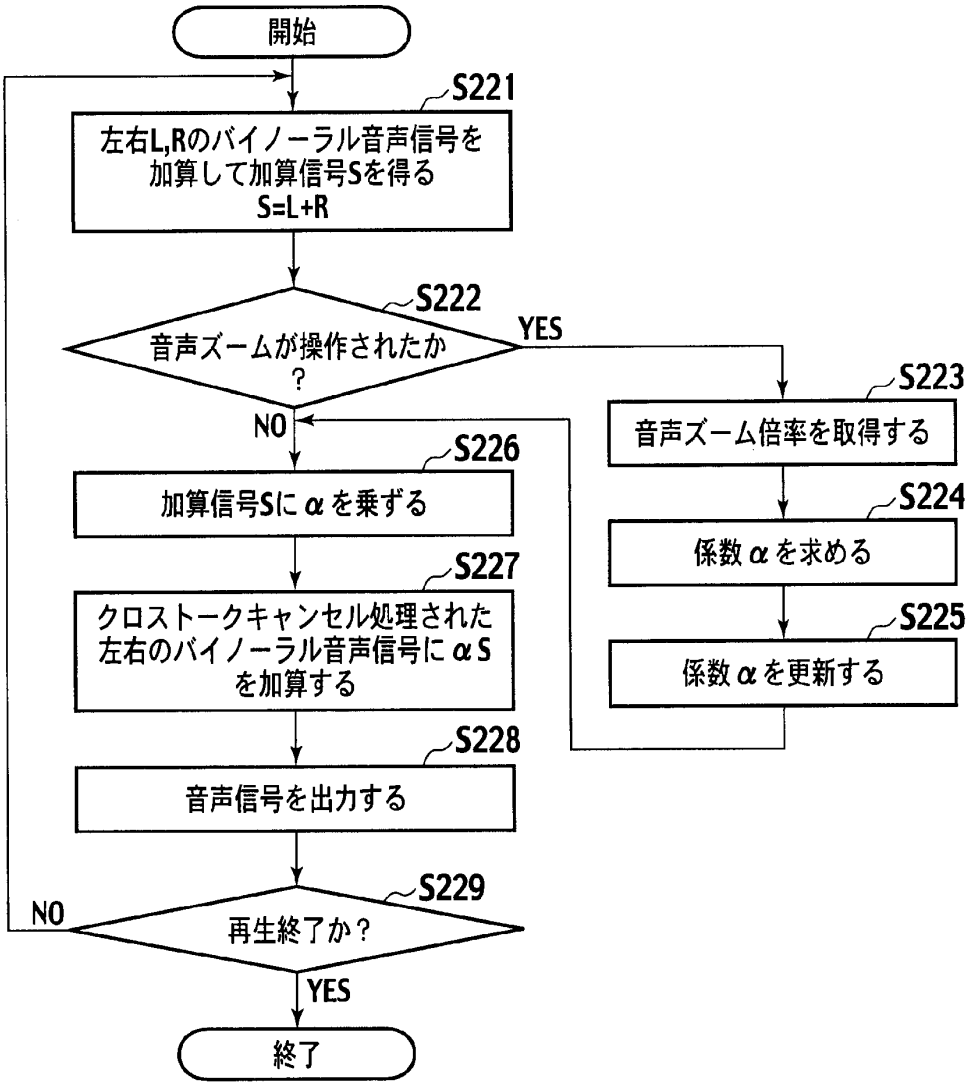
[図44]


104
59
53
モニタ
52
54
51
アンプ
37a
37b
48
操作部
47
制御部
17
表示部
クロストークキャンセラ
27
Sw2
d
c
Sw3
g
h
ビデオ復号化部
16
26
オーディオ復号化部
33b
音声ズーム処理部
フラグ情報取得部
36
回路各部へ
15
分離化部
44
記録媒体
14
記録・再生部
13
多重化部
12
ビデオ符号化部
22
オーディオ符号化部
42
フラグ情報生成部
a
Sw1
b
41
接続検出部
11
カメラ部
21
内蔵ステレオマイク
32
3
31b
31a
302
302
30
300

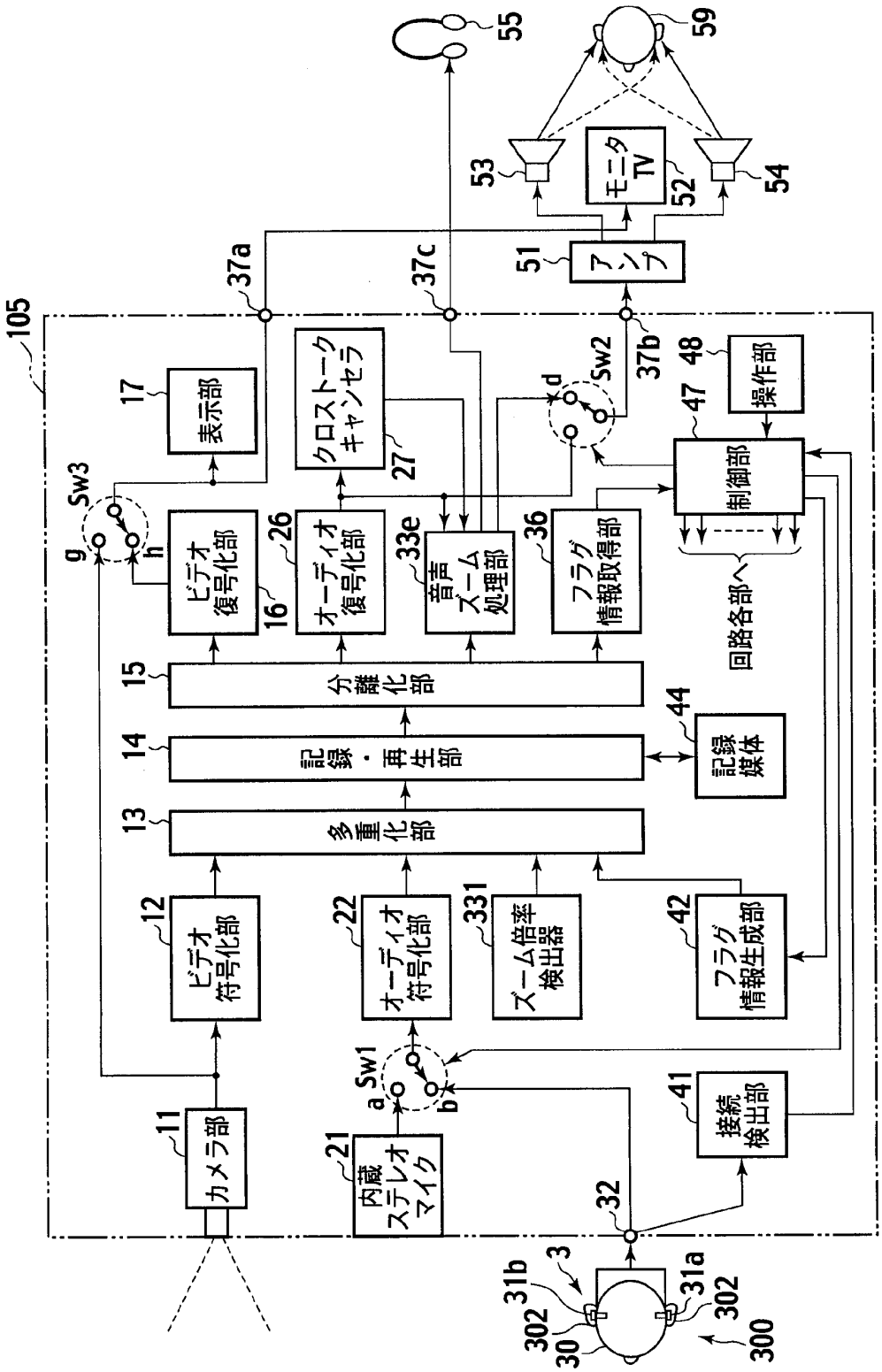
[図45]


制御部47より
33d
331a
ズーム倍率算出器
332
係数算出器
α
337
可変増幅器
335
加算器
27
クロストークキャンセラ
338a
338b
左
右
スイッチSw2へ
オーディオ復号化部26より

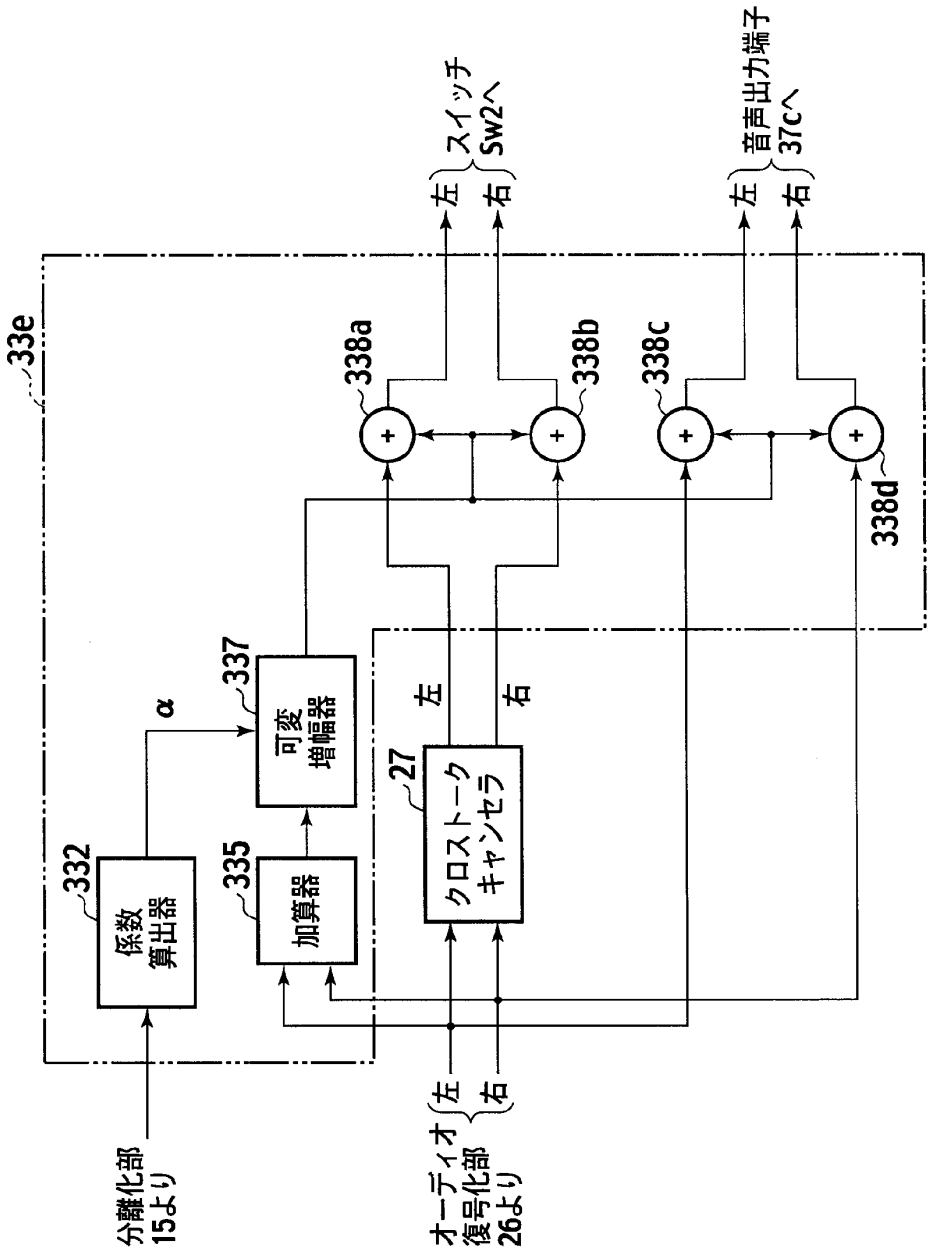
[図46]


開始
S221
左右L,Rのバイノーラル音声信号を
加算して加算信号Sを得る
S=L+R
S222
音声ズームが操作されたか
？
YES
NO
S223
音声ズーム倍率を取得する
S224
係数αを求める
S225
係数αを更新する
S226
加算信号Sにαを乗ずる
S227
クロストークキャンセル処理された
左右のバイノーラル音声信号にαS
を加算する
S228
音声信号を出力する
S229
再生終了か？
NO
YES
終了

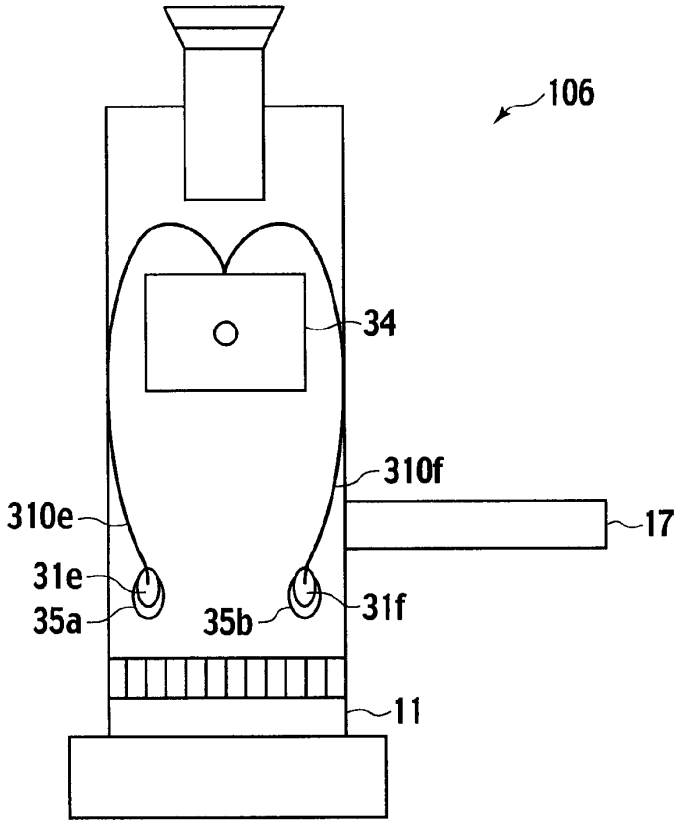
[図47]


105
11 カメラ部
12 ビデオ符号化部
13 多重化部
14 記録・再生部
15 分離化部
16 オーディオ復号化部
17 表示部
21 内蔵ステレオマイク
22 オーディオ符号化部
26 ビデオ復号化部
27 クロストークキャンセラ
31a
31b
32
33e 音声ズーム処理部
331 ズーム倍率検出器
36 フラグ情報取得部
37a
37b
37c
41 接続検出部
42 フラグ情報生成部
44 記録媒体
47 制御部
48 操作部
51 アンプ
52 モニタTV
53
54
55
59
300
302
3
30
Sw1 a b
Sw2 d
Sw3 g h
回路各部へ

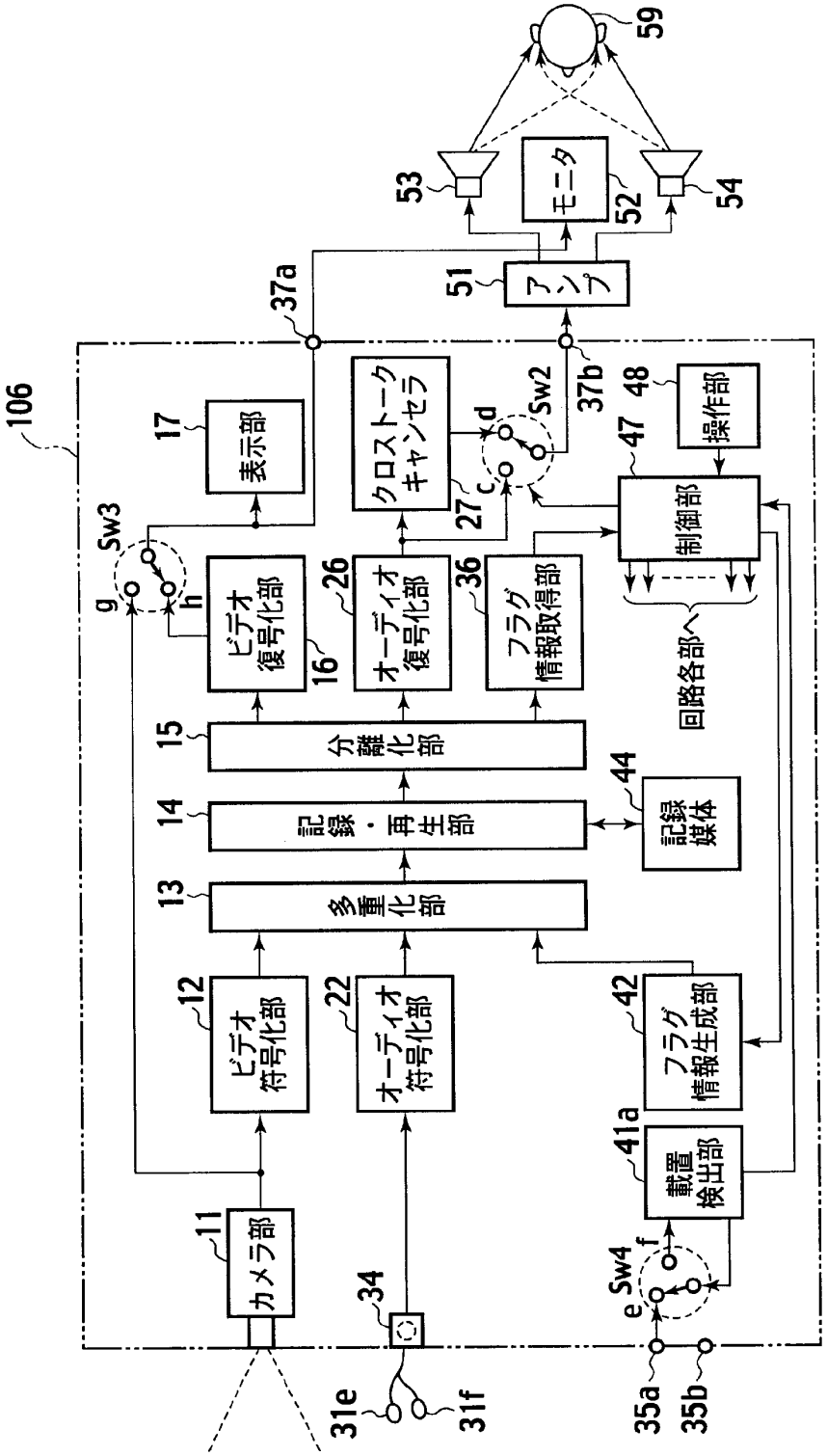
[図48]


33e
338a
338b
338c
338d
左
右
スイッチ
Sw2へ
音声出力端子
37cへ
337
可変
増幅器
α
27
クロストーク
キャンセラ
332
係数
算出器
335
加算器
分離化部
15より
オーディオ
復号化部
26より

[図49]

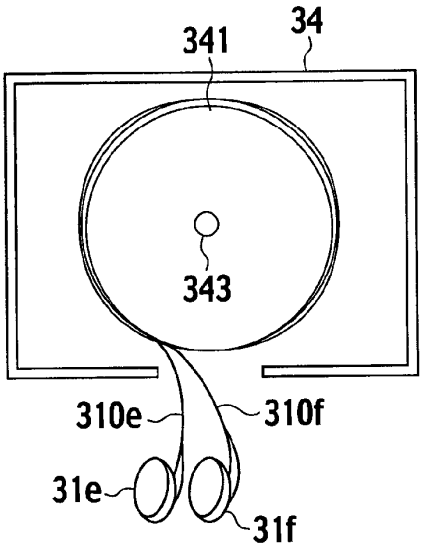


[図50]

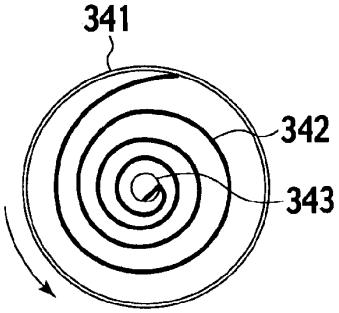

59
53
モニタ
52
54
51
アンプ
37a
37b
106
17
表示部
クロストークキャンセラ
Sw2
d
c
27
48
操作部
47
制御部
Sw3
g
h
ビデオ復号化部
16
26
オーディオ復号化部
36
フラグ情報取得部
回路各部へ
15
分離化部
14
記録・再生部
44
記録媒体
13
多重化部
12
ビデオ符号化部
22
オーディオ符号化部
42
フラグ情報生成部
41a
載置検出部
11
カメラ部
34
e
Sw4
f
31e
31f
35a
35b

[図51]

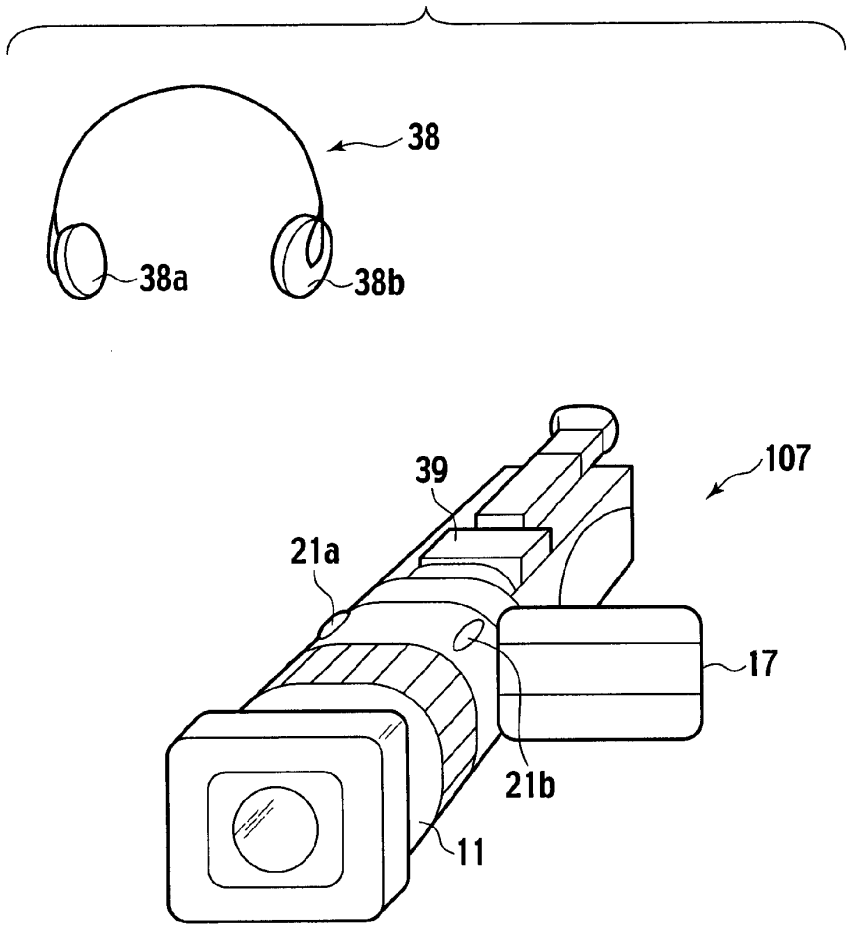
(A)



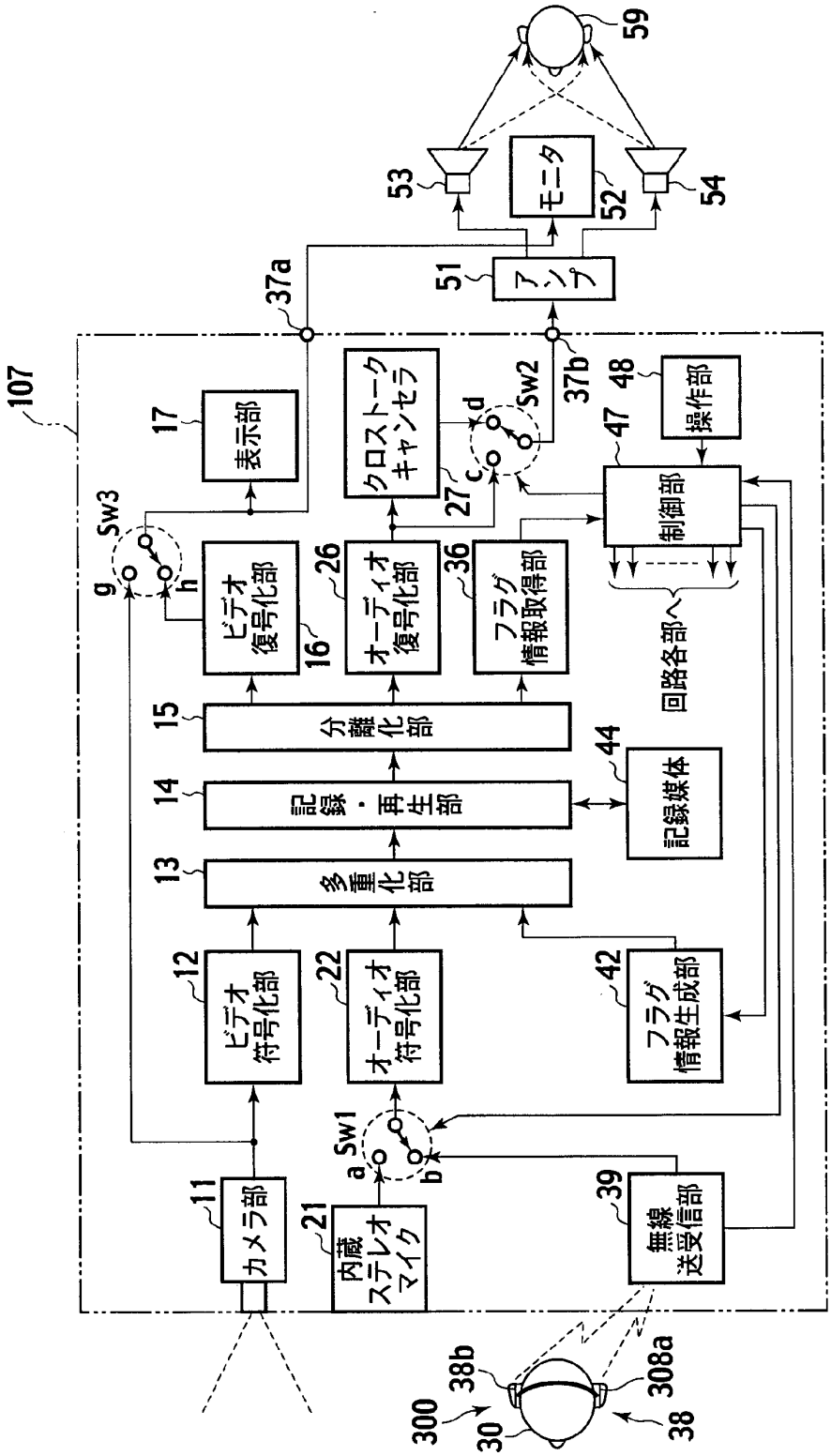
(B)



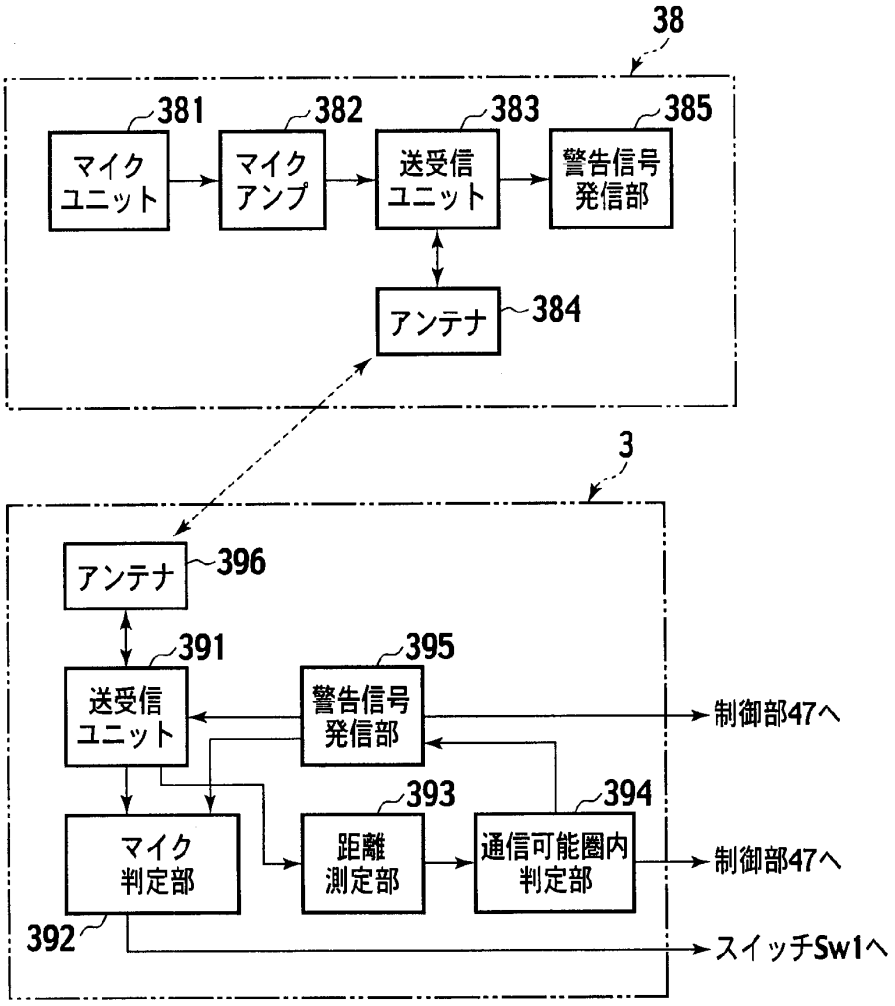
[図52]



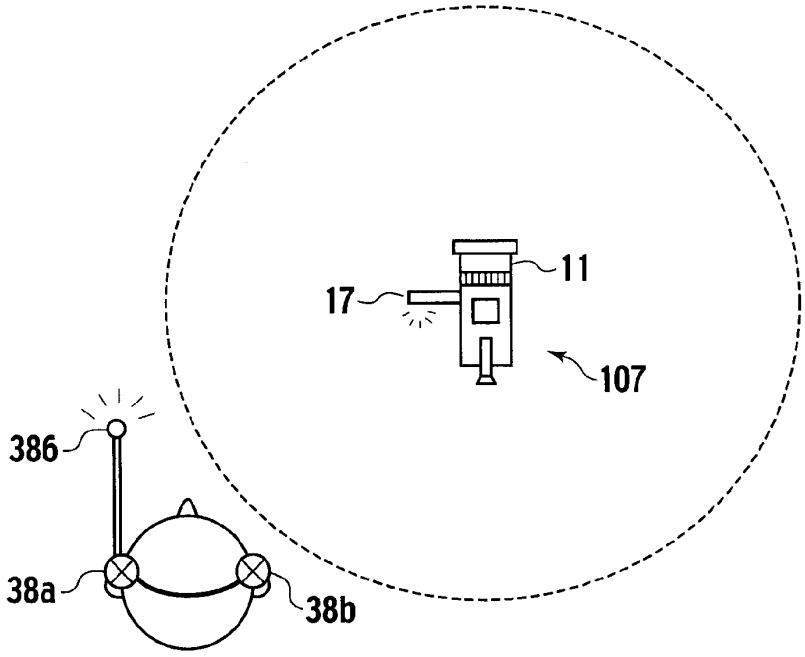
[図53]


59
53
モニタ
52
54
51
アンプ
37a
107
37b
48
操作部
47
制御部
17
表示部
クロストークキャンセラ
d
Sw2
27
c
Sw3
g
h
ビデオ復号化部
16
26
オーディオ復号化部
36
フラグ情報取得部
回路各部へ
15
分離化部
44
記録媒体
14
記録・再生部
13
多重化部
12
ビデオ符号化部
22
オーディオ符号化部
42
フラグ情報生成部
a
Sw1
b
11
カメラ部
21
内蔵ステレオマイク
39
無線送受信部
300
38b
30
308a
38

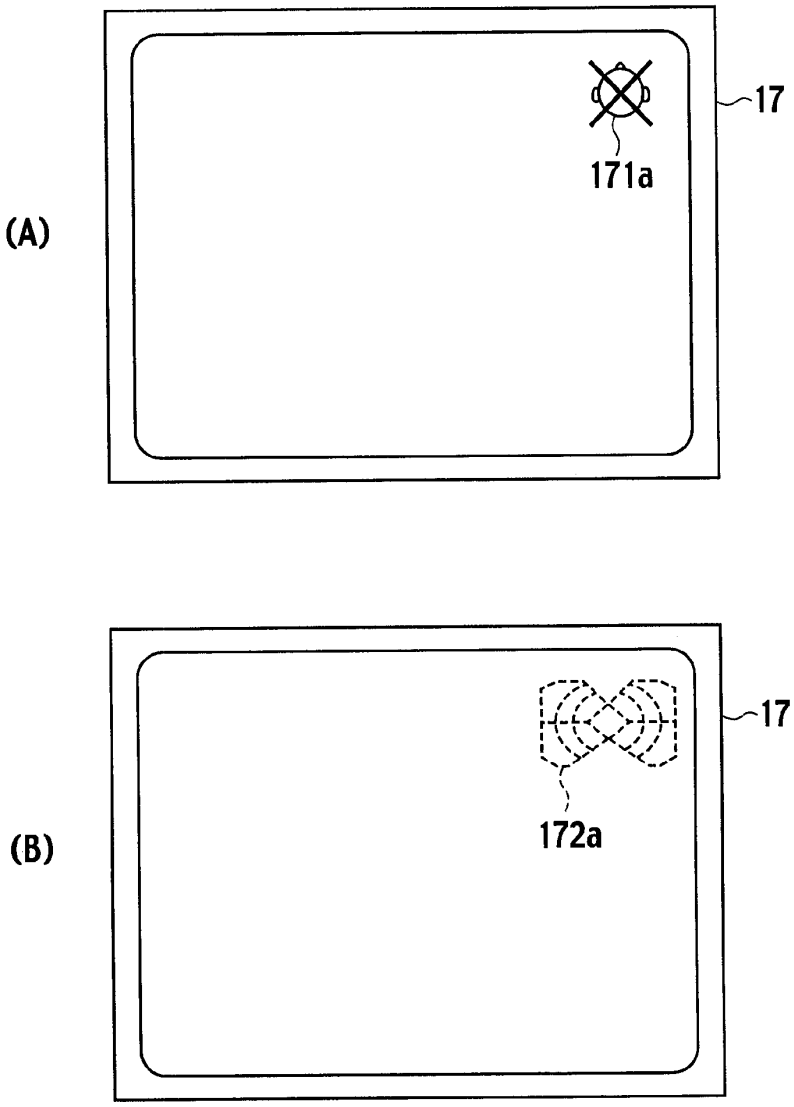
[図54]


38
381
マイク
ユニット
382
マイク
アンプ
383
送受信
ユニット
385
警告信号
発信部
アンテナ
384
3
アンテナ
396
391
送受信
ユニット
395
警告信号
発信部
制御部47へ
393
マイク
判定部
距離
測定部
394
通信可能圏内
判定部
制御部47へ
392
スイッチSw1へ

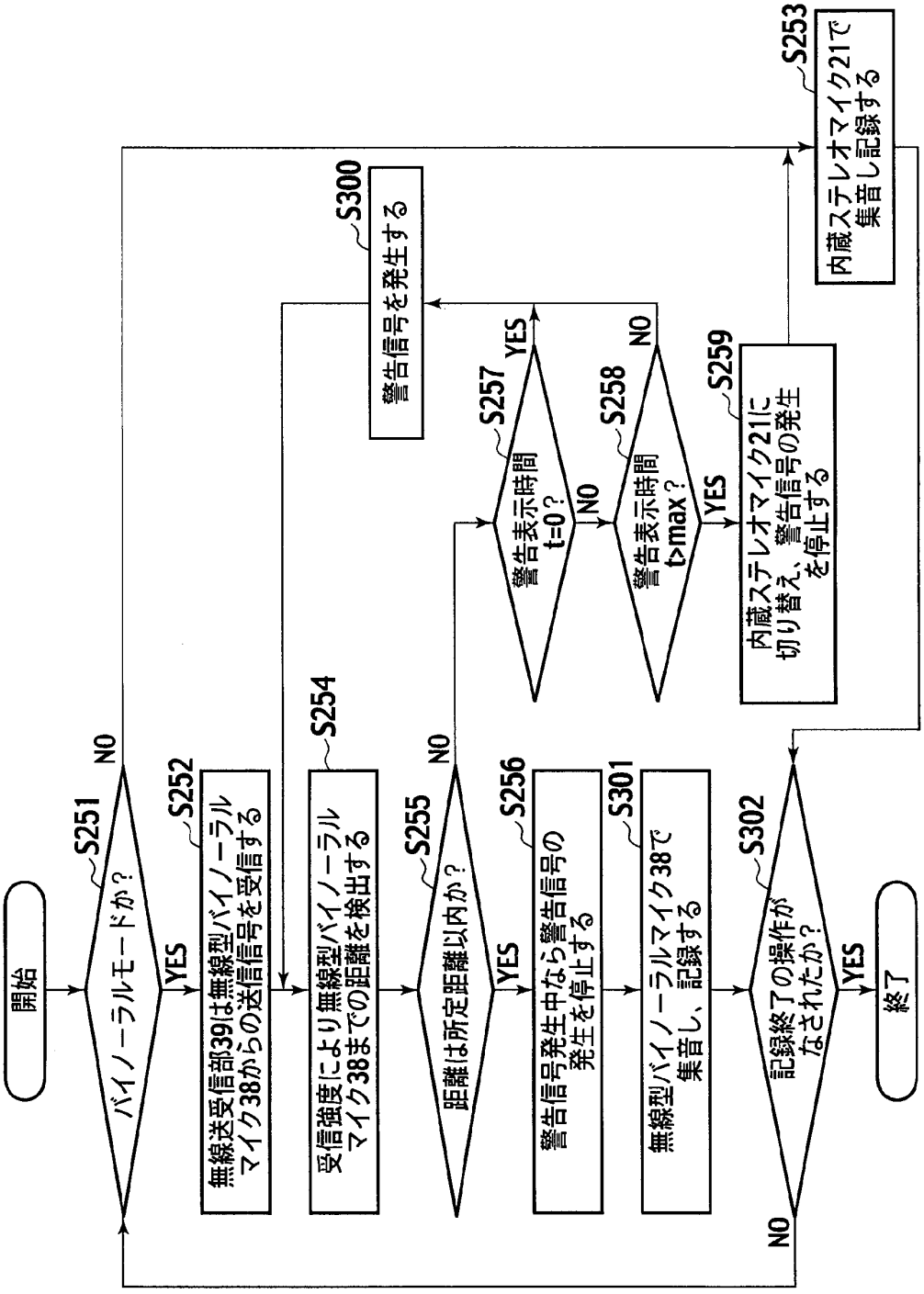
[図55]



[図56]



[図57]


開始
S251
バイノーラルモードか？
NO
YES
S252
無線送受信部39は無線型バイノーラルマイク38からの送信信号を受信する
S254
受信強度により無線型バイノーラルマイク38までの距離を検出する
S255
距離は所定距離以内か？
NO
YES
S256
警告信号発生中なら警告信号の発生を停止する
S301
無線型バイノーラルマイク38で集音し、記録する
S302
記録終了の操作がなされたか？
NO
YES
終了
S300
警告信号を発生する
S257
警告表示時間 t=0？
YES
NO
S258
警告表示時間 t>max？
NO
YES
S259
内蔵ステレオマイク21に切り替え、警告信号の発生を停止する
S253
内蔵ステレオマイク21で集音し記録する

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP2005/021247

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
H04S5/02(2006.01), ***H04S1/00***(2006.01), ***H04S7/00***(2006.01)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
H04S5/02(2006.01), ***H04S1/00***(2006.01), ***H04S7/00***(2006.01)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
Jitsuyo Shinan Koho 1922-1996 Jitsuyo Shinan Toroku Koho 1996-2006
Kokai Jitsuyo Shinan Koho 1971-2006 Toroku Jitsuyo Shinan Koho 1994-2006

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	JP 5-244683 A (Sony Corp.), 21 September, 1993 (21.09.93), Par. Nos. [0008] to [0013], [0028] to [0030] (Family: none)	1-8
Y	JP 11-296998 A (Pioneer Electronic Corp.), 29 October, 1999 (29.10.99), Par. Nos. [0272] to [0281] & EP 952578 A2 & EP 1104928 A2 & CN 1439960 A	1-8
Y	JP 2004-222131 A (Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.), 05 August, 2004 (05.08.04), Par. Nos. [0012] to [0016] (Family: none)	1-6

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
03 February, 2006 (03.02.06)	21 February, 2006 (21.02.06)
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Japanese Patent Office Facsimile No.	Authorized officer Telephone No.

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

international application No.
PCT/JP2005/021247

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y A	JP 7-312712 A (Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd.), 28 November, 1995 (28.11.95), Par. Nos. [0006] to [0008] (Family: none)	5 1-4,6-8
Y A	JP 7-336793 A (Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.), 22 December, 1995 (22.12.95), Par. Nos. [0002] to [0009] (Family: none)	5 1-4,6
Y	JP 2002-165300 A (Sharp Corp.), 07 June, 2002 (07.06.02), Par. Nos. [0006] to [0012] (Family: none)	1-8
Y A	JP 10-70789 A (Central Research Laboratories Ltd.), 10 March, 1998 (10.03.98), Par. No. [0008] & US 5917916 A & GB 9610394 A & EP 808075 A	7-8 1-6

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (April 2005)

国際調査報告

国際出願番号 PCT／JP2005／021247

A. 発明の属する分野の分類（国際特許分類（IPC））

Int.Cl. *H04S5/02 (2006.01), H04S1/00 (2006.01), H04S7/00 (2006.01)*

B. 調査を行った分野

調査を行った最小限資料（国際特許分類（IPC））

Int.Cl. *H04S5/02 (2006.01), H04S1/00 (2006.01), H04S7/00 (2006.01)*

最小限資料以外の資料で調査を行った分野に含まれるもの

日本国実用新案公報	1922－1996年
日本国公開実用新案公報	1971－2006年
日本国実用新案登録公報	1996－2006年
日本国登録実用新案公報	1994－2006年

国際調査で使用した電子データベース（データベースの名称、調査に使用した用語）

C. 関連すると認められる文献

引用文献のカテゴリー＊	引用文献名 及び一部の箇所が関連するときは、その関連する箇所の表示	関連する請求の範囲の番号
Y	JP 5-244683 A（ソニー株式会社）1993.09.21, 【0008】-【0013】, 【0028】-【0030】（ファミリ無し）	1-8
Y	JP 11-296998 A（パイオニア株式会社）1999.10.29, 【0272】-【0281】 & EP 952578 A2 & EP 1104928 A2 & CN 1439960 A	1-8
Y	JP 2004-222131 A（松下電器産業株式会社）2004.08.05, 【0012】-【0016】（ファミリ無し）	1-6

☑ C欄の続きにも文献が列挙されている。　☐ パテントファミリーに関する別紙を参照。

＊ 引用文献のカテゴリー
「A」特に関連のある文献ではなく、一般的技術水準を示すもの
「E」国際出願日前の出願または特許であるが、国際出願日以後に公表されたもの
「L」優先権主張に疑義を提起する文献又は他の文献の発行日若しくは他の特別な理由を確立するために引用する文献（理由を付す）
「O」口頭による開示、使用、展示等に言及する文献
「P」国際出願日前で、かつ優先権の主張の基礎となる出願の日の後に公表された文献
「T」国際出願日又は優先日後に公表された文献であって出願と矛盾するものではなく、発明の原理又は理論の理解のために引用するもの
「X」特に関連のある文献であって、当該文献のみで発明の新規性又は進歩性がないと考えられるもの
「Y」特に関連のある文献であって、当該文献と他の1以上の文献との、当業者にとって自明である組合せによって進歩性がないと考えられるもの
「&」同一パテントファミリー文献

国際調査を完了した日 03. 02. 2006	国際調査報告の発送日 21. 02. 2006
国際調査機関の名称及びあて先 日本国特許庁（ISA／JP） 郵便番号100－8915 東京都千代田区霞が関三丁目4番3号	特許庁審査官（権限のある職員） 5Z 9072 井出 和水 電話番号 03－3581－1101 内線 3541

様式PCT／ISA／210（第2ページ）（2005年4月）

Ｃ（続き）．　関連すると認められる文献

引用文献のカテゴリー＊	引用文献名　及び一部の箇所が関連するときは、その関連する箇所の表示	関連する請求の範囲の番号
Y A	JP 7-312712 A（三洋電機株式会社）1995.11.28, 【0006】-【0008】 （ファミリ無し）	5 1-4,6-8
Y A	JP 7-336793 A（松下電器産業株式会社）1995.12.22, 【0002】-【0009】 （ファミリ無し）	5 1-4,6
Y	JP 2002-165300 A（シャープ株式会社）2002.06.07, 【0006】-【0012】 （ファミリ無し）	1-8
Y A	JP 10-70789 A（セントラル リサーチ ラボラトリーズ リミティド） 1998.03.10, 【0008】 & US 5917916 A & GB 9610394 A & EP 808075 A	7-8 1-6

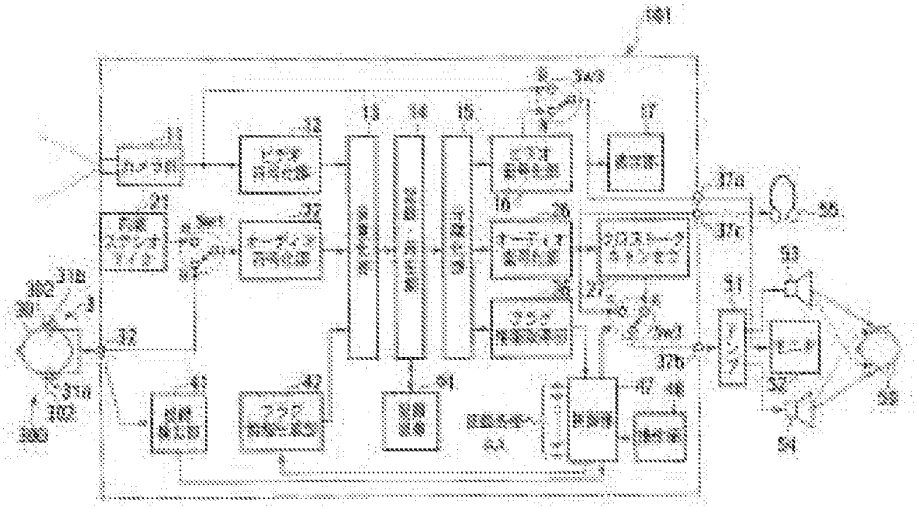
Patent Translate
Powered by EPO and Google

Notice

This translation is machine-generated. It cannot be guaranteed that it is intelligible, accurate, complete, reliable or fit for specific purposes. Critical decisions, such as commercially relevant or financial decisions, should not be based on machine-translation output.

ABSTRACT JPWO2006054698A1

The video / audio recording / playback device (101) includes a built-in stereo microphone (21a, 21b) and an external microphone connection terminal (32). A binaural microphone (3) to be worn on the ear of the photographer (300) is connected to the external microphone connection terminal (32). When the ambient sound is collected by the binaural microphone (3), the audio signal to be recorded on the recording medium is switched from the audio signal from the built-in stereo microphones (21a, 21b) to the binaural audio signal from the binaural microphone (3). The photographer (300) wears a binaural microphone (3 (31a.31b)) in his ear and collects ambient sounds of the photographer (300) including sounds emitted from the subject. The camera unit (11) captures a subject. The binaural audio signal, the captured video signal, and the binaural flag signal are recorded on the recording medium.



11 CAMERA PART
21 INTERNALLY MOUNTED STEREO MICROPHONES
31 BINAURAL DIRECTIONAL PART
12 VIDEO ENCODING PART
22 AUDIO ENCODING PART
42 FLAG INFORMATION GENERATING PART
13 MULTIPLEXING PART
14 RECORDING/REPRODUCING PART
44 RECORDING MEDIUM
15 SEPARATING PART
16 VIDEO DECODING PART
26 AUDIO DECODING PART
36 FLAG INFORMATION ACQUIRING PART
NA TO VARIOUS CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
17 DISPLAY PART
27 CROSSTALK CANCELLER
47 CONTROL PART
48 OPERATING PART
51 AMPLIFIER
52 MONITOR

WO2006054698A1 VIDEO/AUDIO RECORDING APPARATUS AND METHOD, AND VIDEO/AUDIO REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND METHOD

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

Specification

Video / audio recording apparatus and method, audio / video reproduction apparatus and method Technical field

[0001] TECHNICAL FIELD The present invention relates to a video and audio recording apparatus and method for recording a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer including a sound emitted from a subject, and an image and sound recording apparatus A video and audio reproducing apparatus and method for reproducing a signal and an audio signal, and more particularly to a video and audio recording apparatus and method, and a video and audio reproducing apparatus and method capable of reproducing realistic sound with a captured image .

BACKGROUND ART

[0002] Video / audio recording / reproducing apparatuses (1, so-called video cameras) are widely used to record the image signal of the subject and the sound signal collected by the photographer's surroundings including the sound emitted from the subject. This type of video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus has a stereo mic for recording sounds in a stereo manner. In recent years, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus has been further miniaturized, and there is a problem that it is difficult to record a realistic sound in a stereo microphone mounted on a compact video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus. Therefore, there is a demand for a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus capable of recording a more realistic sound.

[0003] In International Publication No. 96Z10884 pamphlet records the binaural collected sound field of the sound field around the photographer together with the image signal of the object picked up by disposing the ear structure on both sides of the main body of the video and audio recording and reproducing apparatus Audio / video recording / reproducing apparatus capable of recording / reproducing video / audio data.

[0004] In the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus in which the binaural microphone disclosed in the above-mentioned document is attached, the lateral width of the main unit of the apparatus, that is, the distance between the left and right microphones is not equal to that of the human head, I can not record sensible sounds. In recent years, the main body of video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus which has been commercialized has been miniaturized in accordance with the advancement of high density recording technology, digital signal recording technology and video compression processing technology so that video / audio recording / reproducing Even if a microphone intended for binaural sound collection is mounted on the main body of the apparatus, the effect expected can not be obtained. Further, since the shape of the apparatus is largely different from the human head, it is considered difficult to obtain the effect disclosed in the above document.

Disclosure of invention

[0005] SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION The present invention has been made in view of the above problems, and it is an object of the present invention to provide a video and audio recording apparatus and method capable of reproducing realistic voices with images captured irrespective of the size and shape of the apparatus main body, It is an object of the present invention to provide a video and audio reproducing apparatus and method

[0006] A video and audio recording apparatus and method capable of reproducing a more realistic sound in conjunction with zooming-up of a subject when zooming up the subject, and a video and audio reproducing apparatus and method It is aimed to provide.

[0007] Furthermore, even in the case where an arbitrary photographer shoots and watches an arbitrary viewer, as in the case where the viewer who views the reproduction signal and the photographer who captured the binaural

sound are different from each other, It is an object of the present invention to provide a video and audio reproducing apparatus and method capable of listening to a sensitive voice.

[0008] In order to solve the problem of the above-described conventional technique, the present invention provides an image recording apparatus for recording an image signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer including a sound emitted from the subject A voice recording apparatus comprising: a camera unit for picking up an image of the object; and a microphone for picking up the ambient sound, the microphone other than a power binaural microphone using a binaural microphone mounted on the ear of the photographer is switched A switching unit, a video processing unit for processing the video signal outputted from the force melting unit, an audio processing unit for processing a sound signal outputted from a microphone for collecting the ambient sound, And when switching to the binaural microphone as the ambient sound, the sound mode for collecting the ambient sound is set as a binaural mode, A flag information generating section for generating a binaural flag signal indicating binaural mode, a flag information generating section for generating a binaural flag signal indicating binaural mode, a flag information generating section for generating a binaural flag signal indicating binaural mode, And a recording unit for recording the video and audio data on the recording medium.

[0009] According to the present invention, it is possible to reproduce a sound with realistic sensation together with a captured image irrespective of the size and shape of the apparatus main body. In addition, when photographing by zooming up the subject, it is possible to reproduce sound with more realistic interlocking with the zoom-up of the subject. Furthermore, even in the case where an arbitrary photographer shoots and watches an arbitrary viewer, as in the case where the viewer viewing the reproduction signal and the photographer who captures the binaural are different from each other, there is almost no sense of incompatibility I can listen to a sound with a sense

In this confignration, as the built-in microphone built in the video and audio recording apparatus, an external microphone connection terminal, and an external microphone connected to the external microphone connection terminal, a microphone other than the binaural microphone power binaural microphone , A connection detection section for detecting whether or not an external microphone is connected to the external microphone connection terminal, and a connection detection section for outputting, as an audio signal to be supplied to the audio processing section, A switch for switching between an audio signal output from said external microphone and an audio signal output from said external microphone, and said external microphone is set as a binaural microphone by said setting unit, and an external microphone is connected to said external microphone connection terminal by said connection detection unit And a control unit for setting the audio mode to the binaural mode when it is detected that it is connected Wherein the control unit performs switching control of the switch so that the switch supplies the audio signal output from the external microphone to the audio processing unit when the audio mode is the binaural mode, It is preferable that the generation unit controls the flag information generation unit to generate the binaural flag signal.

[0010] The display control unit includes a display unit for displaying the video signal output from the camera unit, and a display control unit for displaying a binaural mark indicating that the binaural mode is displayed on the display unit when the audio mode is the binaural mode .

[0011] Furthermore, the camera section has a zoom function of enlarging and capturing the subject, and includes a sound zoom processing section that amplifies the sound signal collected by the binalolic microphone according to the enlargement ratio in the camera section It is preferable.

[0012] Furthermore, the camera unit has a zoom function for enlarging and capturing the object, and the sound source of the sound signal collected by the binaural microphone is virtually brought close to the listener to form a virtual sound source A transfer function memory for storing a head related transfer function of the head sound source in association with a plurality of distances between the virtual sound source and the listener and a plurality of head related transfer functions stored in the transfer function memory, A convolution arithmetic unit for convoluting the head related transfer functions acquired by the function acquiring unit with respect to the sound signals collected by the binaural microphone, And a sound voice zoom processing unit having a sound processing unit.

[0013] In order to solve the problem of the above-described conventional technique, the present invention provides an image recording apparatus for recording an image signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer including a sound emitted from the subject An audio recording method comprising: an image capturing step of capturing an image of the object; and switching

whether to use a microphone other than a power binaural microphone that uses a binaural microphone to be worn by the photographer's ear as a microphone that collects the ambient sound A video processing step of processing a video signal obtained by imaging the subject; an audio processing step of processing an audio signal outputted from a microphone that collects the ambient sound; When switching to the binaural microphone as a microphone for collecting the ambient sound, A flag information generating step of generating a binaural flag signal indicating that the binaural mode is set as a binary mode as a binary mode; And a recording step of recording the image signal and the noisy ralph lag signal on a recording medium.

[0014] In order to solve the problem of the above-described conventional technique, the present invention is characterized in that a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of the photographer including the sound emitted from the subject force are recorded A reproducing unit for reproducing a recording signal recorded on the recording medium by a video / audio reproducing device for reproducing a recording medium; and a recording unit for reproducing the recording signal reproduced by the reproducing unit on the basis of the video signal and the audio signal A video processing unit for processing the video signal separated by the separating unit, an audio processing unit for processing the audio signal separated by the separating unit, When a binaural flag signal indicating that a binaural microphone to be worn by the photographer's ear is used as the microphone for collecting the ambient sound is recorded on the recording medium, the binaural flag A flag information acquiring unit that acquires a lag signal from the speaker, a crosstalk signal that is generated when the flag information acquiring unit acquires the binaural flag signal, when the sound signal processed by the audio processing unit is sounded by a speaker And a crosstalk canceller for processing the audio signal so as to cancel the speech signal, wherein the crosstalk canceller has a filter convolving filter characteristics obtained in advance with respect to the speech signal, Wherein the filter characteristic is a filter characteristic based on a head related transfer function measured using a sound signal collected by a pair of microphones mounted on the structure.

[0015] A video and audio reproduction method for reproducing a recording medium on which a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer including a sound emitted from the subject are recorded, A separating step of separating the video signal and the audio signal from the recording signal reproduced in the reproducing step; a separating step of separating the video signal and the audio signal from the recording signal reproduced in the reproducing step; An audio processing step of processing the audio signal separated by the separating step; an audio processing step of processing the audio signal separated by the separating step as a microphone for collecting the ambient sound on the recording medium; When a binaural flag signal indicating that a binaural microphone to be mounted on the camera is used is recorded, the binaural flag signal is taken A flag information acquisition step of acquiring a binaural flag signal at the flag information acquisition step, canceling a crosstalk signal generated when the sound signal processed by the audio processing step is sounded by a speaker And a crosstalk cancellation step of processing the audio signal so as to process the audio signal, wherein the crosstalk cancellation step is a step of convolving a filter characteristic obtained in advance with respect to the audio signal, Characterized in that the filter characteristic is a filter characteristic based on a head related transfer function measured by using a sound signal collected by a pair of microphones mounted on a type structure.

Brief Description of the Drawings

[0016] FIG. 1 is an external perspective view showing a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a first embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 2 is a diagram showing a state in which a subject is photographed using the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the first embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 3 is a block diagram showing an internal confignration example of a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a first embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 4 is a diagram showing a display screen for performing initial setting of audio mode in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 5 is a diagram showing a display example of a binaural rakemake in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 6 is a diagram showing a modified example of the binaural rakemake used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 7 is a diagram showing a modified example of binaural rakemake used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 8] FIG. 8 is a diagram showing a modified example of a binaural mike used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 9 is a diagram showing an example of a description format of a binaural Ralph Lag signal in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 10] FIG. 10 is a diagram showing another example of the description format of the binauraflag signal in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 11] FIG. 11 is a diagram showing still another example of the description format of the binauraflag lag signal in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 12 is a flowchart for explaining a recording operation in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the first embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 13 is a flowchart for explaining a playback operation in the video / audio recording / playback apparatus according to the first embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 14] FIG. 14 is a block diagram showing a confignration example of a crosstalk canceler used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 15] FIG. 15 is a diagram showing a head related transfer function measuring device for obtaining a head related transfer function characteristic used in a crosstalk canceler used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 16 is a view showing a cylindrical structure to which a microphone unit used in the head related transfer function measuring apparatus shown in FIG. 15 is attached and a dummy head microphone for comparison. 17] FIG. 17 is a waveform diagram showing an impulse response waveform measured by the head related transfer function measuring apparatus shown in FIG. 15.

(18) FIG. 18 is a waveform diagram showing frequency characteristics measured by the head related transfer function measuring apparatus shown in FIG.

FIG. 19 is a waveform diagram showing an impulse response waveform measured using a dummy head microphone.

FIG. 20 is a waveform diagram showing frequency characteristics measured using a dummy head microphone

FIG. 21 is a diagram for explaining a crosstalk cancellation characteristic based on a filter characteristic based on a head related transfer function measured using a cylindrical structure having a microphone unit attached thereto.

FIG. 22 is a diagram for explaining crosstalk canceling characteristics by filter characteristics based on head related transfer functions measured using a dummy head microphone.

FIG. 23 is a diagram for explaining crosstalk canceling characteristics by filter characteristics based on a head related transfer function measured using a cylindrical structure having a microphone unit attached thereto.

[FIG. 24] FIG. 24 is a diagram for explaining crosstalk cancellation characteristics by filter characteristics based on head related transfer functions measured using a dummy head microphone.

FIG. 25 is a block diagram showing another confignration example of a crosstalk canceler used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 26] FIG. 26 is a block diagram showing still another configuration example of the crosstalk canceler used in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 27 is a flowchart showing a playback operation on a headphone in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to each embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 28 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a second embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 29 is a block diagram showing a configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the second embodiment of the present invention. [FIG. 30] FIG. 30 is a flowchart for explaining the operation in the case of performing the voice zoom processing in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the second embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 31] FIG. 31 is a block diagram showing another configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the second embodiment of the present invention.

32 is a diagram showing a head related transfer function measuring device for finding a head related transfer function used in another configuration example of the audio zoom processing unit in FIG. 31.

FIG. 33 is a cross-sectional view showing a dummy head microphone used in the head related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32.

[FIG. 34] FIG. 34 is a diagram showing the characteristics of a head related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32.

FIG. 35 is a diagram showing characteristics of a head related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32.

36 is a diagram showing the characteristics of the head-related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32. FIG.

37 is a diagram showing characteristics of a head-related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32. FIG.

38 is a diagram showing characteristics of a head related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32.

39 is a diagram showing the characteristics of the head-related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring apparatus of FIG. 32. FIG.

FIG. 40 is a block diagram showing the operation of the audio-video recording / reproducing apparatus according to the second embodiment of the present invention in the case of performing audio zoom processing using another configuration example of the audio zoom processing section shown in FIG. 31 7 is a flow chart for explaining.

[FIG. 41] FIG. 41 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a third embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 42 is a block diagram showing a configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the third embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 43 is a block diagram showing another configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the third embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 44 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the fourth embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 45 is a block diagram showing a configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the fourth embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 46 is a flowchart for explaining the audio sound zoom process in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the fourth embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 47 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a fifth embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 48] FIG. 48 is a block diagram showing a configuration example of a voice zoom processing unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the fifth embodiment of the present invention.

49 is an external perspective view showing a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a sixth embodiment of the present invention. FIG.

FIG. 50 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a sixth embodiment of the present invention.

51 is a plan view showing an example of the structure of a cord housing section in a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a sixth embodiment of the present invention. FIG.

FIG. 52 is an external perspective view showing a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to a seventh embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 53 is a block diagram showing an internal configuration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the seventh embodiment of the present invention.

[FIG. 54] FIG. 54 is a block diagram showing a specific configuration example of a wireless binaural microphone and a radio transmission / reception unit in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the seventh embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 55 is a diagram for explaining a warning when the wireless binaural microphone crosses the communicable area in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the seventh embodiment of the present invention.

56 is a view showing an example of a warning mark displayed on the display unit when the wireless binaural microphone exceeds the communicable area in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the seventh embodiment of the present invention .

57 is a flowchart for explaining the operation of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus according to the seventh embodiment of the present invention.

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

[0017] DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS Hereinafter, embodiments of the video and audio recording apparatus and method, the video and audio reproducing apparatus and method of the present invention will be described with reference to the drawings.

[0018] ⟨⟨ First embodiment ⟩⟩

FIG. 1 is a perspective view showing an external configuration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 according to the first embodiment.

[0019] The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 shown in FIG. 1 includes a camera section 11, a display section 17, internal stereo microphones 21 a and 21 b, and an external microphone connection terminal 32. An earphone type binaural microphone 3 having right and left microphones 31a and 31b of omnidirectionality is detachably connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32. [Here, a state where the binaural microphone 3 is connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 is illustrated. The microphones 31a and 31b have diaphragms therein. As will be described in detail later, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 selectively performs photography (sound recording) using the built-in

stereo microphones 21 a and 21 b and photography (binaural recording) using the binaural microphone 3 . Note that shooting means not only capturing an image of a subject but also capturing the image of the subject and collecting the ambient sound of the photographer including the sound emitted from the subject May occur.

[0020] FIG. 2 shows a state where the photographer 300 shoots a subject (not shown) using the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101. When taking a subject while collecting sound using the binaural microphone 3, as shown in FIG. 2, the photographer 300 attaches left and right microphones 31 a and 31 b to the left and right ears 302. As a result, the ambient sound of the photographer 300 including the sound emitted from the subject with the binaural acoustic characteristics given by the positional relationship between the head 30 of the photographer 300 and the microphones 31a and 31b is collected. While viewing the monitor image of the object displayed on the display unit 17, the photographer 300 photographs the subject with the camera unit 11 and collects the surrounding sound with the binaural microphone 3. As will be described in detail later, the video signal picked up by the camera section 11 and the audio signal picked up by the binaural microphone 3 are recorded on a recording medium, not shown here. Also, as will be described in detail later, the video signal recorded on the recording medium is reproduced together with a voice having a realistic feeling as if the viewer is viewing in the same shooting environment as the photographer 300.

[0021] FIG. 3 is a block diagram showing a concrete internal configuration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101.

[0022] The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 includes a camera unit 11, a video encoding unit 12, a multiplexing unit 13, a recording / reproducing unit 14, a demultiplexing unit 15, a video decoding unit 16, a display unit 17, a built-in stereo microphone 21 An audio decoding unit 26, a crosstalk canceller 27, an external microphone connection terminal 32, a flag information acquisition unit 36, a video output terminal 37a, an audio output terminal 37b, a connection A detection unit 41, a flag information generation unit 42, a recording medium 44, a control unit 47, an operation unit 48, and switches Sw 1, Sw 2, Sw 3. The recording medium 44 may be a removable recording medium such as a disc-like recording medium or a tape cassette, and may be a recording medium such as a hard disc that is mounted in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 in advance and is V Even if it is there! /,.

[0023] A monitor 52 such as a television receiver is connected to the video output terminal 37 a. Speakers 53 and 54 are connected to the audio output terminal 37 b via an amplifier 51. The sound produced by the speakers 53 and 54 is listened to by the viewer 59. In FIG. 3, for the sake of convenience, for the sake of convenience, it is shown that the photographer 300 and the viewer 59 are illustrated simultaneously. Normally, photographing by the photographer 300 and watching of the reproduced image / sound by the viewer 59 are separately performed Yes.

[0024] ⟨Recording Operation⟩

The recording operation in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 will be described.

[0025] First, when the photographer 300 performs an operation to display the initial setting image (window) of the sound mode by the operation unit 48, the control unit 47 displays the initial setting image 170 as shown in FIG. 4 on the display unit 17 as an example . Both the binaural microphone 3 as described in FIGS. 1 and 2 and a normal external microphone can be connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 as an external microphone. When the photographer 300 collects sounds using the noisel microphone 3 by a predetermined operation by the operation unit 48, it selects "binaural" as shown in FIG. 4, and collects sounds using a normal external microphone Select "Normal" if you want. The control unit 47 serves as a setting unit for setting as an external microphone connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 whether to use a microphone other than the innovative microphone 3 or the binaural microphone. When "binaural" is selected as the external microphone input and the connection detecting section 41 detects that the plug of the external microphone is inserted in the external microphone connecting terminal 32, the control section 47 controls the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 controls each part of the circuit so as to perform a recording operation corresponding to photographing using the binaural microphone 3. The sound mode in which the binaural microphone 3 is used to sound ambient sounds and the collected sound signals are recorded is referred to as binaural mode. The ambient sound is collected using the built-in stereo microphone 21 or an ordinary external microphone, and the sound mode in which the collected sound signal is recorded is set to the normal mode.

[0026] If the plug of the binaural microphone 3 is formed exclusively for the binaural microphone 3 different from the usual external microphone and the external microphone connection terminal 32 is used as a connection terminal dedicated to the binaural microphone 3, the initial setting of the above-mentioned sound mode can be omitted can do.

[0027] Specifically, in FIG. 3, when detecting that the external microphone is connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32, the connection detection unit 41 supplies a detection signal to the control unit 47. When a detection signal indicating that an external microphone is connected is input while the external microphone is set to "binaural", the control unit 47 switches the switch Swl to a terminal a for inputting a sound signal from the built-in stereo microphone 21 To the terminal b for inputting the audio signal from the binaural microphone 3. As a result, the audio signal from the binaural microphone 3 is supplied to the audio coding section 22. The switch Swl serves as a switching unit for switching whether to use a microphone other than a force binaural microphone that uses a no noise mic to be attached to the ear 30 2 of the photographer 300 as a microphone for collecting ambient sounds.

[0028] In addition, the control unit 47 controls to generate and output flag information (binaural flag signal) indicating that the flag information generation unit 42 is in binaural mode. The binaural flag signal is input to the multiplexing unit 13.

[0029] When the binaural mode is set in this manner, the control unit 47 preferably displays a mark indicating that the binaural mode is set on the display unit 17. An example of the mark is shown in FIG. A mark 171 shown in FIG. 5A is a mark schematically showing the photographer 300 using the binaural microphone 3, and a mark 172 shown in FIG. 5B schematically shows a sphygmomanic reproduction of binaural sound It is a mark shown. As the mark indicating the binaural mode, any of the marks in FIGS. 5A and 5B may be used, but other marks may be used. If these marks are displayed on the display section 17 after being superimposed on the image photographed by the camera section 11 after the above-described initial setting or when the binaural microphone 3 is connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 Yo With such a mark display, the photographer 300 can confirm whether the audio mode is the force set to the binaural mode when using the binaural microphone 3. When the audio mode is the binaural mode, the control unit 47 is a display control unit for displaying a binaural mark (marks 171, 172) indicating that it is in the binaural mode on the display unit 17.

[0030] The viewer 300 wearing the left and right microphones 3 la, 3 lb of the binaural microphone 3 on the left and right ears 302 images the subject with the camera unit 11. The video signal output from the camera unit 11 is input to the video encoding unit (video processing unit) 12 and the terminal g of the switch Sw 3. When photographing (recording) is being performed by the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101, the switch Sw 3 is switched to the terminal g, the video signal from the camera section 11 is supplied to the display section 17, An image is displayed. At the same time, due to the positional relationship between the head 30 of the photographer 300 and the microphones 31a, 31b, the microphone 31a, 31 obtains a sound signal with a noisy sound whose subject is in the median plane direction. This audio signal is input to the audio coding section (audio processing section) 22 via the switch Swl.

[0031] In the case where the recording medium 44 is a DV cassette, the video encoding section 12 AZD converts the input video signal and encodes it according to the DV compression method to generate an encoded video signal. The audio coding section 22 AZD converts the input audio signal and rearranges the data positions of the uncompressed audio signal by shuffling to generate a coded audio signal.

[0032] The multiplexing unit 13 time division multiplexes the input coded image signal, the coded voice signal, and the binaural flag signal according to the signal format defined by the consumer digital VCR specification to generate a multiplexed signal . The multiplexed signal output from the multiplexing unit 13 is input to the recording / reproducing unit 14. The recording / reproducing unit 14 records the input multiplexed signal on the recording medium 44 in accordance with the recording format defined by the consumer digital VCR specification. The specific recording method of the Binotto-Ralf-Lag signal will be described in detail later. [0033] Here, a modified example of the binaural microphone 3 will be described.

[0034] ⟨Modified Example of Binaural Microphone 3⟩

FIG. 6 (A) shows a microphone 31 c as a first modification of the microphones 31 a and 31 b, and FIG. 6 (B) shows a microphone 31 d as a second modification of the microphones 31 a and 31 b. A microphone 31 c shown in FIG. 6 (A) is provided to be connected to an upper part of the microphone holding part 312 and a microphone holding part 312 to be inserted into the ear 302 of the photographer 300, and houses a microphone unit such as a

diaphragm And a microphone housing part 311 for making it! By making the binaural microphone 3 a microphone 31 c structured to be separated into the microphone storage part 311 and the microphone holding part 312, even if the photographer 300 mounts the binaural microphone 3, it is possible to listen to the sound arriving from the outside satisfactorily it can. The microphone 31 d shown in FIG. 6 (B) is provided with a microphone storage part 311 connected to the lower part of the microphone holding part 312. Even microphone 3 Id has the same effect as microphone 31 c.

[0035] FIG. 7 is a perspective view showing a specific configuration example of the microphone holding unit 312. Here, the microphone 31 c of FIG. 6 (A) in which the microphone housing portion 311 is provided on the top of the microphone holding portion 312 is shown. The microphone holding portion 312 shown in FIG. 7 (A) has a holding portion main body 312 a formed with a tapered sound passage hole 313 a whose diameter decreases toward the inside of the ear 302. The microphone holding portion 312 shown in FIG. 7 (B) is formed by forming the holding portion main body 312 a circular columnar sound hole 313 b. The holder main body 312a of FIG. 7 (A) is easy to insert into the ear 302 of the photographer 300, and the holding part main body 312b of FIG. 7 (B) has the feature that the attenuation of external sound when worn is small.

[0036] FIG. 8 shows an example in which the external shape of the microphone holding part 312 of the microphone 31 c in FIG. 6 (A) is made different. 8A shows a microphone holding portion 312 having a large outer shape, FIG. 8B shows a microphone holding portion 312 having an outer shape, and FIG. 8C shows a microphone holding portion 312 having a small outer shape. In this way, if a plurality of sizes are prepared as the microphone holding unit 312, the photographer 300 can select one matching the size of his ear 302. 8A to 8C, the shape and size of the microphone housing portion 311 (microphone unit) are the same, and the sensitivity and response frequency characteristics of the microphone unit are also the same.

[0037] ⟨Recording of binaural flag signal⟩

In order to distinguish between the binaural sound collected by the photographer 300 wearing the binaural microphone 3 and the stereo sound collected by the built-in stereo microphone 21, binaural sound and a binaural sound signal are recorded on the recording medium 44 at the time of binaural sound collection Record. The binno-lull-lag signal is generated by the flag information generating unit 42.

[0038] First, a specific recording method of the binaural flag signal when the recording medium 44 is a DV cassette will be described.

[0039] FIG. 9 shows a data format for recording audio data in the DV cassette.

0When recording audio data of ~ 89 bytes, the 0th and 1st bytes are synchronous codes, the 2nd to 4th by ID (identification) code, the 5th to 9th bytes are audio auxiliary data (AUX) 10 to 81 record audio data, and 82 to 89 record inner code parity data for error data detection and correction. For example, the flag information generating unit 42 outputs 1 as a binaural flag sigual in binaural mode, and outputs 0 as long as it is not in binaural mode (in normal mode). The multiplexing unit 13 generates the data format signal shown in FIG.

[0040] Next, a specific recording method of the binaural flag signal in the case where the recording medium 44 is a disk for recording will be described. As a disk for recording, there are a disk for recording and reproducing using red laser light such as DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, DVD-R and a blue laser light such as Blu-ray Disc and HD-DVD There is a disk to record and reproduce. Here we will explain the case of superimposing the binauraflag lag signal using the DVD video standard that can be applied to these recording discs in general.

[0041] As a first method of superimposing the Noino-Ralph lag signal using the DVD video standard, a method of superimposing a binaural flag signal on a DVD-Video zone in the DVD video standard can be considered.

[0042] As shown in Fig. 10, the Volume space of the DVD standard is powerful with Volume and Film structure, DVD - Video zone and DVD others zone. The DVD-Video zone includes V MG (Video Manager) and VTS (Video Title Set) # 1 to DVTS # n. n is a predetermined integer of 2 or more. Each VTS includes control data (Control Data) and VOBS (Video Object Set). The VOBS includes a plurality of VOBs (Video Objects). The VOBS includes a plurality of CELLs. CELL includes a plurality of VOBU (Video Object Unit). VOBU includes navigation pack (NV_PACK), audio pack (A_PACK), video pack (V_PAC K). In the present embodiment, a data pack (D_PACK) including a binaural flag signal is provided in the VOBU.

[0043] The data pack (D_PACK) includes pack header, packet header, substream ID, audio frame information, audio data information, and noino ralph lag signal. Noino Ralph Lag signal will also be multiple audio frame layer power.

[0044] In this manner, information including a binaural flag signal in a format conforming to the DVD video standard is packed as a data pack (D_PACK) and MPEG multiplexed. This makes it possible to know which audio frame portion of the audio signal is a binalaural audio signal and which audio frame portion is a normal stereo sound while maintaining compatibility with the DVD video standard. Therefore, it is possible to easily determine in which audio frame portion the crosstalk cancellation process should be performed.

[0045] As a second method of superimposing the Noino-Ralph lag signal using the DVD video standard, a method of superimposing a binaural flag signal on DVD other zone in the DVD video standard can be considered. The DVD other zone is an area for recording auxiliary data related to data of the main body of video and audio, and it is also a user data recording area.

[0046] In the present embodiment, the data structure of the DVD other zone which is the user data recording area is structured similar to the data structure of the DVD-Video zone so as to be apportioned by comparing FIG. 10 with FIG. 11. As shown in FIG. 11, the DVD other zone also includes VMG, VTS, VOBS, VOB, CELL, and VOBU. In order to distingnish these pieces of information in the DVD other zone shown in FIG. 11 from that of FIG. 10, the name given with D is added to the head.

[0047] As shown in FIG. 11, the DVD other zone includes DVMG and DVTS # 1 to DVTS # n.

Each DVTS includes DVTSI (Video Title Set Information) and DVOBS. The DV OBS includes a plurality of DVOBs. DVOBS contains multiple DCELLs. DCELL includes a plurality of DVOBUs. The DVOBU includes a plurality of audio frame layers. The audio frame layer is an area for recording audio frame data such as coding parameters of audio signals, and a part of this audio frame layer is set as the recording area of the binaural flag signal.

[0048] By describing the binaural flag signal in the DVD other zone in the format conforming to the DVD video standard as described above, audio signals (binaural audio signal or normal stereo sound) included in the DVD-Video zone and binaural flag signal Are associated with each other. It is possible to know which audio frame portion of the audio signal is a binaural sound signal and which audio frame portion is a normal stereo sound while maintaining compatibility with the DVD video standard. Therefore, it is possible to easily determine in which audio frame portion the crosstalk cancellation process should be performed.

[0049] In the cases of FIGS. 10 and 11, for example, an audio signal picked up while photographing is started by operating the start button and the stop button is operated to end shooting is set as one or a plurality of audio frame layers, Add audio mode information to each audio frame layer. Then, the binaural flag signal is described in the voice mode information and managed as a binaural information packet. By managing the Noino Ralph lag signal as a binaural information packet, it is possible to easily acquire voice mode information for each audio frame. Thus, even when the binaural audio signal and the normal stereo audio signal are mixedly recorded at the time of reproducing the recording medium 44, the crosstalk canceller 27 Can be switched appropriately. Recording of the audio mode information is required to be performed at least for each operation of starting photographing, and it is more preferable to record at every predetermined time.

[0050] Also, even in the case of using, for example, a semiconductor memory as the recording medium 44, by defining the recording area of the binaural flag signal and specifying the sound mode of the sound signal to be recorded in the same manner as described above, it is possible to record binaural It is possible to identify the audio signal and reproduce the audio signal while appropriately switching the operation / non-operation of the crosstalk canceler 27.

[0051] It is also conceivable to describe the binaural flag signal in the user data of the multiplexing layer of the encoding method such as MPEG. As an example, it is assumed that a cellular phone having a communication function of video and audio is used, and a case where a video signal photographed together with a voice signal collected by the binaural microphone 3 from a cellular phone on the transmitting side is transmitted to the mobile phone on the receiving side . Even in such a case, the binaural flag signal can be transmitted from the transmitting-side cellular phone to the receiving-side cellular phone. By transmitting the binaural flag signal to the audio signal and transmitting it, it becomes possible to reproduce a sound with realism in the case of binaural sound. In this case, a binaural flag signal is described in a predetermined portion of the video and audio

packet data to be transmitted by the cellular phone and transmitted as packet data. For example, when using the transmission method specified by MPEG-4, it is possible to transmit a no-no-ruff-lag signal as shown in FIG. 9 in the user data recording area of the elementary stream. When a transport stream specified by the MPEG -4 standard is used, a binaural flag signal can be described in a private data area (private_data_type).

[0052] Also, when transmitting video data and audio data as fileed data in the form of attached files, binaural flag signals are written in the file header portion.

[0053] The recording operation in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 will be described further using the flow chart shown in FIG.

[0054] First, in step S151, the control unit 47 determines whether the external microphone connected to the initial setting force external microphone connection terminal 32 described in FIG. 4 is set in the binaural microphone 3 or not. If it is determined in step S 151 that the initial setting is binaural (YES), the process proceeds to step S 152. If it is not determined that the binaural setting is made (NO), the control unit 47 switches the switch Swl to the terminal a. In step S154, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 transmits the audio signal from the built-in stereo microphone 21 get. In step S152, the control unit 47 determines whether or not the connection detecting unit 41 is detecting the insertion of the plug of the external microphone into the external microphone connecting terminal 32. [In step S 152, if it is determined that an external microphone is connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 (YES), the control unit 47 switches the switch Swl to the terminal b, and in step S153, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 acquires an audio signal from the no-noal microphone 3. If it is not determined in step S 152 that an external microphone is connected to the external microphone connection terminal 32 (NO), the control unit 47 switches the switch Swl to the terminal a, and in step S 154, The reproduction apparatus 101 acquires a sound signal from the built-in stereo microphone 21.

[0055] Next, in step S155, the video signal from the camera section 11 is temporarily stored in a memory (not shown) in the video encoding section 12, and the audio signal from the binaural microphone 3 or the built-in stereo microphone 21 is temporarily stored in the audio encoding section In a memory (not shown) in the unit 22. At step SI 56, the video encoder 12 encodes the video signal, and the audio encoder 22 encodes the audio signal. In step S157, the coded video signal is temporarily stored in a buffer (not shown) in the video encoding section 12, and the coded audio signal is temporarily stored in a buffer (not shown) in the audio coding section 22. Then, Further, in step S158, the flag information generating unit 42 generates a binaural flag signal based on an instruction from the control unit 47 in the binaural mode.

[0056] Then, in step S159, the multiplexing unit 13 multiplexes the encoded video signal, the encoded audio signal, and the binaural flag signal, and in step S 160, generates the packetized stream signal. In step S 161, the recording / reproducing unit 14 records a stream signal in the medium recording 44. In step S162, the video encoder 12 and the audio encoder 22 determine whether there is a video signal and a sound signal to be encoded, and it is determined that there is still a video signal and a sound signal to be encoded (YES), the process returns to step S152, and the above operation is repeated. If it is not determined in step S162 that there is still a video signal and an audio signal to be coded (No), the process is terminated.

[0057] ⟨Playback Operation⟩

Returning to FIG. 3, the playback operation in the video / audio recording / playback apparatus 101 will be described. In FIG. 3, when a reproduction button (not shown) of the operation unit 48 is operated, the recording / reproduction unit 14 reproduces the multiplexed signal which is the recording signal recorded on the recording medium 44 under the control of the control unit 47. The multiplexed signal reproduced by the recording and reproducing unit 14 is supplied to a demultiplexing unit 15 which separates the input multiplexed signal into a coded video signal, .

[0058] The coded video signal is supplied to a video decoding section (video processing section) 16, the coded audio signal is supplied to an audio decoding section (audio processing section) 26, and the noino ralphag signal is transmitted as flag information And is supplied to the acquisition unit 36. The video decoding section 16 decodes the input coded image signal to obtain a video signal. In accordance with the operation of the reproduction button, the switch Sw 3 is switched to the terminal h under the control of the control unit 47. The video signal outputted from the video decoding section 16 is displayed on the display section 17 and also supplied to the monitor 52 via the video output terminal 37a for display. The audio decoding section 26 decodes

the input coded voice signal to obtain a voice signal. The audio signal is supplied to the crosstalk canceller 27 and the terminal c of the switch Sw 2.

[0059] The crosstalk canceler 27 generates a first tone signal that is generated when a binaural collected sound signal is reproduced by the speakers 53 and 54 and a signal sounded from the left speaker 54 is listened to by the right ear of the listener 59 Generates a signal for canceling the crosstalk component and the second crosstalk component that the signal generated by the right speaker 53 is listened to by the left ear of the listener 59 and adds it to the audio signal And generates a crosstalk processed signal. The flag information acquisition unit 36 holds the binaural flag signal obtained by the separation unit 15. The control unit 47 switches over the switch Sw 2 depending on whether the flag information acquisition unit 36 holds the binaural flag signal or not. That is, if the flag information acquiring unit 36 holds the binaural flag signal, if the switch Sw 2 is connected to the terminal d and the crosstalk canceling signal of the crosstalk canceller 27 power is also output to the sound output terminal 37 b If it is not controlled and the switch Sw 2 is connected to the terminal c and the audio signal which is not crosstalk processed from the audio decoding unit 26 is transmitted to the audio output terminal 37 b So as to output.

[0060] The sound signal output from the sound output terminal 37 b and amplified by the amplifier 51 is sounded from the left and right speech forces 53, 54. When the audio signal output from the audio output terminal 37 b is the crosstalk processed signal output from the crosstalk canceler 27, the viewer 59 views the video displayed on the monitor 52, and the photographer 300 captures an image It is possible to listen to the surrounding sound of the photographer 300 at the time of going as a sound with realism. At this time, since the crosstalk canceller 27 cancels the crosstalk component by using the head-related transfer function which will be described in detail later, even if the photographer 300 and the viewer 59 are different from each other, an arbitrary photographer 300 So that even when an arbitrary viewer 59 views it, he / she can listen to a sound with realistic feeling with little sense of discomfort.

[0061] The reproduction operation in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 will be described further using the flow chart shown in FIG.

[0062] Referring to FIG. 13, in step S181, the recording and reproduction unit 14 reproduces the recording medium 44 and obtains a stream signal based on the multiplexed signal. In step S182, the recording and reproduction unit 14 decodes the stream signal to generate a packet signal. In step S183, the demultiplexing unit 15 separates the packet signal into a video signal, an audio signal, and a no-no-rural signal. In step S 184, the video decoding unit 16 decodes the video signal, and the audio decoding unit 26 decodes the audio signal. In step S185, the video decoding unit 16 and the audio decoding unit 26 temporarily store the decoded video signal and audio signal in a buffer (not shown). In step S186, the flag information acquiring unit 36 acquires the binaural flag signal.

[0063] Then, in step S187, on the basis of the binauraf luggage signal acquired by the flag information acquiring unit 36, the control unit 47 determines whether the reproduced audio signal is a force binaural audio signal which is a normal stereo audio signal judge. If it is determined in step S 187 that the signal is a binaural sound signal (YES), the process proceeds to step S 188. If it is determined in step S187 that the sound signal is not a binaural sound signal (NO), the process proceeds to step S 191, the control unit 47 switches the switch Sw 2 to the terminal c, and synchronizes the video signal and the audio signal .

[0064] If it is a binaural audio signal, in step S188, the control unit 47 switches the switch Sw2 to the terminal d, thereby setting the crosstalk cancellation processing by the crosstalk canceler 27 to an effective state. In step S189, the control unit 47 controls each unit of the circuit so as to synchronously reproduce the crosstalk canceled audio signal by the video signal and the crosstalk canceller 27. If it is determined in step S 190 that there is still a video signal and an audio signal to be reproduced (YES), the process returns to step S 182 and the above operation is repeated. If it is not determined that the video signal and the audio signal to be reproduced still exist in step S 190 (NO), the processing is terminated.

[0065] **〈クロストークキャンセル〉**

Here, the specific confignration and operation of the crosstalk canceler 27 will be described with reference to FIG. 14. As shown in FIG. 14, the crosstalk canceller 27 is configured to include finishers 272 a to 272 d, calo calculators 274 a and 274 b, and filters 275 a and 275 b.

[0066] In FIG. 14, the left channel signal P (t) of the binaural sound signal is filtered by the filter 2

L

72a, 272 b [This signal, right channel signal P (t) voice letter 272 c, 272 d 【This will be done. The filters 272a to 272d are sequentially assigned to the head related transfer functions h (t), h (t), h (t), h (t)

The filter characteristic (filter coefficient) created on the basis of rs lo ro is stored. The filters 272 a and 272 d have filter characteristics equivalent to the head related transfer functions h (t) and h (t), and the filters 272 b and 2

rs Is

72c has filter characteristics equivalent to those obtained by inverting the head related transfer functions h (t) and h (t). Feces

lo ro

For convenience, the filter characteristics of the filters 272a to 272d are expressed as h (t), - h (t), - h (t), h (t)

Write rs lo ro Is. Filters 272 a to 272 d are confignred to add input signals P (t) and P (t)

L R

And outputs it.

[0067] The power calculator 274 a calculates the signal output from the filters 272 a and 272 c, and the filter 275 a gives a filter characteristic of d (t) to the added signal. Calo calculator 274 b adds the signals output from filters 272 b and 27 2 d, and filter 275 b gives a filter characteristic of d (t) to the added signal.

[0068] Here, the filter characteristic d (t) stored in the filters 275 a and 275 b is the following equation (1).

[0069] d (t) = {h (t) X h (t) - h (t) X h (t)} _ 1,

Is rs lo ro

The signals output from the filters 275a and 275b are crosstalk processed signals subjected to the crosstalk cancellation processing so that the crosstalk is canceled when sound is generated from the speakers 53 and. The crosstalk processed signal output from the filters 275 a and 275 b is amplified by the left channel amplifier 5 la and the right channel amplifier 5 lb of the amplifier 51, respectively, and is sounded from the speech forces 53 and 54.

[0070] A signal (voice) generated from the speaker 53 is listened to with the left ear of the viewer 59, and a part of the sounded signal is received as a first crosstalk signal indicated by a broken line at the right ear of the viewer 59 Listen. The crosstalk canceler 27 generates a first crosstalk cancellation signal for canceling the first crosstalk signal listened to by the right ear of the viewer 59 and causes the speaker 54 to generate sound. The first crosstalk cancellation signal cancels (attenuates) the first crosstalk signal by the first crosstalk cancellation signal. Similarly, a signal (voice) generated from the speaker 54 is listened to by the right ear of the viewer 59 and a part of the sounded signal is received as a second crosstalk signal indicated by a broken line on the left side of the viewer 59 Listen with your ears. The crosstalk canceller 27 generates a second crosstalk cancellation signal for canceling the second crosstalk signal to be listened to by the left ear of the viewer 59 and causes the speaker 53 to generate sound. The second crosstalk signal is canceled (attenuated) by the second crosstalk cancellation signal. As a result, the viewer 59 listens to the audio signal P (t) whose crosstalk is canceled with the left ear, the crosstalk is canceled with the right ear

1

Listens to the voice signal P (t).

[0071] ⟨Measurement of Head Related Transfer Function⟩

With reference to FIG. 15, a head related transfer function measuring device 6 for obtaining head related transfer function characteristics stored in the filters 272 a to 272 d, 275 a and 275 b will be described. As shown in FIG. 15, the head-related transfer function measuring device 6 includes a personal computer 61, an amplifier 62, a speaker 63, microphone units 65 a and 65 b, a cylindrical structure 65 e, and amplifiers 66 a and 66 b.

[0072] How to measure the head related transfer function!

[0073] First, a personal computer 61 generates a measurement signal composed of impulse sound, for example. The measurement signal is amplified by the amplifier 62. Measurement signals generated from the left speaker 63 are received by the left and right microphone units 65a and 65b. The right and left signals obtained by receiving the sound are amplified by the amplifiers 66 a and 66 b and input to the personal computer 61. This input signal is the head related transfer function h (t), h (t) of the sound received from the speaker 63 and received by the left and right microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e is there. Head trance

Is lo

The reaching function h (t) indicates that the signal generated from the left speaker 63 is the left microphone unit 65 a

Is

The head related transfer function h (t) is a characteristic to be listened to and received by the left speaker 63

lo

Is the characteristic of the crosstalk component listened to by the microphone unit 65 b on the right side.

[0074] Likewise, the measurement signal generated from the right speaker 64 is received by the left and right microphone units 65a and 65b. The right and left signals obtained by receiving the sound are amplified by the amplifiers 66 a and 66 b and input to the personal computer 61. The personal computer 61 compares the generated measurement signal with the received sound signal so that the sound generated from the speaker 64 is received by the left and right microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e Head transfer functions h (t) and h (t) are obtained. The head related transfer function h (t) is obtained from the right speaker 64

rs ro rs

The head related transfer function h (t) is a characteristic in which the sound generated by the right speaker 64 is a crosstalk component listened to by the left microphone unit 65a It is a characteristic.

[0075] The cylindrical structure 65 e will be described with reference to FIG. 16. 16A is a top view of the cylindrical structure 65e, FIG. 16B is a perspective view of the cylindrical structure 65e, and FIG. 16C is a cross-sectional view of a so-called dummy head microphone shown for comparison .

[0076] As shown in FIGS. 16 (A) and 16 (B), microphone units 65 a and 65 b are mounted on the surface of the cylindrical structure 65 e in a state of being separated by 180 °. As shown in the drawing, the microphone units 65a and 65b do not have an auricle and external ear canal. The diaphragm (not shown) of the microphone units 65a, 65b is disposed at a position substantially coincident with the surface of the cylindrical structure 65e. On the other hand, the dummy head microphone 69 shown in FIG. 16 (C) has pinna shaped members 692 a, 692 b and ear canals 693 a, 693 b on both sides of the artificial head 691, and a microphone unit 694 a, and 694 b, respectively. The microphone units 694 a and 694 b are provided at positions corresponding to the position of the eardrum of a person, and collect sound signals approximate to sounds to be heard by a person.

[0077] The sound receiving characteristics of the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e shown in FIGS. 16 (A) and 16 (B) are influenced by characteristic differences given by auricles and external auditory canals different in size and shape from person to person And it is a characteristic that can measure the head related transfer function. Although sound waves generated from the speakers 63, 64 are shielded by the cylindrical structure 65e, they are diffracted along the cylindrical structure 65e and reach the microphone units 65a, 65b. The microphones 65a and 65b measure the characteristics of sound waves directly

emitted from the speakers 63 and 64 and reaching by diffracting along the cylindrical structure 65e. By using the cylindrical structure 65e, it is possible to obtain a head related transfer function having an average head shielding characteristic. Therefore, even when various viewers who have different sizes and shapes of the heads and have different head shielding characteristics listen to the binaural sound signal, it is possible to receive speech with realistic feeling with almost no discomfort.

[0078] 17A to 17D are diagrams showing the head related transfer function h (t (t) of the cylindrical structure 65e measured by the acoustic signal transfer characteristic measuring device 6, the impulse sound generated by the acoustic signal transfer characteristic measuring device 6 described above,), h (t), h (t), h (t) are convoluted with each other

Is lo rs ro

. FIG. 17 (D) shows the filter characteristic d (t) shown in the above formula (1). In Figs. 17 (A) - 17 (E), the vertical axis shows the amplitude of the signal voltage normalized with the prescribed output voltage, and the horizontal axis shows the number of samples when the measured signal is sampled at 48 kHz The time shown is shown.

[0079] 18 (A) to 18 (E) show the frequency characteristics obtained by Fourier analysis of the signals shown in FIGS. 17 (A) to 17 (E). In FIGS. 18 (A) to (E), the frequency positions of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz are indicated by the broken vertical lines, and the gain difference between the horizontal lines of the two broken lines in the response characteristics of the vertical axis is 10 dB.

[0080] In the filters 272a to 272d of FIG. 14, the head related transfer functions h (t)

rs

, h (t), h (t), h (t) are given. As mentioned above, Phil lo ro Is

Filter characteristics corresponding to the head related transfer functions h (t) and h (t) are given to the tapes 272 a and 272 d

rs Is

, Filter characteristics corresponding to the head related transfer functions h (t), h (t) whose polarity is reversed - h (t) and - lo ro lo h (t) are given to the filters 272 b and 272 c.

ro

[0081] For comparison, the characteristics measured using the dummy head microphone 69 shown in FIG. 16 (C) instead of the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e are shown in FIGS. 19 and 20. FIG. 19 shows characteristics obtained by measurement similarly to FIG. 17. As can be understood by comparing FIG. 17 with FIG. 19, the impulse response waveform measured by using the microphone units 65 a, 65 b attached to the cylindrical structure 65 e is the impulse response measured by using the dummy head microphone 69 This waveform is closer to the impulse sound which is the input signal for measurement than the waveform.

[0082] FIG. 20 shows the frequency response characteristics measured using the dummy head microphone 69. The characteristics obtained by using the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e are smaller than the distortion force S of the frequency characteristic and close to flat . Respective characteristics shown in FIGS. 20 (A) to 20 (E) are enhanced or attenuated in the response characteristics at a frequency of 1.5 to 7 kHz. The characteristics shown in FIGS. 18 (A) to 18 (E) are smaller in degree of enhancement and attenuation of response characteristics. This is because there is no disturbance in characteristics caused by the auricle or the external auditory meatus when the microphone units 65a and 65b attached with the cylindrical structure 65e are used. In the dummy head microphone 69, a part of the sound waves emitted from the speakers 63, 64 is reflected by the auricle, and the reflected sound wave and the directly arriving sound wave are synthesized and synthesized in phase and synthesized in reverse phase It attenuates. In addition, it is strengthened or attenuated at a specific frequency due to the influence of external ear canal resonance, antiresonance, etc. By using the microphone units 65 a and 65 b attached to the cylindrical structure 65 e, it is possible to suppress adverse effects as in the case of using the dummy head microphone 69.

[0083] Filter characteristics based on the head related transfer function measured by using the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e are added to the filters 272a to 272d and the filters 275a and 275b of the crosstalk canceler 27) And a filter characteristic based on the head-related transfer function measured using the dummy head microphone 69 (second condition), and a comparative viewing test was conducted by a plurality of viewers . A small, small microphone was inserted into the ear canal of the viewer, and the sound receiving characteristic was measured as the sound received by the small microphone is the sound heard by the viewer.

[0084] FIG. 21 shows the characteristics measured by a certain viewer under the first condition. In FIG. 21, (A) shows an impulse signal on the left side input signal P (t), a silent input signal P (t) on the right side

L R

This is the waveform of the impulse response signal which is sounded from the speakers 53 and 54 as the number and received by the compact microphone worn by the viewer's left ear. (B) is the waveform of the crosstalk component sounded with the same condition as (A) and received by a compact microphone worn by the viewer's right ear. In FIG. 21 (A), a large impulse response waveform is obtained, and in FIG. 21 (B), a small level waveform is obtained. FIG. 21 (C) shows the frequency analysis result of the response waveform, Ca is the response characteristic obtained by frequency analysis of the response waveform of (A), and Cb is the response characteristic obtained by frequency analysis of the response waveform of (B). Crosstalk cancellation effect exceeding 20 dB at 100 Hz to 2 kHz is obtained.

[0085] Further, in FIG. 21, (D) shows the case where the left input signal P (t) is no signal, the right input signal P

L

(t) as an impulse signal from the speakers 53 and 54, and worn on the left ear of the viewer

R

It is the waveform of the crosstalk component received by the small microphone. (E) is the waveform of the impulse response received by a compact microphone worn on the right ear of the viewer, which is pronounced under the same condition as (D). In FIG. 21 (D), a waveform of a small level is obtained, and in FIG. 21 (E) a large level of impulse response waveform is obtained. FIG. 21 (F) is a frequency analysis result of the response waveform, F d is a response characteristic obtained by frequency analysis of the response waveform of (D), and Fe is a response characteristic obtained by frequency analysis of the response waveform of (E) . A crosstalk cancellation effect of about 16 dB is obtained at 100 Hz to 2 kHz. FIG. 22 shows the characteristics measured by the same viewer as in FIG. 21 under the second condition. The measurement conditions are the same as in FIG. The crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 22 (C) is about 14 dB, and the crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 22 (F) is about l ldB. Under the second condition, the effect is inferior compared to the first condition.

[0087] Fig. 23 shows the characteristics measured with the same measurement conditions as in Fig. 21 under the first condition with different viewers from Fig. 21 and Fig. 22. The crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 23C is about 22 dB, and the crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 23F is about 18 dB. Even different viewers have good effects.

[0088] FIG. 24 shows the characteristics measured under the same conditions as in FIG. 22 under the second condition with the same viewers as in FIG. 23. The crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 24 (C) is about 14 dB, and the crosstalk canceling effect of FIG. 24 (F) is about 10 dB. Even for different viewers, it can be seen that the effect is inferior to the first condition under the second condition. Furthermore, similar measurements were performed by different viewers, and it was confirmed that the same effect as above can be obtained for each of the first condition and the second condition.

[0089] From the above measurement results, the filter characteristics given to the filters 272 a - 272 d and the filters 275 a, 275 b of the crosstalk canceller 27 are more improved than the filter characteristics based on the head related transfer function measured by using the dummy head microphone 69 Direction of filter characteristics based on head related transfer functions measured using microphones 65a and 65b attached to form structure 65e Crosstalk component sounded from the left speaker and listened to by the right ear and right

side It is f * i ¾ that the effect of canceling the crosstalk component sounded by the speaker of the left ear listened to is high.

[0090] In the filter characteristics based on the head related transfer function measured using the microphone units 65 a and 65 b attached to the cylindrical structure 65 e, disturbance of the frequency characteristics in the high frequency range is small. That is, by using the cylindrical structure 65e, it is possible to reduce the frequency characteristic being greatly reduced or increased at a specific frequency portion, and it is possible to minimize the degradation of the sound quality as much as possible. As a result, the viewer can listen to the sound with realistic feeling with little sense of incongruity.

[0091] Filter characteristics based on head related transfer functions measured using the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e with filter characteristics given to the filters 272a to 272d and the filters 275a and 275b of the crosstalk canceller 27 , The crosstalk cancellation is performed near the entrance of the ear canal of the viewer 59 which is the structure when listening to the binaural sound signal. Therefore, the cancellation of the crosstalk component is effectively performed for a plurality of viewers 59 having different acoustic characteristics of the auricle and the ear canal.

[0092] The cylindrical structure 65e is not limited to a complete cylindrical shape, but may be a slightly cylindrical deformed cylindrical shape! /,. It is preferable not to have a concave-convex portion that gives a change in response characteristics such as the auricle or the external auditory canal, etc. In a state where the microphone units 65 a, 65 b are attached to the cylindrical structure 65 e, the response characteristics are disturbed As much as possible, it is preferable,

[0093] The crosstalk canceler 27 is not limited to the configuration shown in FIG. 14, but may be a band division type crosstalk canceller which can further reduce the opposite phase feeling occurring in the low frequency band. The band division type crosstalk canceller divides a binaural sound signal input as a signal of the entire frequency band into a signal of a low frequency band and a signal of a mid high frequency band and converts the binaural sound signal into a binaural sound signal of a middle to high frequency band Crosstalk cancellation processing is performed only for the crosstalk.

[0094] FIG. 25 shows a band division type crosstalk canceler 27a, and its configuration and operation will be described. Constituent parts having the same functions as those of the crosstalk canceller 27 shown in FIG. 14 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted.

[0095] As shown in FIG. 25, the crosstalk canceller 27a is different from the crosstalk canceler 27 shown in FIG. 14 in that it includes low-pass filters (LPF) 271a and 271d, high-pass filters (HPF) 271b and 271c, delay units 273a and 273b, Gain control amplifiers (GC) 276 a - 276 d, calo calculators 2 77 a, 277 b Different in that they are being caught!

[0096] Among the binaural audio signals input to the crosstalk canceller 27 a, the left channel signal P (t) is input to the LPF 271 a and the HPF 271 b, the right channel signal P (t) is input to the LP

L R

F 271 d and HPF 271 c, and is divided into a low frequency band and a middle high frequency band. : The cut-off frequency of the LPFs 271a, 271d and the HPFs 271b, 271c is set to about 100-200 Hz. The middle and high frequency band signals output from the HPFs 271 b and 271 c are circuit portions composed of the finer switches 272 a to 272 d configured in the same manner as the crosstalk canceler 27, the calorific calculators 274 a and 274 b, and the focus switches 275 a and 275 b Crosstalk cancellation processing is performed. Signals in the middle to high frequency band subjected to the crosstalk cancellation processing are input to the gain control amplifiers 276 b and 276 c, and the gain is adjusted.

[0098] The signals in the low frequency band output from the LPFs 271a and 271d are input to the delay units 273a and 273b and are delayed by substantially the same time as the time required for the crosstalk cancellation process for the signals in the middle to high frequency band. The signals in the low frequency band output from the delay units 273 a and 273 b are input to the gain control amplifiers 276 a and 276 d, and the gain is adjusted so as to eliminate the level difference from the signals in the middle to high frequency band.

[0099] The power calculators 277 a and 277 b add the low frequency band signal output from the gain control amplifiers 276 a to 276 d and the middle high frequency band signal. The signals output from the adders 277a

and 277b are crosstalk processed signals subjected to crosstalk cancellation processing only for signals in the middle to high frequency band. The crosstalk processed signal output from the adders 277 a and 277 b is amplified by the left channel amplifier 5 la and the right channel amplifier 51 b of the amplifier 51, respectively, and is sounded from the speakers 53 and 54.

[0100] In the configuration shown in FIG. 25, crosstalk cancellation processing is not applied to signals in the low frequency band, so that it is reproduced as a signal having no antiphase feeling in the low frequency band.

[0101] In the crosstalk canceler 27 shown in FIG. 14, the crosstalk cancellation effect by the crosstalk canceller 27 is sufficiently obtained at less than or equal to 10 Hz as described above with reference to FIGS. 21 to 24. The low frequency band below lOOHz has less influence on the localization of the sound source than the V band. Without canceling the crosstalk, the signal is audibly listened to with a sense of incompatibility as a signal of opposite phase.

[0102] In the crosstalk canceller 27a shown in FIG. 25, crosstalk cancellation is not performed in a low frequency band of 100 to 200 Hz or less so as to realize a crosstalk canceller such that a reverse phase signal does not occur in a low frequency band Do it.

[0103] FIG. 26 shows a frequency band division type crosstalk canceler 27 b having a filter construction method different from that of FIG. 25, and its configuration and operation will be described. Constituent parts having the same functions as those of the crosstalk canceller 27 a shown in FIG. 25 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted.

[0104] The crosstalk canceller 27 b shown in FIG. 26 differs from the crosstalk canceler 27 a in FIG. 25 in that filters 278 a and 278 b and filters 279 a and 279 b are provided in place of the filters 272 a to 272 d and the filters 275 a and 275 b The way of wiring is also different. The crosstalk canceller 27 a is configured with a filter characteristic as a feedforward FIR (finite impulse response) type, whereas the crosstalk canceller 27 b uses a feedback type FIR type filter characteristic .

[0105] In FIG. 26, cross-track cancellation processing is performed by the FIR type filters 278 a, 278 b, 279 a, 279 b and adders 274 a, 274 b for signals in the middle to high frequency band output from the HPFs 271 b, 271 c. The filter characteristics obtained by the head-related transfer function measuring device 6 are shown in the illustration in FIG. 7 in the winding positions 278 a, 278 b, 279 a, 279 b. The winding patterns 278 a, 278 b, 279 a, 279 b The respective filter characteristics are convoluted with the input signal and output. According to the crosstalk canceller 27 b, when the discomfort is reduced as if the reverse phase signal does not occur in the low frequency band, the same action and effect as the crosstalk canceller 27 a can be obtained. The crosstalk canceller 27 b shown in FIG. 26 can reduce the order of the filter used than the crosstalk canceller 27 a shown in FIG. 25, and the configuration can be simplified. In place of FIR type filter, IIR type (infinite impulse response) infinite impulse response filter may be used.

[0106] In the configuration shown in FIG. 3, when the force control unit 47 having the crosstalk canceler 27 (or 27 a, 27 b) configured separately from the control unit 47 is a microprocessor having a DSP (Digital signal processor) , The control unit 47 may execute the functions of the crosstalk canceler 27, 27 a, 27 b. In addition, the crosstalk canceler 27, 27 a, 27 b is not limited to hardware, and can be realized by software.

[0107] ⟨Headphone playback⟩

Meanwhile, in the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 shown in FIG. 3, the audio signal outputted from the audio decoding unit 26 can be listened to even by headphones. When listening to the nooraur audio signal with headphones, the above-mentioned crosstalk components do not occur V,. When listening to the crosstalk processed signal processed by the crosstalk canceller 27 with headphones, the opposite phase component of the binaural sound signal is listened to by the left and right ears. Since the reverse phase component is an acoustic signal component not in nature and it is not preferable for listening, crosstalk cancellation processing is not performed when listening to binaural sound siguals even with headphones.

[0108] Therefore, as shown in FIG. 3, the audio signal outputted from the audio decoding section 26 is outputted to the audio output terminal 37 c without going through the crosstalk canceler 27. The audio signal output from the audio output terminal 37 c is supplied to the headphone 55. As described above, the viewer 59 can listen to the crosstalk processed signal outputted from the crosstalk canceler 27 by the speech strength 53, 54, or the

audience 59 can listen to the sound signal not processed by the crosstalk canceler 27 as the headphone 55 You can also listen to.

[0109] A reproduction procedure of the binaural audio signal at the headphone 55 will be described with reference to FIG. 27. The same processes as those in the flowchart shown in FIG. 13 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted.

[0110] In FIG. 27, steps S181 to S186 are as described with reference to FIG. 13, and in step S192 it is determined whether or not reproduction is performed by the headphone 55. FIG. It is sufficient to detect by a connection detecting unit whether or not a plug is inserted into the sound output terminal 37c which is a connection terminal of the headphone 55. FIG. If it is determined in step S192 that the headphone is to be reproduced (YES), in step S193, a binaural audio signal which is not subjected to crosstalk cancellation processing in synchronization with the video signal is reproduced by the headphone 55, and in step S190 Transfer. Similarly, when the reproduced audio signal is not binaural audio signal but normal stereo sound, the audio signal outputted from the audio decoding section 26 may be similarly supplied to the headphone 55.

[0111] If it is not determined in step S192 that the headphone is to be reproduced (NO), the process of steps S187 to S190 is performed as in FIG. Unlike the reproduction process by the headphone 55 in step S193, the process in step S189 is a process of reproducing the binaural audio signal by the speakers 53,

[0112] ⟨⟨ Second Embodiment ⟩⟩

The photographer 300 attaches the binaural microphone 3 to the left and right ears 302 and picks up the subject and records on the recording medium 44 while collecting the sound, so that the viewer 59 can recognize the entirety when the photographer 300 shoots You can listen to the ambient sound in the direction. However, an image shot by a normal video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus (video camera) is an image in the range of about 60 degrees in front of the camera. In the case of zoom photographing, photographing is performed with a narrower viewing angle. Therefore, in the case of performing zoom shooting, it is desirable to enhance the sound produced in the vicinity of the zoomed up subject and collect the sound. In the second embodiment, in addition to the zoom-up of the subject, the sound in the vicinity of the subject is enhanced, and collected and recorded.

[0113] FIG. 28 shows the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 102 provided with the audio processing unit of audio which is the second embodiment, and its configuration and operation will be described. Components having the same functions as those of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 of the first embodiment shown in FIG. 3 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted. The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 102 is different from the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 in that it includes an audio zoom processing section 33. In FIG. 28, illustration of the audio output terminal 37 c which is the connection terminal of the headphone 55 and the headphone 55 is omitted.

[0114] In FIG. 28, the audio signal from the binaural microphone 3 input via the external microphone connection terminal 32 is input to the audio zoom processing unit 33. The camera unit 11 includes a plurality of lenses (not shown), and has a zooming function of zooming up and down the subject by moving one or a plurality of lenses and varying the distance between the lenses. When a zoom-up operation is performed by the operation unit 48, a zoom-up control signal is input from the control unit 47 to the camera unit 11, the subject is zoomed in and imaged, and the zoom-up control signal is subjected to audio zoom processing The audio signal inputted and input to the unit 33 is subjected to audio zoom processing.

[0115] On the basis of the zoom-up control signal, the audio zoom processing unit 33 augments the audio signal collected on the median plane of the photographer 300 including a lot of audio signals to be emitted from the binaural sound power of the subject, and performs zoom-in Thereby generating an audio signal. The zoom-up audio signal is input to the audio coding section 22 via the switch Swl. The image signal of the subject picked up by zooming up is encoded by the video encoding section 12 and the zoom up audio signal is encoded by the audio encoding section 22 and is recorded on the recording medium 44 as in the first embodiment It is recorded. FIG. 29 is a specific confignration example of the audio zoom processing unit 33. As shown in FIG. 29, the audio zoom processing unit 33 includes a zoom magnification detector 331, a coefficient calculator 332, an adder 335, a variable amplifier 337, and adders 338 a and 338 b.

[0117] In FIG. 29, the zoom magnification detector 331 detects the zoom magnification based on the zoom-up control signal supplied from the control unit 47. The coefficient calculator 332 calculates a coefficient a representing the degree of enhancement of the sound emitted from the vicinity of the subject according to the detected zoom magnification. The adder 355 adds the binaural sound signals of the right and left channels input from the external microphone connection terminal 32. The variable amplifier 337 amplifies the output signal of the adder 335 according to the coefficient α from the coefficient calculator 332. The adders 338 a and 338 b add the left and right channel binaural sound signals to the output signal of the variable amplifier 337, respectively. The diaphragms in the microphones 31a and 31b are substantially parallel in a state in which the microphones 31a and 31b of the binaural microphone 3 are attached to the left and right ears 302 of the photographer 300. Since the sound from the left and right direction of the photographer 300 sometimes includes components having phases opposite to each other, as a result of the addition of the left and right channels in the adder 335, the sound from the left and right directions is partially canceled out and attenuated. Accordingly, from the audio zoom processing unit 33, a zoom-up audio signal in which the sound collected on the median plane of the photographer 300 is enhanced is output.

[0118] With reference to FIG. 30, the operation of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 102 including the operation in the audio zoom processing unit 33 will be further described. 30, in step S201, the adder 335 adds binaural sound signals of left and right channels from the binaural microphone 3 to obtain an addition signal S. In step S undefined 202, the zoom magnification detector 331 detects the zoom magnification obtained by the control unit 47 according to the operation of the operation unit 48. The zoom magnification may be obtained from the relationship between the applied voltage to the motor for driving the lens of the camera unit 1 1 and the driving time. In step S203, the coefficient calculator 332 calculates a coefficient oc representing the enhancement degree according to the zoom magnification. In step S 204, the variable amplifier 337 multiplies the output signal of the adder 335 by the coefficient α to obtain a S. In step S 205, the calorie calculators 338 a and 338 b add the binaural sound signals of the left and right chambers and the output signal (S) of the variable amplifier 337. Then, in step S 206, the zoom-up audio signal is recorded on the recording medium 44. In step S207, the control unit 47 determines whether the recording has ended. If it has not ended (NO), the control unit 47 repeats the force of step S201. If recording has ended in step S207 (YES), the processing in the audio zoom processing unit 33 is ended.

[0119] FIG. 31 shows an audio zoom processing unit 33 a showing another configuration example of the audio zoom processing unit 33. If a head related transfer function that gives the effect that the sound source approaches the listener with respect to the sound signal of the median plane is convoluted, the sound source also receives a power in conjunction with the zoom-up of the subject in the camera unit 11 It is felt as if it approached the listener, and it is possible to receive and listen to the audio signal having the realistic feeling. The audio zoom processing unit 33 a shown in FIG. 31 is configured to convolve a head related transfer function that provides an effect of bringing the sound source closer to the sound signal of the median plane.

[0120] The audio zoom processing unit 33 a shown in FIG. 31 differs from the audio zoom processing unit 33 of FIG. 29 in that a function acquiring unit 333, a transfer function memory 334, and a convolution operator 336 are added.

[0121] In FIG. 31, a transfer function memory 334 stores a head related transfer function for forming a virtual sound source in which a sound source is virtually positioned in close proximity. The head related transfer function is a function to obtain the listening characteristics of the sound emitted from the virtual sound source and the listening characteristics are determined by the distance between the virtual sound source and the listener.

[0122] The function acquiring unit 333 acquires from the transfer function memory 334 a head related transfer function corresponding to a sound localization position assumed according to the coefficient oc calculated by the coefficient calculator 332. Note that the coefficient α in FIG. 29 and the coefficient α in FIG. 31 and the other figures are not necessarily the same. For the sake of convenience, the same reference numerals are attached. The convolution arithmetic unit 336 convolves the head related transfer function acquired by the function acquiring unit 333 with the addition signal of the binaural sound generated by the adder 335. The variable amplifier 337 amplifies the added sigual convoluted with the head-related transfer function according to the coefficient α obtained by the coefficient calculator 33 2. Calo calculators 338 a and 338 b add the left and right channel's neural audio signals and the variable amplifier 337 output siguals. Here, it is sufficiently effective only to locate the force sound source having the variable amplifier 337 virtually in close proximity, and it is also possible to omit the variable amplifier 337. The coefficient α for selecting the head-related transfer function by the function acquiring unit 333 and the coefficient determining the degree of amplification in the

variable amplifier 337 may be set as different coefficients. [0123] With reference to FIG. 32, A method of measuring the head related transfer function for forming a virtual sound source will be explained.

[0124] The head-related transfer function measuring apparatus 6 a shown in FIG. 32 is configured to include a personal computer 61, an amplifier 62, a speaker 63, amplifiers 66 a and 66 b, and a dummy head microphone **68. Dummy one head microphone 68 í, artificial head 68**1 【Install the microphone units 684 a, 684 b! The cranial transfer function measuring device 6a uses a dummy head microphone 68 instead of the microphone units 65a and 65b attached to the cylindrical structure 65e, as compared with the head related transfer function measuring device 6 shown in FIG. 15 Except that the point and the speaker are arranged on the median plane of the dummy head microphone 68 as only one of the left and right speakers 63 and 64 (in this case, the speaker 63 is used)

[0125] FIG. 33 shows a sectional view of the dummy head microphone 68. In the dummy head microphone 68, micro switches 684 a and 684 b are disposed in the vicinity of entrances of the auditory canals 683 a and 683 b of the artificial head 681 having the pinna shaped members 682 a and 682 b. The dummy head microphone 69 shown in FIG. 16 (C) is obtained by disposing the microphone units 694 a, 694 b at positions corresponding to the position of the eardrum of the person in the back of the ear canals 693 a, 693 b, and the dummy head microphone 68 , The dummy head microphone 69 is different from the dummy head microphone 69 in that the micro units 684 a and 684 b are arranged near the entrances of the auditory canals 683 a and 683 b. Normally, the dummy head microphone refers to one in which the microphone units 694 a and 694 b are arranged at positions corresponding to the position of the eardrum of the person at the back of the ear canals 693 a and 693 b as shown in FIG. 16 (C) 33 in which the microphone units 684a, 684b are disposed in the vicinity of the population of the auditory canals 683a, 683b of the artificial head 681 having the 1S auricular shapes 682a, 682b is also referred to as a dummy head microphone for convenience.

[0126] By using the dummy head microphone 68, it is possible to collect sound from the speaker 63 as binaural sound excluding the influence by the auditory canal 683 a, 683 b.

[0127] Returning to FIG. 32, the personal computer 61 generates a measurement signal composed of impulse sound, for example. The measurement signal is amplified by the amplifier 62. Measurement signals generated from the speaker 63 are received by the left and right microphone units 684 a, 684 b of the dummy head microphone 68. The left and right signals obtained by receiving the sound are amplified by the amplifiers 66a and 66b and input to the personal computer 6 1. The personal computer 61 compares the generated measurement sigual with the received signal to determine the head related transfer functions h (t), h (t) of the dummy head microphone 68. Head

1 r

The part transfer function h (t) is the head related transfer obtained by the sound receiving signal at the left microphone unit 684a

1

The function, head related transfer function h (t) is a head related transfer function obtained from a sound receiving sigual at the right microphone unit 684 b. The distance D between the speaker 63 and the dummy head microphone 68 is set to, for example, 0.5 m, 1 m, 2 m, etc., and head related transfer functions at each distance D are sequentially found.

[0128] 34 to 39 show characteristics of the head related transfer function obtained by measuring with the head-related transfer function measuring device 6 a shown in FIG. 32.

[0129] The impulse response waveform shown in FIG. 34 (A) is a waveform received by the left microphone unit 684 a when the distance D between the speaker 63 and the dummy head microphone 68 is 50 cm. The vertical axis is the normalized amplitude (voltage). The horizontal axis is time, and it is indicated by the number of sample points of the signal whose sampling frequency is 48 kHz. FIG. 34 (B) is a frequency response characteristic obtained by Fourier analysis of the impulse response waveform shown in FIG. 34 (A) by the personal computer 61. The horizontal axis is the frequency (Hz), and the vertical axis is the response characteristic.

[0130] FIG. 35 (A) shows the impulse response waveform received by the right microphone unit 684 b when the distance D is 50 cm. FIG. 35 (B) is a frequency response characteristic obtained by Fourier analysis of the impulse response waveform shown in FIG. 35 (A). The measurement conditions are the same as in FIG. 34.

[0131] Similarly, FIG. 36 (A) shows an impulse response waveform received by the left microphone unit 684 a when the distance D is 1 m, and FIG. 36 (B) shows its frequency response characteristic.

[0132] FIG. 37 (A) shows the impulse response waveform received by the right microphone unit 684 b when the distance D is 1 m, and FIG. 37 (B) its frequency response characteristic.

[0133] FIG. 38 (A) shows the impulse response waveform received by the left microphone unit 684 a when the distance D is 2 m, and FIG. 38 (B) its frequency response characteristic.

[0134] FIG. 39 (A) shows the impulse response waveform received by the right microphone unit 684 b when the distance D is 2 m, and FIG. 39 (B) its frequency response characteristic.

[0135] Comparing these characteristics, the amplitude of the waveform decreases as the impulse response waveform shown in (A) of FIGS. 34 to 39 increases the value of the distance D to 0.5 m, 1 m, 2 m. In the frequency response characteristic shown in (B) of FIG. 34 to FIG. 39, when the distance D is 0.5 m, regnlar concavo-convex characteristics at intervals of about 400 Hz in the frequency portion of lkHz to 4 kHz enclosed by the ellipse of a broken line Dip), and when the distance D is lm, it becomes somewhat irregnlar asperity characteristics, and when the distance D is 2 m, it is a combination of a plurality of concavo-convex characteristics with different frequency intervals. In addition, when the distances D are the same, substantially the same characteristics are obtained on the left and right.

[0136] The personal computer 61 compares the measurement signal of the generated impulse sound with the waveform of the impulse response signal input from the amplifiers 66a and 66b to obtain head related transfer characteristics for each distance D. The head related transfer characteristic obtained for each distance D is a characteristic for causing the listener to listen to the sound signal of the virtual sound source force by locating the sound source virtually at the position of the distance D. In this embodiment, the distances D are set to 0.5 m, 1 m, and 2 m, but even if the respective distances D may be determined to be narrower than 0.5 m even if the respective characteristics are obtained at more distances Good.

[0137] The head related transfer characteristics obtained as described above are stored in the transfer function memory 334 of FIG. Which of the stored transfer functions is to be used for the zoom magnification detected by the zoom magnification detector 331 is determined as an example by setting the distance to the subject measured by the automatic focus measuring function Use the coefficient α obtained by dividing by the zoom magnification. For example, when the distance to the subject is 10 m and the zoom magnification is 5, the coefficient is 2. When the distance to the subject is 10 m and the zoom magnification is 10, the coefficient α is 1, and when the zoom magnification is 20, the coefficient α is 0.5.

[0138] With reference to FIG. 40, the operation of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 102 including the operation at the audio zoom processing unit 33 a will be further described. 40, in step S211, the calorifier 335 adds binaural sound signals of left and right channels from the binaural microphone 3 to obtain a calorie calculation signal S. In step S undefined 212, the zoom magnification detector 331 detects the zoom magnification obtained by the control unit 47 according to the operation of the operation unit 48. In step S213, the coefficient calculator 332 determines which one of the plurality of transfer functions stored in the transfer function memory 334 is selected according to the zoom magnification, and determines the coefficient α representing the degree of enhancement in the variable amplifier 337 . As the coefficient OC, the number obtained by dividing the distance to the subject by the zoom magnification may be used as it is, or the value generated based on the number obtained by dividing the distance to the subject by the zoom magnification Even if it is! /,.

[0139] In step S 214, the function acquiring unit 333 acquires a transfer function from the transfer function memory 334 according to the coefficient oc, and the convolution operator 336 convolutes the transfer function with the addition signal output from the adder 335. In step S215, the variable amplifier 337 multiplies the output signal of the convolution arithmetic unit 336 by the coefficient α to enhance it. In step S 216, the adders 338 a and 338 b add the binaural sound signals of the left and right channels and the output signal of the variable amplifier 337. Then, in step S 216, the zoom-up audio signal is recorded on the recording medium 44. In step S218, the control unit 47 determines the force at which recording has ended, and if not completed (NO), repeats

the force of step S211. If the recording has ended (YES) in step S218, the processing in the audio zoom processing section 33a is ended.

[0140] ⟨⟨ Third embodiment ⟩⟩

In the second embodiment, the zoom-up process of audio is performed on the recording side, but in the third embodiment, the zoom-up process of audio is performed on the reproduction side. In the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 103 according to the third embodiment shown in FIG. 41, the same reference numerals are given to components having the same functions as the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101 of the first embodiment shown in FIG. 3 And its explanation will be omitted. Compared with the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 101, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 103 has the audio zoom processing section 33 b at the subsequent stage of the separation section 15, and the zoom magnification detector 331 is provided at the front stage of the multiplexing section 13 The difference is that it is. In FIG. 41, illustration of the audio output terminal 37 c which is a connection terminal of the headphone 55 and the headphone 55 is omitted.

[0141] The operation of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 103 will be described. The operation unit 48 is operated, and the lens drive signal of the camera unit 11 generated by the control unit 47 is supplied to the camera unit 11 and the zoom magnification detector 331. The zoom magnification detector 331 detects the zoom magnification by analyzing the zoom direction, the zoom speed, and the lens driving time of the lens driving signal. The zoom magnification information indicating the detected zoom magnification is supplied to the multiplexing unit 13. The multiplexing unit 13 also multiplexes the zoom magnification information together with the encoded video signal, the encoded audio signal, and the binaural flag signal. The recording / reproducing unit 14 records the multiplexed signal including the zoom magnification information on the recording medium 44.

[0142] The recording / reproducing unit 14 reproduces the multiplexed signal recorded on the recording medium 44, and the demultiplexing unit 15 separates the zoom magnification information together with the coded video signal, the encoded voice signal and the binaural flag signal . The zoom magnification information is input to the audio zoom processing unit 33 b.

[0143] FIG. 42 is a specific configuration example of the audio zoom processing unit 33 b. As shown in FIG. 42, the audio zoom processing unit 33 b differs from the audio zoom processing unit 33 of FIG. 29 in that the zoom magnification detector 33 1 is eliminated and the signals input to the adders 338 a and 338 b are But is different from the output signal of the crosstalk canceller 27.

[0144] In FIG. 42, the coefficient calculator 332 calculates a coefficient α used when the input signal is amplified by the variable amplifier 337 using the zoom magnification information separated and input by the demultiplexer 15. The adder 335 adds the noisy speech signal input from the audio decoding unit 26. The variable amplifier 337 amplifies the output signal from the adder 335 according to the coefficient α input from the coefficient calculator 332. The adders 338 a and 338 b add the output signal from the crosstalk canceller 27 and the amplified signal from the variable amplifier 337.

[0145] Meanwhile, there are cases where zoom processing in the camera unit 11 is executed by computation processing by software using, for example, DSP. When the audio zoom processing is performed at the time of reproduction, it is unnecessary to secure the signal processing time of the DSP necessary for the zoom processing. Therefore, it is possible to sufficiently perform signal processing such as optimization processing of a video signal photographed by a DSP at the time of recording, encoding of a video signal, recording control or the like. By performing the audio zoom processing at the time of reproduction, it is possible to avoid the possibility of occurrence of a problem that the calculation man-hours at the DSP are assigned to the calculation processing for the zoom processing and the operation time for recording is insufficient Show.

[0146] 43 shows an audio zoom processing unit 33 c confignred to convolve a head related transfer function that gives the proximity effect to the audio signal of the median plane to the audio zoom processing unit 33 b of FIG. 42 ing. The audio zoom processing unit 33 c differs from the audio zoom processing unit 33 b in that a function acquiring unit 333, a transfer function memory 334, and a convolution operator 336 are added. The functions of the function acquiring unit 333, the transfer function memory 334, and the convolution computing unit 336 are the same as those in FIG. 31, and description thereof is omitted.

[0147] ⟨⟨ Fourth Embodiment ⟩⟩

The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 104 according to the fourth embodiment shown in FIG. 44 is configured so that the audio zoom processing is performed manually by an external operation at the time of reproducing the recording medium 44. That is, when the zoom magnification information is not recorded on the recording medium 44, the viewer 59 performs the zoom up processing of the audio while watching the video signal reproduced by the motor 52. The zoom-up process of the audio manually performed by the viewer 59 is referred to as manual audio zoom process.

[0148] Compared with the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 103, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 104 shown in FIG. 44 omits the zoom magnification detector 331, has the audio zoom processing section 33 d instead of the audio zoom processing section 33 b, Different in that! /.

[0149] When the viewer 59 instructs the operation unit 48 to perform manual audio zooming, the control unit 47 inputs the zoom-up control signal to the audio zoom processing unit 33 d. The audio zoom processing unit 33 d performs zoom-up processing on the binaural audio signal decoded by the audio decoding unit 26 according to the zoom-up control signal.

[0150] FIG. 45 is a specific configuration example of the audio zoom processing unit 33 d. As shown in FIG. 45, the audio zoom processing unit 33 d is provided with a zoom magnification detector 331 a to which the zoom-up control signal from the control unit 47 is input, in comparison with the zoom processing unit 33 b in FIG. 42, and coefficient calculation But differs in that it inputs the zoom magnification information generated by the zoom magnification detector 33 la instead of the zoom magnification information from the separation section 15 to the unit 332. The other parts are the same operations as those of the zoom processing section 33 b, and the description thereof will be omitted.

[0151] The manual audio zoom process in the fourth embodiment will be further described with reference to FIG. 46. In FIG. 46, in step S221, the adder 335 adds the right and left signals of the binalolar audio signal obtained by reproduction and obtains the addition signal S. In step S undefined 222, the control unit 47 determines whether or not the audio zoom magnification is varied by the operation unit 48. If the audio zoom magnification is varied in step S222 (YES), the process goes to step S223, and if not changed (NO), the process goes to step S226.

[0152] When the audio zoom magnification is varied, the zoom magnification detector 33 la calculates the zoom magnification based on the zoom-up control signal in step S223. In step S224, the coefficient calculator 332 calculates a coefficient (X) based on the zoom magnification input from the zoom magnification detector 331a, and the coefficient (X is a head for locating the sound source in front of the viewer But may also include the transfer function characteristic In step S225, the value of the coefficient α is updated to the newly calculated value.

[0153] In step S226, the variable amplifier 337 multiplies the added signal S by the coefficient α to generate a S. In the case where the steps S223 to S225 have not passed, the coefficient α is a value before the audio zoom magnification is varied. In step S227, the adders 338a and 338b add the signal "S" to the binaural sound signal subjected to the crosstalk cancellation processing by the crosstalk canceller 27. Then, In step S228, the audio signal obtained in step S227 is output via the switch Sw2 and the audio output terminal 37b. In step S229, the control unit 47 determines whether or not the reproduction has ended. If it is not completed (NO), the control unit 47 returns to step S22 1, and if it is completed (YES), ends the processing.

[0154] ⟨⟨ Fifth Embodiment ⟩⟩

The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 105 of the fifth embodiment shown in FIG. 47 shows a configuration suitable for listening to the zoom-up audio signal with the headphone 55. The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 105 shown in FIG. 47 is different from the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 103 shown in FIG. 41 in that it has an audio zoom processing section 33 e instead of the audio zoom processing section 33 b, and the audio / 33 e are supplied to the headphone 55 via the audio output terminal 37 c. The crosstalk cancellation processing is not performed on the headphone 55 by the crosstalk canceller 27, and the binaural audio signal subjected to the zoom-up processing by the audio zoom processing unit 33 e is supplied.

[0155] FIG. 48 is a specific configuration example of the audio zoom processing unit 33 e. The audio zoom processing unit 33 e differs from the audio zoom processing unit 33 b of FIG. 42 in that adders 338 c and 338 d

are added. The adders 338 c and 338 d add the zoom-up sound signal output from the variable amplifier 337 to the binaural sound signal obtained by decoding by the audio decoding section 26. The headphone listening audio signal added by the adders 338 c and 338 d is supplied to the headphone 55 via the audio output terminal 37 c.

[0156] The effect of reproducing the zoom-up audio signal according to the second to fifth embodiments described above is as follows.

[0157] When the zoom magnification is set to be small, the signal added by the adder 335 is not increased by the variable amplifier 337, so that the viewer 59 sets the image signal displayed on the monitor 52 and the photographing And the audio signal having realistic sensation reproduced by 360 degrees audio signal surrounding the person 300 with the speakers 53 and 54. Even when the viewing angle is set wide, the viewing angle is about 60 degrees. The viewer 59 sometimes recognizes that it is a so-called blank speech sound in which the sound generated by the subject force displayed on the monitor 52 is insufficient due to the difference between the viewing angle of the image and the angle range when collecting the sound signal . On the other hand, as described above, since the audio signal subjected to the audio zoom-up process is enhanced for the photographer 300 by adding the signal component from the median plane to the binaural sound signal, the blank area is compensated Sound signal. Therefore, it is possible to prevent the viewer 59 from recognizing that the viewer 59 is a hollow speech sound, and the viewer 59 can listen to a sound having a realistic feeling with less sense of discomfort as compared with the first embodiment.

[0158] ⟨⟨ Sixth Embodiment ⟩⟩

The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 according to the sixth embodiment shown in FIGS. 49 and 50 is not provided with built-in stereo microphone 21 and binaural microphone 3 separately as in the first to fifth embodiments Shows a configuration in which a normal stereophonic sound collecting microphone and a binaural microphone are shared. 49 is a plan view showing an external configuration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 in the sixth embodiment, and FIG. 50 is a block diagram showing a concrete internal confignration example of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106. In FIGS. 49 and 50, components having the same functions as those in FIGS. 1 and 3 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted.

[0159] As shown in FIG. 49, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 houses the microphone placing sections 35 a, 35 b for placing the microphones 31 e, 31 f on the top surface and the microphone cords 310 e, 310 f connected to the microphones 31 e, 31 f And a cord storage section 34.

[0160] In FIG. 49, when sound is collected by normal stereo sound using the microphones 31 e, 31 f, the photographer 300 places the microphones 3 le, 3 If on the microphone placing parts 35 a, 35 b and collects sound. In the case of collecting binaural sounds, the photographer 300 pulls out the microphone cords 310e and 310f from the cord storage unit 34, attaches the microphones 31e and 31f to the ear 302, and collects sounds. The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 has a projection-like detecting section (not shown) for detecting the microphones 31 e, 31 f placed on the microphone placing sections 35 a, 35 b. With the on-Z off of the switch (corresponding to the switch Sw 4 in FIG. 50) that operates in conjunction with the protrusion detector, the video / audio recording / reproducing device 106 places the microphones 3 le, 31 f on the microphone placing portions 35 a, 35 b Whether or not the force is being detected. The detection of whether or not the force placed on the microphone placement portions 35a and 35b is detected is not limited to this, and for example, the magnetic field generating also the permanent magnet force built in the microphones 31e and 31f may be detected by a Hall element or a magneto- It is also possible to detect using.

[0161] Specifically, in FIG. 50, if the microphones 31 e and 31 f are not placed on the microphone placing parts 35 a and 35 b, the switch Sw 4 is connected to the terminal e and turned off, the microphones 31 e and 31 f are placed If it is connected to the terminal f, it is turned on. The placement detection section 41a detects whether or not the microphone 31e, 31f is placed on the microphone placing sections 35a, 35b, depending on whether the switch Sw 4 is connected to the force terminal f connected to the terminal e . The detection signal from the placement detection section 41 a is supplied to the control section 47.

[0162] When the placement detection unit 41a detects that the microphones 31e and 31f are placed, the microphones 31e and 3 If perform normal stereo sound collection, and the control unit 47 controls the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 controls each part of the circuit so as to perform a recording operation corresponding to photographing in the normal mode. In this case, the roles of the microphones 31 e and 31 f are equivalent to the built-in stereo microphone 21 in FIG. 3, and the flag information generating unit

42 does not generate the binaural flag signal indicating that it is in the binaural mode. On the other hand, when the placing / detecting unit 41 a detects that the microphones 31 e and 31 f are not placed, the photographer 300 wears the microphones 31 e and 3 If on the ears 302 to collect binaural sounds in binaural mode , The control unit 47 controls each unit of the circuit so that the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 106 performs the recording operation corresponding to the imaging in the binaural mode. In this case, the flag information generating unit 42 generates a no-noal flag signal under the control of the control unit 47.

[0163] In the sixth embodiment, the microphones 31 e and 31 f, the microphone placing parts 35 a and 35 b, the placing and detecting part 41 a, and the control part 47 as a whole, as microphones for collecting ambient sounds, a bike to be worn by the photographer's ears It acts as a switching unit that switches whether to use a microphone other than a binaural microphone that uses a nor- mal microphone.

[0164] Here, an example of the structure of the cord storage section 34 will be described with reference to FIG. 51. 51 (A) shows the internal structure of the cord storage portion 34 with respect to the upper surface side force, and the microphone cords 310 e and 310 f are wound around the reel 341 having the rotation shaft 343. 51 (B) shows an internal structure of the cord storage portion 34 as viewed from the lower surface side, and a spiral spring 342 is provided inside the reel 341. Instead of or in addition to detecting whether or not the microphones 31e and 31f are placed on the microphone placing parts 35a and 35b, by detecting the rotation angle of the reel 341, it is possible to determine whether or not the binaural mode You can also detect.

[0165] ⟨⟨ Seventh embodiment ⟩⟩

The video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 107 of the seventh embodiment shown in FIG. 52 shows a configuration using a wireless type binaural microphone that wirelessly transmits the sound signal obtained by collecting the sound signal to the main body of the apparatus. In FIG. 52, components having the same functions as those in FIG. 1 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted.

[0166] In FIG. 52, the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 107 includes a radio transmission / reception section 39 instead of the external microphone connection terminal 32 of FIG. 1, and performs voice recording using a radio type binaural microphone 38 instead of the noise noisy microphone 3 . The photographer 300 attaches the wireless binaural microphone 38 wirelessly coupled to the main body of the apparatus to the head and inserts the right and left microphones 38 a and 38 b into the ear 302 to collect the sound so that it is not interrupted by the microphone code You can shoot. It is also possible for two persons, the photographer 300 and a sound collector (not shown) to take photographs.

[0167] With reference to FIG. 53, the internal configuration of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 107 will be described. In FIG. 53, components having the same functions as those in FIG. 3 are denoted by the same reference numerals, and description thereof is omitted. 53 is different from the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 10 1 shown in FIG. 3 in that a wireless transmitting / receiving unit 39 is provided instead of the external microphone connecting terminal 32 and the connection detecting unit 41 Different in point!

[0168] When the wireless transmitting / receiving unit 39 receives the binaural sound signal from the wireless type binaural microphone 38, the control unit 47 determines that the switch Swl is connected to the terminal b And causes the binaural audio signal to be supplied from the wireless type binaural microphone 38 to the audio encoding section 22. In this case, the control unit 47 controls the flag information generating unit 42 to generate a binaural flag signal. Further, if it is determined that the wireless main binaural microphone 38 also exceeds the predetermined distance, the control unit 47 connects the switch Swl to the terminal a and transmits the stereo sound signal from the built-in stereo microphone 21 to the terminal a And supplies it to the audio encoding section 22. In this case, the flag information generating unit 42 does not generate the binaural flag signal.

[0169] FIG. 54 shows an example of the internal configuration of the wireless binaural microphone 38 and the wireless transceiver 39, and their operation will be described.

[0170] As shown in FIG. 54, the microphone 38 a of the wireless type binaural microphone 38 includes a microphone unit 38 1, a microphone amplifier 382, a transmission / reception unit 383, an antenna 384, and a warning signal transmission unit 385. The force microphone 38 b (not shown) has the same configuration as that of the microphone 38 a except that it does not include the warning signal transmitting unit 385. The wireless transceiver 39 includes a transmission / reception unit 391, a microphone determination unit 392, a distance

measurement unit 393, a communication coverage area determination unit 394, a warning signal transmission unit 395, and an antenna 396.

[0171] The microphone unit 381 of the microphone 38 a (38 b) generates a binaural sound signal. The microphone amplifier 382 amplifies the noisy audio signal from the microphone unit 381. The transmission / reception unit 383 modulates the amplified binaural sound signal from the microphone amplifier 382 according to a predetermined modulation scheme, and transmits the modulated binaural sound signal via the antenna 384. The warning signal transmitting unit 385 generates an alarm signal based on the warning signal generated by the warning signal transmitting unit 395 of the wireless transmitting / receiving unit 39 (described later) and transmitted via the transmitting / receiving unit 391 and the transmitting / receiving unit 383.

[0172] The antenna 396 of the wireless transceiver 39 receives the modulated signals transmitted from the right and left microphones 38 a and 38 b. The transmitting / receiving unit 391 demodulates the received modulated signal to generate a binaural sound signal and measures the intensity of the received power of the modulated signal. The distance measuring unit 393 estimates the distance from the wireless transmitting / receiving unit 39 to the wireless binaural microphone 38 based on the measured intensity of the received power. The communicable range inside determination unit 394 determines whether the estimated distance is a force within a communicable predetermined distance. The determination result of the communication coverage area determination unit 394 is supplied to the control unit 47. If the estimated distance is within a predetermined communication distance, the control unit 47 connects the switch Swl to the terminal b, and controls the flag information generation unit 42 to generate a binaural flag signal. The control unit 47 connects the switch Swl to the terminal "a" when the estimated distance exceeds a predetermined distance capable of communicating.

[0173] The warning signal transmitting unit 395 generates a warning signal when it is determined that the distance estimated by the communication range in-coverage determining unit 394 exceeds a predetermined distance that can be communicated. The warning signal is supplied to the control unit 47. The control unit 47 generates a warning mark and supplies it to the display unit 17 to display a predetermined warning mark on the display unit 17. When the warning signal transmitting unit 395 does not generate the warning signal, the microphone judging unit 392 judges that the binaural sound signal is normally obtained, and the binaural sound signal obtained by demodulating by the transmitting / And supplies it to the audio encoder 22 via the switch Swl.

[0174] FIG. 55 shows an example of a warning display performed by the wireless type binaural microphone 38 and the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 107. The microphone 38 a is provided with a rod-like member having a light emitting diode (LED) 386 attached to its distal end portion. A warning signal generated by the warning signal transmitting unit 385 is supplied to the LED 386, and the LED 386 blinks (or lights) based on the warning signal. In addition to blinking LED 386, or LED 386 may flash warning sound instead of blinking! In this case, it is possible to lower the level of the warning sound or to set the frequency of the warning sound to a low frequency of several tens of Hz or less, for example, so that the warning sound is not heard by the microphone unit 381 Preferable,.

[0175] The warning signal transmitter 395 generates a warning signal when it is determined that the wireless binaural microphone 38 has crossed the communicable area indicated by the dashed circle. As shown in FIG. 55, if the wireless type binaural microphone 38 exceeds the communicable area, a predetermined warning mark is displayed on the display unit 17.

[0176] FIG. 56 shows an example of a warning mark displayed on the display unit 17. The warning mark 171 a shown in FIG. 56 (A) is displayed with the X mark superimposed on the no-noal mark 171 shown in FIG. 5 (A). The warning mark 172a shown in FIG. 56 (B) is obtained by graying out the mark 172 shown in FIG. 5 (B). Any of the marks in FIGS. 56 (A) and 56 (B) may be used as the warning mark, and other marks may be used as a matter of course. If it is assumed that the received power at the wireless transmission / reception unit 39 is below the reception limit despite the warning display, the control unit 47 switches from the wireless binaural microphone 38 to the built-in stereo microphone 21.

[0177] The operation of the video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus 107 will be described further using FIG. 57. In FIG. 57, in step S251, the control unit 47 determines whether it is in binaural mode. If it is not determined in step S251 that the binaural mode is set (NO), in step S253, the recording and reproducing unit 14 collects the sound by the built-in stereo microphone 21 and records a normal stereo sound signal on the recording medium 44. FIG. If the binaural mode is determined in step S251 (YES), in step S252, the wireless transceiver 39 receives the transmission signal from the wireless binaural microphone 38. In step S undefined

254, the distance measuring unit 393 detects the distance from the wireless transmitting / receiving unit 39 to the wireless binaural microphone 38 based on the strength (receiving intensity) of the received power. In step S255, the communication coverage area determination unit 394 determines whether or not the detected distance is within a predetermined distance.

[0178] If it is not determined in step S255 that the distance is within the predetermined distance (NO), the control unit 47 determines in step S257 whether or not the warning display time t is 0 (non-present) and determines whether or not the warning display time If t is 0, the warning signal transmitting unit 395 is controlled to generate a warning signal in step S300. After the warning signal is generated, the process returns to step S254 to repeat the same process. In step S 257, if the warning display time t is not 0 (NO), in step S 258, the control unit 47 determines whether the warning display time t exceeds a predetermined maximum time t max or not and determines the maximum If the time tmax has not been exceeded (NO), the process proceeds to step S300, and the process returns to step S254 in the same manner. If it exceeds the maximum time tmax (YES), in step S259, the control unit 47 controls the switch Swl so as to switch from the wireless type binaural lull microphone 38 to the built-in stereo microphone 21, and stops the generation of the warning signal So as to control the warning signal transmitter 395. Then, the process proceeds to step S25 3.

[0179] If it is determined in step S255 that the distance is within the predetermined distance (YES), in step S256, if the warning signal transmitting unit 395 is generating a warning signal, the control unit 47 stops generating the warning signal As shown in FIG. Then, in step S 301, the recording 'playback unit 14 collects the sound by the wireless type binaural microphone 38 and records the binaural sound signal on the recording medium 44. In step S302, the control unit 47 determines whether or not an operation for ending the recording has been performed. If the operation for ending the recording has not been performed (NO), the control unit 47 returns to step S251, and if the recording end operation has been performed (YES), the process is terminated.

Industrial applicability

[0180] The present invention can be applied not only to consumer video cameras but also to professional video cameras to video and audio recording and reproducing apparatuses that need to reproduce realistic sounds together with the captured images. It can also be applied to digital cameras and mobile phones with movie shooting functions. Furthermore, although the present invention is suitable for use in a video / audio recording / reproducing apparatus for recording and reproducing both a video signal and an audio signal, it is sufficiently effective even when used in an audio recording / reproducing apparatus for recording / reproducing only an audio signal .

WO2006054698A1 VIDEO/AUDIO RECORDING APPARATUS AND METHOD, AND VIDEO/AUDIO REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND METHOD

Data originating from sources other than the EPO may not be accurate, complete, or up to date.

The wording below is an initial machine translation of the original publication. To generate a version using the latest translation technology, go to the original language text and use Patent Translate.

The scope of the claims

[1] (101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106) for recording a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer (300) including a sound emitted from the subject, 107) 【こっ!/ヽて,

A camera unit (11) for imaging the object,

A switch unit (Sw1) for switching whether to use a microphone other than the binaural microphone (3) using the binaural microphone (3) worn on the ear of the photographer (300) as the ambient sound)When,

A video processing section (12) for processing the video signal outputted from the camera section (11), an audio processing section (22) for processing the audio signal outputted from the microphone which sounds the ambient sound,

A sound mode when the ambient sound is turned on as a binaural mode when switching to the binaural microphone (3) as a microphone for collecting the ambient sound by the switching unit (Swl), and that the sound mode is a noorrhard mode A flag information generating section (42) for generating a binaural flag signal indicating a binaural flag

A recording unit (14) for recording the video signal processed by the video processing unit (12), the audio signal processed by the audio processing unit (22), and the binaural flag signal on a recording medium,

(101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107) characterized in that it comprises:

[2] A built-in microphone (21) incorporated in the video and audio recording apparatus (101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107)

An external microphone connection terminal (32)

A setting section (48, 47) for setting as the external microphone to be connected to the external microphone connection terminal (32) whether to set the binaural lull mike (3) or a microphone other than the binaural microphone; a setting section A connection detection section (41) for detecting whether or not an external microphone is connected to the connection section

A switch (Swl) for switching between the audio signal output from the built-in microphone (21) and the audio signal output from the external microphone as audio signals to be supplied to the audio processing unit (22)

It is detected that the external microphone is set to the binaural microphone (3) by the setting section (47, 48) and the external microphone is connected to the external microphone connection terminal (32) by the connection detection section (41) , And a control unit (47) for setting the audio mode to the binaural mode,

When the voice mode is the binaural mode, the control unit (47) controls the switch (Sw1) so that the switch (Sw1) supplies the audio signal output from the external microphone to the audio processing unit (22)), And the flag information generating section (42) controls the flag information generating section (42) so as to generate the binaural flag signal as described in the first aspect of the invention Audio recording apparatus (101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107).

[3] A display unit (17) for displaying a video signal output from the camera unit (11)

Characterized in that it further comprises a display control unit (47) for displaying a binaural mark indicating that the binaural mode is displayed on the display unit (17) when the audio mode is the inno informal mode. The video and audio recording apparatus (101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107) according to 1.

[4] The camera unit (11) has a zoom function for enlarging and capturing the object,

A sound zoom processing unit (33) for amplifying the sound signal collected by the binaural microphone (3) according to the enlargement ratio in the camera unit (11). (102) according to the first aspect of the invention.

[5] The camera unit (101) has a zoom function for enlarging and capturing the object,

A head related transfer function for forming a virtual sound source by virtually bringing a sound source of an audio signal collected by the binaural microphone (3) close to a listener corresponds to a plurality of distances between the virtual sound source and the listener A transfer function memory (334) for storing and storing a plurality of head related transfer functions stored in the transfer function memory (33 4) selectively according to the enlargement ratio in the camera section (11) A convolution operator (336) for convolving the head related transfer functions acquired by the function acquiring unit (333) with respect to a sound signal collected by the binaural microphone (3), a function acquiring unit (333) (102, 103) according to claim 1, further comprising an audio zoom processing section (33a, 33c) having a plurality of audio signal processing sections (33a, 33b)

[6] A video and audio recording method for recording a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer (300) including a sound emitted from the subject,

An imaging step (S155) of imaging the subject,

A switching step (S 151) of switching whether to use a microphone other than a binaural microphone that uses a binaural microphone (3) worn on the ear of the photographer (300) as the ambient sound,

A video processing step (S156) of processing a video signal obtained by imaging the subject, an audio processing step (S 156) of processing a sound signal output from a microphone for collecting the ambient sound,

Wherein when switching to the binaural rhythmic (3) as a microphone for collecting the ambient sound at the switching step (S 151), a sound mode at the time of collecting the ambient sound is set as a binaural mode, a noiselal mode A flag information generating step (S 158) for generating a binaural flag signal indicating that the binaural flag signal is present,

A recording step (S161) of recording in the recording medium (44) the video signal processed in the video processing step (S156), the audio signal processed in the audio processing step (S156) and the binaural flag signal)When,

And a video / audio recording method.

[7] An audio / video reproducing apparatus (101) for reproducing a recording medium (44) on which a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer (300) including a sound emitted from the subject are recorded , 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107) 【Ko!

A reproduction unit (14) for reproducing a recording signal recorded on the recording medium,

A separation unit (15) for separating the video signal and the audio signal from the recording signal reproduced by the reproduction unit (14)

A video processing unit (16) for processing the video signal separated by the separation unit (15), an audio processing unit (26) for processing the audio signal separated by the separation unit (15), ,

When a binaural flag signal indicating that a binaural microphone worn on the ear of the photographer (300) is used as the microphone for collecting the ambient sound on the recording medium (44), the binaural flag A flag information acquisition unit (36) for acquiring a flag signal, a flag information acquisition unit (36) for acquiring a flag signal, a flag information acquisition unit (36) for acquiring a flag signal, And a crosstalk

canceller (27) for processing the audio signal so as to cancel out a crosstalk signal generated when sound is generated by the sound source (53, 54)

The crosstalk canceller (27) has filters (272 a - 272 d) for convolving the filter characteristics obtained in advance with respect to the audio signal, and the filter characteristic is obtained by combining the measurement signal with a pair of microphones (101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107) characterized in that it is a filter characteristic based on a head related transfer function measured using collected sound signals.

A video and audio reproducing method for reproducing a recording medium (44) in which a video signal obtained by imaging a subject and an audio signal obtained by collecting ambient sound of a photographer (300) including sound emitted from the subject are recorded,

A reproducing step (S 181) of reproducing a recording signal recorded on the recording medium (44); a separating step of separating the video signal and the audio signal from the recording signal reproduced in the reproducing step (S183)

A video processing step (S 184) for processing the video signal separated in the separating step (S 183)

An audio processing step (S 184) for processing the audio signal separated by the separating step (S 183)

A binaural flag signal indicating that a binaural microphone (3) to be worn on the ear of the photographer (300) is used as the microphone for collecting the ambient sound is recorded on the recording medium (44) A step (S 186) of acquiring the binaural flag signal when acquiring the binaural flag signal in the flag information obtaining step (S 186), and a step of acquiring the binaural flag signal And a crosstalk canceling step (S 188) of processing the audio signal so as to cancel a crosstalk signal generated when the sound signal processed by the speaker (53, 54) is sounded,

The crosstalk cancellation step (S188) is a step of convolving the filter characteristics obtained in advance with respect to the voice signal, and the filter characteristic is a sound obtained by converting the measurement signal into a sound collected by a pair of microphones mounted on the cylindrical structure Wherein the filter characteristic is a filter characteristic based on a head related transfer function measured using a signal.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

REVISED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
16 August 2007 (16.08.2007)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2007/092660 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
H04N 7/18 (2006.01) *G06F 19/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2007/060620

(22) International Filing Date: 17 January 2007 (17.01.2007)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/765,628 6 February 2006 (06.02.2006) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **KONINKLUKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS, N.V.** [NL/NL]; Groenewoudseweg 1, NL-5621 BA Eindhoven (NL).

(72) Inventor; and

(75) Inventor/Applicant *(for US only)*: **MOBERLY, David** [US/US]; 3899 Magnolia Drive, Palo Alto, California 94306 (US).

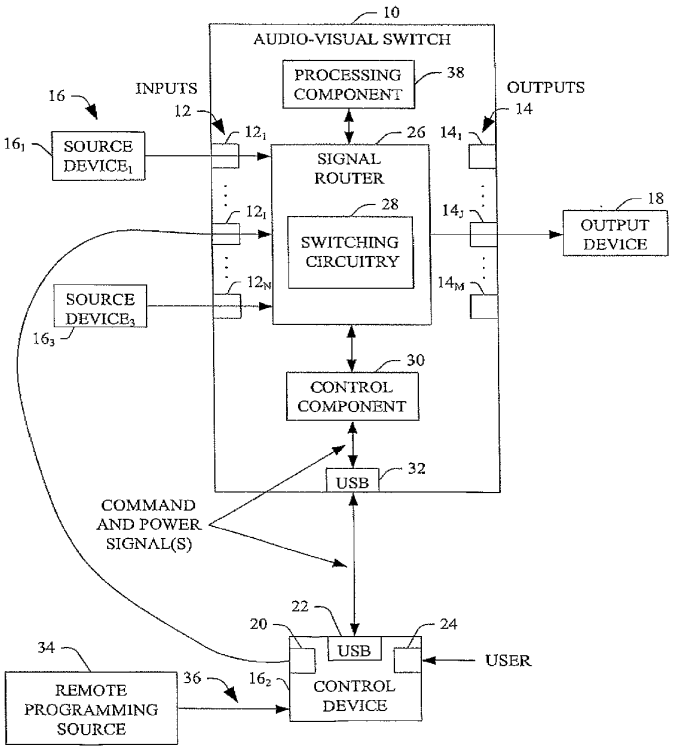
(74) Common Representative: **KONINKLIJKE PHILIPS ELECTRONICS, N.V.**; c/o Douglas B. McKnight, 595 Miner Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44143 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: USB-ENABLED AUDIO-VIDEO SWITCH



(57) Abstract: A telemedicine system (8) includes an audio-video switch (10) that receives at least two different signals and conveys at least one of the at least two different signals to an output device (18) that presents it to a user. A control device (162) monitors a position of the audio-video switch (10) and automatically controls the position to select which of the at least two different signals is passed through the audio-video switch (10) to the output device (18) in response to a signal from a remote source (34). Signals received from the remote source (34) include medically related audio video message signals, which are input to the audio-video switch (10), and a control signal that causes the audio-video switch (10) to select between passing the medically related audio-video message signals and other received signals to the output device (18).

WO 2007/092660 A1

FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, **MR,** NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declaration under Rule 4.17:

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(H))*

Published:

— *with international search report*

(88) Date of publication of the supplementary international search report: 30 October 2008

(15) Information about Correction:
see Notice of 30 October 2008

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2007/060620

A CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. H04N7/18 G06F19/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
H04N G06F

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included In the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal , WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No
X	EP 1 126 715 A2 (KATZ RONALD ALAN [US] TELEBUYER LLC [US]) 22 August 2001 (2001-08-22) page 3, paragraph 13 page 9, paragraph 70 page 16, paragraph 134 - page 17, paragraph 151; figures 1-5	1-26
X	US 2005/052527 A1 (REMY CHRISTOPHE [US] ET AL) 10 March 2005 (2005-03-10) page 3, paragraph 30 - paragraph 32; figure 3 page 5, paragraph 41 - paragraph 42; figures 7,8	1-26

-/-

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C

[X] See patent family annex

* Special categories of cited documents

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on prionty claim(s) or which fs cited to *establish* the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or pπonty date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance, the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance, the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu¬ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
3 Apri l 2007	13/04/2007

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P B 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL- 2280 HV Rijεwijk Tel (+31-70) 340-2040,Tx 31 651 epo nl, Fax- (+31-70) 340-3016	Schinnerl , Arnold

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 200B)

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 6 717 609 B2 (SUGIMOTO HIDEO [JP] ET AL) 6 April 2004 (2004-04-06) column 7, line 19 - column 8, line 42 abstract; figures 1-5	1-26
X	US 5 553 609 A (CHEN YAOBIN [US] ET AL) 10 September 1996 (1996-09-10) column 9, line 57 - column 12, line 53; figures 5-9	1,23,26
A	EP 1 343 326 A1 (MACROSYSTEM DIGITAL VIDEO A6 [DE]). 10 September 2003 (2003-09-10) abstract; figure 1 column 6, line 22 - line 58	1-26

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2007/060620

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 1126715 A2	22-08-2001	NONE	
US 2005052527 A1	10-03-2005	US 2006119701 A1	08-06-2006
US 6717609 B2	06-04-2004	DE 10101064 A1	19-07-2001
		JP 2001197485 A	19-07-2001
		US 2003197781 A1	23-10-2003
US 5553609 A	10-09-1996	AU 4980596 A	27-08-1996
		WO 9624284 A1	15-08-1996
EP 1343326 A1	10-09-2003	AT 275799 T	15-09-2004
		DE 50200955 D1	14-10-2004
		US 2003193577 A1	16-10-2003

Note: This international search report was established in addition to the report duly established by the competent International Searching Authority specified by the applicant. It is published for information only and has no legal status for the purposes of the PCT procedure (for example, in the computation of time limits).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US07/60620

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC: **H04N 7/18**(2006.01),**9/47**(2006.01)

USPC: 348/61
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
U.S. : 348/61, 65, 74; 600/522

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 5,553,609 (CHEN et al.) 10 September 1996, entire document	1-3, 5, 7-11, 13-24
---		---
Y		4, 6, 12, 25-26
Y	US 2008/005421 A1 (CHANG et al.) 03 January 2008; entire document	4, 6, 12, 25-26

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance, the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance, the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search
14 July 2008 (14.07.2008)

Date of mailing of the international search report
29 AUG 2008

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Mail Stop PCT, Attn ISA/US
Commissioner for Patents
P O **Box 1450**
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
Facsimile No. (571) 273-3201

Authorized officer
Mehrdad Dastouri
Telephone No. 571-272-2600

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
2 May 2008 (02.05.2008)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2008/050583 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
H04R 3/02 (2006.01) *H04R 1/02* (2006.01)
H04M 1/62 (2006.01) *H04R 1/28* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/JP2007/069131

(22) International Filing Date:
21 September 2007 (21.09.2007)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2006-291843 26 October 2006 (26.10.2006) JP
2006-291844 26 October 2006 (26.10.2006) JP

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC WORKS, LTD.** [JP/JP]; 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP).

(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **KITADA, Kosaku** [JP/JP]; c/o Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd., 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP). **KIMOTO, Shinya** [JP/JP]; c/o Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd., 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP). **AKASAKA, Osamu** [JP/JP]; c/o Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd., 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP). **YOSHIDA, Keiichi** [JP/JP]; c/o Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd., 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP). **ARIKAWA, Yasushi** [JP/JP]; c/o Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd., 1048, Oaza-Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka, 5718686 (JP).

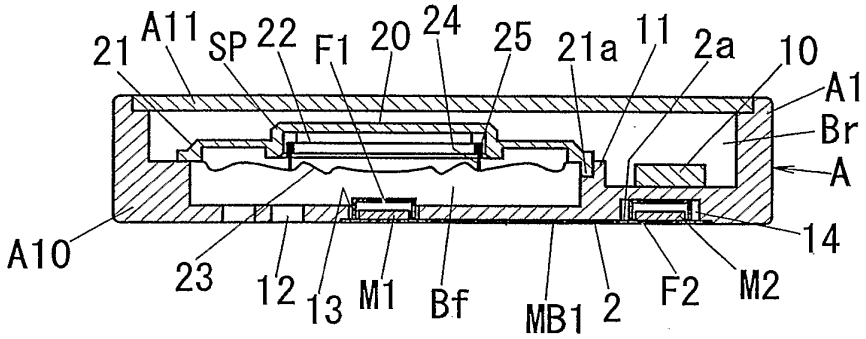
(74) Agents: **NISHIKAWA, Yoshikiyo** et al.; Hokuto Patent Attorneys Office Umeda-Daiichiseimei Bldg. 5th Floor, 12-17, Umeda 1-chome, Kita-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 5300001 (JP).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report*

(54) Title: INTERCOM DEVICE AND WIRING SYSTEM USING THE SAME



(57) Abstract: A compact intercom device is provided, which efficiently prevents howling phenomenon. This intercom device includes a housing; a speaker accommodated in the housing such that a front air chamber is defined at a front side of the speaker and a rear air chamber is defined as a rear side of the speaker, a first microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces the front air chamber, a second microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces outside of the housing; and a signal processing unit. When an audio output of the speaker is picked up by the second microphone, the signal processing unit removes a signal component corresponding to the audio output of the speaker from an output signal of the second microphone by use of an output signal of the first microphone.

WO 2008/050583 A1

DESCRIPTION

INTERCOM DEVICE AND WIRING SYSTEM USING THE SAME

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to an intercom device suitable for an interphone system or the like, and a wiring system using the same.

BACKGROUND ART

Conventionally, an interphone system has been widely used as short-distance conversation means between separated rooms or between an entrance and a room of a building or a house. A typical interphone system for household use is mainly formed with an indoor intercom device installed on a wall surface of the room, and an outdoor intercom device installed on a wall surface of the entrance, and connected to the indoor intercom device through a transmission line. For example, the outdoor intercom device has a microphone for receiving a visitor's voice, and a speaker for outputting a dweller's voice. By operating the outdoor intercom device, the visitor can have a conversation with the dweller using the indoor intercom device.

In this kind of intercom device, since the speaker is located near the microphone, there is an inconvenience that howling phenomenon easily occurs when the audio output of the speaker is picked up by the microphone. To solve this inconvenience, various measures or methods for preventing the howling phenomenon have been proposed.

For example, Japanese Patent Publication No. 2607257 discloses a loudspeaker communication device **300**, which is suitable for a handsfree telephone. As shown in FIG. 35A, this communication device **300** has a speaker **SP**, and a pair of microphones (**M1**, **M2**). In addition, to prevent the howling phenomenon caused when an audio output of the speaker **SP** is picked up by the microphone (**M1**, **M2**), the communication device **300** also includes a pair of amplifying circuits (**310**, **320**), a level-control amplifying circuit **330**, a

delay circuit **340**, and a differential amplifying circuit **350**, as shown in FIG. 35B. The delay circuit **340** delays an output of the microphone **M1** located closer to the speaker **SP** by a delay time, which is determined according to sound velocity and a difference between a distance **d1** between the microphone **M1** and the speaker **SP** and a distance **d2** between the microphone **M2** and the speaker **SP**. The level-control amplifying circuit **330** controls the output level of the microphone **M2** such that an amplification factor is **d2/d1**. In other words, the output level of the microphone **M2** is controlled so as to be substantially equal to the output level of the microphone **M1** with respect to the signal component corresponding to the audio output of the speaker **SP**. The differential amplifying circuit **350** receives an output of the delay circuit **340** and an output of the level-control amplifying circuit **330**, and provides an output signal corresponding to a difference between these outputs.

According to this communication device, the signal component corresponding to the audio output of the speaker **SP** is cancelled from the output of the microphone (**M1**, **M2**) by the differential amplifying circuit **350**. Therefore, it is possible to achieve a comfortable communication, while preventing the howling phenomenon.

However, as shown in FIG. 35A, since each of the microphones (M1, M2) is spaced from the speaker SP by a relatively large distance, there is another problem that the device itself becomes large in size. In addition, since the intercom device is usually installed on the wall surface or the like, it is strongly desired that the intercom device has a thin thickness. On the other hand, when the speaker is accommodated in an excessively thin housing, a volume of a rear air chamber, which is defined as a space of a rear side of the speaker, is reduced, so that a radiating sound pressure of the speaker lowers and a minimum resonance frequency of the speaker shifts to a higher frequency level. As a result, there is a fear that deteriorations in sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker occur.

Thus, the conventional intercom device still has plenty of room for

improvement in downsizing of the device itself, sound quality, electro-acoustic conversion efficiency as well as the prevention of howling phenomenon.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Therefore, a primary concern of the present invention is to provide a compact intercom device, which has the capability of preventing howling phenomenon, and achieving an improvement in sound quality and efficiency.

That is, the intercom device of the present invention is characterized by comprising:

a housing;

a speaker accommodated in the housing such that a front air chamber is defined as a space enclosed by a front surface of the speaker and an inner surface of the housing, and a rear air chamber is defined as a space enclosed by a rear surface of the speaker and an inner surface of the housing;

a first microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces the front air chamber;

a second microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces outside of the housing; and

a signal processing unit configured to, when an audio output of the speaker is picked up by the second microphone, remove a signal component corresponding to the audio output of the speaker from an output signal of the second microphone by use of an output signal of the first microphone.

According to the invention, since the first microphone easily and efficiently collects the audio information output from the speaker, howling phenomenon can be efficiently prevented by the signal processing unit. In addition, a distance between the first microphone and the speaker becomes short, thereby allowing downsizing of the intercom device. Furthermore, since the sound receiving surface of the second microphone faces the outside of the housing, an acoustic coupling between the speaker and the second microphone reduces, and the second microphone becomes hard to pick up the audio output of the

speaker. As a result, the second microphone can be located closer to the speaker. Thus, it is possible to provide a compact intercom device capable of preventing the howling phenomenon.

From the viewpoint of more efficiently preventing the howling phenomenon, it is preferred that the rear air chamber is the space hermetically-sealed by the rear surface of the speaker and the inner surface of the housing. In addition, it is preferred that the first microphone is arranged such that the sound receiving surface of the first microphone faces a diaphragm of the speaker. Moreover, when the first microphone and the second microphone are mounted on a same circuit board, it is preferred that the circuit board is mounted on an outside surface of the housing such that the sound receiving surface of the first microphone faces the front air chamber and the sound receiving surface of the second microphone faces the outside of the housing.

On the other hand, from the viewpoint of further downsizing the intercom device, the second microphone is preferably located adjacent to the speaker. In addition, it is preferred that the first and second microphones are mounted on a single board.

From the viewpoint of improving sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker, it is preferred that the intercom device has an acoustic tube having an opening communicated with the rear air chamber at its one end, and a closed end at the other end. Alternatively, the intercom device may have a plurality of acoustic tubes having different lengths, each of which has an opening communicated with the rear air chamber at its one end, and a closed end at the other end. In addition, it is preferred that the acoustic tube has a tube length of an odd multiple of one quarter of a wavelength determined in consideration of sonic velocity and an intended frequency where an increase in sound pressure level of the audio output of the speaker is needed.

Furthermore, it is preferred that the acoustic tube has a resonant frequency between a frequency equivalent to a lowest resonant frequency of the speaker that is supposed to be mounted on an infinite baffle and a lowest

resonant frequency of the speaker mounted on the rear air chamber with the absence of the acoustic tube. The acoustic tube can be formed along an inner surface of the rear air chamber. If necessary, a sound absorbing material may be disposed at the opening of the acoustic tube.

A further concern of the present invention is to provide a wiring system using the intercom device described above. That is, the wiring system comprises at least one transmission line installed in a building structure to transmit electric power and information signals, and a plurality of base units each adapted in use to be mounted in a wall surface of the building structure, and connected to the transmission line. The intercom device has a first connector detachably connectable to a second connector formed in each of the base units. This wiring system is characterized in that when the first connector is connected to the second connector of one of the base units, the intercom device functions such that the information signals provided through the transmission line are output as audio information from the speaker unit, and an output of the signal processing unit is sent out through the transmission line.

By the way, in the intercom device installed on the wall surface of the house, one provided with a liquid crystal display or the like for displaying not only the audio information but also visual information such as images comes into practical use recently. Once such an intercom device is installed on the wall surface, not only electric wiring work but also mounting/repair work to the wall surface are required in a case where a layout of the intercom device has to be changed. However, it is not easy for a general user himself/herself to do the work. In addition, a function of the conventional intercom device is completed by itself, and a new-type intercom device is required in a case where it is desired to add another function. In such a case, not only a purchase of the new-type intercom device but also the above-described mounting/repair work becomes necessary, so that this is a great burden in cost for the user. The wiring system of the present invention is effect. According to the wiring system of the present

invention, since the intercom device is detachably connectable to the base unit, there advantages that the wiring system allows great flexibility for the change of layout of the intercom device, and makes it easy to replace the intercom device without cumbersome repairing work. Thus, the present invention provides the wiring system capable of solving the problems described above.

As a preferred embodiment of the wiring system of the present invention, the wiring system further comprises a function unit adapted in use to be connected to the transmission line through one of the base units, the function unit having a third connector detachably connectable to one of the second connector of the base unit, and an extended connector formed in the intercom device. When the third connector of the function unit is connected to the second connector of the base unit, or when the first connector of the intercom device is connected to the second connector of the base unit, and the third connector of the function unit is connected to the extended connector of the intercom device, the function unit provides at least one of functions for supplying electric power provided through the transmission line, outputting information signals provided through the transmission line, and sending out information signals through the transmission line. At this time, it is particularly preferred that the first connector and the third connector are stylized in shape and arrangement, and the second connector and the extended connector are stylized in shape and arrangement corresponding to the stylization of the first connector and the third connector.

As another preferred embodiment of the wiring system of the present invention, the wiring system further comprises a function unit adapted in use to be connected to the transmission line through one of the base units. The function unit has a third connector detachably connectable to the second connector of the base unit and an extended connector detachably connectable to the first connector of the intercom device. When the third connector of the function unit is connected to the second connector of the base unit, and the extended connector of the function unit is connected to the first connector of the

intercom device, the function unit provides at least one of functions for supplying electric power provided from the transmission line through the base unit, outputting information signals provided from the transmission line through the base unit, and sending out information signals to the transmission line through the base unit, and the intercom device operates such that the information signals provided from the transmission line through the base unit and the function unit are output as audio information from the speaker unit, and the output of the signal processing unit is sent out to the transmission line through the base unit and the function unit. At this time, it is particularly preferred that the first connector and the third connector are stylized in shape and arrangement, and the second connector and the extended connector are stylized in shape and arrangement corresponding to the stylization of the first connector and the third connector.

In the wiring system described above, it is preferred that the first and second connectors provide an electric power transmission between the base unit and the intercom device by means of electromagnetic coupling, and/or the first and second connectors provide a signal transmission between the base unit and the intercom device by means of optical coupling.

Further characteristics of the present invention and advantages brought thereby will be clearly understood from the best mode for carrying out the invention described below.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of an intercom device according to a first embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. 2 is a cross-sectional view of the intercom device;

FIG. 3 is a circuit diagram of a voice processing unit of the intercom device;

FIG. 4 is a cross-sectional view of a microphone board of the intercom device;

FIG. 5 is a cross-sectional view of a bare chip employed in the microphone board;

FIG. 6A is a simplified plan view of the microphone board, and FIG. 6B is a simplified circuit diagram of the microphone board;

FIG. 7 is a circuit diagram of an impedance converting circuit of the microphone board;

FIG. 8 is a circuit diagram of a signal processing unit of the intercom device;

FIG. 9A and FIG. 9B are diagrams showing signal waveforms in the signal processing unit;

FIG. 10A and FIG. 10B are diagrams showing further signal waveforms in the signal processing unit;

FIG. 11A and FIG. 11B are diagrams showing another signal waveforms in the signal processing unit;

FIGS. 12A to 12C are diagrams showing still another signal waveforms in the signal processing unit;

FIG. 13 is a cross-sectional view of an intercom device according to a second embodiment of the present invention;

FIGS. 14A to 14C are cross-sectional and plan views of another housing of the intercom device according to the second embodiment;

FIG. 15 is a graph showing frequency characteristics of the cancelled amount of voice components of the speaker;

FIG. 16 is a graph showing frequency characteristics of the radiating sound pressure of the speaker;

FIG. 17 is a cross-sectional view of an intercom device using an ideal baffle plate;

FIG. 18 is a graph showing sound pressure characteristics of the intercom device having an acoustic tube and the intercom device having no acoustic tube;

FIG. 19 is a simplified cross-sectional view showing a modification of the housing having the acoustic tube;

FIG. 20 is a simplified cross-sectional view of a housing having a plurality of acoustic tubes;

FIG. 21 is a plan view of a housing having a sound absorbing material;

FIG. 22 is a schematic diagram of a wiring system using an intercom device according to a third embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. 23 is a schematic circuit diagram of a base unit of the wiring system;

FIG. 24 is a rear perspective view of the base unit;

FIG. 25A is a perspective view showing a gate housing and a main housing of the base unit, and FIG. 25B is a plan view of a module port of the gate housing;

FIG. 26 is a plan view of an attachment plate for mounting the base unit on a switch box;

FIG. 27 is a schematic circuit diagram of the function unit;

FIG. 28 is a perspective view of the intercom device for the wiring system;

FIG. 29 is a schematic circuit diagram of the intercom device for the wiring system;

FIG. 30 is a perspective view of the intercom device connected to the function unit or the base unit;

FIG. 31 is an exploded perspective view of the base unit;

FIG. 32A is a front view of the function unit, FIG. 31B is a side view of the function unit, FIG. 32C is an exploded side view of the function unit, and FIG. 32D is a perspective view of a joining member;

FIG. 33 is a perspective view illustrating how to mechanically couple the function unit to the base unit;

FIG. 34 is a schematic circuit diagram of an intercom device for a power line carrier type wiring system; and

FIG. 35A is a schematic perspective view of a conventional loudspeaker communication device, and FIG. 35B is a partial block diagram of the loudspeaker communication device.

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

Referring to the attached drawings, an intercom device of the present invention and a wiring system using the intercom device are explained in detail

according to preferred embodiments.

(First Embodiment)

As shown in FIGS. 1 and 2, an intercom device **A** according to a first embodiment of the present invention includes a housing **A1**, a speaker **SP**, a microphone board **MB1**, and a voice processing unit **10**. The housing **A1** consists of a body **A10** having an opening at its back face, and a cover **A11** for closing the opening of the body **A10**, and accommodates the speaker **SP** and the voice processing unit **10** therein. The housing **A10** has a plurality of sound holes **12** formed in a front face of the body **A10**. The speaker **SP** accommodated in the housing **A1** provides a voice output through the sound holes **12** to outside of the housing **A1**. The microphone board **MB1** has a sound hole **F2** that picks up a voice emitted from a user of the intercom device **A**. In operation, when a conversation switch **SW1** is operated to the ON position, the intercom device **A** sends the picked-up voice to another intercom device **A** and receives signals from another intercom device **A** via an information line **Ls**.

As shown in FIG. 2, the speaker **SP** includes a cylindrical yoke **20** that is open at one end, and a round support **21** that extends radially outward from the open end of the yoke **20**. The yoke **20** is formed of an iron-containing material, such as a cold rolling steel plate (SPCC, SPCEN) or an electromagnetic soft iron (SUY), and has a thickness of about 0.8 mm. A columnar permanent magnet **22** (having a residual flux density of, for example, 1.39 T to 1.43 T) formed of, for example, neodymium is placed in the yoke **20**. An edge surface of the round support **21** is fixed on an edge portion on an outer peripheral side of a dome-shaped diaphragm **23**.

The diaphragm **23** is formed of a thermoplastic material, such as PET (PolyEthylene Terephthalate) or PEI (Polyetherimide), and has a thickness of, for example, 12 μm to 50 μm. A cylindrical bobbin **24** is fixed to the back of the diaphragm **23**, and a voice coil **25** is provided at the rear end of the bobbin **24**. The voice coil **25** is located at the open end of the yoke **20**, and the bobbin **24**

and the voice coil **25** are allowed to freely move back and forth (in the vertical direction in FIG. 2) in the vicinity of the open end of the yoke **20**. The voice coil **25** is formed by winding a polyurethane copper wire (having a diameter of 0.05 mm, for example) around a paper sleeve of craft paper.

When the polyurethane copper wire of the voice coil **25** receives a voice signal, an electromagnetic power is generated in the voice coil **25** by electric current of the voice signal and a magnetic field of the permanent magnet **22**, thereby to vibrate the bobbin **24**, along with the diaphragm **23**, forward and backward. As a result, a sound corresponding to the voice signal is emitted from the diaphragm **23**. That is to say, the speaker **SP** of this embodiment is an electrodynamic speaker. The speaker has, for example, a diameter of 20 mm to 25 mm, and a thickness of about 4.5 mm.

A rib **11** is formed on an inner surface of the front wall of the housing **A1**, which is opposed to the diaphragm **23**, and is in contact with an end face of a convex portion **21a** that protrudes frontward from an outer peripheral portion of the round support **21**. Thus, the speaker **SP** is fixed to the housing **A1** such that the diaphragm **23** faces the inner surface of the front wall of the housing **A1**.

With the speaker **SP** thus fixed within the housing **A1**, a front air chamber **Bf** is formed as a space enclosed by the inner surface of the front wall of the housing **A1** and a front surface (on which the diaphragm **23** is located) of the speaker **SP**, and a rear air chamber **Br** is formed as a space enclosed by an inner surface of the rear and side walls of the housing **A1** and the rear surface (on which the yoke **20** is located) of the speaker **SP**. The front air chamber **Bf** communicates with outside of the housing **A1** through the sound holes **12** formed in the front wall of the housing **A1**. The rear air chamber **Br** is insulated from (or does not communicate with) the front air chamber **Bf** since the end portion of the support **21** and the rib **11** are attached firmly to each other. Furthermore, the cover **A11** is tightly fitted in the opening formed in the rear wall of the body **A10**, so that the rear air chamber **Br** provides a

hermetically-sealed space that is insulated also from the outside of the housing **A1**. A gasket may be provided between the end portion (or the convex portion **21a**) of the support **21** and the rib **11** so as to increase the degree of adhesion between the support **21** and the rib **11**.

As shown in FIG. 3, the voice processing unit **10** is formed by an integral circuit (IC), which includes a communication unit **10a**, echo canceling units (**10b**, **10c**), an amplification unit **10d** and a signal processing unit **10e**. In operation, the communication unit **10a** receives a voice signal transmitted from an intercom device **A** installed, for example, in another room through the information line **Ls**. The received voice signal is transmitted through the echo canceling unit **10b** to the amplification unit **10d**, in which the signal is amplified, and then output from the speaker **SP**. When the conversation switch **SW1** is operated to the ON position, the voice communication function of the intercom device **A** becomes available. In this condition, voice signals respectively received from a microphone **M1** (first microphone) and a microphone **M2** (second microphone) on the microphone board **MB1** are processed by the signal processing unit **10e**. In the signal processing unit **10e**, each received signal is processed in the manner as described later, and the resulting signal passes through the echo canceling unit **10c**. Then, upon reception of the resulting signal from the echo canceling unit **10c**, the communication unit **10a** transmits the resulting signal through the information line **Ls** to the intercom device **A** installed in, for example, another room. In this manner, the intercom device **A** serves as an interphone that permits two-way voice communications between the rooms. An electric power for the intercom device **A** may be supplied from a wall socket disposed in the vicinity of the location where the intercom device **A** is installed. Alternatively, the electric power may be supplied through the information line **Ls**, or may be supplied from an internal battery accommodated in the intercom device **A**.

As shown in FIG. 4, the microphone board **MB1** has a module board **2** and the microphones **M1** and **M2**, which are mounted on a (top) surface **2a** of the

module board **2**. The microphone **M1** is mainly formed with a bare chip **BC1**, an IC chip **Ka1**, and a shield case **SC1**. Each of the bare chip **BC1**, the IC chip **Ka1**, and a wiring pattern (not shown) on the module board **2** are connected to each other with wires **W** (wire bonding). The shield case **SC1** covers the bare chip **BC1** and the IC chip **Ka1**. The microphone **M2** has the same construction as that of the microphone **M1**. That is to say, the microphone **M2** is formed with a bare chip **BC2**, an IC chip **Ka2**, and a shield case **SC2** mounted on the module board **2** that covers the bare chip **BC2** and the IC chip **Ka2**. The microphones (**M1**, **M2**) are preferred to be formed on a silicon substrate by a micro structure manufacturing process. That is, it is preferred that the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) are IC chips of Micro Electro Mechanical System (MEMS).

Each of the bare chips **BC1** and **BC2**, which will be generally referred to as "bare chip **BC**", provides a condenser-type silicon microphone, as shown in FIG. 5. More specifically, the bare chip BC includes a silicon thin film **1d** that is formed on a (top) surface of a silicon substrate **1b** so as to cover a cavity **1c** formed through the silicon substrate **1b**. An electrode **1f** is formed above the silicon thin film **1d** with an air gap **1e** interposed therebetween, and two pads **1g** are provided on the surface of the silicon substrate **1b** for producing an output in the form of a voice signal. When the silicon thin film **1d** is vibrated by a sound wave from outside, such as a human voice, a capacitance between the silicon thin film **1d** and the electrode **1f** changes, namely, the amount of electric charge changes. With the change in the electric charge amount, electric current proportional to the received sound wave flows from the two pads **1g**. Each of these bare chips **BC1** and **BC2** is fixed by die-bonding the silicon substrate **1b** on the module board **2**, as shown in FIG. 4. The silicon thin film **1d** of the bare chip **BC2** faces the sound hole **F2** formed in the module board **2**.

As shown in FIG. 4, a sound receiving surface of the microphone **M1** is positioned on a surface having the sound hole **F1** of the shield case **SC1**. On the other hand, a sound receiving surface of the microphone **M2** is positioned

on a surface having the sound hole **F2** of the module board **2**. Thus, the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M1** is to receive sound from an upper side of FIG. 4, and the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M2** is to receive sound from an opposite side, i.e., the lower side of FIG. 4. In brief, as shown in FIG. 2, the module board **2** is mounted to the housing **A1** such that the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M1** faces the diaphragm **23** of the speaker **SP**, and the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M2** faces outside of the housing **A1**. Since both of the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) are mounted on the same surface **2a** of the module board **2**, the thickness of the microphone board **MB1** can be advantageously reduced.

FIG. 6A is a simplified plan view of the module board **2**. The module board **2** has a substantially T-shape, which is composed of a rectangular portion **2f**, on which the microphone **M1** is mounted, a rectangular portion **2g**, on which the microphone **M2** is mounted, and a connecting portion **2h** that connects the rectangular portions **2f** and **2g**. The rectangular portion **2g** is formed to be larger than the rectangular portion **2f**. The rectangular portion **2g** has a negative power supply pad **P1**, a positive power supply pad **P2**, and output pads (**P3**, **P4**) on an edge portion of the rectangular portion **2g** such that each of the pads (**P1**, **P2**, **P3**, **P4**) forms a line along an end face of the edge portion of the rectangular portion **2g**.

As shown in FIG. 6B, the negative power supply pad **P1** is connected to a negative terminal of an external power supply, and the positive power supply pad **P2** is connected to a positive terminal of the external power supply. The electric power received from the pads (**P1**, **P2**) is supplied to the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) through the wiring patterns on the module board **2**. A voice signal corresponding to the voice picked up by the microphone **M1** is output from the output pad **P3** via the wiring pattern on the module board **2**. On the other hand, a voice signal corresponding to the voice picked up by the microphone **M2** is output from the output pad **P4** via the wiring pattern on the module board **2**. The negative power supply pad **P1** also serves as a ground pad that establishes

a ground for the voice signals delivered from the output pads (**P3**, **P4**).

As described above, electric powers needed to activate the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) are supplied from the power supply via the common negative and positive power supply pads (**P1**, **P2**). The negative power supply pad **P1** also serves as the ground pad for the outputs of microphones (**M1**, **M2**). Therefore, the number of pads used in the microphone board **MB1** can be reduced, and the construction of the microphone board **MB1** can be simplified.

Next, an operation of the microphone board MB1 will be explained. First, electric currents flowing from the bare chips **BC1** and **BC2** corresponding to the received sound signal are subjected to impedance-conversion, and converted to voltage signals by the IC chips **Ka1** and **Ka2**. Then, the voltage signals are output as voice signals from the output pads (**P3**, **P4**), respectively.

For example, each of the IC chip **Ka1** and the IC chip **Ka2**, which will be generally referred to as "IC chip **Ka**", has a circuit configuration, as shown in FIG. 7. The IC chip **Ka** has a constant-voltage circuit **Kb** formed of a chip IC that converts a power supply voltage +V (e.g., 5V) supplied from the power supply pads (**P1**, **P2**) to a constant voltage Vr (e.g., 12V). The constant-voltage circuit **Kb** applies the constant voltage Vr to a series circuit of a resistance **R11** and the bare chip **BC**. A connection midpoint of the resistance **R11** and the bare chip **BC** is connected to a gate terminal of a junction-type J-FET **S11** through a capacitor **C11**. A drain terminal of the J-FET **S11** is connected to an operating voltage +V, and a source terminal is connected through a resistance **R12** to the negative terminal of the power supply. Herein, the J-FET **S11** is intended for converting electrical impedance, and the voltage of the source terminal of the J-FET **S11** produces an output as the voice signal. It is to be understood that the impedance converting circuit of the IC chip **Ka** is not limited to the above-described configuration, and may be replaced by a circuit having a function of a source follower circuit by an operation amplifier. For example, an amplifying circuit for the voice signal may be provided in the IC chip **Ka**, if necessary.

In the microphone board **MB1**, on which signal transmission and supply of electric power are performed via the wiring patterns on the module board **2** as described above, the signal lines and the power-supply lines can be arranged with high efficiency, and attached to the outer surface of the housing **A1**, as shown in FIG. 1. In this embodiment, as shown in FIG. 1, the surface **2a** of the module board **2** is attached along an outer surface of the front wall of the housing **A1**, and the microphone **M1** is inserted in an opening **13** formed in the front wall of the housing **A1** such that the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M1** faces the front air chamber **Bf**. The diaphragm **23** faces the microphone **M1** through the sound hole **F1** formed in the shield case **SC1**. With this arrangement, the microphone **M1** has a high directivity to the voice emitted from the speaker **SP** via the sound hole **F1**, so that the voice emitted from the speaker **SP** can be efficiently picked up by the microphone **M1**. The microphone **M2** fits in a recess **14** formed in the front wall of the housing **A1**, and faces the outside (or the front) of the housing **A1** through the sound hole **F2** formed in the module board **2**. In this regard, a direction where the second microphone **M2** receives a voice from the outside of the housing **A1** is substantially equal to the direction of emitting a voice from the speaker **SP**. Thus, the microphone **M2** has a high directivity to the voice of a talker who is located in front of the intercom device **A**. When **X1**, **X2** represent distances from the center of the speaker **SP** to the centers of microphones (**M1**, **M2**), respectively, the relationship between the distances (**X1**, **X2**) is expressed as **X1** $<$**X2**.

Since the rear air chamber **Br** facing the rear surface of the speaker **SP** is hermetically-sealed in the housing **A1** as shown in FIG. 2, the voice emitted from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** (rear surface of the diaphragm **23**) is less likely to leak from the rear air chamber **Br**, so that an acoustic coupling between the speaker **SP** and the microphone **M2** is lowered. BY the way, the voice emitted from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** is reversed in phase with respect to the voice emitted from the front surface of the speaker **SP** (front surface of the

diaphragm **23**). Therefore, if the voice emitted from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** goes around to the front of the speaker **SP**, these voices emitted from the front and rear surfaces of the speaker **SP** are cancelled with each other. As a result, the radiating sound pressure of the speaker **SP** is lowered, and it becomes difficult for the talker located in front of the intercom device **A** to hear the voice (sound) emitted from the speaker **SP**. However, since the intercom device of this embodiment is formed to reduce the leaking of the voice emitted from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** to the outside of the housing **A1**, as described above, it is possible to prevent such a reduction in the radiating sound pressure, which is caused by the voice emitted from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** going around to the front of the speaker **SP**.

As shown in FIG. 2, since the recess **14**, in which the microphone **M2** is inserted, is an insulated space not communicated with the rear air chamber **Br**, the microphone **M2** is even less likely to pick up the voice (or sound) emitted from the speaker **SP**. Therefore, the acoustic coupling between the speaker **SP** and the microphone **M2** can be further reduced. With the above arrangement, the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) are adapted to separately pick up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP** and the voice of (generated by) the talker, respectively.

Furthermore, if the microphone board **MB1** is placed in the housing **A1**, it is difficult to maintain the spatial insulation between the front air chamber **Bf** and the rear air chamber **Br**. In this embodiment, however, the microphone board **MB1** is attached to the outer surface of the housing **A1**. Therefore, it is possible to maintain the spatial insulation between the front air chamber **Bf** and the rear air chamber **Br**.

As described below, the intercom device of this embodiment has a configuration to prevent a howling phenomenon caused when the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) pick up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP**.

As shown in FIG. 8, the signal processing unit **10e** of the voice processing unit **10** includes an amplifying circuit **30** for amplifying the output of the microphone **M1**, a band-pass filter **31** for removing noises of frequencies other

than a voice-band (300 to 4000 Hz) from the output of the amplifying circuit **30**, and a delaying circuit **32** for delaying the output of the band-pass filter **31**. The signal processing unit **10e** further includes an amplifying circuit **33** for amplifying the output of the microphone **M2** while reversing the phase of the output of the microphone **M2** by 180 degrees, a band-pass filter **34** for removing noises of frequencies other than the voice-band (300 to 4000 Hz) from the output of the amplifying circuit **33**, and an adder circuit **35** for adding the outputs of the delaying circuit **32** and the band-pass filter **34**.

Referring to FIG. 8 to FIG. 12C, operations of the signal processing unit **10e** will be explained below. First, an operation of the signal processing unit **10e** when the voice emitted from the speaker **SP** is picked up by the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) will be explained. FIGS. 9A and 9B, 10A and 10B, 11A and 11B, and 12A to 12C show voice signal waveforms that appear at respective units of the signal processing unit **10e** when the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) respectively pick up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP**. As mentioned above, the distance **X1** from the center of the speaker **SP** to the center of the microphone **M1** is smaller than the distance **X2** from the center of the speaker **SP** to the center of the microphone **M2**. Accordingly, as shown in FIGS. 9A and 9B, when the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) pick up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP**, the amplitude of the output **Y21** of the microphone **M2** is smaller than that of the output **Y11** of the microphone **M1** due to the difference between the distances (**X1**, **X2**). In addition, the phase of the output **Y21** of the microphone **M2** is delayed with respect to that of the output **Y11** of the microphone **M1** by a delay time **Td** (=(**X2**-**X1**)/**Vs**, where **Vs** is sonic velocity), which is proportional to the difference between the distances (**X2**-**X1**).

The amplifying circuit **30** amplifies the output **Y11** to produce an output **Y12**, and the amplifying circuit **33** amplifies the output **Y21** while reversing the phase thereof by 180 degrees, to produce an output **Y22**. At this time, each of the amplifying circuits (**30**, **33**) performs level adjustment based on the difference between the distances (**X2**-**X1**), so that the output levels of the

microphones (**M1**, **M2**) relative to the voice emitted from the speaker **SP** become equal to each other, as shown in FIGS. 10A and 10B. In this embodiment, since an amplitude rate of the amplifying circuit **30** is set to substantially 1, the amplifying circuit **30** may be eliminated from the signal processing unit **10e**.

As shown in FIGS. 11A and 11B, the band-pass filters (**31**, **34**) remove frequencies other than the voice band from the outputs **Y12** and **Y22**, to produce outputs **Y13** and **Y23**, respectively.

The delaying circuit **32** can be formed by, for example, a time delay device or a CR phase delaying circuit. The delaying circuit **32** delays the output of the microphone **M1**, which is located closer to the speaker **SP**, by the above-described delay time **Td**, thereby producing an output **Y14** whose phase coincides with the phase of the output **Y23** of the band-pass filter **34**. Thus, it is possible to reduce noises contained in a voice signal to be transmitted.

Through the amplifying and delaying processes described above, a voice component emitted from the speaker **SP**, which is contained in the output **Y14**, and the voice component emitted from the speaker **SP**, which is contained in the output **Y23**, have the same amplitude and the reversed phase relative to each other, as shown in FIG. 12A and FIG. 12B. The adder circuit **35** adds the output **Y14** and the output **Y23** to cancel the voice component of the speaker **SP** from the output of the microphone **M2**. Thus, it is possible to produce an output **Ya** shown in FIG. 12C, in which the voice component from the speaker **SP** is removed or reduced. As described above, the signal processing unit **10e** removes the voice component of the speaker **SP** from the output signal **Y21** of the microphone **M2** by using the output signal **Y11** of the microphone **M1**.

On the other hand, an operation of the signal processing unit **10e** when the voice emitted from the talker **H** in front of the intercom device **A** is picked up by the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) will be described below. Since the microphone **M2** has a high directivity to the voice from the talker **H** located in front of the intercom device **A**, the amplitude of the output **Y21** of the microphone **M2** is larger than that of the output **Y11** of the microphone **M1**. Furthermore, since

the signal from the microphone **M1** is not amplified while the signal from the microphone **M2** is amplified in the amplifying circuit **33**, the voice component from the talker **H** contained in the output **Y23** is sufficiently larger than the voice component from the talker **H** contained in the output **Y14**. Thus, even after the above-described adding process is performed in the adder circuit **35**, the signal corresponding to the voice generated by the talker **H** remains in the output **Ya** with a sufficiently large amplitude.

In the manner described above, the voice component from the speaker **SP** is reduced in the output **Ya** of the adder circuit **35**, whereas the voice component generated by the talker **H** in front of the intercom device **A** remains in the output **Ya**. Thus, a relative difference in the output **Ya** between the voice component from the talker **H**, which is desired to be saved, and the voice component from the speaker **SP**, which is desired to be reduced, becomes larger. That is to say, even when the voice from the talker **H** and the voice from the speaker **SP** are simultaneously generated, only the voice component from the speaker **SP** is reduced while the voice component from the talker **H** remains sufficiently large. Accordingly, it is possible to prevent the howling phenomenon caused when the microphones (**M1**, **M2**) pick up the voice output of the speaker **SP**.

Since the microphone **M1** is disposed in the front air chamber **Bf** so as to face the diaphragm **23**, as shown in FIG. 2, the microphone **M1** efficiently picks up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP**. Therefore, the signal processing unit **10e** can efficiently achieve the howling phenomenon prevention function. Furthermore, since the sound receiving surface of the microphone **M2** faces outside of the housing **A1**, and the output direction of the speaker **SP** and the directivity of the microphone **M2** substantially conform to each other, the acoustic coupling between the speaker **SP** and the microphone **M2** is reduced. Thus, the microphone **M2** is less likely to pick up the voice emitted from the speaker **SP**, and can be placed close to the speaker **SP**, that is to say, close to the front air chamber **Bf**, which makes it possible to downsize the intercom device **A**.

On the other hand, the signal processing unit **10e** transmits the voice signal to the echo canceling unit **10c** through a digital-analog converter (not shown), and the echo canceling unit (**10b**, **10c**) shown in FIG. 3 perform the process as described below to further efficiently prevent the howling phenomenon.

First, the echo canceling unit **10c** retrieves the output of the echo canceling unit **10b** as a reference signal, and performs a suitable computation on the output of the signal processing unit **10e**, thereby canceling a voice signal, which goes around from the speaker **SP** to the microphones (**M1**, **M2**). On the other hand, the echo canceling unit **10b** also retrieves the output of the echo canceling unit **10c** as the reference signal, and performs a suitable computation on the output of the communication unit **10a**, thereby canceling a voice signal, which goes around from a speaker of an intercom device installed in another room to its microphones.

More specifically, the echo canceling units (**10b**, **10c**) control the amount of loss at variable loss means (not shown) provided in a loop circuit consisting of the speaker **SP**, the microphones (**M1**, **M2**), the signal processing unit **10e**, the echo canceling unit **10c**, the communication unit **10a**, the echo canceling unit **10b**, the amplifying unit **10d** and the speaker **SP**, so as to prevent the howling phenomenon by making the loop gain less than 1. Herein, one of the transmitted voice signal and the received voice signal, which has a smaller signal level, is regarded as not important, and a transmission loss of a variable loss circuit, which is inserted in a transmission path of the signal having the smaller level, is increased. In this embodiment, the intercom devices transmit signals via the information line **Ls**. However, the transmission of signals is not limited to a wired line. A non-wired transmission manner such as radio wave, optical communication system, and infrared radiation may be alternatively employed.

(Second Embodiment)

As shown in FIG. 13, an intercom device **A'** according to a second

embodiment of the present invention includes an acoustic tube **40**, which is provided in the rear air chamber **Br** having a small volume, so as to improve the sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP**. The intercom device **A'** according to the second embodiment will be explained below.

The acoustic tube **40** has an opening at its one end and a closed end at the other end, and is provided in the rear air chamber **Br** to be along an inner wall surface(s) of the rear air chamber **Br**. By setting the resonance frequency of the acoustic tube **40** to an appropriate level, the lowest resonance frequency **fo** of the speaker **SP**, which is provided in the intercom device **A'**, is shifted to a lower frequency level, and the sound pressure level of the speaker **SP** increases, resulting in improvements of the sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP**. It is noted that except for the sound tube **40**, the construction of the intercom device **A'** shown in FIG. 13 is the same as that of the intercom device **A** shown in FIG. 2. Accordingly, details of the intercom device **A'** will be omitted herein.

The lowest resonance frequency **fo** of the speaker **SP** is generally determined by an equivalent mass (diaphragm, coil, additional mass of air) **Mo** of a vibration system of the speaker, stiffness **So** of an edge or the like supporting the vibration system, and stiffness **Sc** of air in the rear air chamber **Br**. That is, it is represented by an equation:

$$fo = \{1/(2\pi)\} \cdot \sqrt{\{(So+Sc)/Mo\}}$$

FIG. 14A through FIG. 14C show another housing **A2** of the intercom device **A'** according to a modification of the present embodiment. The housing **A2** accommodates the acoustic tube **40** therein. Effects of the sound tube **40** are explained below referring to the housing **A2** as an example. The housing **A2** essentially consists of a body **A20** having opening at its rear surface, and a cover **A21** for closing the opening of the body **A20**. In FIG. 14B, only the body **A20** is illustrated. As in the intercom device **A** of the first embodiment, the housing **A2** is capable of accommodating a speaker **SP**, a microphone board **MB1**, a

conversation switch **SW1**, and a voice processing unit **10**. The acoustic tube **40** is provided in the body **A20**.

The housing **A2** has two spaces **A2a** and **A2b** therein, which are insulated from each other. The space **A2a** has a lateral dimension of 30 mm, a vertical dimension of 40 mm, and a thickness of 8 mm, to accommodate the speaker **SP** therein. In the space **A2a**, columnar bosses **51** are formed at regularly spaced four locations on the inner surface of the front wall of the body **A20**, and screw holes **52** are respectively formed in the bosses **51**. The speaker **SP** is fixed to the inner surface of the front wall of the body **A20** by using mounting screws, which are thread engageable with the screw holes **52**. With the construction described above, a front air chamber **Bf** and a rear air chamber **Br** similar to those of the first embodiment (FIG. 2) are formed. The front air chamber **Br** is provided by a space enclosed by the inner surface of the front wall of the housing **A2** and the front surface side (diaphragm **23** side) of the speaker **SP**. The rear air chamber **Br** is provided by a space enclosed by the inner surface of the rear and side walls of the housing **A2** and the rear surface side (yoke **20** side) of the speaker **SP**. A plurality of sound holes **12** are formed in the front wall of the housing **A2**.

As shown in FIGS. 14A through 14C, the acoustic tube **40**, which has a rectangular shape in cross section, is formed along the inner walls of the rear air chamber **Br** at the back of the speaker **SP** over substantially three-quarter of the circumference of the rear air chamber **Br**. The acoustic tube **40** has an opening at one end **40a** and a closed end at the other end **40b**. The overall length **L** of the acoustic tube **40** is set to an odd multiple of one quarter of a wavelength, which is determined by the sonic velocity and a frequency **f** of which sound pressure level is desired to be increased. In this embodiment, the acoustic tube **40** has a length of one quarter of the wavelength determined by the frequency where an increase in sound pressure level of the audio output of the speaker **SP** is needed and the sonic velocity. In detail, since an open-end correction is performed on the acoustic tube **40**, where sonic velocity is set to C

and an open-end correction value is set to σ (=0.8**d**, wherein **d** is an open-end diameter of the acoustic tube **40**), the overall length is determined from an equation described below:

$$f = [C / \{4 (L+\sigma)\}]$$

In this embodiment, the overall length L of the acoustic tube **40** is set 95.2 mm and a cross-sectional area of the acoustic tube **40** is set to 4.2 mm^2 (equivalent to $\phi = 2.3$). By forming the acoustic tube **40** along the inner walls of the rear air chamber **Br**, it is possible to minimize a volume reduction of the rear air chamber **Br** caused by the formation of the acoustic tube **40**. In addition, with the acoustic tube **40** thus provided, the sound pressure level of the speaker **SP** can be increased in a desired frequency band (at around 700 Hz in this embodiment). As a result, it is possible to improve the sound quality and the electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP**.

By utilizing the fact that input impedance becomes extremely small at the resonance frequency (i.e., a frequency at which the overall length of the tube is equal to an odd-number multiple of an approximately quarter (1/4) wavelength) of a closed tube, the acoustic tube **40** can reduce the sound leakage from the rear air chamber **Br** to the outside of the housing. That is, the sound waves radiated from the rear surface of the speaker **SP** is reflected toward the rear surface side of the speaker **SP**.

Referring to FIG. 15 through FIG. 18, effects of the acoustic tube **40** provided in the housing **A2** will be explained below in comparison with the intercom device **A** of the first embodiment, which has no acoustic tube in the housing **A1**, and an intercom device having an infinite baffle, which will be explained in detail below.

FIG. 15 shows frequency characteristics of the cancelled amount of the voice component from the speaker **SP** in the case of using the signal processing unit **10e** of intercom device **A** of the first embodiment, and FIG. 16 shows frequency characteristics of the radiating sound pressure measured in front of the speaker **SP**. FIG. 15 and FIG. 16 also show results obtained in the case

where the housing has no acoustic tube as in the first embodiment, and the case where an ideal baffle plate is used as the housing.

FIG. 17 shows a baffle plate **C** having an infinite size as an example of the above-mentioned ideal baffle plate, but the baffle plate **C** is not realistic for mounting a real speaker thereon. Thus, in this embodiment, a standard baffle as specified in JIS C 5532 is used to measure a frequency equivalent to a lowest resonant frequency of the speaker **SP** that is supposed to be mounted on the baffle plate **C**. The lowest resonant frequency of the speaker **SP** mounted on the standard baffle is equivalent to that of the speaker **SP** that is supposed to be mounted on the baffle plate **C** (an ideal baffle plate). The cancelled amount (**Y1a** in FIG. 15) in the case where the speaker **SP** and the microphone board **MB1** are mounted on the standard baffle to form an intercom device is kept at 10 dB or more in a frequency band of 100 Hz to 10000 Hz, and the radiating sound pressure characteristics (**Y2a** in FIG. 16) in the same case indicate that the lowest resonance frequency **fo1** of the speaker **SP** is 600 Hz, which is an equally ideal characteristic as provided by the speaker **SP** alone. A standard closed box as specified in JIS C 5532 may be used to measure a frequency equivalent to the lowest resonant frequency of the speaker **SP** that is supposed to be mounted on the baffle plate **C** having an infinite size (an ideal baffle plate) as shown in Fig. 17.

In the case where a rear air chamber having no acoustic tube **40** is used, as in the rear air chamber **Br** of the first embodiment, the cancelled amount (**Y1b** in FIG. 15) of the voice component from the speaker **SP** is kept at 10 dB or more in the frequency band of 100 Hz to 10000 Hz. Thus, substantially the same cancelled amount as that of the case where the standard baffle is used can be obtained. However, in the case where the rear air chamber **Br** is formed as an enclosed space, radiating sound pressure characteristics comparable to those of the case where the standard baffle is used can be obtained when the volume of the rear air chamber **Br** is sufficiently larger. On the other hand, when the volume of the rear air chamber **Br** is small, the mechanical equivalent stiffness

of the rear air chamber **Br** increases, and the lowest resonance frequency of the speaker **SP** becomes higher. As higher the lowest resonance frequency, the radiating sound pressure reduces, so that the sound quality and the electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP** deteriorate. For example, the radiating sound pressure characteristics (**Y2b** in FIG. 16) of the case where the rear air chamber **Br** of the first embodiment is used indicate that the lowest resonance frequency **fo2** of the speaker **SP** is 1200 Hz, which is noticeably higher than the lowest resonance frequency obtained when the standard baffle is used. Furthermore, the sound pressure level in a frequency band below 800 Hz is lower by about 5 to 20 dB than that of the case where the standard baffle is used. It means that the sound quality and the electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP** are deteriorated in this frequency band.

The radiating sound pressure characteristics (**Y2c** in FIG. 16) of the case where the volume of the rear air chamber **Br** is made three times larger than that of the rear air chamber **Br** of the first embodiment indicate that the lowest resonance frequency **fo3** of the speaker **SP** is 800 Hz, and the sound quality of the speaker **SP** is improved as compared with the case of using the housing **A1** of the first embodiment. However, the overall size of the housing increases with the increase in volume of the rear air chamber **Br**, which makes it difficult to downsize the intercom device. Thus, in this embodiment, by providing the acoustic tube **40** in the rear air chamber **Br** having a small volume, the sound quality and the electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP** are improved, while making the intercom device smaller.

The overall length **L** of the acoustic tube **40** is set so that the resonance frequency of the acoustic tube **40** is located between the lowest resonance frequency **fo2** (=1200 Hz) of the case where the rear air chamber **Br** having no acoustic tube **40** is used, and the lowest resonance frequency **fo1** (=600 Hz) of the case where the standard baffle is used. By setting the overall length **L** of the acoustic tube **40**, as described above, the lowest resonance frequency **fo5** of

the speaker **SP** in the case where the housing **A2** having the acoustic tube **40** is used is set to about 700 Hz between **fo1** and **fo2**.

FIG. 18 shows frequency characteristics of the radiating sound pressure of the intercom device **A'**, which is provided with the housing **A2** and the sound tube **40** of the present embodiment, and the radiating sound pressure of the intercom device **A** of the first embodiment, which has no acoustic tube. The characteristics **Y3a** of the intercom device **A'** in FIG. 18 indicate that the sound pressure level in a frequency band not larger than 800 Hz is increased by about 5 to 10 dB, as compared with the characteristics **Y3b** of the intercom device **A**, and the lowest resonance frequency is reduced from **fo4** (=1200 Hz) to **fo5** (= about 700 Hz). That is, improvements in the speaker efficiency and the sound quality can be achieved. For example, the sound pressure level at around 700 Hz is increased by about 10 dB, and the improvement of the speaker efficiency brought by the increase of the sound pressure level corresponds to a 70% reduction in input current and a 90% reduction in input power of the speaker **SP**. Thus, the sound pressure level of the speaker **SP** increases around the lowest resonance frequency of the speaker **SP**. Therefore, by setting the overall length of the acoustic tube **40** to an appropriate length, and shifting the lowest resonance frequency of the speaker **SP** to a lower frequency side, it is possible to achieve improvements in sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP**.

As another preferred acoustic tube of the present invention, an acoustic tube **41** that communicates with the rear air chamber **Br** may be provided at the outside of a housing **A3**. For example, the acoustic tube **41** can be obtained by attaching a tubular member to into a hole (not shown) formed in the housing **A3**, as schematically shown in FIG. 19. When tubular member is made of urethane or the like, the overall length **L** of the acoustic tube **41** can be easily changed, if desired.

As a further modification of this embodiment, two or more acoustic tubes may be formed in the rear air chamber **Br**. As an example, three acoustic tubes

42, **43**, **44** can be formed in the rear air chamber **Br** of a housing **A4**, as schematically shown in FIG. 20. In this example, the acoustic tubes (**42**, **43**, **44**) have different lengths from each other. This means that they have mutually different resonance frequencies. Accordingly, the sound pressure level of the speaker **SP** is increased at a plurality of frequencies. By setting the overall lengths of the respective acoustic tubes (**42**, **43**, **44**) to appropriate values, it is possible to provide desired sound quality and electro-acoustic conversion efficiency of the speaker **SP**.

As shown by a dotted line in FIG. 21, a sound absorbing material **45** such as a nonwoven fabric may be provided at or in the vicinity of the open end **40a** of the acoustic tube **40**. By use of the sound absorbing material **45**, it is possible to provide an enhanced sound absorbing effect, and perform a fine adjustment of the resonance frequency of the acoustic tube **40**.

(Third Embodiment)

The present embodiment provides a wiring system using an intercom device **101** of the present invention. That is, this wiring system enables power and signal transmissions between electric devices spaced away from each other in a building structure.

As shown in FIG. 22, the wiring system comprises a power line **Lp** and an information line **Ls** installed in the building structure, which are connected to a commercial power source **AC** and the Internet network **NT** through a distribution board, switch boxes **102** embedded in wall surfaces of the building structure, base units **103** mounted on the switch boxes, and connected to the power line **Lp** and the information line **Ls**, and function units **104**, each of which is detachably connected to a desired one of the base units **103**, and has at least one of functions for supplying electric power from the power line **Lp**, outputting information from the information line **Ls**, and inputting information into the information line **Ls** in a connected state with the desired base unit. An intercom device **101** of the present invention, which is preferably provided by

the intercom device (**A**, **A'**) of the first or second embodiment described above, can be regarded as one of the function units **104**. In the present description, the wall surfaces of the building structure are not limited to surfaces of sidewalls standing between adjacent rooms. That is, the meaning of the wall surfaces includes outdoor and indoor wall surfaces, and the indoor wall surfaces comprise ceiling and floor surfaces as well as the sidewall surfaces. In the drawings, **MB** designates a main circuit breaker, **BB** designates a branch circuit breaker, and **GW** designates a gateway (e.g., a router or a built-in hub).

As shown in FIGS. 23 and 24, each of the base units **103** is formed with a gate housing **130** having terminals (**131a**, **132a**, **131b**, **132b**) connected to the power supply line **Lp** and the information line **Ls**, and a main housing **135** detachably connected to the function unit **104**. Theses housings can be made of a synthetic resin having electrical insulating characteristics (e.g., a non-crystalline plastic such as ABS resin). The terminals (**131b**, **132b**) are used to extend the wirings. The gate housing **130** and the main housing **135** have a pair of a module port **134** and a module connector **142**, which are detachably connected to each other to simultaneously establish both of supplying the electric power from the gate housing **130** to the main housing **135**, and making a signal transmission therebetween. In addition, when the function unit **104** has the module connector **142**, it can be connected to the gate housing **130** in place of the main housing **135**. If necessary, the gate housing **130** and main housing **135** may be integrally formed.

Circuit components of the base unit **103** are designed to transmit the electric power and the information signal to the function unit **104**. For example, the base unit **103** is provided with an AC/AC converter **160**, DC power section **161**, transceiver section **162**, E/O converter **163**, O/E converter **165**, and a function portion **167**.

The AC/AC converter **160** converts commercial AC voltage to a lower AC voltage having an increased frequency, and applies the lower AC voltage to a coil

172. The DC power section **161** generates an operating voltage of the internal circuit components from a stable DC voltage obtained by rectifying and smoothing the lower AC voltage. The transceiver section **162** transmits and receives the information signal for enabling the mutual communication through the information line **Ls**. The E/O converter **163** converts the information signal received from the information line **Ls** to an optical signal, and outputs the optical signal though a light emitting device (LED) **164**. On the other hand, the O/E converter **165** receives the optical signal provided from the outside, e.g., the function unit **104** by a light receiving device (PD) **166**, and converting the received optical signal into the information signal to transmit it to the transceiver section **162**. The base unit **103** shown in FIG. 23 has an outlet tap as the function portion **167**. Alternatively, a sensor device or a controller may be formed as the function portion **167**.

The module port **134** formed at a front surface of the gate housing **130** is composed of an electric power port **134a** for supplying the electric power and an information signal port **134b** for accessing the information line **Ls**, as shown in FIG. 25B. Arrangement and shapes of the electric power port **134a** and the information signal port **134b** are standardized (normalized or stylized) in the wiring system of this embodiment. For example, as shown in FIG. 25B, each of the electric power port **134a** and the information signal port **134b** is configured in a substantially rectangular shape such that they are arranged in parallel to each other.

On the other hand, the module connector **142** formed at a rear surface of the main housing **135** is composed of an electric power connector **142a** and an information signal connector **142b**, as shown in FIG. 25A. Arrangement and shapes of the electric power connector **142a** and the information signal connector **142b** are standardized (normalized or stylized) in the wiring system of this embodiment. For example, as shown in FIG. 25A, each of the electric power connector **142a** and the information signal connector **142b** is configured

in a substantially rectangular shape such that they are arranged in parallel to each other.

In this embodiment, the module port **134** has a guide portion **133** such as a ring-like wall or a ring-like groove extending around the electric power port **134a** and the information signal port **134b**. This guide portion **133** is formed to be engageable to an engaging portion **145** such as a ring-like wall of the main housing **135**, which is formed around the electric power connector **142a** and the information signal connector **142b**. By simply engaging the engaging portion **145** to the guide portion **133**, the electric power connector **142a** and the information signal connector **142b** can be simultaneously connected to the electric power port **134a** and the information signal port **134b**. Therefore, there advantages that the main housing **135** can be easily attached to or removed from the gate housing **130** with improved connection reliability. A module connector having the same structure described above may be formed in the function unit **104**. The module port **134** and the module connector **142** may be formed by female and male connectors.

In the present embodiment, the gate housing **130** is directly fixed to the switch box **102**. If necessary, the gate housing **130** may be fixed to the switch box **102** through an attachment member **175**, as shown in FIG. 26. For example, this attachment member **175** is formed by a rectangular frame **176** with a window hole **177**. In this case, the gate housing **130** is mounted on the attachment member **175** by fitting a front portion of the gate housing into the window hole **177**, and then engaging hooks (not shown) formed at both sides of the gate housing to the rectangular frame **176**. The attachment member **175** mounting the gate housing **130** thereon is fixed to the switch box **102** by use of fixing screws. Alternatively, the gate housing **130** may be directly fixed to the wall surface by use of exclusive clamps without using the switch box **102**.

The function unit **104** is designed to provide a desired function by using the electric power supplied to the function unit **104** through the base unit **103** or

using the mutual communication of the information signal between the function unit **104** and the information line **Ls** through the base unit **103**. For example, when the function unit **104** is connected to the base unit **103** mounted in the wall surface at a high position near the ceiling, it preferably has a receptacle function of receiving a plug with hook of a lighting apparatus, security function such as a motion sensor, temperature sensor, and monitoring camera, or a sound function such as speaker. In addition, when the function unit **104** is connected to the base unit **103** mounted in the wall surface at a middle height, at which the function unit **104** can be easily operated by the user, it preferably has a switch function of turning on/off the lighting apparatus, control function for electric appliances such as air-conditioning equipments, a display function such as liquid crystal display or a timer function. The intercom device of the present invention is preferably connected as one of the function units **104** to the base unit **103** at the middle height. Moreover, when the function unit **104** is connected to the base unit **103** mounted in the wall surface at a low position near the floor, it preferably has a receptacle function for receiving a plug of an electric appliance such as electric vacuum cleaner, the sound function such as speaker, or a footlight function.

Specifically, as shown in FIG. 27, when a function section **181** of the function unit **104** is formed by a switch, operation data obtained by operating the switch is transmitted to a processing section **188** such as CPU through an I/O interface **189**. Then the processed data is sent to, for example, an infrared remote controller (not shown) through a transceiver section **187**, so that an electric appliance to be controlled is turned on/off by receiving a remote control signal emitted from the infrared remote controller. In addition, when the function section **181** is formed by a sensor, data detected by the sensor is transmitted as the information signal to the information line **Ls**, and then informed to the user by a required communicator.

The coil **172** wound around a core **170** of the base unit **103** shown in FIG.

23 is used as a power transmission means for supplying electric power to the function unit **104** in a noncontact manner. That is, the coil **172** of the base unit **103** provides an electromagnetic coupling portion that works as a first side of a transformer. On the other hand, as shown in FIG. 27, the function unit **104** has an electromagnetic coupling portion comprised of a coil **182** wound around a core **180**, which works as a second side of the transformer. Therefore, by forming electromagnetic coupling between the base unit **103** and the function unit **104**, a low AC voltage can be induced in the coil **182** of the function unit **104** to supply of electric power from the base unit **103** to the function unit **104**. Similarly, an electromagnetic coupling portion **X2** is formed at the opposite side of the electromagnetic coupling portion **X1**, and used to make a connection between the function units. In this embodiment, since the low AC voltage having the higher frequency than the commercial AC voltage is obtained by the AC/AC converter **160**, there is an advantage that the electromagnetic coupling portions used as the transformer can be downsized.

In addition, the light emitting device (LED) **164** of the base unit **103** shown in FIG. 23 is used to transmit an optical signal as the information signal to the function unit **104** in a noncontact manner. On the other hand, as shown in FIG. 27, a light receiving device (PD) **186** is disposed in the function unit **104** such that the light emitting device **164** is in a face-to-face relation with the light receiving device **186** when the function unit **104** is connected to the base unit **103**. Similarly, to transmit the optical signal as the information signal from the function unit **104** to the base unit **103**, the function unit **104** has a light emitting device (LED) **184**, which is disposed in the face-to-face relation with the light receiving element (PD) **166** when the function unit **104** is connected to the base unit **103**. Thus, each of the base unit **103** and the function unit **104** has the pair of the E/O converter (**163**, **183**) and the O/E converter (**165**, **185**) as an optical coupling portion to enable the mutual communication of the information signal therebetween in a noncontact manner.

As shown in FIG. 23, the electromagnetic coupling portion **X** used to supply the electric power and the optical coupling portion **Y** used for the mutual communication of the information signal are disposed at a side surface of the base unit **103** to be spaced from each other by a constant distance. Arrangements and shapes of the electromagnetic coupling portion **X** and the optical coupling portion **Y** are standardized (or stylized) to make the base unit **103** shareable among the function units **104**. In addition, the pair of the electromagnetic coupling portion **X** and the optical coupling portion **Y** may be formed at each of both sides of the function unit **104**, as shown in FIG. 27. That is, the optical coupling portion **Y1** formed at one side (e.g., left side) of the function unit **104** is composed of the light receiving device **186** located at the upper side and the light emitting device **184** located at the lower side, and the optical coupling portion **Y2** formed at the opposite side (e.g., right side) of the function unit **104** is composed of a light emitting device **194** located at the upper side and a light receiving device **196** located at the lower side. In this case, since the base unit **103** is connected to the one side of the function unit **104**, and another function unit or the intercom device of the present invention can be connected to the other side of the function unit **104**, there is an advantage of further improving function expandability of the wiring system.

The intercom device **101** of this embodiment can be connected to the base unit **103**, as shown in FIG. 28. In addition, internal components of the intercom device **101** of this embodiment are shown in FIG. 29. As understood from the comparison with the function unit **104** of FIG. 27, the intercom device **101** of FIG. 29 is substantially equivalent to a function unit having the components of the intercom device shown in FIG. 2 as the function section **181**.

Since this intercom device **101** has the stylized connectors as well as the function unit **104** and base unit **103** described above, it can be used in a desired combination with the base unit **103** and the function unit **104**. For example, as shown by the arrow ① in FIG. 30, the intercom device **101** can be

connected to the function unit **104** having the timer function, which is connected to the base unit **103**. Alternatively, as shown by the arrow ② in FIG 30, the intercom device **101** may be connected at its one side to the base unit **103**. At this time, the function unit **104** having the timer function can be connected to the other side of the intercom device **101**. Thus, there is a remarkable advantage that a layout of the function units **104** having various functions and the intercom device **101** can be changed with a high degree of freedom according to the user's needs.

In addition, when the intercom device **101** is operated in conjunction with at least one functions unit **104**, the wiring system of this embodiment can provide a higher order function in addition to the communication function. For example, when the intercom device **101** is connected to one of the base units **103**, and the function unit **104** having a sensor function (e.g., motion sensor or fire sensor) is connected to another one of the base units **103**, which is disposed at a proper location, the intercom device **101** can output an alarm sound by receiving alarm signal from the function unit. Therefore, the intercom device **101** of this case has an alarm generating function for disaster or crime prevention as well as the communication function. In addition, since it is not needed to individually prepare a speaker for generating the alarm sound, there is a further advantage of achieving an improvement in cost performance of the wiring system as a whole.

Next, means for mechanically coupling between the base unit **103** and the function unit **104** (or the intercom device **101**) is explained.

For example, the base unit **103** shown in FIG. 31 has a cosmetic cover **112**, which is detachably attached to a front surface of the gate housing **135**, and horizontal guide rails **114** formed at upper and lower portions of the gate housing. The numeral **115** designates a stopper wall formed in a substantially center position in the longitudinal direction of the guide rail **114**. On the other hand, as shown in FIGS. 32A to 32C, the function unit **104** (or the intercom

device **101**) has concave portions **128** for accommodating joining members **150** therein, which are formed at both of its upper and lower sides, horizontal guide rails **124** extending in the concave portions **128**, and cover members **126** pivotally supported at upper and lower ends of the function unit **104**. In addition, as shown in FIG. 32D, the joining member **150** has a groove **152**, in which the horizontal guide rail (**114**, **124**) can be slidably fitted.

In this case, a cosmetic cover **112** is firstly removed from the gate housing **135** of the base unit **103**. Then, the electromagnetic coupling portion **X** and the optical coupling portion **Y** of the base unit **103** are connected to the electromagnetic coupling portion **X1** and the optical coupling portion **Y1** of the function unit **104** (or the intercom device **101**). Next, the cover member **126** is opened, and the joining member **150** is slid along the guide rail **124**, as shown by an arrow in FIG. 33. The slide movement of the joining member **150** is performed until the joining member **150** contacts the stopper wall **115**. As a result, the joining member **150** is engaged to the guide rail **114** of the base unit **103** over about half length of the joining member **150**. On the other hand, the remaining portion of the joining member **150** is still engaged to the guide rail **124** of the function unit **104** (or the intercom device **101**). Thus, by engaging the joining member **150** to both of the base unit **103** and the function unit **104** the base unit **103** can be mechanically coupled with the function unit **104** (or the intercom device **101**). Finally, the cosmetic cover **112** is attached to the base unit **103**, and the cover member **126** is closed.

According to this coupling means, since the joining member **150** is held between the cosmetic cover **112** and the gate housing **135**, it is possible to prevent accidental falling of the joining member **150**, and obtain the stable mechanical connection therebetween without spoiling the beauty of them. In addition, since the joining member **150** is always accommodated in the concave portion **128** of the function unit **104** (or the intercom device **101**), there is no worry about loss of the joining member **150**. This coupling means is also usual

in the case of mechanically coupling between the function units **104**, or between the function unit **104** and the intercom device **101**.

As an information-signal transmitting method available in the wiring system, a baseband transmission or a broadband transmission can be used. In addition, the protocol is not limited to a specific one. For example, sound and visual information signals may be transmitted and received according to JT-H232 packet to make the mutual communication between the intercom devices. In a control system, it is also preferred to use a routing protocol for a broadcast or a unicast that controlling can be performed at a control ratio of 1:1 or 1:N according to operation data. Alternatively, the protocol used between the base units may be different from the protocol used in the function unit or the intercom device connected to the base unit. In this case, a protocol conversion is preferably performed by the base unit.

In addition, the wiring system of the above embodiment is essential to use both of the information line and the power line installed in the building structure. As a modification of this embodiment, a power-line carrier communication may be used in the wiring system.

That is, the wiring system according to this modification is essential to install only the power line in the building structure. Therefore, the base unit is connected to only the power line. On the other hand, the base unit, the function unit and/or the intercom device need to have a transceiver unit for transmitting and receiving information signals in the power-line carrier communication manner. For example, when the transceiver unit is formed in the base unit, the electric power carrying the information signals thereon is separated to the electric power transmission and the information signal transmission by the base unit. Therefore, the same function unit and the intercom device used in the wiring system of the above embodiment are also available in this power-line carrier type wiring system.

Alternatively, the transceiver unit may be formed in the intercom device **101**, as shown in FIG. 34. In this case, the intercom device is detachably

connected to the base unit and/or the function unit by a power-line carrier type connector **Z**. In addition, the intercom device also comprises a PLC modem **210** for receiving the information signals carried by the power line, and transmitting information signals through the power line, a processing section **220** connected to the PLC modem, an I/O interface **230** between the processing section, and a function section **240** for providing the intercom function. Similar circuit components may be formed in the function unit and/or the base unit. As a modulation method for the power-line carrier communication, for example, it is possible to use a broad spectrum diffusion model, multi carrier model or an orthogonal Frequency division multiplexing (OFDM) model.

INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

Thus, according to the present invention, the first microphone disposed in the front air chamber efficiently receives the voice output of the speaker, and the output of the first microphone is effectively used in the signal processing unit to remove the signal component corresponding to the voice output of the speaker from the output of the second microphone. Therefore, it is possible to improve the howling prevention effect. In addition, the intercom device can be downsized because a distance between the first microphone and the speaker becomes short. Furthermore, the intercom device is suitable for the wiring system with excellent function expandability, as described in the above embodiments.

Therefore, the present invention is expected to further increase the demand of the intercom device, and especially as one of the components of the wiring system of the next generation.

CLAIMS:

1. An intercom device comprising:
a housing;
a speaker accommodated in said housing such that a front air chamber is defined as a space enclosed by a front surface of said speaker and an inner surface of said housing, and a rear air chamber is defined as a space enclosed by a rear surface of said speaker and an inner surface of said housing;
a first microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces the front air chamber;
a second microphone disposed such that its sound receiving surface faces outside of said housing; and
a signal processing unit configured to, when an audio output of said speaker is picked up by said second microphone, remove a signal component corresponding to the audio output of said speaker from an output signal of said second microphone by use of an output signal of said first microphone.

2. The intercom device according to claim 1, wherein the rear air chamber is the space hermetically-sealed by the rear surface of said speaker and the inner surface of said housing.

3. The intercom device according to claim 1, wherein said first microphone is arranged such that the sound receiving surface of said first microphone faces a diaphragm of said speaker.

4. The intercom device according to claim 1, wherein said second microphone is located adjacent to said speaker.

5. The intercom device according to claim 1, wherein said first microphone and said second microphone are mounted on a same circuit board.

6. The intercom device according to claim 5, wherein the circuit board is mounted on an outside surface of said housing such that the sound receiving surface of said first microphone faces the front air chamber and the sound receiving surface of said second microphone faces the outside of said housing.

7. The intercom device according to claim 1, further comprising an acoustic tube having an opening communicated with the rear air chamber at its one end, and a closed end at the other end.

8. The intercom device according to claim 7, wherein said acoustic tube has a tube length of an odd multiple of one quarter of a wavelength determined in consideration of sonic velocity and an intended frequency where an increase in sound pressure level of the audio output of said speaker is needed.

9. The intercom device according to claim 1, further comprising a plurality of acoustic tubes having different lengths, each of which has an opening communicated with the rear air chamber at its one end, and a closed end at the other end.

10. The intercom device according to claim 7, wherein said acoustic tube has a resonant frequency between a frequency equivalent to a lowest resonant

frequency of said speaker that is supposed to be mounted on an infinite baffle and a lowest resonant frequency of said speaker mounted on the rear air chamber with the absence of said acoustic tube.

11. The intercom device according to claim 7, wherein said acoustic tube is formed along an inner surface of the rear air chamber.

12. The intercom device according to claim 7, further comprising a sound absorbing material disposed at the opening of said acoustic tube.

13. A wiring system using the intercom device as set forth in claim 1, comprising at least one transmission line installed in a building structure to transmit electric power and information signals, and a plurality of base units each adapted in use to be mounted in a wall surface of said building structure, and connected to said transmission line;

wherein the intercom device has a first connector detachably connectable to a second connector formed in each of said base units,

when said first connector is connected to said second connector of one of said base units, the intercom device functions such that the information signals provided through said transmission line are output as audio information from said speaker unit, and an output of said signal processing unit is sent out through said transmission line.

14. The wiring system as set forth in claim 13, further comprising a function unit adapted in use to be connected to said transmission line through one of said base units, said function unit having a third connector detachably

connectable to one of said second connector of said base unit, and an extended connector formed in the intercom device,

when said third connector of said function unit is connected to said second connector of said base unit, or when said first connector of the intercom device is connected to said second connector of said base unit, and said third connector of said function unit is connected to said extended connector of the intercom device, said function unit provides at least one of functions for supplying electric power provided through said transmission line, outputting information signals provided through said transmission line, and sending out information signals through said transmission line.

15. The wiring system as set forth in claim 14, wherein said first connector and said third connector are stylized in shape and arrangement, and said second connector and said extended connector are stylized in shape and arrangement corresponding to the stylization of said first connector and said third connector.

16. The wiring system as set forth in claim 13, further comprising a function unit adapted in use to be connected to said transmission line through one of said base units,

said function unit has a third connector detachably connectable to said second connector of said base unit and an extended connector detachably connectable to said first connector of said intercom device,

when said third connector of said function unit is connected to said second connector of said base unit, and said extended connector of said function unit is connected to said first connector of the intercom device, said function unit provides at least one of functions for supplying electric power provided from said transmission line through said base unit, outputting information signals provided from said transmission line through said base unit, and sending out

information signals to said transmission line through said base unit, and the intercom device operates such that the information signals provided from said transmission line through said base unit and said function unit are output as audio information from said speaker unit, and the output of said signal processing unit is sent out to said transmission line through said base unit and said function unit.

17. The wiring system as set forth in claim 16, wherein said first connector and said third connector are stylized in shape and arrangement, and said second connector and said extended connector are stylized in shape and arrangement corresponding to the stylization of said first connector and said third connector.

18. The wiring system as set forth in claim 13, wherein said first and second connectors provide an electric power transmission between said base unit and the intercom device by means of electromagnetic coupling.

19. The wiring system as set forth in claim 13, wherein said first and second connectors provide a signal transmission between said base unit and the intercom device by means of optical coupling.

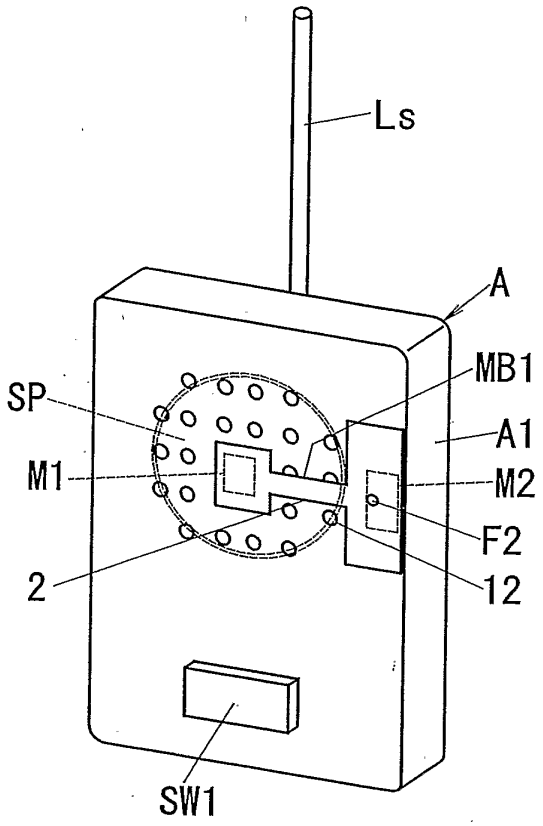


FIG. 1

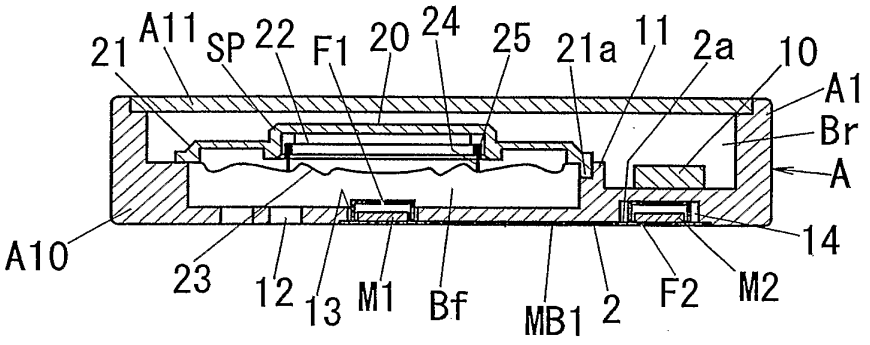

21
A11
SP
22
F1
20
24
25
21a
11
2a
10
A1
Br
A
14
A10
23
12
13
M1
Bf
MB1
2
F2
M2

FIG. 2

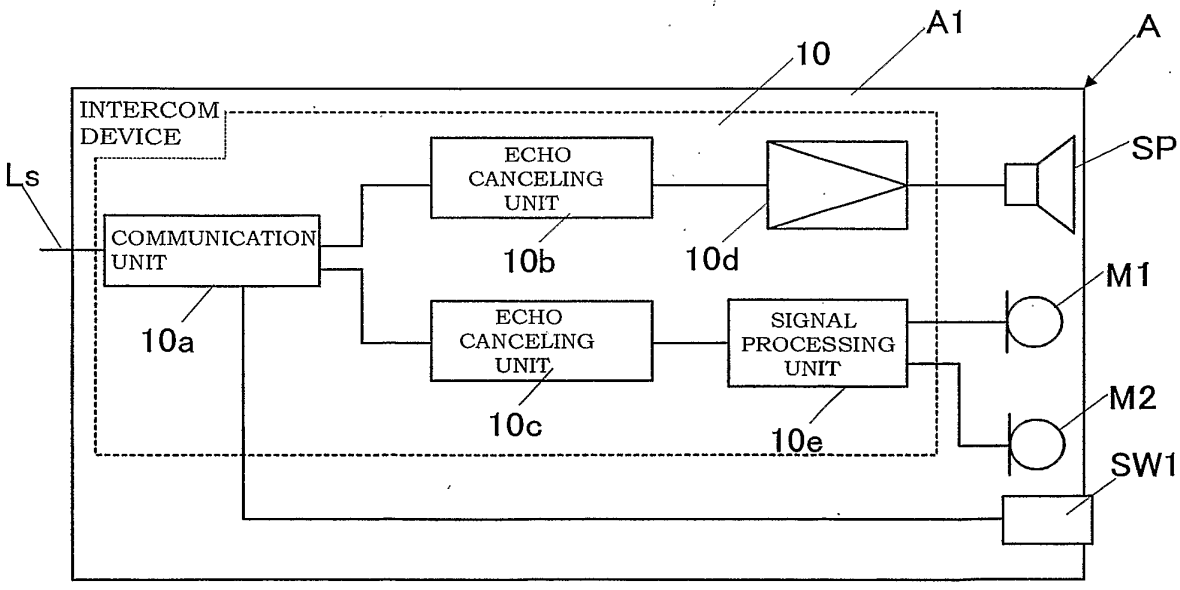

A1
10
A
INTERCOM DEVICE
Ls
ECHO CANCELING UNIT
SP
COMMUNICATION UNIT
10b
10d
M1
10a
ECHO CANCELING UNIT
SIGNAL PROCESSING UNIT
M2
10c
10e
SW1

FIG. 3

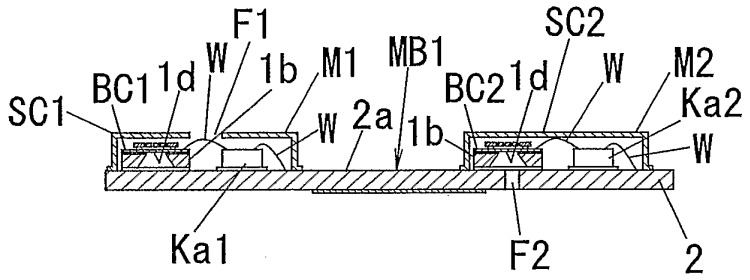

F1
W
1b
M1
MB1
SC2
W
M2
SC1
BC1
1d
W
2a
1b
BC2
1d
Ka2
W
Ka1
F2
2

FIG. 4

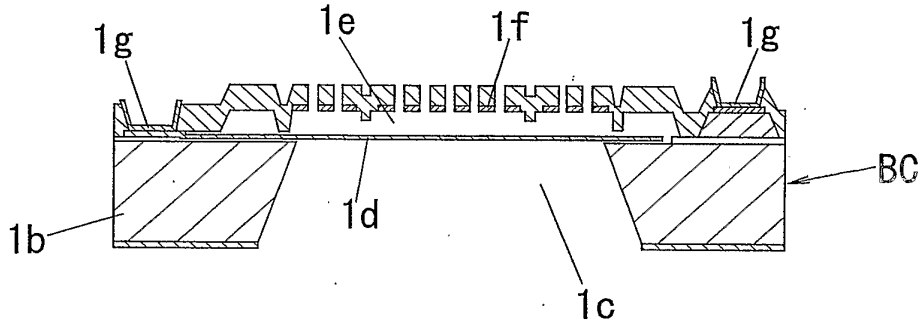

1g
1e
1f
1g
BC
1b
1d
1c

FIG. 5

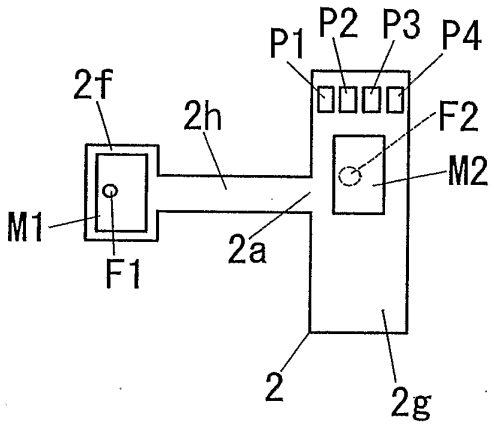


FIG. 6A

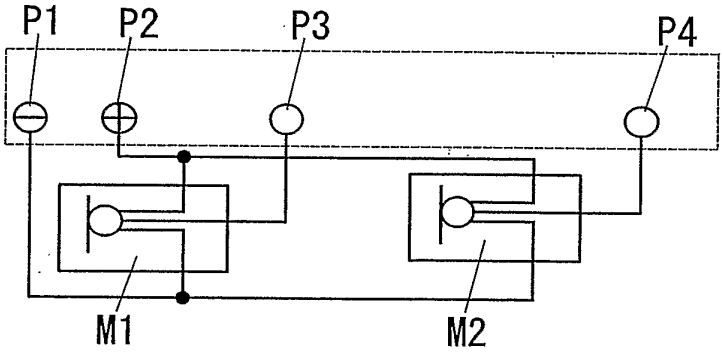


FIG. 6B

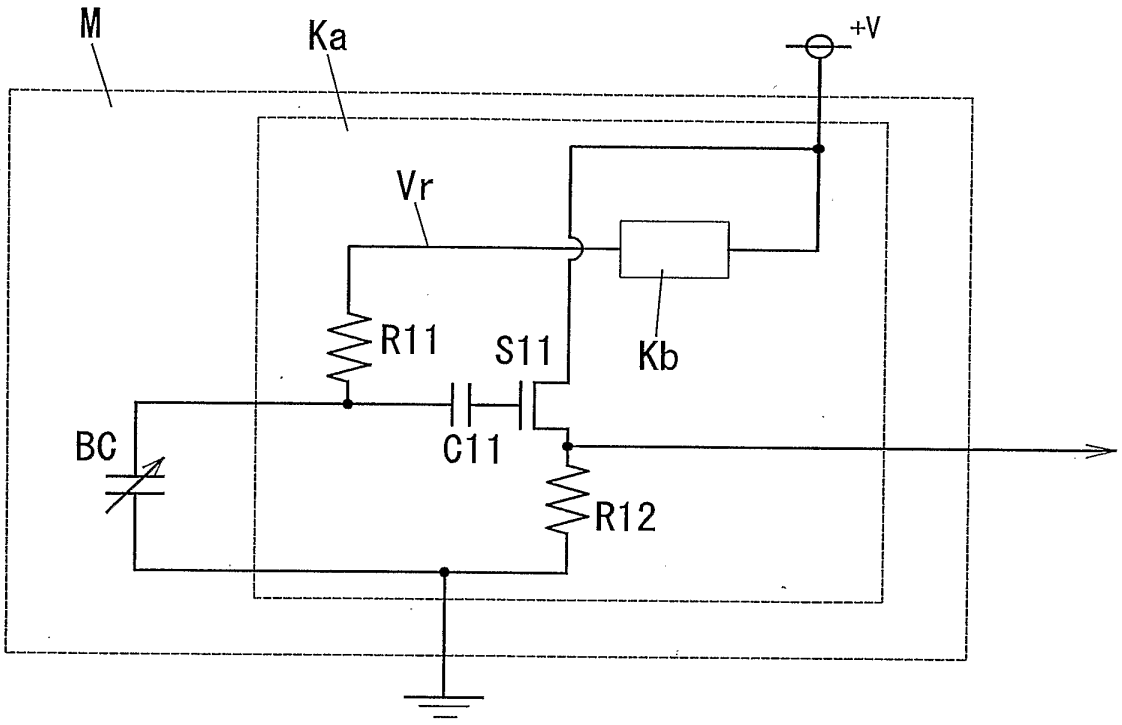


FIG. 7

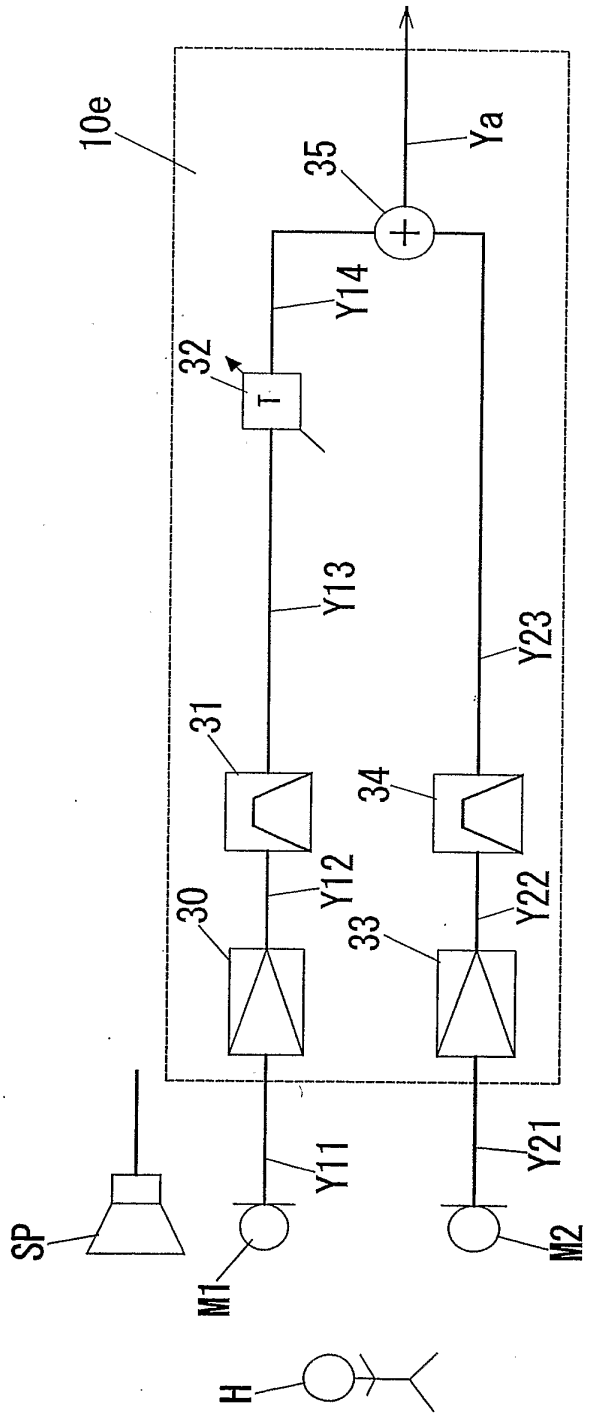


FIG. 8

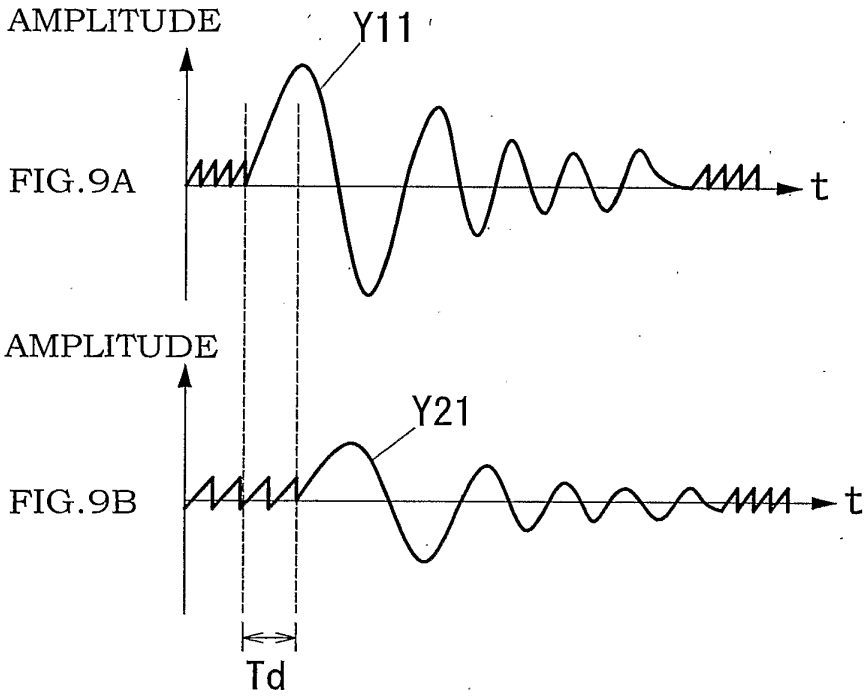


FIG.9A

FIG.9B

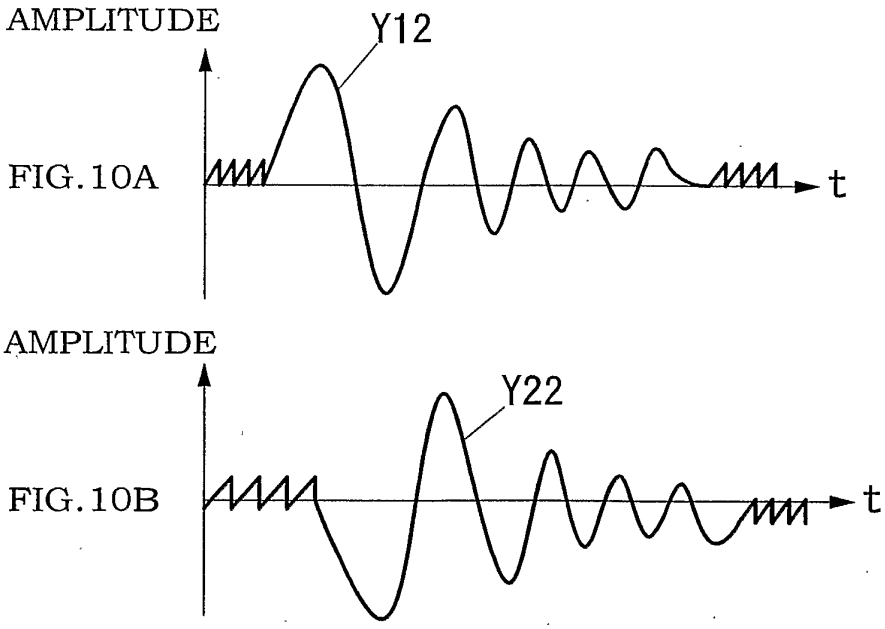


FIG.10A

FIG.10B

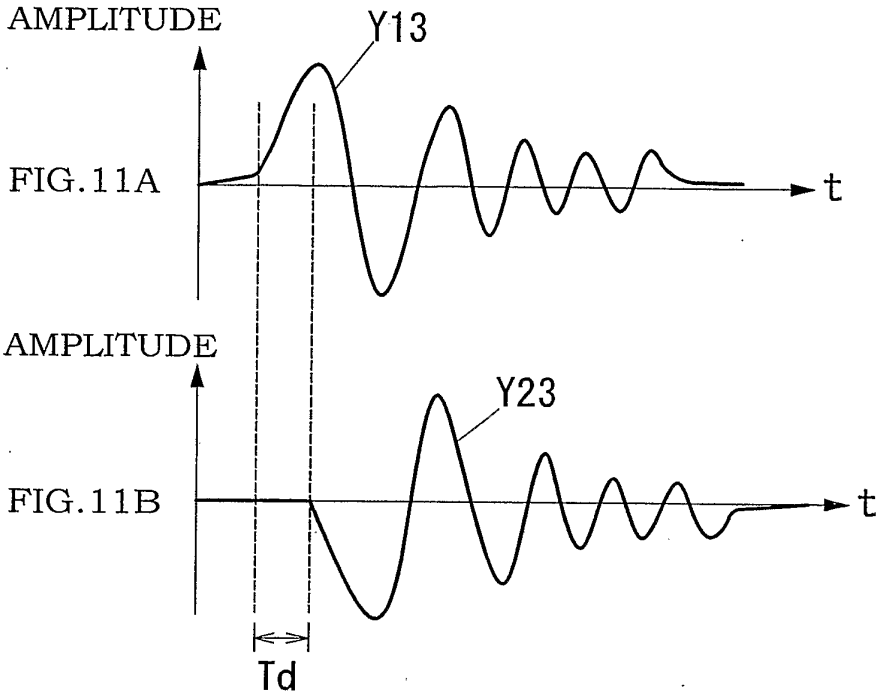


FIG.11A

FIG.11B

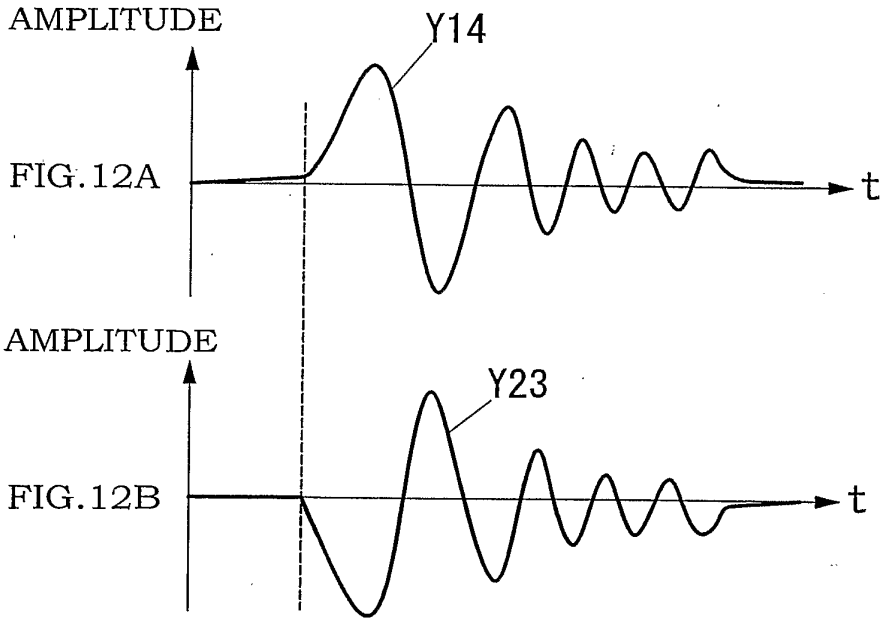


FIG.12A

FIG.12B

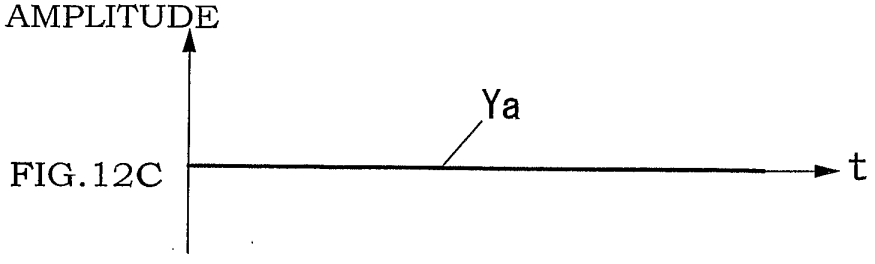
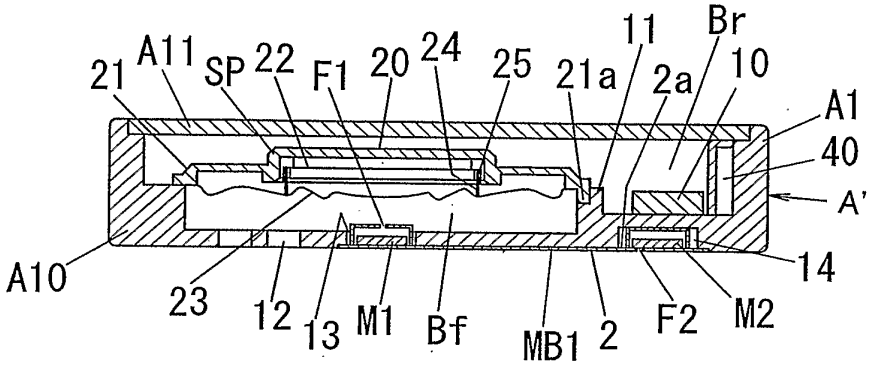


FIG.12C

FIG. 13



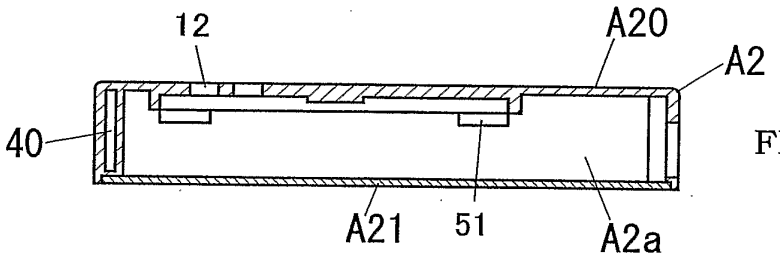
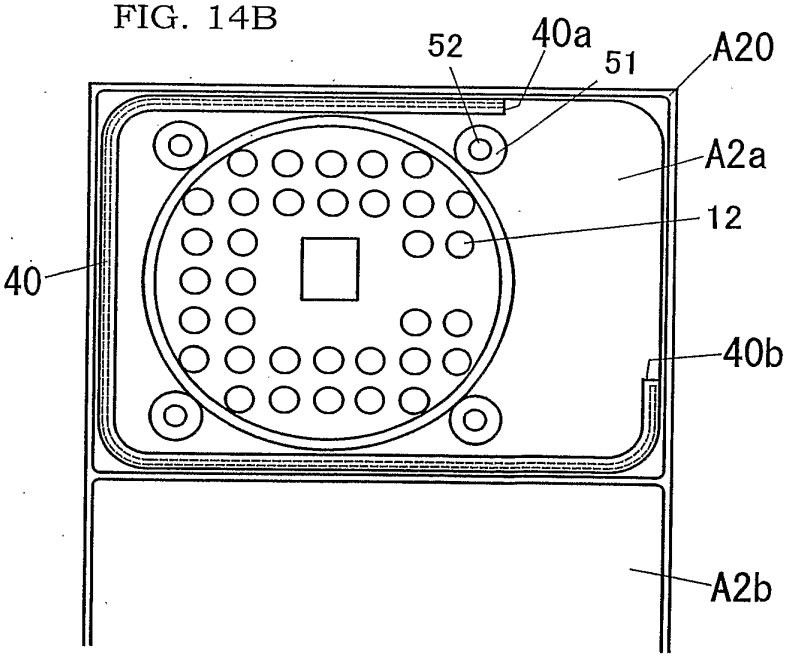


FIG. 14A

FIG. 14B



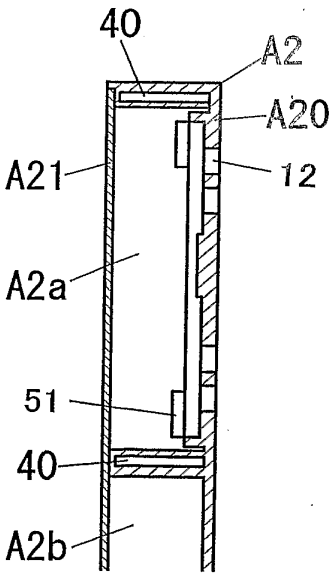


FIG. 14C

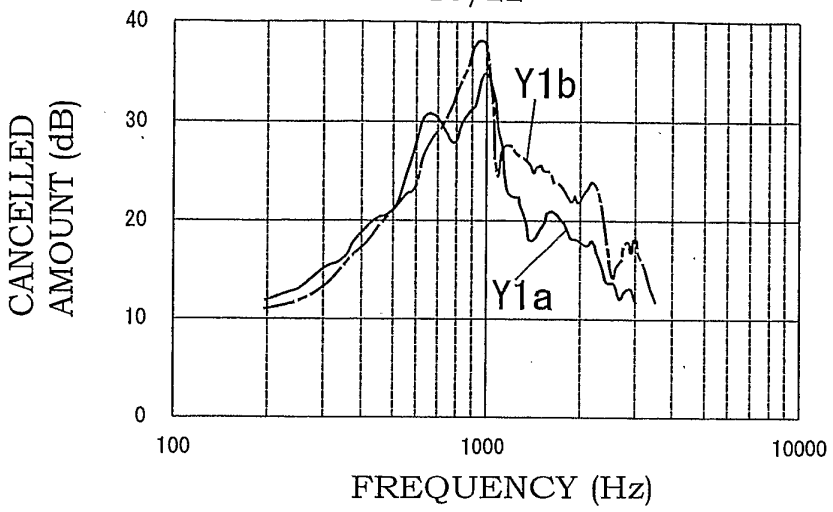


FIG. 15

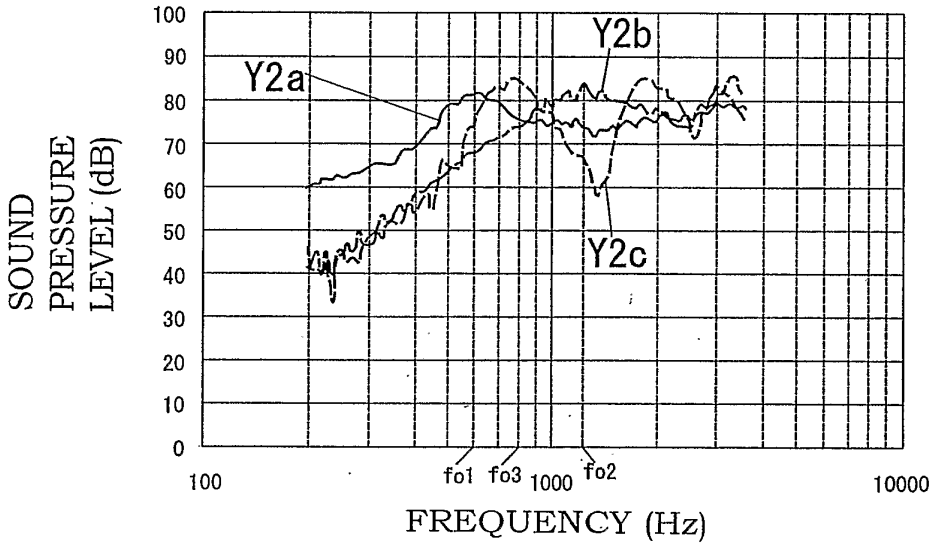


FIG. 16

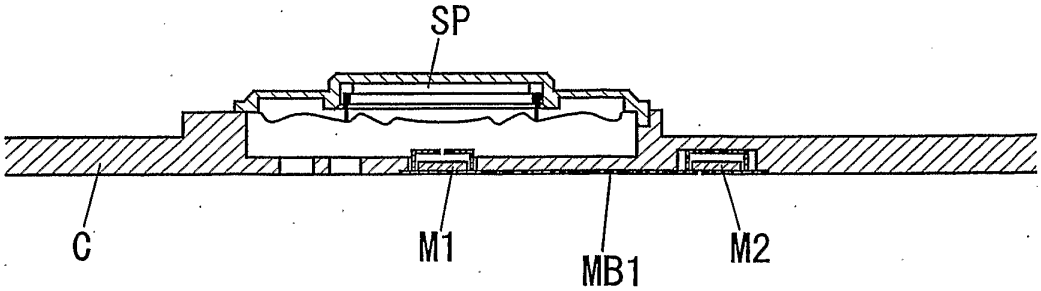


FIG. 17

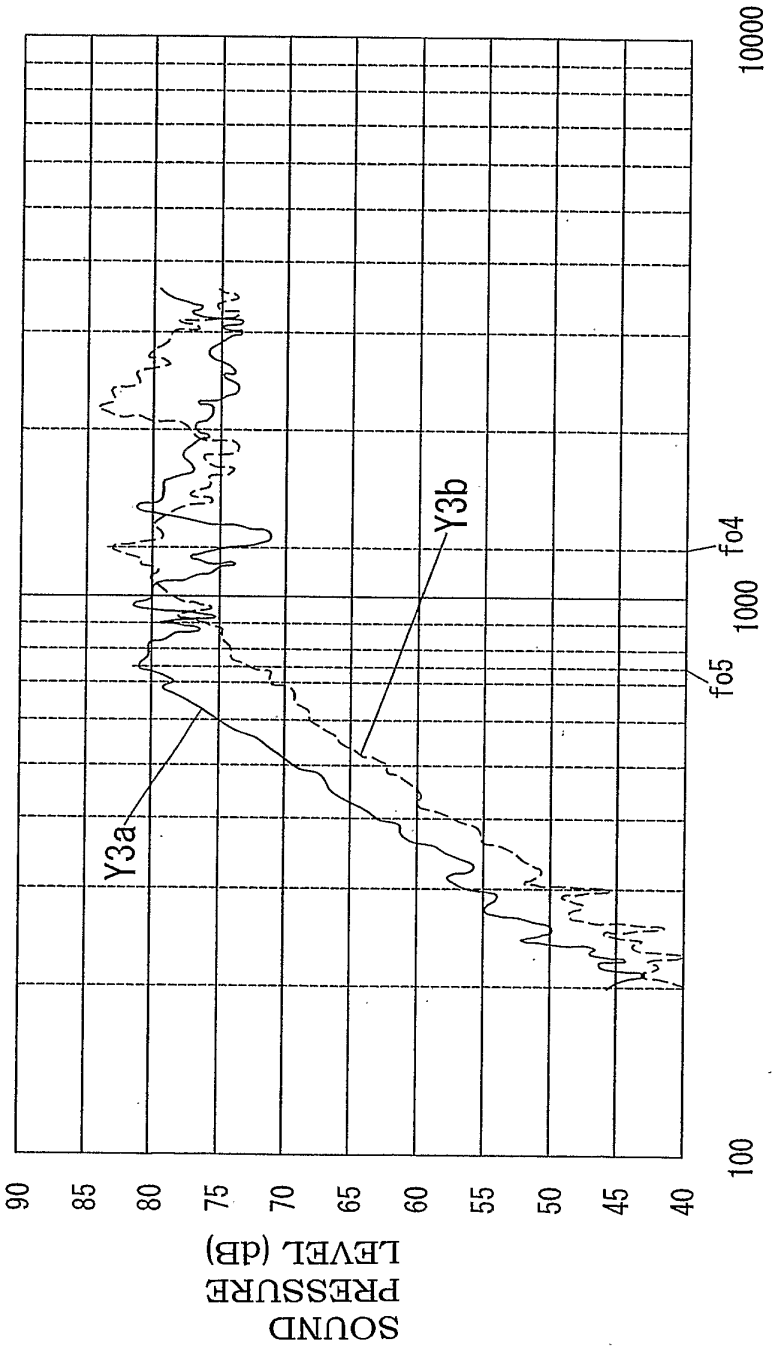

SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB)
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
45
40
100
1000
10000
FREQUENCY (Hz)
fo4
fo5
Y3a
Y3b

FIG. 18

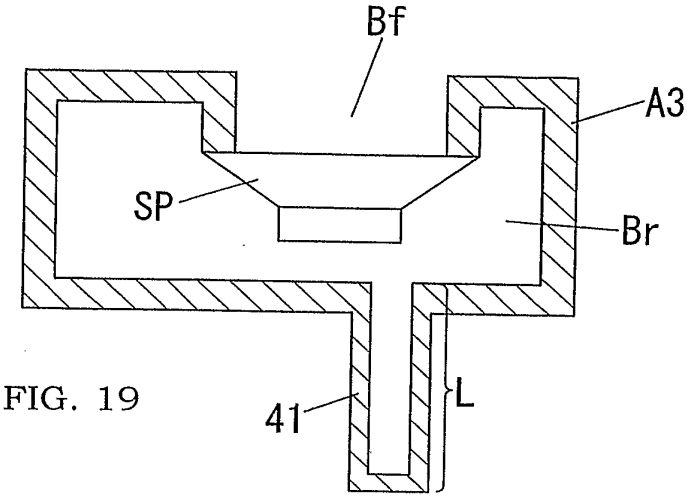


FIG. 19

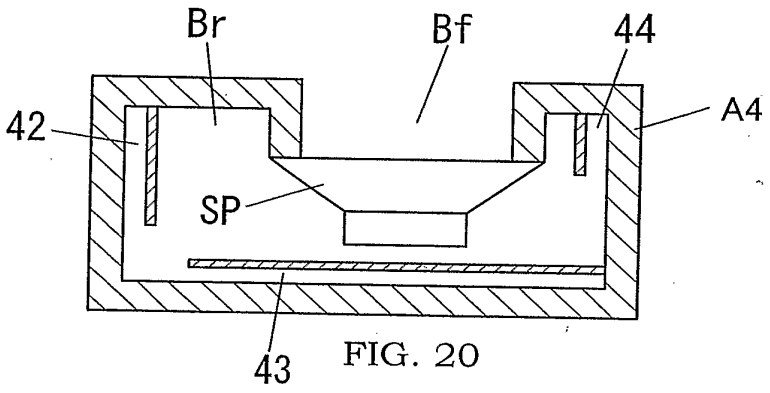


FIG. 20

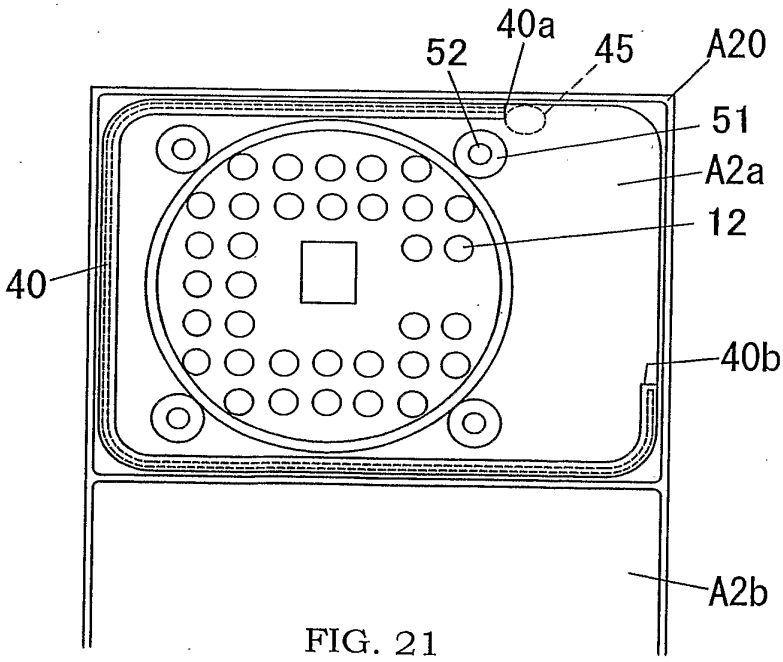


FIG. 21

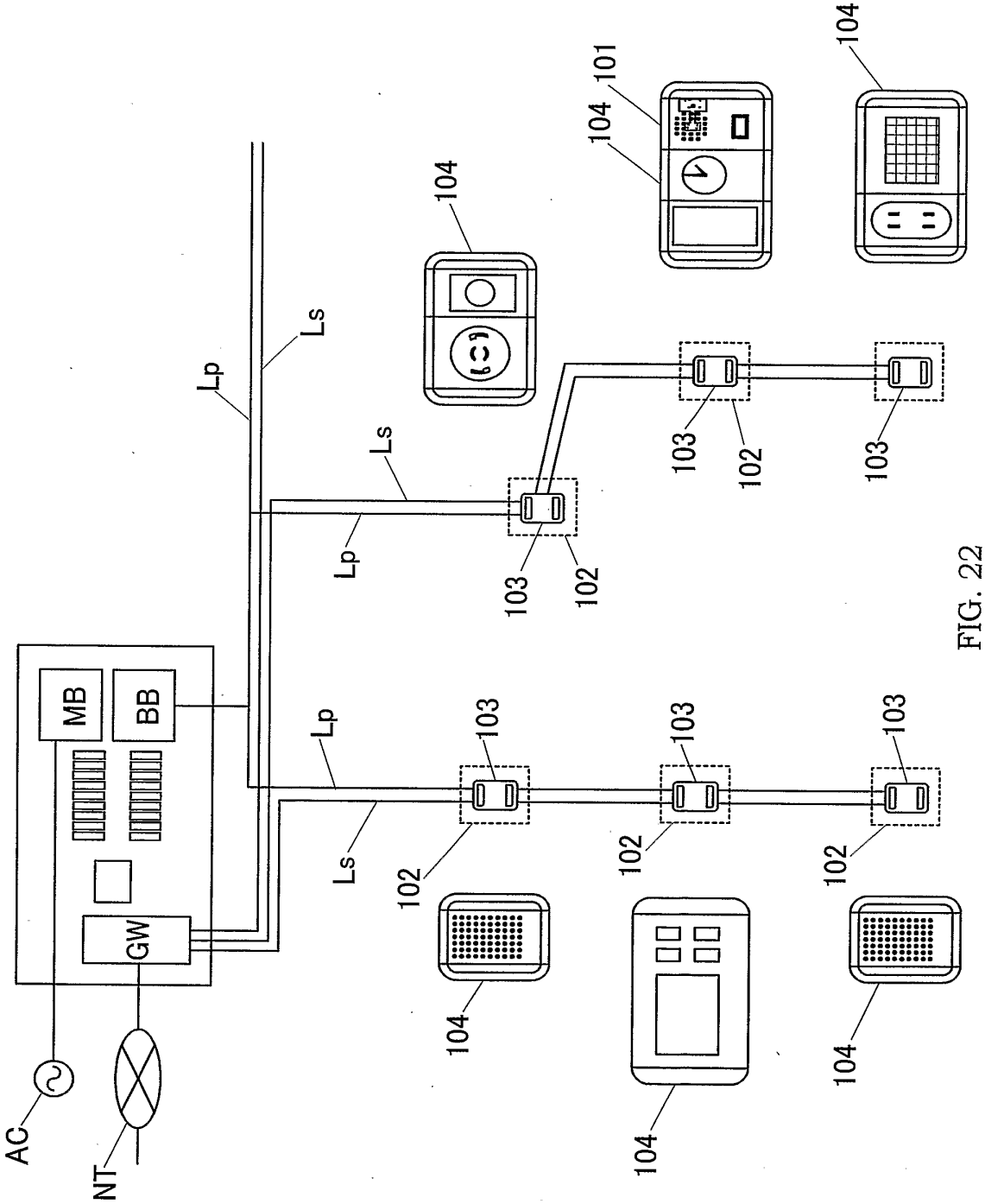


FIG. 22

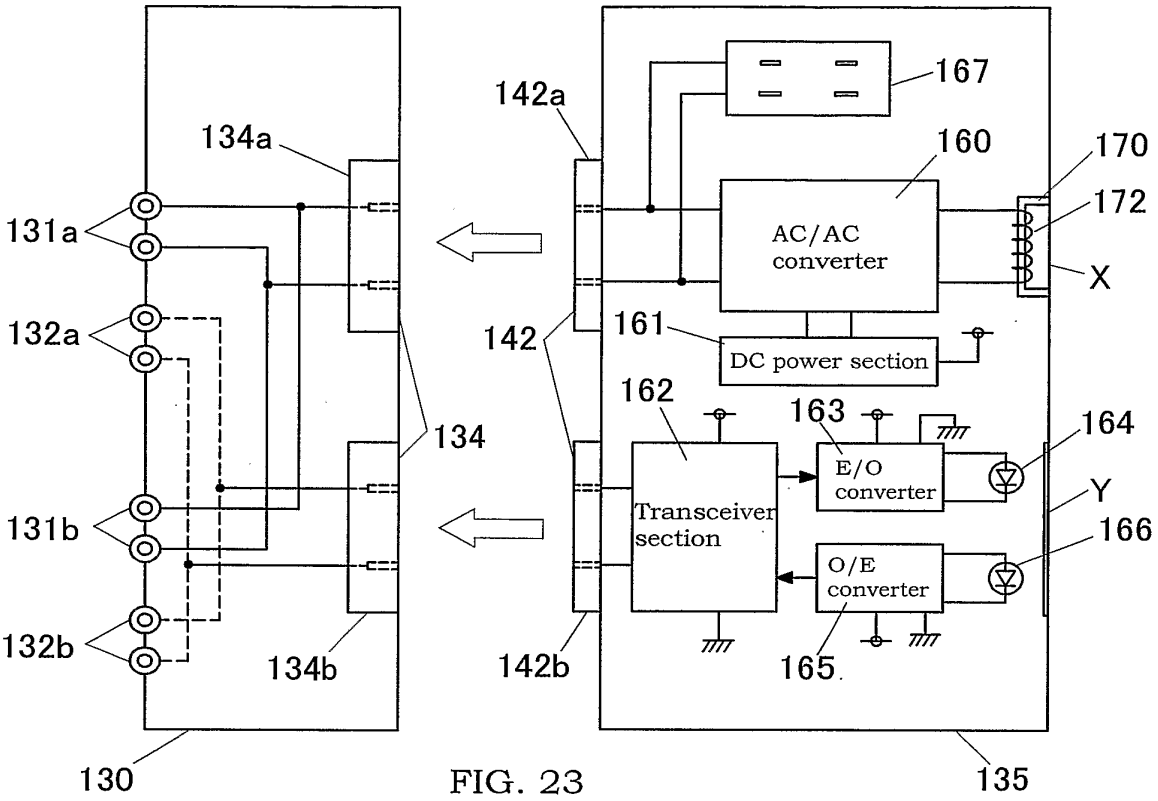

134a
131a
132a
131b
132b
134
134b
130
142a
167
160
170
172
AC/AC converter
X
142
161
DC power section
162
163
164
Transceiver section
E/O converter
Y
166
O/E converter
142b
165
135

FIG. 23

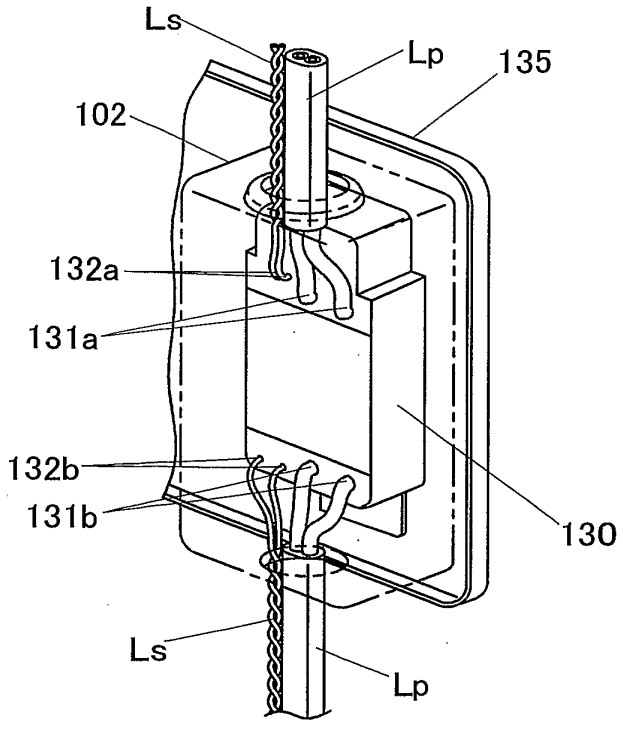

Ls
Lp
135
102
132a
131a
132b
131b
130
Ls
Lp

FIG. 24

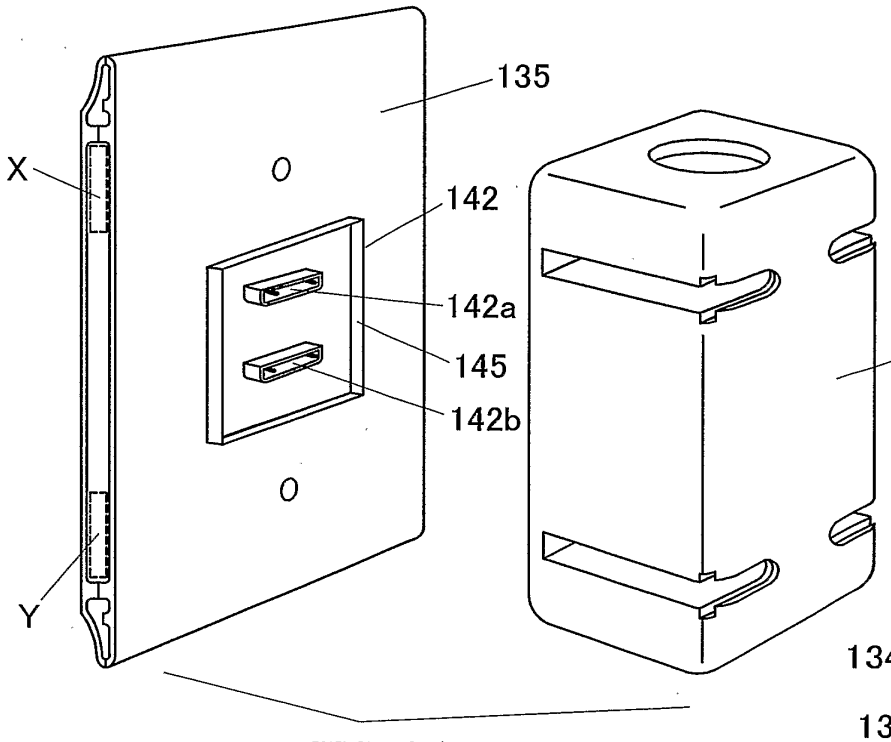


FIG. 25A

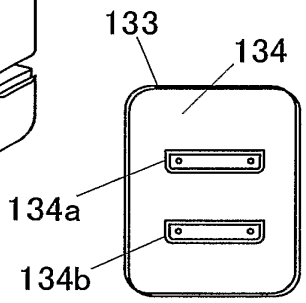


FIG. 25B

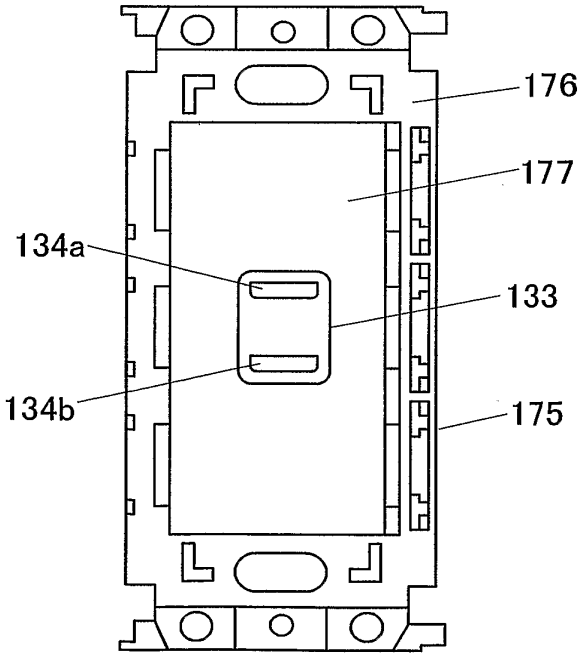


FIG. 26

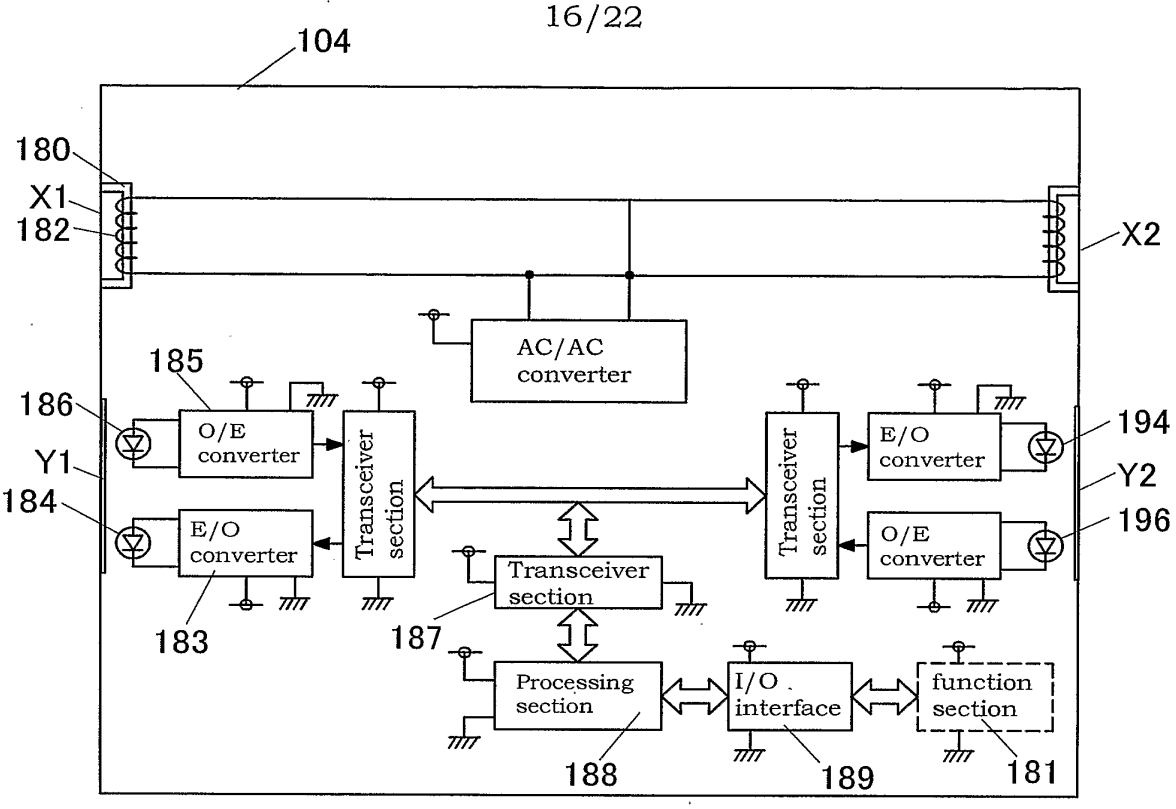

104
180
X1
182
X2
AC/AC converter
185
186
O/E converter
Transceiver section
Transceiver section
E/O converter
194
Y1
Y2
184
E/O converter
O/E converter
196
Transceiver section
183
187
Processing section
I/O interface
function section
188
189
181

FIG. 27

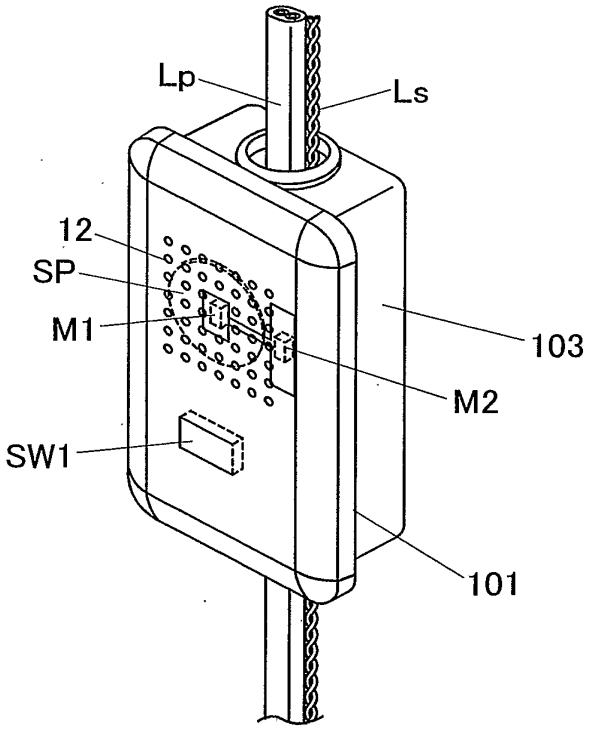

Lp
Ls
12
SP
M1
103
M2
SW1
101

FIG. 28

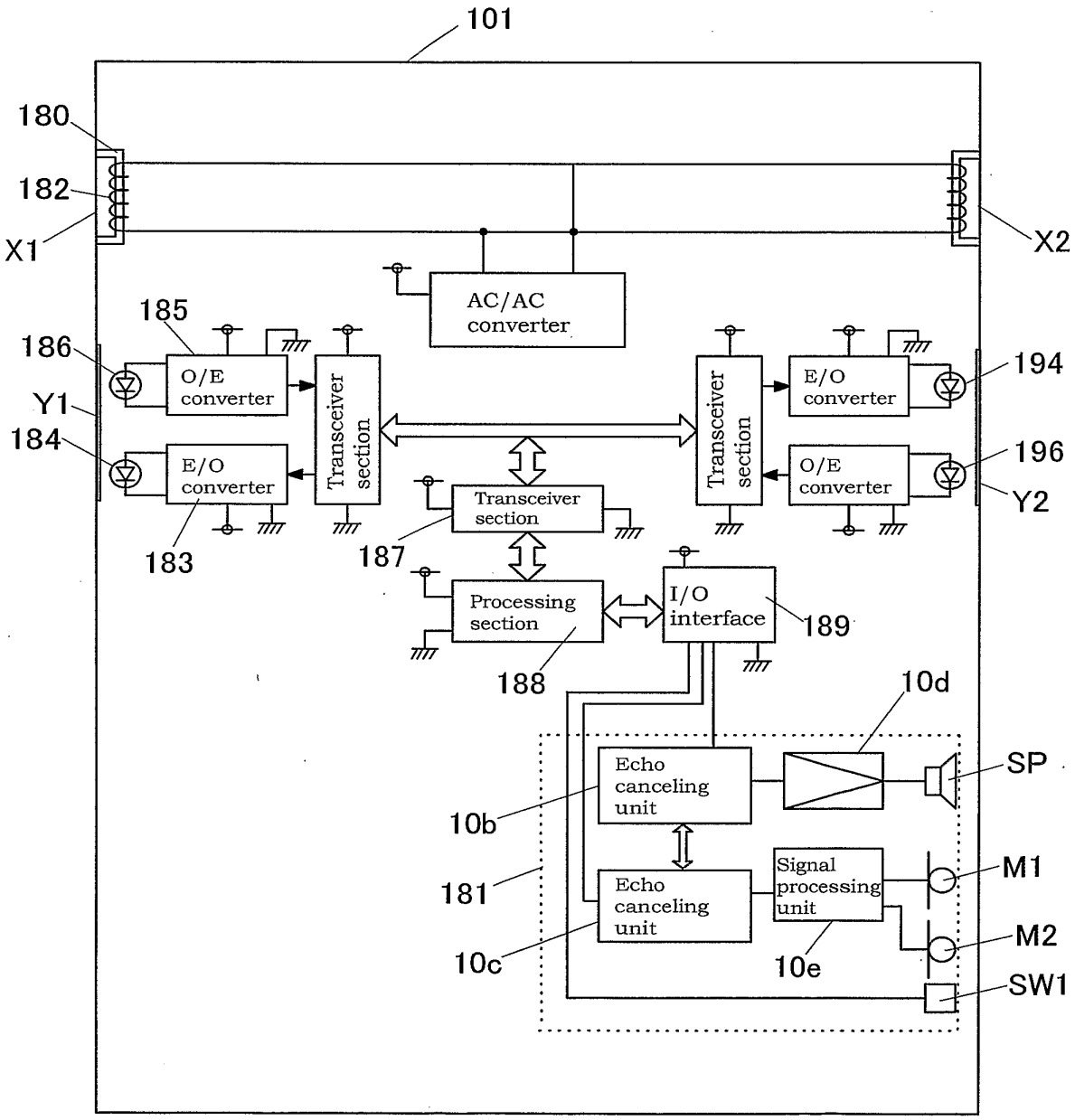

101
180
182
X1
X2
AC/AC converter
185
186
O/E converter
Transceiver section
Y1
184
E/O converter
183
Transceiver section
187
Transceiver section
E/O converter
194
O/E converter
196
Y2
Processing section
I/O interface
189
188
10d
Echo canceling unit
SP
10b
181
Echo canceling unit
Signal processing unit
M1
M2
10c
10e
SW1

FIG. 29

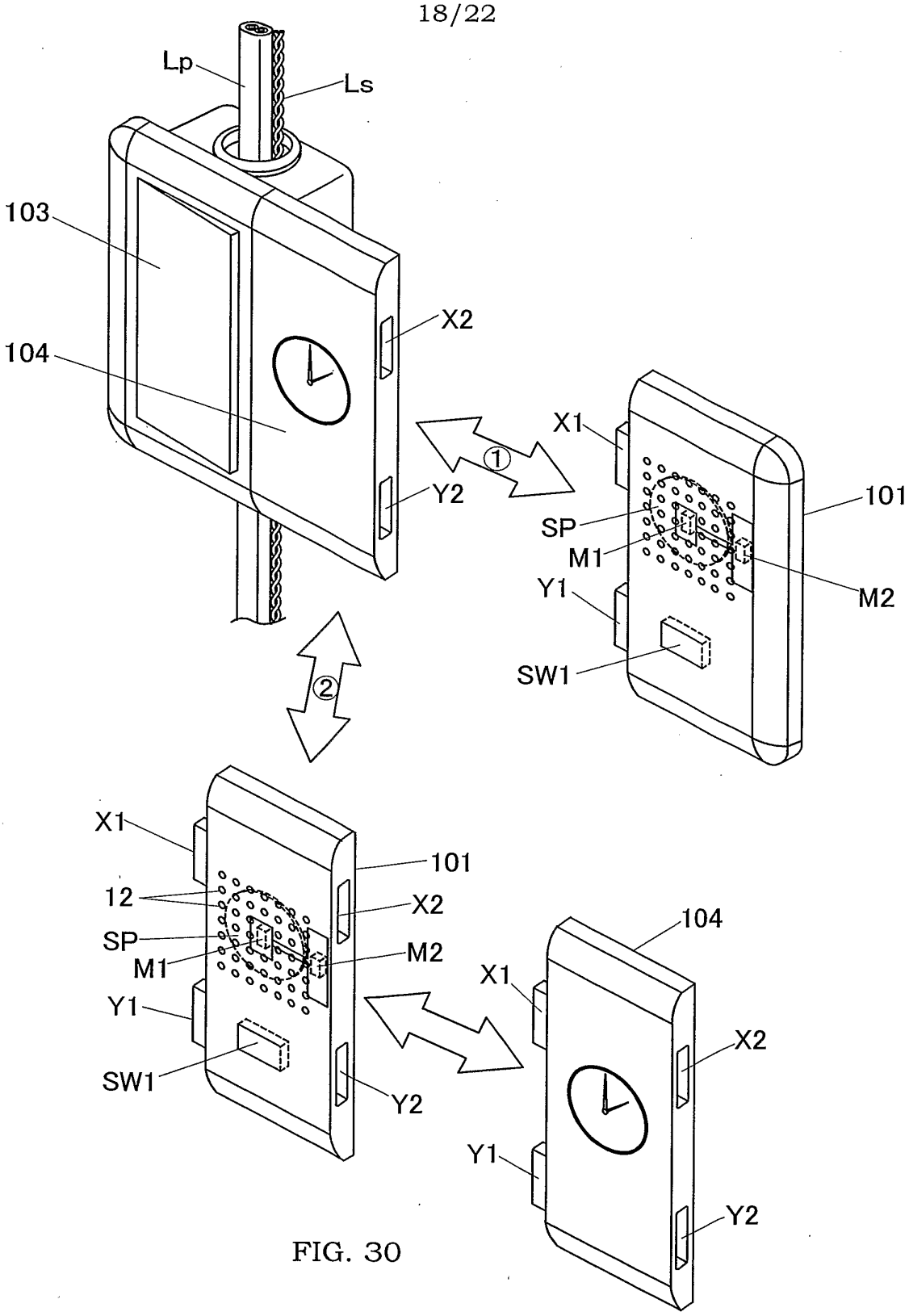

Lp
Ls
103
104
X2
Y2
①
X1
101
SP
M1
M2
Y1
SW1
②
X1
101
12
X2
SP
M1
M2
Y1
SW1
Y2
104
X1
X2
Y1
Y2

FIG. 30

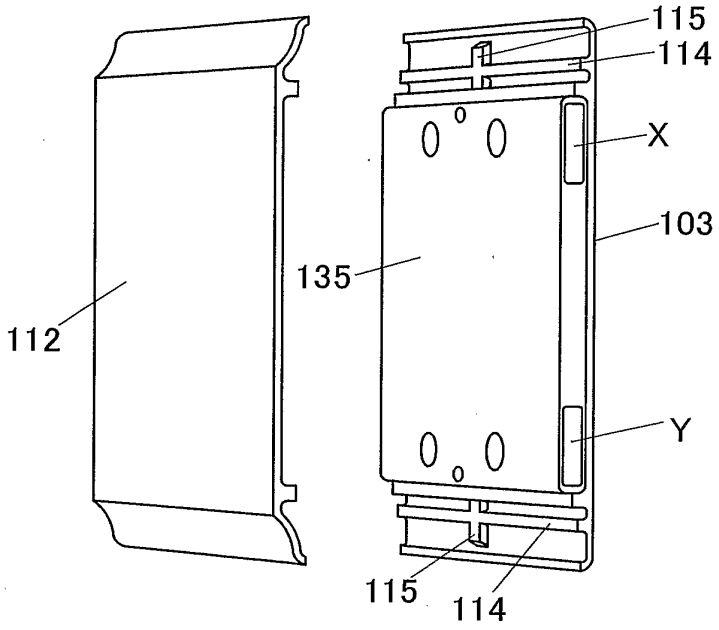


FIG. 31

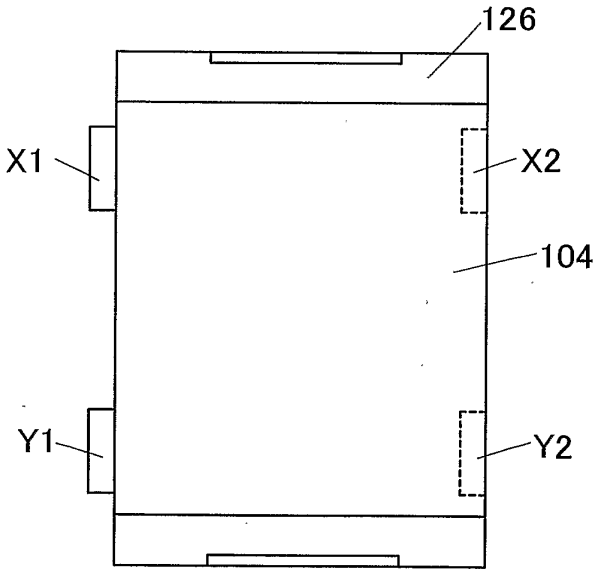


FIG. 32A

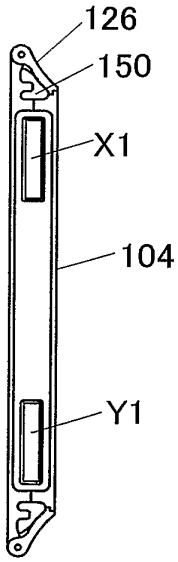


FIG. 32B

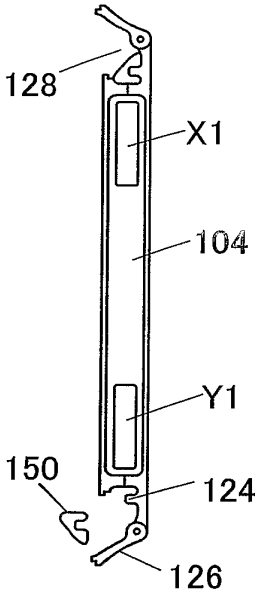


FIG. 32C

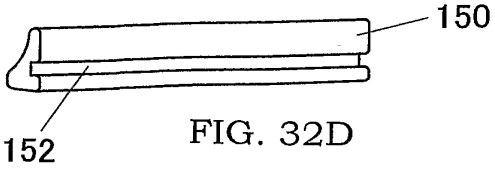


FIG. 32D

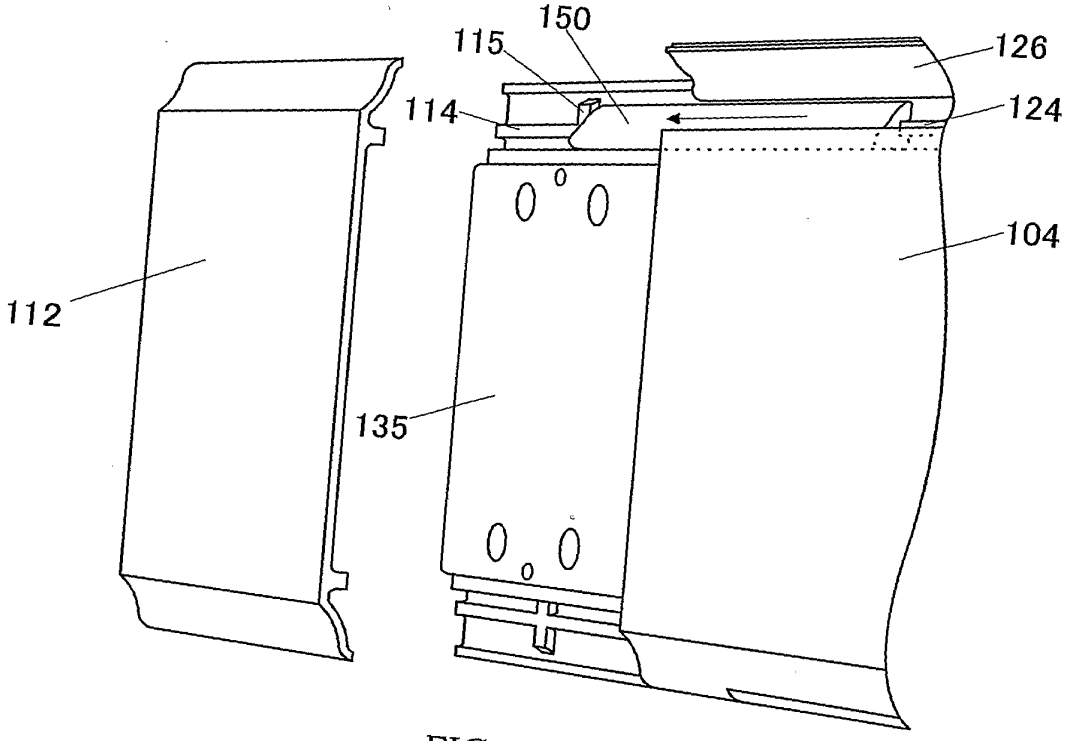


FIG. 33

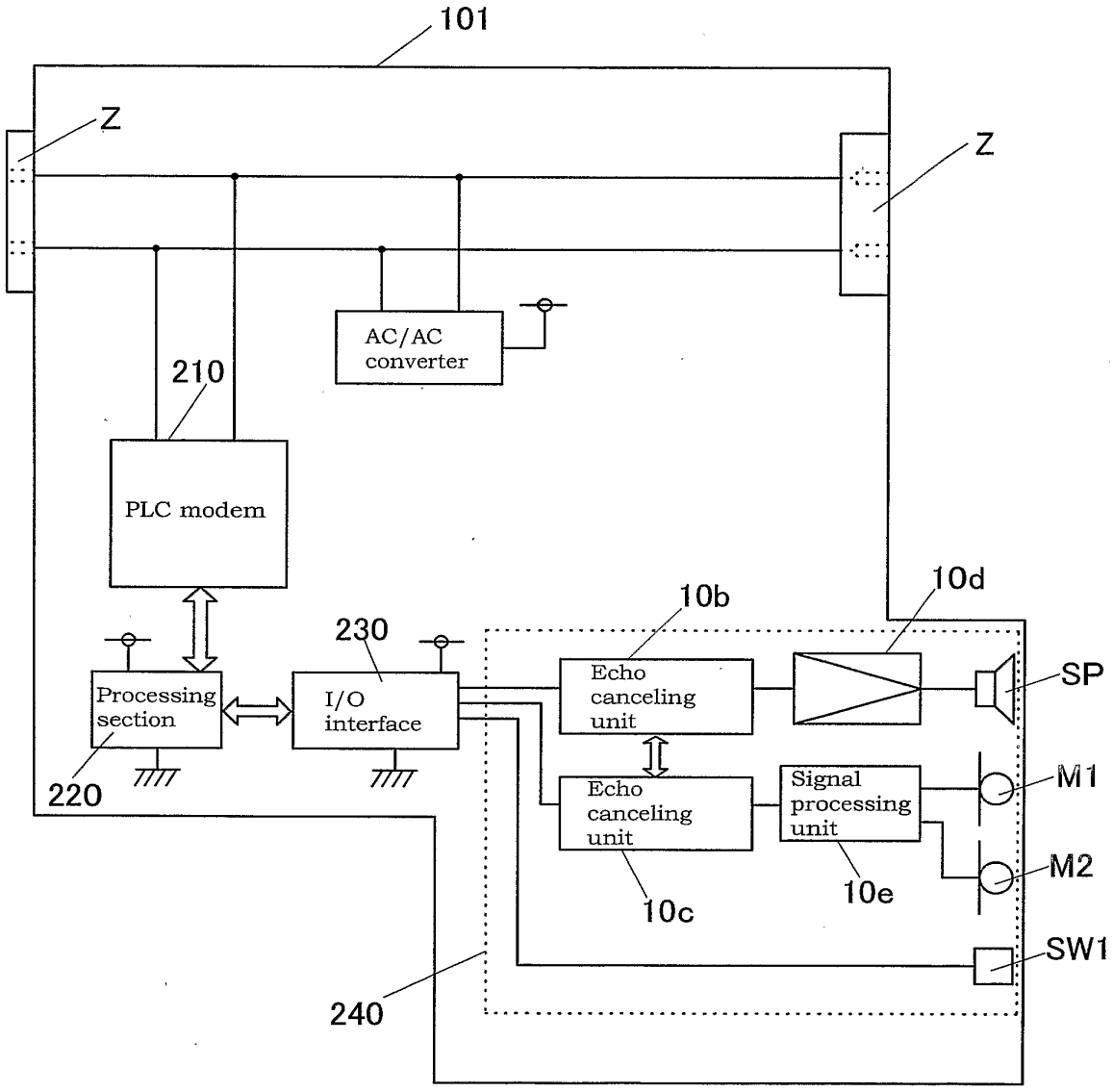

101
Z
Z
AC/AC converter
210
PLC modem
10b
10d
230
Processing section
I/O interface
Echo canceling unit
SP
220
Echo canceling unit
Signal processing unit
M1
M2
10c
10e
SW1
240

FIG. 34

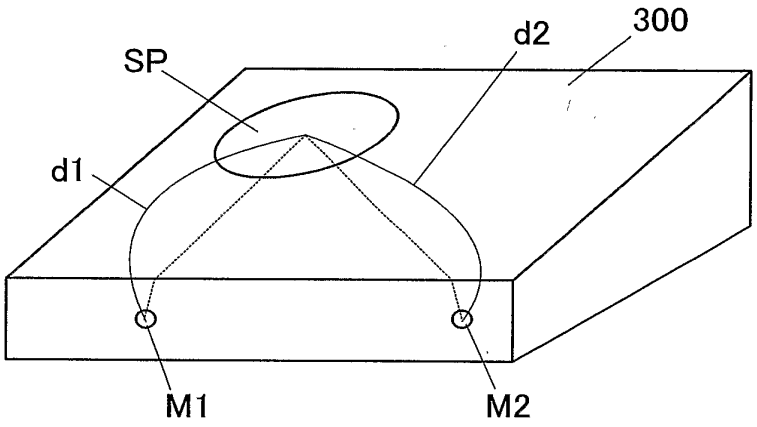


FIG. 35A

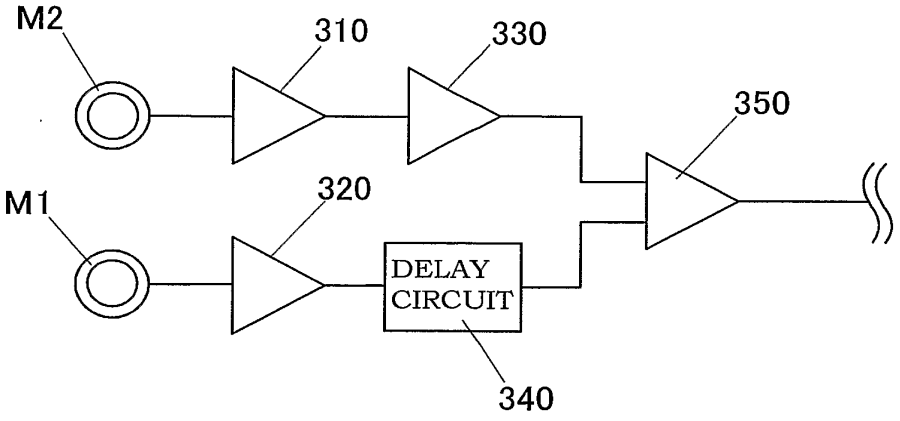


FIG. 35B

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP2007/069131

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int.Cl. H04R3/02(2006.01)i, H04M1/62(2006.01)i, H04R1/02(2006.01)i, H04R1/28(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Int.Cl. H04R3/02, H04M1/62, H04R1/02, H04R1/28

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Published examined utility model applications of Japan 1922-1996
Published unexamined utility model applications of Japan 1971-2007
Registered utility model specifications of Japan 1996-2007
Published registered utility model applications of Japan 1994-2007

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	JP 63-135100 A (BIBA KABUSHIKI KAISHA) 1988.06.07, Full Text; Fig.1 (No Family)	1-19
A	JP 2003-143677 A (MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION) 2003.05.16, Full Text; Fig.2 (No Family)	1-19
A	JP 01-253352 A (MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC WORKS,LTD.) 1989.10.09, Full Text; Fig.2 (No Family)	1-19

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
25.12.2007	08.01.2008

Name and mailing address of the ISA/JP	Authorized officer
Japan Patent Office 3-4-3, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8915, Japan	Hiroshi Ono Telephone No. +81-3-3581-1101 Ext. 3541

5Z 3654

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
19 February 2009 (19.02.2009)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2009/023784 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
H04R 25/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2008/073189

(22) International Filing Date: 14 August 2008 (14.08.2008)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/955,848 14 August 2007 (14.08.2007) US
60/968,237 27 August 2007 (27.08.2007) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **PERSONICS HOLDINGS INC.** [US/US]; Suite 510, 5200 Town Center Circle Tower II, Boca Raton, FL 33486 (US).

(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **USHER, John** [GB/CA]; 55 de Bresoles, Apt. 400, Montreal, Québec H2Y 1V7 (CA). **BOILLOT, Marc** [US/US]; 9110 NW 11th Court, Plantation, FL 33322 (US).

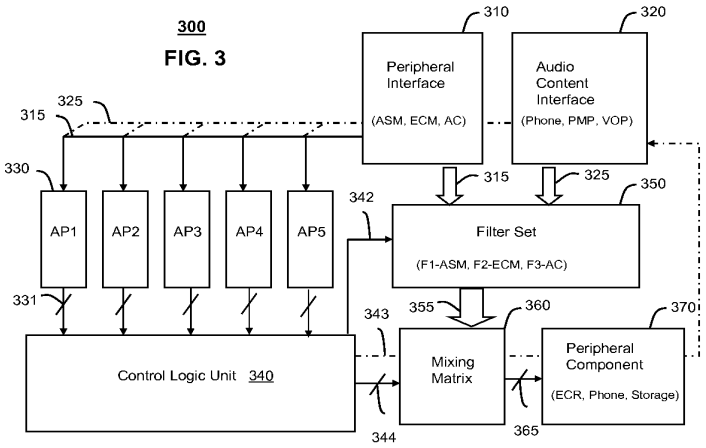
(74) Agents: **KURTZ, Richard** et al.; Greenberg Traurig LLC, Suite 1000, 2101 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20037 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report*

(54) **Title:** METHOD AND DEVICE FOR LINKING MATRIX CONTROL OF AN EARPIECE II



(57) **Abstract:** A device (100) and method (500) for configuring audio delivery on an earpiece is provided. The earpiece can include a peripheral interface (310) configured to receive a plurality of sound signals and direct the plurality of sound signals to a plurality of audio processing modules (330) that produce audio control information (331) responsive to an analysis of the sound signals, a logic control unit (340) to receive the audio control information from the plurality of audio processing modules and generate configuration data (342), a filter set (350) to process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals (355), and a mixing matrix (360) to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce output sound signals (365) and route the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component (370). Other embodiments are disclosed.

WO 2009/023784 A1

METHOD AND DEVICE FOR LINKING MATRIX CONTROL OF AN EARPIECE II

FIELD

[0001] The present invention relates to a method of controlling an earpiece device, and more particularly, though not exclusively, a method of configuring and managing audio input and output on an earpiece.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Headphones or earpieces can be used for music enjoyment or voice communication. Use of these devices has steadily been increasing, and more products are expanding functionality to support audio delivery to headphones and earpieces.

[0003] The earpieces and associated products are becoming more intelligent as more communication features become available. However, the earpieces themselves have limited resources and must make efficient use of the many audio input and output configurations required to manage and support audio delivery.

[0004] A need therefore exists for improving audio configuration paths of headphones or earpieces.

SUMMARY

[0005] In a first embodiment, an earpiece, can include a peripheral interface configured to receive a plurality of sound signals and direct the plurality of sound signals to a plurality of audio processing modules that produce audio control information responsive to an analysis of the sound signals, a logic control unit operatively coupled to the plurality of audio processing modules to receive the audio control information from the plurality of audio processing modules and generate configuration data, a filter set operatively coupled to the peripheral interface to process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals, and a mixing matrix operatively coupled to the control logic unit and filter set to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals in accordance with the audio control information to produce output sound signals and route the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component.

[0006] The peripheral component can be an Ear Canal Receiver (ECR), a phone, a portable communication device, or a data storage. The peripheral interface can include at

least one Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) configured to convert an ambient sound to an ambient sound signal, and at least one Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) configured to convert an internal sound from an ear canal of a user to an internal sound signal. The earpiece can further include an audio content interface configured to receive a plurality of audio streams and direct the plurality of audio streams to the plurality of audio processing modules. The audio content interface can receive an audio stream from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device. The audio content interface can mix the plurality of audio streams based on a user context that is one among an incoming call, a music session, or a voice mail.

[0007] The audio control information can include filter data for processing the plurality of sound signals, audio control data for assigning a priority to the plurality of sound signals, and router data for mixing the plurality of filtered signals according to the priority. The priority can be event driven responsive to detecting a sound signature, a background noise condition, a battery life indication, a manual interaction, or a voice recognition command.

[0008] In a second embodiment an earpiece can include a peripheral interface configured to receive a plurality of sound signals and direct the plurality of sound signals to a plurality of audio processing modules, an audio content interface configured to receive a plurality of audio streams and also direct the plurality of audio streams to the plurality of audio processing modules, at least one signal analysis module operatively coupled to the peripheral interface and audio content interface to provide a shared analysis of the sound signals and the audio streams for the plurality of audio processing modules, a logic control unit operatively coupled to the plurality of audio processing modules and the at least one signal analysis module to receive the shared analysis and audio control information to generate configuration data, a filter set operatively coupled to the peripheral interface to process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals, and a mixing matrix operatively coupled to the control logic unit and filter set to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals in accordance with the audio control information to produce output sound signals and route the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component.

[0009] The shared analysis can include spectral analysis, spectral band energy level analysis, spectral envelope analysis, voice activity detection analysis, and cross-correlation analysis. A separate signal analysis module can be provided for components of the peripheral interface and the audio content interface that is shared among the plurality of

audio processing modules. The peripheral interface can include at least one Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) coupled to an ASM signal analysis module configured to analyze an ambient sound signal, and at least one Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) coupled to an ECM signal analysis module configured to analyze an internal sound from an ear canal of a user. The audio content interface can be coupled to an audio content (AC) signal analysis module and configured to analyze an audio stream from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device. The logic control unit can produce a linkage matrix of mixing gains that are applied to the plurality of filtered sound signals to produce the plurality of output sound signals to each of a respective peripheral output device.

[0010] In a third embodiment, a method for configuring audio delivery on an earpiece can include the steps of receiving at least one sound signal and at least one audio stream, performing an analysis of the at least one sound signal and the at least one audio stream, presenting the analysis, the at least one sound signal, and the at least one audio stream to a plurality of audio processing modules that generate configuration data responsive to the receiving. The method can include filtering the at least one sound signal and at least one audio stream according to the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals, mixing the filtered signals according to the configuration data to produce output sound signals, and routing the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component. The at least one sound signal can be an ambient sound signal, an ear canal sound signal. The at least one audio stream can be received from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device. A linkage matrix of mixing gains can be generated based on the configuration data that are applied to the plurality of filtered sound signals for producing the plurality of output sound signals.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] FIG. 1 is a pictorial diagram of an earpiece in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0012] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of the earpiece in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0013] FIG. 3 is an exemplary schematic of a software system for the earpiece in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0014] FIG. 4 is a more detailed exemplary schematic of the software system of FIG. 3 for the earpiece in accordance with an exemplary embodiment t;

[0015] FIG. 5 is a flowchart of a method for generating filter configuration data from a plurality of processing modules in accordance with an exemplary embodiment in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0016] FIG. 6 is a flowchart of a method for generating and applying filter configuration data from a plurality of processing modules in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0017] FIG. 7 is an exemplary schematic for configuring audio input and output via a mixing matrix in accordance with an exemplary embodiment;

[0018] FIG. 8 is another exemplary schematic of a software system for the earpiece providing separate analysis and re-synthesis modules for peripheral inputs in accordance with an exemplary embodiment; and

[0019] FIG. 9 is a more detailed schematic for analysis and re-synthesis for a particular peripheral input in accordance with an exemplary embodiment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0020] The following description of at least one exemplary embodiment is merely illustrative in nature and is in no way intended to limit the invention, its application, or uses.

[0021] Processes, techniques, apparatus, and materials as known by one of ordinary skill in the relevant art may not be discussed in detail but are intended to be part of the enabling description where appropriate, for example the fabrication and use of transducers. Additionally in at least one exemplary embodiment the sampling rate of the transducers can be varied to pick up pulses of sound, for example less than 50 milliseconds.

[0022] In all of the examples illustrated and discussed herein, any specific values, for example the sound pressure level change, should be interpreted to be illustrative only and non-limiting. Thus, other examples of the exemplary embodiments could have different values.

[0023] Note that similar reference numerals and letters refer to similar items in the following figures, and thus once an item is defined in one figure, it may not be discussed for following figures.

[0024] Note that herein when referring to correcting or preventing an error or damage (*e.g.,* hearing damage), a reduction of the damage or error and/or a correction of the damage or error are intended.

[0025] At least one exemplary embodiment of the invention is directed to an earpiece for background noise mitigation. Reference is made to **FIG. 1** in which an earpiece device,

generally indicated as earpiece 100, is constructed in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment. As illustrated, earpiece 100 depicts an electro-acoustical assembly 113 for an in-the-ear acoustic assembly, as it would typically be placed in the ear canal 131 of ear 117 of user 135 The earpiece 100 can be an in the ear earpiece, behind the ear earpiece, receiver in the ear, open-fit device, or any other suitable earpiece type. The earpiece 100 can be partially or fully occluded in the ear canal, and is suitable for use with users having healthy or abnormal auditory functioning.

[0026] Earpiece 100 includes an Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) 111 to capture ambient sound, an Ear Canal Receiver (ECR) 125 to deliver audio to an ear canal 131, and an Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) 123 to capture internal sounds within the ear canal and also assess a sound exposure level within the ear canal. The earpiece 100 can partially or fully occlude the ear canal 131 to provide various degrees of acoustic isolation. The assembly is designed to be inserted into the users ear canal 131, and to form an acoustic seal with the ear canal walls 129 at a location 127 between the entrance to the ear canal and the tympanic membrane (or ear drum) 133 Such a seal is typically achieved by means of a soft and compliant housing of assembly 113. Such a seal is pertinent to the performance of the system in that it creates a closed cavity 131 of approximately 5cc between the in–ear assembly 113 and the tympanic membrane 133. As a result of this seal, the ECR (speaker) 125 is able to generate a full range bass response when reproducing sounds for the user. This seal also serves to significantly reduce the sound pressure level at the user's eardrum resulting from the sound field at the entrance to the ear canal. This seal is also the basis for the sound isolating performance of the electro-acoustic assembly.

[0027] Located adjacent to the ECR 125, is the ECM 123, which is acoustically coupled to the (closed) ear canal cavity 131. One of its functions is that of measuring the sound pressure level in the ear canal cavity 131 as a part of testing the hearing acuity of the user as well as confirming the integrity of the acoustic seal and the working condition of itself and the ECR. The ECM 123 can also be used for capturing voice that is resonant within the ear canal when the user is speaking to permit voice communication.

[0028] The ASM 111 is housed in an ear seal 113 and monitors sound pressure at the entrance to the occluded or partially occluded ear canal. The ASM 111 can also be used to capture the user's voice externally for permitting voice communication. All transducers shown can receive or transmit audio signals to a processor 121 that undertakes audio

signal processing and provides a transceiver for audio or voice via the wired or wireless communication path 119.

[0029] The earpiece 100 can actively monitor a sound pressure level both inside and outside an ear canal and enhance spatial and timbral sound quality while maintaining supervision to ensure safes sound reproduction levels. The earpiece 100 in various embodiments can conduct listening tests, filter sounds in the environment, monitor warning sounds in the environment, present notification based on identified warning sounds, maintain constant audio content to ambient sound levels, and filter sound in accordance with a Personalized Hearing Level (PHL).

[0030] Referring to **FIG. 2**, a block diagram of the earpiece 100 in accordance with an exemplary embodiment is shown. As illustrated, the earpiece 100 can include a processor 206 operatively coupled to the ASM 111, ECR 125, and ECM 123 via one or more Analog to Digital Converters (ADC) 202 and Digital to Analog Converters (DAC) 203. The processor 206 can measure ambient sounds in the environment received at the ASM 111 and internal sounds captured at the ECM 130. Ambient sounds correspond to sounds within the environment such as the sound of traffic noise, street noise, conversation babble, or any other acoustic sound.

[0031] Ambient sounds measured by the ASM 111 can also correspond to industrial sounds present in an industrial setting, such as, factory noise, lifting vehicles, automobiles, and robots. The processor 206 can monitor the ambient sound captured by the ASM 110 for sounds in the environment, such as an abrupt high energy sound corresponding to an on-set of a warning sound (e.g., bell, emergency vehicle, security system, etc.), siren (e.g., police car, ambulance, etc.) , voice (e.g., “help”, “stop”, ”police”, etc.), or specific noise type (e.g., breaking glass, gunshot, etc.).

[0032] Internal sounds measured by the ECM 123 can correspond to sounds contained within the ear canal 131 such as spoken voice or audio content delivered by way of the ECR 125. The internal sounds can include residual background noise related to ambient sounds in the environment; for example, high level sounds that leak around the ear seal 127 and enter the ear canal 131. The processor 206 can monitor internal sounds captured by the ECM 123 and analyze the internal sounds. The processor 206 can also adjust a mixing between the ambient sound signals measured at the ASM 111 and the internal sound signals measured at the ECM 123, for example, responsive to assessing ambient background noise conditions.

[0033] The processor 206 can utilize computing technologies such as a microprocessor, Application Specific Integrated Chip (ASIC), and/or digital signal processor (DSP) with associated storage memory 208 such a Flash, ROM, RAM, SRAM, DRAM or other like technologies for controlling operations of the earpiece device 100. The memory 208 can store program instructions for execution on the processor 206 as well as captured audio processing data.

[0034] The memory 208 can also store program instructions for execution on the processor 206. The memory 208 can be off-chip and external to the processor 208, and include a data buffer to temporarily capture the ambient sound and the internal sound, and a storage memory to save from the data buffer the recent portion of the history in a compressed format responsive to a directive by the processor. The data buffer can be a circular buffer that temporarily stores audio sound at a current time point to a previous time point. It should also be noted that the data buffer can in one configuration reside on the processor 206 to provide high speed data access. The storage memory can be non-volatile memory such as SRAM to store captured or compressed audio data.

[0035] The memory 208 can be a machine-readable medium. The term "machine-readable medium" should be taken to include a single medium or multiple media (e.g., a centralized or distributed, and/or associated caches and external memory) that store the one or more sets of instructions. The term "machine-readable medium" shall also be taken to include any medium that is capable of storing, encoding or carrying a set of instructions for execution by the machine and that cause the machine to perform any one or more of the methodologies of the present disclosure.

[0036] The term "machine-readable medium" shall accordingly be taken to include, but not be limited to: solid-state memories such as a memory card or other package that houses one or more read-only (non-volatile) memories, random access memories, or other re-writable (volatile) memories; and/or magneto-optical or optical medium; and carrier wave signals such as a signal embodying computer instructions in a transmission medium. Accordingly, the disclosure is considered to include any one or more of a machine-readable medium or a distribution medium, as listed herein and including art-recognized equivalents and successor media, in which the software implementations herein are stored.

[0037] The earpiece 100 can include an audio interface 212 operatively coupled to the processor 206 to receive audio content, for example from a media player or cell phone, and deliver the audio content to the processor 206. The processor 206 responsive to detecting

ambient sounds can adjust the audio content and pass the ambient sounds directly to the ear canal. For instance, the processor 206 can lower a volume of the audio content played out the ECR 125 responsive to detecting an acute sound for transmitting the ambient sound to the ear canal. The processor 206 can also actively monitor the sound exposure level inside the ear canal via the ECM 123 and adjust the audio content to within a safe and subjectively optimized listening level range.

[0038] The earpiece 100 can further include a transceiver 204 that can support singly or in combination any number of wireless access technologies including without limitation Bluetooth™, Wireless Fidelity (WiFi), Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access (WiMAX), and/or other short or long range communication protocols. The transceiver 204 can also provide support for dynamic downloading over-the-air to the earpiece 100. It should be noted also that next generation access technologies can also be applied to the present disclosure.

[0039] The power supply 210 can utilize common power management technologies such as replaceable batteries, supply regulation technologies, and charging system technologies for supplying energy to the components of the earpiece 100 and to facilitate portable applications. A motor (not shown) can be a single supply motor driver coupled to the power supply 210 to improve sensory input via haptic vibration. As an example, the processor 206 can direct the motor to vibrate responsive to an action, such as a detection of a warning sound or an incoming voice call.

[0040] The earpiece 100 can further represent a single operational device or a family of devices configured in a master-slave arrangement, for example, a mobile device and an earpiece. In the latter embodiment, the components of the earpiece 100 can be reused in different form factors for the master and slave devices.

[0041] **FIG. 3** is an exemplary schematic of a software system 300 for operating the earpiece 100. The software system 300 can reside at least in part or whole on the processor 206, the memory 208, and/or any associated machine readable storage medium operated on by the processor 206 (see FIG. 2). Generally stated, the software system 300 by way of the processor 206 can manage a configuration of audio input and output (paths) to the earpiece 100 to support audio delivery.

[0042] As illustrated, the software system 300 includes a peripheral interface 310 configured to manage a plurality of sound signals 315 and direct the plurality of sound signals 315 to a plurality of audio processing modules 330. The sound signals can be an

ambient sound signal measured by the ASM 111 or an internal sound signal from measured by the ECM 123. The software system 300 can include an audio content interface 320 configured to manage a plurality of audio streams 325 and direct the plurality of audio streams 325 to the plurality of audio processing modules 330. The audio stream can be a voice signal from a Phone, a music signal from a personal media player (PMP), or an audio signal provided by the earpiece (e.g., loopback signal). The plurality of sound signals 315 and the plurality of audio streams 325 are also passed to a filter set 350 as shown by the wide arrows.

[0043] The plurality of audio processing modules 330 can produce audio control information 331 responsive to an analysis of the sound signals. The audio control information 331 is provided to the logic control unit 340 for configuring filtering and mixing operations on the plurality of sound signals 315 and the plurality of audio streams 325 at a filter set 350. The logic control 340 unit is operatively coupled to the plurality of audio processing modules 330 to receive the audio control information 331 from the plurality of audio processing modules 330 and generate configuration data. The configuration data can include filter data 342 for processing the plurality of sound signals, audio control data 343 for assigning a priority to the plurality of sound signals, and router data 344 for mixing a plurality of filtered signals 355 according to the priority

[0044] The software system 300 includes the filter set 350 operatively coupled to the peripheral interface to process the plurality of sound signals 315 in accordance with the configuration data 342 for generating the filtered sound signals 355. The filter set 350 also processes the plurality of audio streams 325 in accordance with the configuration data 344 to produce filtered sound signals 355. The filtered sound signals 355 are passed to a mixing matrix 360.

[0045] The mixing matrix 360 is operatively coupled to the control logic unit 340 and filter set 350 to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals 355 in accordance with the configuration data 344 and generate output sound signals 365 that are routed to at least one output peripheral component 370. The peripheral component 370 can be the ECR 125, a phone, or a data storage. The mixing matrix 360 can include individual gains that are applied to the plurality of filtered sound signals 355 for producing the output sound signals.

[0046] **FIG. 4** is a more detailed schematic of the software system 300 of FIG. 3. System components of FIG. 3 will be referred to when describing components of the detailed schematic.

[0047] The peripheral interface 310 (see FIG. 3) can include the Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) 111 configured to convert an ambient sound to an ambient sound signal, and the Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) 123 configured to convert an internal sound from an ear canal of a user to an internal sound signal. The peripheral interface 310 receives the ASM sound signals from the external environment including background noise, warning sounds, and the ECM sound signal including the voice of a wearer of the earpiece 100 and any audio content playing out the ECR 125. The components (e.g., ASM-R, ECM-R) of the peripheral interface 310 can contain more than the components shown, for instance, a secondary ASM for sound localization or noise suppression. The peripheral interface 310 can also include components (ASM-L, ECM-L) from a second earpiece such as a L-left or R-right earpiece. In this case, the software system 300 can reside on one of the earpieces, although resources can be shared if the software system 300 is enabled on both earpieces.

[0048] The audio content interface 320 (see FIG. 3) can receive audio streams, for example, from a phone 421, a personal media player (PMP) 422, a portable communication device (e.g., VOP) 423, or a component 411 of the earpiece. The local component 411 (e.g., ECR 125) can permit audio feedback for allowing the user to hear audio, for example, loop back when the user is speaking on the phone, or playing comfort noise during non-speech intervals. The audio content interface (AC) 420 can mix the plurality of audio streams to produce a single audio stream delivered to the processing modules (AP1-AP5). In one arrangement, the AC 420 can perform audio content mixing based on a user context.

[0049] The user context identifies an operation or mode of the earpiece, such as, an incoming call, a music session, or a voice mail. For example, if the user is listening to music and an incoming call is detected, the earpiece 100 by way of the software system 300 (see FIG. 3) further discussed herein can lower the volume of the music relative to the incoming call ring tone to permit a hearing of the incoming call (e.g., ring tone). As another example, if the user is using the earpiece in a transparent “safe” mode while listening to music, then any harmful ambient sounds (e.g., loud jackhammer, bus noises) can be attenuated with the music, for instance, by reducing the ASM to ECM pass through levels. Similarly, important warning sounds captured at the ASM 111 can be elevated in the mix with respect to other sounds by increasing the ratio of ASM 111 to ECM 123 sound levels. The AC 420 can also mix the sounds in accordance with manual intervention, for example, if the user

adjusts a volume level manually by way of a user interface or directly mixes the audio streams.

[0050] Referring to both FIGS. 3 and 4, the sound signals from peripheral interface 310 and the mixed sound signals from the audio content interface 320 can be passed through a signal analysis module 410 operatively coupled to the peripheral interface 310 and the audio content interface 320 to provide a shared analysis of the sound signals and the audio streams. The sound signals and the shared analysis can then be sent to the plurality of audio processing modules (AP1 – AP5).The shared analysis can include spectral analysis, spectral band energy level analysis, spectral envelope analysis, voice activity detection analysis, and cross-correlation analysis.

[0051] The shared analysis module 410 permits a sharing of processing resources among the processing modules (AP1 – AP5) to minimize individual resource use of the processing modules from performing a common analysis. For instance, instead of each processing module performing an FFT analysis, the shared module 410 can perform an FFT and share output results with the modules. In another arrangement, output results from the shared analysis can be conveyed to the processing modules based on frequency band requirements or trigger events and thresholds. For instance, AP1 may register as an event listener for ASM signals that exceed a certain level in a frequency band; AP2 may register as an event listener to receive ECM signals that match a particular masking profile, and so on.

[0052] Alternatively, each processing module can interpret the output results individually and make their own respective determination as how to process the sound signals. For instance, each processing module (AP1 – AP5) can selectively process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with its own requirements. For example, AP1 can be a sound detection module to identify one or more sounds in the user's environment, for example, in accordance with the teachings presented in U.S. Patent Application No11/966,457 filed on December 28, 2007 entitled "Method and Device for Sound Signature Detection" herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. AP 2 can be a sound exposure monitoring module to assess safe listening levels, for instance, in accordance with the teachings presented in U.S. provisional patent application No. 60/887,165 filed on January 30, 2007 entitled "Sound Pressure Level Monitoring and Notification System" herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. AP 3 can be a sound enhancement module or voice control module, for instance, in accordance with the teachings presented in U.S. Provisional

Application No. 60/911,691 filed on April 13, 2007 entitled "Method and Device for Voice Operated Control", and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/885,917 filed on January 22, 2007 entitled "Method and Device for Acute Sound Detection and Reproduction" herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. AP 4 can be a sound correction module to modify a sound signal based on a sound level exposure within safe listening levels, for instance, in accordance with the teachings presented in U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/866,420 filed on November 18, 2006, entitled "Method and Device for Personalized Hearing" the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0053] Each of the processing modules (AP1 – AP5) generates separate audio control information 331 in view of the audio signals that can be used by the logic control unit 340 to make an informed decision related to filtering and mixing the sound signals and audio streams. The audio control information 331 includes filter control data 342, audio control data 343, and router control data 344. The filter control data 342 can include filter coefficients that each processing module (AP) identifies as being significant to their intended function. The audio control data 343 can control a mixing of the plurality of audio streams at the AC 420 based on an established priority in view of the processing module decisions (e.g., warning signal detected, sound exposure level exceeded, echo feedback condition). The router control data 344 can include mixing gains (g1-g2) to amplify or attenuate the filtered sound streams.

[0054] The logic control unit 340 responsive to receiving the audio control information 331 generates a priority that is used for generating the configuration data (341,342 and 343) used to filter the sound signals and mix the filtered sound signals. The priority controls how the filtered signals are filtered at the filter set 350 (e.g. F1, F2, F3, see also FIG. 3). As illustrated, F1 is a first filter for the ambient sound signal, and F2 is a second filter for the internal sound signal in the ear canal. The logic control unit 340 varies the level of filtering at both F1 and F2 in accordance with the filter configuration data 342 as established by the determined priority. The filter coefficients for the F1 filter and F2 filter are provided on a frame-by-frame basis in real-time with the filter configuration data 342 from the logic control unit 340. The priority also controls how the audio steams are mixed in the audio control unit 320 (e.g., see VOP, Phone, PMP, see also FIG. 3) based on the audio control data, and how the filtered signals are mixed in the mixing matrix 360 (e.g., g1-g9, see also FIG. 3).

[0055] For example, an AP1 module configured for warning sound detection upon identifying a warning sound in an ASM sound signal, can generate filter coefficients to

amplify one or a group of frequency bands of the warning sound (e.g., horn or siren). The AP1 module can consider the other frequency bands as don't cares since they are not part of the warning sound. AP1 can also raise or flag a priority level that a warning sound has been detected. Similarly, AP3 module for speech enhancement may determine from a simultaneous ECM audio stream that the wearer is speaking and generate filter coefficients that accentuate certain portions of the sound spectrum. AP3 can raise a flag or priority level based on an energy level of the spoken voice. AP4 may determine an echo condition feedback that could potentially damage the users hearing and generate filter coefficients to null out the feedback. AP4 can raise a flag or priority level indicating an immediate danger condition. AP2 may determine that a sound level exposure is being exceeded and generate audio control data to turn volume down on a media player. The logic control unit 340 upon receiving the audio control information and corresponding priorities from the respective processing modules (AP1-AP5) can then determine the appropriate filter configuration given the filter coefficients and the priority.

[0056] Notably, the logic control unit 340 evaluates the audio control information from all the processing modules (AP1-APN) individually, and then collectively as a whole, for prioritizing the configuration data. For instance, warning sounds that are given a higher priority over voice from the ECM or music from the AC, will be mixed according to the priority. Thus, the output sound signal generated by the mixing matrix 360 emphasizes the warning sound, followed by the voice, followed by the audio content. If voice commands are given a higher priority over music, than the mixing matrix 360 can reduce the music levels from the AC module when an AP module detects voice. Again, the priority can be established manually (e.g., via user interface) or automatically (e.g., user context, or presence). As another example, the mixing matrix 360 can increase ASM to ECM pass through upon detection of a warning sound, while simultaneously lowering a phone volume if the user is checking voice mail messages. As yet another example, the mixing matrix 360 can reduce ASM to ECM pass and simultaneously lower a music level if an incoming phone call is detected. The priority can also be event driven responsive to detecting a sound signature, a background noise condition, a battery life indication, a manual interaction, or a voice recognition command.

[0057] In the foregoing, a detailed description for one exemplary operation of audio input/output configuration of the software system 400 shown in FIG. 4 is provided. It should

be noted that other configurations apply, for instance, using more or less than the number of mixing coefficients (g1-g9) or filters (F1-F9) shown.

[0058] As illustrated, The AC control unit 420 mixes audio content (e.g., phone, VOP, PMP) and outputs an AC signal (or pair of stereo channels if two earphone devices are used). The mixing is controlled accordance with configuration data 343 received from the control logic unit 340 and also automatically by the AC control unit 420. The AC signal generated from the AC 420 is then filtered by audio content filter F3. The internal ear-canal audio signal from the ECM 123 is filtered by ECM filter F1 205, and the ambient audio signal from the ASM is filtered by ASM filter F2. All three filters (F1, F2 and F3) are updated and controlled by the logic control unit 340 via filter configuration data 342.

[0059] The filtered audio signals 355 are then passed to the mixing matrix 360. The 9 mixing coefficients (g1-g9) of the mixing matrix 360 are controlled and updated by the control logic unit 340 via configuration data 344. Each mixing coefficient (e.g., g1-g9) can be a time-varying positive number, negative number, or zero. As part of the mixing, the output sound signals are routed to the three peripheral output components (Phone 421, ECR 125, and Storage 430). The mixing gains can be normalized so as to permit balanced audio delivery. The peripheral output components comprise the ear canal receiver ECR 125 for delivering audio to the ear canal, the output signal to the phone 421 (i.e. the signal that is transmitted to another remote individual), and the audio storage device 430 (e.g. hard drive on a PMP).

[0060] The filter configuration data 342 for the 2 filters, the AC configuration data 343 for the AC control unit, and the routing configuration data 344 for the mixing matrix 360 is generated responsive to receiving the audio control information from the plurality of processing modules (AP1-AP5). Recall, each module (e.g., modules 1-5, or more) receives as its inputs at least one of the unfiltered audio input signals (e.g. the ECM and ASM signals) or audio sound streams (e.g., music signal from PMP). As illustrated, each module analyzes the input audio signal and generates 3 output types: coefficients for the router (e.g., g1-g9), filter coefficients for the 3 signal filters (e.g., F1,F2 and F3), and audio control signals for the AC control unit. Each of these output types can have “don’t care” states-which can be represented by a reserved number value (e.g., -1).

[0061] The control logic unit 340 prioritizes the sound signals and audio streams for each signal type, for instance, it can prioritize the router coefficient values (e.g., mixing gains g1-g9) higher for one AP module than the other. In some cases, the control logic can

maximally prioritize the signal type from one module so that the output router coefficients, for example, from one module is copied directly to the output of the control logic unit. In other cases, the output signals of the same type from different modules can be combined by a weighted addition. Similarly, the filter coefficients for a particular filter (F1 – F3) can be generated by a weighted addition (frequency domain) or convolution (time domain).

[0062] **FIG. 5** is a flowchart of a method 500 for generating filter configuration data in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The method 500 be practiced with more or less than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. To describe the method 500, reference will be made to components of FIG 2, although it is understood that the method 500 can be implemented in any other manner using other suitable components. The method 500 can be implemented in a single earpiece, a pair of earpieces, headphones, or other suitable headset audio delivery device.

[0063] In particular, method 500 describes one exemplary arrangement in which the logic circuit 340 generates filter configuration data from the audio content received by individual AP modules to produce a combination filter output. In the exemplary embodiment, only one filter of the three filters shown in FIG. 4 is explained (e.g. generation of F1 coefficients for the ECM audio path). In other exemplary embodiments, the filter output for method 300 includes all 3 filters (F1, F2 and F3) , for instance, the ECM sound signal, the ASM sound signal and the AC sound signal.

[0064] The method 500 can start at step **502**. At step **504**, the logic control unit 340 can receive N filter vectors from the N processing modules **506** (AP1-APN). Each processing module generates a filter vector that is a set of filter coefficients (time or frequency domain). Each of the N processing modules (AP1-APN) also outputs an associated module priority.

[0065] At step **508**, the logic control unit 340 assesses the priorities raised by each processing module and evaluates the priorities against a corresponding reference module priority at step **510**. If a processing module does not assign a particular priority value, then a default priority value is retrieved from the reference module priority list. At step **512**, the logic control unit 340 identifies the processing module with the highest priority. If a first processing module returns the same module priority value as a second processing module, then the logic control unit 340 assigns a unique module priority value to both the second and first modules, for example, based on a user context.

[0066] Upon selecting the processing module with the highest priority, the logic control unit 340 proceeds to determine if any configuration data is a “don’t care” as shown in step

514. A "don't care" value is a value that does not affect the filter state of the respective processing module. The filter configuration data 342 generated by each processing module can include filter values of a time domain filter vector (e.g. for an FIR type filter) of frequency domain filter (e.g., bi-quads) with "don't care" value; the logic control unit 340 can assign a reserved numerical value of symbol for "don't care" filter states. A "dont care" flag can be associated with each filter output from each module.

[0067] At step **516**, the logic control unit 340 can copy the configuration data (e.g., filter data, router data, audio content data) for "care" states to internal memory for output to the filter set 350, mixing matrix 360, and audio control 420 (see FIG. 4). The logic control unit 340 can continue to update the configuration data for "care" states as it is retrieved from each of the respective processing modules according to the priorities. Starting with the next highest priority module, as shown in step **520**, the filter values for this high priority module are then checked at step **514**to see if they correspond to a "don't care" state in the method loop. The method loop continues until the end of the module priority list as shown in step **518**.

[0068] If the logic control unit 340 identifies a "don't care" state is present, the filter values for that state is not updated; else, the filter values for this module are copied to the output and no further update of the filters is conducted until new filter vectors are received from all modules as shown in step **522**. In such regard, the logic control unit 340 output filter states using filter values directly from the processing modules based strictly on priority. If all module filter values are "don't care" states, then the filter output is the same as a previous filter output. The method 500 continues back at step **504** to evaluate the priorities of each module in real-time as results are received. The logic control unit 340 thus continually updates the filter values in view of priority for the respective filters (F1, F2 and F3) to process audio signals and audio streams in real time.

[0069] **FIG. 6** is a flowchart of a method 600 for generating filter configuration data where filter data is collectively combined based on priority. The method 600 is an extension of method 500 of FIG. 5 and can practiced with more or less than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. Briefly, FIG. 6 presents an embodiment wherein processing modules can have a same priority value. In such a case when two modules have the same priority value, and neither contain (don't care" filter states, then the filter values from each of these two module with the same priority value are combined. The

combination can be a simple summation of filter weights (e.g. for frequency domain filters) or a convolution of the two sequences (e.g. for time domain weights).

[0070] The method 600 can start at step **602**. At step **604**, the logic control unit 340 can receive N filter vectors from the N processing modules **606** (AP1-APN). Each processing module generates a filter vector that is a set of filter coefficients (time or frequency domain). Each of the N processing modules (AP1-APN) also outputs an associated module priority. At step **608**, the logic control unit 340 assesses the priorities raised by each processing module. If a processing module does not assign a particular priority value, then a default priority value can be retrieved from a reference module priority list.

[0071] At step **610**, the logic control unit 340 identifies the processing module with the highest priority. The logic control unit 340 at step **618** then examines the audio control information from each of the N processing modules to identify "don't care" states. Filter values with "don't care" are not considered in generating output filter configuration data 342 or router configuration data 344 (see FIG. 4). Accordingly, the method 600 continues to get the next most important priority modules at step **620** until the end of module priority list is reached at step **622**.

[0072] Filter values other than "don't care" are however used in generating a combined filter output; that is, a filter output representative of the collective priority of all the processing modules (AP1-APN) based on their processing results. The combination also depends on whether the module is uniquely defined; for instance, it has precedence over combination with other filter vales. Thus at step **614**, the logic control unit 340 determines whether a processing module with a "care" filter value is uniquely defined. If yes, then the filter values for that unique model are copied to the output (e.g., router configuration, filter configuration data, audio configuration data) at step **616**. If however, the module is not unique, then the logic control unit 340 at step **612** combines the filter value with filter data from modules of the same priority. These filter values are then copied to the output at step **616** if no other modules eclipse their collective priority, or until a module with higher priority is identified. Upon evaluating all new filter from all the modules at step **624**, the method 600 can return back to step 604 to continue to retrieve the filter vectors in real-time.

[0073] FIG. 7 is an exemplary schematic 700 for configuring audio input and output via a mixing matrix in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. Reference will be made to FIG. 4 when describing the schematic 700. For instance, the filtered ECM signal 702 is the output of the ECM filter (F1) of FIG. 4. The mixing gains g1 (704), g4 (704) and g7 (707)

correspond to the first column of the mixing matrix 360 as shown in FIG. 4. The phone out 710, ECR 712, and audio storage 714 correspond to the output peripheral components (421, 125, and 430) of the mixing matrix 360.

[0074] The mixing gains (g1-g9) of the mixing matrix 360 can be applied to the filtered audio signals 355 (see FIG. 3) before they are routed to the corresponding peripheral output components (phone out 710, ECR 712, and audio storage 714). FIG. 7 shows a signal path diagram for the filtered ECM input signal 702 to the 3 peripheral output components of the matrix 260. The mixing gains can be normalized coefficients whose total contribution across a column of the mixing matrix is unity. For example, mixing gains of g1=0.2, g4=0.3, and g7=0.5 are applied to the filtered ECM signal 702 to produce phone out 710, ECR out 125, and audio storage out 714. The coefficient values can be time variant for each new input audio sample into the mixing matrix 360, or can remain constant for a block of input samples.

[0075] In one exemplary embodiment, the 9 coefficients (g1-g9) for each of the mixing gains in mixing matrix 360 can be generated using a similar logic process as described in FIG. 4 and FIG. 4, except the inputs to the logic system are not filter vectors but rather 9 coefficient values from each module. The priority value assigned to each module, or the priority value automatically generated by that module, can be a different value for the filter vectors than for the 9 coefficient values. Moreover, 9 coefficients are shown since there are 3 audio paths (ASM, ECM, and AC) and 3 output peripheral components (Phone, ECR, data storage). The number of mixing gains and structure of the mixing matrix 360 can thus be a function of the number of audio input and audio output paths.

[0076] FIG. 8 is another exemplary schematic 800 of the software system 300 providing separate analysis and re-synthesis modules for peripheral inputs in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. As illustrated, the schematic 800 combines the three audio filters F1, F2 and F3 with the shared analysis module 410 of the software system shown in FIG 4. Analysis/Re-synthesis unit 810 performs shared analysis of the ECM sound signal for processing modules (AP1-AP3). Analysis/Re-synthesis unit 820 performs shared analysis of the ASN sound signal for processing modules (AP1-AP3). Analysis/Re-synthesis unit 830 performs shared analysis of the Audio Content (AC) sound signal for processing modules (AP1-AP3).

[0077] The combined analysis/resysnthesis units 810, 820 and 830 filter the 3 input audio signals; the ECM signal; the ASM signal, and Audio Content (AC) signal. The AC

signal comprises at least one of; an earcon signal (e.g. a "low battery" auditory warning cue); a signal from a mobile telephone; and a stereo signal from a PMP (e.g. portable DVD player, music audio player etc). The output signal of the analysis/resynthesis units 810, 820 and 830 are passed to the mixing columns (g1, g4, g7; g2, g5, g8; and g3, g6, g9) of the mixing matrix 360. The mixing gains g1-g9 are controlled via the router configuration data from the logic control unit 340, which in turn were determined from the audio control information generated by the processing modules (AP1-AP3).

[0078] As illustrated the mixing matrix 360 can associate a phone with a first row of a linkage matrix, associates an ECR with a second row of a linkage matrix, associate an audio storage with a third row of a linkage matrix, associate an ECM with a first column of a linkage matrix, associate an ASM with a second column of a linkage matrix, and associate an AC controller with a third column of a linkage matrix. The mixing matrix can modify the output sound signal of the phone using values in the first row of the linkage matrix, modify the output sound signal of the ECR using values in the second row of the linkage matrix, and modify the output sound signal sent to the audio storage using values in the third row of the linkage matrix.

[0079] Recall each processing module has two or more output signals: filter gain coefficients which control the resynthesis of the signals in the analysis/resythesis units; 9 coefficients for the router, and audio configuration data for the audio control. The processing modules (AP1-AP3) create AC Control signals to control the routing of the input AC signals using AC control unit (420, see FIG. 4). The processing modules are configured and their internal state can be queried by the user interface 850 (e.g. a computer connected to the DSP unit via USB).

[0080] FIG. 9 is a more detailed schematic 900 of an analysis and re-synthesis unit for a particular peripheral input in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. For instance, the analysis and re-synthesis unit 910 corresponds to the ASM sound signal path of the software system 800 shown in FIG. 8. That is, the analysis and re-synthesis unit 910 can receive audio input 901 from the ASM 111. Notably, the schematic 900 can be applied for producing filtered output for also the ECM 123 sound signals and AC 420 sound signals (see FIG. 4) or other signals.

[0081] As illustrated in FIG. 9, the analysis and re-synthesis unit 910 incorporates a filter-bank 912 (e.g., cascade of band-pass filters (BPF)) structure for decomposing the ASM sound signal into a plurality of filter-banks. The filter-bank can be based on a linear

frequency scale or a non-linear frequency scale, such as, an octave, 1/3 octave, critical band, equivalent rectangular band (ERB), or melody (mel)-frequency scale. Each output of each filter-bank can then be presented to each of the N processing modules (AP1 920-AP2 930). As previously indicated, the processing modules 920 and 930 generate audio control information 331 (see FIG. 3) that the logic control unit 340 uses in generating filter configuration data 342 (see FIG. 4). In the embodiment shown, the filter configuration data 342 is used by the analysis and re-synthesis unit 910 to scale the filter-bank output signals. For instance, the filter-bank outputs are gain scaled to amplify or attenuate the individual filter-banks with the filter coefficients in the filter configuration data 342. The filter-bank output signals can then be summed to generate a composite filtered sound signal. The filtered sound signal is then presented to the mixing matrix (see FIG. 8) for routing and mixing to the one or more output peripheral components (e.g., Phone, ECR, data storage).

[0082] In the following, a detailed description for operation of the analysis and re-synthesis unit 910 for use with an audio input signal is provided. The input signal 901 is called “audio input 1”, and can be any one of the exemplary three signals described previously (i.e. ECM, ASM or AC signal).The audio input signal is split and processed by the different band-pass-filters 912 (i.e. with different centre frequencies). In one arrangement, the response of each respective band pass filter 912 is such that if the filter outputs are summed, then the power spectral density is the same as the original audio input signal. The band pass filters 912 can be time-domain FIR type filters or IIR type filters, or the analysis could be with a frequency domain FFT. The output signal of each band-pass filter is fed to at least one module (for the sake of clarity, 2 modules are shown in the exemplary embodiment of figure 8). Each module then creates an output signal to control the re-sythesis of the band-pass filtered input signals. This output signal is a vector of weights to control the gains of the filtered signals (i.e. the number of gains is equal to the number of filter used in the analysis). The logic control unit 340 determines a single set of gain coefficients for the gains (i.e. G1, G2, G3 and G4 in the exemplary embodiment of figure 8). After the first set of band pass filtered signals have been multiplied with the gains (G1-G4) to create a second set of amplified (or attenuated) band-pass filtered signal, the second set of signals are summed with the summing unit to create a single filtered ASM output sound signal, which form one of the three exemplary inputs to the previously described mixing matrix 360.

[0083] While the present invention has been described with reference to exemplary embodiments, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the disclosed exemplary embodiments. The scope of the following claims is to be accorded the broadest interpretation so as to encompass all modifications, equivalent structures and functions of the relevant exemplary embodiments. Thus, the description of the invention is merely exemplary in nature and, thus, variations that do not depart from the gist of the invention are intended to be within the scope of the exemplary embodiments of the present invention. Such variations are not to be regarded as a departure from the spirit and scope of the present invention.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is,

1. An earpiece, comprising:

a peripheral interface configured to manage a plurality of sound signals and direct the plurality of sound signals to a plurality of audio processing modules that produce audio control information responsive to an analysis of the plurality of sound signals;

a logic control unit operatively coupled to the plurality of audio processing modules to receive the audio control information from the plurality of audio processing modules and generate configuration data;

a filter set operatively coupled to the peripheral interface to process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals; and

a mixing matrix operatively coupled to the control logic unit and filter set to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce output sound signals and route the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component.

2. The earpiece of claim 1, wherein the peripheral component is an Ear Canal Receiver (ECR), a phone, a portable communication device, or a storage.

3. The earpiece of claim 1, wherein the peripheral interface comprises:

at least one Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) configured to convert an ambient sound to an ambient sound signal; and

at least one Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) configured to convert an internal sound from an ear canal of a user to an internal sound signal.

4. The earpiece of claim 1, further comprising:

an audio content interface configured to manage a plurality of audio streams and direct the plurality of audio streams to the plurality of audio processing modules.

5. The earpiece of claim 4, wherein the audio content interface receives an audio stream from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device.

6. The earpiece of claim 4, wherein the audio content interface mixes the plurality of audio streams based on a user context that is one among an incoming call, a music session, or a voice mail.

7. The earpiece of claim 1, wherein the configuration data comprises filter data for processing the plurality of sound signals, audio control data for assigning a priority to the plurality of sound signals, and router data for mixing the plurality of filtered signals according to the priority

8. The earpiece of claim 4, wherein the priority is event driven responsive to detecting a sound signature, a background noise condition, a battery life indication, a manual interaction, or a voice recognition command.

9. The earpiece of claim 3, wherein the filter set comprises:

a first filter for the ambient sound signal; and

a second filter for the internal sound signal,

where the filter coefficients for the first filter and second filter are provided on a frame-by-frame basis in real-time with the configuration data from the logic control unit.

10. An earpiece, comprising:

a peripheral interface configured to manage a plurality of sound signals and direct the plurality of sound signals to a plurality of audio processing modules;

an audio content interface configured to manage a plurality of audio streams and direct the plurality of audio streams to the plurality of audio processing modules;

at least one signal analysis module operatively coupled to the peripheral interface and audio content interface to provide a shared analysis of the sound signals and the audio streams for the plurality of audio processing modules;

a logic control unit operatively coupled to the plurality of audio processing modules and the at least one signal analysis module to receive the shared analysis and audio control information to generate configuration data;

a filter set operatively coupled to the peripheral interface to process the plurality of sound signals in accordance with the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals; and

a mixing matrix operatively coupled to the control logic unit and filter set to mix the plurality of filtered sound signals in accordance with the audio control information to produce output sound signals and route the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component.

11. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein the shared analysis comprises spectral analysis, spectral band energy level analysis, spectral envelope analysis, voice activity detection analysis, and cross-correlation analysis.

12. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein a separate signal analysis module is provided for components of the peripheral interface and the audio content interface and is shared among the plurality of audio processing modules.

13. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein the peripheral interface comprises

at least one Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) coupled to an ASM signal analysis module configured to analyze an ambient sound signal; and

at least one Ear Canal Microphone (ECM) coupled to an ECM signal analysis module configured to analyze an internal sound from an ear canal of a user.

14. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein the audio content interface is coupled to an audio content (AC) signal analysis module and configured to analyze an audio stream from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device.

15. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein the logic control unit produces a linkage matrix of mixing gains that the mixing matrix applies to the plurality of filtered sound signals for producing the plurality of output sound signals.

16. The earpiece of claim 10, wherein the mixing matrix:

associates a phone with a first row of a linkage matrix;

associates an ECR with a second row of a linkage matrix;

associates an audio storage with a third row of a linkage matrix;

associates an ECM with a first column of a linkage matrix;

associates an ASM with a second column of a linkage matrix; and

associates an AC controller with a third column of a linkage matrix.

17. The earpiece of claim 16, wherein the mixing matrix:

modifies the output sound signal of the phone using values in the first row of the linkage matrix;

modifies the output sound signal of the ECR using values in the second row of the linkage matrix; and

modifies the output sound signal sent to the audio storage using values in the third row of the linkage matrix.

18. A method for configuring audio delivery on an earpiece, the method comprising the steps of:

receiving at least one sound signal and at least one audio stream;

performing an analysis of at least one sound signal and the at least one audio stream;

presenting the analysis, the at least one sound signal, and the at least one audio stream to a plurality of audio processing modules that generate configuration data responsive to the receiving;

filtering the at least one sound signal and at least one audio stream according to the configuration data to produce filtered sound signals;

mixing the filtered signals according to the configuration data to produce output sound signals; and

routing the output sound signals to at least one peripheral component.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the at least one sound signal is an ambient sound signal, an ear canal sound signal, and the at least one audio stream is received from a phone, a media player, or a portable communication device.

20. The method of claim 18, comprising generating a linkage matrix of mixing gains based on the configuration data that are applied to the plurality of filtered sound signals for producing the plurality of output sound signals.

Exhibit 1004
Page 0812 of 1041

FIG. 1

Ambient Sound
111
ASM
ADC 202
Transceiver 204
Processor 206
Memory 208
Power Supply 210
Audio Interface 212
Audio Content (e.g., music, cell phone, voice mail)
ADC 202
123
ECM
DAC 203
Audio
ECR
125
100

FIG. 2

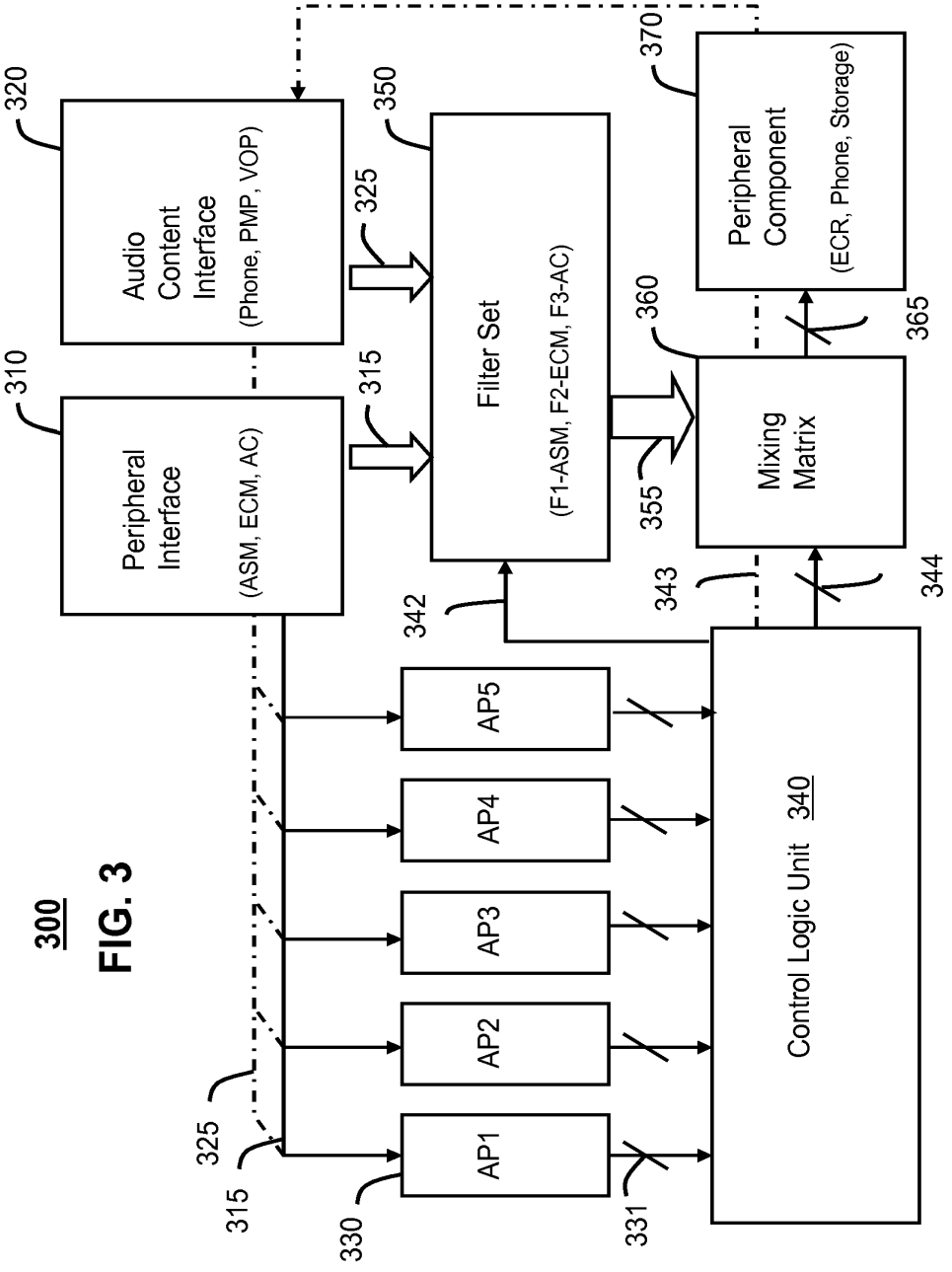
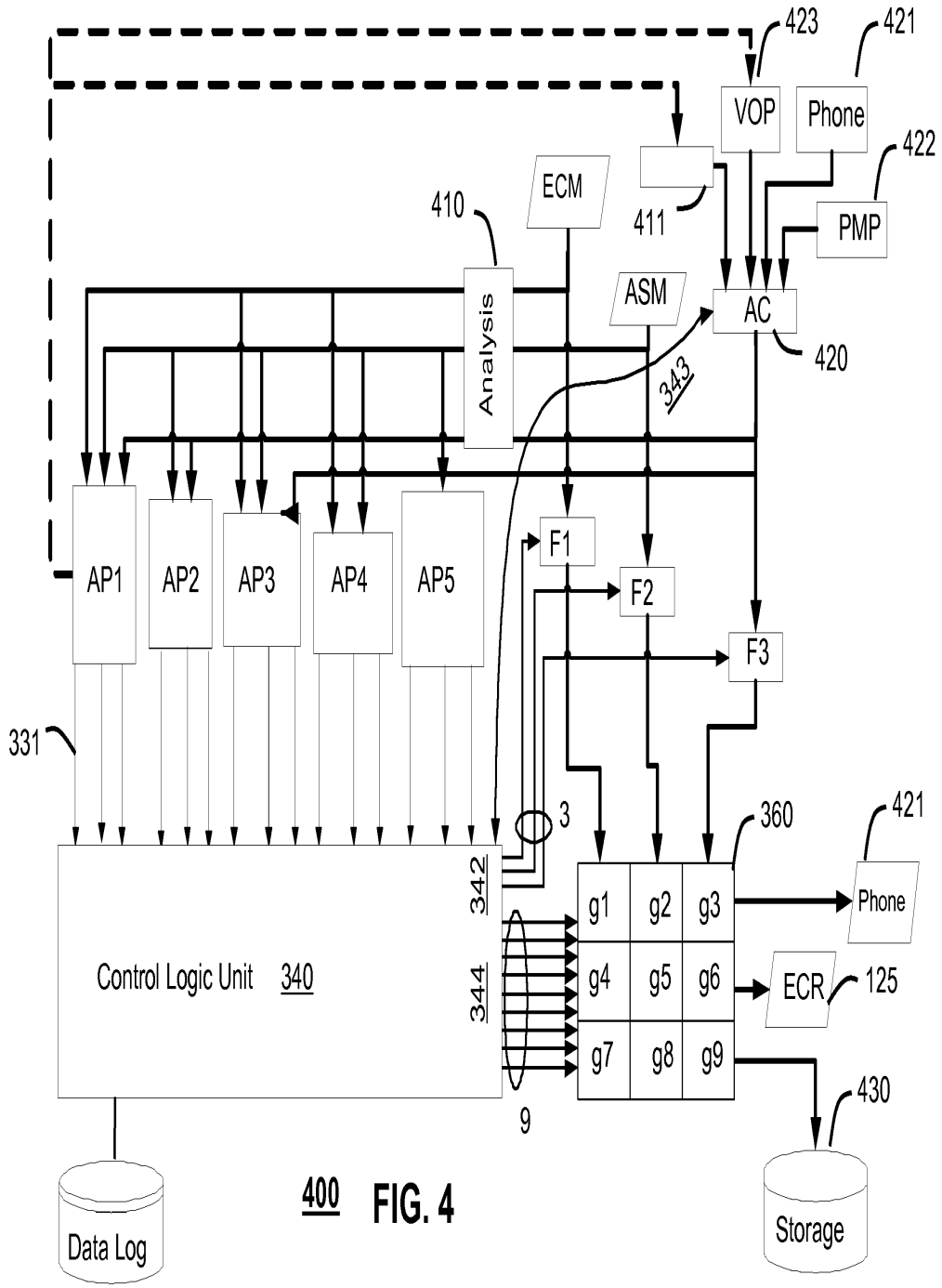

300
320
Audio Content Interface (Phone, PMP, VOP)
310
Peripheral Interface (ASM, ECM, AC)
325
315
350
Filter Set (F1-ASM, F2-ECM, F3-AC)
360
355
Mixing Matrix
370
Peripheral Component (ECR, Phone, Storage)
365
342
343
344
AP5
AP4
AP3
AP2
AP1
Control Logic Unit 340
325
315
330
331

FIG. 3


423
421
VOP
Phone
422
ECM
411
410
PMP
ASM
AC
420
Analysis
343
AP1
AP2
AP3
AP4
AP5
F1
F2
F3
331
3
360
421
342
g1
g2
g3
Phone
Control Logic Unit 340
344
g4
g5
g6
ECR
125
g7
g8
g9
9
430
Data Log
Storage

400 FIG. 4

Start
502
506
Module 1
Module 2
Module N
Get N filter vectors from N modules
504
508
510
Get module priority list
Reference Module priority list
Get highest priority module number (M)
512
M
514
516
Module M filter "Don't Care"?
N
Copy Module 1 filters to output of Logic Circuit
Y
520
Get next most important module (module M)
518
End of Module Priority list?
N
Y
522
New filters from all modules?
NO
Y

500

FIG. 5

600
Start
602
606
Module 1
604
Get N filter vectors from N modules
Module N
608
Get module priority list
610
Get highest priority module number(M)
612
Combine filter from the modules with same priorities
620
Get next most important priority module(s)
618
Module M filter "Don't Care?
N
614
Unique module priority value?
Y
616
Copy Module1 filters to output of Logic Circuit
N
Y
622
End of Module Priority list?
N
Y
624
New filters from all modules?
NO

FIG. 6

701
g1
704
g4
706
g7
702
Filtered ECM signal
X
710
PhoneOut
712
ECR
714
Audio storeage
700

FIG. 7

VOP
Phone
ECM
AC
PMP
ASM
Analysis/ Resynthesis 810
Analysis/ Resynthesis 820
Analysis/ Resynthesis 830
123
AP1
AP2
AP3
User Interface 850
Control Logic Unit
123
g1
g2
g3
g4
g5
g6
g7
g8
g9
Phone
ECR
Storage

800 FIG. 8

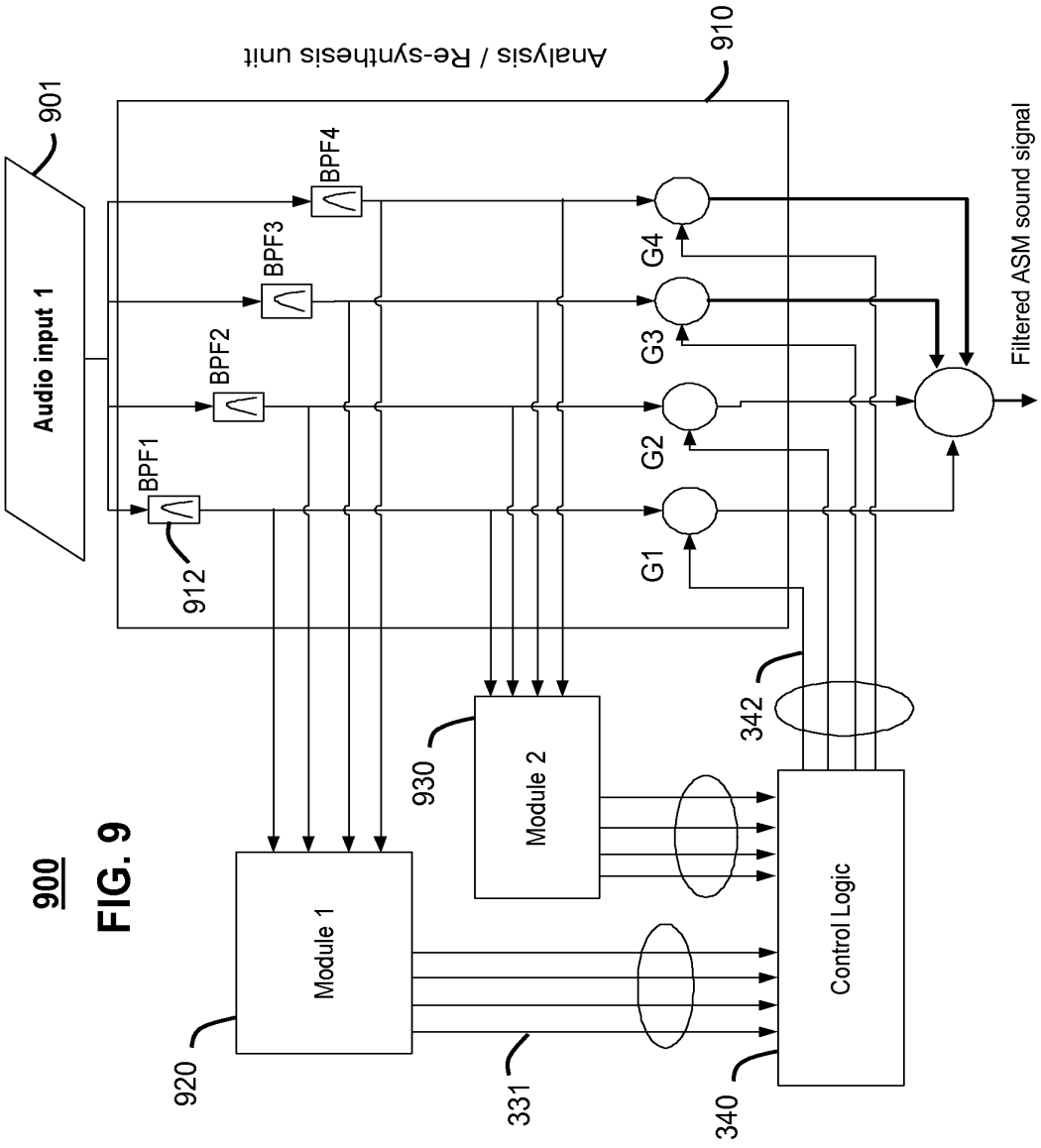

900
Audio input 1
901
Analysis / Re-synthesis unit
910
BPF1
BPF2
BPF3
BPF4
912
G1
G2
G3
G4
Filtered ASM sound signal
342
930
Module 2
Module 1
920
331
340
Control Logic

FIG. 9

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 08/73189

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8) - H04R 25/00 (2008.04)
USPC - 381/320
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
USPC: 381/320

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
USPC: 381/312-331 (see terms below)

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
PubWEST(PGPB,USPT,USOC,EPAB,JPAB), GOOGLE SCHOLAR
terms: mix, matrix, linkage, spectral analysis, ambient, environmental, signal, sound, ear canal, meatus, in-the-ear, earpiece, earplug, earbud, priority, cellular phone.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X ---- Y	US 2005/0058313 A1 (Victorian et al.) 17 March 2005 (17.03.2005), fig. 1, 4a, para [0004]-[0005], [0030]-[0032], [0042]-[0052], [0063].	1-8, 10, 12-20 ---------- 9, 11
Y	US 6,754,359 B1 (Svean et al.) 22 June 2004 (22.06.2004), fig. 1-2, col 4, ln 39 - col 5, ln 3, col 7, ln 26 - col 8, ln 17.	9
Y	US 2006/0262944 A1 (Rasmussen et al.) 23 November 2006 (23.11.2006), fig. 1 and 4, para [0008], [0021]-[0023].	11

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
02 October 2008 (02.10.2008)	22 OCT 2008
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2007)

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
19 July 2012 (19.07.2012)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2012/097150 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
H04B 1/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2012/021077

(22) International Filing Date:
12 January 2012 (12.01.2012)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
61/432,016 12 January 2011 (12.01.2011) US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **PERSONICS HOLDINGS, INC.** [US/US]; 4800 North Federal Highway, Suite A205, Boca Raton, FL 33431 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **USHER, John** [GB/GB]; 1 Lion Villa, Causeway, Beer, Devon EX123LB (GB). **GOLDSTEIN, Steven, W.** [US/US]; 6390 Maddalena Place, Delray Beach, FL 33446 (US). **CASALI, John, G.** [US/US]; 385 Emerald Boulevard, Christiansburg, VA 24073 (US).

(74) Agents: **SPADT, Jonathan, H.** et al.; RatnerPrestia, P.O. Box 980, Valley Forge, PA 19482 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

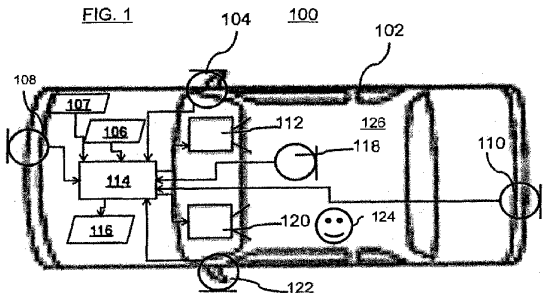
(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

(54) **Title**: AUTOMOTIVE SOUND RECOGNITION SYSTEM FOR ENHANCED SITUATION AWARENESS

FIG. 1



(57) **Abstract**: Sound recognition systems for a vehicle and methods for increasing auditory situation awareness in a vehicle are provided. A sound recognition system includes at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM), at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) and a processor. The ASM is disposed on the vehicle and configured to capture ambient sound external to the vehicle. The VCR is configured to deliver audio content to a vehicle cabin of the vehicle. The processor coupled to the at least one ASM and the at least one VCR. The processor is configured to detect at least one sound signature in the ambient sound and to adjust the audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin based on the detected at least one sound signature.

WO 2012/097150 A1

AUTOMOTIVE SOUND RECOGNITION SYSTEM FOR ENHANCED SITUATION AWARENESS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is related to and claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/432,016 entitled "AUTOMOTIVE SOUND RECOGNITION SYSTEM FOR ENHANCED SITUATION AWARENESS" filed on January 12, 2011, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention relates to a device that monitors sound directed to a vehicle cabin, and more particularly, though not exclusively, to an audio system and method that detects ambient warning sounds and adjusts audio delivered to a vehicle cabin based on the detected warning sounds to enhance auditory situation awareness.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] People that use audio systems in vehicles generally do so for either music enjoyment or voice communication. The user is generally immersed in the audio experience when using such devices and is acoustically isolated within a sealed vehicle cabin. Background noises in the external vehicle environment (e.g., road, engine, wind and traffic noise) can contend with the acoustic sounds produced from these devices. As the background noise levels change, the user may need to adjust the volume to listen to their music over the background noise. Alternatively, the level of reproduced audio may be automatically increased, for example, by audio systems that increase the audio level as the vehicle velocity increases (i.e., to compensate for the rise in noise level from road, engine and aerodynamic noise). One example of such an automatic gain control system is described in US patent No. 5,081,682.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004] Aspects of the present invention relate to a sound recognition system for a vehicle. A sound recognition system includes at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM), at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) and a processor. The ASM is disposed on the vehicle and configured to capture ambient sound external to the vehicle. The VCR is configured to deliver audio content to a vehicle cabin of the vehicle. The processor coupled to the at least one ASM and the at least one VCR. The processor is configured to detect at least one sound signature in the ambient sound and to adjust the audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin based on the detected at least one sound signature.

[0005] Aspects of the present invention also relate to methods for increasing auditory situation awareness in a vehicle. The method includes capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle; monitoring the ambient sound for a target sound by detecting a sound signature

corresponding to the target sound in the ambient sound; and adjusting a delivery of audio content by at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) to a vehicle cabin of the vehicle based on the target sound.

[0006] Aspects of the present invention further relate to methods for sound signature detection for a vehicle. The method includes capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle; and receiving a directive to learn a sound signature within the ambient sound. A voice command or an indication from a user is received and is used to initiate the steps of capturing and learning.

[0007] Aspects of the present invention also relate to methods for personalized listening in a vehicle. The method includes capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle; detecting a sound signature within the ambient sound that is associated with a warning sound; and mixing the warning sound with audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin via at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) in accordance with a priority of the warning sound and a personalized hearing level (PHL).

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0008] The invention may be understood from the following detailed description when read in connection with the accompanying drawing. It is emphasized, according to common practice, that various features of the drawings may not be drawn to scale. On the contrary, the dimensions of the various features may be arbitrarily expanded or reduced for clarity. Moreover, in the drawing, common numerical references are used to represent like features. Included in the drawing are the following figures:

[0009] FIG. 1 is a pictorial diagram of a vehicle including an exemplary automotive sound recognition system for enhanced situation awareness in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention;

[0010] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of the system shown in FIG. 1 in accordance with an exemplary embodiment of the present invention;

[0011] FIG. 3 is a flowchart of an exemplary method for ambient sound monitoring and warning detection in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention;

[0012] FIG. 4 illustrates various system modes in accordance with an exemplary embodiment of the present invention;

[0013] FIG. 5 is a flowchart of an exemplary method for sound signature detection in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention;

[0014] FIG. 6 is a flowchart of an exemplary method for managing audio delivery based on detected sound signatures in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention;

[0015] FIG. 7 is a flowchart of an exemplary method for sound signature detection in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention;

[0016] FIG. 8 is a pictorial diagram for mixing ambient sounds and warning sounds with audio content in accordance with an exemplary embodiment of the present invention; and

[0017] FIG. 9 is a flowchart of an exemplary method for updating the sound signature detection library dependent on the vehicle location in accordance with an embodiment of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0018] The following description of at least one exemplary embodiment is merely illustrative in nature and is in no way intended to limit the invention, its application, or uses.

[0019] Processes, techniques, apparatus, and materials as known by one of ordinary skill in the relevant art may not be discussed in detail but are intended to be part of the enabling description where appropriate, for example the fabrication and use of transducers. Additionally in at least one exemplary embodiment the sampling rate of the transducers can be varied to pick up pulses of sound, for example less than 50 milliseconds.

[0020] In all of the examples illustrated and discussed herein, any specific values, for example the sound pressure level change, should be interpreted to be illustrative only and non-limiting. Thus, other examples of the exemplary embodiments could have different values.

[0021] Note that herein when referring to correcting or preventing an error or damage (e.g., hearing damage), a reduction of the damage or error and/or a correction of the damage or error are intended.

[0022] Automotive vehicle operators are often auditorially removed from their external ambient environment. Ambient sound cues such as from oncoming emergency (and non-emergency) vehicle sound alerts are often not heard by the vehicle operator due to acoustic isolation of the vehicle cabin and internal cabin noise from engine and road noise and, especially, due to loud music and speech reproduction levels in the vehicle cabin.

[0023] Accordingly, background noises in the external vehicle environment contend with the acoustic sounds produced from the vehicle audio system. The vehicle operator, thus, becomes auditorially disassociated with their ambient environment, thereby increasing the danger of accidents from collisions with oncoming vehicles. A need therefore exists for improving the auditory situation awareness of vehicle operators to automatically alert the operator to ambient warning alerts.

[0024] Music and speech audio reproduction levels in vehicles and ambient sound levels are antagonistic. For example, vehicle operators typically play vehicle audio devices louder to hear over the traffic and general urban noise. The same applies to voice communication.

[0025] Automotive vehicle operators are often auditorially removed from their external ambient environment. For example, high sound isolation from the external environment by be provided by cabin structural insulation, close-fitting window seals and thick or double paned glass. Ambient sound cues (from external acoustic signals), such as oncoming emergency (and non-emergency) vehicle sound alerts; vocal messages from pedestrians; and sounds generated by the operator's own vehicle may often not be heard by the vehicle operator.

[0026] To summarize, the reduced "situation awareness" of the vehicle operator may be a consequence of at least two principle factors. One factor includes acoustic isolation of the vehicle cabin (e.g., from the vehicle windows and structural isolation). A second factor includes sound masking. The sound masking may include masking from internal cabin noise (such as from engine and road noise) and masking from loud music reproduction levels within the vehicle. The masking effect may be further compounded with telephone communications, where the vehicles operator's attention may be further distracted by the conversation. Telephone conversation, thus, may introduce an additional cognitive load that may further reduces the vehicle operator's auditory situation awareness of the vehicle surroundings.

[0027] The reduction of the situation awareness of the vehicle operator may lead to danger. For example, a personal safety of the vehicle operator may be reduced. In addition, personal safety of other vehicle operators and pedestrians in the vicinity of the vehicle may also be threatened.

[0028] One definition of situation awareness includes "the perception of elements in the environment within a volume of time and space, the comprehension of their meaning, and the projection of their status in the near future". While some definitions are specific to the environment from which they were adapted, the above definition may be applicable across multiple task domains from visual to auditory modalities.

[0029] A method and system is herein disclosed to address this problem of reduced auditory situation awareness of vehicle operators. In an exemplary embodiment, ambient warning sounds in the vicinity of a vehicle may be automatically detected and may be actively reproduced in the vehicle cabin, to inform the vehicle operator of detected sounds. According to an exemplary embodiment, a library of known warning sounds may be acquired automatically based on the vehicle's location.

[0030] Personal safety of the vehicle operator and passengers in the vehicle may thereby enhanced by exemplary systems and methods of the present invention, as described herein. Accordingly, the safety of other vehicles (such as oncoming emergency vehicles, other motorists, and pedestrians) may also be increased. The safety benefit comes not only from the enhanced auditory situation awareness, but also via reduced driver workload. For example, the system may reduce the burden on the driver to constantly visually scan the environment for emergency vehicles or other dangers that may also have recognizable acoustical signatures (that may ordinarily be inaudible inside the vehicle cabin).

[0031] One focus of the present invention is to enhance (i.e., increase) the auditory situation awareness of a typical vehicle operator and, thereby, improve the personal safety of the vehicle operator, and other motorists and pedestrians.

[0032] Referring to FIG. 1, a pictorial diagram of vehicle 102 including an exemplary automotive sound recognition system (ASRS) 100 for enhanced auditory situation awareness is shown. ASRS 100 may include user interface 106, central audio processor system 114 (also referred to herein as processor 114), indicator 116 and at least one loudspeaker (for example, right loudspeaker 112 and left loudspeaker 120) (also referred to herein as vehicle cabin receivers (VCRs) 112, 120). ASRS 100 may also include one or more ambient microphones (for example, right microphone 104, front microphone 108, rear microphone 110 and left microphone 122) for capturing ambient sound external to vehicle 102. ASRS 100 may also include at least one vehicle cabin microphone (VCM) 118 for capturing sound within vehicle cabin 126.

[0033] Processor 114 may be coupled to one or more of user interface 106, indicator 116, VCRs 112, 120, VCM 118 and ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122. Processor 114 may be configured to control acquisition of ambient sound signals from ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 and (optionally) a cabin sound signal from VCM 118. Processor 114 may be configured analyze ambient and/or cabin sound signals, and to present information by system 100 to vehicle operator 124 (such as via VCRs 112, 120 and/or indicator 116) responsive to the analysis.

[0034] In operation, processor 114 may be configured to receive AC signal 107 and reproduce AC signal 107 through VCRs 112, 120 into vehicle cabin 126. Processor 114 may also be configured to receive ambient sound signals from respective ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122. Processor 114 may also be configured to receive a cabin sound signal from VCM 118.

[0035] Based on an analysis of the ambient sound signals (and, optionally, the cabin sound signal), processor 114 may mix the ambient sound signal from at least one of ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 with AC signal 107. The mixed signal may be

output to VCRs 112, 120. Accordingly, acoustic cues in the ambient signal (such as an ambulance siren, a vocal warning from a pedestrian, or a vehicle malfunction sound) may be passed into vehicle cabin 126, thereby providing detectable and spatial localization cues for vehicle operator 124.

[0036] AC signal 107 may include any audio signal provided to (and/or generated by) processor 114 that may be reproduced through VCRs 112, 120. AC signal 107 may correspond to (without being limited to) at least one of the following exemplary signals: a music or voice audio signal from a music audio source (for example, a radio, a portable media player, a computing device); voice audio (for example, from a telephone, a radio device or an occupant of vehicle 102); or an audio warning signal automatically generated by vehicle 102 (for example, in response to a backup proximity sensor, an unbelted passenger restraint, an engine malfunction condition, or other audio alert signals). AC signal 107 may be manually selected by vehicle operator 124 (for example, with user interface 106), or may be automatically generated by vehicle 102 (for example, by processor 114).

[0037] Although in FIG. 1, two loudspeakers 112, 120 are illustrated, ASRS 100 may include more or fewer loudspeakers. For example, ASRS 100 may have more than two loudspeakers for right, left, front and back balance of sound in vehicle cabin 126. As another example, ASRS 100 may include five loudspeakers (and a subwoofer) for 5.1 channel surround sound. It is understood that, in general, ASRS 100 may include one or more loudspeakers.

[0038] User interface 106 may include any suitable user interface capable of providing parameters for one or more of processor 114, indicator 116, VCRs 112, 120, VCM 118 and ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122. User interface 106 may include, for example, one or more buttons, a pointing device, a keyboard and/or a display device.

[0039] Processor 114 may also issue alerts to vehicle operator 124, for example, via indicator 116. Indicator 116 may provide alerts via a visual indication, an auditory indication (such as a tonal alert) and/or a haptic indication. Indicator 116 may include any suitable indicator such as (without being limited to): a display (such as a heads-up display), a loudspeaker or a haptic transducer (for example, mounted in the vehicle's steering wheel or operator seat)..

[0040] In an exemplary embodiment, processor 114 may also use ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 and/or VCM 118 and VCRs 112, 120 to cancel a background noise component (such as road noise) in vehicle cabin 126. For example, the noise cancellation may be centered at the position of vehicle operator 124.

[0041] Ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 may be positioned on vehicle 102 (for example, on an exterior of vehicle 102 or any other suitable location) such that ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 may transduce sound that is external to vehicle 102. In general, ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 may be configured to detect specific sounds in a vicinity of vehicle 102. Although four ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 are illustrated in the positions (i.e., front, right, left and rear of vehicle 102) shown in FIG. 1, in general, system 100 may include any number of microphones and at least one ambient sound microphone. An ambient sound signal (from one or more of ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122) may also be mixed with AC signal 107 before being presented through at least one cabin loudspeaker 112, 120.

[0042] According to an exemplary embodiment, processor 114 may determine a sound pressure level (SPL) of vehicle cabin 126 (referred to herein as the cabin SPL) by analyzing a signal level and signal gain reproduced with at least one of loudspeakers 112, 120, and the sensitivity of respective loudspeakers 112, 120. In another exemplary embodiment, processor 114 may determine the cabin SPL via VCM 118. Use of VCM 118 may allow consideration of other sound sources in vehicle cabin 126 (i.e., other than sound sources contributed by loudspeakers 112, 120), such as an air conditioning system, and sound from other passengers in vehicle 102.

[0043] ASRS 100 may be coupled to a remote location (not shown), for example, by wireless communication. Information collected by ASRS 100 may be provided to the remote location (such as for further analysis).

[0044] Referring to FIG. 2, a block diagram of ASRS 100 in accordance with an exemplary embodiment is shown. As illustrated, the ASRS 100 can include processor 114 operatively coupled to the Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM) 201, one or more VCRs 112, 120, and VCM 118 via one or more Analog to Digital Converters (ADC) 202 and Digital to Analog Converters (DAC) 203. In FIG. 2, ASM 201 may represent one or more of ambient microphones 104, 108, 110, 122 shown in FIG. 1. ASRS 100 can include an audio interface 212 operatively coupled to the processor 114 to receive AC signal 107 (for example, from a media player, a cell phone, voice mail), and deliver the AC signal 107 to the processor 114.

[0045] The processor 114 may include sound signature detection block 214 and may monitor the ambient sound captured by the ASM 201 for warning sounds in the environment, such as an alarm (e.g., bell, emergency vehicle, security system, etc.), siren (e.g., police car, ambulance, etc.) , voice (e.g., "help", "stop", "police", etc.), or specific noise type (e.g., breaking glass, gunshot, etc.). The memory 208 can store sound signatures for previously learned warning sounds to which the processor 114 refers for detecting warning sounds. The sound signatures can be resident in the

memory 208 or downloaded to processor 114 via the transceiver 204 during operation as needed. Upon detecting a warning sound, the processor 114 can report the warning to the vehicle operator 124 (also referred to herein as user 124) via audio delivered from the VCRs 112, 120 to the vehicle cabin.

[0046] The processor 114 responsive to detecting warning sounds can adjust the audio content signal 107 and the warning sounds delivered to the vehicle cabin 126. The processor 114 can actively monitor the sound exposure level inside the vehicle cabin 126 and adjust the audio to within a safe and subjectively optimized listening level range. The processor 114 can utilize computing technologies such as a microprocessor, Application Specific Integrated Chip (ASIC), and/or a digital signal processor (DSP) with associated storage memory 208 such as Flash, ROM, RAM, SRAM, DRAM or other like technologies for controlling operations.

[0047] The ASRS 100 can further include a transceiver 204 that can support singly or in combination any number of wireless access technologies including without limitation Bluetooth™, Wireless Fidelity (Wi-Fi), Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access (WiMAX), and/or other short or long range communication protocols. The transceiver 204 can also provide support for dynamic downloading over-the-air to the ASRS 100. It should be noted also that next generation access technologies can also be applied to the present disclosure.

[0048] The power supply 210 can utilize common power management technologies such as replaceable batteries, supply regulation technologies, and charging system technologies for supplying energy to the components of the ASRS 100 and to facilitate portable applications. A motor (not shown) can be a single supply motor driver coupled to the power supply 210 to improve sensory input via haptic vibration (for example, via indicator 116 (FIG. 1) configured as a haptic indicator), e.g. connected to the vehicle steering wheel or vehicle operator chair. As an example, the processor 114 can direct the motor to vibrate or pulse responsive to an action, such as a detection of a warning sound or an incoming voice call.

[0049] FIG. 3 is a flowchart of a method 300 for vehicle ambient sound monitoring and warning detection in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The method 300 can be practiced with more or fewer than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. To describe the method 300, reference will be made to components of FIG 2 , although it is understood that the method 300 can be implemented in any other manner using other suitable components.

[0050] As shown in step 302, the processor 114 can monitor the environment for warning sounds, such as an alarm, a horn, a voice, or a noise. Each of the warning sounds can have certain identifiable features that characterize the sound. The features

can be collectively referred to as a sound signature which can be used for recognizing the warning sound. As an example, the sound signature may include statistical properties or parametric properties of the warning sound. For example, a sound signature can describe prominent frequencies with associated amplitude and phase information. As another example, the sound signature can contain principal components identifying the most likely recognizable features of a warning sound.

[0051] At step 304, the processor 114 may detect the warning sounds within the environment based on the sound signatures. As described below, feature extraction techniques may be applied to the ambient sound captured at the ASM 201 to generate the sound signatures. Pattern recognition approaches may be applied based on known sound signatures to detect the warning sounds from their corresponding sound signatures. More specifically, sound signatures may be compared to learned models to identify a corresponding warning sound.

[0052] At step 306, the processor 114 may adjust sound delivered to the vehicle cabin 126 in view of a detected warning sound. Upon detecting a warning sound in the ambient sound of the user's environment, the processor 114, at step 308, may generate an audible alarm within the vehicle cabin 126 that identifies the detected sound signature.

[0053] The audible alarm can be a reproduction of the warning sound, an amplification of the warning sound (or the entire ambient sound), a text-to-speech message (e.g., synthetic voice) identifying the warning sound, a haptic vibration via indicator 116 (configured as a haptic indicator), or an audio clip. For example, the processor 114 can generate a sound bite (i.e., audio clip) corresponding to the detected warning sound such as an ambulance, fire engine, or other environmental sound. As another example, the processor 114 can synthesize a voice to describe the detected warning sound (e.g., "ambulance approaching"). At step 310, processor 114 may send a message to a mobile device identifying the detected sound signature (e.g., "alarm sounding").

[0054] FIG. 4 illustrates system modes of ASRS 100 in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The system mode may be manually selected by user 124, for example, by pressing a button; or automatically selected, for example, when the processor 114 detects it is in an active listen state or in a media state. As shown in FIG. 4, the system mode can correspond to Signature Sound Pass Through Mode (SSPTM), Signature Sound Boost Mode (SSBM), Signature Sound Rejection Mode (SSRJM), Signature Sound Attenuation Mode (SSAM), and Signature Sound Replacement Mode (SSRM).

[0055] In SSPTM mode, ambient sound captured at the ASM 201 is passed transparently to the VCRs 112, 120 for reproduction within the vehicle cabin 126. In this

mode, the sound produced in the vehicle cabin 126 sufficiently matches the ambient sound outside the vehicle cabin 126, thereby providing a "transparency" effect. That is, the loudspeakers 112, 120 in the vehicle cabin 126 recreate the sound captured at the ASM 201. The processor 114, by way of sound measured at the VCM 118, may adjust the properties of sound delivered to the vehicle cabin 126 so the sound within the occluded vehicle cabin 126 is the same as the ambient sound outside the vehicle 102.

[0056] In SSBM mode, warning sounds and/or ambient sounds are amplified upon the processor 114 detecting a warning sound. The warning sound can be amplified relative to the normal level received, or amplified above an audio content level if audio content is being delivered to the vehicle cabin 126.

[0057] In SSRJM mode, sounds other than warning sounds may be rejected upon the processor 114 detecting a specific sound signature. The specific sound can be minimized relative to the normal level received. In SSAM mode, sounds other than warning sounds can be attenuated. For example, in both SSRJM and SSAM modes, annoying sounds or noises not associated with warning sounds can be suppressed. For instance, by way of a learning session, the user 124 can establish which sounds are considered warning sounds (e.g., "ambulance") and which sounds are considered non-warning sounds (e.g. "jackhammer"). The processor 114 upon detecting non-warning sounds can thus attenuate or reject these sounds within the vehicle cabin 126.

[0058] In SSRM mode, warning sounds detected in the environment can be replaced with audible warning messages. For example, the processor 114, upon detecting a warning sound, can generate synthetic speech identifying the warning sound (e.g., "ambulance detected"). In such regard, the processor 114 may audibly report the warning sound identified, thereby relieving the user 124 from having to interpret the warning sound. The synthetic speech can be mixed with the ambient sound (e.g., amplified, attenuated, cropped, etc.), or played alone with the ambient sound muted.

[0059] FIG. 5 is a flowchart of a method 500 for sound signature detection in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The method 500 can be practiced with more or fewer than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. To describe the method 500, reference will be made to components of FIG 2 , although it is understood that the method 500 can be implemented in any other manner using other suitable components.

[0060] The method can start at step 502, in which the processor 114 can enter a learn mode. Notably, the processor 114 upon completion of a learning mode or previous learning configuration can start instead at step 520. In the learning mode of step 502, the processor 114 can actively generate and learn sound signatures from ambient sounds within the environment. In learning mode, the processor 114 can also receive

previously trained learning models to use for detecting warning sounds in the environment.

[0061] In an active learning mode, the user 124 can press a button or otherwise (e.g. voice recognition) initiate a recording of ambient sounds in the environment. For example, the user can, upon hearing a new warning sound in the environment ("car horn"), activate the processor 114 to learn the new warning sound. Upon generating a sound signature for the new warning sound, it can be stored in the user defined database 504. In another arrangement, the processor 114, upon detecting a unique sound, characteristic to a warning sound, can ask the user 124 if they desire to have the sound signature for the unique sound learned. In such regard, the processor 114 may actively sense sounds and may query the user 124 about the environment to learn the sounds. Moreover, the processor 114 can organize learned sounds based on environmental context, for example, in city and country environments.

[0062] In an exemplary embodiment, ASRS 100 (FIG. 2) may provide for delayed recording, to allow a previously encountered sound to be learned. For example, ASRS 100 may include a buffer to store ambient sounds recorded for a period of time. User 124 may review the recorded ambient sounds and select one or more of these recorded ambient sounds for learning (such as via user interface 106 (FIG. 1)).

[0063] In another learning mode, trained models can be retrieved from an on-line database 506 for use in detecting warning sounds. The previously learned models can be transmitted on a scheduled basis to the processor 114, or as needed, depending on the environmental context. For example, upon the processor 114, upon detecting traffic noise, may retrieve sound signature models associated with warning sounds (e.g., ambulance, police car) in traffic. In another embodiment, upon the processor 114 detecting conversational noise (e.g. people talking), sound signature models for verbal warnings ("help", "police") may be retrieved. Groups of sound signature models may be retrieved based on the environmental context or on user directed action.

[0064] As shown in step 508, the ASRS processor 114 can also generate speech recognition models for warning sounds corresponding to voice, such as "help", "police", "fire", etc. The speech recognition models may be retrieved from the on-line database 506 or the user defined database 504. In the latter for example, the user 124 may say a word or enter a text version of a word to associate the word with a verbal warning sound. For instance, the user 124 may define a set of words of interest along with mappings to their meanings, and then use keyword spotting to detect their occurrences. If the user 124 enters an environment wherein another individual says the same word (e.g., "help") the processor 114 may inform the user 124 of the verbal warning sound.

[0065] For other acoustic sounds, the processor 114 may generate sound signature models as shown in step 510. Notably, the processor 114 itself may generate the sound signature models, or transmit the captured warning sounds to external systems (e.g., a remote server) that generate the sound signature models. Such learning may be conducted off-line in a training phase, and the processor 114 can be uploaded with the new learning models.

[0066] It should also be noted that the learning models can be updated during use of the ASRS 100, for example, when the processor 114 detects warning sounds. The detected warning sounds can be used to adapt the learning models as new warning sound variants are encountered. For example, the processor 114 upon detecting a warning sound, can use the sound signature of the warning sound to update the learned models in accordance with the training phase. In such an embodiment a first learned model is adapted based on new training data collected in the environment by the processor 114. In such regard, for example, a new set of "horn" warning sounds could be included in real-time training without discarding the other "horn" sounds already captured in the existing model.

[0067] Upon completion of learning, uploading, or retrieval of sound signature models, the processor 114 can monitor and report warning sounds within the environment. As shown in step 520, ambient sounds (e.g. an input signal) within the environment are captured by the ASM 201. The ambient sounds can be digitized by way of the ADC 202 and stored temporarily to a data buffer in memory 208 as shown in step 522. The data buffer may be capable of holding enough data to allow for generation of a sound signature as will be described ahead in FIG. 7.

[0068] In another configuration, the processor 114 can implement a "look ahead" analysis system by way of the data buffer for reproduction of pre-recorded audio content, using a data buffer to offset the reproduction of the audio signal. The look-ahead system allows the processor 114 to analyze potentially harmful audio artifacts (e.g. high level onsets, bursts, etc.) either received from an external media device, or detected with the ambient microphones 201, in-situ before it is reproduced. The processor 114 can thus mitigate the audio artifacts in advance to reduce timbral distortion effects caused by, for instance, attenuating high level transients.

[0069] At step 524, signal conditioning techniques may be applied to the ambient sound, for example, to suppress noise or gate the noise to a predetermined threshold. Other signal processing steps such as threshold detection shown in step 526 may be used to determine whether ambient sounds should be evaluated for warning sounds. For instance, to conserve computational processing resources (e.g., battery, processor), only ambient sounds that exceed a predetermined power level may be evaluated for warning

sounds. Other metrics such as signal spectrum, duration, and stationarity may be considered in determining whether the ambient sound is analyzed for warning sounds. Notably, other metrics (e.g., context aware) may also be used to determine when the ambient sound should be processed for warning sound detection.

[0070] If at least one property (e.g., power, spectral shape, duration, etc.) of the ambient sound exceeds a threshold (or adaptive threshold), the processor 114 at step 530 can proceed to generate a sound signature for the ambient sound. In one embodiment the sound signature is a feature vector which can include statistical parameters or salient features of the ambient sound.

[0071] An ambient sound with a warning sound (e.g. "bell", "siren"), such as shown in step 532, is generally expected to exhibit features similar to sound signatures for similar warning sounds (e.g. "bell", "siren") stored in the user defined database 504 or the on-line database 506. The processor 114 can also identify a direction and speed of the sound source if it is moving, for example, by evaluating Doppler shift as shown in step 534 and 536. The processor 114, by way of beam-forming among multiple ASMs 201 may also estimate a direction of a sound source generating the warning sound.

[0072] The speed and bearing of the sound source can also be estimated using pitch analysis to detect changes predicted by Doppler effect, or alternatively by an analysis in changes in relative phase and magnitude between the two ASM signals. The processor 114, by way of a sound recognition engine, may detect general warning signals such as car horns or emergency sirens (and other signals referenced by ISO 7731) using spectral and temporal analysis.

[0073] The processor 114 can also analyze the ambient sound to determine if a verbal warning (e.g. "help", "police", "excuse me") is present. As shown in step 540, the sound signature of the ambient sound can be analyzed for speech content. For example, the sound signature may be analyzed for voice information, such as vocal cord pitch periodicities, time-varying voice formant envelopes, or other articulation parameter attributes. Upon detecting the presence of voice in the ambient sound, the processor 114 can perform key word detection (e.g. "help") in the spoken content as shown in step 542. Speech recognition models as well as language models may be used to identify key words in the spoken content. As previously noted, the user 124 may say or enter in one or more warning sounds that may be mapped to associated learning models for sound signature detection.

[0074] As shown in step 552, the user 124 may also provide user input to direct operation of the processor 114, for example, to select an operational mode as shown in 550. As one example, the operational mode can enable, disable or adjust monitoring of warning sounds. For example, in a listening mode, the processor 114 may mix audio

content with ambient sound while monitoring for warning sounds. In a quiet mode, the processor 114 may suppress or attempt to actively cancel all noises except detected warning sounds.

[0075] The user input may be in the form of a physical interaction (e.g., button press) or a vocalization (e.g., spoken command). The operating mode can also be controlled by a prioritizing module as shown in step 554. The prioritizing module may prioritize warning sounds based on severity and context. For example, if the user 124 is in a phone call, and a warning sound is detected, the processor 114 may audibly inform the user 124 of the warning and/or present a text message of the warning sound. If the user 124 is listening to music or a voice communication, and a warning sound is detected, the processor 114 may automatically shut off the music or voice audio and alert the user. The user 124, by way of user interface 106 (FIG. 1) or an administrator, may rank warning sounds and instruct the processor 114 how to respond to warnings in various contexts.

[0076] FIG. 6 is a flowchart of a method 600 for managing audio delivery based on detected sound signatures in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The method 600 can be practiced with more or less than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. To describe the method 600, reference will be made to components of FIG 2 , although it is understood that the method 600 can be implemented in any other manner using other suitable components.

[0077] As noted previously, the audio interface 212 can supply audio content (e.g., music, cell phone, voice mail, etc.) to the processor 114. In such regard, the user 124 may listen to music, talk on the phone, receive voice mail, or perform other audio related tasks while the processor 114 additionally monitors warning sounds in the environment. During normal use, when a warning sound is not present, the processor 114 may operate normally to recreate the sound experience requested by the user 124. If however the processor 114 detects a warning sound, the processor 114 may manage audio content delivery to notify the user 124 of the warning sound. Managing audio content delivery can include adjusting or overriding other current audio settings.

[0078] By way of example, as shown in step 602, the audio interface 212 receives audio content from a media player, such as a portable music player, or cell phone. The audio content can be delivered to the user's vehicle cabin by way of the VCRs 112, 120 as shown in step 604.

[0079] At step 606, the processor 114 monitors ambient sound in the environment captured at the ASM 201. Ambient sound may be sampled at sufficiently data rates (e.g. 8 kHz, 16 kHz, and 32 KHz) to allow for feature extraction of sound signatures. Moreover, the processor 114 may adjust the sampling rate based on the information

content of the ambient signal. For example, upon the ambient sound exceeding a first threshold, the sampling rate may be set to a first rate (e.g., 4 KHz). As the ambient sound increases in volume, or as prominent features are identified, the sampling rate may be increased to a second rate (e.g., 8 KHz) to increase signal resolution. Although, the higher sampling rate may improve resolution of features, the lower sampling rate may preserve use of computational resources for minimally sufficient feature resolution (e.g., power supply 210, processor 114).

[0080] If at step 608, a sound signature is detected, the processor 114 may determine a priority of the detected sound signature (at step 610). The priority establishes how the processor 114 manages audio content. Notably, warning sounds for various environmental conditions and user experiences can be learned. Accordingly, the user 124 or an administrator, can establish priorities for warning sounds. Moreover, these priorities may be based on environmental context. For example, if a user 124 is in a warehouse where loading vehicles emit a beeping sound, sound signatures for such vehicles can be given the highest priority. A user 124 may also prioritize learned warning sounds, for example, via a user interface on a paired device (e.g., cell phone), or via speech recognition (e.g., "prioritize – 'ambulance' – high").

[0081] Upon detecting a warning sound and identifying a priority, the processor 114, at step 612, selectively manages at least a portion of the audio content based on the priority. For example, if the user 124 is listening to music during the time a warning sound is detected, the processor 114 may decrease the music volume to present an audible notification. This may represent one indication that the processor 114 has detected a warning sound.

[0082] At step 614, the processor 114 may further present an audible notification to the user 124. For example, upon detecting a "horn" sound, a speech-to-text message can be presented to the user 124 to audibly inform them that a horn sound has been detected (e.g., "horn detected"). Information related to the warning sound (e.g., direction, speed, priority, etc.) may also be presented with the audible notification.

[0083] In a further arrangement, the processor 114 may send a message to a device operated by the user 124 to visually display the notification, as shown in step 616. For example, if the user has disengaged audible notification, the processor 114 may transmit a text message to a paired device (e.g., a cell phone) containing the audible warning (or to indicator 116 configured as a visual indicator). Moreover, the processor 114 may beacon out an audible alarm to other devices within a vicinity, for example via Wi-Fi (e.g., IEEE 802.16x). Other devices in a proximity of the user 124 may sign up to receive audible alarms from the processor 114. In such regard, the processor 114 can

beacon a warning notification to other devices in the area to share warning information with other people.

[0084] FIG. 7 is a flowchart of a method 700 further describing sound signature detection in accordance with an exemplary embodiment. The method 700 can be practiced with more or fewer than the number of steps shown and is not limited to the order shown. The method 700 can begin in a state in which the processor 114 is actively monitoring warning sounds in the environment.

[0085] At step 711, ambient sound captured from the ASM 201 may be buffered into short term memory as frames. As an example, the ambient sound may be sampled at 8 KHz with 10-20 ms frame sizes (80 to 160 samples). The frame size may also vary depending on the energy level of the ambient sound. For example, the processor 114 upon detecting low level sounds (e.g., about 70-74 dB SPL) may use a frame size of about 30 ms, and update the frame size to about 10 ms as the power level increases (e.g., greater than about 86 dB SPL). The processor 114 may also increase the sampling rate in accordance with the power level and/or a duration of the ambient sound. (A longer frame size with lower sampling may compromise resolution for computational resources.) The data buffer is desirably of sufficient length to hold a history of frames (e.g., about 10-15 frames) for short-term historical analysis.

[0086] At step 712, the processor 114 may perform feature extraction on the frame as the ambient sound is buffered into the data buffer. As one example, feature extraction may include performing a filter-bank analysis and summing frequencies in auditory bandwidths. Features may also include Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) coefficients, Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT) coefficients, cepstral coefficients, partial autocorrelation (PARCOR) coefficients, wavelet coefficients, statistical values (e.g., energy, mean, skew, variance), parametric features, or any other suitable data compression feature set.

[0087] Additionally, dynamic features, such as derivatives of any order, may be added to the static feature set. As one example, mel-frequency-cepstral analysis may be performed on the frame to generate between about 10-16 mel-frequency-cepstral coefficients. The small number of coefficients represent features that may be compactly stored to memory for that particular frame. Such front end feature extraction techniques may reduce the amount of data used to represent the data frame.

[0088] At step 713, the features may be incorporated as a sound signature and compared to learned models, for example, those retrieved from the warning sounds database 718 (e.g., user defined database 504 or the on-line database 506 of FIG. 5). A sound signature may be defined as a sound in the user's ambient environment which has significant perceptual saliency. As an example, a sound signature may correspond to an

alarm, an ambulance, a siren, a horn, a police car, a bus, a bell, a gunshot, a window breaking, or any other warning sound, including voice. The sound signature may include features characteristic to the sound. As an example, the sound signature may be classified by statistical features of the sound (e.g., envelope, harmonics, spectral peaks, modulation, etc.).

[0089] Notably, each learned model used to identify a sound signature has a set of features specific to a warning sound. For example, a feature vector of a learned model for an "alarm" is sufficiently different from a feature vector of a learned model for a "bell sound". Moreover, the learned model may describe interconnectivity (e.g., state transitions, emission probabilities, initial probabilities, synaptic connections, hidden layers) among the feature vectors (e.g. frames). For example, the features of a "bell" sound may change in a specific manner compared to the features of an "alarm" sound. The learned model may be a statistical model such as a Gaussian mixture model (GMM), a Hidden Markov Model (HMM), a Bayes Classifier, or a Neural Network (NN) that requires training.

[0090] In the foregoing, a Gaussian Mixture Model (GMM) is presented, although it should be noted that any of the above models may be used for sound signature detection. In this case, each warning sound may have an associated GMM used for detecting the warning sound. As an example, the warning sound for an "alarm" may have its own GMM, and a warning sound for a "bell" may have its own GMM. Separate GMMs may also be used as a basis for the absence of the sounds ("anti-models"), such as "not alarm" or "not bell." Each GMM may provide a model for the distribution of the feature statistics for each warning sound in a multi-dimensional space.

[0091] Upon presentation of a new feature vector, the likelihood of the presence of each warning sound may then be calculated. In order to detect a warning sound, each warning sound's GMM may be evaluated relative to its anti-model, and a score related to the likelihood of that warning sound may be computed. A threshold may be applied directly to this score to decide whether the warning sound is present or absent. Similarly, the sequence of scores may be relayed to yet another module which uses a more complex rule to decide presence or absence. Examples of such rules include linear smoothing or median filtering.

[0092] As previously noted, a HMM model or NN model with their associated connection logic may be used in place of each GMM for each learning model. For example, each warning sound in the database 718 may have a corresponding HMM. A sound signature for a warning sound captured at the ASM 201 in ambient sound may be processed through a lattice network (e.g. Viterbi network) for comparison to each HMM, to determine which HMM, if any, corresponds to the warning sound. Alternatively, in a

trained NN, the sound signature may be input to the NN, where the output states of the NN correspond to warning sound indices. The NN may include various topologies such as a Feed-Forward, Radial Basis Function, Hopfield, Time-Delay Recurrent, or other optimized topologies for real-time sound signature detection.

[0093] At step 714, a distortion metric is performed with each learned model to determine which learned models are closest to the captured feature vector (e.g., sound signature). The learned model with the smallest distortion (e.g., mathematical distance) is generally considered the correct match, or recognition result. It should also be noted that the distortion may be calculated as part of the model comparison in step 713. This is because the distortion metric may depend on the type of model used (e.g., HMM, NN, GMM, etc.) and in fact may be internal to the model (e.g. Viterbi decoding, back-propagation error update, etc.). The distortion module is merely presented in FIG. 7 as a separate component to suggest use with other types of pattern recognition methods or learning models.

[0094] Upon evaluating the feature vector (e.g. sound signature) against the candidate warning sound learned models, the ambient sound at step 715 may be classified as a warning sound. Each of the learned models may be associated with a score. For example, upon the presentation of a sound signature, each GMM may produce a score. The scores may be evaluated against a threshold, and the GMM with the highest score may be identified as the detected warning sound. For example, if the learned model for the "alarm" sound produces the highest score (e.g., smallest distortion result) compared to other learned models, the ambient sound may be classified as an "alarm" warning sound.

[0095] The classification step 715 also takes into account likelihoods (e.g. recognition probabilities). For example, as part of the step of comparing the sound signature of the unknown ambient sound against all the GMMs for the learned models, each GMM may produce a likelihood result, or output. As an example, these likelihood results may be evaluated against each other or in a logical context, to determine the GMM considered "most likely" to match the sound signature of the warning sound. The processor 114 may then select the GMM with the highest likelihood or score via soft decisions.

[0096] The processor 114 may continually monitor the environment for warning sounds, or monitor the environment on a scheduled basis. In one arrangement, the processor 114 may increase monitoring in the presence of high ambient noise possibly signifying environmental danger or activity. Upon classifying an ambient sound as a warning sound the processor 114, at step 716, the ASRS 100 may generate an alarm. As previously noted, the processor 114 may mix the warning sound with audio content, amplify the warning sound, reproduce the warning sound, and/or deliver an audible

message. As one example, spectral bands of the audio content that mask the warning sound may be suppressed to increase an audibility of the warning sound. This serves to notify the user 124 of a warning sounded detected in the environment, of which the user 124 may not be aware of depending on their environmental context.

[0097] As an example, the processor 114 may present an amplified audible notification to the user via the VCRs 112, 120. The audible notification may be a synthetic voice identifying the warning sound (e.g. "car alarm"), a location or direction of the sound source generating the warning sound (e.g. "to your left"), a duration of the warning sound (e.g., "3 minutes") from initial capture, and any other information (e.g., proximity, severity level, etc.) related to the warning sound. Moreover, the processor 114 may selectively mix the warning sound with the audio content based on a predetermined threshold level. For example, the user 124 may prioritize warning sound types for receiving various levels of notification, and/or identify the sound types as desirable of undesirable.

[0098] FIG. 8, presents a pictorial diagram 800 for mixing ambient sounds and warning sounds with audio content. In the illustration show, the processor 114 is directing music 136 to the vehicle cabin 126 via VCR 120 while simultaneously monitoring warning sounds in the environment. At time, T, the processor 114, upon detecting a warning sound (signature 135), can lower the music volume from the media player 150 (graph 141), and increase the volume of the ambient sound received at the ASM 201 (graph 142). Other mixing arrangements are herein contemplated.

[0099] In such regard, there is a smooth audio transition between the music 136 and the warning sound 135. Notably, the ramp up and down times can also be adjusted based on the priority of the warning sound. For example, in an extreme case, the processor 114 may immediately shut off the music, and present the audible warning. Other various implementations for mixing audio and managing audio content delivery are herein contemplated.

[00100] Moreover, the audio content may be managed with other media devices (e.g., a cell phone). For example, upon detecting a warning sound, the processor 114 may inform the user 124 and the called party of a warning sound. In such regard, the user 124 does not need to inform the called party since they also receive the notification, which may save them time to explain an emergency situation.

[00101] As one example, the processor 114 may spectrally enhance the audio content in view of the ambient sound. Moreover, a timbral balance of the audio content may be maintained by taking into account level dependent equal loudness curves and other psychoacoustic criteria (e.g., masking) associated with a personalized hearing level (PHL) 430. For example, auditory queues in a received audio content may be enhanced

based on the PHL 430 and a spectrum of the ambient sound captured at the ASM 201. Frequency peaks within the audio content may be elevated relative to ambient noise frequency levels and in accordance with the PHL 430 to permit sufficient audibility of the ambient sound. The PHL 430 reveals frequency dynamic ranges that may be used to limit the compression range of the peak elevation in view of the ambient noise spectrum.

[00102] In one arrangement, the processor 114 may compensate for a masking of the ambient sound by the audio content. Notably, the audio content, if sufficiently loud, may mask auditory queues in the ambient sound, which can: i) potentially cause hearing damage, and ii) prevent the user 124 from hearing warning sounds in the environment (e.g., an approaching ambulance, an alarm, etc.). Accordingly, the processor 114 may accentuate and attenuate frequencies of the audio content and ambient sound to permit maximal sound reproduction while simultaneously permitting audibility of ambient sounds.

[00103] In one exemplary embodiment, the processor 114 may narrow noise frequency bands within the ambient sound to permit sensitivity to audio content between the frequency bands. The processor 114 may also determine if the ambient sound contains salient information (e.g., warning sounds) that should be un-masked with respect to the audio content. If the ambient sound is not relevant, the processor 114 may mask the ambient sound (e.g., increase levels) with the audio content until warning sounds are detected.

[00104] FIG. 9 is a flowchart of a method 900 for updating the sound signature detection library dependent on the vehicle location. At step, 902, a current vehicle location may be acquired. The location of vehicle 102 may be determined with a number of methods, including: a Global Positioning System (GPS) for determining a GPS location and cell-phone signal cell codes for triangulating the location (for example, based on a signal strength of the received signal(s) from cell phone networks).

[00105] The acquired vehicle location may be used, at step 904, to determine which "sound library cell" the vehicle 102 is located in. The sound library cell may refer to a geographic region, such as a country, state, province or city. The sound library cell may contain the target sound signatures which the vehicle's sound recognition system detects (for example, for a particular sound signature of a particular fire engine siren, there may be associated GMM statistics, as described above). The cell library may be determined from the acquired location (for example, using a look-up table), or may be acquired directly from coded signals embedded in the received location signal (for example, a cell-phone signal or a radio signal).

[00106] If, at step 906, the vehicle library cell location is determined to have changed, then the current sound signature library of the vehicle is updated (at step 910). For

example, the current vehicle sound signature library may be updated from data provided by an on-line sound signature library 908, where the new sound signature data may be received wirelessly or from a storage device located on the vehicle 102.

[00107] Although the invention has been described in terms of automotive sound recognition systems and methods for enhancing situation awareness in a vehicle, it is contemplated that one or more steps and/or components may be implemented in software for use with microprocessors/general purpose computers (not shown). In this embodiment, one or more of the functions of the various components and/or steps described above may be implemented in software that controls a computer. The software may be embodied in non-transitory tangible computer readable media (such as, by way of non-limiting example, a magnetic disk, optical disk, flash memory, hard drive, etc.) for execution by the computer.

[00108] Although the invention is illustrated and described herein with reference to specific embodiments, the invention is not intended to be limited to the details shown. Rather, various modifications may be made in the details within the scope and range of equivalents of the claims and without departing from the invention.

What is Claimed:

1. A sound recognition system for a vehicle comprising:

at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM), disposed on the vehicle, configured to capture ambient sound external to the vehicle;

at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) configured to deliver audio content to a vehicle cabin of the vehicle; and

a processor, coupled to the at least one ASM and the at least one VCR, the processor configured to detect at least one sound signature in the ambient sound and to adjust the audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin based on the detected at least one sound signature.

2. The system according to claim 1, wherein the sound signature includes at least one of a non-verbal warning sound or a verbal warning sound.

3. The system according to claim 2, wherein the non-verbal warning sound includes at least one of an alarm, a horn, a siren or a noise.

4. The system according to claim 2, wherein the verbal warning sound includes one or more spoken words associated with a verbal warning.

5. The system according to claim 1, wherein the processor is configured to selectively adjust a volume of the audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin when the at least one sound signature is detected.

6. The system according to claim 1, wherein the processor is configured to reproduce the ambient sound associated with the at least one sound signature within the vehicle cabin.

7. The system according to claim 1, wherein the processor is configured to selectively mix the audio content with the ambient sound when the at least one sound signature is detected.

8. The system according to claim 1, further including a memory configured to store a target sound captured by the at least one ASM for learning the corresponding sound signature.

9. The system according to claim 8, wherein the memory is configured to store the target sound responsive to an indication by a user of the system.

10. The system according to claim 8, wherein the memory is configured to store the target sound automatically by the system.

11. The system according to claim 1, further including an audio interface coupled to the processor to receive the audio content from at least one of a media player or a mobile phone.

12. The system according to claim 1, wherein the system is configured to transmit one or more of the ambient sound and the at least one sound signature to a remote location.

13. A method for increasing auditory situation awareness in a vehicle, the method comprising the steps of:

capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle;

monitoring the ambient sound for a target sound by detecting a sound signature corresponding to the target sound in the ambient sound; and

adjusting a delivery of audio content by at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) to a vehicle cabin of the vehicle based on the target sound.

14. The method according to claim 13, wherein the adjusting of the delivery of the audio content includes mixing the target sound with the audio content for delivery to the vehicle cabin.

15. The method according to claim 14, wherein the target sound is mixed with the audio content in accordance with a priority of the target sound.

16. The method according to claim 13, wherein the adjusting of the delivery of the audio content includes at least one of:

passing the target sound to the at least one VCR,

amplifying the target sound for delivery to the vehicle cabin,

attenuating the target sound for delivery to the vehicle cabin,

generating an audible message based on the target sound for delivery to the vehicle cabin, or

replacing the target sound with a predetermined sound corresponding to the target sound for delivery to the vehicle cabin.

17. The method according to claim 13, the method further including:

detecting at least one of a direction of a sound source or a speed of the sound source generating the target sound from the sound signature; and

indicating the at least one of the direction or the speed of the sound source in the vehicle cabin.

18. The method according to claim 13, the method further including transmitting a warning notification to other devices.

19. The method of claim 13, wherein the target sound includes at least one of an alarm, a horn, a siren, a spoken utterance or a noise.

20. The method according to claim 13, wherein the detecting of the sound signature includes detecting a spoken utterance in the ambient sound associated with a verbal warning, the method further including:

indicating the verbal warning in the vehicle cabin.

21. The method according to claim 13, the method further including:

acquiring a current location of the vehicle;

associating the current location with a sound signature; and

updating a sound signature library containing a plurality of predetermined target sounds with the sound signature associated with the current location.

22. A method for sound signature detection for a vehicle, the method comprising:

capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle; and

receiving a directive to learn a sound signature within the ambient sound,

wherein a voice command or an indication from a user is received and is used to initiate the steps of capturing and learning.

23. The method according to claim 22, further including saving the sound signature at least one of locally on the vehicle or remotely to a server.

24. The method according to claim 22, further including adapting a previously learned warning sound model using the sound signature within the ambient sound.

25. A method for personalized listening in a vehicle, the method comprising:

capturing ambient sound external to the vehicle from at least one ambient sound microphone (ASM) disposed on the vehicle;

detecting a sound signature within the ambient sound that is associated with a warning sound; and

mixing the warning sound with audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin via at least one vehicle cabin receiver (VCR) in accordance with a priority of the warning sound and a personalized hearing level (PHL).

26. The method according to claim 25, wherein the detecting of the sound signature includes:

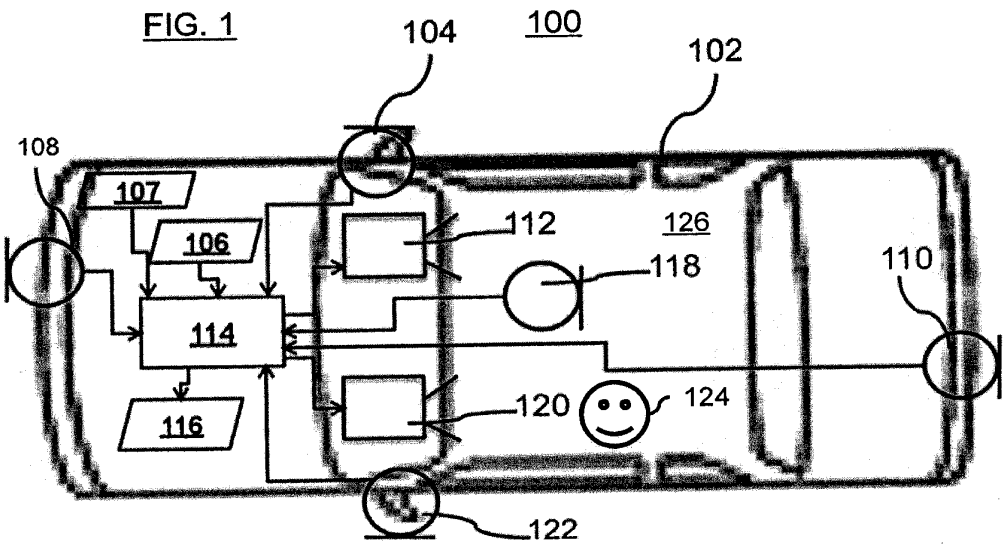
retrieving learned models from a database;

comparing the sound signature to the learned models; and

identifying the warning sound from the learned models responsive to the comparison.

27. The method according to claim 25, further including enhancing auditory queues in the warning sound relative to the audio content based on a spectrum of the ambient sound captured at the at least one ASM.

FIG. 1


104
100
102
108
107
106
112
126
118
110
114
116
120
124
122

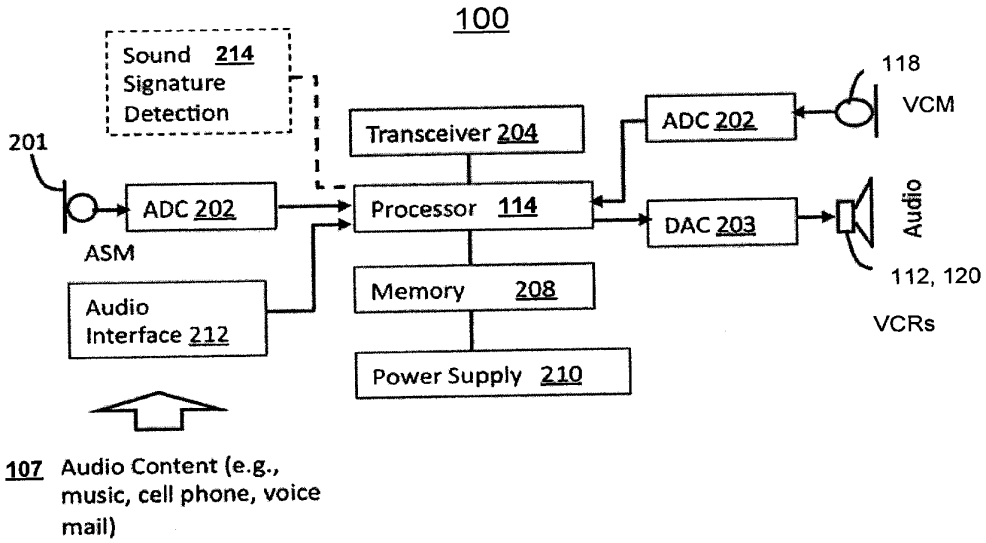

100
Sound 214
Signature
Detection
Transceiver 204
ADC 202
118
VCM
201
ADC 202
Processor 114
DAC 203
Audio
ASM
112, 120
Memory 208
Audio
Interface 212
VCRs
Power Supply 210
107 Audio Content (e.g., music, cell phone, voice mail)

FIG. 2

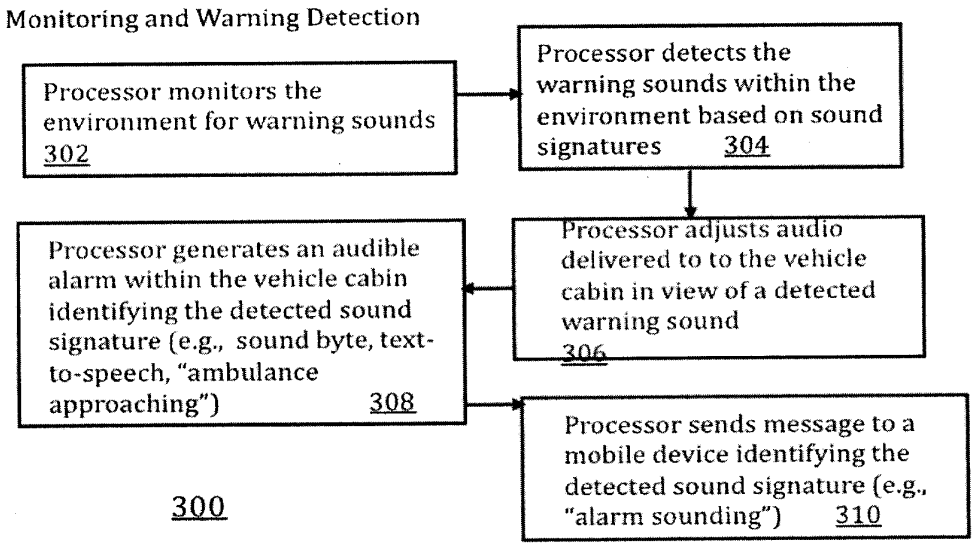

Monitoring and Warning Detection
Processor monitors the environment for warning sounds 302
Processor detects the warning sounds within the environment based on sound signatures 304
Processor adjusts audio delivered to to the vehicle cabin in view of a detected warning sound 306
Processor generates an audible alarm within the vehicle cabin identifying the detected sound signature (e.g., sound byte, text-to-speech, "ambulance approaching") 308
Processor sends message to a mobile device identifying the detected sound signature (e.g., "alarm sounding") 310
300

FIG. 3

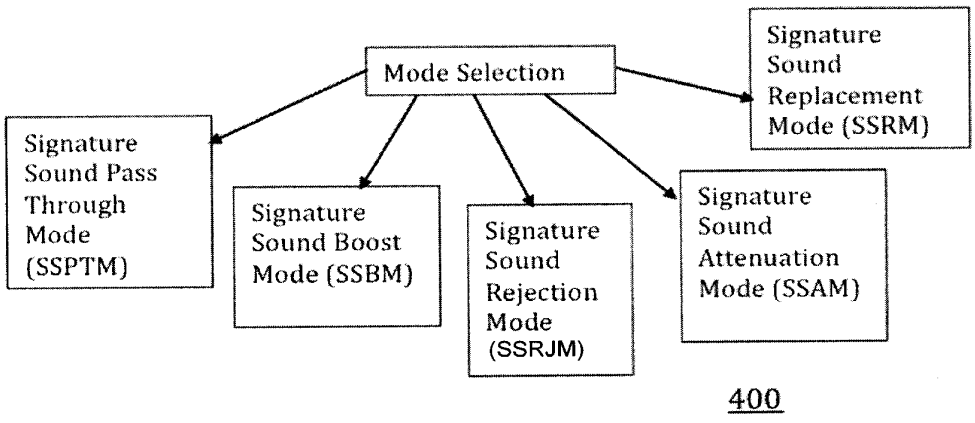

Mode Selection
Signature Sound Pass Through Mode (SSPTM)
Signature Sound Boost Mode (SSBM)
Signature Sound Rejection Mode (SSRJM)
Signature Sound Attenuation Mode (SSAM)
Signature Sound Replacement Mode (SSRM)
400

FIG. 4

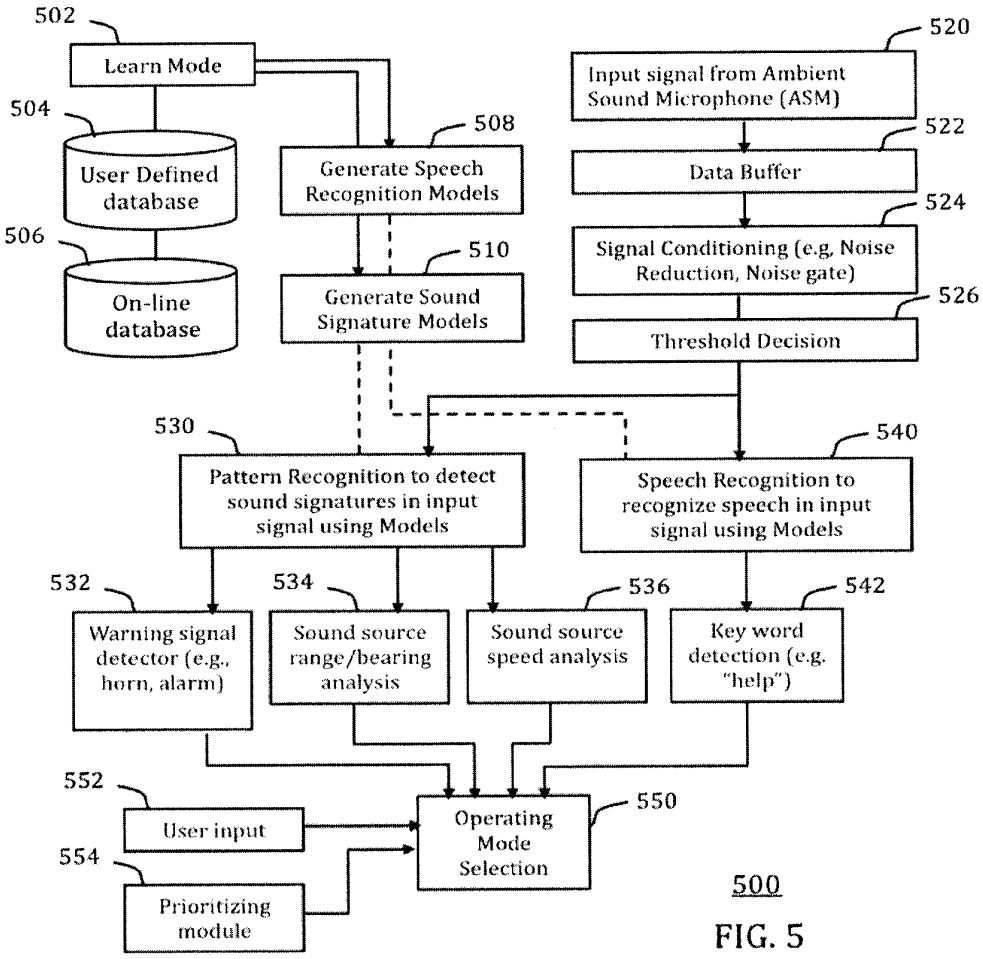

502
Learn Mode
504
User Defined database
506
On-line database
508
Generate Speech Recognition Models
510
Generate Sound Signature Models
520
Input signal from Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM)
522
Data Buffer
524
Signal Conditioning (e.g, Noise Reduction, Noise gate)
526
Threshold Decision
530
Pattern Recognition to detect sound signatures in input signal using Models
540
Speech Recognition to recognize speech in input signal using Models
532
Warning signal detector (e.g., horn, alarm)
534
Sound source range/bearing analysis
536
Sound source speed analysis
542
Key word detection (e.g. "help")
552
User input
554
Prioritizing module
550
Operating Mode Selection
500

FIG. 5

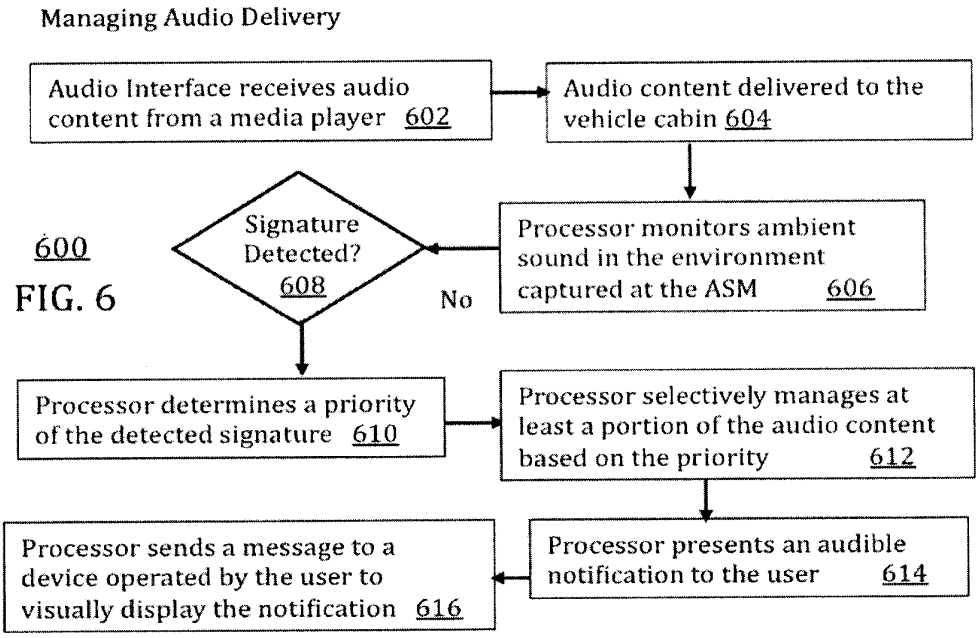

Managing Audio Delivery
Audio Interface receives audio content from a media player 602
Audio content delivered to the vehicle cabin 604
Processor monitors ambient sound in the environment captured at the ASM 606
Signature Detected? 608
No
Processor determines a priority of the detected signature 610
Processor selectively manages at least a portion of the audio content based on the priority 612
Processor presents an audible notification to the user 614
Processor sends a message to a device operated by the user to visually display the notification 616
600

FIG. 6

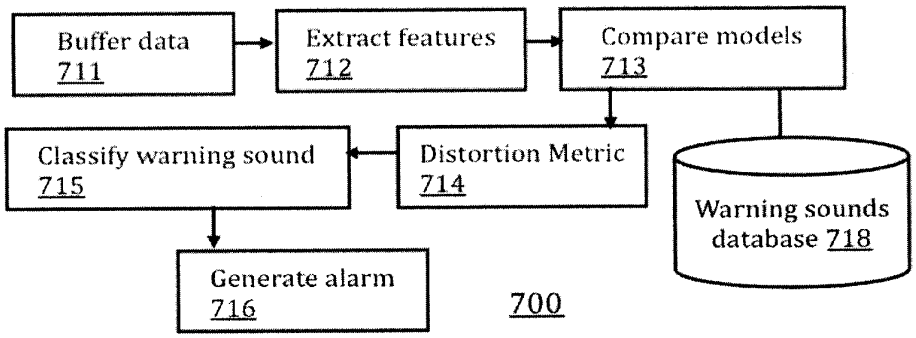
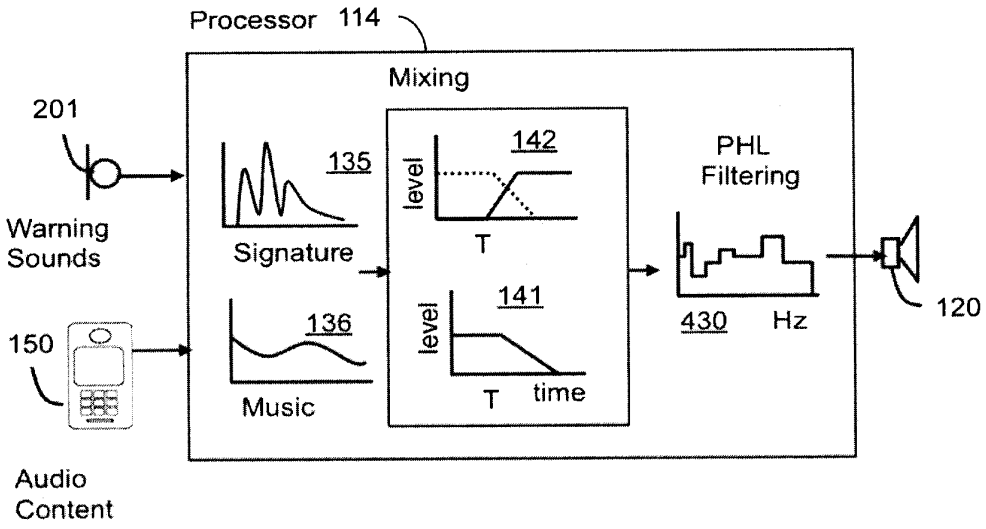

Buffer data 711
Extract features 712
Compare models 713
Classify warning sound 715
Distortion Metric 714
Warning sounds database 718
Generate alarm 716
700

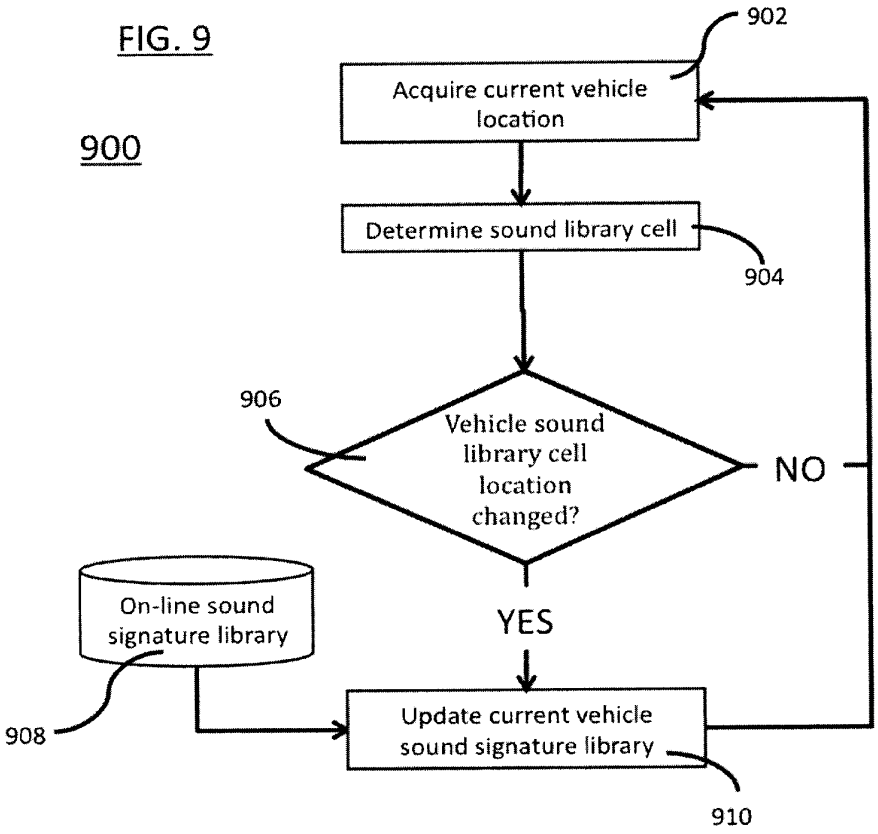
FIG. 7


Processor 114
Mixing
201
Warning Sounds
135
Signature
142
level
T
PHL Filtering
430 Hz
120
150
136
Music
141
level
T time
Audio Content

800

FIG. 8

FIG. 9


900
902
Acquire current vehicle location
Determine sound library cell
904
906
Vehicle sound library cell location changed?
NO
YES
On-line sound signature library
908
Update current vehicle sound signature library
910

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 12/21077

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC(8) - H04B 1/00 (2012.01)
USPC - 381/86
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
USPC 381/86

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
USPC 381/86, 87, 91, 94.1; 180/167

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
PubWEST (PGPB, USPT, EPAB, JPAB); Google.com; Google Scholar.
Search terms: vehicle, automobile, external microphone, ambient, exterior, noise, sound, warning, alarm, horn, siren, voice, volume, music, sound signature, verbal, spoken.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 2007/0127734 A1 (Brulle-Drews) 07 June 2007 (07.06.2007) Entire document, especially Title, para. [0006], [0037], Fig. 4, 5.	1-27
Y	US 2008/0240458 A1 (Goldstein et al.) 2 October 2008 (02.10.2008) Entire document, especially para. [0002], [0009], [0011], [0026], [0028], [0036], [0040], [0045]-[004], [0052], [0059], [0061], [0065], Fig. 2, 8.	1-27

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
19 March 2012 (19.03.2012)	26 MAR 2012
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 Facsimile No. 571-273-3201	Authorized officer: Lee W. Young PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300 PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	46078328
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	29-JUN-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	15:27:17
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	IDS-transmittal-ltr.pdf	121278 0a6f93efde22288101a8ab4329bea6b67c8c4ce2	no	1

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	MASTER_HARDWARE-IDS-UPDATED.pdf	1036549 bd450fcfc444f6337d30950ea18be7d77ff29ec2	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	MASTER_SOFTWARE-IDS-UPDATED.pdf	1036979 8193bec51b45e6f5e2d3e0b581dadb02a92466bd	no	12
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	MASTER-FOREIGN-NONPATENT-IDS.pdf	1035424 a63d19b93665e6bbfbf97bd831c015cf5067b3ab	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Foreign Reference	EP1385324A1-PDF.pdf	291998 fd44f66dc1543bbf582c8d89c4cae777488fdcff	no	15
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Foreign Reference	EP1401240A1-PDF.pdf	269098 415e812ff51bde7a5bbcfea0ddc74575071e1f22	no	14
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Foreign Reference	EP1519625B1-PDF.pdf	1060783 52f1291b06313730594dd459696b6ec0158d4382	no	27
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Foreign Reference	EP1640972A1-PDF.pdf	219543 c59a9f5c0541d826a9c97e8648599bcc869ba635	no	15
Warnings:					
Information:					

9	Foreign Reference	JPH0877468-PDF.PDF	753639 8c7af5c8bc87c531d5920333f1968dd6c1519160	no	11
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	Foreign Reference	JPH10162283-PDF.PDF	1008899 21f5461a653457cc0cc84966600a4cb588cb28f6	no	15
Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Foreign Reference	WO2004114722A1-PDF.pdf	725963 bf5581f79d06ef7598680ed66e6f82a713bc0100	no	19
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	Foreign Reference	WO2006037156A1-PDF.pdf	1531590 348f0530551347acbea6bc41f27261c87be88ec1	no	37
Warnings:					
Information:					
13	Foreign Reference	WO2006054698-PDF.PDF	5448882 28699a5c6fd19433ee80f3e5f9470b2aea48f7cb	no	148
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	Foreign Reference	WO2007092660A1-PDF.pdf	159414 f1e779a0a3e51b76d6a7b22a5bb118212168a792	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	Foreign Reference	WO2008050583A1-PDF.pdf	2971807 88026f6ed1c5e16337df4097ac505bcea35770b2	no	67
Warnings:					
Information:					

16	Foreign Reference	WO2009023784-PDF.PDF	2445774 fcbe09b3b2fe64e4cae6738bc064fc7f8be833a6	no	37
Warnings:					
Information:					
17	Foreign Reference	WO2012097150A1-PDF.pdf	2797231 f7d2f88516c4c50354ef4dbced8bf4b4ab52aaf5	no	32
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	22914851		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	22 JUNE 2021	
EXAMINER	:	UNKNOWN	
TC/A.U.	:	OPAP	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: June 29, 2022

Sir:

The attached extensive IDSs contain references filed in recent IPRs, the IPRs themselves and similar references filed in invalidity contentions filed in Court for similar inventive scope. Applicant has compiled the extensive list for the Examiner's consideration and apologizes ahead of time if any of the references are copies of previously considered related art.

Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,
TECHIYA LLC

Date: June 29, 2022

/John P. Keady/
John P. Keady, Ph.D (Physics), Ph.D (Comp. Sci)
Assistant General Counsel: Intellectual Property
and Chief Technical Officer
Staton Techiya LLC
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6359993		2002-03-19	Brimhall	
	2	7072482		2006-07-04	Van Doorn et al.	
	3	7778434		2010-08-17	Juneau et al.	
	4	5524056		1996-06-04	Killion et al.	
	5	6415034		2002-07-02	Hietanen	
	6	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic et al.	
	7	4088849		1978-05-09	Usami et al.	
	8	7209569		2007-04-24	Boesen	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	6754359		2004-06-22	Svean et al.	
	10	6021207		2000-02-01	Puthuff et al.	
	11	5267321		1993-11-30	Langberg	
	12	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg et al.	
	13	7477756		2009-01-13	Wickstrom et al.	
	14	7450730		2008-11-11	Bertg et al.	
	15	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	16	6728385		2004-04-27	Kvaloy et al.	
	17	8140325		2012-03-20	Kanevsky	
	18	8983081		2015-03-17	Bayley	
	19	5327506		1994-07-05	Stites	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	5933510		1999-08-03	Bryant	
	21	8086093		2011-12-27	Stuckman	
	22	7039585		2006-05-02	Wilmot	
	23	6606598		2003-08-12	Holthouse	
	24	6005525		1999-12-21	Kivela	
	25	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg	
	26	7903825		2011-03-08	Melanson	
	27	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic	
	28	8160261		2012-04-17	Schulein	
	29	6639987		2003-10-28	McIntosh	
	30	5923624		1999-07-13	Groeger	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	31	8160273		2012-04-17	Visser	
	32	7464029		2008-12-09	Visser	
	33	7983907		2011-07-19	Visser	
	34	8254591		2012-08-28	Goldstein	
	35	8718305		2014-05-06	Usher	
	36	8798278		2014-08-05	Isabelle	
	37	8917894		2014-12-23	Goldstein	
	38	8625818		2014-01-07	Stultz	
	39	9491542		2016-11-08	Usher	
	40	8218784		2012-07-10	Schulein	
	41	6118877		2000-09-12	Lindemann	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	42	7050592		2006-05-23	Iseberg	
	43	8401200		2013-03-19	Tiscareno	
	44	9196247		2015-11-24	Harada	
	45	7574917		2009-08-18	Von Dach	
	46	5276740		1994-01-04	Inanaga et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	
	2	20080037801		2008-02-14	Alves et al.	
	3	20060204014		2006-09-14	Isenberg et al.	
	4	20050078838		2005-04-14	Simon	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	5	20070036377		2007-02-15	Stirnemann	
	6	20020165719		2002-11-07	Wang	
	7	20060140425		2006-06-29	Berg	
	8	20030152359		2003-08-14	Kim	
	9	20070003090		2007-01-04	Anderson	
	10	20030165319		2003-09-04	Barber	
	11	20070255435		2007-11-01	Cohen	
	12	20040264938		2004-12-30	Felder	
	13	20060264176		2006-11-23	Hong	
	14	20040109579		2004-07-10	Izuchi	
	15	20060167687		2006-07-27	Kates	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	16	20060083390		2006-04-20	Kaderavek	
	17	20050068171		2005-03-31	Kelliher	
	18	20050028212		2005-02-03	Laronne	
	19	20080145032		2008-06-19	Lindroos	
	20	20020098878		2002-07-25	Mooney	
	21	20060188075		2006-08-24	Peterson	
	22	20140023203		2014-01-23	Rotschild	
	23	20060188105		2006-08-24	Baskerville	
	24	20020076057		2002-06-20	Voix	
	25	20110116643		2011-05-19	Tiscareno	
	26	20150215701		2015-07-30	Usher	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	27	20140163976		2014-06-12	Park	
	28	20080137873		2008-06-12	Goldstein	
	29	20090122996		2009-05-14	Klein	
	30	20040086138		2004-05-06	Kuth	
	31	20070021958		2008-01-25	Visser et al.	
	32	20020111798		2002-08-15	Huang	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6804638		2004-10-12	Fiedler; Mark	
	2	6163508		2000-12-19	Kim et al.	
	3	6400652		2002-06-04	Goldberg et al.	
	4	7433714		2008-10-07	Howard et al.	
	5	7562020		2009-06-14	Le et al.	
	6	9135797		2015-09-15	Couper et al.	
	7	9123343		2015-09-01	Kurki-Suonio	
	8	7756285		2010-07-13	Sjursen et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	5903868		1999-05-11	Yuen et al.	
	10	3876843		1975-04-08	Moen	
	11	5208867		1993-05-04	Stites, III	
	12	6226389		2001-05-01	Lemelson et al.	
	13	8493204		2013-07-23	Wong et al.	
	14	6661901		2003-12-09	Svean et al.	
	15	7430299		2008-09-30	Armstrong et al.	
	16	7039195		2006-05-02	Svean	
	17	7107109		2006-09-12	Nathan et al.	
	18	4947440		1990-08-07	Bateman et al.	
	19	9037458		2015-05-19	Park et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	4054749		1977-10-18	Suzuki et al.	
	21	6298323		2001-10-02	Kaemmerer	
	22	6804643		2004-10-12	Kiss	
	23	6163338		2000-12-19	Johnson et al.	
	24	6748238		2004-06-08	Lau	
	25	6021325		2000-02-01	Hall	
	26	8750295		2014-06-10	Liron	
	27	7920557		2011-04-05	Moote	
	28	7158933		2007-01-02	Balan; Radu Victor	
	29	8611560		2013-12-17	Goldstein; Steven Wayne	
	30	5946050		1999-08-31	Wolff	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	31	7177433		2007-02-13	Sibbald	
	32	9053697		2015-06-09	Park	
	33	7903826		2011-03-08	Boersma	
	34	8150044		2012-04-03	Goldstein	
	35	8577062		2013-11-05	Goldstein	
	36	8774433		2014-07-08	Goldstein	
	37	8855343		2014-10-07	Usher	
	38	9191740		2015-11-17	McIntosh	
	39	9628896		2017-04-18	Ichimura	
	40	5577511		1996-11-26	Killion	
	41	6056698		2000-05-02	Iseberg	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	42	5317273		1994-05-31	Hanson	
	43	8162846		2012-04-24	Epley	
	44	7280849		2007-10-09	Bailey	
	45	8045840		2011-10-25	Murata, et. al	
	46	6028514		2000-02-22	Lemelson	
	47	6408272		2002-06-18	White	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	
	2	20050288057		2005-12-29	Lai et al.	
	3	20060195322		2006-08-31	Broussard et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	4	20070043563		2007-02-22	Comerford et al.	
	5	20010046304		2001-11-29	Rast	
	6	20070189544		2007-08-16	Rosenberg	
	7	20060092043		2006-05-04	Lagassey	
	8	20020106091		2002-08-08	Furst et al.	
	9	20040109668		2004-06-10	Stuckman	
	10	20020118798		2002-08-29	Langhart et al.	
	11	20040042103		2004-03-04	Mayer	
	12	20030161097		2003-08-28	Le et al.	
	13	20160104452		2016-04-14	Guan et al.	
	14	20040203351		2004-10-14	Shearer et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	15	20080165988		2008-07-10	Terlizzi et al.	
	16	20070291953		2007-12-20	Ngia et al.	
	17	20110096939		2011-04-28	Ichimura	
	18	20060067551		2006-03-30	Cartwright et al.	
	19	20090024234		2009-01-22	Archibald	
	20	20090010456		2009-01-08	Goldstein et al.	
	21	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	22	20040190737		2004-09-30	Kuhnel et al.	
	23	20040196992		2004-10-07	Ryan	
	24	20050123146		2005-06-09	Voix et al.	
	25	20040125965		2004-07-01	Alberth Jr., et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	
	31	20050058313		2005-03-17	Victorian, Thomas A.	
	32	20140122092		2019-03-19	Goldstein; Steven Wayne	
	33	20090286515		2009-05-05	Othmer; Konstantin	
	34	20060173563		2006-08-03	Borovitski; Michael D.	
	35	20090076821		2009-03-19	Brenner; Vadim	
	36	20050281423		2005-12-22	Armstrong	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	37	20030130016		2003-07-10	Matsuura	
	38	20050207605		2005-09-22	Dehe	
	39	20070143820		2007-06-21	Pawlowski	
	40	20110055256		2011-03-03	Phillips	
	41	20060182287		2006-08-17	Schulein	
	42	20030198359		2003-10-23	Killion	
	43	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	44	20060287014		2006-12-21	Matsuura	
	45	20100119077		2010-05-13	Platz	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]

EFS Web 2.1.18

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-06-29
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17483190
Filing Date	2021-09-21
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

	1	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00282, December 21, 2021	
	2	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00242, December 23, 2021	
	3	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00243, December 23, 2021	
	4	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00234, December 21, 2021	
	5	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00253, January 18, 2022	
	6	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00324, January 13, 2022	
	7	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00281, January 18, 2022	
	8	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00302, January 13, 2022	
	9	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00369, February 18, 2022	
	10	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00388, February 18, 2022	
	11	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD., and SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, AMERICA, INC., v. STATON TECHIYA, LLC, IPR2022-00410, February 18, 2022	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	Add		
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17483190
	Filing Date	2021-09-21
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16188683

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

☒ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-04-19
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	17353810
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2021
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous:				
SUBMISSION- INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STMT	2806	1	130	130
		Total in USD ($)		**130**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	45504866
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	19-APR-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	11:59:49
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$130
RAM confirmation Number	E20224IC01153757
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	17483190-IDS-transmittal-ltr.pdf	119772 6900366fd489220c8be034654523aae00128021d	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	IPR-IDS.pdf	1034751 740e9c94e46a89f4828db913e3e30447cf434352	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
A U.S. Patent Number Citation or a U.S. Publication Number Citation is required in the Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) form for autoloading of data into USPTO systems. You may remove the form to add the required data in order to correct the Informational Message if you are citing U.S. References. If you chose not to include U.S. References, the image of the form will be processed and be made available within the Image File Wrapper (IFW) system. However, no data will be extracted from this form. Any additional data such as Foreign Patent Documents or Non Patent Literature will be manually reviewed and keyed into USPTO systems.					
3	Non Patent Literature	IPR1A.pdf	1065114 b32633d9277d1d5cbb0af2066ff5867d862385c1	no	80
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Non Patent Literature	IPR2A.pdf	1943835 da801697fc2947375e698af3715a85d228c3169b	no	79
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Non Patent Literature	IPR3A.pdf	1479136 586f5587012890efc764c06c62325f6658d3e6b0	no	80
Warnings:					
Information:					

6	Non Patent Literature	IPR4A.pdf	5856275 bbb6e06c8da39022bf9185c6f1f5e759e4c972a1	no	88
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Non Patent Literature	IPR5A.pdf	8407299 8893452766 52cbf08e8b18236b62f4a383c4f305	no	93
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Non Patent Literature	IPR6A.pdf	2934158 e3cdedca197bf8edfaca52fd01beac9ae8e9dc1f	no	96
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	Non Patent Literature	IPR7A.pdf	8015419 daf57ea06e8b5a9fac276fdf4986680d2d48e57a	no	91
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	Non Patent Literature	IPR8A.pdf	1207844 e3045ff9a612a959a7d0b32668a27ada07cb7f9f	no	79
Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Non Patent Literature	IPR9A.pdf	2841009 9ef3d0e90e5f4822674c42f5aafb0d7a2ac41139	no	84
Warnings:					
Information:					
12	Non Patent Literature	IPR10A.pdf	1712217 0fc9ba7b23d69dc17b42f5eceb527eae3739084f	no	58
Warnings:					
Information:					

13	Non Patent Literature	IPR11A.pdf	2025912 bc48559c25842c20f54e91f5b4ffb3950ac0ced29	no	84
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37689 55bb309a306ad7a6ee77de2e617b2d366c9c74f5	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	38680430	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/483,190	CONFIRMATION NO. 4577
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN USHER	
DATE FILED	:	21 SEP. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	UNKNOWN	
TC/A.U.	:	OPAP	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16188683	
TITLE	:	METHOD AND DEVICE FOR VOICE OPERATED CONTROL	

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: April 19, 2022

Sir:

The attached IDS contains the IPRs whose references have already been sent to the Examiner, however in the abundance of due diligence, Applicant has included the IPRs in the attached IDS for the Examiner's consideration. Note the Patent Owner POPR responses have not been included.

Should the Examiner believe that anything further is necessary, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,
TECHIYA LLC

Date: April 19, 2022

/John P. Keady/
John P. Keady, Ph.D (Physics), Ph.D (Comp. Sci)
Assistant General Counsel: Intellectual Property
and Chief Technical Officer
Staton Techiya LLC
Reg. No. 56,389
571-606-1291

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	44970479
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	10-FEB-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	18:11:56
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Preliminary Amendment	17353810-prelim-amdt.pdf	158927 1f93d0fbd904c72ecaec75155970d449fc58a6c2	no	5

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	158927

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	JOHN PATRICK KEADY	
DATE FILED	:	22 Jun. 2021	
EXAMINER	:	UNKNOWN	
TC/A.U.	:	UNKNOWN	
DOCKET	:	CONT-16662505	
TITLE	:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Preliminary Amendment

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: 10 Feb. 2022

Sir:

Applicant respectfully submits this preliminary amendment before any office action.

Please amend the application as follows:

- **Amendments to the Claims** begin on page 2 of this paper.

Support for the claim amendments can at least found in, Fig. 2B, Fig. 19, [0042], [0045], [0048], [0049], [0055], [0058], [0072],[0077], [0084], [0089], and [0112].

If the Examiner has any questions please contact Dr. John P. Keady at 571-606-1291.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

/John P. Keady/

John P. Keady, Ph.D (Physics), Ph.D (Comp. Sci.)
Assistant General Counsel: Intellectual Property
and Chief Technical Officer
Staton Techiya LLC
Reg. No. 56,389

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The following listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1.(currently amended) An earbud ~~voice pickup system~~ comprising:

~~a first earphone configured to fit in an ear of a user, where the first earphone comprises:~~

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

an ~~first~~ ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the ~~first~~ ECM generates an ~~first~~ ECM signal;

a ~~first~~ speaker;

~~a second earphone configured to fit in an ear of the user, where the second earphone comprises:~~

~~a third ASM, wherein the third ASM generates a third ASM signal;~~

~~a fourth ASM, wherein the fourth ASM generates a fourth ASM signal;~~

~~a second ear canal microphone, where the second ECM generates a second ECM signal;~~

~~a second speaker;~~

a memory that stores instructions; and

a processor that is configured to execute the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the ~~first~~ ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the first speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the ~~first~~ ECM signal; ~~and~~

generating an ambient sound signal from at least one of the first ASM signal, the second

ASM signal or a combination thereof;

analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, ~~and~~ the first ECM signal, or a combination thereof, to detect if the user is speaking~~, where the first ASM is configured to have a direction dependent sensitivity to focus on user speech pickup~~;and

adjusting at least one of the ambient sound signal, an audio content signal, a noise signal or a combination thereof, when it is detected that the user is speaking.

~~.~~

Claim 2-11 Cancelled

12.(new) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the audio content signal by reducing its volume.

13.(new) The earbud according to claim 12 wherein the operation of adjusting also amplifies the ambient sound signal.

14.(new) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operation of adjusting, adjusts the ambient sound signal by increasing its volume.

15.(new) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

If the user speaking is detected, analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the first ECM signal, or a combination thereof to detect a voice command.

16.(new) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

17.(new) The earbud according to claim 14 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the ambient sound signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

18.(new) The earbud according to claim 13 wherein the operations further comprise:

resetting the volume of the audio content signal to a preset value when a preset time increment has expired.

19.(new) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

20.(new) The earbud according to claim 1 wherein the operations further comprise:

determining the background noise level by analyzing at least one of a modified first ASM signal, a modified second ASM signal, a modified ECM signal, or a combination thereof.

21.(new) The earbud according to claim 19, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, the ECM signal or a combination thereof.

22.(new) The earbud according to claim 20, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an anti-noise signal using at least one of the modified first ASM signal, the modified second ASM signal, the modified ECM signal or a combination thereof.

23.(new) The earbud according to claim 21, wherein the operations further comprise:

combining the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

24.(new) The earbud according to claim 23, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

25.(new) The earbud according to claim 24, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

26.(new) The earbud according to claim 22, wherein the operations further comprise:

combining the ambient sound signal and audio content signal to generate a mixed signal.

27.(new) The earbud according to claim 26, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a new mixed signal by combining the mixed signal with the anti-noise signal.

28.(new) The earbud according to claim 27, wherein the operations further comprise:

reducing the anti-noise signal and increasing the ambient sound signal prior to mixing if the user's voice is detected.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 17/353,810	Filing Date 06/22/2021	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $50 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $240 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	02/10/2022	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 18	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $240 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LDRC
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/EVA V GILLIS/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6359993		2002-03-19	Brimhall	
	2	7072482		2006-07-04	Van Doorn et al.	
	3	7778434		2010-08-17	Juneau et al.	
	4	5524056		1996-06-04	Killion et al.	
	5	6415034		2002-07-02	Hietanen	
	6	8014553		2011-09-06	Radivojevic et al.	
	7	4088849		1978-05-09	Usami et al.	
	8	7209569		2007-04-24	Boesen	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	6754359		2004-06-22	Svean et al.	
	10	6021207		2000-02-01	Puthuff et al.	
	11	5267321		1993-11-30	Langberg	
	12	RE38351		2003-12-16	Iseberg et al.	
	13	7477756		2009-01-13	Wickstrom et al.	
	14	7450730		2008-11-11	Bertg et al.	
	15	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	16	6728385		2004-04-27	Kvaloy et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	2	20080037801		2008-02-14	Alves et al.	
	3	20060204014		2006-09-14	Isenberg et al.	
	4	20050078838		2005-04-14	Simon	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-01-07
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	44692601
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3
Receipt Date:	07-JAN-2022
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	12:08:20
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	17353810_transmittal_ltr.pdf	124806 2c4cc9dee17928c8fb52a6a6eadea0105cfb f241	no	1

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	MASTER_SOFTWARE-IDS.pdf	1036625 2e7bcba353144b1634d0a6d724c79db6dcae5b31	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	MASTER_HARWARE-IDS.pdf	1035118 7315505c95a0dd4bbbbf7bca05eb7a79dd10af31	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Non Patent Literature	ref2-pdf2.pdf	3762561 39646ce913fa97e4a1efb547fcce8a48fc8e6d08	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Non Patent Literature	ref1.pdf	1115022 01c5b583e9d89f0e10dda2f41631f1a7c8c19dda	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Non Patent Literature	ref3.pdf	2858776 2418fbe7a8c340eaa35ef3922c589767859789c3	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	9932908	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	:	17/353,810	CONFIRMATION NO. 4448
APPLICATION OF	:	John Usher	

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Commissioner for Patents
P. O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Date: January 7, 2022

Sir:

Please find attached:

- **IDS:** The attached IDS, consisting of two parts, list references that were cited in several IPRs for related Patents with some of the same inventors in the Staton Techiya LLC Patent Portfolio. Applicant appreciates the Examiner for taking the time to consider the extensive list for the present application. Attached are also three non-patent references cited. Should the Examiner have any questions, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

TECHIYA LLC

/John P. Keady/

John P. Keady
Ph.D. (Physics), Ph.D.(Comp. Sci.)
Assistant General Counsel: Intellectual Property
and Chief Technical Officer
Staton Techiya LLC
Reg. No. 56,389
Tel: 571-606-1291

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	17353810
Filing Date	2021-06-22
First Named Inventor	John Usher
Art Unit	OPAP
Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	6804638		2004-10-12	Fiedler; Mark	
	2	6163508		2000-12-19	Kim et al.	
	3	6400652		2002-06-04	Goldberg et al.	
	4	7433714		2008-10-07	Howard et al.	
	5	7562020		2009-06-14	Le et al.	
	6	9135797		2015-09-15	Couper et al.	
	7	9123343		2015-09-01	Kurki-Suonio	
	8	7756285		2010-07-13	Sjursen et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	9	5903868		1999-05-11	Yuen et al.	
	10	3876843		1975-04-08	Moen	
	11	5208867		1993-05-04	Stites, III	
	12	6226389		2001-05-01	Lemelson et al.	
	13	8493204		2013-07-23	Wong et al.	
	14	6661901		2003-12-09	Svean et al.	
	15	7430299		2008-09-30	Armstrong et al.	
	16	6567524		2003-05-20	Svean et al.	
	17	7107109		2006-09-12	Nathan et al.	
	18	4947440		1990-08-07	Bateman et al.	
	19	9037458		2015-05-19	Park et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	20	4054749		1977-10-18	Suzuki et al.	
	21	6298323		2001-10-02	Kaemmerer	
	22	6804643		2004-10-12	Kiss	
	23	6163338		2000-12-19	Johnson et al.	
	24	6748238		2004-06-08	Lau	
	25	6021325		2000-02-01	Hall	
	26	8750295		2014-06-10	Liron	
	27	7920557		2011-04-05	Moote	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20030165246		2003-09-04	Kvaloy et al.	

EFS Web 2.1.18

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	2	20050288057		2005-12-29	Lai et al.	
	3	20060195322		2006-08-31	Broussard et al.	
	4	20070043563		2007-02-22	Comerford et al.	
	5	20010046304		2001-11-29	Rast	
	6	20070189544		2007-08-16	Rosenberg	
	7	20060092043		2006-05-04	Lagassey	
	8	20020106091		2002-08-08	Furst et al.	
	9	20040109668		2004-06-10	Stuckman	
	10	20020118798		2002-08-29	Langhart et al.	
	11	20040042103		2004-03-04	Mayer	
	12	20030161097		2003-08-28	Le et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	13	20160104452		2016-04-14	Guan et al.	
	14	20040203351		2004-10-14	Shearer et al.	
	15	20080165988		2008-07-10	Terlizzi et al.	
	16	20070291953		2007-12-20	Ngia et al.	
	17	20110096939		2011-04-28	Ichimura	
	18	20060067551		2006-03-30	Cartwright et al.	
	19	20090024234		2009-01-22	Archibald	
	20	20090010456		2009-01-08	Goldstein et al.	
	21	20070086600		2007-04-19	Boesen	
	22	20040190737		2004-09-30	Kuhnel et al.	
	23	20040196992		2004-10-07	Ryan	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

	24	20050123146		2005-06-09	Voix et al.	
	25	20040125965		2004-07-01	Alberth Jr., et al.	
	26	20060083395		2006-04-20	Allen et al.	
	27	20110264447		2011-10-27	Visser et al.	
	28	20100296668		2010-11-25	Lee et al.	
	29	20110293103		2011-12-01	Park et al.	
	30	20100061564		2010-03-11	Clemow et al.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	EP1519625	EP	A2		Victorian		
	2	2006037156	WO	A1		Mejia et al.		

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			Remove
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Olwal, A. and Feiner S. Interaction Techniques Using Prosodic Features of Speech and Audio Localization. Proceedings of IUI 2005 (International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces), San Diego, CA, Jan 9-12, 2005, p. 284-286.	
	2	Bernard Widrow, John R. Glover Jr., John M. McCool, John Kaunitz, Charles S. Williams, Robert H. Hearn, James R. Zeidler, Eugene Dong Jr, and Robert C. Goodlin, Adaptive Noise Cancelling: Principles and Applications, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 63, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1975	
	3	Mauro Dentino, John M. McCool, and Bernard Widrow, Adaptive Filtering in the Frequency Domain, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE, VOL. 66, NO. 12, DECEMBER 1978	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	17353810
	Filing Date	2021-06-22
	First Named Inventor	John Usher
	Art Unit	OPAP
	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2022-01-07
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000129599657

Title:ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Publication No.US-2021-0345034-A1
Publication Date:11/04/2021

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Public Records Division. The Public Records Division can be reached by telephone at (571) 272-3150 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (571) 273-3250, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Public Records Division, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently https://portal.uspto.gov/pair/PublicPair. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

37 CFR 1.48(f)
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT LETTER

OC000000128809926

Date Mailed: 10/01/2021

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF REQUEST UNDER 37 CFR 1.48(f)

This is in response to the applicant's request under 37 CFR 1.48(f) submitted on 09/29/2021.

The request under 37 CFR 1.48(f) to correct the inventorship, to correct or update the name of an inventor, or to correct the order of names of joint inventors is accepted.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/rmohamed/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
17/353,810	06/22/2021	2653	830	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	12	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

OC000000128809924

Date Mailed: 10/01/2021

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steven Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL;
John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL;

Applicant(s)

Staton Techiya, LLC, Derlay Beach, FL

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150139

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/662,505 10/24/2019
which is a CON of 16/179,171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329
which is a CON of 14/109,987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110
which is a CON of 12/044,727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812
which claims benefit of 60/893,617 03/07/2007

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 09/30/2021

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 17/353,810**

Projected Publication Date: 11/04/2021

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

Title

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor

community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
17/353,810	06/22/2021	2653	830	CONT-16662505 11472-4-3	12	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

OC000000128820011

Date Mailed: 10/01/2021

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steven Goldstein, Delray Beach, FL;
John P. Keady, Delray Beach, FL;

Applicant(s)

Staton Techiya, LLC, Derlay Beach, FL

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Staton Techiya, LLC, Delray Beach, FL

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150139

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/662,505 10/24/2019
which is a CON of 16/179,171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329
which is a CON of 14/109,987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110
which is a CON of 12/044,727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812
which claims benefit of 60/893,617 03/07/2007

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 09/30/2021

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 17/353,810**

Projected Publication Date: 11/04/2021

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

Title

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

381

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor

community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 17/353,810

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	80		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	350		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	400		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	12 minus 20 =	*	x 50 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	1 minus 3 =	*	x 240 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	830		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Document Code:WFEE

User :C46575

Sale Accounting Date:09/30/2021

Sale Item Reference Number	Effective Date
17353810	09/29/2021

Document Number	Fee Code	Fee Code Description	Amount Paid	Payment Method
I20219TC12190194	2830	PROCESSING FEE, EXCEPT PROV. APPLS.	$70.00	Deposit Account

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Document Code:WFEE

User :C46575

Refund Accounting Date:09/30/2021

Effective Date	Sale Item Reference Number	Refund Total
09/29/2021	17353810	$80.00

Document Number	Fee Code	Fee Code Description	Amount Paid	Payment Method	Account Number
I20219TC10360162	2051	LATE FILING FEE FOR OATH OR DECLARATION	$80.00	DA	500951



United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Document Code:WFEE

User :C46575

Sale Adjustment Accounting Date:09/30/2021

Effective Date	Sale Accounting Date	Sale Item Reference Number
09/29/2021	09/30/2021	17353810

Document Number	Fee Code	Fee Code Description	Amount Paid	Payment Method
I20219TC10360162	2051	LATE FILING FEE FOR OATH OR DECLARATION	$80.00	DA

Document Description: Application Data Sheet to update/correct info
Doc Code: ADS.CORR

CORRECTED ADS FORM

Application Number	17353810
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Inventor Information

****If no data is shown, no data has been corrected****

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Order Number	1	
Name	John Usher	
Residence Information		
Residency	non-us-residency	
City	Beer	
State		
Country of Residence	GB	
Mailing Address of Inventor		
Address 1	1 Lion Villa Causeway	
Address 2		
City,State/Province, Postal Code	~~Beer Devon, OT OT EX123LB~~	Beer Devon OT EX123LB
Country	GB	

Corrected ADS 1.0

Document Description: Application Data Sheet to update/correct info
Doc Code: ADS.CORR

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Order Number	2	
Name	~~Steven W. Goldstein~~	Steve Goldstein
Residence Information		
Residency	us-residency	
City	~~Lighthouse Point~~	Delray Beach
State		FL
Country of Residence	US	
Mailing Address of Inventor		
Address 1	~~2500 NE 35th Street~~	9501 Jagged Creek Ct
Address 2		
City,State/Province, Postal Code	~~Lighthouse Point FL 33064~~	Delray Beach FL 33446
Country	US	

Document Description: Application Data Sheet to update/correct info
Doc Code: ADS.CORR

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Order Number	3	
Name	John P. Keady	
Residence Information		
Residency	us-residency	
City	~~Lighthouse Point~~	Delray Beach
State		FL
Country of Residence	US	
Mailing Address of Inventor		
Address 1	~~2500 NE 35th Street~~	9501 Jagged Creek Ct
Address 2		
City,State/Province, Postal Code	~~Lighthouse Point FL 22064~~	Delray Beach FL 33446
Country	US	

Application Information

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	
Attorney Docket Number	~~CONT-16662505~~	CONT-16662505_11472-4-3
Entity Type	Small	

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information

****If no data is shown, no data has been corrected****

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121,365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S. C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a).

Corrected ADS 1.0

		Data of Record	Updated Data
	Prior Application Status		
	Application Number		
	Continuity Type		
	Prior Application Number		
	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
	Patent Number		
	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		

Foreign Priority Information

****If no data is shown, no data has been corrected****

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

		Data of Record	Updated Data
	Application Number		
	Country		
	Filing Date		
	Access Code		

Applicant Information

****If no data is shown, no data has been corrected****
Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Applicant Type	~~PPA~~	ASG

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is		
Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor		
Applicant is an Organization	Yes	
Name		
Organization Name	~~Staton Techiya LLC~~	Staton Techiya, LLC
Address 1		9501 Jagged Creek Ct
Address 2		
City,State/Province,Postal Code	~~Lighthouse Point FL~~	Delray Beach 33446
Country		US
Phone Number		
Fax Number		
Email Address		

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information

****If no data is shown, no data has been corrected****
Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office

	Data of Record	Updated Data
Order	1	
Applicant is an Organization	Yes	
Name		

Organization Name	~~Staton Techiya LLC~~	Staton Techiya, LLC
Mailing Address		
Address 1	~~2500 NE 35th Street~~	9501 Jagged Creek Ct
Address 2		
City,State/Province,Postal Code	~~Lighthouse Point FL 33064~~	Delray Beach FL 33446
Country	US	
Phone Number		
Fax Number		
Email Address		

Signature

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b).

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Peter A. Chiabotti/	Registration Number	54603
First Name	Peter A.	Last Name	Chiabotti

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43902436
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	Peter Allen Chiabotti/Angela Martin
Filer Authorized By:	Peter Allen Chiabotti
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505
Receipt Date:	29-SEP-2021
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	16:19:17
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet to update/ correct info	CorrectedADS.pdf	131814 cca9b583d5a29a82f9fa68bbb6687e89511e0daa	no	6

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	131814

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	17353810
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2021
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	Peter Allen Chiabotti/Angela Martin
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
LATE FILING FEE FOR OATH OR DECLARATION	2051	1	80	80
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**80**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43902675
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	Peter Allen Chiabotti/Angela Martin
Filer Authorized By:	Peter Allen Chiabotti
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505
Receipt Date:	29-SEP-2021
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2021
Time Stamp:	15:43:47
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	DA
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$80
RAM confirmation Number	E20219SF44064824
Deposit Account	500951
Authorized User	Angela Martin
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows: 37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees) 37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)	

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)

37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37825 bb4161b466d4209235121a6f74371e4de707cd3b	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	37825		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
17/353,810	06/22/2021	John Usher	CONT-16662505

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC000000127315562

Date Mailed: 07/29/2021

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing.

Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- Surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) must be submitted.
  The surcharge is due for any one of:
  - late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, or examination fee,
  - late submission of inventor's oath or declaration,
  - filing an application that does not contain at least one claim on filing, or
  - submission of an application filed by reference to a previously filed application.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

The fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. Small entity discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- $ **80** surcharge.
- $(**0**) previous unapplied payment amount.
- $ **80** TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s) *as named on the application data sheet:*

  Steven W. Goldstein

  An inventor's oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64 executed by or with respect to each inventor must be submitted no later than the date on which the issue fee is paid in response to a notice requiring such fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

  If the name of the inventor provided on the ADS is not correct, applicant must submit a request to correct the inventor name according to 37 CFR 1.48(f), accompanied by the appropriate fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) and a corrected ADS in compliance with 37 CFR 1.76(c), i.e., identifying the information that is being changed with underlining for insertions, and strike-through or brackets for text removed.

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/cnguyen/

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 17/353,810

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	80		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	350		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	400		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	12 minus 20 =	*	x 50 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	1 minus 3 =	*	x 240 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	830		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
17/353,810	06/22/2021		830	CONT-16662505	12	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 4448

150139
Akerman LLP
777 South Flagler Drive
Suite 1100 West Tower
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

FILING RECEIPT

OC000000127315581

Date Mailed: 07/29/2021

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

John Usher, Beer, UNITED KINGDOM;
Steven W. Goldstein, Lighthouse Point, FL;
John P. Keady, Lighthouse Point, FL;

Applicant(s)

Staton Techiya LLC, Lighthouse Point, FL

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Staton Techiya LLC, Lighthouse Point, FL

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 150139

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CIP of 16/662,505 10/24/2019
which is a CON of 16/179,171 11/02/2018 PAT 10506329
which is a CON of 14/109,987 12/18/2013 PAT 10123110
which is a CON of 12/044,727 03/07/2008 PAT 8625812
which claims benefit of 60/893,617 03/07/2007

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/28/2021

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 17/353,810**

Projected Publication Date: 11/04/2021

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor

community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☑ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: 150139

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 150139

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address:

Staton Techiya LLC. 16193 Bridlewood Circle, Delray Beach, FL 33445

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature	[signature]	Date	8-14-17
Name	DANIEL C - STATON	Telephone	513-404-0099
Title	MANAGING MEMBER		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is a continuation in part of U.S. Patent Application No. 16/662,505, filed on 24 Oct. 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 16/179,171, filed on November 2, 2018, which is an application that is a continuation of and claims priority to U.S. Patent Application No. 14/109,987, filed on December 18, 2013, now U.S. Patent No. 10,123,110, which is a continuation of and claims priority to U.S. Patent Application No. 12/044,727, filed on March 7, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 8,625,812, which claims priority to and the benefit of Provisional Application No. 60/893,617, filed on March 7, 2007, all of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention relates to acoustic signal manipulation, and more particularly, though not exclusively, to the acoustic compensation of acoustic dampening by headwear on detected acoustic signals.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] Some acoustic detecting and/or measuring devices (e.g., earpieces, room microphones), that measure ambient acoustic signals can be adversely affected when an acoustic dampening occurs between the source of an acoustic signal in an environment and the detecting and/or measuring device. The effect can be frequency dependent and can adversely effect the quality (e.g., spectral characteristics) of the measured acoustic signal.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004] In a first embodiment, a communication device includes a microphone configured to detect an acoustic signal from an acoustic environment, and a processor, configured to detect an acoustical dampening between the acoustic environment and the microphone, based on a change in a characteristic of the acoustic signal and, responsive to the acoustical dampening, apply a compensation filter to the acoustic signal to form a compensated acoustic signal that is reproduced. In one arrangement, the compensation filter can approximate an inverse of the acoustical dampening between the

acoustic environment and the microphone. The microphone can be operatively and communicatively coupled to headwear, where the processor, responsive to an analysis of the change in the characteristic of the acoustic signal, can detect a presence of the headwear. The processor, from the analysis, can detect when the headwear is worn or removed, and apply the compensation filter to accommodate the headwear based on the presence of the headwear.

[0005] The processor can selectively adjust the spatial sensitivity of the headwear to sound in the user's local environment. The headwear can be one of a headset, earbud, earpiece or combination thereof. And, the processor actively detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted; it can be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis. In one arrangement, the compensation filter for the headwear can be activated via voice-activation. As an example, the processor detects an onset of the acoustical dampening from a first acoustic signal and responsive to the detected onset of the acoustical dampening applies the compensation filter. The communication device can be a portion of one of a computer system, a personal digital assistant, a cellular phone, a mobile phone, an earpiece or a head-worn communication device.

[0006] In a second embodiment, a method of compensating for acoustical dampening includes the steps of detecting an acoustic signal from an acoustic environment via a microphone, and detecting an acoustical dampening between the acoustic environment and the microphone based on a change in a characteristic of the acoustic signal, and, responsive to the acoustical dampening, filtering the acoustic signal using a compensation filter approximating an inverse of the acoustical dampening between the acoustic environment and the microphone. The microphone can be operatively coupled to headwear, and the processor, responsive to the change in the characteristic of the acoustic signal, detects a presence of the headwear. The headwear can be worn or removed, and apply the compensation filter to accommodate the headwear based on the presence of the headwear.

[0007] The processor can apply the compensation filter to selectively adjust a spatial sensitivity of the headwear to sound in the acoustic environment. The headwear can be one of a headset, earbud, earpiece or combination thereof. The processor can actively detect when headwear is adjusted or fitted; it can be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis. In one configuration, the compensation filter for the headwear can be activated via voice-activation. The processor can detect an onset of the acoustical dampening from a first acoustic signal and responsive to the detected onset of the acoustical dampening apply the compensation filter. The communication device can be a portion of one of a computer system, a personal digital assistant, a cellular phone, a mobile phone, an earpiece or a head-worn communication device.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0008] Exemplary embodiments of present invention will become more fully understood from the detailed description and the accompanying drawings, wherein:

[0009] Figure 1A illustrates one example of an acoustic dampening compensation device;

[0010] Figure 1B illustrates one example of a situation of an acoustic dampening element affecting an acoustic signal;

[0011] Figure 2A is a flow chart of an acoustic compensation system according to at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0012] Figure 2B is a block diagram of a microphone signal conditioner;

[0013] Figure 3A illustrates at least one method of detecting whether an acoustic dampening event occurs in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0014] Figure 3B illustrates at least one further method of detecting whether an acoustic dampening event occurs in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0015] Figure 4A illustrates at least one further method of detecting whether an acoustic dampening event occurs in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0016] Figure 4B illustrates a user voice spectral profile acquisition system in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0017] Figure 5A illustrates a block diagram of a parameter look up system in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0018] Figure 5B illustrates a headwear equalization system in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0019] Figure 6 illustrates an example of detecting a drop in sound pressure levels using the rate of change, mean values, slopes and other parameters in accordance with at least one exemplary embodiment;

[0020] Figure 7 illustrates a cartilaginous region and a bony region of an ear canal;

[0027] Figure 8 illustrates general physiology of an ear;

[0028] Figure 9 and Figure 10 illustrates two different views of an earphone;

[0029] Figure 11 and Figure 12 illustrate two earphones each with similar housings accommodating different ear tips;

[0030] Figure 13 and Figure 14 illustrate exploded views of one embodiment of an earphone;

[0031] Figure 15 is a schematic diagram of a system for utilizing earphones according to an embodiment of the present disclosure;

[0032] Figure 16 is a schematic diagram of a machine in the form of a computer system which a set of instructions, when executed, may cause the machine to perform any one or more of the methodologies or operations of the systems and methods for utilizing an earphone according to embodiments of the present disclosure;

[0033] Figure 17 is a schematic exploded view of a multimicrophone earphone;

[0034] Figure 18 illustrates the earphone of Figure 17 with components inserted;

[0035] Figure 19 illustrates left and right earphones prior to insertion of a user's ears; and

[0036] Figure 20 illustrates the internal circuitry of an earphone.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF EXEMPLARY EMBODIMENTS OF THE PRESENT INVENTION

[0037] The following description of exemplary embodiment(s) is merely illustrative in nature and is in no way intended to limit the invention, its application, or uses.

[0038] Exemplary embodiments are directed to or can be operatively used on various wired or wireless earpieces devices (e.g., earbuds, headphones, ear terminals, behind the ear devices or other acoustic devices as known by one of ordinary skill, and equivalents).

[0039] Processes, techniques, apparatus, and materials as known by one of ordinary skill in the art may not be discussed in detail but are intended to be part of the enabling description where appropriate. For example specific computer code may not be listed for achieving each of the steps discussed, however one of ordinary skill would be able, without undo experimentation, to write such code given the enabling disclosure herein. Such code is intended to fall within the scope of at least one exemplary embodiment.

[0040] Additionally exemplary embodiments are not limited to earpieces, for example some functionality can be implemented on other systems with speakers and/or microphones for example computer systems, PDAs, BlackBerry® smartphones, cell and mobile phones, and any other device that emits or measures acoustic energy. Additionally, exemplary embodiments can be used with digital and non-digital acoustic systems. Additionally various receivers and microphones can be used, for example MEMs transducers, diaphragm transducers, for example Knowles' FG and EG series transducers.

[0041] Notice that similar reference numerals and letters refer to similar items in the following figures, and thus once an item is defined in one figure, it may not be discussed or further defined in the following figures.

[0042] At least one exemplary embodiment of the present invention is illustrated in Fig. 1A. The

embodiment is a small headphone that is inserted in the ear of the user. The headphone consists of the sound-attenuating earplug 100 inserted into the ear. At the inner (eardrum-facing) surface of the earplug 100, an ear-canal loudspeaker receiver 102 is located for delivering an audio signal to the listener. At the outer (environment-facing) surface of the earplug 100, an ambient- sound microphone 104 is located. Both the loudspeaker 102 and the microphone 104 are connected to the electronic signal processing unit 106. The signal processing unit 106 also has a connector 108 for input of the audio signal. Additionally, an ear-canal microphone 110 is placed at the inner (eardrum-facing) surface of the earplug 100 and an external loudspeaker 112 is placed on the outer (environment-facing) surface of the earplug 100 for performing other functions of the headphone system not described here (such as monitoring of sound exposure and ear health conditions, headphone equalization, headphone fit testing, noise reduction, and customization).

[0043] Fig. 1B illustrates an example of an acoustic dampening element 120a, moving 140a into the path of an acoustic signal or wave 130a generated by an acoustic source 100a in ambient environment. The acoustic signal or wave 130a can be acoustically damped to some level by acoustic damping element 120a, so that the acoustic signal measured by the microphone ll0a is affected.

[0044] Fig. 2a depicts a general "top-level" overview of the Headwear acoustic Equalization System (HEQS). Initialization of the HEQS 142 may be manually invoked in a number of ways. One way is a manual activation; by either the HEQS user (i.e. that person wearing the headset system in Fig. 1A), or manually by a second person in a local or remote location (e.g. a supervisor). Another activation method is with an automatic mode, for instance in response to a loud sound or when the user dons headwear (e.g. a helmet). There are a number of methods for detecting headwear, as disclosed by the systems in Figs. 3a and 4a. When headwear detection systems determine that headwear is worn, then decision unit 101 invokes a system 103 to determine the frequency dependent acoustic transmission index of the headwear (ATI_HW). An inverse of ATI_HW (inverse ATI_HW) 105 is calculated. The method for determining ATI_HW is described in Figs. 5a and 5b. The ASM signal is then filtered 107 with a filter with a response approximating the inverse ATI_HW 105. This gives a modified ASM signal which approximates that the ASM signal with the headwear removed. The filter system 107 may use entirely analog circuitry or may use digital signal processing, e.g., using an FIR-type digital filter. Depending on the particular operating mode of the HEQS the ATI_HW may be updated on a continuous or intermittent basis, as determined by decision unit 109. If the operating mode is such that ATI_HW is calculated just once, then the update sequence is terminated 111.

[0045] Fig. 2b describes an optional beam-forming platform 138. The beam forming platform 138 allows for the direction-dependent sensitivity of the microphones in the headset in Fig. 1 to be

electronically manipulated. For instance, the sensitivity may be increased in the direction of the HEQS user's voice, and decreased in the direction of local noise sources, such as machine noise. The beam-forming platform 138 takes as its inputs at least three Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) 114, 122, 130. The analog signal is then amplified (amp) 116, 124, 132, and then filtered with a Low Pass Filter (LPF) 118, 126, 134 to prevent frequency aliasing by the Analog to Digital Converters (ADC) 120, 128, 136. The beam-forming platform 138 may also take as its input signal the output signal from ASMs in both the left and right headsets worn by the HEQS user. The output signal 140 for each headset is considered the "conditioned ASM signal" in other figures in the present invention.

[0046] Fig. 3a depicts the SONAR-based headwear detection platform. This system detects the presence of headwear using a SONAR-based system. Activation of this system 142 may be manually by a remote second person 144 or by the HEQS user 141, or may be automatic 140 e.g. with a computer timer. A SONAR test signal is reproduced with the External Receiver (ER) 112 whilst simultaneously recording 143 the conditioned ASM signal 148. The SONAR test signal 145 may be one of a number of specific test signals, as described in fig. 3b. The recorded ASM signal 143 is analyzed 146 to extract the time-domain impulse response (IR) or frequency domain transfer function 150. The frequency-domain transfer function may be obtained empirically by dividing the spectral frequency profile of the SONAR test signal 145 by the spectral frequency profile of the recorded ASM signal 143 (if the spectral frequency profile is logarithmic, then this would be a subtraction of the two profiles). Alternatively, an adaptive filter such as one based on the LMS algorithm may be used to iteratively approximate the time-domain impulse response or frequency domain transfer function. If a maximum-length sequence (MLS) SONAR test signal is used, then the time-domain IR may be obtained by cross-correlation of the MLS and recorded ASM signal143. The resulting IR is then analyzed to detect headwear. This is undertaken by detecting features in the IR representative of strong sound reflections at time delays consistent with headwear; for instance, if a helmet is worn, then a reflection from the brim is expected at about 0.6 ms for a brim that is 10 cm from the headset. If close-fitting headwear is worn, such as a balaclava or fire-proof hood, then a higher-level IR would be observed (especially at high frequencies) compared with the case when no headwear is worn. If no headwear is worn, then decision unit 152 determines that no additional filtering of the ASM signal is undertaken 154. However, if the analysis of the obtained IR 146 predicts that headwear is worn, then depending on the particular operating mode 156 (which may be set with the initialization system 142) filtering of the ASM signal may be invoked with either a look-up table based EQ system (Fig. 5a) or a voice-based EQ system (Fig. 5b).

[0047] Fig. 3b depicts the assembly for generating the SONAR test signal used by the SONAR- based

headwear detection platform in Fig. 3b, and also for the system which determines the acoustic transmission index of the headwear described in Fig. 5a. When the SONAR test signal is needed, the activation command 158 initializes a counter 160 which keeps a record of the number of repetitions of the test stimulus (i.e. how many averages the analysis system makes). The particular test signal used may be one of a number of signals; a frequency sweep 164 (ideally this so-called chirp signal is from a lower frequency to a higher frequency with a logarithmic rather than linear incremental sweep). Single or multi-frequency sine-waves may also be used to give a frequency-dependent acoustic transfer function. A Maximum Length Sequence (MLS) signal 166 is often used to measure acoustic impulse responses. Transient (Dirac) impulses 168 give an IR directly. Music audio 170 may be used to measure the transfer function, as well as noise bursts 171 which may be narrow-band filtered. Once the audio test signal is acquired 162, the signal is sent 172 to the external receiver (ER) 112 via digital to analog conversion (DAC) 174 and analog amplification (amp) 176 (which may be frequency-dependent to compensate for the electroacoustic sensitivity of the loudspeaker). A digital counter 180 tracks the number of times the audio test signal is repeatedly reproduced with the ER, and decision unit 182 terminates reproduction of the test signal 184 when the number of repeats is sufficient.

[0048] Alternative to the SONAR-based system in Fig. 3a is the Voice-based headwear detection platform described in Fig. 4a. This system detects the presence of headwear using a user-generated voice. Activation of this system 142 may be manually by a remote second person 144 or by the HEQS user 141, or may be automatic 140 e.g., with a computer timer. The headwear is detected by analyzing the conditioned ASM signal 148 in response to user-generated voice 186. The prompting system for the user to speak is described in fig. 4b. The recorded ASM signal is analyzed by unit 143 when there is no headwear present to give a reference user voice spectral profile 187. When the user dons headwear, they are prompted to speak (see Fig. 4b) and a second ASM recording is made to give a current user voice spectral profile 188. The reference user voice spectral profile 187 and current user voice spectral profile 188 are compared with unit 189 to give a transfer function which is analyzed to predict if headwear is worn. This analysis system may, for instance, determine that headwear is worn if the transfer function indicates that high- frequency content (e.g. at particular frequencies such as 1 kHz and 4kHz) are attenuated in the current user voice spectral profile 188 compared with the reference user voice spectral profile 187 (e.g. are <5 dB at these particular frequencies). If this analysis unit 189 determines that headwear is not worn, then decision unit 152 does not filter the ASM signal 154. Alternately, if analysis unit 189 determines that headwear is worn, then decision unit 152 further determines the frequency dependent acoustic transmission index of the headwear (ATI_HW) that is used

to filter the ASM signal (i.e. with a filter response approximating the inverse of ATI_HW). ATI_HW is calculated depending on the particular operating mode, as determined by unit 156. These two operating modes are described in Fig. 5a and fig. 5b.

[0049] Fig. 4b describes the user-prompting system for the voice-based headwear detection platform. Activation command 190 initializes a counter 191 which keeps a record of the number of repetitions of the test stimulus. Either a pre-recorded verbal message 192 or non-verbal message 194 (e.g. a tone) is acquired 193 as a prompt message. The prompt message sent 172 to external receiver 112 (after digital to analog conversion 174 and analog amplification 176) and is reproduced with the External Receiver 112 for the user to speak either a specific set of words (e.g. a phonetically balanced word list) or general words (e.g. normal conversation) or non- speech sounds (such as a whistle or hand-clap). This prompt may be repeated a number of times, according to the incremental repeat counter 196 and decision unit 198 which terminates 200 the prompt message after a pre-defined number of repeated message prompts.

[0050] Fig. 5a describes a system for determining the acoustic transmission index of the headwear (ATI_HW). This is a frequency dependent value for the free-field acoustic absorption of the headwear from an external sound source to a measurement point on the other side of the headwear (specifically, measured at the entrance to the user's ear canal). The system uses the SONAR headwear detection platform described in Fig. 3a to obtain a headwear impulse response 150. It should be noted that this is not the same as the ATI_HW; rather, it is the impulse response obtained by emitting a SONAR test signal from the external receiver (112 in Fig. 1) and recording the sound response at the ASM 104 (or conditioned ASM signal 140 in Fig. 2b). In a particular optional learn mode 202, the IR of different headwear may be measured empirically, and their corresponding ATI_HW is also measured and stored in computer memory 204. The recently measured headwear IR 150 is then compared and matched with measured IRs in the database 204 using matching unit 206 (matching may be accomplished using a standard least mean squares difference approach). When the current headwear has been matched to one in the database, then the ASM signal 140 is filtered with an impulse response (or frequency-domain transfer function) which approximates the inverse of the matched ATI_HW 208. The filtering of the ASM signal by unit 210 may be accomplished using a digital FIR-type filter or an IIR-type digital filter, or a multi-band analog audio signal filter. Depending on the particular operating mode of the HEQS selected by the user (or automatically selected) with selecting device 212, the ATI_HW may be continually updated by decision unit 214. The process may be terminated at step 216.

[0051] Fig. 5b describes an alternative method to that system in Fig. 5a, for determining the

ATI_HW of the headwear worn by the HEQS user. The method in Fig. 5b begins at step 218 and uses a measure of the user's reference voice spectral profile 187. This is a spectral profile of the (conditioned) ASM signals when no headwear is worn in response to user-generated speech or non-speech (e.g. hand-claps). This is compared to the current ASM spectral profile 188 when the user is wearing headwear. The comparison is undertaken by unit 189, which may be a simple spectral subtraction (in the logarithmic or decibel domain), or may be a division of the linear spectral magnitude. The resulting transfer function approximates ATI_HW, and its inverse is calculated by unit 220 to give a data vector which can be used to filter the ASM signals with filter unit 210 (as previously described for Fig. 5a). The process may be terminated at step 216.

[0052] Figure 6 illustrates an acoustic signal 600 displayed in a non-limiting manner as the sound pressure level versus time, t. In this non-limiting example acoustic signal 600 is broken into three regions. The first region can be characterized by an average value SPL-M1, with an associated baseline (e.g., a line fit utilizing least squares) having a slope SLP-1. Similarly the second and third regions can be characterized by an average value SPL-M2 and SPL-M3 respectively, with an associated baseline (e.g., a line fit utilizing least squares) having slopes SLP-2 and SLP-3 respectively. Figure 6 illustrates the situation where a microphone (throughout the duration) is measuring the acoustic signal 600, the measurement plotted in Figure 6. At the onset of an acoustic dampening event (e.g., sheet placed on microphone, headwear placed over earpiece microphone) the measured Sound Pressure Level (SPL) value decreases from SPL-M1 to SPL-M2 over a period of time Dtl. The rate of decrease, [(SPL-M2)-(SPL-M1)]/Dt=R1, can be compared to a threshold value T1 to aid in determining if an acoustic dampening event has occurred. For example if R1=20 dB/sec, and T1=10dB/sec, and the criteria for an acoustic dampening effect (e.g., rather than an acoustic source shut off) is $|R1|<T1$, then if $|R1|<T1$ (note that a criteria $R1>T1$ can also be used as well as an equality relationship) as it is in the example can be used as an indication of an acoustic dampening event rather than an acoustic source shut off. Note that in the example illustrated in Figure 6, the acoustic dampening event is removed resulting in an increase from SPL-M2 to SPL-M3 in time Dt2. The rate of change, R2=[(SPL- M3)-(SPL-M2)]/Dt2, can be compared with a threshold T2 in a similar manner as described above for Tl. Another threshold that can be used is the dropped sound pressure levels (DSPL1, DSPL2) average baseline value, for example if SPL-M2 >SPL-T3 then this can be used as an indication that an acoustic dampening event has occurred rather than an acoustic source shut off. For example if the threshold value SPL-T3 is effective quiet (e.g., 80dB) then if SPL-M2 drops to below SPL-T3 then this can be indicative of an acoustic source being turned off.

[0053] Other criteria can also be used as indicators of an acoustic dampening event occurring. For example if the slopes of the baselines before and after shifting are significantly different this can be indicative of an acoustic source shut off rather than an acoustic dampening event. For example if |SLP-

2-SLP-1|>|(SLP-1/2)|, this could be indicative that an acoustic source has been turned off and that possibly the slope of the second baseline (SLP-2) is close to zero.

FURTHER EXEMPLARY EMBODIMENTS

[0054] The following paragraphs list various other exemplary embodiments of the invention. The list is meant as illustrative only not as a limitative list of embodiments.

[0055] A self-contained Headwear Acoustic Equalization system (HEQS) to compensate for the acoustic filtering of headwear (hats, helmets, fire-proof headwear etc.) is herein described. The Headwear Acoustic Equalization System (HEQS) empirically measures or determines the acoustic filtering properties of a head garment on a continuous, intermittent, or discrete basis. The acoustic filtering properties are used to compensate for the change in response of a microphone mounted on the user's head (e.g. at or near the entrance to the ear canals) from an external sound source (e.g. voice) by filtering the microphone signal with an audio signal filter (which may be adaptive or one from a pre-defined filter database). The HEQS comprises:

A. An assembly to monitor the acoustic field in a user's immediate environment using one or more Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) located near to or at the entrance to one or both occluded ear canals.

B. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signals from the ASMs in (A) and to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the microphones and to low-pass filter (LPF) the signals prior to digital conversion to prevent aliasing (with the cut-off frequency of the LPF equal or less than half the sampling frequency of the digital sampling system).

C. An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the filtered analog signals in (B) to a digital representation.

D. An optional beam-forming platform that takes as its inputs the digital signals from the ASMs from one or both headsets to selectively affect the spatial sensitivity of the headset to sound in the user's local environment.

E. An assembly to generate a desired SPL at or near the entrance to one or both occluded (or partly occluded) ear canals consisting of a loudspeaker receiver mounted in an earplug that forms an acoustic seal of the ear canal. (This is the External Receiver; ER).

F. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signal to the ER to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the transducer.

G. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to convert a digital audio signal into an analog audio signal for reproduction with the ER.

H. A HEQS initialization system to start the HEQS; which may be manually initialized by the user with voice-activation or with a physical switch, or may include remote activation by a second person, or may be automatically activated by a system which detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted, or may be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis.

I. A system to detect whether the HEQS user is wearing headwear. Examples of headwear include: a military helmet, a SWAT hood, balaclava, cold-weather face mask, helmet liner, neoprene camouflage face mask, religious headwear such as a burka or turban, or a fireproof face mask as typically worn by fighter pilots and fire-service workers (fire men/ women).

J. A system to determine the frequency-dependent acoustic attenuation of the headwear from an ambient sound source (such as the user's voice or a sound-creating object in the environment of the user) to the ASM(s). This attenuation transmission index is called ATI_HW.

K. A system to filter the ASM signal with the inverse of the ATI_HW of the headwear, so as to give an ASM signal similar to that with the headwear absent.

L. A system to update the ATI_HW automatically on a continuous basis.

M. A system to update the ATI_HW manually from either a user-generated command or a command issued by a second remote person.

N. A system to update the ATI_HW automatically on an intermittent basis (e.g. every 10 minutes).

0. A system to transmit the ATI_HW to a data storage or analysis system using a wired or wireless data transmission system.

[0056] Another embodiment of the invention enables the HEQS to automatically determine if headwear is worn using a self-contained SONAR-based headwear detection platform. A SONAR test sound is emitted with an external receiver mounted on the headset device, and its sound reflection is detected using one or more ambient sound microphones mounted on the same headset. The reflected sound is analyzed to determine the presence of headwear. This SONAR- based headwear detection platform comprises:

A. An assembly to monitor the acoustic field in a user's immediate environment using one or more Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) located near to or at the entrance to one or both occluded ear canals.

B. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signals from the ASMs in (A) and to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the microphones and to low-pass filter (LPF) the signals prior to digital conversion to prevent aliasing (with the cut-off frequency of the LPF equal or less than half the sampling frequency of the digital sampling system).

C. An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the filtered analog signals in (B) to a digital representation.

D. An optional beam-forming platform that takes as its inputs the digital signals from the ASMs from one or both headsets to selectively affect the spatial sensitivity of the headset to sound in the user's local environment.

E. An assembly to generate a desired SPL at or near the entrance to one or both occluded (or partly occluded) ear canals consisting of a loudspeaker receiver mounted in an earplug that forms an acoustic seal of the ear canal. (This is the External Receiver; ER).

F. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signal to the ER to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the transducer.

G. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to convert a digital audio signal into an analog audio signal for reproduction with the ER.

H. An initialization system to start the SONAR-based headwear detection platform; which may be manually activated by the user with voice-activation or with a physical switch, or may be remotely activated by a second person, or may be automatically

activated by a system which detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted, or may be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis.

I. A system to generate or retrieve from computer memory a SONAR audio data test signal. This signal may be one of the following types:

a. Swept sine "chirp" signal.

b. Maximum Length Sequence (MLS) test signal. c. Dirac transient

click signal.

d. Music audio signal.

e. Noise signal (white noise or pink noise).

J. Circuitry to reproduce the audio test signal in (I) with the external receiver.

K. A system to simultaneously record the ASM signal whilst the test signal in (I) is reproduced with the ER.

L. A system to repeat the reproduction of the test signal in (1).

M. A system to analyze the recorded ASM signal in response to the SONAR test signal to determine if headwear is worn. This system comprises a method to deconvolve the recorded ASM signal to give a time domain impulse response or frequency domain transfer function with reference to the original SONAR test audio signal.

N. A system to determine if headwear is worn by analysis of the deconvolved test impulse response (IR) or transfer function (TF) in (M) with respect to a reference IR or TF made with no

headwear worn.

[0057] Another embodiment of the invention enables the HEQS to automatically determine the frequency-dependent acoustic absorption characteristics of the headwear worn by a user (this is the Headwear acoustic Attenuation Transmission Index or ATI_HW). Once obtained, the ASM signal is filtered with a filter corresponding to the inverse of ATI_HW. This self-contained SONAR-based headwear determination platform uses a SONAR test sound emitted with an external receiver mounted on the headset device, and its sound reflection is detected using one or more ambient sound microphones mounted on the same headset. The reflected sound is analyzed to determine the headwear using a look-up table analysis with previous measurements of known headwear. This SONAR-based headwear determination platform comprises:

A. An assembly to monitor the acoustic field in a user's immediate environment using one or more Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) located near to or at the entrance to one or both occluded ear canals.

B. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signals from the ASMs in (A) and to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the microphones and to low-pass filter (LPF) the signals prior to digital conversion to prevent aliasing (with the cut-off frequency of the LPF equal or less than half the sampling frequency of the digital sampling system).

C. An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the filtered analog signals in (B) to a digital representation.

D. An optional beam-forming platform that takes as its inputs the digital signals from the ASMs from one or both headsets to selectively affect the spatial sensitivity of the headset to sound in the user's local environment.

E. An assembly to generate a desired SPL at or near the entrance to one or both occluded (or partly occluded) ear canals consisting of a loudspeaker receiver mounted in an earplug that forms an acoustic seal of the ear canal. (This is the External Receiver; ER).

F. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signal to the ER to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the transducer.

G. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to convert a digital audio signal into an analog audio signal for reproduction with the ER.

H. An initialization system to start the SONAR-based headwear detection platform; which may be manually activated by the user with voice-activation or with a physical switch, or may be remotely activated by a second person, or may be automatically activated by a system which detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted, or may be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis.

I. A system to generate or retrieve from computer memory a SONAR audio data test signal. This signal

may be one of the following types:

a. Swept sine "chirp" signal.

b. Maximum Length Sequence (MLS) test signal. c. Dirac transient

click signal.

d. Music audio signal.

e. Noise signal (white noise or pink noise).

J. Circuitry to reproduce the audio test signal in (I) with the external receiver.

K. A system to simultaneously record the ASM signal whilst the test signal in (I) is reproduced with the ER.

L. A system to repeat the reproduction of the test signal in (1).

M. A system to analyze the recorded ASM signal in response to the SONAR test signal to determine if headwear is worn. This system comprises a method to deconvolve the recorded ASM signal to give a time domain impulse response or frequency domain transfer function with reference to the original SONAR test audio signal.

N. A system to determine if headwear is worn by analysis of the deconvolved test impulse response (IR) or transfer function (TF) in (M) with respect to a reference IR or TF made with no headwear worn.

0. A system to determine what headwear is worn by the user by comparing the empirically obtained IR or TR with a library of measured IRs or TRs previously obtained. The empirically obtained IR or TR is matched with the particular previously measured IR or TR using, for example, the method of least-squared difference.

P. A system to obtain the ATI_HW of the worn headwear using a look-up table of previously measured ATI_HW's corresponding to particular headwear IR's.

Q. A system to filter the ASM signal with a filter corresponding to the inverse of the obtained ATI_HW. In an exemplary embodiment, this filter is a digital FIR-type filter.

[0058] Another embodiment of the invention enables the HEQS to automatically determine if headwear is worn using a self-contained Voice-based headwear detection platform. A Voice test sound is generated by the HEQS user, and is simultaneously detected using one or more ambient sound microphones mounted on the same headset. In some embodiments the user-generated sound is a non-voice sound such as a hand-clap or mouth whistle. The measured sound is analyzed to determine the presence of headwear. This Voice-based headwear detection platform comprises

A. An assembly to monitor the acoustic field in a user's immediate environment using one or more

Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) located near to or at the entrance to one or both occluded ear canals.

B. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signals from the ASMs in (A) and to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the microphones and to low-pass filter (LPF) the signals prior to digital conversion to prevent aliasing (with the cut-off frequency of the LPF equal or less than half the sampling frequency of the digital sampling system).

C. An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the filtered analog signals in (B) to a digital representation.

D. An optional beam-forming platform that takes as its inputs the digital signals from the ASMs from one or both headsets to selectively affect the spatial sensitivity of the headset to sound in the user's local environment.

E. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to convert a digital audio signal into an analog audio signal for reproduction with the ER.

F. An initialization system to start the Voice-based headwear detection platform; which may be manually activated by the user with voice-activation or with a physical switch, or may be remotely activated by a second person, or may be automatically activated by a system which detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted, or may be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis.

G. A system to obtain a Reference User Voice Profile (rUVP); when activated by the system in (F), the rUVP acquisition system works by the user generating some general or predefined verbal messages (e.g. a collection of phonemically balanced words, prompted by a messaging system reproduced with the ear canal receiver). Alternatively, the user may be asked to generate non-verbal sound stimuli, such as hand claps or mouth- whistles. Whilst the user creates the Reference sound message, the ASM signals are simultaneously recorded. The resulting spectral profile is the rUVP.

H. A system to obtain a Current User Voice Profile (cUVP); when activated by the system in (F), the cUVP acquisition system works by the user generating some general or predefined verbal messages (e.g. a collection of phonemically balanced words, prompted by a messaging system reproduced with the ear canal receiver). Alternatively, the user may be asked to generate non-verbal sound stimuli, such as hand claps or mouth- whistles. Whilst the user creates the Reference sound message, the ASM signals are simultaneously recorded. The resulting spectral profile is the cUVP.

I. A system to compare the rUVP and cUVP, and thus determine if headwear is used. This comparison may be in the time domain, but in an exemplary embodiment the comparison is in the frequency domain. If the frequency content of the cUVP is less than the rUVP at particular frequencies (e.g. 1/3rd

octave measurements made at 1 kHz and 4 kHz) by a pre-defined amount (e.g. 5 dB), then it may be deemed that headwear is currently being worn.

[0059] Another embodiment of the invention enables the HEQS to automatically determine the frequency-dependent acoustic absorption characteristics of the headwear worn by a user (this is the Headwear acoustic Attenuation Transmission Index or ATI_HW). Once obtained, the ASM signal is filtered with a filter corresponding to the inverse of ATI_HW. This self-contained Voice-based headwear determination platform uses a Voice or non-voice (e.g. hand-clap) test sound created by the HEQS user, and is simultaneously recorded using one or more ambient sound microphones mounted on a headset near to or in the user's ear canal. The recorded sound is analyzed to determine the particular headwear and its corresponding ATI_HW using a look-up table analysis with previous measurements of known headwear. This Voice-based headwear determination platform comprises:

A. An assembly to monitor the acoustic field in a user's immediate environment using one or more Ambient Sound Microphones (ASMs) located near to or at the entrance to one or both occluded ear canals.

B. A signal processing circuit to amplify the signals from the ASMs in (A) and to equalize for the frequency sensitivity of the microphones and to low-pass filter (LPF) the signals prior to digital conversion to prevent aliasing (with the cut-off frequency of the LPF equal or less than half the sampling frequency of the digital sampling system).

C. An analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the filtered analog signals in (B) to a digital representation.

D. An optional beam-forming platform that takes as its inputs the digital signals from the ASMs from one or both headsets to selectively affect the spatial sensitivity of the headset to sound in the user's local environment.

E. A digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to convert a digital audio signal into an analog audio signal for reproduction with the ER.

F. An initialization system to start the Voice-based headwear detection platform; which may be manually activated by the user with voice-activation or with a physical switch, or may be remotely activated by a second person, or may be automatically activated by a system which detects when headwear is adjusted or fitted, or may be activated on a continuous or intermittent basis.

G. A system to obtain a Reference User Voice Profile (rUVP); when activated by the system in (F), the rUVP acquisition system works by the user generating some general or predefined verbal messages (e.g. a collection of phonemically balanced words, prompted by a messaging system reproduced with the

ear canal receiver). Alternatively, the user may be asked to generate non-verbal sound stimuli, such as hand claps or mouth-whistles. Whilst the user creates the Reference sound message, the ASM signals are simultaneously recorded. The resulting spectral profile is the rUVP.

H. A system to obtain a Current User Voice Profile (cUVP); when activated by the system in (F), the cUVP acquisition system works by the user generating some general or predefined verbal messages (e.g. a collection of phonemically balanced words, prompted by a messaging system reproduced with the ear canal receiver). Alternatively, the user may be asked to generate non-verbal sound stimuli, such as hand claps or mouth-whistles. Whilst the user creates the Reference sound message, the ASM signals are simultaneously recorded. The resulting spectral profile is the cUVP.

I. A system to compare the rUVP and cUVP, and to determine the particular headwear worn by the user. This comparison may be in the time domain, but in an exemplary embodiment the comparison is in the frequency domain. If the frequency content of the cUVP is less than the rUVP at particular frequencies (e.g. 1/3rd octave measurements made at 1 kHz and 4kHz) by a pre-defined amount (e.g. 5 dB), then it may be deemed that headwear is currently being worn. The transfer function of rUVP to cUVP is compared to a database of measurements made with particular headwear with a known Headwear acoustic Attenuation Transmission Index or ATI_HW. Alternative to the ATI_HW determination system in (I), a system to empirically to determine ATI_HW which is calculated as the ratio of rUVP to cUVP.

J. A system to filter the ASM signal with a filter corresponding to the inverse of the obtained ATI_HW (i.e. obtained in process I or J). In the at least one exemplary embodiment, this filter is a digital FIR-type filter.

[0060] Figure 7 illustrates a generic cross section of an ear canal 700, including a cartilaginous region 740 and a bony region 730 of an ear canal 720. The entrance of the ear canal 720 is referred to as the aperture 750 and defines a first end of the ear canal while the tympanic membrane 710 defines the other end of the ear canal 720. The concha 845 has a plane 760 close to the aperture 750, where the angle (A) (concha-aperture angle) between the aperture plane 750 and the concha plane 760 can vary between individuals.

[0061] Figure 8 illustrates general outer physiology of an ear, which includes a, auricle tubercle 810, the antihelix 820, the helix 830, the antitragus 840, tragus 850, lobule of ear 860, crus of helix 870, anterior notch 880, and intertragic incisures 890.

[0062] Figure 9 and Figure 10 illustrates two different views 900 and 1000 of an earphone. View 900 illustrate two channels (e.g., 940 and 950) that open into the ear canal where one channel can

be used for an ear canal microphone (ECM) and the other a speaker (SPKR), while the back view 1000 illustrates another port 1021 that can be used for an ambient sound microphone (ASM) to monitor the sound from the ambient environment.

[0063] Figure 9 illustrates a front view of an earphone device 900, without an eartip that illustrates an acoustic channel 940 to an ECM connected at a port 965, an acoustic channel 950 to a SPKR 1380 connected at a port 966. The acoustic channel 950 can run from the SPKR 1380 at the connection to the port 966 to a SPKR port 981. The acoustic channel 940 can run from the ECM at the connection to the port 965 to the ECM port 931.

[0064] FIG. 10 illustrates a back of an earphone device 1000 without an eartip. The hearbud housing device 1105 of the earphone device 1000 can include acoustic channels 940 and 950 that can be connected to components of the EPH 1450, which fits inside the earphone housing 1470 of the hearbud housing device 1400 using a keyed recess 1460, for example the SPKR 1480 and ECM 1430. The cap 1460 can include a port 1421 (e.g., an ASM port) to allow sound from the ambient environment to reach the ASM 1420. The stent 940 of the hearbud housing device 1400 can be designed to help retain any tip inserted thereupon, for example, the stent 940 can include a smaller end 910 (e.g., 5.5 mm diameter) to allow ease of insertion of a tip onto the stent 940, and a thicker mid stent diameter 1011 (e.g., 6.1 mm diameter) to facilitate a tight fit after tip insertion.

[0065] Figure 11 and Figure 12 illustrate two earphones 1100 and 1200 respectively. The earphone 1100 shows and earphone housing (EH) 1110 that can accommodate a commercially available eartip 1130 (e.g., Comply Tips, flange tips). The earphone housing (e.g. 1110, 1470) can additionally accommodate specialized eartips (e.g. 1230). The EH 1470 can be fabricated (e.g., molded or 3D printed) from various materials (e.g., silicone, 3D printed material, metal, wood) and any material listed herein for any part of an earphone (housing, microphone, speaker, eartips) should not be interpreted as limitative, but as examples only.

[0066] Processes, techniques, apparatus, and materials as known by one of ordinary skill in the art may not be discussed in detail but are intended to be part of the enabling description where appropriate. For example, specific materials may not be listed for achieving each of the targeted properties discussed, however one of ordinary skill would be able, without undo experimentation, to determine the materials needed given the enabling disclosure herein. For example Elastosil™ 30A, 70A, High Strength 1, 2, 3, Moldmaking Rubber (Alumilite™ products), flexible 3D printable

material, silicon, urethane, rubber, however any material that can be used within the ear canal can be used for forming the shell that is inserted into the ear canal and any material that can be used for earphones (silicon, urethane, rubber, plastic, Elastosil™, metal, wood, and the like) can be used in the Housing that sits in the concha. Various material can also be printed and any other materials, as mentioned if molded.

[0067] FIG. 13 illustrates an additional exploded view of a hearbud housing device 1100 with various components labelled and which are configured to be housed within the hearbud housing device 1300. For example, in certain embodiments, the components of the earphone device can include the hearbud housing device 1300, an earphone housing 1370, a cap 1360, and an electronic package housing 1350, which houses the electronics package (EP) 1390 that can include a speaker (SPKR or ECR) 1380, ambient sound microphone (ASM) 1320, an ear canal microphone (ECM) 1330, and supporting electronics that may form a part of the EP 1390. Note that any microphone that can be used in an earphone can be used for the ASM 1320 and ECM 1330. Additionally, any speaker that can be used in earphones can be used for the SPKR 1380 in the earphone device 1300.

[0068] FIG. 14 illustrates how parts fit within an earphone housing 1470 of hearbud housing device 1400 of an earphone device. A set of keys 1460 (e.g., recessed or raise keys) in the earphone housing 1470 allow the earphone housing 1470 to connect with nozzles 1475 of the EPH 1450. Thus, the electronics packaging unit (EPU) 1495 can be standardized while the earphone housing 1470 design can be varied provided the keys 1460 of the earphone housing 1470 remain the same. The EPU 1495 may include the EPH 1450 that contains the EP 1490. The ASM port/nozzle 1421 connects the ambient environment to an ASM 1320 in the EPU 1495. A cap 1460 may fit over the back of the earphone housing 1470 and the back of the EPU 1495 when inserted into the earphone housing 1470 of the hearbud housing device 1400 of the earphone device.

[0069] Figure 13 and Figure 14 illustrate exploded views of one embodiment of an earphone (e.g. 1300 and 1400) including two microphones (e.g. 1320, 1330, e.g. Mems Digital and Analog microphones, e.g. Knowles SiSonic Microphones, model SPH0641LM4H-1, model TO-30043-000 and other microphones that can be used in earphones or phones), a speaker (e.g. 1380, e.g., Knowles model RAB-32063, model TWFK-30017-000 and other types of speakers that can be used in earphones or phones) and DSP PCB board (e.g., CSR chips, Wolfson chips, and any other DSP chip that can process audio input that can be used in earphones or phones). The earphone (e.g., 1300,

1400) includes a cap (e.g., 1360) and an earphone housing (EH) (e.g. 1370, 1470). An electronic package housing (EPH) 1450, houses the electronic parts, for example the microphones (e.g., 1320, 1330), the speakers (e.g. 1380), and the DSP PCB board. The EH 1470 and cap 1460 can change to various configuration keeping the EPH 1450 constant, facilitating testing of the EPH 1450 (with electrical components such as microphones, speakers and DSP inserted) independent of earphone configuration (e.g., shape of housing, stent 940 length).

[0070] The materials for the EPH 1450, EH 1470 and the cap 1460 can vary depending upon desired flexibility, level of hydrophobicity required, transparency, electrical isolation, RF shielding, and other properties known by one of ordinary skill in the arts of earphone design. For example, the EPH 1450, EH 1470, cap 1460 can be 3D printed for example using resins such as Formlabs™ elastic resin, tough, grey-pro resins or other 3D printing materials as known by one of ordinary skill in fabricating small parts with tolerances of at least 2mm. Additionally, the parts can be molded such as with elastosil®LR3004/30B, silicone, polyurethanes, rubber, Neoprene, or any other type of moldable material as known by one of ordinary skill in the arts of designing or fabricating earphone parts with tolerances of at least 2mm. Additionally the parts (EPH, EH , cap) can be formed of wood metal and glass.

[0071] As shown in Figure 15, a system 2400 and methods for utilizing eartips and/or earphone devices are disclosed.

[0072] The system 2400 may be configured to support, but is not limited to supporting, data and content services, audio processing applications and services, audio output and/or input applications and services, applications and services for transmitting and receiving audio content, authentication applications and services, computing applications and services, cloud computing services, internet services, satellite services, telephone services, software as a service (SaaS) applications, platform-as-a-service (PaaS) applications, gaming applications and services, social media applications and services, productivity applications and services, voice-over-internet protocol (VoIP) applications and services, speech-to-text translation applications and services, interactive voice applications and services, mobile applications and services, and any other computing applications and services. The system may include a first user 2401, who may utilize a first user device 2402 to access data, content, and applications, or to perform a variety of other tasks and functions. As an example, the first user 2401 may utilize first user device 2402 to access an application (e.g., a browser or a mobile

application) executing on the first user device 2402 that may be utilized to access web pages, data, and content associated with the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the first user 2401 may be any type of user that may potentially desire to listen to audio content, such as from, but not limited to, a music playlist accessible via the first user device 2402, a telephone call that the first user 2401 is participating in, audio content occurring in an environment in proximity to the first user 2401, any other type of audio content, or a combination thereof. For example, the first user 2401 may be an individual that may be participating in a telephone call with another user, such as second user 2420.

[0073] The first user device 2402 utilized by the first user 2401 may include a memory 2403 that includes instructions, and a processor 2404 that executes the instructions from the memory 2403 to perform the various operations that are performed by the first user device 2402. In certain embodiments, the processor 2404 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. The first user device 2402 may also include an interface 2405 (e.g., screen, monitor, graphical user interface, etc.) that may enable the first user 2401 to interact with various applications executing on the first user device 2402, to interact with various applications executing within the system 2400, and to interact with the system 2400 itself. In certain embodiments, the first user device 2402 may include any number of transducers, such as, but not limited to, microphones, speakers, any type of audio-based transducer, any type of transducer, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the first user device 2402 may be a computer, a laptop, a tablet device, a phablet, a server, a mobile device, a smartphone, a smart watch, and/or any other type of computing device. Illustratively, the first user device 2402 is shown as a mobile device in Figure 15. The first user device 2402 may also include a global positioning system (GPS), which may include a GPS receiver and any other necessary components for enabling GPS functionality, accelerometers, gyroscopes, sensors, and any other componentry suitable for a mobile device.

[0074] In addition to using first user device 2402, the first user 2401 may also utilize and/or have access to a second user device 2406 and a third user device 2410. As with first user device 2402, the first user 2401 may utilize the second and third user devices 2406, 2410 to transmit signals to access various online services and content. The second user device 2406 may include a memory 2407 that includes instructions, and a processor 2408 that executes the instructions from the memory 2407 to perform the various operations that are performed by the second user device 2406. In certain embodiments, the processor 2408 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. The second

user device 2406 may also include an interface 2409 that may enable the first user 2401 to interact with various applications executing on the second user device 2406 and to interact with the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the second user device 2406 may include any number of transducers, such as, but not limited to, microphones, speakers, any type of audio-based transducer, any type of transducer, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the second user device 2406 may be and/or may include a computer, any type of sensor, a laptop, a set-top-box, a tablet device, a phablet, a server, a mobile device, a smartphone, a smart watch, and/or any other type of computing device. Illustratively, the second user device 2402 is shown as a smart watch device in Figure 15.

[0075] The third user device 2410 may include a memory 2411 that includes instructions, and a processor 2412 that executes the instructions from the memory 2411 to perform the various operations that are performed by the third user device 2410. In certain embodiments, the processor 2412 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. The third user device 2410 may also include an interface 2413 that may enable the first user 2401 to interact with various applications executing on the second user device 2406 and to interact with the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the third user device 2410 may include any number of transducers, such as, but not limited to, microphones, speakers, any type of audio-based transducer, any type of transducer, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the third user device 2410 may be and/or may include a computer, any type of sensor, a laptop, a set-top-box, a tablet device, a phablet, a server, a mobile device, a smartphone, a smart watch, and/or any other type of computing device. Illustratively, the third user device 2410 is shown as a smart watch device in Figure 15.

[0076] The first, second, and/or third user devices 2402, 2406, 2410 may belong to and/or form a communications network 2416. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2416 may be a local, mesh, or other network that facilitates communications among the first, second, and/or third user devices 2402, 2406, 2410 and/or any other devices, programs, and/or networks of system 2400 or outside system 2400. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2416 may be formed between the first, second, and third user devices 2402, 2406, 2410 through the use of any type of wireless or other protocol and/or technology. For example, the first, second, and third user devices 2402, 2406, 2410 may communicate with one another in the communications network 2416, such as by utilizing Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE), classic Bluetooth, ZigBee, cellular, NFC, Wi-Fi, Z-Wave, ANT+, IEEE 802.15.4, IEEE 802.22, ISA100a, infrared, ISM band, RFID, UWB, Wireless

HD, Wireless USB, any other protocol and/or wireless technology, satellite, fiber, or any combination thereof. Notably, the communications network 2416 may be configured to communicatively link with and/or communicate with any other network of the system 2400 and/or outside the system 2400.

[0077] The system 2400 may also include an earphone device 2415, which the first user 2401 may utilize to hear and/or audition audio content, transmit audio content, receive audio content, experience any type of content, process audio content, adjust audio content, store audio content, perform any type of operation with respect to audio content, or a combination thereof. The earphone device 2415 may be an earpiece, a hearing aid, an ear monitor, an ear terminal, a behind-the-ear device, any type of acoustic device, or a combination thereof. The earphone device 2415 may include any type of component utilized for any type of earpiece. In certain embodiments, the earphone device 2415 may include any number of ambient sound microphones that may be configured to capture and/or measure ambient sounds and/or audio content occurring in an environment that the earphone device 2415 is present in and/or is proximate to. In certain embodiments, the ambient sound microphones may be placed at a location or locations on the earphone device 2415 that are conducive to capturing and measuring ambient sounds occurring in the environment. For example, the ambient sound microphones may be positioned in proximity to a distal end (e.g. the end of the earphone device 2415 that is not inserted into the first user's 2401 ear) of the earphone device 2415 such that the ambient sound microphones are in an optimal position to capture ambient or other sounds occurring in the environment. In certain embodiments, the earphone device 2415 may include any number of ear canal microphones, which may be configured to capture and/or measure sounds occurring in an ear canal of the first user 2401 or other user wearing the earphone device 2415. In certain embodiments, the ear canal microphones may be positioned in proximity to a proximal end (e.g. the end of the earphone device 2415 that is inserted into the first user's 2401 ear) of the earphone device 2415 such that sounds occurring in the ear canal of the first user 2401 may be captured more readily.

[0078] The earphone device 2415 may also include any number of transceivers, which may be configured transmit signals to and/or receive signals from any of the devices in the system 2400. In certain embodiments, a transceiver of the earphone device 2415 may facilitate wireless connections and/or transmissions between the earphone device 2415 and any device in the system 2400, such as,

but not limited to, the first user device 2402, the second user device 2406, the third user device 2410, the fourth user device 2421, the fifth user device 2425, the earphone device 2430, the servers 2440, 2445, 2450, 2460, and the database 2455. The earphone device 2415 may also include any number of memories for storing content and/or instructions, processors that execute the instructions from the memories to perform the operations for the earphone device 2415, and/or any type integrated circuit for facilitating the operation of the earphone device 2415. In certain embodiments, the processors may comprise, hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software. The earphone device 2415 may also include one or more ear canal receivers, which may be speakers for outputting sound into the ear canal of the first user 2401. The ear canal receivers may output sounds obtained via the ear canal microphones, ambient sound microphones, any of the devices in the system 2400, from a storage device of the earphone device 2415, or any combination thereof.

[0079] The ear canal receivers, ear canal microphones, transceivers, memories, processors, integrated circuits, and/or ear canal receivers may be affixed to an electronics package that includes a flexible electronics board. The earphone device 2415 may include an electronics packaging housing that may house the ambient sound microphones, ear canal microphones, ear canal receivers (i.e. speakers), electronics supporting the functionality of the microphones and/or receivers, transceivers for receiving and/or transmitting signals, power sources (e.g. batteries and the like), any circuitry facilitating the operation of the earphone device 2415, or any combination thereof. The electronics package including the flexible electronics board may be housed within the electronics packaging housing to form an electronics packaging unit. The earphone device 2415 may further include an earphone housing, which may include receptacles, openings, and/or keyed recesses for connecting the earphone housing to the electronics packaging housing and/or the electronics package. For example, nozzles of the electronics packaging housing may be inserted into one or more keyed recesses of the earphone housing so as to connect and secure the earphone housing to the electronics packaging housing. When the earphone housing is connected to the electronics packaging housing, the combination of the earphone housing and the electronics packaging housing may form the earphone device 2415. The earphone device 2415 may further include a cap for securing the electronics packaging housing, the earphone housing, and the electronics package together to form the earphone device 2415.

[0080] In certain embodiments, the earphone device 2415 may be configured to have any number

of changeable tips, which may be utilized to facilitate the insertion of the earphone device 2415 into an ear aperture of an ear of the first user 2401, secure the earphone device 2415 within the ear canal of an ear of the first user 2401, and/or to isolate sound within the ear canal of the first user 2401. The tips may be foam tips, which may be affixed onto an end of the earphone housing of the earphone device 2415, such as onto a stent and/or attachment mechanism of the earphone housing. In certain embodiments, the tips may be any type of eartip as disclosed and described in the present disclosure. The eartips as disclosed in the present disclosure may be configured to facilitate distributed reduced contact force, sound isolation for sound in the ear canal of the first user 2401 (i.e. between the ambient environment and the ear canal environment within an ear of the first user 2401), mold into a variety of forms and/or positions, encapsulate volumes upon insertion into an ear aperture of the first user 2401, have a pressure adjusting design, facilitate notched stent retention (i.e. on a stent of the earphone housing), facilitate stent insertion into an ear canal of the first user 2401 via an ear aperture of the first user 2401, or any combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the eartip may be designed to provide sound isolation capability that is at least as effective as conventional foam and/or flange tips. Notably, the eartips may be manufactured and configured to be made in any desired size specifications and/or materials, and may be tailored to each individual user, such as first user 2401. Additionally, an eartip according to the present disclosure may be made of a non-porous material that is not closed cell foam or open cell foam.

[0081] In certain embodiments, the eartip may be designed so that the earphone device's 2415 retention force on the ear canal walls of the first user 2401 may be distributed over a larger area than traditional foam or flange tips allow, thereby reducing the pressure on the ear canal walls of the first user 2401. Unlike foam tips, which primarily provide a restoring radial force that exerts pressure against the ear canal walls of a user, the eartip is designed to move both radially and axially, which allows for more give and redistribution of contact over a larger area, and, thus, decreases the retention pressure. As a result, this allows for increased comfort for the user and allows the user to utilize the eartip for an extended period of time when compared to traditional foam and/or flange tips. In certain embodiments, the eartip utilized with the earphone device 2415 may be configured to encapsulate a volume of gas and/or liquid. In either case (i.e. gas or liquid), the bulk of sound isolation provided by the eartip is achieved through the reflection of ambient sound waves so that the encapsulated volume can be low mass. In certain embodiments, portions of the eartip may

encapsulate a volume with the ability to release volume when pressed upon without having to incorporate complicated valves. The encapsulated volume may be achieved by the ear canal wall pressing radially and/or axially against the outer surfaces of the eartip, which may force the outer portion of the eartip to seal with the inner portion of the eartip. In certain embodiments, the inner portion of the eartip may be small than the outer diameter of the stent of the earphone housing upon which the eartip is placed so that upon insertion of the eartip on the stent, the inner portion stretches outward to meet the outer surface of the eartip, which further facilitates the sealing of the ear canal of the first user 2401.

[0082] In certain embodiments, the stent of the eartip, over which the eartip is placed, may be designed to have a smaller diameter front end and a larger diameter middle section to promote retention of the eartip on the stent itself. In certain embodiments, a portion of the eartip may have an inner core diameter that is smaller than the stent outer diameter so that the eartip provides radial compression upon the stent so as to enhance sealing and to add friction to prevent axial slippage within the ear canal of the first user 2401. In certain embodiments, an increased mid-section inner core diameter of the eartip may be utilized (i.e. larger than the smaller inner core diameter of the eartip), which may be configured to line up with the mid-section outer diameter of the stent of the earphone housing of the earphone device 2415. This may provide axial stability for the earphone device 2415, while simultaneously preventing axial slippage from the ear canal of the first user 2401. In certain embodiments, the eartip may have an insertion end that has a funnel shape, which aids in inserting the eartip onto the stent of the earphone housing of the earphone device 2415.

[0083] In certain embodiments, the eartip has a configuration that applies minimal force against the first user's 2401 ear canal. Additionally, the eartip can seal the first user's 2401 ear canal by providing at least 15 dB of attenuation across frequency. To facilitate manufacturability, the eartip may be molded inverted, thereby allowing inexpensive mass production. Lips of the eartip may then be folded to contact ledges to for the eartip that may be utilized by the first user 2401. Sealing and comfort depend upon an accurate fit within the first user's 2401 ear canal, and, as a result, eartips according to the present disclosure may be manufactured in several single sizes. Notably, any of the features of any of the eartips described in the present disclosure may be combined and/or interchanged with any other eartips described in the present disclosure. Furthermore, the shape, size, features and/or functionality of any of the components of the earphone device and/or hearbud

housing device described in the present disclosure may be modified for each particular user for the shape and size of each user's ear aperture and/or ear canal, or a combination thereof.

[0084] Notably, in experiments conducted using the eartip, the experiments have shown that the eartip allows for similar levels of sound isolation when compared to conventional foam and/or flange tips. For example, experiments have shown that the eartips provided in the present disclosure provided a NRR of 18 with a generally flat high frequency profile. A flat attenuation profile maintains an ambient environment's frequency profile when level reduced by the attenuation, which can be useful in maintaining the quality of ambient speech and music (or other audio content) during the level reduction process.

[0085] In further embodiments, the eartip may be configured to have an open configuration prior to insertion onto a stent of the earphone housing and/or the earphone device 2415 itself. By having an open configuration, the eartip may be mass produced using conventional molding techniques and/or by utilizing 3D commercial printers. The open configuration of the eartip also facilitates molding, and can be 3D printed, where the open configuration allows for resin removal. For example, resin removal may be achieved by utilizing commercial 3D printers that allow the use of lower durometer materials, such as Stratasys machines and the like. In certain embodiments, since the eartip has an open configuration, which is then sealed, any additional pressure can force encapsulated gas out of the eartip relieving the feedback pressure so as to keep the comfort level for the first user 2401 relatively stable.

[0086] In addition to the first user 2401, the system 2400 may include a second user 2420, who may utilize a fourth user device 2421 to access data, content, and applications, or to perform a variety of other tasks and functions. Much like the first user 2401, the second user 2420 may be may be any type of user that may potentially desire to listen to audio content, such as from, but not limited to, a storage device of the fourth user device 2421, a telephone call that the second user 2420 is participating in, audio content occurring in an environment in proximity to the second user 2420, any other type of audio content, or a combination thereof. For example, the second user 2420 may be an individual that may be listening to songs stored in a playlist that resides on the fourth user device 2421. Also, much like the first user 2401, the second user 2420 may utilize fourth user device 2421 to access an application (e.g., a browser or a mobile application) executing on the fourth user device 2421 that may be utilized to access web pages, data, and content associated with the system

2400. The fourth user device 2421 may include a memory 2422 that includes instructions, and a processor 2423 that executes the instructions from the memory 2422 to perform the various operations that are performed by the fourth user device 2421. In certain embodiments, the processor 2423 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. The fourth user device 2421 may also include an interface 2424 (e.g., a screen, a monitor, a graphical user interface, etc.) that may enable the second user 2420 to interact with various applications executing on the fourth user device 2421, to interact with various applications executing in the system 2400, and to interact with the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the fourth user device 2421 may include any number of transducers, such as, but not limited to, microphones, speakers, any type of audio-based transducer, any type of transducer, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the fourth user device 2421 may be a computer, a laptop, a tablet device, a phablet, a server, a mobile device, a smartphone, a smart watch, and/or any other type of computing device. Illustratively, the fourth user device 2421 may be a computing device in Figure 15. The fourth user device 2421 may also include any of the componentry described for first user device 2402, the second user device 2406, and/or the third user device 2410. In certain embodiments, the fourth user device 2421 may also include a global positioning system (GPS), which may include a GPS receiver and any other necessary components for enabling GPS functionality, accelerometers, gyroscopes, sensors, and any other componentry suitable for a computing device.

[0087] In addition to using fourth user device 2421, the second user 2420 may also utilize and/or have access to a fifth user device 2425. As with fourth user device 2421, the second user 2420 may utilize the fourth and fifth user devices 2421, 2425 to transmit signals to access various online services and content. The fifth user device 2425 may include a memory 2426 that includes instructions, and a processor 2427 that executes the instructions from the memory 2426 to perform the various operations that are performed by the fifth user device 2425. In certain embodiments, the processor 2427 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. The fifth user device 2425 may also include an interface 2428 that may enable the second user 2420 to interact with various applications executing on the fifth user device 2425 and to interact with the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the fifth user device 2425 may include any number of transducers, such as, but not limited to, microphones, speakers, any type of audio-based transducer, any type of transducer, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the fifth user device 2425 may be and/or may include

a computer, any type of sensor, a laptop, a set-top-box, a tablet device, a phablet, a server, a mobile device, a smartphone, a smart watch, and/or any other type of computing device. Illustratively, the fifth user device 2425 is shown as a tablet device in Figure 15.

[0088] The fourth and fifth user devices 2421, 2425 may belong to and/or form a communications network 2431. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2431 may be a local, mesh, or other network that facilitates communications between the fourth and fifth user devices 2421, 2425, and/or any other devices, programs, and/or networks of system 2400 or outside system 2400. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2431 may be formed between the fourth and fifth user devices 2421, 2425 through the use of any type of wireless or other protocol and/or technology. For example, the fourth and fifth user devices 2421, 2425 may communicate with one another in the communications network 2416, such as by utilizing BLE, classic Bluetooth, ZigBee, cellular, NFC, Wi-Fi, Z-Wave, ANT+, IEEE 802.15.4, IEEE 802.22, ISA100a, infrared, ISM band, RFID, UWB, Wireless HD, Wireless USB, any other protocol and/or wireless technology, satellite, fiber, or any combination thereof. Notably, the communications network 2431 may be configured to communicatively link with and/or communicate with any other network of the system 2400 and/or outside the system 2400.

[0089] Much like first user 2401, the second user 2420 may have his or her own earphone device 2430. The earphone device 2430 may be utilized by the second user 2420 to hear and/or audition audio content, transmit audio content, receive audio content, experience any type of content, process audio content, adjust audio content, store audio content, perform any type of operation with respect to audio content, or a combination thereof. The earphone device 2430 may be an earpiece, a hearing aid, an ear monitor, an ear terminal, a behind-the-ear device, any type of acoustic device, or a combination thereof. The earphone device 2430 may include any type of component utilized for any type of earpiece, and may include any of the features, functionality and/or components described and/or usable with earphone device 2415. For example, earphone device 2430 may include any number of transceivers, ear canal microphones, ambient sound microphones, processors, memories, housings, eartips, foam tips, flanges, any other component, or any combination thereof.

[0090] In certain embodiments, the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 may have any number of software applications and/or application services stored and/or accessible thereon. For example, the first and

second user devices 2402, 2411 may include applications for processing audio content, applications for playing, editing, transmitting, and/or receiving audio content, streaming media applications, speech-to-text translation applications, cloud-based applications, search engine applications, natural language processing applications, database applications, algorithmic applications, phone-based applications, product-ordering applications, business applications, e-commerce applications, media streaming applications, content-based applications, database applications, gaming applications, internet-based applications, browser applications, mobile applications, service-based applications, productivity applications, video applications, music applications, social media applications, presentation applications, any other type of applications, any types of application services, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the software applications and services may include one or more graphical user interfaces so as to enable the first and second users 2401, 2420 to readily interact with the software applications. The software applications and services may also be utilized by the first and second users 2401, 2420 to interact with any device in the system 2400, any network in the system 2400 (e.g. communications networks 2416, 2431, 2435), or any combination thereof. For example, the software applications executing on the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 may be applications for receiving data, applications for storing data, applications for auditioning, editing, storing and/or processing audio content, applications for receiving demographic and preference information, applications for transforming data, applications for executing mathematical algorithms, applications for generating and transmitting electronic messages, applications for generating and transmitting various types of content, any other type of applications, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 may include associated telephone numbers, internet protocol addresses, device identities, or any other identifiers to uniquely identify the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 and/or the first and second users 2401, 2420. In certain embodiments, location information corresponding to the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 may be obtained based on the internet protocol addresses, by receiving a signal from the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430 or based on profile information corresponding to

the first, second, third, fourth, and/or fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430.

[0091] The system 2400 may also include a communications network 2435. The communications network 2435 may be under the control of a service provider, the first and/or second users 2401, 2420, any other designated user, or a combination thereof. The communications network 2435 of the system 2400 may be configured to link each of the devices in the system 2400 to one another. For example, the communications network 2435 may be utilized by the first user device 2402 to connect with other devices within or outside communications network 2435. Additionally, the communications network 2435 may be configured to transmit, generate, and receive any information and data traversing the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2435 may include any number of servers, databases, or other componentry. The communications network 2435 may also include and be connected to a mesh network, a local network, a cloud-computing network, an IMS network, a VoIP network, a security network, a VoLTE network, a wireless network, an Ethernet network, a satellite network, a broadband network, a cellular network, a private network, a cable network, the Internet, an internet protocol network, MPLS network, a content distribution network, any network, or any combination thereof. Illustratively, servers 2440, 2445, and 2450 are shown as being included within communications network 2435. In certain embodiments, the communications network 2435 may be part of a single autonomous system that is located in a particular geographic region or be part of multiple autonomous systems that span several geographic regions.

[0092] Notably, the functionality of the system 2400 may be supported and executed by using any combination of the servers 2440, 2445, 2450, and 2460. The servers 2440, 2445, and 2450 may reside in communications network 2435, however, in certain embodiments, the servers 2440, 2445, 2450 may reside outside communications network 2435. The servers 2440, 2445, and 2450 may provide and serve as a server service that performs the various operations and functions provided by the system 2400. In certain embodiments, the server 2440 may include a memory 2441 that includes instructions, and a processor 2442 that executes the instructions from the memory 2441 to perform various operations that are performed by the server 2440. The processor 2442 may be hardware, software, or a combination thereof. Similarly, the server 2445 may include a memory 2446 that includes instructions, and a processor 2447 that executes the instructions from the memory 2446 to

perform the various operations that are performed by the server 2445. Furthermore, the server 2450 may include a memory 2451 that includes instructions, and a processor 2452 that executes the instructions from the memory 2451 to perform the various operations that are performed by the server 2450. In certain embodiments, the servers 2440, 2445, 2450, and 2460 may be network servers, routers, gateways, switches, media distribution hubs, signal transfer points, service control points, service switching points, firewalls, routers, edge devices, nodes, computers, mobile devices, or any other suitable computing device, or any combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the servers 2440, 2445, 2450 may be communicatively linked to the communications network 2435, the communications network 2416, the communications network 2431, any network, any device in the system 2400, any program in the system 2400, or any combination thereof.

[0093] The database 2455 of the system 2400 may be utilized to store and relay information that traverses the system 2400, cache content that traverses the system 2400, store data about each of the devices in the system 2400 and perform any other typical functions of a database. In certain embodiments, the database 2455 may be connected to or reside within the communications network 2435, the communications network 2416, the communications network 2431, any other network, or a combination thereof. In certain embodiments, the database 2455 may serve as a central repository for any information associated with any of the devices and information associated with the system 2400. Furthermore, the database 2455 may include a processor and memory or be connected to a processor and memory to perform the various operation associated with the database 2455. In certain embodiments, the database 2455 may be connected to the earphone devices 2415, 2430, the servers 2440, 2445, 2450, 2460, the first user device 2402, the second user device 2406, the third user device 2410, the fourth user device 2421, the fifth user device 2425, any devices in the system 2400, any other device, any network, or any combination thereof.

[0094] The database 2455 may also store information and metadata obtained from the system 2400, store metadata and other information associated with the first and second users 2401, 2420, store user profiles associated with the first and second users 2401, 2420, store device profiles associated with any device in the system 2400, store communications traversing the system 2400, store user preferences, store information associated with any device or signal in the system 2400, store information relating to patterns of usage relating to the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425, store audio content associated with the first, second, third,

fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or earphone devices 2415, 2430, store audio content and/or information associated with the audio content that is captured by the ambient sound microphones, store audio content and/or information associated with audio content that is captured by ear canal microphones, store any information obtained from any of the networks in the system 2400, store audio content and/or information associated with audio content that is outputted by ear canal receivers of the system 2400, store any information and/or signals transmitted and/or received by transceivers of the system 2400, store any device and/or capability specifications relating to the earphone devices 2415, 2430, store historical data associated with the first and second users 2401, 2415, store information relating to the size (e.g. depth, height, width, curvatures, etc.) and/or shape of the first and/or second user's 2401, 2420 ear canals and/or ears, store information identifying and or describing any eartip utilized with the earphone devices 2401, 2415, store device characteristics for any of the devices in the system 2400, store information relating to any devices associated with the first and second users 2401, 2420, store any information associated with the earphone devices 2415, 2430, store log on sequences and/or authentication information for accessing any of the devices of the system 2400, store information associated with the communications networks 2416, 2431, store any information generated and/or processed by the system 2400, store any of the information disclosed for any of the operations and functions disclosed for the system 2400 herewith, store any information traversing the system 2400, or any combination thereof. Furthermore, the database 2455 may be configured to process queries sent to it by any device in the system 2400.

[0095] The system 2400 may also include a software application, which may be configured to perform and support the operative functions of the system 2400, such as the operative functions of the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430. In certain embodiments, the application may be a website, a mobile application, a software application, or a combination thereof, which may be made accessible to users utilizing one or more computing devices, such as the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430. The application of the system 2400 may be accessible via an internet connection established with a browser program or other application executing on the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430, a mobile application executing on the

first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430, or through other suitable means. Additionally, the application may allow users and computing devices to create accounts with the application and sign-in to the created accounts with authenticating username and password log-in combinations. The application may include a custom graphical user interface that the first user 2401 or second user 2420 may interact with by utilizing a browser executing on the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430. In certain embodiments, the software application may execute directly as an installed program on the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430.

Computing System for Facilitating the Operation and Functionality of the System

[0096] Referring now also to Figure 16, at least a portion of the methodologies and techniques described with respect to the exemplary embodiments of the system 2400 can incorporate a machine, such as, but not limited to, computer system 2500, or other computing device within which a set of instructions, when executed, may cause the machine to perform any one or more of the methodologies or functions discussed above. The machine may be configured to facilitate various operations conducted by the system 2400. For example, the machine may be configured to, but is not limited to, assist the system 2400 by providing processing power to assist with processing loads experienced in the system 2400, by providing storage capacity for storing instructions or data traversing the system 2400, by providing functionality and/or programs for facilitating the operative functionality of the earphone devices 2415, 2430, and/or the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth user devices 2402, 2406, 2410, 2421, 2425 and/or the earphone devices 2415, 2430, by providing functionality and/or programs for facilitating operation of any of the components of the earphone devices 2415, 2430 (e.g. ear canal receivers, transceivers, ear canal microphones, ambient sound microphones, or by assisting with any other operations conducted by or within the system 2400.

[0097] In some embodiments, the machine may operate as a standalone device. In some embodiments, the machine may be connected (e.g., using communications network 2435, the communications network 2416, the communications network 2431, another network, or a combination thereof) to and assist with operations performed by other machines and systems, such as, but not limited to, the first user device 2402, the second user device 2411, the third user device

2410, the fourth user device 2421, the fifth user device 2425, the earphone device 2415, the earphone device 2430, the server 2440, the server 2450, the database 2455, the server 2460, or any combination thereof. The machine may be connected with any component in the system 2400. In a networked deployment, the machine may operate in the capacity of a server or a client user machine in a server-client user network environment, or as a peer machine in a peer-to-peer (or distributed) network environment. The machine may comprise a server computer, a client user computer, a personal computer (PC), a tablet PC, a laptop computer, a desktop computer, a control system, a network router, switch or bridge, or any machine capable of executing a set of instructions (sequential or otherwise) that specify actions to be taken by that machine. Further, while a single machine is illustrated, the term "machine" shall also be taken to include any collection of machines that individually or jointly execute a set (or multiple sets) of instructions to perform any one or more of the methodologies discussed herein.

[0098] The computer system 2500 may include a processor 2502 (e.g., a central processing unit (CPU), a graphics processing unit (GPU), a main memory 2504 and a static memory 2506, which communicate with each other via a bus 2508. The computer system 2500 may further include a video display unit 2510, which may be, but is not limited to, a liquid crystal display (LCD), a flat panel, a solid state display, or a cathode ray tube (CRT). The computer system 2500 may include an input device 2512, such as, but not limited to, a keyboard, a cursor control device 2514, such as, but not limited to, a mouse, a disk drive unit 2516, a signal generation device 2518, such as, but not limited to, a speaker or remote control, and a network interface device 2520.

[0099] The disk drive unit 2516 may include a machine-readable medium 2522 on which is stored one or more sets of instructions 2524, such as, but not limited to, software embodying any one or more of the methodologies or functions described herein, including those methods illustrated above. The instructions 2524 may also reside, completely or at least partially, within the main memory 2504, the static memory 2506, or within the processor 2502, or a combination thereof, during execution thereof by the computer system 2500. The main memory 2504 and the processor 2502 also may constitute machine-readable media.

[0100] Dedicated hardware implementations including, but not limited to, application specific integrated circuits, programmable logic arrays and other hardware devices can likewise be constructed to implement the methods described herein. Applications that may include the apparatus

and systems of various embodiments broadly include a variety of electronic and computer systems. Some embodiments implement functions in two or more specific interconnected hardware modules or devices with related control and data signals communicated between and through the modules, or as portions of an application-specific integrated circuit. Thus, the example system is applicable to software, firmware, and hardware implementations.

[0101] In accordance with various embodiments of the present disclosure, the methods described herein are intended for operation as software programs running on a computer processor. Furthermore, software implementations can include, but not limited to, distributed processing or component/object distributed processing, parallel processing, or virtual machine processing can also be constructed to implement the methods described herein.

[0102] The present disclosure contemplates a machine-readable medium 2522 containing instructions 2524 so that a device connected to the communications network 2435, the communications network 2416, the communications network 2431, another network, or a combination thereof, can send or receive voice, video or data, and communicate over the communications network 2435, the communications network 2416, the communications network 2431, another network, or a combination thereof, using the instructions. The instructions 2524 may further be transmitted or received over the communications network 2435, another network, or a combination thereof, via the network interface device 2520.

[0103] While the machine-readable medium 2522 is shown in an example embodiment to be a single medium, the term "machine-readable medium" should be taken to include a single medium or multiple media (e.g., a centralized or distributed database, and/or associated caches and servers) that store the one or more sets of instructions. The term "machine-readable medium" shall also be taken to include any medium that is capable of storing, encoding or carrying a set of instructions for execution by the machine and that causes the machine to perform any one or more of the methodologies of the present disclosure.

[0104] The terms "machine-readable medium," "machine-readable device," or "computer-readable device" shall accordingly be taken to include, but not be limited to: memory devices, solid-state memories such as a memory card or other package that houses one or more read-only (non-volatile) memories, random access memories, or other re-writable (volatile) memories; magneto-optical or optical medium such as a disk or tape; or other self-contained information archive or set of archives

is considered a distribution medium equivalent to a tangible storage medium. The "machine-readable medium," "machine-readable device," or "computer-readable device" may be non-transitory, and, in certain embodiments, may not include a wave or signal per se. Accordingly, the disclosure is considered to include any one or more of a machine-readable medium or a distribution medium, as listed herein and including art-recognized equivalents and successor media, in which the software implementations herein are stored.

[0105] Figure 17 is a schematic exploded view of a multimicrophone earphone 1700. The earphone 1700 can include an eartip 1710, an electronic package housing 1720, a first microphone 1730 (e.g., an ECM), a second microphone 1740 (e.g., a first ASM), a third microphone 1740 (e.g. a second ASM), and a speaker 1760, where Figure 18 illustrates the earphone of Figure 17 with components inserted.

[0106] Figure 19 illustrates left 1910A and right earphones 1910B prior to insertion of a user's ears. The Earphones can have a total of at least four ASMs (1920, 1930, 1940, and 1950), which can be used in accordance with the description herein for example beam forming and voice detection and/or identification. For example, Figure 2B illustrates the use of three ASMs. Two of these can be in earphone 1910A while the remainder is in earphone 1910B or vice versa. Additionally, all four or more can be used. Fig. 19 additionally shows a communication device which can include an ASM. Thus, each earphone (1910A, 1910B) can each contribute an ASM and the communication device 1970 the third ASM or all ASMs of communicatively coupled (e.g,, 1970, 1980, 1990) devices (earphones, communication device 1960 (e.g., phone, ipad, computer) can be used.

[0107] Figure 20 is a block diagram of an electronic earphone device suitable for use with at least one of the described embodiments. The electronic device 2000 illustrates circuitry of a representative computing device. The electronic device 2000 includes a processor 2002 that pertains to a Digital Signal Processor (DSP) device or microprocessor or controller for controlling the overall operation of the electronic device 2000. For example, processor 2002 can be used to receive a wireless 2024 or wired 2017 audio input signals. The electronic device 2000 can also include a cache 2006. The cache 2006 is, for example, Random Access Memory (RAM) provided by semiconductor memory. The relative access time to the cache 2006 is substantially shorter than for the system RAM 2009.

[0108] The electronic device 2000 is powered by a battery 2007. The electronic device 2000 (e.g., earphone) can also include the RAM 2009 and a Read-Only Memory (ROM) 2011. The ROM 2011

can store programs, utilities or processes to be executed in a non-volatile manner.

[0109] The speaker 2019 is an ear canal loudspeaker, also often referred to as a receiver. Microphone 2020 can be used to detect audible sound in the ear canal (ear canal microphone). A second microphone 2022 can be used to detect audible sound in the ambient environment (ambient sound microphone).

[0110] An optional interface 2021 on the earphone device 2000 can be used for user input, such as a capacitive touch sensor.

[0111] A wireless audio and data transceiver unit 2024 connects with a computing device 2028 (e.g., a local portable computing device). The wireless connection 2026 can be any electromagnetic connection, for example via Bluetooth or Wifi or magnetic induction, and transmits audio and control data. The local portable computing device 2028 can be a mobile phone, tablet, television, gaming hardware unit or other similar hardware devices.

[0038] The local portable computing device 2028 utilizes a user interface 2030 and display 2032, such as a touch screen or buttons, and can be connected to the cloud 2036 to receive and stream audio. Alternatively, audio can be replayed to the earphone device 2000 from storage 2034 on the computing device 2028.

[0112] Exemplary embodiments are directed to or can be operatively used on various passive eartips for hearing protection or electronic wired or wireless earpiece devices (e.g., hearing aids, ear monitors, headphones, ear terminal, behind the ear devices or other acoustic devices as known by one of ordinary skill, and equivalents). For example, the earpieces can have one or more transducers (e.g. ambient sound microphone (ASM), ear canal microphone (ECM), ear canal receiver (ECR/SPKR)) for monitoring/providing sound. In all the examples illustrated and discussed herein, any specific values should be interpreted to be illustrative only and non-limiting. Thus, other examples of the exemplary embodiments could have different values.

[0113] While the present invention has been described with reference to exemplary embodiments, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited to the disclosed exemplary embodiments. The scope of the following claims is to be accorded the broadest interpretation so as to encompass all modifications, equivalent structures and functions of the relevant exemplary embodiments. Thus, the description of the invention is merely exemplary in nature and, thus, variations that do not depart from the gist of the invention are intended to be within the scope of

the exemplary embodiments of the present invention. Such variations are not to be regarded as a departure from the spirit and scope of the present invention.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	
Filing Date:	
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY FILING FEE (ELECTRONIC FILING)	4011	1	80	80
UTILITY SEARCH FEE	2111	1	350	350
UTILITY EXAMINATION FEE	2311	1	400	400
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**830**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	43047544
Application Number:	17353810
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4448
Title of Invention:	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	John Usher
Customer Number:	150139
Filer:	John Patrick Keady
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	CONT-16662505
Receipt Date:	22-JUN-2021
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	00:06:57
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$830
RAM confirmation Number	E20216L108152545
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	WebADS.pdf	152834 4f315d983d25dff54b6a1777ff981f24ae50fd33	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	CIP-16662505-IDS.pdf	1040796 642be17a9dfa0216f4eef204898c1529b2574940	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Oath or Declaration filed	CIP-16662505-OATH-JU.pdf	2237422 cf7ef5af6a202ac344dc784c83c32d4375be4335	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	CIP-16662505-OATH-JP.pdf	171516 c64c6c302ee8cd4ac366bc0057f12c6d8644317f	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Oath or Declaration filed	CIP-16662505-OATH-SG.pdf	239260 3301fbd794af0b9e0e11dacd7bf4579314d09f51	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Abstract	CIP-16662505-ABSTRACT.pdf	95609 a24ac00494723d2ffbf882c7070509aeee78c397	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					

7	Drawings-other than black and white line drawings	CIP-16662505-FIGS.pdf	3938914 c2ef2490563841b2971899e31e230eb6d37977f6	no	17
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Claims	CIP-16662505-CLAIMS.pdf	146662 2169209ea6dffa5dc9de86bb31b5e6121930d1bb	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
9	Power of Attorney	11472-15_POA-Executed.PDF	70455 9d3afa5a708e2fb10c4b14a54f13a57914976f12	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
10	Specification	CIP_16662505_specification.pdf	329486 e196965cce88f0557efbecec8da472f16486a49d	no	39
Warnings:					
Information:					
11	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	34855 cf27b1679622f0261797179cae6e51316501398e	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	8457809		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	John		Usher	

Residence Information (Select One) ○ US Residency ◉ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Beer	Country of Residence [i]	GB

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	1 Lion Villa Causeway		
Address 2			
City	Beer Devon, OT	**State/Province**	OT
Postal Code	EX123LB	**Country** [i]	GB

Inventor 2

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Steven	W	Goldstein	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Lighthouse Point	State/Province	FL	Country of Residence [i]	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	2500 NE 35th Street		
Address 2			
City	Lighthouse Point	**State/Province**	FL
Postal Code	33064	**Country** [i]	US

Inventor 3

Legal Name

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Prefix	**Given Name**	**Middle Name**	**Family Name**	**Suffix**
Dr.	John	P	Keady	

Residence Information (Select One) (•) US Residency ( ) Non US Residency ( ) Active US Military Service

City	Lighthouse Point	**State/Province**	FL	**Country of Residence** i	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	2500 NE 35th Street		
Address 2			
City	Lighthouse Point	**State/Province**	FL
Postal Code	22064	**Country** i	US

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	150139		
Email Address	ip@akerman.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM		
Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505	**Small Entity Status Claimed**	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	17	**Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)**	19

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country i

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Publication Information:

☐	Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
☐	**Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32).
Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	◉ Customer Number	○ US Patent Practitioner	○ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	150139		

Prefix	**Given Name**	Middle Name	**Family Name**	Suffix	Remove

Registration Number	

Prefix	**Given Name**	Middle Name	**Family Name**	Suffix	Remove

Registration Number	

Additional Representative Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.
When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation in part of	16662505	2019-10-24

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
16662505	Continuation of	16179171	2018-11-02	10506329	2019-12-10

Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
16179171	Continuation of	14109987	2013-12-18	10123110	2018-11-06

Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
14109987	Continuation of	12044727	2008-03-07	8625812	2014-01-07

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12044727	Claims benefit of provisional	60893617	2007-03-07

Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

Application Number	Country	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code (if applicable)
	US		

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

☐ This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

☐ A. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

☐ B. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.

Clear

○ Assignee	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Joint Inventor
◉ Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.	○ Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest	

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:	

If the Applicant is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	Staton Techiya LLC

Mailing Address Information For Applicant:

Address 1	2500 NE 35th Street		
Address 2			
City	Lighthouse Point	**State/Province**	FL
Country[i]	US	Postal Code	33064
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address	Daniel@techiya.co		

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Assignee 1

Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.

If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	Staton Techiya LLC

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1	2500 NE 35th Street		
Address 2			
City	Lighthouse Point	**State/Province**	FL
Country i	US	Postal Code	33064
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address	Daniel@techiya.co		

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

PTO/AIA/14 (08-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-16662505
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM	

Signature:

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e. g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/John P Keady/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
First Name	John	Last Name	Keady	Registration Number	56389

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (**Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)**		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	Usher, John
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8184823		2012-05-22	Tetsunori Itabashi	
	2	9560451		2017-01-31	Jahn Dmitri Eichfeld	
	3	9620142		2017-04-11	Shaun Cassidy Keller	
	4	10379386		2019-08-13	KOPIN CORPORATION	
	5	9,681,246		2017-06-13	Harman International Industries, Incorporated,	
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.						Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					
If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.						Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	Remove

EFS Web 2.1.18

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	Usher, John
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	KR20120042218	KR		2012-05-03	문성규		

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	
	First Named Inventor	Usher, John
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	CONT-1662505

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/John P. Keady/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2021-06-21
Name/Print	John P. Keady	Registration Number	56389

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc Code: Oath
Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/08 (11-15)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63)

☒ Declaration Submitted With Initial Filing OR ☐ Declaration Submitted After Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16(f)) required)

Attorney Docket Number	
First Named Inventor	John Usher
COMPLETE IF KNOWN	
Application Number	
Filing Date	
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	

ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

(Title of the Invention)

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

☒ The attached application,

OR

☐ United States Application Number or PCT International application number _____

filed on_____.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

Direct all correspondence to: ☒ The address associated with Customer Number: 150139 OR ☐ Correspondence address below

Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Country	Telephone	Email

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/08 (11-15)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available. Petitioner/applicant is advised that documents which form the record of a patent application (such as the PTO/SB/01) are placed into the Privacy Act system of records DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, COMMERCE-PAT-7, System name: *Patent Application Files*. Documents not retained in an application file (such as the PTO-2038) are placed into the Privacy Act system of COMMERCE/PAT-TM-10, System name: *Deposit Accounts and Electronic Funds Transfer Profiles*.

LEGAL NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR:

(*E.g.,* Given Name (first and middle if any) and Family Name or Surname)

John Usher

Inventor's Signature	Date (Optional)
John Usher	

Residence: City	State	Country
Beer	Devon, OT	UK

Mailing Address

1 Lion Villa Causeway

City	State	Zip	Country
Beer	Devon, OT	EX123LB	UK

☒ Additional inventors are being named on the ____ Supplemental sheet(s) PTO/AIA/10 attached hereto

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	ACOUSTIC DAMPENING COMPENSATION SYSTEM

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- [■] The attached application, or
- [ ] United States application or PCT international application number _____ filed on _____.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: John P. Keady Date (Optional) :_____

Signature: /John P. Keady/

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	Acoustic Dampening Compensation System

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- [■] The attached application, or
- [ ] United States application or PCT international application number _____ filed on _____

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Steve Goldstein Date (Optional): 12/16/13

Signature: _____

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

ABSTRACT

At least one exemplary embodiment is directed to a communication device that includes a microphone configured to detect an acoustic signal from an acoustic environment, and a processor, configured to detect an acoustical dampening between the acoustic environment and the microphone, based on a change in a characteristic of the acoustic signal and, responsive to the acoustical dampening, apply a compensation filter to the acoustic signal to form a compensated acoustic signal that is reproduced. Other embodiments are disclosed.

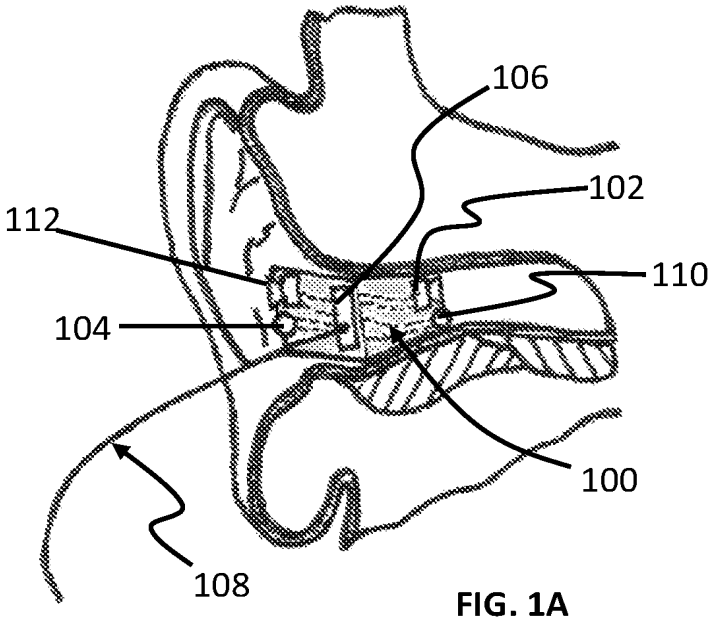


FIG. 1A

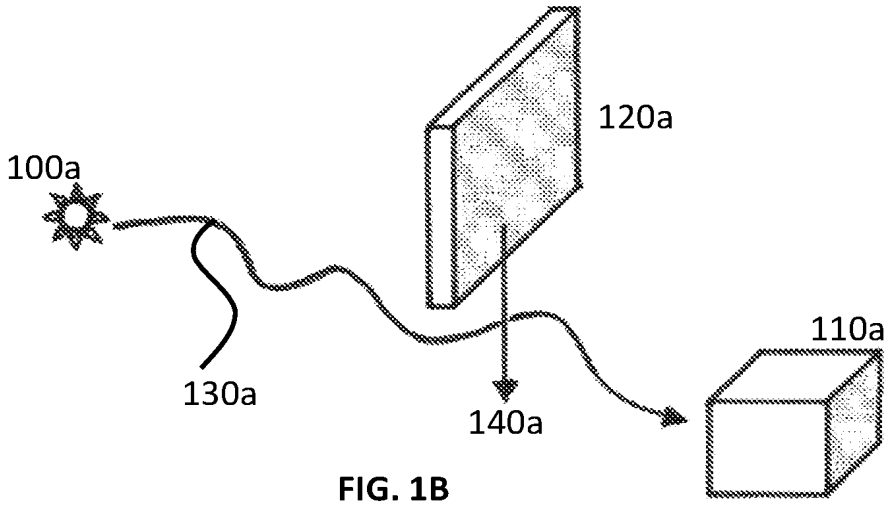


FIG. 1B

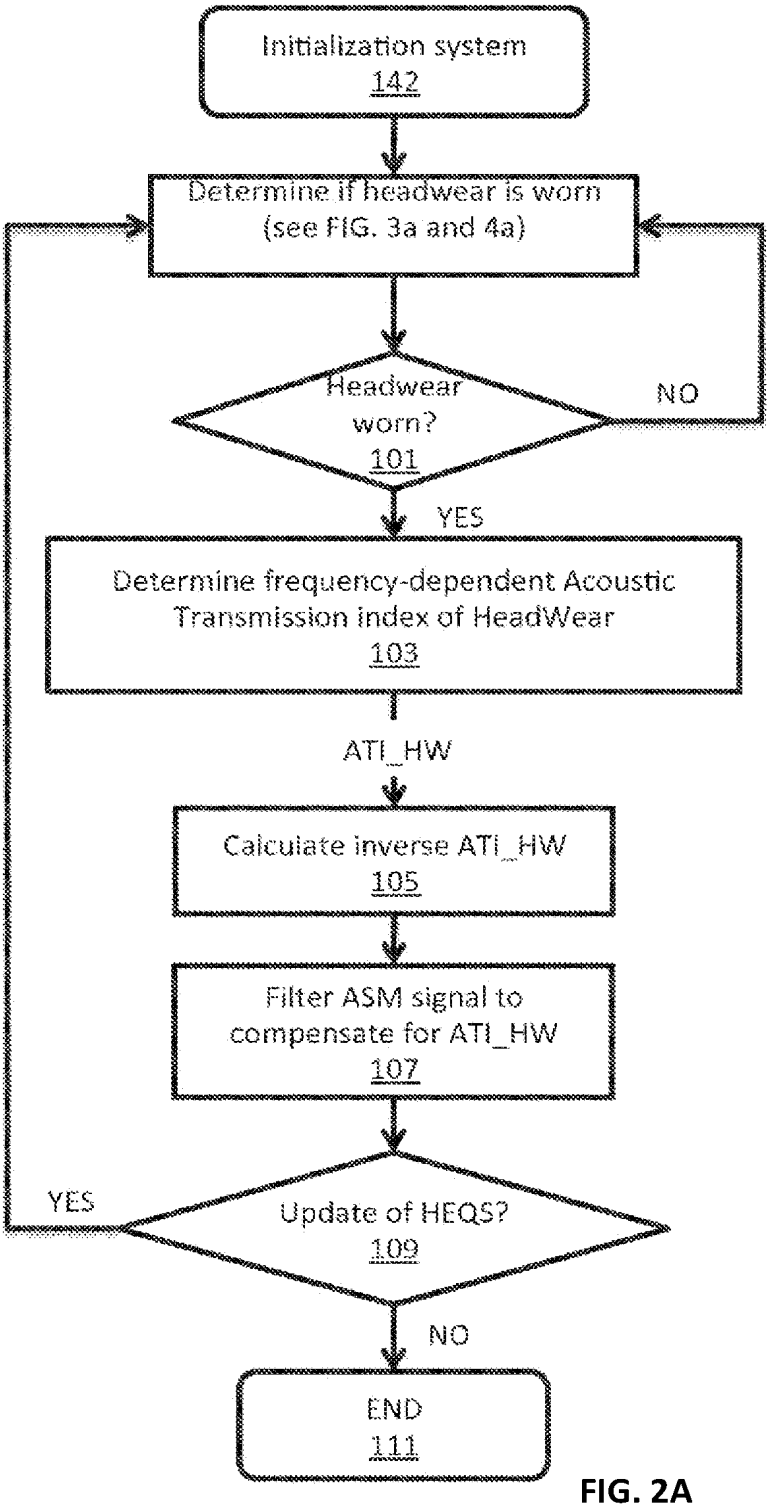

Initialization system
142
Determine if headwear is worn
(see FIG. 3a and 4a)
Headwear worn?
101
NO
YES
Determine frequency-dependent Acoustic Transmission index of HeadWear
103
ATI_HW
Calculate inverse ATI_HW
105
Filter ASM signal to compensate for ATI_HW
107
Update of HEQS?
109
YES
NO
END
111

FIG. 2A

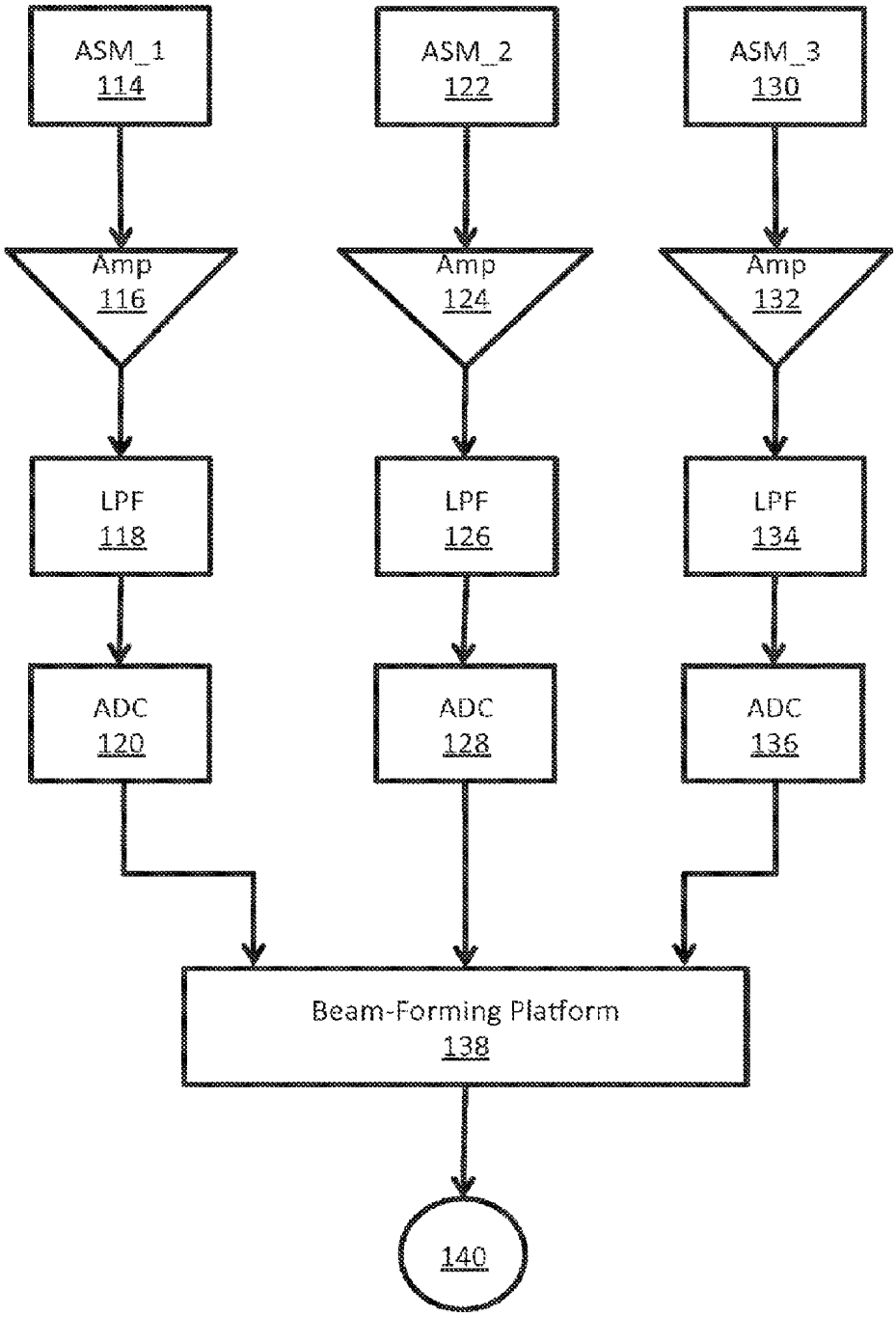

ASM_1
114
ASM_2
122
ASM_3
130
Amp
116
Amp
124
Amp
132
LPF
118
LPF
126
LPF
134
ADC
120
ADC
128
ADC
136
Beam-Forming Platform
138
140

FIG. 2B

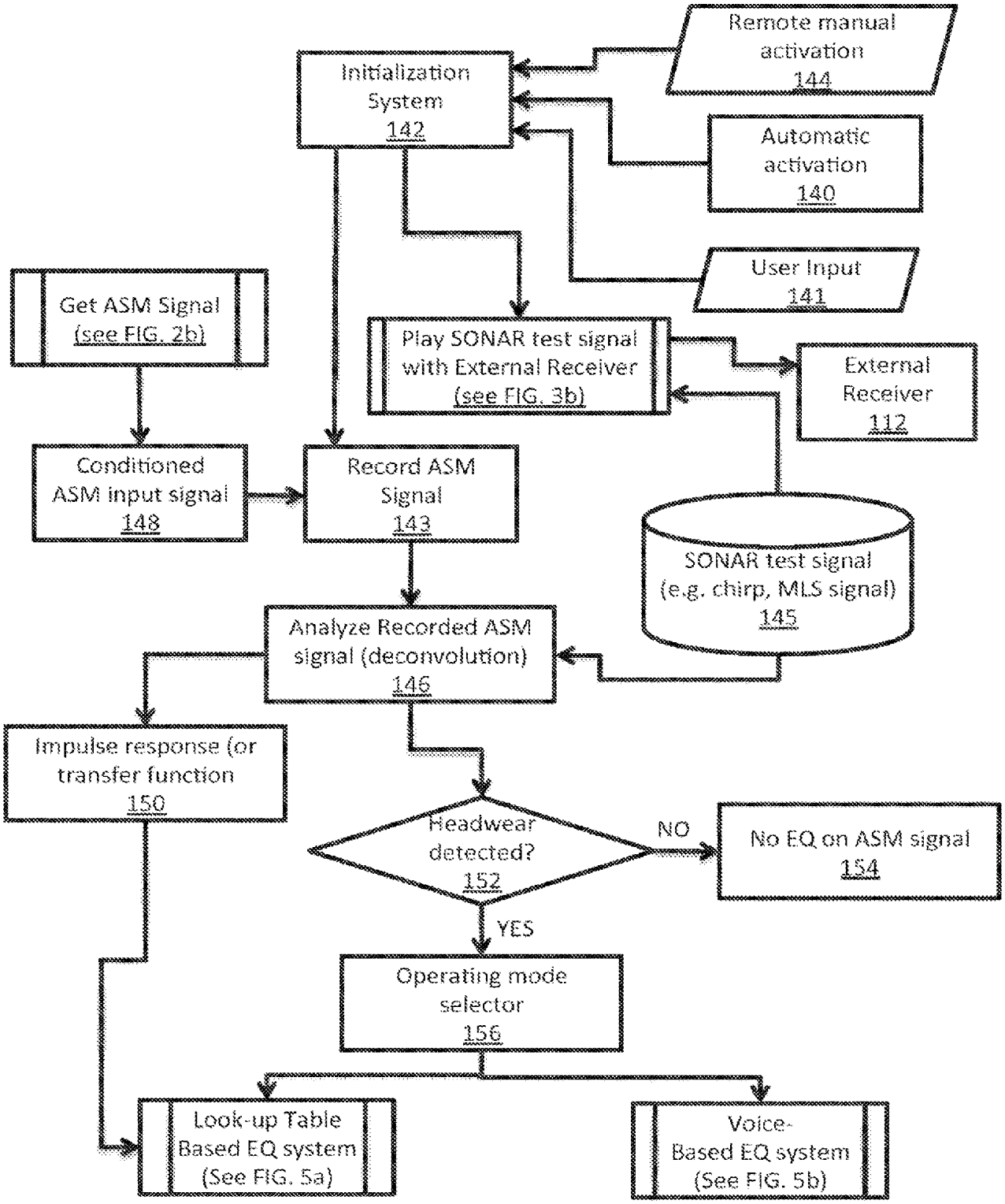

Remote manual activation 144
Initialization System 142
Automatic activation 140
User Input 141
Get ASM Signal (see FIG. 2b)
Play SONAR test signal with External Receiver (see FIG. 3b)
External Receiver 112
Conditioned ASM input signal 148
Record ASM Signal 143
SONAR test signal (e.g. chirp, MLS signal) 145
Analyze Recorded ASM signal (deconvolution) 146
Impulse response (or transfer function 150
Headwear detected? 152
NO
No EQ on ASM signal 154
YES
Operating mode selector 156
Look-up Table Based EQ system (See FIG. 5a)
Voice-Based EQ system (See FIG. 5b)

FIG. 3A

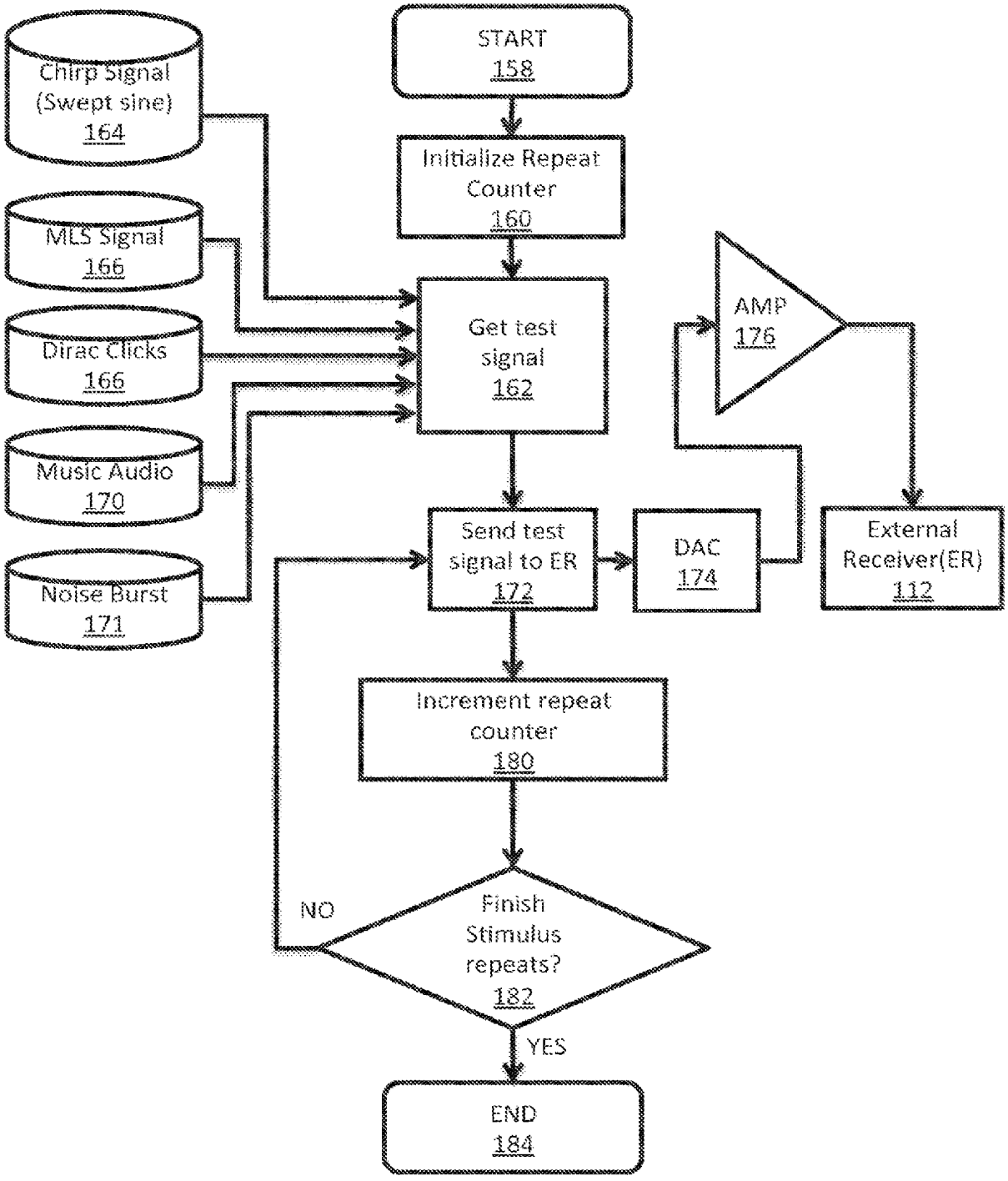

START
158
Initialize Repeat Counter
160
Chirp Signal (Swept sine)
164
MLS Signal
166
Dirac Clicks
166
Music Audio
170
Noise Burst
171
Get test signal
162
AMP
176
Send test signal to ER
172
DAC
174
External Receiver(ER)
112
Increment repeat counter
180
NO
Finish Stimulus repeats?
182
YES
END
184

FIG. 3B

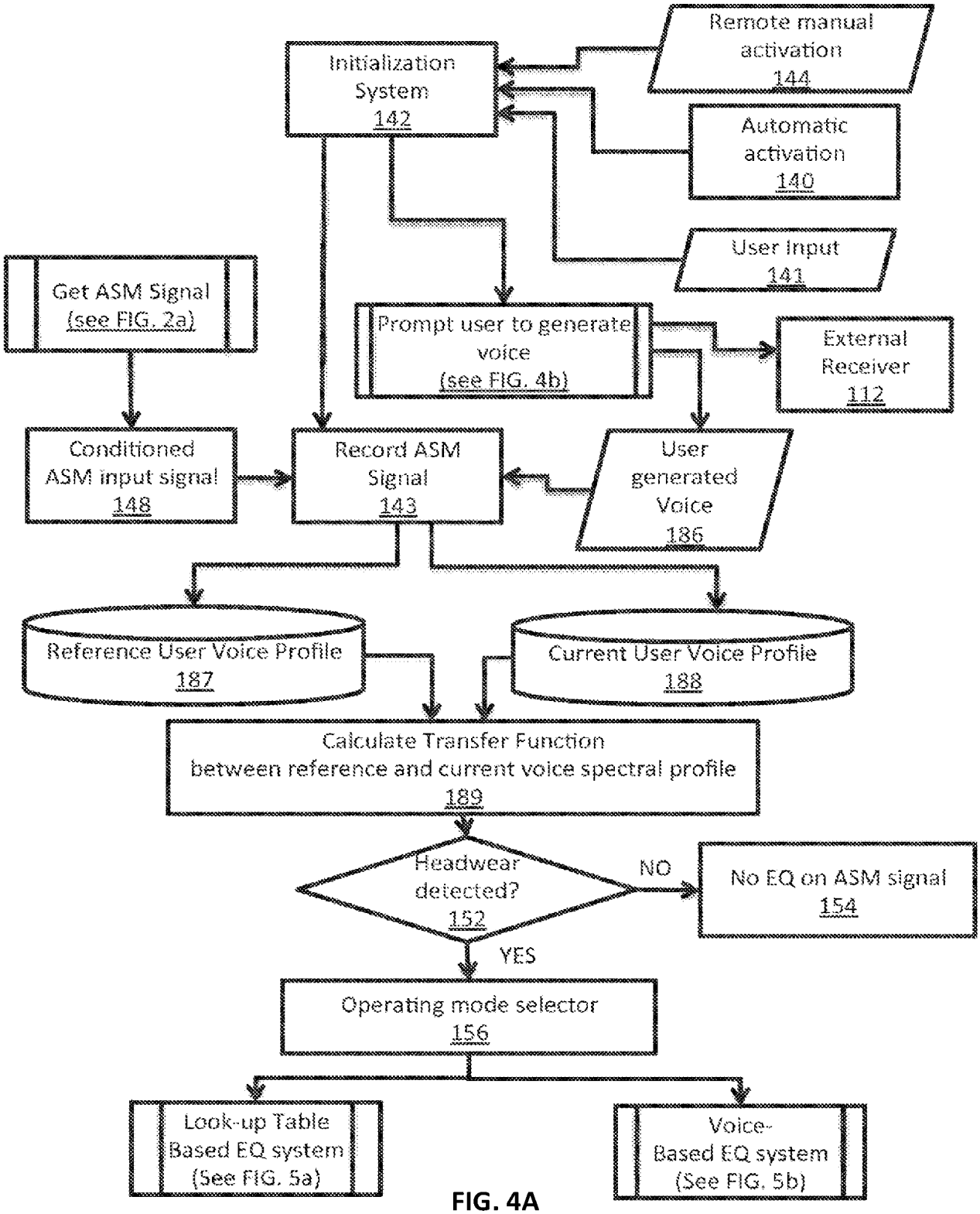

Remote manual activation 144
Initialization System 142
Automatic activation 140
User Input 141
Get ASM Signal (see FIG. 2a)
Prompt user to generate voice (see FIG. 4b)
External Receiver 112
Conditioned ASM input signal 148
Record ASM Signal 143
User generated Voice 186
Reference User Voice Profile 187
Current User Voice Profile 188
Calculate Transfer Function between reference and current voice spectral profile 189
Headwear detected? 152
NO
No EQ on ASM signal 154
YES
Operating mode selector 156
Look-up Table Based EQ system (See FIG. 5a)
Voice-Based EQ system (See FIG. 5b)

FIG. 4A

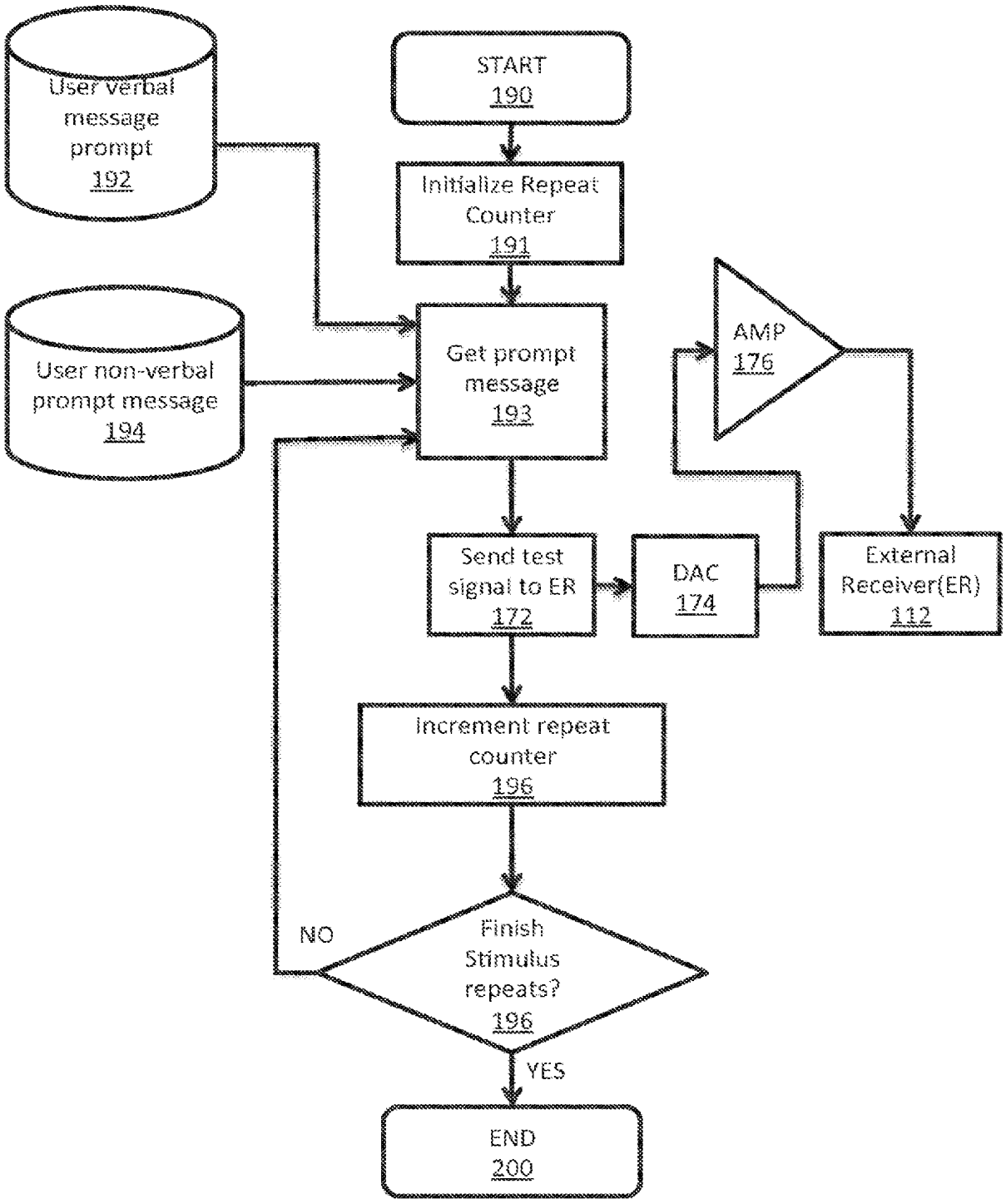

User verbal message prompt 192
START 190
Initialize Repeat Counter 191
User non-verbal prompt message 194
Get prompt message 193
AMP 176
Send test signal to ER 172
DAC 174
External Receiver(ER) 112
Increment repeat counter 196
NO
Finish Stimulus repeats? 196
YES
END 200

FIG. 4B

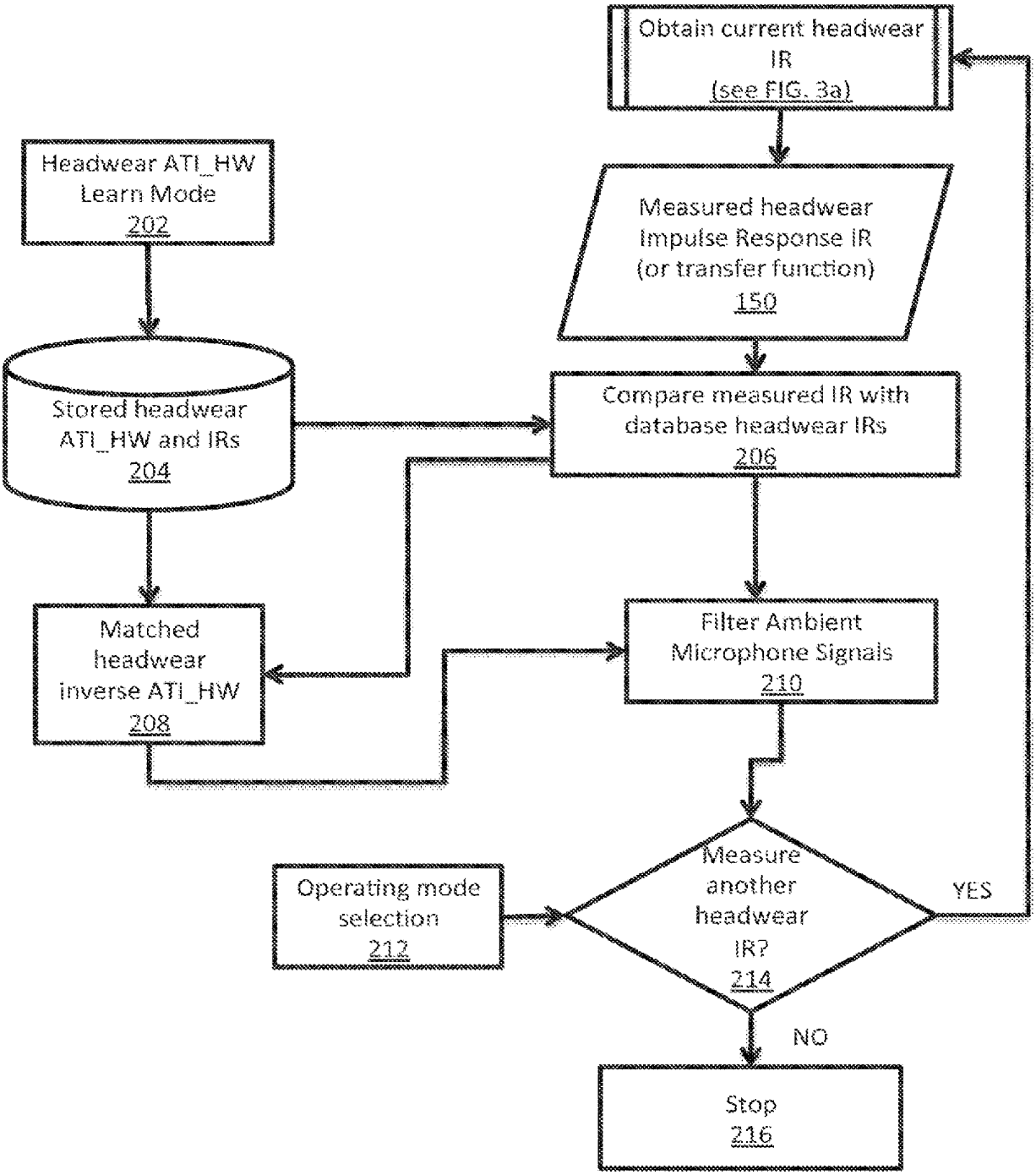

Obtain current headwear IR
(see FIG. 3a)
Headwear ATI_HW Learn Mode
202
Measured headwear Impulse Response IR (or transfer function)
150
Stored headwear ATI_HW and IRs
204
Compare measured IR with database headwear IRs
206
Matched headwear inverse ATI_HW
208
Filter Ambient Microphone Signals
210
Operating mode selection
212
Measure another headwear IR?
214
YES
NO
Stop
216

FIG. 5A

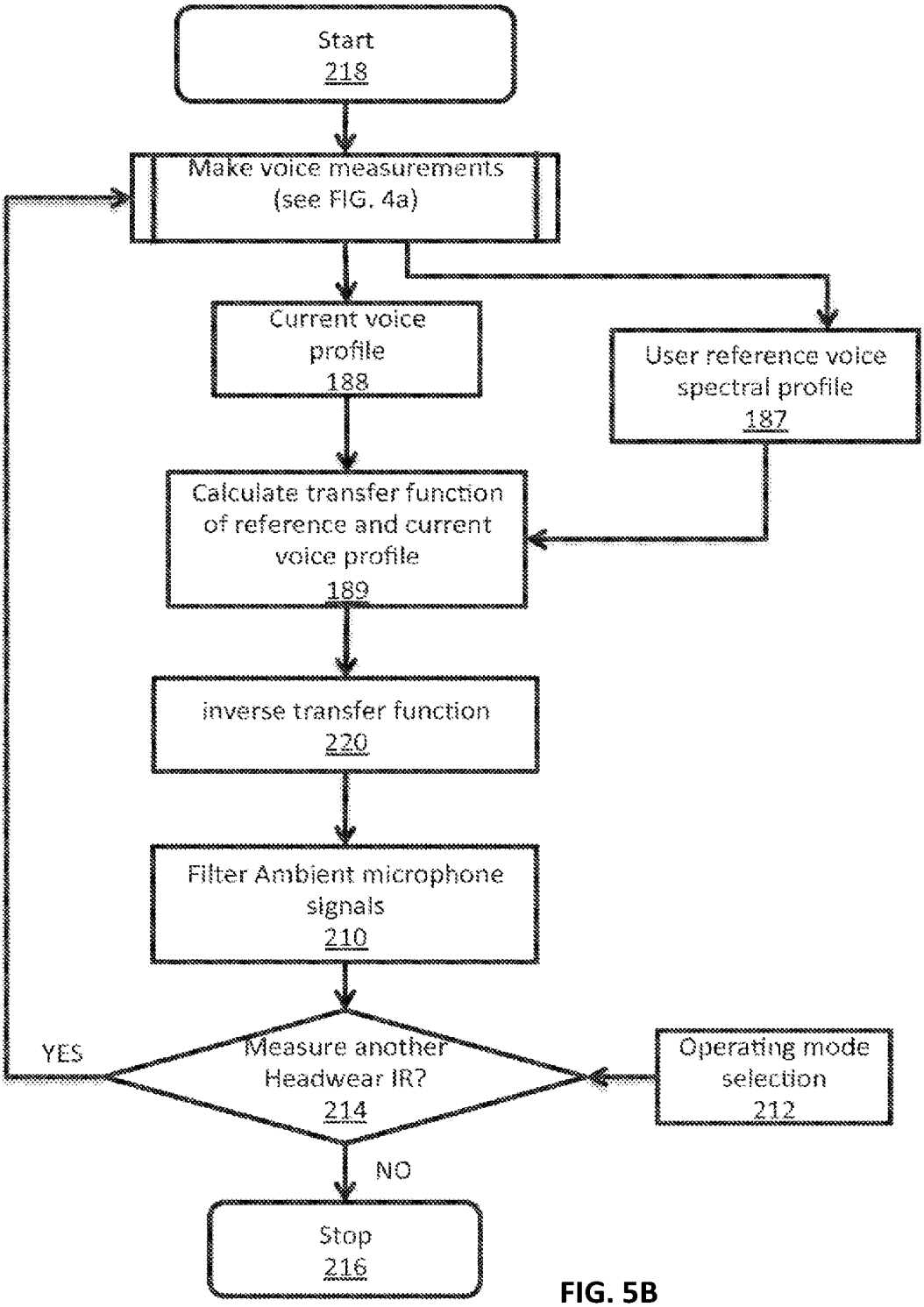

Start
218
Make voice measurements
(see FIG. 4a)
Current voice
profile
188
User reference voice
spectral profile
187
Calculate transfer function
of reference and current
voice profile
189
inverse transfer function
220
Filter Ambient microphone
signals
210
Measure another
Headwear IR?
214
YES
Operating mode
selection
212
NO
Stop
216

FIG. 5B

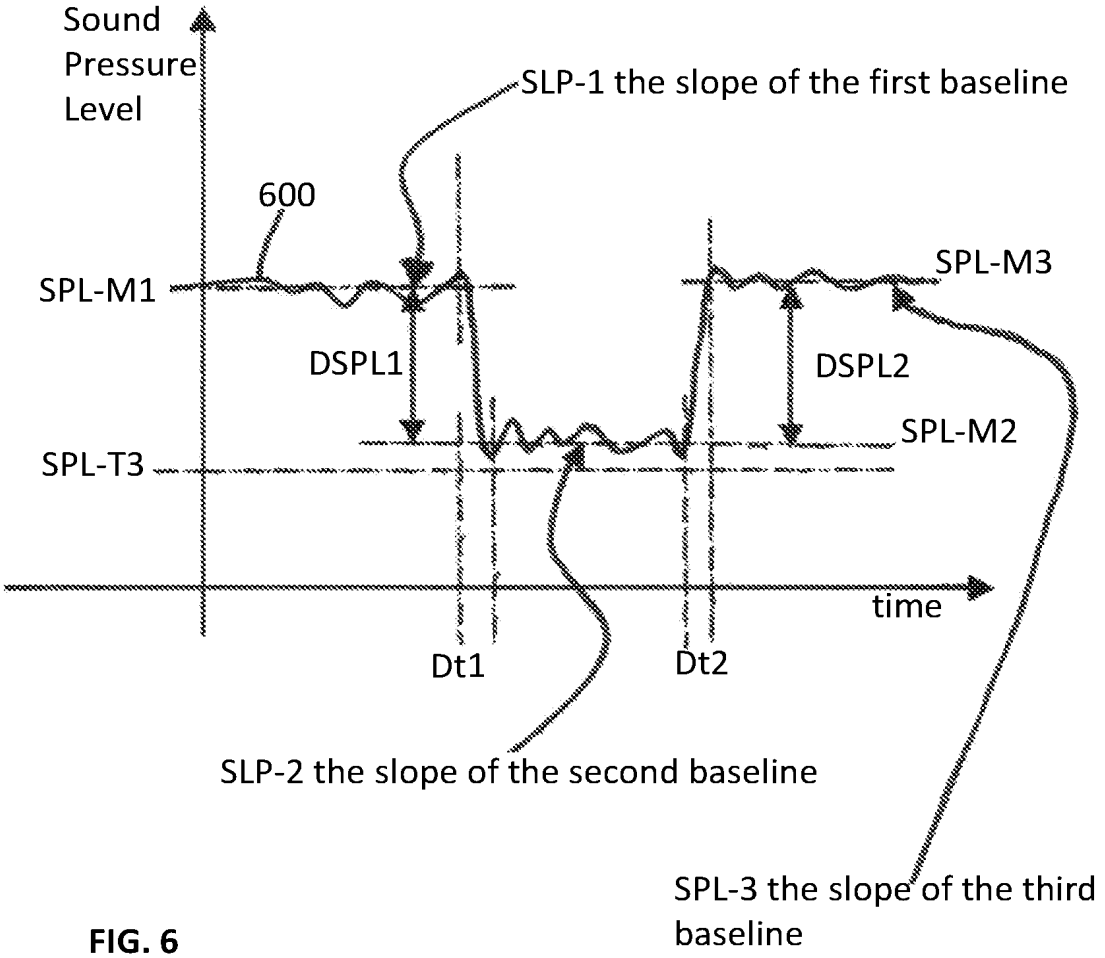

Sound Pressure Level
SLP-1 the slope of the first baseline
600
SPL-M1
SPL-M3
DSPL1
DSPL2
SPL-M2
SPL-T3
time
Dt1
Dt2
SLP-2 the slope of the second baseline
SPL-3 the slope of the third baseline

FIG. 6

FIG. 7

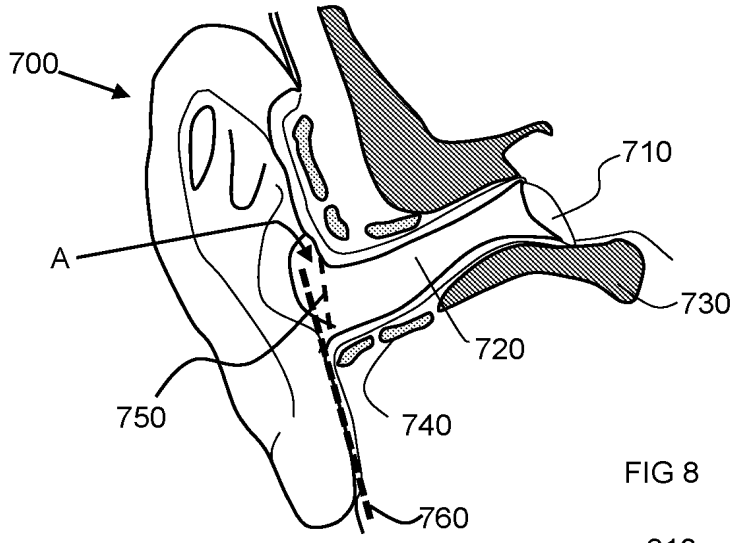


FIG 8

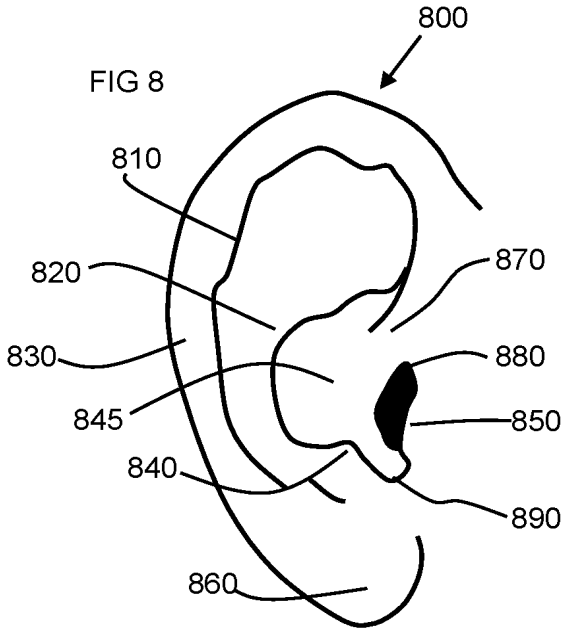


FIG. 9

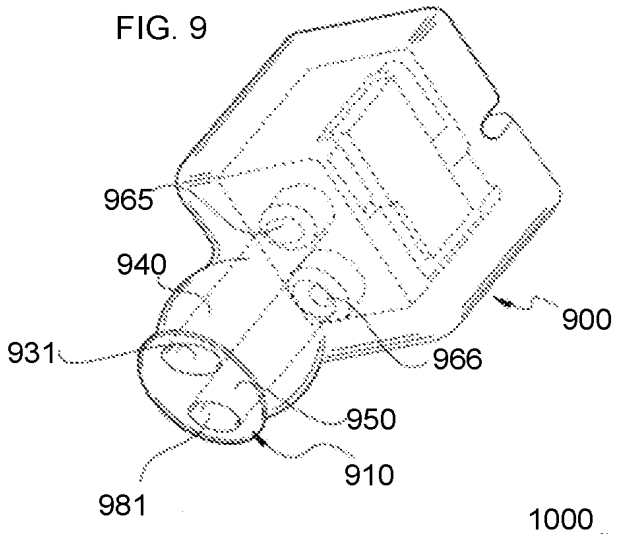


FIG. 10

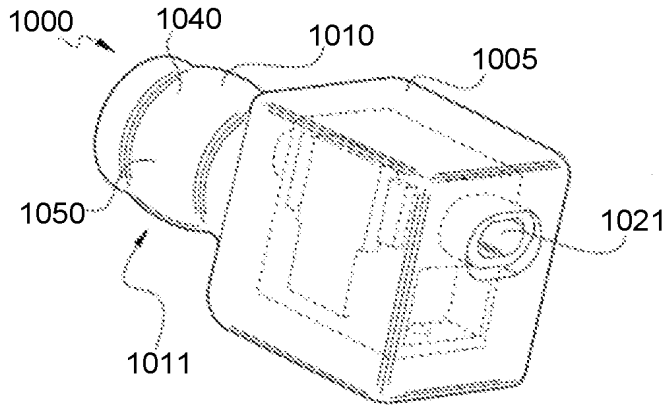


FIG. 11

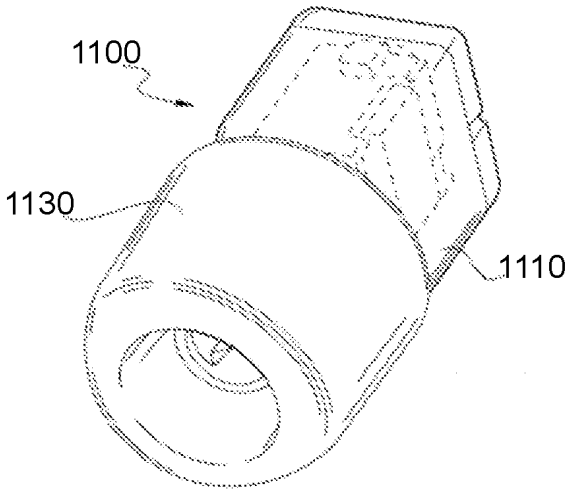


FIG. 12

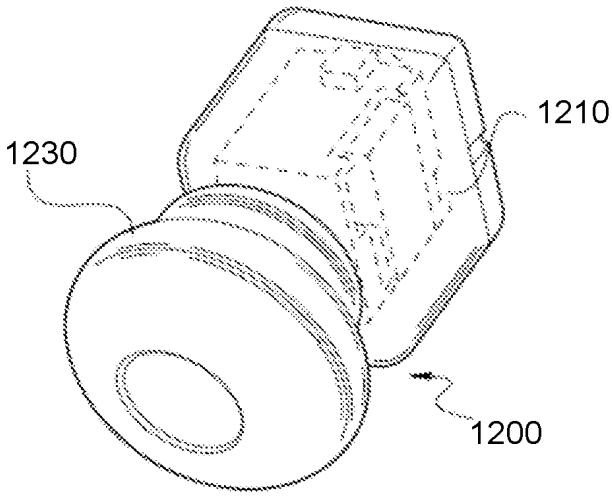


FIG. 13

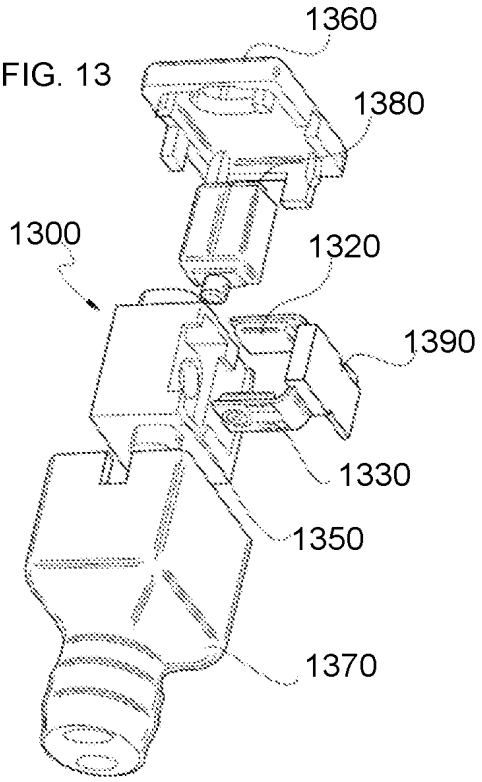
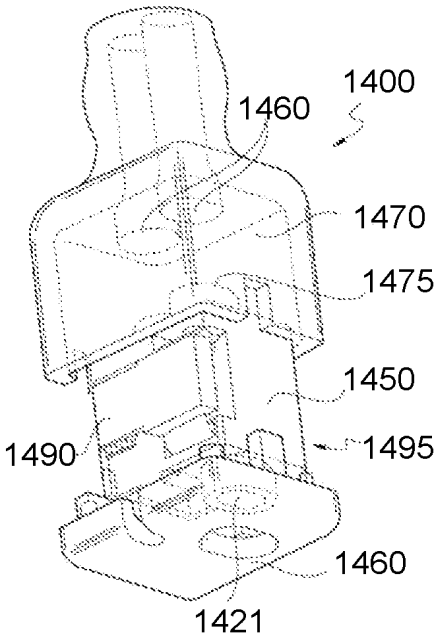


FIG. 14



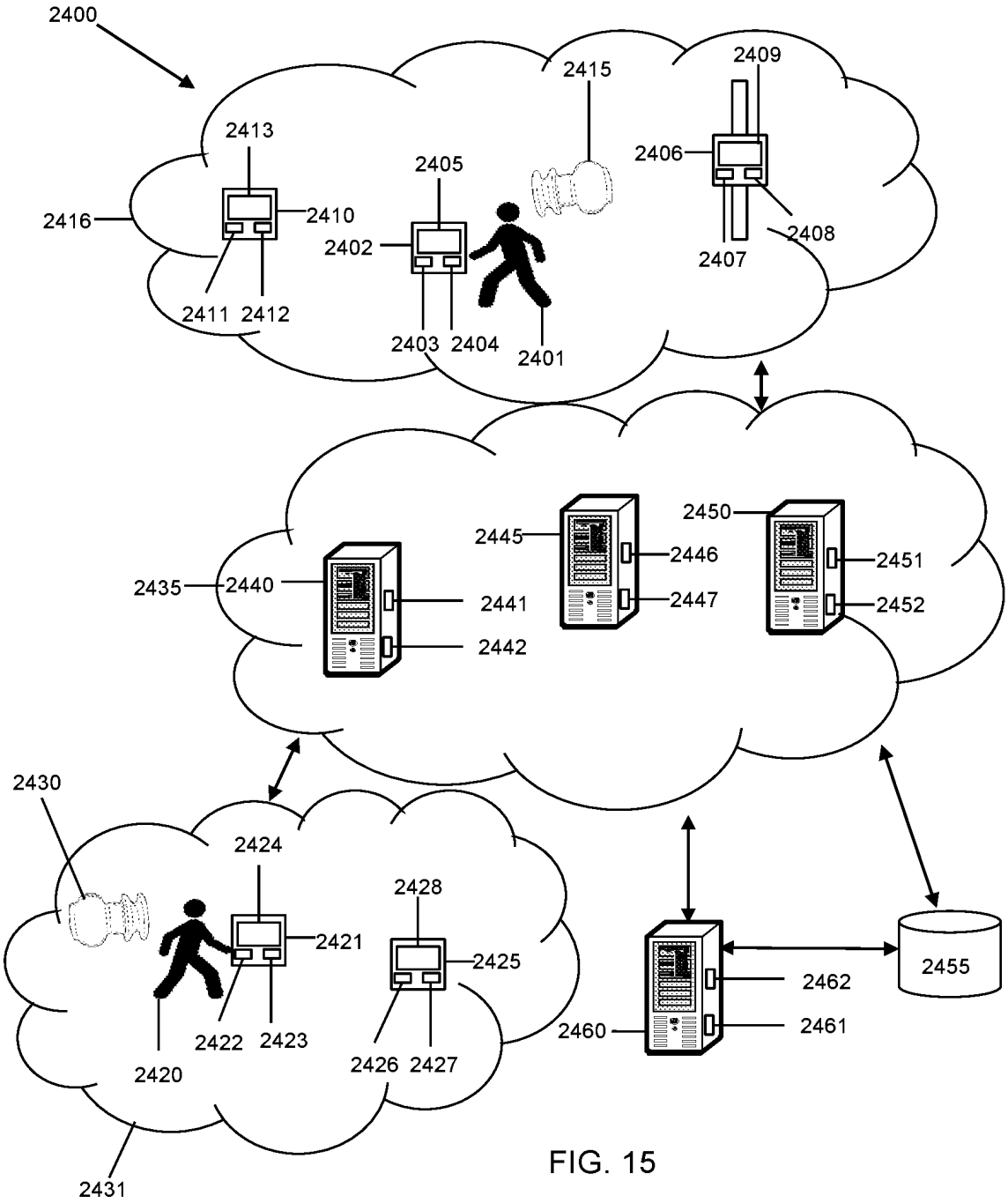

2400
2415
2409
2413
2406
2405
2416
2410
2402
2408
2407
2411
2412
2403
2404
2401
2435
2440
2445
2446
2450
2451
2441
2447
2452
2442
2430
2424
2428
2421
2425
2455
2462
2422
2423
2460
2461
2420
2426
2427
2431

FIG. 15

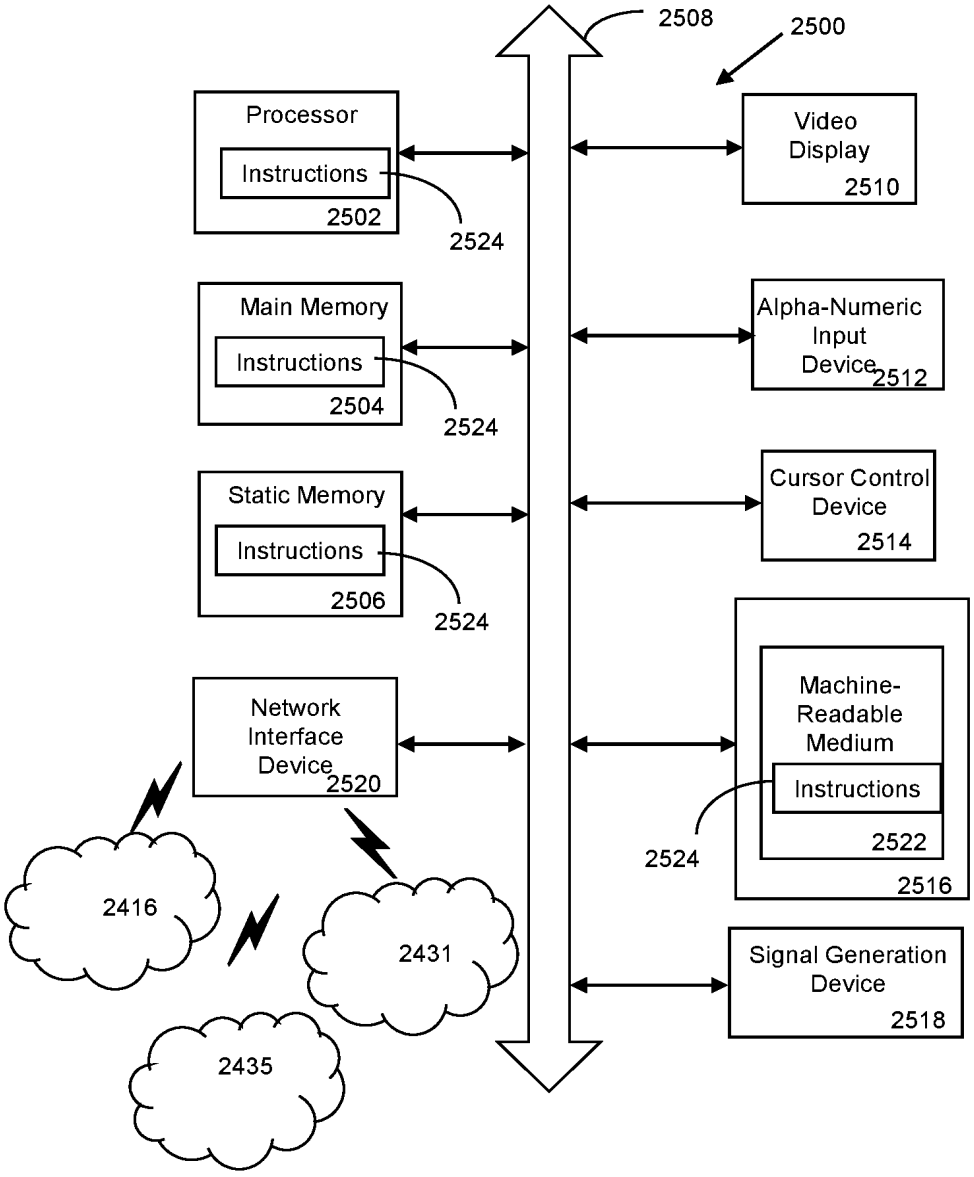

2508
2500
Processor
Instructions
2502
2524
Main Memory
Instructions
2504
2524
Static Memory
Instructions
2506
2524
Network Interface Device
2520
2416
2431
2435
Video Display
2510
Alpha-Numeric Input Device
2512
Cursor Control Device
2514
Machine-Readable Medium
Instructions
2522
2524
2516
Signal Generation Device
2518

FIG. 16

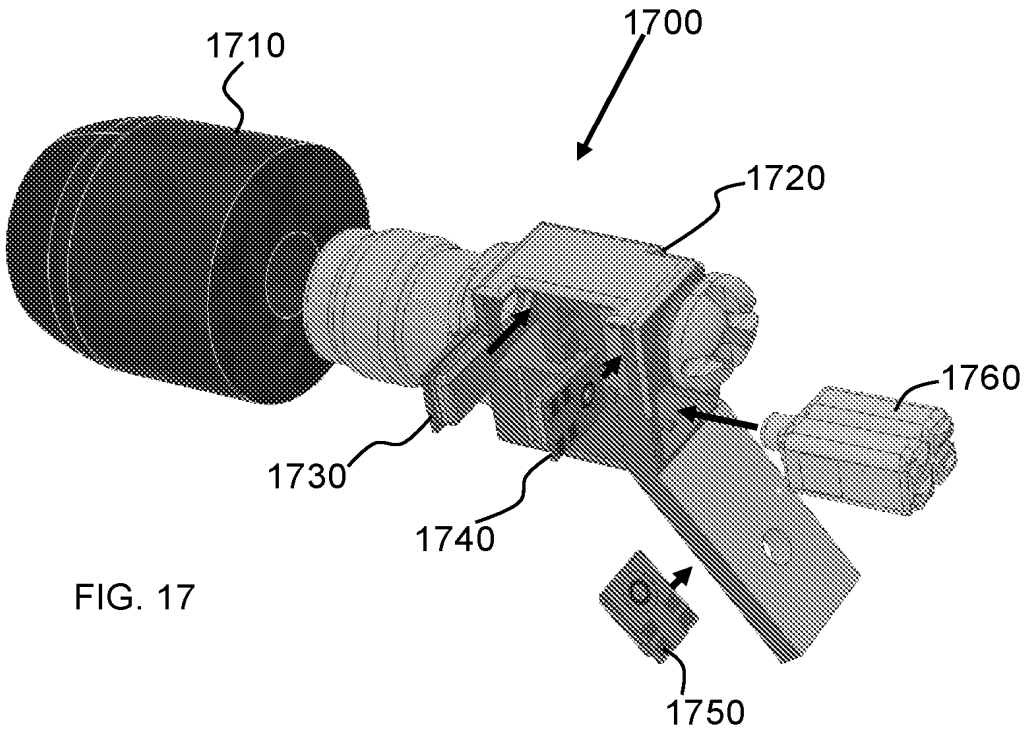


FIG. 17

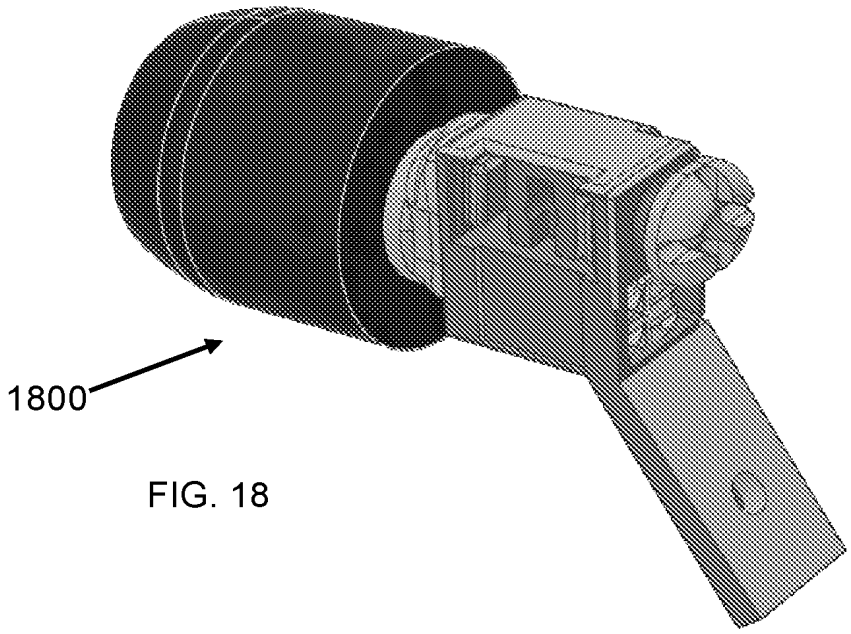


FIG. 18

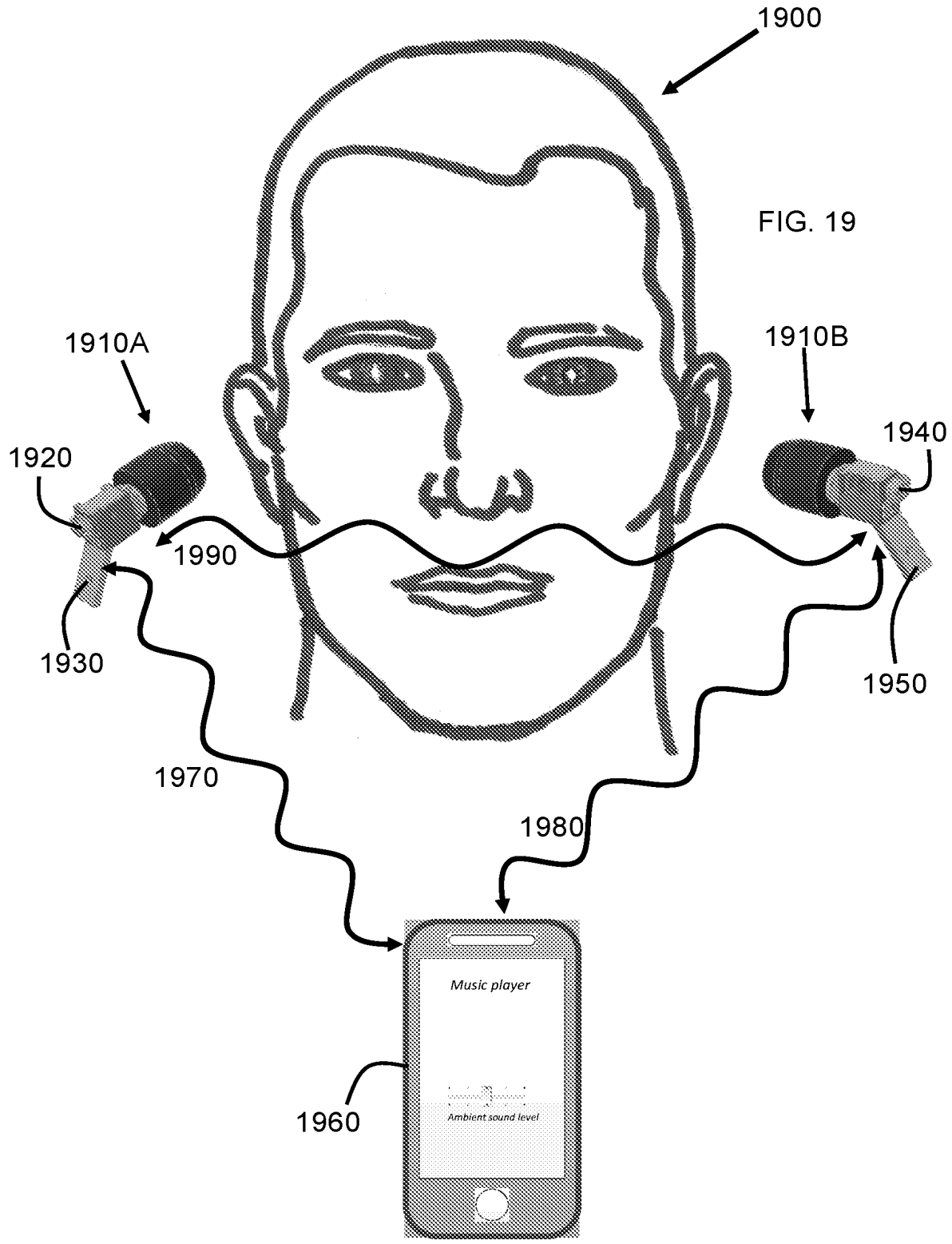
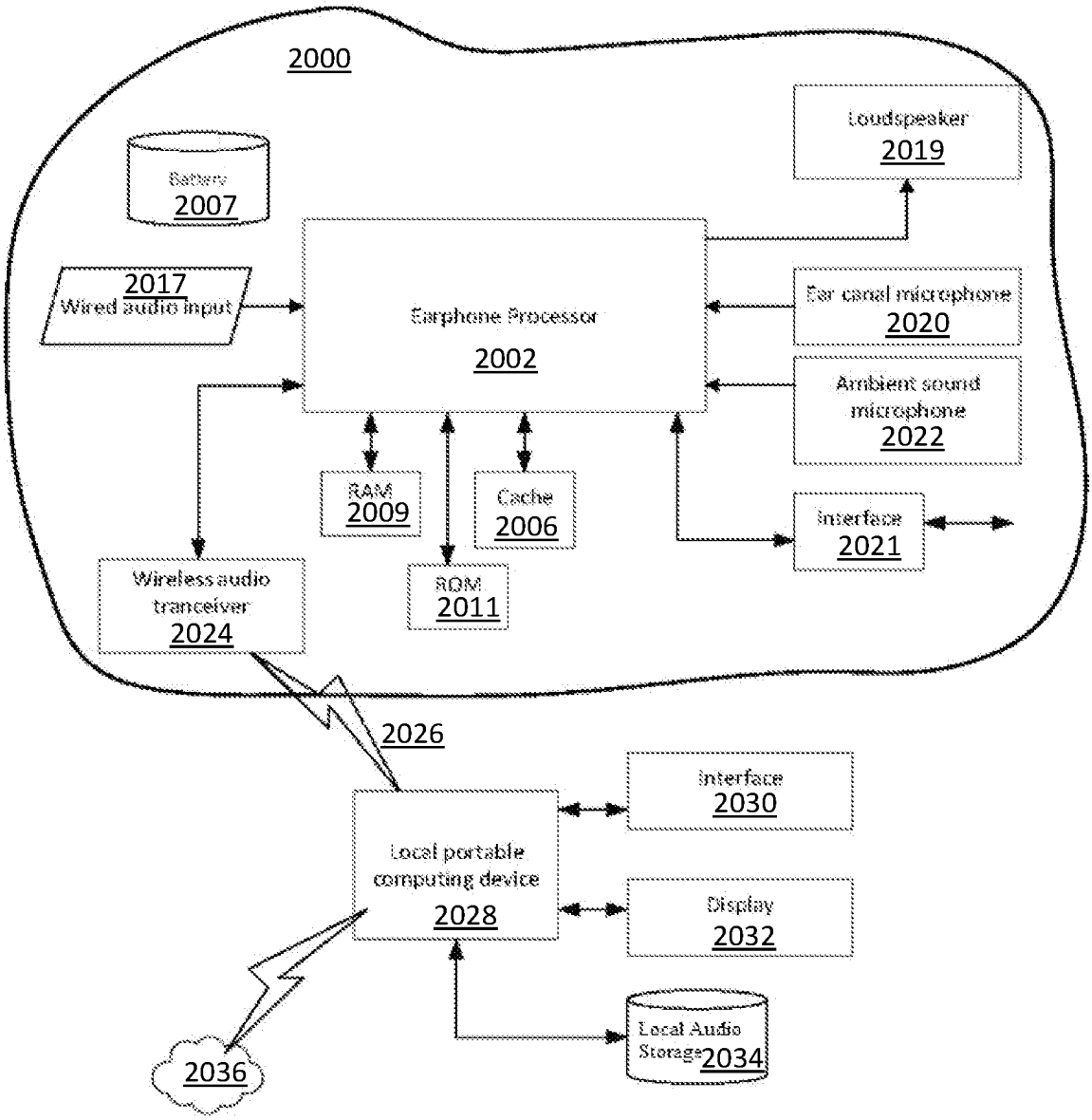

1900
1910A
1910B
1920
1940
1990
1930
1950
1970
1980
Music player
Ambient sound level
1960

FIG. 19

FIG. 20


2000
Loudspeaker
2019
Battery
2007
2017
Wired audio input
Earphone Processor
2002
Ear canal microphone
2020
Ambient sound microphone
2022
RAM
2009
Cache
2006
Interface
2021
Wireless audio tranceiver
2024
ROM
2011
2026
Interface
2030
Local portable computing device
2028
Display
2032
Local Audio Storage
2034
2036

What is Claimed:

1. A voice pickup system comprising:

a first earphone configured to fit in an ear of a user, where the first earphone comprises:

a first Ambient Sound Microphone (ASM), wherein the first ASM generates a first ASM signal;

a second ASM, wherein the second ASM generates a second ASM signal;

a first ear canal microphone (ECM), wherein the first ECM generates a first ECM signal;

a first speaker;

a second earphone configured to fit in an ear of the user, where the second earphone comprises:

a third ASM, wherein the third ASM generates a third ASM signal;

a fourth ASM, wherein the fourth ASM generates a fourth ASM signal;

a second ear canal microphone, where the second ECM generates a second ECM signal;

a second speaker;

a memory that stores instructions; and

a processor that is configured to execute the instructions to perform operations, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the second ASM, wherein the processor is coupled to the first ECM, wherein the processor is coupled to the first speaker, and the operations comprising:

receiving the first ASM signal;

receiving the second ASM signal;

receiving the first ECM signal; and

analyzing the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal, and the first ECM signal to detect if the user is speaking, where the first ASM is configured to have a direction dependent sensitivity to focus on user speech pickup.

2. The system according to claim 1, further including:

a fifth ASM, wherein the fifth ASM is part of a communication device.

3. The system according to claim 1, further comprising:

a low pass filter, and where the operations further comprise:

applying the low pass filter to the first ASM signal and to the second ASM signal.

4. The system according to claim 3, wherein the first ASM has a first digital sampling frequency.

5. The system according to claim 4, wherein the second ASM has a second digital sampling frequency.

6. The system according to claim 5, where the third ASM has a third digital sampling frequency.

7. The system according to claim 6, where the low pass filter includes a cutoff frequency value.

8. The system according to claim 7, where the cutoff frequency value is equal to or less than half of the lowest value of the first digital sampling frequency, second digital sampling frequency, and third digital sampling frequency.

9. The system according to claim 8, further including:

a first frequency sensitivity value associated with the first ASM;

a second frequency sensitivity value associated with the second ASM; and

a third frequency sensitivity value associated with the third ASM, where the operations further comprise:

generating a conditioned ASM signal by using the first ASM signal, the second ASM signal and the third ASM signal.

10. The system according to claim 9, wherein the operation of generating a conditioned ASM signal includes using the first frequency sensitivity value, second frequency sensitivity value, and the third frequency sensitivity value.

11. The system according to claim 1, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating an amplified first ASM signal by applying amplification to the first ASM signal; and

generating an amplified second ASM signal by applying amplification to the second ASM signal.

12. The system according to claim 11, wherein the operations further comprise:

generating a conditioned ASM signal by combining the first amplified ASM signal and the amplified second ASM signal.

DocCode – SCORE

SCORE Placeholder Sheet for IFW Content

Application Number: 17353810 Document Date: 06/22/2021

The presence of this form in the IFW record indicates that the following document type was received in electronic format on the date identified above. This content is stored in the SCORE database.

Since this was an electronic submission, there is no physical artifact folder, no artifact folder is recorded in PALM, and no paper documents or physical media exist. The TIFF images in the IFW record were created from the original documents that are stored in SCORE.

- Drawing

At the time of document entry (noted above):

- USPTO employees may access SCORE content via DAV or via the SCORE web page.
- External customers may access SCORE content via PAIR using the Supplemental Content tab.

Form Revision Date: March 1, 2019